

# **Final Feasibility Study**

## **West Lake Landfill Operable Unit-1**

### **Prepared for**

The United States Environmental Protection Agency Region VII

### **Prepared on behalf of**

The West Lake Landfill OU-1 Respondents

### **Prepared by**

Engineering Management Support, Inc.  
7220 West Jefferson Avenue, Suite 406  
Lakewood, Colorado 80235

### **In association with**

Feezor Engineering, Inc.  
406 E. Walnut Street  
Chatham, Illinois 62629

and

Auxier & Associates, Inc.  
9821 Cogdill Road, Suite 1  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37932

August 25, 2017 DRAFT

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Final Feasibility Study (FFS) for Operable Unit-1 (OU-1) of the West Lake Landfill (the Site) was prepared at the direction of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to present further evaluation of potential remedial alternatives to address the presence of radiologically impacted materials (RIM) contained within portions of some of the landfill units at the Site. This FFS was prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA), the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP), relevant EPA guidance documents (including, but not limited to, EPA's 1988 Guidance for Conducting Remedial Investigations and Feasibility Studies under CERCLA), EPA's December 9, 2015 Statement of Work (SOW) for the Remedial Investigation Addendum (RI Addendum) and FFS, and the May 6, 2016 Abbreviated Work Plan for the RI Addendum and FFS.

The Site is a 200-acre, inactive solid waste disposal facility that accepted wastes for on-site landfilling from approximately the 1950s through 2005. OU-1 consists of two landfill disposal areas (Areas 1 and 2), a 1.78-acre parcel of land known as the Buffer Zone, and the adjacent Lot 2A2 of the Crossroads Industrial Park where radionuclides have been identified within the soil and solid waste materials. Operable Unit-2 (OU-2) consists of the remainder of the Site, including areas never used for landfilling, several inactive fill areas containing sanitary waste or demolition debris (which were closed prior to state regulation), and a permitted, inactive sanitary landfill (the Bridgeton Landfill). This FFS does not address remedial options for the portions of the Site that comprise OU-2.

RIM at the Site consists of soils containing radium and thorium isotopes intermixed with and interspersed within an overall matrix of municipal solid waste (MSW) and non-radionuclide bearing soil in portions of two areas of the West Lake Landfill. These two areas have been identified as Areas 1 and 2 (Figure ES-1). Disposal of MSW within the majority of these areas ended in 1974, but for some portions ended later in the 1970s, at which time MSW disposal was shifted to other portions of the Site. The distribution of the RIM within the landfilled areas has been impacted by both natural and anthropogenic processes, such as the original discontinuous nature of the placement of soil cover over the top of the uneven surface of the landfill waste during the period of active operations and the subsequent 40-plus years of decomposition, consolidation and differential settlement of the MSW, resulting in the occurrences of radionuclides in soil being irregularly interspersed within the larger overall matrix of the MSW in Areas 1 and 2. In addition, although the Buffer Zone and Lot 2A2 were never used for landfilling, radionuclides have been documented as being present on this portion of the Site – likely as a result of historical soil erosion from adjacent, sloped portions of Area 2. Additional information regarding the nature and extent of the occurrences of radionuclides and other aspects of the surface and subsurface conditions at the Site can be found in the 2000 Remedial Investigation (RI) and the 2017 RI Addendum.



Consistent with the NCP, an RI and Feasibility Study (FS) were previously completed for OU-1 and approved by EPA in 2006. Based on those reports, EPA developed a Proposed Plan for OU-1 and, after an extended public comment process including three public meetings, issued a Record of Decision (ROD) in 2008. The ROD-selected remedy called for containment of the RIM and solid waste materials within a new multi-layered engineered landfill cover system, long-term operation and maintenance and environmental monitoring, and land use controls (including deed restrictions).

In January 2010, EPA directed Respondents to prepare a Supplemental Feasibility Study (SFS) for OU-1 to evaluate two additional potential remedial alternatives. Specifically, EPA directed the OU-1 Respondents to perform an updated engineering and cost analysis of the ROD-selected remedy, and to conduct a similar analysis of two new alternatives to excavate RIM in excess of a specified cleanup level from OU-1 and either send the excavated materials to a permitted, out-of-state landfill for disposal (“complete rad removal” with off-site disposal) or re-dispose of the excavated material in a new engineered landfill cell to be built within the boundaries of the Site (“complete rad removal” with on-site disposal)<sup>1</sup>.

In December 2015, EPA directed Respondents to perform additional investigation and monitoring and to prepare an addendum to the RI, as well as this FFS, which expands on and augments the prior SFS completed in 2011 and the original FS completed in 2006 (both of which were previously reviewed and approved by EPA) and evaluates additional remedial alternatives identified by EPA. Specifically, this FFS: (a) provides further evaluation of the containment remedy that was previously evaluated in the original FS and subsequently selected by EPA in 2008 as the remedial action for OU-1, as documented in the ROD (ROD-selected remedy); and (b) also presents additional evaluations of: (1) an alternative with a engineered cover designed to meet the Uranium Mill Tailings Radiation Control Act (UMTRCA) performance standards; (2) full excavation with off-site disposal alternative, which was one of two “complete rad removal” alternatives previously evaluated in the 2011 SFS; (3) a partial excavation alternative that would remove material containing either combined radium or combined thorium activities above 52.9 pCi/g and located within 16 feet of the 2005 topographic surface; (4) a partial excavation alternative that would remove material containing either combined radium or combined thorium above 1,000 pCi/g, regardless of depth; and (5) a partial excavation alternative to remove RIM such that the remaining materials would be protective of industrial land uses (the reasonably anticipated future land use) without consideration of the presence of an engineered cover system. The option to re-dispose the excavated material in an on-site engineered cell evaluated in the SFS was determined to present significant disadvantages relative to compliance with ARARs, short-term impacts and implementability, and therefore is not evaluated further in this FFS. Detailed design for the partial excavation alternative to industrial risk level is still in process, and accordingly that remedy is discussed, but not yet fully evaluated, in this FFS. In accordance with the NCP, this FFS also includes discussion of a No Action Alternative (which operates as a baseline against which all the remedial alternatives are evaluated).

In this FFS, the six developed remedial alternatives are evaluated using the nine criteria set forth in CERCLA and the NCP: two threshold criteria, (1) overall protection of human health and the environment, and (2) compliance with applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements of other environmental regulations (ARARs); and five primary balancing criteria, including (3) long-term effectiveness and permanence; (4) reduction of toxicity, mobility or volume through treatment; (5) short-term effectiveness; (6) implementability; and (7) cost. The two remaining criteria – State and community acceptance – will be evaluated by EPA as part of any future decision process. In addition to the nine CERCLA/NCP criteria, at EPA’s direction, the long-term effectiveness and permanence of each remedial alternative was evaluated relative to the potential effects of climate change, the potential impacts of a tornado, the potential impacts of a subsurface reaction, and the potential construction of a thermal isolation barrier. At EPA’s direction, environmental justice considerations relative to the long-term effectiveness and permanence of each alternative and potential short-term impacts associated with each remedial alternative were also evaluated.

Overall, the results of the FFS evaluations indicate the following regarding the six remedial alternatives fully evaluated:

#### 1. Protection of Human Health and the Environment

- All of the following remedial alternatives -- the ROD-selected remedy, the UMTRCA cover alternative, the full excavation with offsite disposal alternative, and the partial excavation alternatives -- meet EPA’s criteria for overall protection of human health and the environment.
- The No Action alternative is not protective of human health and the environment (see the updated Baseline Risk Assessment (Auxier, 2017a)).

#### 2. Compliance with ARARs

- All of the alternatives, except the No Action alternative, would comply with ARARs.

Because the No Action alternative did not meet the threshold criteria of protection of human health and the environment and compliance with ARARs, it is not discussed as part of the evaluation of the primary balancing criteria below.

#### 3. Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence

- With the exception of the No Action alternative, all of the remedial alternatives would result in long-term risks below the health risk range that EPA uses to assess the protectiveness of remedial alternatives at Superfund sites (see Table ES-1 and Appendix H).

- All of the alternatives would rely on engineering measures and institutional controls that have been used and demonstrated as being effective and permanent at numerous municipal solid waste sites and other Superfund sites.
- None of the alternatives are expected to result in measurable, long-term impacts to plants or animals.
- The effectiveness of the remedial alternatives is not expected to be significantly impacted by possible climate change or a tornado, or by installation of a thermal isolation barrier, provided that such a barrier was installed prior to or concurrent with implementation of a remedial action, and none of the remedial alternatives would present unacceptable risks if a subsurface heating event were to occur .
- If any environmental justice concerns had been identified, the potential effects of each remedial alternative on any environmental justice communities would have been evaluated as part of the long-term permanence and short-term impact criteria; however, a screening-level analysis did not identify any environmental justice concerns relative to the Site.

#### 4. Reduction in Toxicity, Mobility or Volume Through Treatment

- Because radionuclides are naturally-occurring elements that cannot be fully modified or destroyed by physical, chemical, or thermal processes, most treatment technologies are not considered effective or applicable for radionuclides. In-situ solidification/chemical stabilization is potentially applicable to soil containing radionuclides, but has never been applied to MSW. Ex-situ solidification treatment may be required prior to placement of MSW or debris into any offsite disposal facility. Physical separation of large items and debris from finer-grained soil and decomposed MSW will likely be required for all of the alternatives. Due to the presence of thorium-230, which does not emit a measurable gamma signature, radionuclide segregation based on gamma emissions is not considered to be effective for most of the alternatives. Owing to the co-occurrence of radium-226, a strong gamma emitter, with thorium-230, radiological segregation may potentially be effective for the 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternative by setting the gamma level low enough (*e.g.*, corresponding to a radium-226 level of for example 500 pCi/g) to ensure that all of the thorium-230 above 1,000 pCi/g is identified during radiological screening.
- The excavation alternatives would reduce the volume of the materials left onsite.
- All of the alternatives include installation of a low permeability cover that would reduce infiltration of precipitation and therefore reduce the mobility of the radionuclides.

#### 5. Short-Term Effectiveness

- None of the remedial alternatives are expected to pose risks to the general public above EPA's accepted risk range during remedy implementation (Table ES-1).

- The short-term risks to on-site workers associated with the full excavation alternative and partial excavation alternatives are projected to exceed EPA's acceptable risk range.
- The ROD-selected remedy and UMTRCA cover alternative are not expected to pose risks to workers above EPA's generally accepted risk range, whereas all of the excavation alternatives are projected to expose workers to unacceptable risks from exposure to chemicals; however, these risks may be mitigated through use of personal protective equipment and appropriate health and safety procedures.
- All of the excavation alternatives are expected to result in radiation doses to workers above the limits established by OSHA and NRC.
- All of the alternatives are expected to result in measurable, short-term impacts to plants or animals as a result of removal of existing habitat.
- The time required to achieve the remedial action objectives (RAOs) would be shortest for the ROD-selected remedy and UMTRCA cover alternative, would take approximately twice as long for the 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation alternative compared to the ROD-selected remedy and UMTRCA cover alternative, three times as long for the 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternative compared to the ROD-selected remedy and UMTRCA cover alternative, and over five times longer for the full excavation with off-site disposal alternative compared to the ROD-selected remedy and UMTRCA cover alternative.

## 6. Implementability

- All of the remedial alternatives are considered to be implementable.
- The full excavation and partial excavation alternatives likely will pose a greater potential bird or other wildlife hazard to aircraft and airport facilities than the ROD-selected remedy or UMTRCA cover alternative because performing the excavation remedies would: (1) open up larger areas of the landfilled waste to excavation, particularly in the case of the full excavation and 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternatives, which would require opening up and temporarily relocating large amounts of relatively younger waste in the above-grade part of the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill; (2) require the excavation, handling, and relocation of larger volumes of waste material; and (3) take significantly longer to complete and result in landfill waste that will be exposed to the environment for a longer period than if the ROD-selected remedy or the UMTRCA cover alternative were implemented.
- The full excavation and the 52.9 pCi/g and 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternatives may require the existing MSW transfer station building to be relocated due to the potential for impact to the structural integrity of the building from excavation of material near the foundation of the building. Relocation of the existing transfer station would require buyout of the asphalt plant lease to provide space for the relocated transfer station building. Shoring of the area adjacent to the transfer station foundation wall may be a

potential alternative to relocation, if some material in the area of the building could remain in place.

## 7. Cost

- Of the six remedial alternatives (excluding the No Action alternative), the cost estimate for the ROD-selected remedy is the lowest, followed by UMTRCA cover alternative, then the partial excavation alternatives, and finally the full excavation with off-site disposal alternative (Table ES-1).

Table ES-1 summarizes in numerical format the results of the FFS evaluation of long-term risks, short-term risks, time to achieve the RAOs, volumes of RIM to be excavated, and the estimated costs of each of the alternatives.

Table ES-1: SUMMARY OF POTENTIAL RISKS, IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULES AND ESTIMATED COSTS  
WEST LAKE LANDFILL FFS REMEDIAL ALTERNATIVES

|  | ROD-Selected Remedy   | UMTRCA Cover Alternative   | 52.9 pCi/g to a 16-ft depth Partial Excavation Alternative   | 1,000 pCi/g Partial Excavation Alternative   | Full Excavation with Off-Site Disposal   |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Long-term residual cancer risk after 1,000 years | $3.2 \times 10^{-6}$<br>(3.2 extra cancer incidences in 1,000,000 people)<br>Within EPA’s acceptable range  | $3.2 \times 10^{-6}$<br>(3.2 extra cancer incidences in 1,000,000 people)<br>Within EPA’s acceptable range   | $1.2 \times 10^{-5}$<br>(12 extra cancer incidences in 1,000,000 people)<br>Within EPA’s acceptable range  | $1.3 \times 10^{-6}$<br>(1.3 extra cancer incidences in 1,000,000 people)<br>Within EPA’s acceptable range   | $7.7 \times 10^{-8}$<br>(0.077 extra cancer incidences in 1,000,000 people)<br>Within EPA’s acceptable range   |
| Short-term risks during cleanup                  | Waste excavation volume: 112,000 bcy<br>RIM Excavation volume: 17,750 bcy<br>Percent of RIM removed 0%<br>RIM consolidated on site<br>Greenhouse gas emissions: 19,000 tons<br>No disturbance of North Quarry       | Waste excavation volume: 112,000 bcy<br>RIM Excavation volume: 17,750 bcy<br>Percent of RIM removed 0%<br>RIM consolidated on site<br>Greenhouse gas emissions: 19,000 tons<br>No disturbance of North Quarry          | Waste excavation volume: 279,000 bcy<br>RIM Excavation volume: 93,000 bcy<br>Percent of RIM removed 28%<br>RIM disposed off site<br>Greenhouse gas emissions: 39,000 tons<br>No disturbance of North Quarry                | Waste excavation volume: 685,000 bcy<br>RIM Excavation volume: 41,000 bcy<br>Percent of RIM removed 12%<br>RIM disposed off site<br>Greenhouse gas emissions: 51,000 tons<br>Removal of part of North Quarry               | Waste excavation volume: 1,872,000 bcy<br>RIM Excavation volume: 338,000 bcy<br>Percent of RIM removed 100%<br>RIM disposed off site<br>Greenhouse gas emissions: 103,000 tons<br>Removal of part of North Quarry          |
|  | <u>On-Site Workers</u><br>Industrial accidents: 5.1<br>Cancer risk: $2.0 \times 10^{-5}$ (0.2 extra incidences in 10,000 people)<br>Hazard Index 27.2<br>Worker dose: 702 mrem/yr                                   | <u>On-Site Workers</u><br>Industrial accidents: 5.7<br>Cancer risk: $2.0 \times 10^{-5}$ (0.2 extra incidences in 10,000 people)<br>Hazard Index 27.2<br>Worker dose: 702 mrem/yr                                      | <u>On-Site Workers</u><br>Industrial accidents: 11.4<br>Cancer risks: $5.9 \times 10^{-4}$ (5.9 extra incidences in 10,000 people)<br>Hazard Index 27.2<br>Worker dose: 12,600 mrem/yr                                     | <u>On-Site Workers</u><br>Industrial accidents: 15.6<br>Cancer risks: $1.7 \times 10^{-3}$ (17 extra incidences in 10,000 people)<br>Hazard Index: 27.2<br>Worker dose: 13,200 mrem/yr                                     | <u>On-Site Workers</u><br>Industrial accidents: 26.4<br>Cancer risks: $5.9 \times 10^{-4}$ (5.9 extra incidences in 10,000 people)<br>Hazard Index 29.4<br>Worker dose: 1,810 mrem/yr                                      |
|  | <u>Community</u><br>Transportation accidents: 0.61<br>Cancer risk: $9.6 \times 10^{-8}$ (0.01 extra incidence in 1,000,000 people)  | <u>Community</u><br>Transportation accidents: 0.62<br>Cancer risk: $9.6 \times 10^{-8}$ (0.01 extra incidence in 1,000,000 people)   | <u>Community</u><br>Transportation accidents: 8.2<br>Cancer risks: $5.7 \times 10^{-7}$ (0.57 extra incidence in 1,000,000 people)   | <u>Community</u><br>Transportation accidents: 16.3<br>Cancer risks: $1.16 \times 10^{-6}$ (1.2 extra incidence in 1,000,000 people)  | <u>Community</u><br>Transportation accidents: 43.2<br>Cancer risks: $1.7 \times 10^{-6}$ (1.7 extra incidence in 1,000,000 people)   |
| Time to reach remedial action objectives         | 2.8 years   | 2.8 years  | 5.8 years  | 8.6 years  | 14.9 years   |
| Estimated Costs                                  | Capital construction: \$75,000,000<br>OM&M per year: \$173,000 to \$337,000<br>Present Worth (millions \$)<br>Discount rate <u>7% 0.7% 0%</u><br>30 years 71 79 81<br>200 years 71 94 111<br>1,000 years 71 100 255 | Capital construction: \$96,000,000<br>OM&M per year: \$173,000 to \$337,000<br>Present Worth (millions \$)<br>Discount rate <u>7% 0.7% 0%</u><br>30 years 90 101 102<br>200 years 91 115 133<br>1,000 years 91 121 277 | Capital construction: \$280,000,000<br>OM&M per year: \$173,000 to \$337,000<br>Present Worth (millions \$)<br>Discount rate <u>7% 0.7% 0%</u><br>30 years 240 280 286<br>200 years 241 295 316<br>1,000 years 241 301 460 | Capital construction: \$374,000,000<br>OM&M per year: \$173,000 to \$337,000<br>Present Worth (millions \$)<br>Discount rate <u>7% 0.7% 0%</u><br>30 years 284 367 378<br>200 years 284 381 409<br>1,000 years 284 388 553 | Capital construction: \$710,000,000<br>OM&M per year: \$173,000 to \$337,000<br>Present Worth (millions \$)<br>Discount rate <u>7% 0.7% 0%</u><br>30 years 463 680 713<br>200 years 463 695 744<br>1,000 years 463 701 888 |

Table of Contents

|         |  |    |
|---------|--|----|
| 1       | Introduction .....   | 20 |
| 1.1     | Background .....   | 20 |
| 1.2     | ROD-Selected Remedy .....  | 22 |
| 1.3     | National Remedy Review Board Consultation .....                                      | 24 |
| 1.4     | Scope of the FFS .....   | 26 |
| 1.4.1   | Remedial Alternatives .....  | 26 |
| 1.4.2   | Additional Evaluations Required by the SOW .....                                     | 27 |
| 1.4.2.1 | Additional Technology Evaluations .....  | 28 |
| 1.4.2.2 | Other Additional Evaluations .....   | 28 |
| 1.4.3   | NCP Required Evaluations of Remedial Alternatives .....                              | 30 |
| 1.5     | FFS Approach .....   | 31 |
| 1.6     | Report Organization .....  | 32 |
| 2       | Site Conditions .....  | 34 |
| 2.1     | Site Location and Surrounding Area .....   | 34 |
| 2.1.1   | Historic Landfill Operations and Disposal Areas .....                                | 35 |
| 2.1.2   | Superfund Operable Units .....   | 36 |
| 2.1.3   | Current Site Uses .....  | 37 |
| 2.1.4   | Site Zoning, Use Restrictions, and Easements .....                                   | 38 |
| 2.1.5   | Surrounding Land Uses .....  | 39 |
| 2.1.6   | Missouri River Floodplain .....  | 39 |
| 2.2     | Nature and Extent of Radionuclide and Chemical Occurrences in OU-1 ..                | 40 |
| 2.2.1   | Occurrences of Radionuclides in Areas 1 and 2 .....                                  | 40 |
| 2.2.2   | Source of the Radionuclides .....  | 41 |
| 2.2.3   | Criteria for Defining RIM Occurrences .....  | 42 |
| 2.2.4   | Occurrences of RIM in Areas 1 and 2 .....  | 43 |
| 2.2.5   | Estimated Extent and Volume of RIM and Overburden Material .....                     | 45 |
| 2.2.6   | Distribution of RIM .....  | 46 |
| 2.2.7   | Radiological Characterization of the RIM .....                                       | 47 |
| 2.2.8   | Radionuclide Decay and In-Growth .....   | 48 |
| 2.2.9   | Principal Threat Wastes .....  | 49 |
| 2.2.10  | Radiological Occurrences on the Buffer Zone and Crossroads Lot 2A2<br>Property ..... | 49 |
| 2.2.11  | Occurrences of Non-Radiological Chemical Constituents in Soil/Waste ..               | 51 |
| 2.2.12  | Asbestos Containing Materials in Soil/Waste .....                                    | 53 |
| 2.3     | Radionuclide Occurrences in Air .....  | 53 |
| 2.3.1   | Radon Flux and Radon in Atmospheric Air .....  | 53 |
| 2.3.2   | Fugitive Dust Sampling .....   | 55 |
| 2.4     | Radionuclides in Stormwater, Surface Water and Sediment .....                        | 56 |
| 2.5     | Groundwater Conditions .....   | 60 |
| 2.5.1   | Geology .....  | 60 |
| 2.5.2   | Hydrogeology .....   | 61 |
| 2.5.3   | Occurrences of Radionuclides in Groundwater .....                                    | 62 |
| 2.5.4   | Occurrences of Chemical Constituents in Groundwater .....                            | 64 |

Table of Contents (cont.)

|           |   |    |
|-----------|---|----|
| 2.5.4.1   | Volatile Organic Compounds in Groundwater .....   | 64 |
| 2.5.4.2   | Semivolatile Organic Compounds in Groundwater .....   | 65 |
| 2.5.4.3   | Trace Metals .....  | 65 |
| 2.5.4.3.1 | Arsenic .....   | 65 |
| 2.5.4.3.2 | Iron .....  | 65 |
| 2.5.4.3.3 | Manganese.....  | 65 |
| 2.5.4.3.4 | Barium.....   | 66 |
| 2.5.4.4   | Inorganic Constituents .....  | 66 |
| 2.5.4.4.1 | Sulfate .....   | 66 |
| 2.5.4.4.2 | Chloride.....   | 67 |
| 2.5.5     | Possible Radionuclide and Chemical Contributions to Groundwater from<br>Areas 1 and 2.....  | 67 |
| 2.6       | Baseline Risk Assessment .....  | 68 |
| 2.6.1     | Human Health Risk Assessment Summary.....   | 68 |
| 2.6.1.1   | Selection of COPCs.....   | 68 |
| 2.6.1.2   | Potential Receptors and Exposure Routes.....  | 68 |
| 2.6.1.3   | Summary of Potential Risks.....   | 69 |
| 2.6.1.3.1 | Current Receptors.....  | 69 |
| 2.6.1.3.2 | Future (1,000 year) Receptors.....  | 69 |
| 2.6.2     | Ecological Risk Assessment Summary .....  | 70 |
| 2.6.3     | BRA Summary and Conclusions.....  | 71 |
| 3         | Potential ARARs and Remedial Action Objectives .....  | 72 |
| 3.1       | Potentially Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements .....   | 72 |
| 3.1.1     | Potential Chemical-Specific ARARs .....   | 72 |
| 3.1.1.1   | Health and Environmental Protection Standards for Uranium and Thorium<br>Mill Tailings .....  | 73 |
| 3.1.1.1.1 | Radon Emissions Standards – 40 CFR § 192.02(b) and 40 CFR §<br>192.12(b)(1) .....   | 73 |
| 3.1.1.1.2 | Standards for Cleanup of Contaminated Land – 40 CFR § 192.12(a) .....   | 75 |
| 3.1.1.1.3 | Groundwater Protection Standards – 40 CFR 192 Subparts A and B.....   | 78 |
| 3.1.1.2   | 10 CFR Part 40, Appendix A, I, Criterion 6(6).....  | 78 |
| 3.1.1.3   | Uranium Drinking Water Standards.....   | 79 |
| 3.1.1.4   | Other Potential Chemical-Specific ARARs .....   | 80 |
| 3.1.1.4.1 | National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants.....  | 80 |
| 3.1.1.4.2 | Nuclear Regulatory Commission Standards for Protection Against<br>Radiation .....   | 81 |
| 3.1.1.4.3 | National Emission Standards for Radionuclide Emissions from Federal<br>Facilities Other Than Nuclear Regulatory Commission Licensees and Not<br>Covered by Subpart H..... | 82 |
| 3.1.1.4.4 | Missouri Maximum Contaminant Levels.....  | 82 |
| 3.1.1.5   | Chemical-Specific TBCs.....   | 83 |
| 3.1.1.5.1 | EPA OSWER Directives.....   | 83 |
| 3.1.2     | Potential Location-Specific ARARs .....   | 87 |



Table of Contents (cont.)

|           |  |     |
|-----------|--|-----|
| 3.1.2.1   | Floodplain Management.....   | 87  |
| 3.1.2.2   | Missouri Solid Waste Management Regulations – Site Selection .....                           | 88  |
| 3.1.2.3   | Missouri Solid Waste Management Regulations – Floodplains .....                              | 88  |
| 3.1.2.4   | Missouri Solid Waste Management Regulations – Seismic Impact Zones.....                      | 89  |
| 3.1.2.5   | Missouri Solid Waste Management Regulations – Unstable Areas.....                            | 89  |
| 3.1.2.6   | Missouri Solid Waste Management Regulations – Plans .....                                    | 89  |
| 3.1.2.7   | Missouri Solid Waste Regulations – Airport Safety .....                                      | 90  |
| 3.1.2.8   | FAA Guidance .....   | 90  |
| 3.1.2.9   | Airport Negative Easement and Restrictive Covenants .....                                    | 93  |
| 3.1.3     | Potential Action-Specific ARARs.....   | 95  |
| 3.1.3.1   | Health and Environmental Protection Standards for Uranium and Thorium<br>Mill Tailings ..... | 95  |
| 3.1.3.2   | Missouri Solid Waste Management Regulations .....  | 98  |
| 3.1.3.3   | RCRA Subtitle C Regulations.....   | 99  |
| 3.1.4     | Additional Requirements Associated with Off-site Disposal.....                               | 101 |
| 3.1.4.1   | CERCLA Off-site Rule .....   | 102 |
| 3.1.4.2   | Off-site Transportation Requirements.....  | 103 |
| 3.1.4.3   | Waste Acceptance Criteria for Off-site Disposal.....   | 104 |
| 3.1.4.3.1 | U.S. Ecology, Grandview, Idaho .....   | 105 |
| 3.1.4.3.2 | U.S. Ecology, Wayne, Michigan.....   | 106 |
| 3.1.4.3.3 | Clean Harbors, Deer Trail, Colorado .....  | 106 |
| 3.1.4.3.4 | EnergySolutions, Clive, Utah.....  | 107 |
| 3.1.4.3.5 | Other Off-site Disposal Facilities.....  | 107 |
| 3.2       | Remedial Action Objectives.....  | 108 |
| 3.3       | Cleanup Levels .....   | 109 |
| 3.3.1     | ROD-Selected Remedy and UMTRCA Cover Alternative Cleanup Levels<br>.....                     | 109 |
| 3.3.2     | Full Excavation Alternative.....   | 109 |
| 3.3.3     | Partial Excavation Alternatives Cleanup Levels .....   | 114 |
| 4         | Technology Screening.....  | 117 |
| 4.1       | Technologies Evaluated in the FS Report .....  | 119 |
| 4.2       | Additional Technology Evaluations/Revisit Previously Eliminated<br>Technologies .....        | 120 |
| 4.3       | Descriptions of Additional Technologies.....   | 122 |
| 4.3.1     | Monitoring.....  | 122 |
| 4.3.1.1   | Long-term Performance Monitoring .....   | 123 |
| 4.3.1.2   | Short-term Monitoring During Construction .....  | 123 |
| 4.3.2     | Containment .....  | 124 |
| 4.3.2.1   | Capping and Covers .....   | 124 |
| 4.3.2.2   | Land Encapsulation: New On-Site Cell .....   | 126 |
| 4.3.2.3   | Cryogenic Barriers .....   | 127 |
| 4.3.2.4   | Vertical Barriers .....  | 127 |
| 4.3.2.4.1 | Slurry Wall .....  | 127 |

Table of Contents (cont.)

|           |  |     |
|-----------|--|-----|
| 4.3.2.4.2 | Grout Curtain .....  | 128 |
| 4.3.2.4.3 | Sheet Pile Cutoff Wall .....   | 128 |
| 4.3.3     | Physical/Chemical Treatment.....   | 129 |
| 4.3.3.1   | Solidification/Stabilization.....  | 129 |
| 4.3.3.2   | Chemical Separation .....  | 130 |
| 4.3.3.3   | Soil Washing .....   | 131 |
| 4.3.3.4   | Flotation .....  | 131 |
| 4.3.3.5   | Vitrification .....  | 132 |
| 4.3.3.6   | Apatite/Phosphate-Based Treatment .....  | 133 |
| 4.3.4     | Biological Treatment.....  | 134 |
| 4.3.5     | Removal.....   | 135 |
| 4.3.5.1   | Excavation.....  | 135 |
| 4.3.5.2   | Physical Separation .....  | 136 |
| 4.3.5.2.1 | Dry Soil Separation .....  | 136 |
| 4.3.5.2.2 | Rotating Screen – Trommel .....  | 136 |
| 4.3.5.2.3 | Radiological Segregation/Separation .....  | 138 |
| 4.3.5.3   | Transportation .....   | 141 |
| 4.3.5.3.1 | Hauling of Wastes and Construction Materials – On-site, Off-road and Off-site, On-road Trucks..... | 141 |
| 4.3.5.3.2 | Hauling of Waste Material - Rail .....   | 142 |
| 4.3.5.4   | Disposal at an Off-Site Licensed Facility .....  | 142 |
| 4.3.6     | Nuisance Control Technologies .....  | 147 |
| 4.3.6.1   | Storm Water Management .....   | 147 |
| 4.3.6.2   | Bird Nuisance Mitigation.....  | 149 |
| 4.3.6.3   | Fugitive Dust and Odor Control.....  | 150 |
| 4.4       | Implementability Screening of Remediation Technologies and Process Options .....                   | 151 |
| 4.4.1     | Implementability Comments: Temporary Structure and Dry Soil Separation Process.....                | 152 |
| 4.4.1.1   | Temporary Structure .....  | 152 |
| 4.4.1.2   | Dry Soil Separation .....  | 154 |
| 4.5       | Evaluation of Remediation Technologies and Process Options.....                                    | 156 |
| 5         | Remedial Action Alternatives .....   | 158 |
| 5.1       | Remedial Alternatives Previously Evaluated .....   | 158 |
| 5.1.1     | Remedial Alternatives Evaluated in the 2006 FS.....  | 158 |
| 5.1.2     | Remedial Alternatives Evaluated in the SFS .....   | 161 |
| 5.1.3     | Remedial Alternatives Evaluated in the FFS .....   | 161 |
| 5.2       | No Action Alternative .....  | 163 |
| 5.3       | ROD-Selected Remedy .....  | 163 |
| 5.3.1     | Engineering Components of the ROD-Selected Remedy .....  | 166 |
| 5.3.1.1   | Regrading of the Landfill Surface for the ROD-Selected Remedy.....                                 | 167 |
| 5.3.1.2   | Management of Materials During Recontouring .....  | 168 |

Table of Contents (cont.)

|          |   |     |
|----------|---|-----|
| 5.3.1.3  | Removal of Radiologically-Impacted Soil from the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property..... | 170 |
| 5.3.1.4  | Engineered Landfill Cover for the ROD-Selected Remedy.....                                    | 171 |
| 5.3.1.5  | Rock Armoring/Flood Protection of the Toe of the Landfill .....                               | 174 |
| 5.3.1.6  | Stormwater Management/Surface Water Runoff Control.....                                       | 174 |
| 5.3.1.7  | Landfill Gas Monitoring and Control .....   | 176 |
| 5.3.1.8  | Management of Subsurface Liquids During Construction.....                                     | 177 |
| 5.3.1.9  | Regulated Materials Management During Construction.....                                       | 177 |
| 5.3.1.10 | Long-Term Operations, Maintenance, and Monitoring for the ROD-Selected Remedy .....           | 178 |
| 5.3.1.11 | Environmental Monitoring for the ROD-Selected Remedy.....                                     | 179 |
| 5.3.2    | Non-Engineered Components of the ROD-Selected Remedy .....                                    | 180 |
| 5.3.2.1  | Institutional Controls Included in the ROD-Selected Remedy .....                              | 180 |
| 5.3.2.2  | Five-Year Reviews.....  | 182 |
| 5.4      | Engineered Cover – UMTRCA Standards Remedial Action Alternative                               | 182 |
| 5.5      | Full Excavation Remedial Action Alternative .....   | 187 |
| 5.5.1    | RIM Volumes for the Full Excavation Alternative .....   | 189 |
| 5.5.2    | RIM Excavation and Associated Activities.....   | 193 |
| 5.5.2.1  | RIM Excavation Procedure and Sequencing.....  | 193 |
| 5.5.2.2  | Material Handling .....   | 196 |
| 5.5.2.3  | Material Stockpiling.....   | 197 |
| 5.5.2.4  | Radiological Surveys during RIM Excavation .....  | 198 |
| 5.5.2.5  | Application of Daily Soil Cover .....   | 199 |
| 5.5.2.6  | Removal of Radiologically-Impacted Soil from the Buffer Zone/Crossroad Property .....         | 200 |
| 5.5.2.7  | Management of Subsurface Liquids During RIM Excavation.....                                   | 200 |
| 5.5.2.8  | Regulated Materials Management During RIM Excavation.....                                     | 200 |
| 5.5.2.9  | Radiological Surveys after RIM Excavation.....  | 200 |
| 5.5.3    | Loading and Transportation of RIM to an Offsite Disposal Facility .....                       | 201 |
| 5.5.4    | Stormwater and Landfill Gas Monitoring and Control .....                                      | 204 |
| 5.5.5    | Final Grading and Engineered Landfill Cover .....   | 205 |
| 5.5.6    | Long-Term Operations, Maintenance, and Monitoring and Non-Engineered Components.....          | 206 |
| 5.6      | Partial Excavation – Removal of RIM Greater than 52.9 pCi/g within 16-foot Depth.....         | 207 |
| 5.6.1    | RIM Volumes for the 52.9 pCi/g Partial Excavation Alternative .....                           | 209 |
| 5.7      | Partial Excavation – Removal of RIM Greater than 1,000 pCi/g .....                            | 210 |
| 5.7.1    | RIM Volumes for the 1,000 pCi/g Partial Excavation Alternative .....                          | 212 |
| 5.8      | Partial Excavation to Meet Risk-Based Criteria for Industrial Land Use                        | 213 |
| 6        | Detailed Analysis of Alternatives.....  | 216 |
| 6.1      | Description of Evaluation Criteria .....  | 217 |
| 6.1.1    | Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment .....                                  | 217 |
| 6.1.2    | Compliance with ARARs .....   | 217 |

Table of Contents (cont.)

|           |  |     |
|-----------|--|-----|
| 6.1.3     | Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence.....                                      | 218 |
| 6.1.4     | Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility or Volume through Treatment.....                 | 220 |
| 6.1.5     | Short-Term Effectiveness.....  | 221 |
| 6.1.6     | Implementability .....   | 222 |
| 6.1.7     | Cost.....  | 223 |
| 6.1.7.1   | Capital and Operation, Maintenance, and Monitoring Costs .....                   | 223 |
| 6.1.7.2   | Contingency Costs .....  | 226 |
| 6.1.7.3   | Present Worth and Non-Discounted Constant Dollar Costs .....                     | 229 |
| 6.1.8     | State Acceptance .....   | 231 |
| 6.1.9     | Community Acceptance .....   | 231 |
| 6.2       | Detailed Analysis of Alternatives.....   | 231 |
| 6.2.1     | No Action Alternative .....  | 231 |
| 6.2.1.1   | Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment .....                     | 232 |
| 6.2.1.2   | Compliance with ARARs.....   | 233 |
| 6.2.1.3   | Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence .....                                     | 234 |
| 6.2.1.4   | Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, and Volume through Treatment.....               | 234 |
| 6.2.1.5   | Short-Term Effectiveness.....  | 234 |
| 6.2.1.6   | Implementability .....   | 235 |
| 6.2.1.7   | Costs .....  | 235 |
| 6.2.2     | Regrading and Capping (ROD-Selected Remedy).....                                 | 235 |
| 6.2.2.1   | Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment .....                     | 238 |
| 6.2.2.2   | Compliance with ARARs.....   | 239 |
| 6.2.2.2.1 | Missouri Solid Waste Rules for Sanitary Landfills.....                           | 239 |
| 6.2.2.2.2 | Environmental Protection Standards for Uranium and Thorium Mill<br>Tailings..... | 241 |
| 6.2.2.2.3 | National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPs).....         | 244 |
| 6.2.2.2.4 | Safe Drinking Water Act.....   | 244 |
| 6.2.2.2.5 | NRC Standards for Protection Against Radiation.....                              | 244 |
| 6.2.2.2.6 | Missouri Well Construction Code.....   | 245 |
| 6.2.2.2.7 | Missouri Storm Water Regulations .....   | 245 |
| 6.2.2.3   | Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence .....                                     | 245 |
| 6.2.2.3.1 | Magnitude of Residual Risks .....  | 246 |
| 6.2.2.3.2 | Adequacy and Reliability of Controls.....  | 247 |
| 6.2.2.3.3 | Climate Change and Potential Impacts of a Tornado.....                           | 249 |
| 6.2.2.3.4 | Potential Impacts of a Subsurface Heating Event .....                            | 252 |
| 6.2.2.3.5 | Effects of an Isolation Barrier .....  | 258 |
| 6.2.2.3.6 | Environmental Justice Considerations .....                                       | 260 |
| 6.2.2.4   | Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume through Treatment .....               | 263 |
| 6.2.2.5   | Short-Term Effectiveness.....  | 265 |
| 6.2.2.5.1 | Protectiveness of the Community During Remedial Actions .....                    | 265 |
| 6.2.2.5.2 | Environmental Justice Considerations .....                                       | 266 |
| 6.2.2.5.3 | Protectiveness of Workers During Remedial Actions .....                          | 266 |
| 6.2.2.5.4 | Environmental Impacts .....  | 267 |
| 6.2.2.5.5 | Ability to Monitor Effectiveness.....  | 267 |

Table of Contents (cont.)

|           |  |     |
|-----------|--|-----|
| 6.2.2.5.6 | Time Until Remedial Action Objectives Are Achieved .....                             | 267 |
| 6.2.2.6   | Implementability .....   | 268 |
| 6.2.2.6.1 | Ability to Construct and Operate the Technology .....                                | 268 |
| 6.2.2.6.2 | Reliability of the Technology.....   | 269 |
| 6.2.2.6.3 | Ease of Undertaking Additional Remedial Actions, if Necessary .....                  | 270 |
| 6.2.2.6.4 | Ability to Monitor Effectiveness of Remedy .....                                     | 270 |
| 6.2.2.6.5 | Ability to Obtain Approvals from Other Agencies .....                                | 271 |
| 6.2.2.6.6 | Coordination with Other Agencies.....  | 271 |
| 6.2.2.6.7 | Availability of Off-Site Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Services and Capacity..... | 272 |
| 6.2.2.6.8 | Availability of Necessary Equipment and Specialists .....                            | 273 |
| 6.2.2.6.9 | Availability of Prospective Technologies .....                                       | 273 |
| 6.2.2.7   | Cost .....   | 273 |
| 6.2.3     | UMTRCA Cover Alternative .....   | 274 |
| 6.2.3.1   | Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment .....                         | 277 |
| 6.2.3.2   | Compliance with ARARs.....   | 278 |
| 6.2.3.2.1 | Environmental Protection Standards for Uranium and Thorium Mill Tailings.....        | 278 |
| 6.2.3.2.2 | National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPs).....             | 281 |
| 6.2.3.2.3 | Missouri Solid Waste Rules for Sanitary Landfills.....                               | 282 |
| 6.2.3.2.4 | Safe Drinking Water Act.....   | 283 |
| 6.2.3.2.5 | NRC Standards for Protection Against Radiation.....                                  | 284 |
| 6.2.3.2.6 | Missouri Well Construction Code.....   | 284 |
| 6.2.3.2.7 | Missouri Stormwater Regulations .....  | 284 |
| 6.2.3.3   | Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence .....   | 285 |
| 6.2.3.3.1 | Magnitude of Residual Risks .....  | 286 |
| 6.2.3.3.2 | Adequacy and Reliability of Controls.....  | 286 |
| 6.2.3.3.3 | Climate Change and Potential Impacts of a Tornado.....                               | 289 |
| 6.2.3.3.4 | Potential Impacts of a Subsurface Heating Event .....                                | 293 |
| 6.2.3.3.5 | Effects of an Isolation Barrier .....  | 294 |
| 6.2.3.3.6 | Environmental Justice Considerations .....   | 294 |
| 6.2.3.4   | Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility or Volume through Treatment .....                    | 295 |
| 6.2.3.5   | Short-Term Effectiveness.....  | 296 |
| 6.2.3.5.1 | Protectiveness of the Community During Remedial Actions .....                        | 297 |
| 6.2.3.5.2 | Environmental Justice Considerations .....   | 298 |
| 6.2.3.5.3 | Protectiveness of Workers During Remedial Actions .....                              | 298 |
| 6.2.3.5.4 | Environmental Impacts .....  | 298 |
| 6.2.3.5.5 | Ability to Monitor Effectiveness.....  | 299 |
| 6.2.3.5.6 | Time Until Remedial Action Objectives Are Achieved .....                             | 299 |
| 6.2.3.6   | Implementability .....   | 300 |
| 6.2.3.6.1 | Ability to Construct and Operate the Technology .....                                | 300 |
| 6.2.3.6.2 | Reliability of the Technology.....   | 301 |
| 6.2.3.6.3 | Ease of Undertaking Additional Remedial Actions, if Necessary .....                  | 301 |
| 6.2.3.6.4 | Ability to Monitor Effectiveness of Remedy .....                                     | 302 |

Table of Contents (cont.)

|           |  |     |
|-----------|--|-----|
| 6.2.3.6.5 | Ability to Obtain Approvals from Other Agencies .....                              | 303 |
| 6.2.3.6.6 | Coordination with Other Agencies.....  | 303 |
| 6.2.3.6.7 | Availability of Offsite Treatment, Storage and Disposal Services and Capacity..... | 304 |
| 6.2.3.6.8 | Availability of Necessary Equipment and Specialists .....                          | 304 |
| 6.2.3.6.9 | Availability of Prospective Technologies .....                                     | 305 |
| 6.2.3.7   | Cost .....   | 305 |
| 6.2.4     | Full Excavation of RIM with Off-site Disposal Alternative .....                    | 306 |
| 6.2.4.1   | Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment .....                       | 308 |
| 6.2.4.2   | Compliance with ARARs.....   | 308 |
| 6.2.4.2.1 | UMTRCA.....  | 308 |
| 6.2.4.2.2 | CERCLA Off-Site Rule .....   | 309 |
| 6.2.4.2.3 | Off-site Transportation Requirements.....  | 309 |
| 6.2.4.2.4 | Waste Acceptance Criteria (WAC) for Off-site Disposal .....                        | 310 |
| 6.2.4.2.5 | Missouri Solid Waste Rules for Sanitary Landfills.....                             | 310 |
| 6.2.4.2.6 | Safe Drinking Water Act.....   | 311 |
| 6.2.4.2.7 | NRC Standards for Protection Against Radiation.....                                | 311 |
| 6.2.4.2.8 | Missouri Well Construction Code.....   | 311 |
| 6.2.4.2.9 | Missouri Stormwater Regulations .....  | 312 |
| 6.2.4.3   | Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence .....                                       | 312 |
| 6.2.4.3.1 | Magnitude of residual risk .....   | 312 |
| 6.2.4.3.2 | Adequacy and reliability of controls .....   | 313 |
| 6.2.4.3.3 | Climate Changes and Potential Impacts of a Tornado .....                           | 314 |
| 6.2.4.3.4 | Potential Impacts of a Subsurface Heating Event .....                              | 317 |
| 6.2.4.3.5 | Effects of an Isolation Barrier .....  | 317 |
| 6.2.4.3.6 | Environmental Justice Considerations .....   | 317 |
| 6.2.4.4   | Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume through Treatment .....                 | 318 |
| 6.2.4.5   | Short-Term Effectiveness.....  | 320 |
| 6.2.4.5.1 | Protection of the Community During Remedial Actions .....                          | 321 |
| 6.2.4.5.2 | Environmental Justice Considerations .....   | 323 |
| 6.2.4.5.3 | Protection of Workers During Remedial Actions .....                                | 324 |
| 6.2.4.5.4 | Environmental Impacts .....  | 325 |
| 6.2.4.5.5 | Ability to Monitor Effectiveness.....  | 325 |
| 6.2.4.5.6 | Time Until Remedial Action Objectives Are Achieved .....                           | 325 |
| 6.2.4.6   | Implementability .....   | 326 |
| 6.2.4.6.1 | Ability to Construct and Operate the Technology .....                              | 329 |
| 6.2.4.6.2 | Reliability of the Technology.....   | 332 |
| 6.2.4.6.3 | Ease of Undertaking Additional Remedial Actions, if Necessary .....                | 333 |
| 6.2.4.6.4 | Ability to Monitor Effectiveness of Remedy .....                                   | 334 |
| 6.2.4.6.5 | Ability to Obtain Approvals from Other Agencies .....                              | 334 |
| 6.2.4.6.6 | Coordination with Other Agencies.....  | 336 |
| 6.2.4.6.7 | Availability of Off-site Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Services and ..          | 339 |
| 6.2.4.6.8 | Availability of Necessary Equipment and Specialists .....                          | 340 |
| 6.2.4.6.9 | Availability of Prospective Technologies .....                                     | 341 |

Table of Contents (cont.)

|           |  |     |
|-----------|--|-----|
| 6.2.4.7   | Cost .....   | 341 |
| 6.2.5     | Partial Excavation of Shallow RIM with Activities Above 52.9 pCi/g ...               | 342 |
| 6.2.5.1   | Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment .....                         | 344 |
| 6.2.5.2   | Compliance with ARARs.....   | 346 |
| 6.2.5.3   | Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence .....   | 346 |
| 6.2.5.3.1 | Magnitude of Residual Risks .....  | 347 |
| 6.2.5.3.2 | Adequacy and Reliability of Controls.....  | 348 |
| 6.2.5.3.3 | Climate Change and Potential Impacts of a Tornado.....                               | 349 |
| 6.2.5.3.4 | Potential Impacts of a Subsurface Heating Event .....                                | 351 |
| 6.2.5.3.5 | Effects of an Isolation Barrier .....  | 352 |
| 6.2.5.3.6 | Environmental Justice Considerations .....   | 353 |
| 6.2.5.4   | Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume through Treatment .....                   | 354 |
| 6.2.5.5   | Short-Term Effectiveness.....  | 355 |
| 6.2.5.5.1 | Protection of the Community During Remedial Actions.....                             | 355 |
| 6.2.5.5.2 | Environmental Justice Considerations .....   | 357 |
| 6.2.5.5.3 | Protection of Workers During Remedial Actions .....                                  | 358 |
| 6.2.5.5.4 | Environmental Impacts .....  | 358 |
| 6.2.5.5.5 | Ability to Monitor Effectiveness.....  | 359 |
| 6.2.5.5.6 | Time Until Remedial Action Objectives Are Achieved .....                             | 359 |
| 6.2.5.6   | Implementability .....   | 360 |
| 6.2.5.6.1 | Ability to Construct and Operate the Technology .....                                | 362 |
| 6.2.5.6.2 | Reliability of the Technology.....   | 365 |
| 6.2.5.6.3 | Ease of Undertaking Additional Remedial Actions, if Necessary .....                  | 366 |
| 6.2.5.6.4 | Ability to Monitor Effectiveness of Remedy .....                                     | 367 |
| 6.2.5.6.5 | Ability to Obtain Approvals from Other Agencies .....                                | 367 |
| 6.2.5.6.6 | Coordination with Other Agencies.....  | 369 |
| 6.2.5.6.7 | Availability of Off-Site Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Services and Capacity..... | 371 |
| 6.2.5.6.8 | Availability of Necessary Equipment and Specialists .....                            | 372 |
| 6.2.5.6.9 | Availability of Prospective Technologies .....                                       | 373 |
| 6.2.5.7   | Cost .....   | 373 |
| 6.2.6     | Partial Excavation of RIM with Activities Above 1,000 pCi/g .....                    | 375 |
| 6.2.6.1   | Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment .....                         | 377 |
| 6.2.6.2   | Compliance with ARARs.....   | 378 |
| 6.2.6.3   | Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence .....   | 379 |
| 6.2.6.3.1 | Magnitude of Residual Risk.....  | 379 |
| 6.2.6.3.2 | Adequacy and Reliability of Controls.....  | 380 |
| 6.2.6.3.3 | Climate Changes and Potential Impacts of a Tornado .....                             | 381 |
| 6.2.6.3.4 | Potential Impacts of a Subsurface Heating Event .....                                | 384 |
| 6.2.6.3.5 | Effects of an Isolation Barrier .....  | 385 |
| 6.2.6.3.6 | Environmental Justice Considerations .....   | 385 |
| 6.2.6.4   | Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume through Treatment .....                   | 386 |
| 6.2.6.5   | Short-Term Effectiveness.....  | 387 |
| 6.2.6.5.1 | Protection of the Community During Remedial Actions.....                             | 388 |



Table of Contents (cont.)

|           |   |     |
|-----------|---|-----|
| 6.2.6.5.2 | Environmental Justice Considerations .....  | 390 |
| 6.2.6.5.3 | Protection of Workers During Remedial Actions .....                                 | 390 |
| 6.2.6.5.4 | Environmental Impacts .....   | 391 |
| 6.2.6.5.5 | Ability to Monitor Effectiveness .....  | 391 |
| 6.2.6.5.6 | Time Until Remedial Action Objectives are Achieved.....                             | 391 |
| 6.2.6.6   | Implementability .....  | 392 |
| 6.2.6.6.1 | Ability to Construct and Operate the Technology .....                               | 394 |
| 6.2.6.6.2 | Reliability of the Technology.....  | 397 |
| 6.2.6.6.3 | Ease of Undertaking Additional Remedial Actions, if Necessary .....                 | 398 |
| 6.2.6.6.4 | Ability to Monitor Effectiveness of Remedy .....                                    | 399 |
| 6.2.6.6.5 | Ability to Obtain Approvals from Other Agencies .....                               | 400 |
| 6.2.6.6.6 | Coordination with Other Agencies.....   | 401 |
| 6.2.6.6.7 | Availability of Off-site Treatment, Storage and Disposal Services and Capacity..... | 404 |
| 6.2.6.6.8 | Availability of Necessary Equipment and Specialists .....                           | 404 |
| 6.2.6.6.9 | Availability of Prospective Technologies .....                                      | 405 |
| 6.2.6.7   | Cost .....  | 405 |
| 6.2.7     | Partial Excavation to Industrial Land Use Criteria .....                            | 407 |
| 7         | Comparative Analysis of Alternatives .....  | 408 |
| 7.1       | Threshold Criteria.....   | 408 |
| 7.1.1     | Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment .....                        | 409 |
| 7.1.2     | Compliance with ARARs.....  | 410 |
| 7.1.2.1   | Chemical-Specific ARARs .....   | 410 |
| 7.1.2.2   | Location-Specific ARARs .....   | 410 |
| 7.1.2.3   | Action-Specific ARARs.....  | 411 |
| 7.2       | Primary Balancing Criteria.....   | 412 |
| 7.2.1     | Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence.....   | 412 |
| 7.2.1.1   | Magnitude of Residual Risks .....   | 413 |
| 7.2.1.2   | Adequacy and Reliability of Controls.....   | 413 |
| 7.2.1.3   | Climate Change and Potential Impacts of a Tornado.....                              | 415 |
| 7.2.1.4   | Subsurface Heating Event and Thermal Isolation Barrier .....                        | 418 |
| 7.2.1.5   | Environmental Justice Considerations .....  | 420 |
| 7.2.2     | Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume through Treatment.....                   | 422 |
| 7.2.3     | Short-Term Effectiveness.....   | 425 |
| 7.2.3.1   | Protection of the Community .....   | 425 |
| 7.2.3.2   | Environmental Justice Considerations During Remedy Implementation .                 | 427 |
| 7.2.3.3   | Worker Protection .....   | 428 |
| 7.2.3.4   | Environmental Impacts .....   | 429 |
| 7.2.3.5   | Time to Achieve Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs).....                              | 429 |
| 7.2.4     | Implementability .....  | 432 |
| 7.2.5     | Cost.....   | 437 |
| 8         | References .....  | 443 |



## List of Tables

|  |
|--|
| Table 1-1: Summary of West Lake Landfill OU-1 Remedial Alternatives Evaluated in the 2006 FS, 2011 SFS and 2017 FFS                            |
| Table 2-1: Summary of Occurrences of Radiologically-Impacted Material (RIM) in Area 1  |
| Table 2-2: Summary of Occurrences of Radiologically-Impacted Material (RIM) in Area 2  |
| Table 2-3: Area 1 Combined Radium, Thorium, and Uranium Results (RI Borings, Phases 1C and 1D, A1 Additional Borings, and Cotter Borings)      |
| Table 2-4: Area 2 Combined Radium, Thorium, and Uranium Results (RI Borings, A2 Additional Borings, and Cotter Borings)                        |
| Table 2-5: Summary Statistics for Radium and Thorium Results - Areas 1 and 2   |
| Table 2-6: Summary of Thorium-230 Decay and Radium-226 In-Growth Over Time - Area 1  |
| Table 2-7: Summary of Thorium-230 Decay and Radium-226 In-Growth Over Time - Area 2  |
| Table 2-8: Buffer Zone Crossroad Property Combined Radium, Thorium, and Uranium Results  |
| Table 2-9: Summary Comparison of Soil Sample Results to RCRA Toxicity Characteristic Regulatory Levels   |
| Table 2-10: Baseline Perimeter Air Monitoring Results for Radon  |
| Table 2-11: Summary of Gross Alpha Results in Particulate Air Samples  |
| Table 2-12: Summary of Gross Beta Results in Particulate Air Samples   |
| Table 2-13: Thorium-230 Statistic for Particulate Air Samples (May, June, September and December, 2015)  |
| Table 2-14: Uranium-238 Statistic for Particulate Air Samples (May, June, September and December, 2015)  |
| Table 2-15: Total Radium Statistics for Particulate Air Samples (May, June, September and December, 2015)                                      |
| Table 2-16: Summary of EPA Off-site Isotopic and Radium Results  |
| Table 2-17: Stormwater Monitoring Results – Radionuclides  |
| Table 2-18: Stormwater Monitoring Results – Physical and Chemical Parameters   |
| Table 2-19: Radionuclide Results for Sediment Samples  |
| Table 2-20: Summary of Potential Exposure Pathways   |
| Table 2-21: Summary of Human Health Risks  |
| Table 3-1: Preliminary Identification of Potential Chemical-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria  |
| Table 3-2: Preliminary Identification of Potential Location-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria  |
| Table 3-3: Preliminary Identification of Potential Action-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria  |
| Table 6-1 Summary of Estimated Costs   |
| Table 6-2 Comparison of USEI Waste Acceptance Criteria (WAC) to Projected OU-1 RIM Concentrations for the full excavation Alternative          |
| Table 6-3 Comparison of USEI Waste Acceptance Criteria (WAC) to Projected OU-1 RIM Concentrations for the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative  |
| Table 6-4 Comparison of USEI Waste Acceptance Criteria (WAC) to Projected OU-1 RIM Concentrations for the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative |
| Table 7-1 Summary of the Comparative Analysis of Alternatives  |

## List of Figures

- Figure 2-1: Site Vicinity Map
- Figure 2-2: Site Location Map
- Figure 2-3: Areas of Landfill Operations
- Figure 2-4: Site Topography
- Figure 2-5: Landfill Property Ownership
- Figure 2-6: Landfill and Surrounding Area Zoning
- Figure 2-7: Land Use Restrictions
- Figure 2-8: Setback from Airport Runway
- Figure 2-9: FEMA FIRM Map – City of Bridgeton Area
- Figure 2-10: RIM Thickness Histograms
- Figure 2-11: Approximate Extent of RIM – Area 1
- Figure 2-12: Approximate Extent of RIM – Area 2
- Figure 2-13: Thorium-230 Decay and Radium-226 In-Growth over Time – Area 1
- Figure 2-14: Thorium-230 Decay and Radium-226 In-Growth over Time – Area 2
- Figure 2-15: Buffer Zone and Crossroad Properties
- Figure 2-16: Air Monitoring Locations
- Figure 2-17: Stormwater and Sediment Sampling Locations
- Figure 2-18: Rainwater Runoff Sampling Locations 1995 - 1997
- Figure 2-19: Combined Total Radium-226 + Total Radium-228 in Groundwater, August 2012 through February 2014
- Figure 2-20: Combined Dissolved Radium-226 + Dissolved Radium-228 in Groundwater, August 2012 through February 2014
- Figure 2-21: Combined Total Thorium-230 + Thorium-232 in Groundwater, August 2012 through February 2014
- Figure 2-22: Combined Dissolved Thorium-230 + Thorium-232 in Groundwater, August 2012 through February 2014
- Figure 2-23: Combined Total Uranium-234 + 235 + 238 in Groundwater, August 2012 through February 2014
- Figure 2-24: Combined Dissolved Uranium-234 + 235 + 238 in Groundwater, August 2012 through February 2014
- Figure 2-25: Benzene in Groundwater, August 2012 through November 2013
- Figure 2-26: Chlorobenzene in Groundwater, August 2012 through November 2013
- Figure 2-27: Vinyl Chloride in Groundwater, August 2012 through November 2013
- Figure 2-28: Total Arsenic in Groundwater, August 2012 through November 2013
- Figure 2-29: Dissolved Arsenic in Groundwater, August 2012 through November 2013
- Figure 2-30: Total Iron in Groundwater, August 2012 through November 2013
- Figure 2-31: Dissolved Iron in Groundwater, August 2012 through November 2013
- Figure 2-32: Total Manganese in Groundwater, August 2012 through November 2013
- Figure 2-33: Dissolved Manganese in Groundwater, August 2012 through November 2013
- Figure 2-34: Total Barium in Groundwater, August 2012 through November 2013
- Figure 2-35: Dissolved Barium in Groundwater, August 2012 through November 2013
- Figure 2-36: Sulfate in Groundwater, August 2012 through November 2013
- Figure 2-37: Chloride in Groundwater, August 2012 through November 2013
- Figure 2-38: Potential Exposure Routes

List of Figures (continued)

Figure 4-1: Technical Implementability Screening of Remediation Technologies and Process

Figure 4-2: UMTRCA Project “Checklist” Cover Conceptual Design  
Options

Figure 4-3: Waste Volume/Size Reduction and Separation Equipment

Figure 4-4: Locations of Potential Off-Site Disposal Facilities and Rail Points

Figure 4-5: Evaluation of Remediation Technologies and Process Options

Figure 5-1: Extent of ROD-Selected Remedy Landfill Cover

Figure 5-2: Conceptual Cross-Section of the ROD Remedy Cap

Figure 5-3: Potential Material Stockpile Areas

Figure 5-4: Conceptual Cross-Section of UMTRCA Cap

Figure 5-5: Approximate Extent of RIM – Area 1, Full Excavation Alternative

Figure 5-6: Approximate Extent of RIM – Area 2, Full Excavation Alternative

Figure 5-7: RIM Excavation Sequencing

Figure 5-8: RIM Staging and Loading Building Layout

Figure 5-9: Conceptual Alignment of On-Site Rail Spur

Figure 5-10: Approximate Extent of RIM – Area 1, 52.9 pCi/g Partial Excavation Alternative

Figure 5-11: Approximate Extent of RIM – Area 2, 52.9 pCi/g Partial Excavation Alternative

Figure 5-12: Approximate Extent of RIM – Area 1, 1,000 pCi/g Partial Excavation Alternative

Figure 5-13: Approximate Extent of RIM – Area 2, 1,000 pCi/g Partial Excavation Alternative

Figure 5-14: Approximate Extent of RIM – Area 1, Industrial Land Use Alternative (*pending*)

Figure 5-15: Approximate Extent of RIM – Area 2, Industrial Land Use Alternative (*pending*)

Figure 6-1: One Mile Radius Buffer

Figure 6-2: Demographic Index

Figure 6-3: Minority Population

Figure 6-4: Low Income

Figure 6-5: Linguistically Isolated

Figure 6-6: Over 64

Appendices

- A: Existing Institutional Controls, City of St. Louis - Negative Easement and Restrictive Covenant on West Lake Landfill, and FAA ROD, MOU, and Advisories
- B: Estimated Three-Dimensional Extent of Radiologically Impacted Material
- C: Off-site Disposal Facilities – Waste Acceptance Criteria
- D: Additional Evaluation of Selected Technologies
- E: Supplemental Radon Flux Evaluation
- F: Cover Thickness Calculations
- G: Conceptual Bases for Costs of Occupational and Environmental Monitoring Associated with Each Remedial Alternative
- H: Evaluation of Potential Risks Associated with the Proposed Remedial Alternatives
- I: Estimated Greenhouse Gas Emissions Associated with the Alternatives
- J: Estimated Project Schedules for the Remedial Alternatives
- K: Estimated Costs for the Remedial Alternatives
- L: Industrial Land Use Partial Excavation Alternative Criteria
- M: Excavation and Final Grading Plans.

List of Acronyms

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| ACM          | asbestos containing materials   |
| AEC          | Atomic Energy Commission  |
| ALI          | Annual Limits on Intake   |
| amsl         | above mean sea level  |
| AOA          | Air Operations Area   |
| AOC          | Administrative Order on Consent                                       |
| ARAR         | Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements                   |
| ARRA         | American Recovery and Reinvestment Act                                |
| ASAO         | Administrative Settlement Agreement and Order on Consent              |
| bcy or BCY   | bank cubic yard   |
| BDAT         | Best Demonstrated Available Technology                                |
| bgs          | below ground surface  |
| Bi           | Bismuth   |
| BMP          | Best Management Practice  |
| BNSF         | Burlington Northern Santa Fe  |
| BRA          | Baseline Risk Assessment  |
| CCDF         | Conditional cumulative density function                               |
| CCL          | Compacted clay/silt liner   |
| ccy or CCY   | Compacted cubic yard  |
| C&D          | Construction and demolition   |
| CERCLA       | Comprehensive Environmental Recovery, Compensation, and Liability Act |
| cf           | cubic feet  |
| CFR          | Code of Federal Regulations   |
| cm           | centimeter  |
| CM           | Construction Manager  |
| cm/sec       | centimeter per second   |
| COCs         | Chemicals of concern  |
| COPC         | Constituent of Potential Concern                                      |
| CQAO         | construction quality assurance officer                                |
| CSR          | Code of State Regulations   |
| cy, or cu yd | cubic yard  |
| DAC          | Derived air concentration   |
| DCGL         | Derived concentration guideline level                                 |
| DOD          | Department of Defense   |
| DOE          | United States Department of Energy                                    |
| DOT          | United States Department of Transportation                            |
| DQO          | data quality objective  |
| dtrs         | daughters   |
| ea           | Each  |
| ECY          | Embankment cubic yard   |
| EDTA         | ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid                                       |
| EJ           | Environmental Justice   |
| EMSI         | Engineering Management Support, Inc.                                  |

List of Acronyms (continued)

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| ENRCCI     | Engineering News Record Construction Cost Index             |
| E.O.       | Executive Order   |
| EPA        | United States Environmental Protection Agency               |
| FAA        | Federal Aviation Administration                             |
| FEMA       | Federal Emergency Management Agency                         |
| FIRM       | Flood Insurance Rate Map                                    |
| FS         | Feasibility Study   |
| FFS        | Final Feasibility Study                                     |
| FUSRAP     | Formerly Utilized Sites Remedial Action Program             |
| ft or Ft   | feet  |
| GCL        | Geosynthetic clay liner                                     |
| gm, or g   | gram  |
| GRA        | General Response Action                                     |
| HAZMAT     | Hazardous Materials   |
| HDPE       | high density polyethylene                                   |
| HEB        | Heat extraction barrier                                     |
| HP         | health physicist  |
| hr         | hour  |
| IB         | Isolation barrier   |
| IBAA       | IB Alternatives Analysis                                    |
| IC         | Institutional Control                                       |
| IK         | Indicator kriging   |
| IM         | Intermodal  |
| INEEL      | Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory     |
| IP         | industrial packaging  |
| K          | Potassium   |
| kg         | kilogram  |
| L          | liter   |
| LAACC      | Large Area Activated Charcoal Canisters                     |
| LBSR       | Leached barium sulfate residues                             |
| lbs        | pounds  |
| lcy or LCY | loose cubic yard  |
| LDR        | Land Disposal Restrictions                                  |
| LF         | Linear foot   |
| LFMR       | Landfill mining and reclamation                             |
| Li         | Lithium   |
| LLRW       | Low level radioactive waste                                 |
| LoMR       | Letter of Map Revision                                      |
| LPGAC      | Liquid Phase Granular Activated Carbon                      |
| LSA        | low specific activity                                       |
| MARSSIM    | Multi-Agency Radiation Survey and Site Investigation Manual |
| MCL        | Maximum contaminant level                                   |
| MCLG       | MCL goal  |
| MDNR       | Missouri Department of Natural Resources                    |

List of Acronyms (continued)

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| MDOT   | Missouri Department of Transportation                           |
| MDWTP  | Michigan Disposal Waste Treatment Plant                         |
| MECA   | Missouri Environmental Covenants Act                            |
| MED    | Manhattan Engineering District                                  |
| MeV    | Million electron volts  |
| m      | meter   |
| mg     | milligram   |
| mm     | millimeter  |
| mo     | month   |
| MOU    | Memorandum of Understanding                                     |
| Mrem   | millirem  |
| MSD    | Metropolitan St. Louis Sewer District                           |
| MSF    | Thousand square feet  |
| MSW    | Municipal solid waste   |
| MSWLF  | Municipal Solid Waste Landfill                                  |
| N      | Nitrogen  |
| Na     | Sodium  |
| NARM   | NORM and Accelerator – Produced Radioactive Material            |
| NCP    | National Oil and Hazardous Substance Pollution Contingency Plan |
| NEPA   | National Environmental Policy Act                               |
| NESHAP | National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants        |
| NMOC   | non-methane organic compound                                    |
| NOAA   | National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration                 |
| NORM   | Naturally occurring radioactive material                        |
| NPL    | National Priorities List  |
| NRC    | Nuclear Regulatory Commission                                   |
| NS     | Norfolk Southern  |
| NWS    | National Weather Service  |
| O      | Oxygen  |
| O&M    | operation and maintenance                                       |
| OM&M   | operation, maintenance, and monitoring                          |
| OSHA   | Occupational Safety and Health Administration                   |
| OSR    | Off-Site Rule   |
| OSTRI  | Office of Superfund Technology Research and Innovation          |
| OU     | Operable Unit   |
| Pb     | Lead  |
| PCB    | Poly-chlorinated biphenyl                                       |
| PCF    | Pounds per cubic foot   |
| pCi    | pico Curie  |
| PFLT   | Paint Filter Liquids Test                                       |
| Po     | Polonium  |
| POTW   | Publicly-Owned Treatment Works                                  |
| PPE    | Personal protective equipment                                   |
| PRG    | preliminary remediation goal                                    |

List of Acronyms (continued)

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| RA          | Remedial action  |
| Ra          | Radium   |
| RACM        | Regulated asbestos-containing material                             |
| RAGS        | Risk Assessment Guidance for Superfund                             |
| RAO         | Remedial Action Objective  |
| RCRA        | Resource Conservation and Recovery Act                             |
| RD          | Remedial Design  |
| RDWP        | Remedial Design Work Plan  |
| RG          | Remediation Goal   |
| RI          | Remedial Investigation   |
| RIM         | Radiologically Impacted Material                                   |
| RMC         | Radiation Management Corporation                                   |
| RML         | radioactive material license                                       |
| ROD         | Record of Decision   |
| RSMo        | Revised Statutes of Missouri                                       |
| RTO         | Regenerative Thermal Oxidation                                     |
| SAP         | Sampling and Analysis Plan   |
| sec, or s   | second   |
| SEC         | Securities and Exchange Commission                                 |
| sf or sq ft | square feet  |
| SF Flr      | Square foot of floor   |
| SFS         | Supplemental Feasibility Study                                     |
| SGS         | Segmented gate system  |
| Si          | Silicon  |
| SLAPS       | St. Louis Airport Site   |
| SLDS        | St. Louis Downtown Site  |
| SOW         | Statement of Work  |
| SSE         | Subsurface Smoldering Event  |
| SSPA        | S.S. Papadopoulos & Associates                                     |
| SSR         | Subsurface reaction  |
| STLAA       | St. Louis Airport Authority  |
| SVOC        | Semi-Volatile Organic Compound                                     |
| SWMP        | Solid Waste Management Program                                     |
| SWPP        | Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan                               |
| SY          | Square yards   |
| t           | ton  |
| TAL         | Target Analyte List  |
| TBC         | To-be-considered   |
| TC          | Toxicity Characteristic  |
| TCLP        | Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure                         |
| TDS         | Total dissolved solids   |
| TEDE        | Total Effective Dose Equivalent                                    |
| TENORM      | Technologically Enhanced Naturally Occurring Radioactive Materials |
| Th          | Thorium  |



List of Acronyms (continued)

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| TPH    | Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons                |
| TSCA   | Toxic Substances Control Act                |
| TSDf   | Treatment, storage, and disposal facility   |
| U      | Uranium                                     |
| µg     | microgram                                   |
| UMTRCA | Uranium Mill Tailings Radiation Control Act |
| Unat   | Natural Uranium                             |
| µR/hr  | microRoentgens/hr                           |
| U.S.C. | United States Code                          |
| USACE  | United States Army Corps of Engineers       |
| USDA   | United States Department of Agriculture     |
| USEI   | US Ecology Idaho                            |
| UTS    | Universal Treatment Standards               |
| VCA    | verification of current acceptability       |
| VOCs   | Volatile Organic Compounds                  |
| WAC    | Waste Acceptance Criteria                   |
| WL     | Working Level                               |
| yr     | Year  |

## 1 INTRODUCTION

In an October 9, 2015 letter to Cotter Corporation (N.S.L.), Laidlaw Waste Systems (Bridgeton) (n/k/a Bridgeton Landfill, LLC) and Rock Road Industries and the U.S. Department of Energy (Federal Respondent), collectively, the West Lake Landfill Operable Unit-1 (OU-1) Respondents (“Respondents” or “OU-1 Respondents”), the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) informed Respondents that additional work was necessary to accomplish the objectives of the Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study for OU-1 (EPA, 2015a). EPA also provided a Statement of Work (subsequently revised on December 9, 2015) (EPA SOW) (EPA, 2015b) that identified the additional work that needed to be performed, including preparation of a Final Feasibility Study (Final FS or FFS). In accordance with the EPA SOW, the OU-1 Respondents prepared an Abbreviated Work Plan for a Remedial Investigation Addendum and Final Feasibility Study (RI Addendum/FFS Work Plan) (EMSI, 2016a) that was approved by EPA on May 18, 2016 (EPA, 2016a). On behalf of the OU-1 Respondents, Engineering Management Support, Inc. (EMSI) has prepared this FFS to address the requirements set forth in the EPA SOW as further described in the RI Addendum/FFS Work Plan. This FFS has been revised in response to EPA’s comments dated June 23, 2017.

### 1.1 Background

The West Lake Landfill Site (the Site) is located within the western portion of the St. Louis metropolitan area on the east side of the Missouri River. The Site has an address of 13570 St. Charles Rock Road, Bridgeton Missouri. The Site consists of an approximately 200-acre parcel of land that includes six identified waste disposal areas or units, including Radiological Area 1 (Area 1), Radiological Area 2 (Area 2), a closed demolition landfill, an inactive sanitary landfill, and the North Quarry and South Quarry portions of the permitted Bridgeton Landfill. These six identified areas were used for solid and industrial waste disposal from approximately the 1950s through 2004.

The areas of the West Lake Landfill where radiologically-impacted materials (RIM) are present have been designated by EPA as OU-1. The radionuclides within OU-1 include materials generated by the Manhattan Engineering District (MED) and Atomic Energy Commission (AEC) activities resulting from extraction and concentration of uranium from various ores, as further described in the RI Addendum (EMSI, 2016b). OU-1 comprises Radiological Area 1 and Radiological Area 2 (or more simply Area 1 and Area 2). In addition to RIM, these two areas also contain municipal solid waste (MSW), industrial waste and construction and demolition (C&D) debris, which may contain other non-radionuclide constituents such as trace metals and volatile organic compounds (VOCs) typically found in MSW landfills. OU-1 also includes a 1.78-acre parcel of land adjacent to Area 2 known as the Buffer Zone. Although the Buffer Zone has never been used for landfilling, RIM has been documented to be present on this parcel of land as well. Investigations and evaluations of non-radioactive constituents in other parts of the

Site outside of Areas 1 and 2 are being performed by Bridgeton Landfill, LLC under a separate operable unit (OU-2) RI/FS.

In 1990, EPA listed the Site on the National Priorities List (NPL) under the Comprehensive Environmental, Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA). EPA designated Areas 1 and 2 as OU-1 and the remainder of the Site as OU-2. In 2016, EPA publicly announced that it will be designating a third operable unit, OU-3, to address groundwater conditions at the Site.

In accordance with a 1993 Administrative Order on Consent (AOC) (EPA, 1993a), and over the period from 1994 to 2008, the OU-1 Respondents conducted numerous Site investigations that included the collection and analysis of waste/soil samples and monitoring of the quality of surface water, sediment, groundwater and air at the Site. During this same time period, the OU-1 Respondents also performed numerous evaluations and prepared various comprehensive reports, including a Remedial Investigation (RI) report (EMSI, 2000), a Baseline Risk Assessment (BRA) report (Auxier & Associates, Inc. 2000), and a Feasibility Study (FS) report (EMSI, 2006). These studies and evaluations were considered by EPA in the development of a Proposed Plan for OU-1 (EPA, 2006a) and the subsequent selection of a remedial action as described in the Record of Decision (ROD) for OU-1 (EPA, 2008).

After issuance of the ROD, and as a result of internal deliberations and further consideration of certain comments provided by interested community members, EPA determined in 2010 that additional investigation was warranted, and in January 2010 directed the OU-1 Respondents to perform a Supplemental Feasibility Study (SFS) (EPA, 2010). Work on the implementation of the ROD Remedial Design Work Plan and negotiation of the associated Consent Decree was accordingly suspended while the OU-1 Respondents performed the necessary evaluations and prepared the SFS report (EMSI et al., 2011) to assess potential remedial alternatives for removal of the RIM from the Site. EPA also requested, and the OU-1 Respondents performed, additional environmental monitoring of groundwater (EMSI, 2012a, 2013a, 2013b and 2014a) and air quality (Auxier and EMSI, 2016a, 2016b, and 2016c), as well as additional characterization of Areas 1 and 2 (including additional drilling, logging, sampling and laboratory analyses). The additional site data were incorporated into an RI Addendum (EMSI, 2017b) and updated BRA (Auxier & Associates, Inc. 2017a).

In the EPA SOW, EPA stated that the FFS shall be a comprehensive document incorporating the elements of and updating as appropriate the June 2006 FS (EMSI, 2006) and the 2011 SFS (EMSI et al., 2011). The FS evaluated six containment (capping) alternatives (Table 1-1) that were considered in EPA's selection of a containment remedy for OU-1 as documented in the OU-1 ROD (EPA, 2008). The SFS evaluated two "complete rad removal" alternatives: excavation of the RIM and offsite disposal, and excavation and disposal of the RIM in a new engineered landfill cell at the Site. The SFS also included additional evaluation of the ROD-selected remedy, including more detailed estimates of the potential risks, costs, and schedule commensurate with the level of additional detail developed for the excavation alternatives. For

additional information about the specific evaluations and conclusions provided in the 2006 FS and 2011 SFS, please see Section 5 and Table 1-1.

## 1.2 ROD-Selected Remedy

A description of and reasons for selection of the final remedy for the Site are presented in EPA's ROD for OU-1 (EPA, 2008). In particular, EPA reached the following conclusions:

- The ROD-selected containment remedy for OU-1 would protect human health and the environment by providing source control and institutional controls for the landfilled waste materials.
- The source control and institutional control methods would prevent human receptors from contacting the waste material.
- The source control method would mitigate contaminant migration to air and restrict infiltration of precipitation into the landfill, which contributes to protection of groundwater quality.

The components of the ROD-selected remedy include the following:

1. Installation of landfill cover meeting the Missouri closure and post-closure care requirements for sanitary landfills, including enhancements consistent with the standards for uranium mill tailing sites, *i.e.*, armoring layer and radon barrier;
2. Consolidation of radiologically contaminated surface soil from the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Property to the containment area;
3. Application of groundwater monitoring and protection standards consistent with requirements for uranium mill tailing sites and sanitary landfills;
4. Surface water runoff control;
5. Gas monitoring and control, including radon and decomposition gas as necessary;
6. Institutional controls to prevent land and resource uses that are inconsistent with a closed sanitary landfill site containing long-lived radionuclides; and
7. Long-term surveillance and maintenance of the remedy.

Performance standards for each of the remedy components are described in Section 12 of the ROD.

A memorandum dated May 21, 2009 from EPA's Office of Superfund Remediation and Technology Innovation (OSRTI) Acting Deputy Director identified four additional measures or performance standards to apply to the 2008 ROD-selected remedy:

- The proposed cover should meet Uranium Mill Tailings Remediation Control Act (UMTRCA) guidance for a 1,000-year design period including additional thickness as necessary to prevent radiation emissions.
- Air monitoring stations for radioactive materials should be installed at both on-site and off-site locations.
- Groundwater monitoring should be implemented at the waste management unit boundary and also at off-site locations. The groundwater monitoring program needs to be designed so that it can be determined whether contaminants from the Site have migrated across the waste management unit boundary (i.e., the boundary of OU-1) in concentrations that exceed drinking water Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs). The groundwater monitoring program needs to measure for both contaminants that have historically been detected in concentrations above MCLs (e.g., benzene, chlorobenzene, dissolved lead, total lead, dissolved arsenic, total arsenic, dissolved radium and total radium) and broader indicators of contamination (e.g., redox potential, alkalinity, carbonates, pH and sulfates/sulfides).
- Flood control measures at the Site should meet or exceed design standards for a 500-year storm event under the assumption that the existing levee system is breached.

Evaluation of these measures has been incorporated into this RIA/FFS process.

The SFS analysis incorporated these additional performance standards and refined the description and evaluation of the containment remedy that was selected in the ROD to document that the proposed measures were designed to be protective for projected increases in both gamma radiation and radon emissions anticipated to occur over the next 1,000 years.

EPA implemented a program of offsite air quality monitoring in 2014 and 2015 (TetraTech, 2014, 2015a, 2015b, 2015c, 2015d and 2015e). A comprehensive program for monitoring air quality around the perimeter of Areas 1 and 2 was implemented in 2015 (Auxier and EMSI, 2014) and continues to be conducted through the date of this FFS. The results of this air monitoring are presented in various quarterly monitoring reports (Auxier and EMSI, 2016a, 2016b, and 2016c and 2017a, 2017b and 2017c) and were described in the RI Addendum (EMSI, 2017a).

Four comprehensive, Site-wide groundwater monitoring events were conducted in 2012-2013. The results of the additional groundwater monitoring activities are presented in various

monitoring reports (EMSI, 2012a, 2013a, 2013b and 2014a) and also in the RI Addendum (EMSI, 2017a).

Additional measures to prevent impacts in the unlikely event of flooding were also included as part of the additional evaluation of the ROD-selected remedy; however, it should be noted that subsequent evaluations by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) have determined that landfilled materials contained within Areas 1 and 2 are located outside of the Missouri River floodplain.

### 1.3 National Remedy Review Board Consultation

Because the anticipated costs of the alternatives evaluated in the SFS were greater than \$25 million, on February 29, 2012, EPA Region VII consulted with the EPA National Remedy Review Board (NRRB). That consultation and subsequent feedback from NRRB members resulted in EPA Region VII directing the Respondents to perform additional investigations and studies, culminating in this FFS.

The NRRB provided the following suggestions to Region VII (as articulated in its February 28, 2013 memorandum)<sup>1</sup>:

- “Consider adding wells at the site to better delineate the vertical and lateral extent of potential site-related contamination previously identified from limited sampling in Areas 1 and 2. These additional wells would be instrumental in clarifying the presence of isolated groundwater contamination versus a groundwater plume in the complex subsurface geologic setting, and would help inform a decision about whether CERCLA response authority is warranted to address any additional contamination”;
- The available data and information (including specifically the information contained in the RI and NRC reports) should be examined to “ensure that the location and volume of RIM is accurately characterized and if necessary consider conducting further investigations possibly using test trenches. Furthermore, the range of alternatives should include options for addressing the likely volume and location (including hot spots) of RIM at the Site”;
- “Use a more reasonable future use assumption of industrial/commercial and based on this land use, recalculate the volume of RIM to be removed” under a “complete rad removal” alternative;

---

<sup>1</sup> The memorandum describing the conclusions and recommendations from the NRRB consultation was not provided to the OU-1 Respondents until June 16, 2016.

- The Region should “carefully consider the range of alternatives developed for this site and explain in its decision documents how the preferred alternative, when selected, will be consistent with CERCLA and NCP, or publish an explanation as to why not. In particular, the Region should more fully explain how its approach to treatment is consistent with the statute and the NCP, including specifically CERCLA § 121(b)(1)'s preference for treatment "to the maximum extent practicable;" CERCLA § 121(d)(1)'s requirements regarding protectiveness and applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements; 40 CFR § 300.430(a)(1)(iii)(A)'s expectation that "treatment [be used] to address the principal threats posed by a site, wherever practicable"; and 40 CFR § 300.430(f)(1)(ii)(E)'s preference for treatment "to the maximum extent practicable" while “protecting human health and the environment, attaining ARARs identified in the ROD, and balancing the five primary criteria listed in the NCP”;
- “Consider developing an alternative that includes sorting and removing the RIM in a precise manner using performance standards for the excavation process and includes treatment to the maximum extent practicable,” and that the “cleanup levels reflect the fact that the site is zoned industrial/commercial and is most likely to stay that way given the reasonably anticipated future land use”;
- Noting “that ‘treatment’ can include measures taken to reduce volume,” the NRRB suggests that the Region “reconsider treatment alternatives or provide more explanation for ruling out an in-situ or ex-situ solidification/stabilization process that is specifically designed for both the high sulfate content and saturated conditions found at this site”;
- The short-term effectiveness comparison be re-evaluated to include:
  - consideration of engineering controls to limit short-term exposures and risks,
  - “focusing on the extent to which accidents expose workers or the community to possible releases resulting from such accidents, and considering ‘mitigative measures during implementation’”,
  - inclusion of an “analysis of both short-term and long-term effects on the community (including any sensitive or potentially high-exposure subpopulations)”, and
  - elimination of funding constraints,
- “Consider examining additional information on alternative cap designs plus fate and transport of groundwater that supports long-term protectiveness”;
- “Evaluate whether the alternatives under consideration for Area 2 will meet the UMTRCA standards as ARARs, as well as any NRC standards (and guidance that might serve as TBCs) that exist for licensed facilities storing or disposing of radiological waste”;

- “Consider the appropriateness of using RCRA Subtitle D regulations for RIM, where radium- 226 activity will increase by a factor of thirty-five 1,000 years from now, as an ARAR for this site”;
- Acknowledge that FAA guidance and Executive Orders, while important, are not ARARs, and the list of ARARs citations included in the ARARs tables should be enhanced to provide more detail pursuant to EPA/540/G-89/006, August 1988, CERCLA Compliance With Other Laws Manual;
- The cost analysis should include a 7% interest rate and, if an interest rate based on OMB Circular A-94 is used, an explanation and sensitivity analyses should be provided in accordance with EPA guidance, OSWER Directive No. 9355.0-75, July 2000, A Guide to Developing and Documenting Cost Estimates During the Feasibility Study. In addition, the cost estimates for containment alternatives should include costs for perpetual operation and maintenance, including repair and replacement, for all of the components of an engineered cap.

#### 1.4 Scope of the FFS

This FFS has been prepared to provide additional evaluation of a select group of potential remedial alternatives for OU-1 specified by EPA in the SOW, as described below. The FFS also addresses various additional evaluations identified by EPA in the EPA SOW, and which are further set forth in the RI/FFS Work Plan.

##### 1.4.1 Remedial Alternatives

The EPA SOW and the RI/FFS Work Plan identified six remedial alternatives to be evaluated in the FFS:

1. No Action (2006 FS Former Alternative L1)– Required by the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP) and RI/FS guidance to provide a baseline against which all of the other alternatives are evaluated;
2. Partial Excavation 1,000 picoCuries/gram (pCi/g) (2006 FS Former Alternative L6 and Alternative F4) – Excavation of all soil/waste containing combined radium (radium-226 plus radium-228) or combined thorium (thorium-230 plus thorium-232) with activity levels greater than 1,000 pCi/g;



3. Partial Excavation 52.9 pCi/g to 16 feet bgs – Excavation of all soil/waste containing combined radium or combined thorium with activity levels greater than 52.9 pCi/g down to a total depth of 16 feet beneath the 2005 topographic surface;
4. Partial Excavation Based on Expected Land Use – Partial excavation of all soil/waste containing combined radium or combined thorium with activity levels greater than a risk-based level to be developed based on the reasonably anticipated future land use of the Site;
5. Full Excavation with Offsite Disposal (“full excavation”) – Excavation of all soil/waste containing combined radium or combined thorium with activity levels greater than 7.9 pCi/g; and
6. 2008 ROD-Selected Remedy (2006 FS Former Alternative L4 and Alternative F4) – Containment consisting of regrading and installation of a new landfill cover and other remedial components for the landfill, as described in Section 1.2, and consolidation of any radiologically-impacted soil that may remain on the former Ford Property (now known as the Buffer Zone and Crossroads Lot 2A2) into the containment areas in Areas 1 and 2 prior to placement of additional fill and construction of the new landfill cover.

The EPA definition (EPA, 2010) of the full excavation alternative is based on the unrestricted land use criteria for combined radium and combined thorium activities as specified in OSWER Directives No. 9200-4.18 and 9200-4.25 (EPA, 1997a and 1998). Although uranium is a contaminant of concern at the Site, uranium was not found to be a driver for identification of RIM, because any locations/depth intervals that contained uranium above its criterion for full excavation (54.5 pCi/g) also contained radium and/or thorium activity levels greater than their respective criteria for unrestricted land use. In addition, no uranium equivalent criteria were identified by EPA for the partial excavation alternatives. Therefore, these alternatives are based solely on the combined radium and combined thorium activity levels. As noted above, use of the combined radium and combined thorium activity levels to define the materials to be included in the scope of the partial excavation alternatives should also result in inclusion of any materials with commensurate uranium activity.

#### 1.4.2 Additional Evaluations Required by the SOW

The EPA SOW required (and the RI/FFS Work Plan describes) various additional engineering and other types of evaluations to be performed as part of the FFS.

#### 1.4.2.1 Additional Technology Evaluations

The EPA SOW requires additional evaluations of several technologies, including:

- Volume separation techniques and other physical and/or chemical treatment technologies as they relate to partial and full excavation alternatives;
- Evaluation of the long-term effectiveness of proposed landfill caps/covers in addressing both humid region conditions and long-term shielding of the RIM;
- Evaluation of the long-term effectiveness of a landfill cap/cover on potential migration of chemicals-of-concern (COCs) to leachate and groundwater;
- Evaluation of apatite/phosphate based treatment technologies as appropriate to solid matrices<sup>2</sup>; and
- Additional evaluation of potential technologies to control bird populations based on the methods described in the draft Bird Mitigation Plan (LGL, Ltd., 2015) as part of the Isolation Barrier Alternatives Assessment (EMSI et. al., 2014a and EMSI, 2015a).

#### 1.4.2.2 Other Additional Evaluations

The EPA SOW required several other additional evaluations to be performed as part of the FFS, including the following:

- Discussion and consideration of the occurrence of an exothermic subsurface reaction (SSR)<sup>3</sup> and evaluation of an Isolation Barrier (IB), including a brief discussion of pending/ongoing IB-related design and field work;
- Acknowledgement of any environmental justice communities in the potentially affected area and modifications, as appropriate, to the evaluation and implementation of remedial alternatives;

---

<sup>2</sup> Evaluation of these technologies relative to possible groundwater applications may be further considered and/or implemented under the pending new operable unit, OU-3.

<sup>3</sup> This reaction has previously been called a “subsurface smoldering event” (SSE). However, the current understanding of the reaction is that it is occurring in the absence of oxygen, which indicates that it is not the result of a fire or smoldering (combustion). Accordingly, current references are to an “SSR,” or subsurface reaction, rather than the prior SSE terminology.

- Updates to the discussion of potentially applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements of other environmental regulations (ARARs), and in particular, additional detailed assessment of the requirements associated with the UMTRCA and the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Subtitle C landfill cover design requirements, as appropriate;
- Discussion of climate change and vulnerabilities associated with extreme weather events (such as potential impacts associated with possible flooding or tornadoes) and any system vulnerabilities to potential climate change in accordance with EPA's "Climate Change Adaptation Technical Fact Sheet: Landfills and Containment as an Element of Site Remediation (EPA, 2014a) and the EPA Region 7 Climate Change Adaption Implementation Plan (EPA, 2014b); and
- Potential impacts of an SSR within OU-1 and the effects of an IB on the remedial alternatives presented in this FFS.

The EPA SOW also requires the FFS to include information associated with (and results of) the following studies that have been performed by the Respondents since 2006 (including revisions made to these documents based upon EPA comments):

- Supplemental Feasibility Study (EMSI et al., 2011);
- Discount Rates and Cost Estimates Evaluation (EMSI, 2014b and 2013c);
- Phase 1 RIM Investigation (EMSI et al., 2016a);
- Area 1 and Area 2 Additional Characterization (EMSI, 2015b);
- Alternate Cover Designs Evaluation (EMSI, 2015c and 2014c);
- Partial Excavation Alternatives (EMSI, 2014d, 2015d, and 2015e);
- Evaluation of the Use of Apatite/Phosphate Treatment Technology (EMSI, 2013d);
- Evaluation of Possible Effects of a Tornado on Integrity of the ROD Selected Remedy (EMSI, 2013e and 2013f);
- Evaluation of Risks Associated with Subsurface Smoldering Events (EMSI, 2014d and 2013g);
- Radon Flux Calculations (Auxier and EMSI, 2016d); and

- Bird Mitigation Analysis (LGL, Ltd, 2015).

#### 1.4.3 NCP Required Evaluations of Remedial Alternatives

All of the remedial alternatives are to be evaluated using the threshold and primary balancing criteria set forth in the NCP, 40 CFR § 300.430 (EPA, 2009a). These criteria include the following:

- Threshold Criteria:
  - Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment; and
  - Compliance with ARARs.
- Primary Balancing Criteria:
  - Long-term Effectiveness and Permanence;
  - Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume through Treatment;
  - Short-term Effectiveness;
  - Implementability; and
  - Cost.

These evaluations have been performed in this FFS consistent with the requirements set forth in the NCP and EPA's RI/FS guidance (EPA, 1988a) using the same methodologies that were previously used and described in the SFS and FS reports (EMSI et al., 2011 and EMSI, 2006). Additional descriptions of these criteria are presented in Section 6 of this FFS.

The NCP also requires remedial alternatives to be evaluated in terms of "Modifying Criteria," which include State and community acceptance. State acceptance will be evaluated by EPA based on comments and feedback provided by the Missouri Department of Natural Resources (MDNR) on the FFS and subsequent Proposed Plan. State and community acceptance will be evaluated by EPA as part of any decision process that may be undertaken by EPA after completion of the FFS and are not considered in this document.

A comparative analysis of the results of the evaluations of the alternatives against the No Action alternative was also performed. The relative performance of each of the alternatives was evaluated against the performance of the other alternatives for each of the threshold and primary balancing criteria during the comparative analysis. This comparative analysis is intended to identify the advantages and disadvantages of each alternative.

## 1.5 FFS Approach

This FFS has been developed pursuant to an October 9, 2015 letter from EPA to the OU-1 Respondents (EPA, 2015a), the EPA SOW (EPA, 2015b), and the EPA-approved Abbreviated Work Plan for an RI Addendum and FFS (EMSI, 2016a). This report has been prepared to address the requirements of the EPA SOW, EPA-approved Work Plan, and the NCP, in accordance with EPA's Guidance for Conducting Remedial Investigations and Feasibility Studies Under CERCLA, OSWER Directive 9355.3-01 (EPA, 1988a), "Guidance for Data Usability in Risk Assessment", OSWER Directive 9285.7-09A (April 1992) (EPA, 1992a), "Establishment of Cleanup Levels for CERCLA Sites with Radioactive Contamination," OSWER Directive 9200.4-18, (August 1997) (EPA, 1997a), "Clarification of the Role of Applicable, or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements in Establishing Preliminary Remediation Goals under CERCLA," OSWER Directive 9200.4-23 (August 1997) (EPA, 1997b), "Use of Soil Cleanup Criteria in 40 CFR Part 192 as Remediation Goals for CERCLA Sites," OSWER Directive 9200.4-25 (February 1998) (EPA, 1998), "Remediation Goals for Radioactively Contaminated CERCLA Sites Using the Benchmark Dose Cleanup Criteria in 10 CFR Part 40 Appendix A, I, Criterion 6(6)," OSWER Directive 9200.4-35P (April 2000) (EPA, 2000a), and other EPA FS-related guidance documents (*e.g.*, EPA, 1991a and EPA, 2000b).

This FFS includes:

- A summary discussion of Site conditions and other information presented in the RI Addendum for OU-1 (EMSI, 2017a), including addressing the findings in United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) reports (NRC, 1988 and RMC, 1982 and 1981) that evaluated the radiological disposal areas at the West Lake Landfill Site;
- The nature and extent of RIM in Areas 1 and 2 and the Buffer Zone and Crossroads Lot 2A2 property and information regarding the occurrence of non-radiological hazardous substances in Areas 1 and 2;
- A summary of the characterization of potential Site risks presented in the updated BRA for OU-1 (Auxier, 2017a);
- Further information and evaluation pertaining to a negative easement on the property held by the City of St. Louis, and its potential impacts on remedy implementation for OU-1;
- Additional information about environmental monitoring during remedy implementation and long-term maintenance and operations;
- Evaluation of potential treatment technologies for the RIM; and

- Evaluation of potential ARARs and remedial technologies, descriptions of the seven remedial alternatives to be evaluated, evaluation of the seven alternatives using the threshold and primary balancing criteria, and a comparative analysis of the alternatives.

Where necessary for the evaluation of the alternatives, or as otherwise appropriate for completion of the FFS, brief summaries or tabulations of the results of prior Site evaluations are provided; however, the prior reports should be reviewed or consulted for additional details and specific information relative to those evaluations.

## 1.6 Report Organization

This report is organized as follows:

Section 1: Introduction – Presents information regarding the scope and approach used to complete the FFS.

Section 2: Site Conditions – Summarizes information regarding Site conditions as they relate to the alternatives evaluated in the FFS. Detailed information about Site conditions was presented in the [draft] RI Addendum report for OU-1 (EMSI, 2017a) and a summary discussion of Site conditions related to the development and evaluation of remedial alternatives was presented in the FS and SFS reports for OU-1 (EMSI, 2006 and EMSI et al., 2011). This section provides a description of occurrences of radionuclides in soil/waste, air, surface water, sediment, and groundwater at the Site. In addition, this section describes the nature, general locations, and overall lateral and vertical extent of RIM. This section also provides a summary of the occurrences of chemical constituents in soil/waste and groundwater. Finally, this section provides a brief summary of the results of the updated BRA (Auxier, 2017a).

Section 3: ARARs – Summarizes information regarding potential ARARs and remedial action objectives (RAOs) as they relate to the remedial alternatives evaluated in the FFS. Additional, detailed information about potential ARARs and RAOs was presented in the FS and SFS reports (EMSI, 2006 and EMSI et al., 2011).

Section 4: Remedial Technologies – Summarizes information regarding additional remedial technologies that may be potentially applicable to the partial excavation and full excavation alternatives evaluated in the FFS. Additional, detailed information about potentially applicable technologies was presented in the FS and SFS reports (EMSI, 2006 and EMSI et al., 2011).

Section 5: Remedial Alternatives – Provides descriptions of the partial excavation alternatives, the full excavation with off-site disposal alternative, the ROD-

selected remedy alternative and the UMTRCA cap remedy alternative that are the subject of the detailed evaluations presented in Sections 6 and 7. Descriptions of other remedial alternatives previously developed and evaluated for OU-1 that were not included in the list of alternatives identified by EPA for evaluation in this FFS were presented in the FS and SFS reports (EMSI, 2006 and EMSI et al., 2011) and are not repeated in this FFS report.

Section 6: Detailed Analysis of Alternatives – Presents a detailed analysis of the six of the seven remedial alternatives relative to the threshold and balancing criteria defined by the NCP, and provides an overview of the seventh proposed alternative, an industrial land use risk-based partial excavation alternative.

Section 7: Comparative Analysis of Alternatives – Presents a summary comparison of the six of the seven remedial alternatives in terms of the threshold and balancing criteria defined by the NCP, and provides a summary of the seventh proposed alternative, an industrial land use risk-based partial excavation alternative.

Section 8: References – Provides a list of references cited in this report.

This FFS also includes the following appendices:

Appendix A: Existing Institutional Controls, City of St. Louis Negative Easement and Restrictive Covenant on West Lake Landfill, and FAA ROD, MOU and Advisories

Appendix B: Estimated Three-Dimensional Extent of Radiologically Impacted Material

Appendix C: Off-site Disposal Facilities – Waste Acceptance Criteria

Appendix D: Additional Evaluation of Selected Technologies

Appendix E: Supplemental Radon Flux Evaluation

Appendix F: Cover Thickness Calculations

Appendix G: Conceptual Bases for Costs of Occupational and Environmental Monitoring Associated with Each Remedial Alternative

Appendix H: Evaluation of Potential Risks Associated with the Proposed Remedial Alternatives

Appendix I: Estimated Greenhouse Gas Emissions Associated with the Alternatives

Appendix J: Estimated Project Schedules for the Remedial Alternatives

Appendix K: Estimated Costs for the Remedial Alternatives

Appendix L: Industrial Land Use Partial Excavation Alternative Criteria

Appendix M: Excavation and Final Grading Plans.

## 2 SITE CONDITIONS

The purpose of this Section 2 is to provide information necessary to support the evaluation of remedial technologies and alternatives presented in Sections 4, 6, and 7. This section summarizes the site conditions at the West Lake Landfill. It is divided into five subsections:

- Section 2.1 provides information regarding the Site and the surrounding area, including discussions and/or descriptions of historical landfill operations and disposal areas; Superfund Operable Units (OUs) on the Site; current Site uses; Site zoning, use restrictions and easements; surrounding land uses; and proximity to the Missouri River floodplain.
- The nature and extent of radionuclide occurrences in OU-1 are discussed in Section 2.2, including the source of the radionuclides; general locations of RIM in Areas 1, 2, and the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property; lateral and vertical extent of RIM; estimated volume of RIM; radiological characterization of the RIM in Areas 1 and 2; projected radionuclide decay and in-growth of the RIM; and the evaluation of principal threat wastes. Section 2.2 also includes information regarding the occurrence of non-radiological hazardous substances (trace metals, petroleum hydrocarbons, volatile and semi-volatile organics, pesticides and PCBs) in soil samples collected from Areas 1 and 2, as well as discussions regarding the potential for occurrences of hazardous wastes and asbestos-containing materials in the landfill matrix.
- The presence of radionuclides in air is discussed in Section 2.3.
- Occurrences of radionuclides in stormwater, surface water and sediment are discussed in Section 2.4.
- Brief descriptions of the Site geology and hydrogeology and the nature and extent of radionuclide and chemical occurrences in groundwater near Areas 1 and 2 are provided in Section 2.5.
- Finally, Section 2.6 includes summaries and conclusions from the baseline human health and screening-level ecological risk assessments.

### 2.1 Site Location and Surrounding Area

The West Lake Landfill Superfund Site is located within the western portion of the St. Louis metropolitan area on the east side of the Missouri River (Figure 2-1). The Site is located approximately one mile north of the intersection of Interstate 70 and Interstate 270 within the



city limits of the City of Bridgeton in northwestern St. Louis County. The Site has an address of 13570 St. Charles Rock Road, Bridgeton, Missouri.

The Site is bounded to the north and east by St. Charles Rock Road (State Highway 180) and by the Crossroads Industrial Park to the northwest (Figures 2-2 and 2-3). Taussig Road, commercial properties, and agricultural land are located to the southeast. The Site is bounded to the southwest by Old St. Charles Rock Road (now vacated) and the Earth City Industrial Park (Earth City) stormwater/flood control pond. The Earth City commercial and industrial complex continues to the west and north of the flood control pond and extends from the Site to the Missouri River. Earth City is separated from the river by an engineered levee system owned and maintained by the Earth City Flood Control District.

The Site is divided into six areas:

- Radiological Area 1, which is adjacent to (and in part overlain by) waste material within the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill;
- Radiological Area 2;
- The Closed Demolition Landfill;
- The Inactive Sanitary Landfill;
- The Bridgeton Landfill (including the North Quarry portion and the South Quarry portion); and
- The Buffer Zone and Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property.

These areas are discussed further below.

#### 2.1.1 Historic Landfill Operations and Disposal Areas

The West Lake Landfill Superfund Site is an approximately 200-acre parcel of land containing multiple areas of differing past operations. The Site was used agriculturally until a limestone quarrying and crushing operation began in 1939. The quarrying operation continued until 1988 and resulted in shallow excavation areas and two quarry pits, the North Quarry Pit and the South Quarry Pit (Figure 2-3), which were excavated to maximum depth of 240 feet below ground surface (bgs) (Herst & Associates, 2005). The relationship between the quarries and Area 1 is shown on Figure 2-3.

The Site contains several areas where solid wastes have been disposed. The date on which landfilling activities started at the West Lake Landfill is not known with certainty and has been variously cited as beginning in or around the early 1950s (EMSI, 2000), or as starting in 1952 or possibly 1962 (Herst & Associates, 2005). The Site was not officially permitted for use as a sanitary landfill until 1952. EPA has reported that “from 1941 through 1953 it appeared that limestone extraction was the prime activity at the facility; however, as time passed the focus of

the activity appeared to shift to waste disposal” (EPA, 1989). EPA has reported that historical aerial photography from 1953 indicates use of a landfill had commenced (EPA, 1989). Mine spoils from quarrying operations were deposited on adjacent land immediately to the west of the quarry (Herst & Associates, 2005). Portions of the quarried areas and adjacent areas were subsequently used for landfilling municipal refuse, industrial solid wastes and construction and demolition debris. EPA has reported that liquid wastes and sludges were also disposed of at the Site (EPA, 1989). These operations, which predated state and federal laws and regulations governing such operations, occurred in areas that subsequently have been identified as Area 1, Area 2, the Closed Demolition Landfill, and the Inactive Sanitary Landfill (Figure 2-3).

The early landfilling activities at the Site (prior to 1974) were not subject to state permitting (although they were still subject to an authorization issued by the county), and the portion of the Site where these activities occurred has been referred to as the “unregulated landfill.” Waste disposal in St. Louis County was regulated solely by county authorities until 1974, when the Missouri Department of Natural Resources (MDNR) was formed. Landfill activities conducted after 1974 were subject to permits obtained from the Missouri Department of Natural Resources (MDNR).

Additional discussion of the history of landfill operations, including a discussion of permitted disposal operations at the Site, is presented in Section 3.3 of the RI Addendum (EMSI, 2017a).

#### 2.1.2 Superfund Operable Units

Superfund-program remedial action at the Site is currently divided into two operable units (OUs). OU-1 includes the solid wastes and RIM disposed in Areas 1 and 2. Area 1, which encompasses approximately 17.6 acres, is located immediately to the southeast of the Site entrance. Area 2, which encompasses approximately 47.8 acres, is located in the northwestern part of the Site. On the west side of Area 2 is the property referred to in the OU-1 RI (EMSI, 2000) as the Ford Property because it was previously owned by Ford Motor Credit, Inc. In 1998, the majority of the Ford Property was sold to Crossroad Properties, LLC and has since been developed into the Crossroads Industrial Park. Ford initially retained the 1.78 acres immediately adjacent to the western boundary of Area 2, but subsequently transferred ownership of this parcel of land to Rock Road Industries, Inc. in order to provide a buffer between the Site and the adjacent property, and therefore this parcel has been identified as the Buffer Zone (Figure 2-3). Due to the presence of radionuclides in surface soils, the Buffer Zone and Crossroads Lot 2A2 are also included as part of OU-1.

OU-2 consists of the other landfill areas at the Site, including the Inactive Sanitary Landfill located adjacent to Area 2, the Closed Demolition Landfill, and North and South Quarry portions of the Bridgeton Landfill. OU-2 also includes a surface water retention pond, abandoned leachate lagoons, a closed leachate retention pond, a former soil borrow area, a current soil stock pile area, a current stormwater retention basin, and an active leachate treatment facility

associated with the Bridgeton Landfill. The Closed Demolition Landfill and the Bridgeton Landfill, while designated as part of OU-2, are regulated by the MDNR pursuant to State of Missouri solid waste regulations and are not being actively addressed by EPA. To the extent that the presence of, or activities associated with, these OU-2 areas potentially impact OU-1 and the remedial alternatives considered by this FFS, those impacts are discussed in the appropriate FFS sections.

OU-1 Area 1 is situated on the northern and western slopes of a topographic high within the overall Site. Ground surface elevation in Area 1 varies from 490 feet above mean sea level (AMSL) on the south side of Area 1 to 452 feet AMSL at the roadway near the Site access road along the north side of Area 1 (Figure 2-4). OU-1 Area 2 is situated between a topographic high of landfilled materials to the south and east, and the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Property to the west. The highest topographic level in Area 2 is about 500 feet AMSL on the southwest side of Area 2, sloping to approximately 470 feet AMSL near the top of the landfill berm (Figure 2-4). The upper surface of the berm along the western edge of Area 2 is located approximately 20 to 30 feet above the adjacent Buffer Zone/Crossroads Property and approximately 30 to 40 feet higher than the water surface in the flood control channel located to the southwest of Area 2. A berm on the northern portions of Area 2 controls runoff to the adjacent properties.

### 2.1.3 Current Site Uses

The Site is located in a predominantly industrial area. The entire Site area, including the areas investigated as part of OU-1 and OU-2, has been the site of historic limestone quarrying operations, as well as landfill operations. Other activities on the OU-2 portion of the property currently include a solid waste transfer facility, a leachate treatment facility, and an asphalt batch plant operation (Figure 2-3).

With the exception of the Buffer Zone, all of the Site has previously been developed and has been used for, or in conjunction with, disposal of solid wastes at the Site or is currently being used in conjunction with the various industrial operations conducted at the Site. Areas 1 and 2, the Closed Demolition Landfill, the Inactive Sanitary Landfill, and the North and South Quarry portions of the Bridgeton Landfill (Figure 2-3) were all used for disposal of solid wastes. Current activities in these areas consist of maintenance of the landfill covers and environmental monitoring. Extraction of groundwater/leachate and landfill gas continues to be performed on an ongoing basis from the North and South Quarry portions of the Bridgeton Landfill.

In addition to the area containing the Site access road and an office trailer/weigh station, there are areas located outside of the solid waste disposal units in which industrial activities are conducted at the Site. These include the area in the central portion of the Site where the solid waste transfer station, leachate treatment facility, and the asphalt batch plant are located (Figure 2-3). The asphalt batch plant operates at the Site pursuant to a long-term (99-year) lease. The

OU-2 stormwater retention pond and OU-2 on-site soil borrow and stockpile area are also located at the Site (Figure 2-3).

#### 2.1.4 Site Zoning, Use Restrictions, and Easements

Current owners of the land encompassed by the Site and of adjacent properties are shown on Figure 2-5. The land use zoning for the Site and adjacent properties is shown on Figure 2-6. The southern portion of the Site is zoned M-1 (manufacturing district, limited). Although the northern portion of the Site is zoned R-1 (one family dwelling district), this area has never been used for residential purposes, is bounded on all sides by industrial and commercial uses, and has been used for industrial purposes for more than 50 years.

In addition, various restrictions on land use have been implemented at the Site (Figure 2-7) to reflect: (1) use of the Site as a solid waste disposal facility; (2) the presence of radiologically-impacted materials in Areas 1 and 2; and (3) the proximity of the Site to the Lambert-St. Louis International Airport. In particular, an institutional control in the form of a “Declaration of Covenants and Restrictions” was recorded on June 30, 1997, and a supplemental “Declaration of Covenants and Restrictions” was recorded on January 20, 1998, prohibiting residential use and groundwater use on any of the landfill property and restricting construction of buildings and underground utilities and pipes within Areas 1 and 2. On October 31, 2016, the prior institutional controls were modified by a further supplemental “Declaration of Covenants and Restrictions” recorded against nearly all of the OU-1 Areas (Areas 1 and 2 and the Buffer Zone) and the OU-2 landfill areas to include the OU-1 areas not included under the prior institutional controls, and to prohibit use of the premises for commercial and industrial purposes including but not limited to use as a storage yard, and to prohibit placement of water wells for agricultural purposes. The covenants grant EPA, the MDNR, and the owners the right to enforce the covenants’ restrictions and cannot be terminated without written approval of their respective owners, MDNR and EPA. Copies of these land use covenants are included in Appendix A to this report. Consequently, even though a portion of the Site is zoned residential, as a practical matter, the only reasonable future use of the Site is commercial-industrial, not residential.

The Site is located northwest of the Lambert-St. Louis International Airport (Lambert Airport). The northwest end of Lambert Airport runway 11 is located approximately 8,450 feet from the nearest point of the landfill mass (east corner of the South Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill). The northwest end of runway 11 is located approximately 9,350 feet from the nearest point of Area 1 and approximately 11,000 feet from the nearest point of Area 2. Therefore, portions of both the Bridgeton Landfill and Area 1 are located at distances that are less than the FAA siting guidance of a 10,000-foot separation radius (Figure 2-8). Numerous flight tracks pass over the West Lake Landfill Site (Figure 2-8). In 2005, the City of St. Louis entered into an Negative Easement and Declaration of Restrictive Covenants Agreement with Bridgeton Landfill, LLC (among other entities) to prohibit depositing or dumping of new or additional putrescible waste on the entirety of the Bridgeton Landfill after August 1, 2005 (City of St. Louis, 2005). This negative easement stemmed in part from an earlier determination by the

Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and the United States Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (USDA) that the Site was a hazardous wildlife attractant for the Lambert-St. Louis International Airport (City of St. Louis, 2010). In particular, the proximity of the airport to the Site presents a risk of bird strikes. Certain types of scavenging birds (e.g., gulls, crows) are attracted to exposed putrescible wastes at landfills, and accordingly can present a bird strike risk to passing aircraft. Similarly, bird flocks also pose a serious risk to aircraft (by, e.g., being sucked into the jet engines of commercial aircraft, thereby causing complete engine failure).

#### 2.1.5 Surrounding Land Uses

Land use in the area surrounding the Site is commercial and industrial. The Crossroads Industrial Park is located on the north and west of the Site. The property to the north and east of the Site, across St. Charles Rock Road, is moderately developed with commercial, retail and manufacturing operations. The Earth City Industrial Park is located adjacent to the Site on the south and west, across Old St. Charles Rock Road. Various manufacturing facilities are located to the east of the Site, across St. Charles Rock Road. The Republic Services area office and refuse collection vehicle parking and repair facilities are located on the southeast side of the Site and the Boenker farm (agricultural property) is located to the south of the Site.

Two residential communities are present within approximately one mile of the Site. The Terrisan Reste mobile home park is located on the east side of St. Charles Rock Road approximately one-half mile to the southeast of Area 1 and approximately one mile to the southeast of Area 2 (near the intersection of St. Charles Rock Road and Interstate 270) (Figure 2-2). The Spanish Village neighborhood, which contains single family residential units surrounded by a larger area of commercial and industrial facilities, is located to the south of the Site just north of I-70, approximately one mile from Areas 1 and Area 2 (Figure 2-2).

#### 2.1.6 Missouri River Floodplain

The limits of the geomorphic floodplain of the Missouri River were delineated based on information obtained from the MDNR, as further described in the RI Addendum (EMSI, 2017a). Portions of the Site, including all of Area 2 and much of Area 1, are located within the geomorphic floodplain of the Missouri River.

The topography of the Site area has been significantly altered by quarry activities and by placement of quarry spoils and landfill materials. Consequently, although portions of the Site were built over the historic (geomorphic) floodplain, landfilling activities have significantly increased the topographic elevation of much of the Site (Figure 2-4) such that with the exception of the stormwater retention basin and the soil borrow and stockpile area (Figure 2-3), the majority of the landfill property, including the waste deposits in Areas 1 and 2, is now located

above and outside of the 500-year floodplain of the Missouri River (Figure 2-9).<sup>4</sup> The Buffer Zone and Lot 2A2 are located on the Missouri River floodplain within the area protected by the Earth City Flood Control district levee system from a 0.2% chance of flooding

The Earth City Flood Control and Levee District operates and maintains a levee and stormwater management system in order to protect the Earth City development from Missouri River floods with a recurrence interval greater than 500 years (commonly referred to as a 500-year flood). As the Earth City levee system is located between the Missouri River and the Site, this levee system also acts to protect the Site from a 500-year flood. No flooding of the Site or the adjacent former Ford property occurred in 1993 or 1995 during the 500- and 300-year flood events that occurred in those years, respectively.

## 2.2 Nature and Extent of Radionuclide and Chemical Occurrences in OU-1

This section summarizes the origin and general nature and extent of occurrences of RIM in waste materials in Areas 1 and 2 and the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Property. The occurrence, distribution and volume of RIM in Areas 1 and 2 has been the subject of extensive field investigations, sampling and laboratory analyses, and engineering evaluations, as summarized in the OU-1 Soil Boring/Surface Soil Investigation Report (McLaren/Hart, 1996a), the OU-1 Remedial Investigation Report (EMSI, 2000), the OU-1 Feasibility Study (EMSI, 2006), EPA's Record of Decision for OU-1 (EPA, 2008), the Supplemental Feasibility Study (EMSI et al., 2011), the Bridgeton Landfill Thermal Isolation Barrier Investigation Phase 1 Report (FEI et al., 2014), the Comprehensive Phase 1 Report (EMSI et al., 2016a), and the RI Addendum (EMSI, 2017). Information regarding the nature and extent of non-radionuclide chemical occurrences in soil/waste material in OU-1 is also presented to assess the potential for occurrences of hazardous waste within the landfill materials.

### 2.2.1 Occurrences of Radionuclides in Areas 1 and 2

Radiological constituents in OU-1 Areas 1 and 2 occur in soil materials that are intermixed with and interspersed within portions of the overall matrix of landfilled refuse, debris and fill materials and uncompacted soil and quarry spoils in Area 1 and Area 2. In some portions of Areas 1 and 2, RIM is present at the surface; however, the majority of the radiological occurrences are present in the subsurface beneath these two areas. At the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Property, the RIM was found in surface soil believed to have been carried by erosion from the Area 2 berm

---

<sup>4</sup> The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) prepares Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) for many portions of the country. These maps are available online through FEMA's Map Service Center site (<http://msc.fema.gov>). The area of the West Lake Landfill is on FIRM Map Number 29189C0039K dated February 4, 2015 (FEMA, 2015). The FIRM map (Figure 2-9) indicates that the majority of West Lake Landfill Site is outside the 0.2-percent annual chance (500-year) floodplain.



prior to growth of the current onsite vegetation. See additional discussion in Section 2.2.5, below.

In general, the primary radionuclides detected at levels above background concentrations at the Site are part of the uranium-238 decay series. Thorium-232 and radium-224 isotopes from the thorium-232 decay series are also present above background levels but at a lesser frequency and at much lower activity levels.

### 2.2.2 Source of the Radionuclides

The NRC reported (1976, 1988) that disposal of radioactive materials mixed with soil occurred at the West Lake Landfill in 1973. Reportedly, approximately 8,700 tons of leached barium sulfate residues (LBSR) were mixed with approximately 39,000 tons of topsoil from a site located at 9200 Latty Avenue in Hazelwood, MO (the Latty Avenue Site) and subsequently transported to the West Lake Landfill over a three-month period from July 16 through October 9, 1973 (EPA, 2008; NRC, 1976 and 1988; and RMC, 1982).

The LBSR was derived from uranium ore processing for the production of uranium beginning in 1942 by Mallinckrodt Chemical Works (Mallinckrodt) under contracts with the Manhattan Engineering District (MED) and the Atomic Energy Commission (AEC) at the Mallinckrodt Chemical Works facility in St. Louis, known today as the St. Louis Downtown Site (SLDS). Most of the uranium and radium had previously been removed from the LBSR in multiple extraction steps (EPA, 2008 and NRC, 1988).

Prior to 1966, the LBSR (along with other materials processed by Mallinckrodt) were stored by the AEC on a 21.7-acre tract of land (now known as the St. Louis Airport Site or SLAPS) in what was then an undeveloped area of north St. Louis County (EPA, 2008, NRC, 1988, and RMC, 1982). The LBSR, along with certain uranium processing residuals, reportedly were moved from SLAPS to the nearby Latty Avenue Site in 1966 (NRC, 1988).

The radiologically-impacted materials within Areas 1 and 2 are intermixed with decomposed MSW within portions of the overall matrix of landfilled solid waste materials, debris and fill materials, and unimpacted soil and quarry spoils in portions of Area 1 and Area 2. According to a report prepared by the NRC, “The manner of placing the 43,000 tons of [soil mixed with LBSR] in the landfill caused it to be mixed with additional soil and other material so that now an appreciably larger amount is involved.” (NRC, 1988). In light of the standard MSW operating procedures at that time, it is assumed that the soil mixed with LBSR was most likely used as landfill cover material. Operation of MSW landfills requires placement of soil cover over exposed waste at the end of each day; soil is placed over the compacted but still irregular, non-uniform surface of the disposed waste, resulting in a relatively discontinuous layer of variable thickness. Furthermore, the surface of an active landfill is not flat, but rather is sloped to allow for better compaction of the waste material. Consequently, soil cover material placed over waste

materials in an MSW landfill is not a discrete definable layer even when it is initially placed, but rather consists of small areas of irregular sloping surfaces of variable soil thickness. The initial discontinuous nature of the soil cover material is further disrupted during the placement and compaction of additional MSW and other soil material over the top of and adjacent to previously placed waste materials.

### 2.2.3 Criteria for Defining RIM Occurrences

EPA previously determined for purposes of evaluating “complete rad removal” alternatives (EPA, 2010) that RIM would be defined based on the criteria set forth in EPA’s regulations (40 CFR Part 192) promulgated pursuant to the Uranium Mill Tailings Radiation Control Act of 1978 (UMTRCA) as modified by subsequent EPA guidance on the use of these regulations at CERCLA sites. Specifically, EPA’s Scope of Work for the Supplemental Feasibility Study (EPA, 2010) indicated that full excavation (referred to in that Scope of Work as “complete rad removal”) was defined to mean attainment of risk-based radiological cleanup levels specified in OSWER Directives 9200.4-25 and 9200.4-18 (EPA, 1998 and 1997a). These directives provide guidance as to the use of the UMTRCA soil cleanup criteria as remediation goals at CERCLA sites.

Based on these criteria, EPA has established a conservative definition of RIM at the Site based on the application of criteria for unrestricted (*i.e.*, residential) land use.<sup>5</sup> Criteria were developed for the primary radionuclides of concern at the Site including radium, thorium and uranium isotopes. Specifically, EPA determined that RIM at the Site will be defined as any material containing combined Ra-226 plus Ra-228 or combined Th-230 plus Th-232 at levels greater than 5 pCi/g above background (EPA, 2010). The EPA previously identified that this criterion would allow for unrestricted (*i.e.*, residential) use of the Site relative to radionuclide occurrences for purposes of identifying RIM at the Site. Based on the uranium remediation goal of 50 pCi/g established in the RODs for SLDS and SLAPS FUSRAP sites (USACE, 1998, and EPA, 2005, respectively), the criteria of 50 pCi/g plus background total uranium will be used to identify RIM at the West Lake Landfill Site. For the SLDS, EPA determined that this level would be protective of human health in that it corresponds to a risk of less than  $2 \times 10^{-5}$  without regard to the presence of clean soil cover that would be placed over the excavation areas. Evaluation of background levels and the associated criteria that would allow for unrestricted use was previously performed for the SFS (EMSI et al., 2011) and was also discussed in detail in the RI Addendum (EMSI, 2016b).

Based on the Site background values presented in the RI Addendum and the SFS, the criteria to be used to identify RIM are as follows:

---

<sup>5</sup> As noted in Section 2.1.4, above, use of the Site for residential purposes is inconsistent with the presence of municipal solid wastes within a landfill, regardless of the presence (or absence) of radionuclides within those wastes.



- Ra-226 plus Ra-228 = 7.9 pCi/g<sup>6</sup>
- Th-230 plus Th-232 = 7.9 pCi/g
- Combined uranium (U-234 plus U-235 plus U-238) = 54.5 pCi/g

These values were used to identify the Site soil/waste that would be included within the definition of RIM for purposes of the FFS, and in particular, for the purpose of identifying the materials included within the scope of the full excavation alternative.

Although the site-specific BRA is not being used to justify the cleanup values presented above, comparisons between the BRA results and the cleanup levels derived from the UMTRCA regulations as described above do provide an additional qualitative line of evidence that the cleanup levels will be protective of human health. The highest cancer risk levels calculated in the BRA for uranium were for a future storage yard worker at Area 2 and corresponded to  $6.6 \times 10^{-6}$  for total uranium ( $1.5 \times 10^{-6}$  for uranium-238,  $2.0 \times 10^{-6}$  for uranium-234, and  $3.1 \times 10^{-6}$  for uranium-235). These risk estimates were based on 95% upper confidence limit (UCL) values for uranium-238, uranium-234, and uranium-235 activity levels of 42.2, 51.5, and 2.64 pCi/g, respectively, which together are approximately twice the value of the proposed cleanup criteria of 50 pCi/g plus background. Therefore, the risk level associated with the proposed cleanup level would be within EPA's acceptable risk range. Note that because site samples contain natural uranium, the activity concentration of uranium-235 in the samples must be approximately 5% of the activity concentration of either uranium-238 or uranium-234. The BRA determined that uranium did not pose a non-carcinogenic risk to potential future outdoor storage yard workers in Area 2.

#### 2.2.4 Occurrences of RIM in Areas 1 and 2

Radionuclides have been identified as primarily present in soils at two distinct and separate areas at the Site. These two areas have been designated by EPA as Radiological Area 1 (Area 1) and Radiological Area 2 (Area 2) (Figure 2-3). Area 1 encompasses an approximately 17.6-acre portion of the Site located immediately to the southeast of the main access road to the Site. Area 2 encompasses an approximately 47.8-acre portion of the Site along the northern boundary of the West Lake Landfill property (Figure 2-3).

Procedures used to identify RIM occurrences based on the results of the field investigations and laboratory testing are detailed in Section 6.3 of the RI Addendum (EMSI, 2017). The RIM occurrences in Areas 1 and 2 are provided in Tables 2-1 and 2-2, respectively.

---

<sup>6</sup> Total radium Derived Concentration Guideline Level (DCGL) = 1.3 pCi/g Ra-226 + 1.6 pCi/g Ra-228 + 5 pCi/g radium cleanup level = 7.9 pCi/g total radium

The top and bottom of the intervals interpreted to contain combined Ra-226 plus Ra-228 and/or combined Th-230 plus Th-232 greater than 7.9 pCi/g based on analytical laboratory data, or that are inferred to contain such levels based on interpretation of the downhole gamma logs and/or the core scans, are identified on the Borehole Summary Sheets (Appendix L). The results of these evaluations are also summarized on Tables 2-1 and 2-2. The downhole gamma logging, core sample gamma scan, and core sample alpha scan data were evaluated to identify intervals of elevated gamma or alpha counts (relative to instrument background and the base level gamma or alpha counts for borehole or core material from each boring) that likely reflect occurrences of RIM. The thickness of the RIM intervals was primarily identified based on the results of the downhole gamma logging which indicated zones with elevated gamma readings. Elevated gamma readings reflect occurrences of radium and other gamma emitters but provide no direct indication of the presence or absence of thorium-230. The intervals of elevated gamma levels reflect intervals where radium is interpreted to be present in soil intermixed with refuse.

The minimum, average and maximum identified thickness of the RIM intervals in Areas 1 and 2 based on the results of the field investigations and laboratory testing were as follows:

|                            | <u>Area 1</u> | <u>Area 2</u> |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Minimum RIM thickness (ft) | 0.2           | 1             |
| Average RIM thickness (ft) | 4.3           | 7.4           |
| Maximum RIM thickness (ft) | 19            | 25            |

The thickness of RIM is highly variable throughout Areas 1 and 2 as demonstrated by the wide variation in thickness listed on Tables 2-1 and 2-2. Overall, the values of RIM thickness display an exponential distribution with 93% of the values from Area 1 being less than 9.5 feet thick and 76% of the values from Area 2 being less than 10.4 feet thick (Figure 2-10).

In some locations, such as at borings AC-1, AC-2 and AC-3 in Area 1 and PVC-10, WL-209, WL-210, WL-214, AC-24, and AC-26A in Area 2, for example, evaluation of the downhole gamma logging and/or laboratory analyses of samples resulted in identification of more than one interval of RIM within a single boring. There are also a few locations in Area 2, such as NRC-16, WL-226, WL-234 and AC-21, where the results of the downhole gamma logging indicated that potentially thicker occurrences of RIM (20 feet or more) may be present.

The depths to the top of the identified intervals containing RIM in Area 1 average approximately 28 ft bgs (average elevation of 450.0 ft amsl), ranging from 0 (at the surface) to 89 ft bgs (elevations ranged from 425.4 to 470.5 amsl). The base of the RIM intervals occurs at an average depth of 32 ft bgs (average elevation of 446.0 amsl), ranging from 5 to 96 ft bgs (elevations ranging from 420.3 to 462.3 amsl). Part of the reason for these depths is that the landfill materials in the southern portion of Area 1 were buried beneath additional landfilled waste that was placed in that area in approximately 2002-2003 in conjunction with disposal in the above-grade portion of the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill.

The average depth to the top of the intervals identified as containing RIM in Area 2 ranges from 0 (at the surface) to 42.5 ft bgs (elevations ranged from 434.9 to 486.5 ft amsl). The base of the RIM intervals occurs at depths ranging from 1 to 49.5 ft bgs (elevations from 428.3 to 484.5 ft amsl).

#### 2.2.5 Estimated Extent and Volume of RIM and Overburden Material

Evaluations of the extent of RIM in Areas 1 and 2 were performed using geostatistical methods in support of the RIA and the evaluation of potential remedial alternatives for the FFS. Specifically, the extent of RIM within OU-1 Areas 1 and 2 was estimated in three dimensions (3D) using indicator kriging (IK). The IK method is commonly used to identify regions of the subsurface that exhibit properties that exceed one or more defined threshold criterion – typically a concentration. In the case of a single threshold, sample results are indexed according to whether they exceed (index=1) or fall below (index=0) the threshold concentration. The transformed indicators are interpolated using kriging, resulting in a continuous 3D distribution of values that range between zero and one that in the simplest case reflect the probability that the threshold concentration is exceeded at the corresponding location. A complete description of the methods used, data incorporated in the analysis, and the assumptions and limitations of the analysis is provided in the report titled “*Estimated Three-Dimensional Extent of Radiologically Impacted Material, West Lake Landfill, Operable Unit 1, Bridgeton, Missouri*” (S.S. Papadopoulos & Assoc., Inc. [SSP&A], 2017) which is included as Appendix B to this FFS.

The data available to estimate the extent of RIM include concentrations of thorium and radium obtained from laboratory analysis of landfill materials, plus a large number of vertically piecewise-continuous gamma and alpha recordings obtained within boreholes or by scanning retrieved core material. The reported concentrations of thorium and radium comprise direct measurements of the quantity of interest, and are referred to here and by SSP&A (2017) as “hard” data. In contrast, measurements of gamma emissions and alpha radiation are indirect indicators of the presence and likely relative concentration of radiological constituents, including (but not limited to) thorium and radium. As such, counts of radioactivity are referred to here as “soft” data. The IK method enables such soft data to be incorporated into the estimation of the extent of the primary hard variable under the assumption that the soft data exhibit a correlation with the hard data. Given the preponderance of gamma emission versus alpha radiation recordings from previous investigations, the geostatistical analysis focused on the utility of existing gamma emission data for inferring the presence and concentration of radium and thorium. As demonstrated by SSP&A (2017), correlations can be demonstrated between gamma emissions and concentrations of both radium and thorium, although the relationship between gamma emissions and thorium concentrations is weaker than that with radium concentrations.

The extents of the interpolation grid used for kriging was designed on a vertical and horizontal discretization suitable for providing estimates of the extent and volume of RIM in terms of concentrations of combined radium *or* combined thorium exceeding 7.9 pCi/g. The

discretization of the interpolation grid was initially selected based upon UMTRCA guidance, resulting in a grid defined by square blocks of side-length 10 meters (32.8 feet) and thickness 0.15 meters (0.5 feet) consistent with the criteria specified in 40 CFR § 192.12a for cleanup of land containing residual radioactive materials. However, the final calculations presented herein were made on a refined horizontal grid comprising square blocks of side-length 5 meters (16.4 feet) and thickness 0.15 meters (0.5 feet).

Estimates of the areal extent of RIM, defined above as material containing combined radium *or* combined thorium concentrations greater than 7.9 pCi/g, obtained using IK are shown on Figures 2-11 (Area 1) and 2-12 (Area 2). The maximum areal extent where RIM is present at the surface or in the subsurface in Area 1 is approximately 8.2 acres. The maximum areal extent where RIM is present at the surface or in the subsurface in Area 2 is approximately 24.9 acres. These maximum areal extents represent projections of *any* regions where RIM is present at any depths within Areas 1 and 2. The RIM in Areas 1 and 2 does not consist of continuous layer but rather as discrete bodies of material. To illustrate this concept, the occurrences of RIM at various elevation intervals in Area 1 are displayed on Figures 2-11a and 2-11b. As can be seen on these figures, the areas where RIM occurs and the lateral extent of RIM is highly variable as a function of depth. Figures 2-12a, 2-12b and 2-12c depict the interpolated extent of RIM at several selected depth intervals within Area 2. Again, the occurrence of RIM is highly variable as a function of depth. These figures illustrate that at any depth within the landfill the estimated extent of RIM is much less contiguous than is suggested by the bounding maximum total areal extents shown on Figures 2-11 and 2-12. Cross-sections displaying the vertical occurrences of RIM are included in Appendix M of the RIA. These cross-sections depict the top and bottom elevations at which RIM was identified within each Area via indicator kriging. The material that lies between the top and bottom surfaces depicted in these cross-sections comprises intervals of RIM that are separated by intervening intervals of non-RIM.

The best-estimates for the volume of RIM within Area 1 and Area 2 are approximately 54,200 cubic yards for Area 1 and approximately 281,100 cubic yards for Area 2. However, as described by SSP&A (2017), there is significant uncertainty associated with the estimated extent and volume of RIM in Areas 1 and 2. Specifically, SSPA indicated that these estimates are likely biased low and therefore underestimate the actual volume of RIM in Areas 1 and 2.

#### 2.2.6 Distribution of RIM

The overall distribution of RIM can be characterized based on the results of the various investigations and the geostatistical evaluation. Overall, the RIM is found to occur predominantly in relatively thin lenses and layers that are intermixed and interspersed within the overall matrix of decomposing solid waste. This intermixed RIM and solid waste occurs throughout much, but not all, of Areas 1 and 2. As illustrated on Figures 2-11a and 2-11b for Area 1 and on 2-12a, 2-12b, and 2-12c for Area 2, the occurrence of RIM does not represent a

continuous layer within a specific depth or elevation interval. Rather, the RIM represents thin layers of variable occurrence through much, but not all, of Areas 1 and 2.

Such occurrences are consistent with use of soil material containing radionuclides as daily cover material which would have been placed primarily on inclined, irregular surfaces of the working face of the disposed refuse. Such material would have been subject to displacement from initial compaction of the material and further displacement as additional refuse and additional cover material was placed and further compacted these areas. Furthermore, subsequent decomposition, consolidation and settlement of the emplaced refuse would have resulted in further differential displacement of the cover material layers. The presence of RIM intervals reported to be thicker than the nominal 6-inches of daily cover or 12-inches of intermediate cover may reflect disposal of additional soil material at the time of placement (*i.e.*, placement of more than the minimum required thickness or direct disposal of soil containing radionuclides), larger vertical thicknesses present on inclined (*e.g.*, working face) surfaces, vertical redistribution of the emplaced cover materials as a result of decomposition, consolidation and settlement of the refuse over the past 40 years, erosion of cover materials prior to burial, or gamma signatures that extend above and below the actual intervals of radionuclide occurrences in the subsurface (*i.e.*, “shine”).

#### 2.2.7 Radiological Characterization of the RIM

The primary radionuclides detected in Areas 1 and 2 at levels above background concentrations are part of the U-238 decay series. The uranium decay series includes Th-230, Ra-226, and Rn-222, which are the primary radionuclides of concern at the Site. Th-232 and Ra-228 isotopes from the thorium decay series were also present above background levels but at a lesser frequency and relatively lower activity levels than the radionuclides in the U-238 decay series. A total of 218 radium analyses and 213 thorium analyses (including investigative samples, field duplicate samples, and laboratory duplicate analyses) are available for Area 1, and 144 radium and thorium results are available for Area 2, from the OU-1 RI, Phase 1, and Additional Characterization investigations. Table 2-3 summarizes the radium, thorium and uranium results for samples obtained from Area 1, and Table 2-4 summarizes the results for samples obtained from Area 2.

The total number of results, and the average, maximum, and estimated 95% UCL values (based on results for a non-parametric distribution as calculated using ProUCL 5.0 – see additional discussion below) for the radium and thorium data sets are provided on Table 2-5. For purposes of these calculations, lab replicate samples, which are laboratory internal QA/QC samples, were not considered. Also, in order to be consistent with EPA direction, only the maximum reported value for any pair or more of sample results from the same sample interval (*i.e.*, field duplicate samples, EPA split samples, or EPA verification samples) were utilized in the preparation of the risk assessment. In addition, certain data were determined to be unusable based on comparability and representativeness criteria (see Appendix D-12 of the RI Addendum) and therefore are not

included in the sets of data used to calculate the radium and thorium statistical values provided on Table 2-5.

It should be noted that although an average value is presented in Table 2-5, the data sets were not composed of a single population but appear to be best represented as a bimodal population, and therefore are not normally distributed. Therefore, an arithmetic average is not an appropriate measure of central tendency for such data sets. The 95% UCL values listed on Table 2-5 is based on non-parametric distribution and estimation techniques. Regardless of whether the data are treated as a single population or as bimodal mixture of two populations, the values provided on Table 2-5 support the conclusion that the RIM is primarily characterized by elevated levels of Th-230 and Ra-226, and that, with the exception of a few values, most of the Th-232 and Ra-228 values are close to or similar to background values.

### 2.2.8 Radionuclide Decay and In-Growth

Review of the data indicated that for all of the results that are greater than the unrestricted use criteria (*i.e.*, 7.9 pCi/g combined Ra-226 + Ra-228 or combined Th-230 + Th-232), the Th-230 activities are greater than the Ra-226 activities. These analytical data indicate that the Ra-226 activities are not in equilibrium with the Th-230 activity levels and consequently the levels of Ra-226 at the Site will increase over time. Over time, the activity concentrations of Ra-226 will grow into that of its parent, Th-230.

The 95% upper confidence limit values of the Th-230 and Ra-226 data for the Area 1 and Area 2 soil/waste samples were used to estimate the anticipated in-growth of Ra-226 from decay of Th-230 over time. Accounting for the in-growth of Ra-226 due to the decay of Th-230 results in an estimated Ra-226 activity level of 444 pCi/g in Area 1 and 852 pCi/g in Area 2 in 1,000 years (Tables 2-6 and 2-7). The expected increases in the Ra-226 levels in Areas 1 and 2 owing to decay of Th-230 over time are graphically presented on Figure 2-13 and 2-14. Peak radium levels are expected to occur in approximately 9,000 years at which time Ra-226 activities are estimated to be 815 pCi/g in Area 1 and 1970 pCi/g in Area 2.

The projected increase in Ra-226 levels over time will result in both increased radiation levels and increased radon gas generation over time. Design of a landfill cover included within the scope of the ROD-selected remedy, or a cover associated with any of the other remedial alternatives, will need to consider the projected increase in radium over time and the associated increases in gamma radiation and radon emanation that will also occur over time. The projected increase in radiation and radon levels over time was addressed as part of the risk characterization included in the BRA and Updated BRA (Auxier & Associates, 2000 and 2017), and was considered as part of the conceptual design of the remedial alternatives and potential long-term risks evaluated in the prior SFS and in this FFS, as described further in Sections 5 and 6.



### 2.2.9 Principal Threat Wastes

In accordance with the NCP, EPA expects that treatment will be the preferred means by which to address the principal threats posed by a site, wherever practicable. Because one of the purposes of the FFS is to provide a thorough evaluation of potential full excavation and partial excavation alternatives relative to the ROD-selected remedy, it is conservatively assumed (for purposes of this evaluation) that principal threat wastes may be present within OU-1. Therefore, potential treatment technologies are evaluated in Section 4 of this FFS. As discussed in Section 4, the evaluation of potential treatment technologies takes into account both the presence of the RIM and the expected further in-growth of radionuclides in the RIM due to radioactive decay and disequilibrium.

### 2.2.10 Radiological Occurrences on the Buffer Zone and Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property

During the RI (EMSI, 2000), radionuclide occurrences in surface soil were identified in the southern portion of what at that time was property owned by Ford Motor Credit (referred to in the RI as the Ford Property and now known as the Buffer Zone and Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property), located immediately to the west of Area 2 (Figure 2-3).

Reportedly, after completion of landfilling activities in Area 2, but prior to establishment of a vegetative cover over the landfill berm, erosion of soil from the landfill berm resulted in the transport of radiologically-impacted soil from Area 2 onto the adjacent former Ford Property (EMSI, 2000). The landfill berm and the adjacent properties were subsequently re-vegetated by natural processes such that no evidence of subsequent erosion or other failures were present at the time of the RI. Based on the results of sampling performed during the RI, occurrences of radionuclides were found in surficial (6 to 12 inches or less) soil at the toe and immediately adjacent to the landfill berm. The overall distribution and surficial nature of the occurrences of radiologically-impacted soil on the former Ford Property was determined to be consistent with historic, erosional transport of soil from the Area 2 slope onto the surface of the former Ford Property.

In November 1999, third parties scraped the vegetation and surface soil on Crossroads Lot 2A2 and the Buffer Zone to a depth of approximately 2 to 6 inches. These areas were covered with gravel to allow for parking of tractor-trailers. The removed materials were piled in a berm along the southern boundary of the Buffer Zone, adjacent to the northwestern boundary of the Site. A small amount of removed materials was also placed in a small pile on the Crossroads Property near the base of the landfill berm along the east side of Lot 2A2 (Figure 2-15).

In February 2000, additional surface soil samples were collected from the disturbed area and submitted for laboratory testing. Only one sample (RC-02) obtained from the Buffer Zone, below and adjacent to the area of the former landfill berm slope failure, contained radionuclides

(Th-230) above levels that would allow for unrestricted use (Table 2-8). The remainder of the samples contained either background levels of radionuclides or levels above background but within levels that would allow for unrestricted use. The results of the additional soil sampling indicated that most of the radiologically-impacted soil that had previously been present on the Buffer Zone and Lot 2A2 of the Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property had been removed and placed in the stockpiles. Evaluation of the soil sampling results obtained prior to and after the 1999 disturbance indicates that approximately one acre of the Buffer Zone still contained some radionuclides above unrestricted use levels. Inspection of the area in May 2000 indicated that native vegetation had been re-established over both the disturbed area and the stockpiled materials. The presence of native vegetation over these materials was determined to be sufficient to prevent windblown or rainwater runoff of these materials.

A 2004 inspection of this area indicated that additional soil removal/regrading had been performed on the remaining portion of the Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property and the adjacent Buffer Zone property. These activities appear to have resulted in removal of the soil stockpiles created during the previous regrading activity, removal of any remaining soil on Lot 2A2 and the Buffer Zone not scraped up during the 1999 event, and placement of gravel over the entirety of Lot 2A2 and much of the Buffer Zone. According to AAA Trailer, all of the soil removed during the July 1999 grading work and the May 2003 gravel layer installation was placed in the northeastern corner of the Buffer Zone (terra technologies, 2004). Respondents installed a fence between the Buffer Zone and Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property to prevent any future disruption of the Buffer Zone by AAA Trailer or any other party.

Because no sampling has been performed since the most recent (May 2003) grading work conducted by AAA Trailer, the levels and extent of radionuclides, if any, that may remain in the soil at the Buffer Zone and Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property are unknown. Additional soil sampling to determine current conditions with respect to radionuclide occurrences in the Buffer Zone and Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property soil will be conducted as part of implementation of the selected remedy for this area.

The areal extent of soil containing radionuclides on the former Ford property (current Buffer Zone and Lot 2A2) was estimated in the 2000 RI to be 196,000 square feet. Based on the results of the sampling that indicated that the occurrences of radionuclides were limited to surface soil, the representative thickness of 6-inches was used to estimate the volume of soil. The volume of radiologically-impacted soil located on the former Ford Property was estimated in the OU-2 RI to be 3,600 cubic yards (EMSI, 2000 and 2006a). Because this area was subsequently scraped and graded and subsequently covered with rock, the actual volume of soil containing radionuclides on the Buffer Zone and Lot 2A2 is likely significantly less than the 3,600 cubic yards estimated in the 2000 RI (EMSI, 2000). However, in the absence of any more current information, the 3,600 cubic yard estimate has been used for purposes of developing and evaluating detailed cost and schedule estimates for the various remedial alternatives.



### 2.2.11 Occurrences of Non-Radiological Chemical Constituents in Soil/Waste

Although the primary focus of the OU-1 RI field and laboratory investigations was on radionuclide occurrences, investigation of occurrences of non-radiological, chemical constituents was also performed during the RI. The soil/waste samples collected by McLaren/Hart as part of the soil boring program (McLaren/Hart, 1996a) were analyzed for the following non-radiological constituents:

- Priority pollutant metals and cyanide;
- Total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH);
- Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs);
- Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs); and
- Pesticides and poly-chlorinated biphenyls (PCBs).

As part of the OU-1 RI field investigation and laboratory analyses, 43 soil samples from 28 borings were analyzed for VOCs, SVOCs, pesticides and PCBs, and TPH. Twelve of these borings were located in Area 1 and 16 were located in Area 2. Seventeen of the soil samples analyzed for organic compounds were collected from Area 1 borings and 23 were collected from Area 2 borings. There were also three field duplicates, for a total of 43 soil samples analyzed for organic compounds. Of the 43 samples collected and analyzed for non-radiological constituents, 15 were of surface soils, including five from Area 1 and 10 from Area 2.

In addition, 37 soil samples from 25 borings were analyzed for the 12 priority pollutant metals: antimony, arsenic, beryllium, cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, mercury, nickel, selenium, thallium, and zinc. Cyanide analyses were also performed on these samples. Nine of these borings were located in Area 1 and 16 were located in Area 2. Eleven of the soil samples analyzed for trace metals were collected from Area 1 borings and 23 were collected from Area 2 borings. There were also three field duplicates for a total of 37 soil samples analyzed for trace metals. Additional detailed information is contained in the Soil Boring/Surface Soil Investigation Report (McLaren/Hart, 1996a).

The only other non-radiological results are for samples collected during the Phase 1D investigation of Area 1, the Additional Characterization of Areas 1 and 2, and the Cotter investigation.<sup>7</sup> These samples were analyzed for Target Analyte List (TAL) trace metals, inorganic parameters including pH, calcium, magnesium, sodium, potassium, alkalinity, chloride,

---

<sup>7</sup> As described further in Sections 4.4.8 and 4.5.6 of the RI Addendum, Cotter conducted additional investigations in Areas 1 and 2 as part of the Phase 1 and Additional Characterization sampling efforts.

fluoride and sulfate, and three transition metals: scandium, niobium and tantalum. A total of 138 soil samples were collected by these investigations, including 69 samples plus seven duplicate samples from Area 1 and 54 samples plus eight duplicate samples from Area 2.

A summary of the results of the non-radiological analyses (both organic and non-organic) are presented in Section 8 of the RI Addendum (EMSI, 2016b). Overall, the occurrences and concentrations of the various chemical constituents are consistent with the disposal of MSW. Disposal operations at the West Lake Landfill date back to the 1950s and predate the adoption of federal or state regulations prohibiting the disposal of hazardous wastes in solid waste landfills. An October 2, 1980 MDNR memorandum acknowledged that there was “little known about what went into Westlake Landfill prior to State regulation,” but listed a number of industrial and chemical wastes known to have been disposed of in the landfill (MDNR, 1980). That memorandum listed wastes associated with insecticides, herbicides, oily sludges and waste water treatment sludges, along with various chemical and industrial waste materials. Underlying documentation associated with these materials was not included with the memo, nor does the memorandum identify the time periods, volumes, or waste disposal locations. In addition, during the time period in which wastes were disposed at the Site, certain household products frequently contained substances that are now regulated as hazardous waste. Accordingly, there is a potential that some of the waste materials at the Site could display the characteristics of hazardous wastes.

The potential for occurrences of hazardous wastes within Areas 1 and 2 exhibiting the toxicity characteristic (TC) was evaluated by comparing the maximum levels of the 40 designated chemical constituents to the results of the RI or subsequent investigation (Phase 1D, Additional Characterization or Cotter Investigation) soil/waste samples. The maximum concentrations were compared to levels established for the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) established under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) (40 CFR Part 261.24) and the Missouri state hazardous waste regulations (10 CSR 25-4.261). Section 1.2 of the TCLP provides that if the total analysis of a waste demonstrates that toxic characteristics are present only at concentrations below their respective regulatory levels, the TCLP need not be run. For wastes with no free liquids, this is accomplished by multiplying the TC regulatory limit by 20 (to reflect the 20x weight ratio of extraction fluid to solid in the TCLP protocol) for comparison to the respective constituent concentrations. The results of these comparisons are presented on Table 2-9.

Based on these comparisons, the possibility exists that some of the waste materials contained in Areas 1 and 2 could have TC metals, or their benzene, chloroform, or 1-4 dichlorobenzene concentrations above the regulatory levels for the toxicity characteristic. However, this possibility can only be verified by subjecting representative samples to the TCLP for those constituents, since the screening was compared to the highest single value (not necessarily the representative concentration), and the chemical form and/or attenuation by the solid matrix may preclude significant leachability under the procedure. RCRA regulatory authorities do not apply to wastes legally placed into a disposal unit prior to RCRA’s effective date unless the wastes are

excavated or removed from the disposal unit. Further waste classification is not necessary unless and until such excavation occurs.

#### 2.2.12 Asbestos Containing Materials in Soil/Waste

Identification of, or testing for, regulated asbestos containing materials (RACM) was not included in the scope of the RI field investigations or the subsequent investigations. Review of the RI soil boring logs (Appendix B-1 of the RI Addendum) does not indicate that pipe insulation, transite panels or other materials that may represent RACM were encountered during drilling; however, as stated above, identification of such materials was not part of the scope of the RI field investigations. Individuals responsible for performance of the Phase 1C, Phase 1D, Additional Characterization and Cotter investigations were required to complete asbestos awareness training and were therefore conscious of the potential for asbestos. No indications of potential RACM were noted during these field investigations. However, because the RI field investigations did not include procedures to identify the presence of RACM, no definitive information exists from the RI investigations regarding the presence of RACM in Areas 1 and 2.

### 2.3 Radionuclide Occurrences in Air

Radionuclides can be transported to the atmosphere either as a gas (in the case of the various radon isotopes) or as fugitive dust (in the case of the other radionuclides). This section summarizes the results of radon flux measurements from the surfaces of Areas 1 and 2 and measurements of radon levels in air along the perimeters of Areas 1 and 2. It also summarizes the results of radionuclide analyses of fugitive dust samples collected from Areas 1 and 2 during the OU-1 RI and from along the perimeters of Areas 1 and 2 during 2015-2016.

#### 2.3.1 Radon Flux and Radon in Atmospheric Air

Radon gas is discharged into the atmosphere as a result of the decay of radium. No standard for radon emissions directly applicable to the Site have been established. In 40 CFR Part 61, EPA established a standard of an average of 20 pCi/m<sup>2</sup>s for radon emissions from uranium mill tailings from a number of samples (generally 100) collected from the surface of the tailings in a statistically unbiased fashion. Although this standard is directly applicable only to uranium mill tailings, it does represent a health-based standard derived by EPA.

Radon flux measurements were conducted at the Site during the RI investigation using the Large Area Activated Charcoal Canisters (LAACC) method presented in Method 115, Appendix B, 40 CFR Part 61 (EMSI, 1997a). The LAACC method involves placing a canister on the surface of the Site in a designated area and then allowing radon to collect on charcoal within the canisters

for a period of 24 hours. Based on the radon flux measurements obtained during the RI<sup>8</sup>, the average radon flux from Area 1 is 13 pCi/m<sup>2</sup>s, which is below the EPA standard for uranium mill tailings. The average radon flux for Area 2 is 28 pCi/m<sup>2</sup>s. This average is above the EPA uranium mill tailings standard; however, this value is due solely to the results obtained from two locations (WL-209 and WL-223). The results obtained from these two locations represented the vast majority of the radon flux found in Area 2 during the OU-1 RI.

Radon flux emissions from the surfaces of Areas 1 and 2 were also measured in 2016 after completion of construction of the non-combustible cover over those portions of Areas 1 and 2 where RIM previously existed at the ground surface. The arithmetic mean value of the results was 0.061 pCi/m<sup>2</sup>s, which is far below the UMTRCA standard of 20 pCi/m<sup>2</sup>s. The maximum reported values were 0.198 pCi/m<sup>2</sup>/s for Area 1 and 1.5 pCi/m<sup>2</sup>/s for Area 2. Radon flux measured at point 2-19 (the closest point to WL-209) was 0.098 pCi/m<sup>2</sup>/s and the flux measured at point 2-65 which is located near WL-223 was non-detect (<0.023 pCi/m<sup>2</sup>/s).

Radon that is emitted from the surface of Areas 1 and 2 is subject to natural dilution and dispersion processes active in the atmosphere. As noted above, radon flux measurements were taken directly at the ground surface and within the confined space of each LAACC. Measurement of radon levels in atmospheric air were conducted at the 13 air monitoring stations (Figure 2-16) installed in 2015 and operated to obtain baseline air monitoring data for the Site (Auxier and EMSI, 2014, 2016a, 2016b, 2016c, and 2017a, 2017b and 2017c). Recorded radon concentrations were all less than 0.4 pCi/L during the first quarterly (12-week) monitoring event (May through August 2015), ranged from less than 0.4 up to 0.7 pCi/L in the second quarterly event (September through November 2015), and ranged from less than 0.4 up to 0.6 pCi/L during the third quarterly event (October 2015 through January 2016) and fourth quarterly event (January through April 2016). All radon results were reported as less than 0.4 pCi/L during the fifth quarterly event (April through July 2016) and ranged from less than 0.4 pCi/L to 0.5 pCi/L during the sixth quarterly event (July through October 2016) Table 2-10 presents a summary of the perimeter air monitoring results for radon obtained through October 2016.

EPA has established a standard under UMTRCA (40 CFR § 192.02 (b)(2)) for radon outside an UMTRCA-regulated disposal facility. The standard specifies that control of residual radioactive materials shall be designed to provide reasonable assurances that releases of Rn-222 from residual radioactive material to the atmosphere will not increase the annual average concentration of Rn-222 in air at or above any location outside the disposal site by more than one-half picocurie per liter (0.5 pCi/L). The radon levels measured at the Site (Table 2-10) meet this standard.

---

<sup>8</sup> Radon flux was measured rather than concentration because no structures are present in either Area 1 or Area 2 that would result in the buildup of radon concentrations. Instead, the potential transport pathway is the migration of the gas from the Site to the atmosphere.

EPA also performed air monitoring at five off-site stations, four of which were located in the vicinity of the West Lake Landfill and one (EPA station 5) that was located in St. Charles, MO. EPA designated station 5 as a reference (or background) station, because it is frequently upwind of the Site and was located further away from the Site than the other stations but still within the general vicinity so as to be representative of the North St. Louis County and east St. Charles County area (TetraTech, 2016 and 2015b). For the period from April 25, 2015 through February 17, 2015, EPA reported radon levels at its reference (background) station ranging from 0.11 to 1.45 pCi/L, with a median value of 0.30 pCi/L (TetraTech, 2015e). The values measured at the 13 perimeter air monitoring stations are similar to the levels obtained from the EPA reference (background) station, and if the 0.3 pCi/L median value from the EPA reference station was considered to be background (instead of the 0.4 pCi/L value EPA has indicated is typically present in outdoor air), the results from 13 perimeter air monitoring stations at the Site are all within 0.5 pCi/L of the median result obtained by EPA at its reference station.

### 2.3.2 Fugitive Dust Sampling

Fugitive dust monitoring was conducted at one location in Area 1 and one location in Area 2 during the OU-1 RI field investigations. Sampling for fugitive dust was performed at locations that contained some of the highest radionuclide concentrations in surface soil samples. Based upon the results of the fugitive dust samples, which indicated that the levels at the downwind location were similar or lower to the levels found in the upwind location, there did not appear to be any significant radionuclide transport via fugitive dust occurring in Area 1 at the time of the sampling. There may have been some radionuclide transport via fugitive dust occurring within Area 2 in 1996 at the time the 1996 samples were collected; however, the detected levels were so low, and so close to the MDA values, that meaningful interpretation of the OU-1 RI results was difficult.

Based on personal observations made by EMSI personnel and review of historical aerial photographs included in the RIA (EMSI, 2017), the surface areas of Areas 1 and 2 became heavily vegetated, and inert fill was placed over portions of the surface after the OU-1 RI fugitive dust sampling was performed in 1996, thereby reducing the potential for fugitive dust emissions at the Site. This reduction is confirmed by the absence of increased levels of radionuclides in the fugitive dust samples collected from around the perimeters of Areas 1 and 2 in 2015 and 2016, as described below. In addition, those portions of Areas 1 and 2 where RIM was previously present at the ground surface were covered in 2016 (after development of the most recent air monitoring results available) with rock/roadbase material as part of the construction of the non-combustible cover over these areas, thereby further reducing the potential for emissions of radionuclides in fugitive dust.

Measurements of radionuclides in fugitive dust (particulate samples) have been obtained at the 13 air monitoring stations installed in 2015 around the perimeters of Areas 1 and 2 plus one station in the southwestern corner of the landfill property. These stations have been operated to

collect baseline air monitoring data for the Site (Auxier and EMSI, 2014, 2016a, b and c and 2017a, 2017b and 2017c). Air particulate samples are collected every 28 days and submitted for analysis. Each sample is analyzed for Gross Alpha and Gross Beta levels. The results of the first six quarters (May 2015 through October 2016) of on-site monitoring for gross alpha and gross beta are summarized on Tables 2-11 and 2-12. The results obtained during the first six quarters of operation of the perimeter air monitoring program were compared to the results obtained from the EPA off-site monitoring program over the period from May 2014 through February 2015 (Auxier and EMSI, 2016a, b, and c and 2017a and b). Overall, the median and maximum gross alpha results obtained from the 13 on-site stations were greater than the results obtained from EPA's five off-site stations (Table 2-11). The gross beta results obtained from the 13 on-site stations are similar to the gross beta results obtained from the EPA off-site monitoring locations (Table 2-12).

For the first quarter of sampling (May through July 2015), the May and June 2015 particulate samples were analyzed for isotopic thorium, uranium, and by gamma spectroscopy. Particulate results from September and December 2015 and March, May and August 2016 (the middle of each respective three-month monitoring period) were also submitted for isotopic analysis and gamma spectroscopy. Statistics for Th-230, U-238, and combined radium results (the sum of actinium-228 [for Ra-228] and Bi-214 [for Ra-226] from gamma spectrometry) for each station in pCi/m<sup>3</sup> for May, June, September, and December 2015 and March, May and August 2016 are presented on Tables 2-13, 2-14, and 2-15. The results of on-site monitoring for U-238, Th-230, and combined radium were also compared to the results obtained from the EPA off-site monitoring program over the period from May 2014 through February 2015 (Table 2-16). All of the median and maximum values for the isotopic uranium, isotopic thorium and combined radium results obtained from the 13 on-site stations are lower than the median and maximum results obtained from EPA's five off-site stations.

## 2.4 Radionuclides in Stormwater, Surface Water and Sediment

Radionuclides present in Areas 1 and 2 could potentially be transported to other portions of the Site or to offsite areas via precipitation runoff from the Site. Transport via rainwater runoff could include both dissolved phase transport and suspended phase transport within the flowing runoff water. Potential impacts to permanent surface water bodies, as well as the actual or potential receptors of any offsite migration of radionuclides, are summarized below. A more detailed discussion can be found in Section 7.2 of the RI Addendum (EMSI, 2016b).

It should be noted that this section discusses sampling results performed in 1995-1997 as part of the OU-1 field investigations – before inert fill material was placed on the surface of Areas 1 and 2, and before the recent (2016) installation of a non-combustible cover over areas where RIM was present at the ground surface. All of these actions would serve to greatly reduce and, ultimately, likely eliminate the potential for radionuclide transport in surface water. This



conclusion is supported by results of the recent stormwater monitoring activities (discussed below) conducted in conjunction with installation of the non-combustible cover.

Current surface water runoff patterns for Areas 1 and 2 are presented on Figure 2-17. All runoff from Area 1 ultimately flows into the perimeter drainage ditch located along the northeast side of the landfill adjacent to St. Charles Rock Road (the Northeast Perimeter Drainage Ditch), which then flows into the surface water body located north of Area 2 (the North Surface Water Body).

Runoff from the northern (majority) portion of Area 2 flows into one of two closed topographic depressions created by the presence of the perimeter berm located at the top of the landfill slope. Runoff from the southeastern portion of Area 2 flows to the northeast where it enters the Northeast Perimeter Drainage Ditch and subsequently flows into the North Surface Water Body. Runoff from the southernmost portion of Area 2 eventually flows to the southeast along the internal road that provides access to Area 2 and down to the drainage ditch located on the north side of the Site access road, from where it also flows to the Northeast Perimeter Drainage Ditch. Runoff from the southwestern portion of Area 2 flows as overland flow onto the Buffer Zone where it ponds, unless sufficient water accumulates such that the water reaches the western portion of the Buffer Zone where it can flow overland into a culvert that conveys stormwater to the large Earth City stormwater basin located adjacent to Area 2 and the AAA Trailer property.

Rainwater runoff (stormwater) samples were collected in 1995 by McLaren/Hart and in 1997 by EMSI during the OU-1 RI field investigations at four locations in Area 1 and six locations in Area 2 (Weirs 1 through 10, as depicted on Figure 2-18). Review of the rainwater runoff results indicates that radium levels above the drinking water standard were only present in the sample from Weir 9. Specifically, the Ra-226 level detected in the unfiltered sample obtained in April 1996 from this location was 8.85 pCi/L compared to the drinking water standard of 5 pCi/L.<sup>9</sup> Subsequent sampling of rainwater runoff from this location in May 1997 indicated that the combined Ra-226 (0.32 pCi/L) and Ra-228 (<0.87 pCi/L) did not exceed or even come close to the drinking water standard of 5 pCi/L.

Stormwater monitoring has been performed at up to 11 locations (Figure 2-17) including the following:

- OU-1-001 (formerly NCC-001)
- OU-1-002 (formerly NCC-002)
- OU-1-003A (formerly NCC-003A and also NCC-003)
- OU-1-004 (formerly NCC-004)
- OU-1-005

---

<sup>9</sup> However, the filtered sample obtained from this location during the same sampling event contained only 0.80 pCi/L, indicating that the majority of the Ra-226 detected in the unfiltered sample was present as suspended sediment. Due to high MDA levels, the Ra-228 results for this sampling event did not provide any meaningful data (for purposes of comparison to the MCL).

- OU-1-006
- OU-1-007
- OU-1-008
- OU-1-009
- OU-1-010
- OU-1-011

In addition, the northern and northwestern boundaries of Area 2 are observed during or after precipitation events in accordance with the stormwater monitoring plan (EMSI, 2017b) for evidence of stormwater runoff (such as erosional channels or sediment deposition areas); however, no indication of any stormwater discharge has ever been observed in these areas.

The results of the laboratory analyses for radionuclides are summarized on Table 2-17. Results of analyses for physical and chemical parameters are summarized on Table 2-18. The reported activity concentrations of combined Ra-226 plus Ra-228 for all of the stormwater samples have all been less than the radium drinking water standard of 5 pCi/L. Total uranium results for nearly all of the stormwater samples were less than the 30 ug/L MCL for drinking water supplies (Table 2-17). The only exception was the sample of ponded water on the Buffer Zone obtained on April 30, 2017 from location OU-1-010 which contained approximately 60 ug/L of total uranium (Table 2-17), which was twice the drinking water standard.

During the OU-1 RI field investigations, McLaren/Hart in 1995 and EMSI in 1997 collected samples of permanent surface water adjacent to the Site into which runoff from the Site may flow. The two surface water bodies adjacent to the Site are the North Surface Water Body<sup>10</sup> and the Earth City Flood Control Channel.<sup>11</sup> The surface water sampling locations associated with these two water bodies are shown on Figure 2-18. Analytical results for these samples did not exceed the drinking water MCL of 15 pCi/L for gross alpha. Further, none of the radium sample results exceeded the radium drinking water MCL of 5 pCi/L.

Sediment sampling was conducted in 1995, 1997, and 2016 at locations depicted on Figure 2-17. Results of the 1995 and 1997 sediment sampling and analysis indicated that Th-230, Ra-226 and Pb-210 were present in sediments above EPA Preliminary Remediation Goals (PRG) at Weirs 1, 2 and 3 in Area 1 and at Weirs 5, 6, 7 and 9 in Area 2. Sediment samples were also collected in 1997 from four locations (SED-1, SED-2, SED-3 and SED-4) along the Site stormwater conveyance ditches (Figure 2-17). Sediment samples were obtained from SED-1, SED-2 and

---

<sup>10</sup> The North Surface Water Body is currently located partially onsite and partially on offsite property owned by STL Properties LLC (the former Emerson Electric property), and its composition has changed over time. During the initial RI investigations, the North Surface Water Body was located primarily onsite. Subsequently, the portion that is located on the Site became overgrown and silted and is now primarily swamp, except during periods of rainfall, when water ponds in this area.

<sup>11</sup> Based on topographic conditions, it does not appear that runoff from Areas 1 or 2 could enter the Flood Control Channel.



SED-4 in 2016 in conjunction with the Additional Characterization of Areas 1 and 2. Additional sediment samples were also obtained in 2016 from the Northeast Perimeter Drainage Ditch at the location of SED-4 and at approximately 100-foot increments to the north of SED-4. Analytical results for these samples are summarized on Table 2-19). None of the sediment samples contained radium levels above UMTRCA standards for vicinity properties (Section 3.1.1.1.2) which EPA has identified as the criteria to be used to define radiologically-impacted materials (Section 2.2.3). One sediment sample obtained in January 2016 from location SED-4 (Figure 2-17) contained thorium levels (14.7 pCi/g and 19.8 pCi/g in a split sample) above the criteria (7.9 pCi/g) used to identify RIM; however, samples obtained from this same location both before and after this sample did not display levels above the RIM criteria. In addition, samples collected at approximately 100-yard intervals further to the north (downstream) of this location (*e.g.*, SED-6, -7, -8, -9, and -10) did not display elevated levels of thorium. Surface gamma scans conducted in conjunction with this sampling did not identify elevated gamma levels in this drainage. The levels of thorium reported in the January 2016 samples from SED-4 were equivalent to or less than the default preliminary remediation goal of 17.8 pCi/g for outdoor workers for a potential one in a million incremental cancer risk without contribution from any daughter products<sup>12</sup>.

The northern portion of Area 2 is characterized by a landfill slope/berm of approximately 20 to 30 feet average height. Scouring and erosional transport of soil via rainwater runoff from the landfill berm slope down onto the adjacent former Ford Property reportedly occurred after disposal activities in Area 2 ceased in the mid-1970s (Whitaker, personal communication). This historic erosional scour resulted in transport of soil, some of which contained radionuclides, from Area 2 down onto the adjacent former Ford Property (which later became the Buffer Zone and Crossroad Lot 2A2 property) where it meets the toe of the landfill berm. This runoff and erosion was subsequently stopped through the construction of runoff diversion berms sometime afterward and natural re-vegetation of the landfill slope that occurred during the late 1970s and 1980s. By the time of the original RI investigations (1995), extensive vegetation including large trees was present on the northern and western slopes of Area 2 (EMSI, 2017).

Analytical results from soil samples collected from the former Ford Property during the OU-1 RI field investigation indicated that past transport of radionuclides onto the former Ford Property was limited to the upper 6 inches of soil. The current extent of radionuclide occurrences on the former Ford Property (now the Buffer Zone and Crossroads Lot 2A2 property) is unknown because these areas were graded after the most recent samples were collected from these areas; however, all of these areas are currently covered with rock and or pavement. (See prior discussion in Section 2.2.10).

---

<sup>12</sup> Calculated on August 14, 2017 using EPA's Radionuclide PRG Calculator based on default parameters without daughter progeny.

## 2.5 Groundwater Conditions

This section briefly describes the Site hydrogeology and summarizes the results of the groundwater sampling events at the Site. A more detailed evaluation of groundwater conditions and evaluation of remedial options will be handled as part of a separate RI/FS for groundwater (OU-3).

Brief descriptions of the geology and hydrogeology of the Site are provided in subsections 2.5.1 and 2.5.2. More detailed information on the geology and hydrogeology is set forth in the RI Addendum (EMSI, 2017) and the OU-1 and OU-2 RI reports (EMSI, 2000 and Herst & Associates, 2005).

The nature and extent of radiological and chemical constituent occurrences in groundwater near Areas 1 and 2 are described in Sections 2.5.3 and 2.5.4 below. Additional information regarding the nature and extent of contamination associated with Areas 1 and 2 is presented in the OU-1 RI Addendum report (EMSI, 2017).

### 2.5.1 Geology

The bedrock geology of the Site area consists of Paleozoic-age sedimentary rocks overlying Precambrian age igneous and metamorphic rocks (EMSI, 2000). The Paleozoic bedrock is overlain by unconsolidated alluvial and loess deposits of recent (Holocene) age (EMSI, 2000).

The depth to bedrock and the thickness of the alluvial deposits increases to the west of the Site where the thickness of alluvium (depth to bedrock) was reported to be 120 feet (Herst & Associates, 2005). Alluvial deposits of varying thickness are present beneath Areas 1 and 2 (see Section 5.5.1 of the RI Addendum, EMSI 2017a). The underlying alluvium increases in thickness from east to west beneath Area 1. The alluvial thickness beneath the southeastern portion of Area 1 is less than 5 feet (bottom elevation of 420 feet AMSL), while the thickness along the northwestern edge of Area 1 is approximately 80 feet (bottom elevation of 370 feet AMSL). The thickness of the alluvial deposits beneath Area 2 is fairly uniform at approximately 100 feet (bottom elevation of 335 feet AMSL).

Based on review of the boring logs, the landfill debris varies in thickness from 5 to 56 feet in Areas 1 and 2, with an average thickness of approximately 36 feet in Area 1 and approximately 30 feet in Area 2. The elevation of the base of refuse in Area 1 is approximately 430 feet AMSL but refuse in localized portions of Area 1 extends down to 422 feet AMSL (1D-9), 424 feet AMSL (AC-1), and 426 feet AMSL (WL-111 and WL-113). The elevation of the base of refuse in Area 2 is approximately 430 feet AMSL or higher; however, the refuse in localized portions of Area 2 extends down to 424 feet AMSL (WL-227) or 426 feet AMSL (AC-8 and AC-13/WL-226).

### 2.5.2 Hydrogeology

Groundwater is present in both the bedrock units and the unconsolidated materials. Groundwater is present within alluvial deposits immediately below the solid waste materials beneath the northern two-thirds of the Site, specifically, within the pore spaces between the granular (sand and gravel) and fine-grained (silt and clay) particles that make up the alluvial deposits. Groundwater is also present in limestone and shale bedrock units beneath the alluvial deposits and in the southern one-third of the Site (where no alluvial deposits exist), within the bedrock adjacent to and beneath the North and South Quarry portions of the Bridgeton Landfill.

Water level measurements performed during the original RI indicated that the water level elevations beneath, and adjacent to, Areas 1 and 2 were consistent with only approximately one-half foot of variability in the water levels beneath these areas during any given set of measurements. Seasonally, the water levels varied by approximately 5 feet beneath and adjacent to Areas 1 and 2 from approximately 429 feet AMSL in April 1995 to 434 feet AMSL in July 1995. Water levels varied between approximately 427 feet AMSL in April 2013 up to approximately 433 feet AMSL in July 2013. These water level elevations corresponded to depth-to-groundwater in these areas of at least 35-40 feet bgs and generally nearer to 50 feet bgs beneath Areas 1 and 2. Consequently, groundwater was generally encountered beneath Areas 1 and 2 in the underlying alluvium near or below the base of the landfill debris. No saturated refuse was encountered during the drilling activities conducted in 2013 – 2015. Based on the close proximity of the water table to the top of the alluvial deposits/base of refuse, it is possible that the lowermost portion of some of the refuse in Areas 1 and 2, particularly those localized areas where refuse extends down below 430 ft AMSL, could, on a seasonal basis, be in contact with groundwater.

The regional direction of groundwater flow is generally northward within the Missouri River alluvial valley, parallel or sub-parallel to the river alignment. The RI data indicate that only a very small amount of difference (less than one foot) exists in the water table surface beneath the Site, making interpretations of the directions of groundwater flow based only on water level data difficult. Based on the water level data, the direction of groundwater flow beneath Area 1 during the RI appeared to be generally to the south toward the Bridgeton Landfill. Water level elevations beneath Area 2 displayed areal differences of less than one foot indicating the presence of a relatively flat water table. Based on the groundwater levels, the direction of groundwater flow beneath Area 2 is expected to be to the west/northwest toward the Missouri River.

There are no public water supply wells near the Site. Well inventories presented in the RI report (EMSI, 2000) and in the RI for OU-2 (Herst & Associates, 2005) indicate that the nearest private well reportedly used as a drinking water source is located one mile to the north of the Site (Foth & Van Dyke, 1989), and that the closest well that is registered on a database maintained by

MDNR is located approximately one-mile northeast of the Site. This well was reportedly drilled to a depth of 245 feet, which indicates a bedrock completion. Regional groundwater flow in the bedrock near the Site is to the northwest, towards the Missouri River. Accordingly, the nearest registered well is not downgradient of the Site. The closest registered well that appears to be completed in alluvium is approximately 2.5 miles south (upgradient) of the Site.

An updated evaluation of the locations of water supply wells was performed by USGS during the performance of the 2012-2013 comprehensive groundwater sampling events. Information regarding the locations of water supply wells is provided in the RI Addendum and the associated figures. Overall, the wells located to the north and west of the Site (*i.e.*, downgradient) are used for industrial and commercial purposes such as irrigation, construction, and dewatering (levee system operations). None of the wells are used to provide domestic or community (potable) water supplies.

Detailed discussions of the hydrogeology of the alluvial groundwater and bedrock groundwater are presented in the RI Addendum (EMSI, 2017) and the OU-1 and OU-2 RI reports (EMSI, 2000 and Herst & Associates, 2005).

### 2.5.3 Occurrences of Radionuclides in Groundwater

Groundwater sampling and analysis was performed during 1995, 1996 and 1997 as part of the 2000 RI and during 2004 in conjunction with the FS. To date, the most comprehensive groundwater data sets for the Site were developed during the site-wide groundwater sampling events conducted in August 2012 and April, July, October, and November 2013.<sup>13</sup> The focus of the discussions presented in this section is largely on the results obtained from the 2012/2013 comprehensive groundwater sampling events. A comparison of the results obtained by the 2012/2013 events to results obtained during the earlier RI and FS events is presented in the RI Addendum (EMSI, 2017).

Radionuclide water quality results are discussed in terms of radium isotopes, thorium isotopes, and uranium isotopes. Because radium isotopes are the primary radionuclides of concern (in terms of general occurrences in groundwater, mobility, and potential health risks), the majority of the discussion of the radionuclide water quality results is focused on occurrences of radium in groundwater.

It should be noted that both Ra-226 and Ra-228 are naturally occurring (EPA, 2006b and 2002 and Focazio, et al., 2000). Background levels of naturally-occurring Ra-226 in groundwater are expected to range from 1 to 5 pCi/L, and background levels of naturally-occurring Ra-228 in

---

<sup>13</sup> In addition to the four events requested by EPA, two additional sampling events were conducted to obtain samples from eight new monitoring wells that were installed by Bridgeton Landfill, LLC in October 2013. These eight wells were sampled in November 2013 and February 2014.

groundwater are expected to range from 1 to 7 pCi/L. However, Ra-226 levels as high as 35 pCi/L and Ra-228 levels as high as 26 pCi/L have been reported for samples obtained from wells located to the south (upgradient) and away from the disposal units at the Site, and more particularly upgradient of Areas 1 and 2.

EPA has established (40 CFR Part 141) an MCL of 5 pCi/L for combined Ra-226 plus Ra-228 in drinking water supplies. Although this standard is not applicable to groundwater that is not used for drinking water, it was determined by EPA (2008a) to be a potentially relevant and appropriate requirement for evaluation of groundwater quality. Therefore, the combined radium results from the recent groundwater monitoring events have been compared to 5 pCi/L.

A graphical display of the results of the comparisons of the combined total (unfiltered samples) radium results to the radium MCL is shown on Figure 2-19. A graphical display of the results of the comparisons of the combined dissolved (filtered samples) radium results to the MCL is shown on Figure 2-20.

There is no MCL or other regulatory standard for thorium in groundwater. Thorium is primarily an alpha emitter and therefore the levels of thorium present in the 2012-2013 groundwater samples were compared to the 15 pCi/L MCL established for gross alpha in drinking water systems. A graphical display of the results of the comparisons of the combined total thorium results to the gross alpha MCL is shown on Figure 2-21. All but three of the monitoring wells have never contained combined thorium levels above 15 pCi/L. Only three wells (S-53, D-85, and PZ-211-SD) contained combined total thorium above 15 pCi/L during one of the four monitoring events (represented by the yellow dots on Figure 2-21). None of the dissolved phase samples collected from any of the monitoring wells during any of the monitoring events contained combined dissolved thorium concentrations greater than 15 pCi/L (Figure 2-22).

A graphical display of the results of the comparisons of the combined total uranium results (based on conversions of the activities to mass) to the uranium MCL of 30 ug/L is shown on Figure 2-23. With the exception of two wells, none of the Site monitoring wells have ever contained combined uranium levels above 30 ug/L. Only two wells (S-53 and PZ-211-SD) contained combined total uranium above the MCL during one of the four monitoring events (indicated by the yellow dots on Figure 2-23). None of the dissolved phase samples collected from any of the monitoring wells during any of the monitoring events contained uranium concentrations greater than the MCL (Figure 2-24).

Evaluations of the potential for the radionuclides to leach will be performed as part of the groundwater (OU-3) RI/FS.

## 2.5.4 Occurrences of Chemical Constituents in Groundwater

The most extensive program of groundwater sampling and chemical analyses conducted were those associated with the four comprehensive groundwater sampling events conducted in August 2012 and April, July and October 2013. During these events, up to 85 monitoring wells located throughout the entire Site were sampled and submitted for chemical analyses, including VOCs, trace metals, inorganic parameters and during the first event, SVOCs.

### 2.5.4.1 Volatile Organic Compounds in Groundwater

The groundwater samples collected from all of the Site wells during the 2012 – 2013 comprehensive groundwater monitoring events were analyzed for 49 different VOCs. Most of these VOCs were not detected in any of the groundwater samples. The primary VOCs that were detected in some of the groundwater monitoring wells included benzene and related hydrocarbon compounds (toluene, ethyl benzene, xylenes, methyl tert-butyl ether, and cumene), chlorobenzene and other chlorinated benzenes (1,4-dichlorobenzene), and vinyl chloride and related chlorinated solvents (1,2-dichloroethene). Of these, only benzene, chlorobenzene and vinyl chloride were detected at concentrations above their respective groundwater standards (5 µg/L for benzene, 100 µg/L for chlorobenzene and 2 µg/L for vinyl chloride).

Benzene was the most commonly detected VOC. Benzene has been detected at concentrations greater than its MCL of 5 µg/L in three distinct areas of the Site, as shown on Figure 2-25.

Chlorobenzene was detected in 24 to 25 monitoring wells during each of the 2012 – 2013 groundwater monitoring events (Figure 2-26). Chlorobenzene was detected in only two monitoring wells (PZ-112-AS and LR-105) at concentrations greater than its MCL of 100 µg/L (Figure 2-26).

Vinyl chloride was detected in 4 to 10 wells during each event (Figure 2-27). Vinyl chloride was detected in only four monitoring wells at concentrations greater than its MCL of 2 µg/L during some but not all of the 2012 – 2013 groundwater monitoring events (Figure 2-27).

Overall, VOC occurrences in groundwater at the Site are isolated and do not indicate the presence of an extensive area or plume of VOC contamination. Most of the benzene in the groundwater is near the South Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill and the southern portion of the Inactive Sanitary Landfill.

#### 2.5.4.2 Semivolatile Organic Compounds in Groundwater

The August 2012 groundwater samples were analyzed for SVOCs. Very few SVOCs were detected. The most commonly detected SVOC was 1,4-dichlorobenzene, which was detected in 11 of the 73 monitoring wells that were sampled and analyzed for SVOCs. The highest detected concentration of 1,4-dichlorobenzene was 19 µg/L in LR-105, which is less than the corresponding Missouri water quality standard of 75 µg/L.

#### 2.5.4.3 Trace Metals

Most of the trace metals were detected in most of the groundwater samples; however, many of the trace metals were not detected at concentrations greater than their respective MCLs or were only detected in the total fraction samples at concentrations above the MCLs, possibly indicating that their presence is due to inclusion of suspended sediment/colloidal matter in the unfiltered samples. The primary trace metals of interest that were detected in the groundwater monitoring wells include arsenic, iron, manganese, and barium.

##### 2.5.4.3.1 Arsenic

Figure 2-28 presents a graphical summary of the locations where total (unfiltered) arsenic was detected above its MCL of 10 µg/L. The highest levels of total arsenic were reported for samples obtained from wells PZ-114-AS and S-82 near Area 1 and in wells PZ-302-AS and PZ-304-AS located on the west side of the Inactive Sanitary Landfill.

Figure 2-29 presents a graphical summary of the locations where dissolved arsenic was detected above its MCL of 10 µg/L. The highest levels of dissolved arsenic were reported for samples obtained from the same wells as those that contained high concentrations of total arsenic (*e.g.*, PZ-114-AS, PZ-302-AS, PZ-304-AS, and S-82).

##### 2.5.4.3.2 Iron

Occurrences of total and dissolved iron at levels above its Secondary MCL (taste and aesthetic factors) of 300 µg/L were found throughout the Site area (Figures 2-30 and 2-31). The highest levels of iron were generally detected near the Inactive Sanitary Landfill and Area 1. The iron in the groundwater at the Site is consistent with the presence of reducing conditions associated with MSW decomposition in landfill settings.

##### 2.5.4.3.3 Manganese

Occurrences of total and dissolved manganese at levels above its Secondary MCL (taste and aesthetic factors) of 50 µg/L were found throughout the Site area (Figures 2-32 and 2-33). The highest levels of manganese were generally detected near the Inactive Sanitary Landfill, between



the Closed Demolition Landfill and Area 2, near Area 1, beneath the hauling company yard to the east of the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill, and near the southern corner of the South Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill.

The occurrences of manganese in groundwater at the Site are, similar to iron, consistent with the presence of reducing conditions associated with decomposition of MSW.

#### 2.5.4.3.4 Barium

Occurrences of total and dissolved barium at concentrations above its MCL (2,000 µg/L) are summarized on Figures 2-34 and 2-35.

As shown, three wells (D-3, D-85, and PZ-113-AD) exhibited total barium concentrations greater than its MCL of 2,000 µg/L during the 2012-2014 events. All three of these wells are near Area 1. Three other wells (PZ-112-AS, I-73, and PZ-304-AS) exhibited total barium concentrations above its MCL during some, but not all, of the 2012-2013 monitoring events. No other wells exhibited total barium concentrations above its MCL.

Six wells exhibited dissolved barium concentrations above its MCL during some, but not all four, of the 2012-2013 monitoring events, including: D-3, PZ-113-AD and PZ-112-AS near Area 1; I-73 and MW-1204 near the Bridgeton Landfill South Quarry; and PZ-304-AS along the west side of the Inactive Sanitary Landfill.

None of the groundwater samples obtained from wells located around Area 2 ever exhibited barium concentrations greater than its MCL.

#### 2.5.4.4 Inorganic Constituents

Results obtained for two inorganic constituents, sulfate and chloride, are summarized in this section. Additional information regarding occurrences of inorganic constituents is presented in the RI Addendum (EMSI, 2017).

##### 2.5.4.4.1 Sulfate

Only four wells exhibited sulfate concentrations above its MCL (250 µg/L): wells D-12 and S-10 in Area 2; well MW-102 on the west side of Area 2; and well PZ-204A-SS on the southwest side of the Bridgeton Landfill South Quarry (Figure 2-36). Of these, sulfate was reported at concentrations above its MCL during all four 2012-2013 events at wells S-10 and D-12 and during the last two 2013 events at wells MW-102 and PZ-204A-SS.

#### 2.5.4.4.2 Chloride

Chloride is a common constituent of landfill leachate. The highest chloride concentrations were observed in wells I-73 (1,700 mg/L in July 2013), MW-1204 (1,400 mg/L in October 2013), and LR-105 (930 mg/L in April 2013). Occurrences of chloride at concentrations greater than its Secondary Standard of 250 mg/L were observed in nine of the 85 wells sampled during all 2012-2013 events (Figure 2-37). Chloride was detected at concentrations greater than its MCL during one or more, but not all four, events in 14 additional wells (Figure 2-37). Occurrences of chloride concentrations above the MCL were generally found in wells around the Bridgeton Landfill South Quarry, on the west side of the Inactive Sanitary Landfill, near Area 1, and along the east and south sides of Area 2 (Figure 2-37).

#### 2.5.5 Possible Radionuclide and Chemical Contributions to Groundwater from Areas 1 and 2

The USGS (2014) concluded that there are four general hypotheses for the origin of dissolved combined radium above the MCL in groundwater at the Site including:

1. leaching of radium from RIM;
2. natural (background) radium in groundwater;
3. leaching of radium from non-RIM wastes disposed at the Site; and
4. mobilization of naturally occurring radium from aquifer solids by some component of landfill leachate.

The USGS further states that, except for natural radium, no single hypothesis can be invoked to explain all occurrences of radium above the MCL at the Site. Moreover, the available data are not adequate to provide definitive conclusions regarding the validity of any hypotheses (USGS, 2014).

The results of the 2012–2013 groundwater monitoring activities suggest that Areas 1 and 2 are not contributing either uranium or thorium to the groundwater. This is not unexpected given the very low solubility of thorium and the low solubility of uranium, especially under the reducing conditions which often occur in and around MSW landfills.

With the possible exception of benzene occurrences in the southwestern portion of Area 1 (*i.e.*, wells D-14, I-4, and PZ-112-AS), chlorobenzene in PZ-112-AS, and vinyl chloride occurrences in the southwestern portion of Area 2 (*i.e.*, wells I-9 and D-93), there are no VOC impacts to groundwater beneath or immediately downgradient of Areas 1 and 2. The majority of wells in or around Areas 1 and 2 were either non-detect for VOCs or exhibited concentrations of VOCs that were less than their respective MCLs.

Detections of arsenic, iron, manganese, barium, and sulfate were observed in groundwater throughout the Site and reflect dissolution of these substances from the landfilled wastes and/or possibly enhanced dissolution of these substances from naturally-occurring minerals within the alluvial and bedrock units due to the presence of reducing conditions associated with waste decomposition within the landfills. The monitoring data do not indicate that Areas 1 and 2 are contributing substantially greater amounts of trace metals or inorganic constituents than occur in other landfill areas at the Site, or at other offsite landfills.

## 2.6 Baseline Risk Assessment

The BRA consisted of a human health and screening-level ecological risk assessment. The overall objectives of the BRA were to (i) evaluate whether radiological and chemical constituents detected in environmental media at OU-1 pose incremental cancer risks or non-cancer hazards that exceed EPA's regulatory threshold levels under current and future conditions if no remedial action was taken, and (ii) support decisions concerning risk management (i.e., in the FFS).

### 2.6.1 Human Health Risk Assessment Summary

Key components, results, and conclusions of the human health risk assessment are summarized in the following subsections.

#### 2.6.1.1 Selection of COPCs

The human health risk assessment began with a screening step that focused the evaluation of constituents detected in OU-1 soil with the greatest likelihood to pose unacceptable risks (constituents of potential concern, or COPCs). Radionuclides associated with the uranium, actinium, and thorium decay series, as well as 13 inorganic constituents, were identified as COPCs.

#### 2.6.1.2 Potential Receptors and Exposure Routes

Using information about current and reasonably anticipated 1,000-year future conditions at the Landfill and surrounding areas, receptors with potentially complete exposure pathways for soil, air, and/or external radiation were considered for quantitative evaluation. The most plausible and sensitive receptor from each receptor group was selected for quantitative evaluation. The potential receptors and exposure routes identified for the Site and the rationale for selecting a subset of receptors for quantitative evaluation are summarized in Table 2-20 and also shown on

Figure 2-38. It is important to note that “future” as used in this BRA represents a point in time 1,000 years in the future, accounting for radionuclide decay and in-growth and presuming no cover or remedial measures. Hence, “current” encompasses theoretical risks within the lifetime of most individuals based on conditions at the time this report was prepared.

### 2.6.1.3 Summary of Potential Risks

Calculated risks to current and future receptors were evaluated in the context of the EPA’s acceptable cancer risk range of  $10^{-6}$  to  $10^{-4}$  and the EPA’s acceptable non-cancer hazard threshold (HI) of 1. The results of the risk assessment are summarized below.

#### 2.6.1.3.1 Current Receptors

Current on-property receptors are represented by the on-property grounds keeper and commercial building user. There are no complete pathways for exposure to chemical COPCs under current conditions and, hence, no unacceptable chemical risks or hazards to on-property receptors. Additionally, radionuclide COPCs do not pose an unacceptable cancer risk to current on-property receptors. Cumulative radionuclide cancer risks are within or below (more health protective than) the EPA’s acceptable risk range (Table 2-21).

Current off-property receptors are represented by the off-property resident and commercial building user. There are no complete pathways for exposure to chemical COPCs under current conditions and, hence, no unacceptable chemical risks or hazards to off-property receptors. Additionally, radionuclide COPCs do not pose an unacceptable cancer risk to current off-property receptors (Table 2-21). Cumulative radionuclide risks are below the EPA’s acceptable risk range (Table 2-21).

#### 2.6.1.3.2 Future (1,000 year) Receptors

Landfill receptors 1,000 years in the future are evaluated based upon the maximally exposed Landfill grounds keeper and storage yard worker. Evaluation of the future risk for the Baseline Risk Assessment assumes that no cover is present on the Landfill and no remediation has occurred.

Chemical COPCs do not pose an unacceptable cancer risk to future Landfill receptors. Cumulative chemical risks are within or below the EPA’s acceptable risk range. Chemical COPC HIs exceed EPA’s acceptable threshold of 1 for some future Landfill receptors in OU-1, indicating a potential for non-cancer health effects (Table 2-21). Zirconium (Areas 1 and 2) and, to a lesser extent, cobalt (Area 2) are the primary contributors to HIs greater than 1. As discussed in the uncertainty assessment in the updated BRA, zirconium HQs are likely

overestimated due to substantial uncertainties in the reference dose and due to contributions from naturally-occurring background soil. Exposure to lead in soil does not pose an unacceptable risk to future Landfill receptors.

Radionuclide COPCs do not pose an unacceptable cancer risk to future receptors (defined as 1,000 years in the future) that work at the Landfill and periodically access OU-1 (i.e., grounds keepers). Cumulative radionuclide risks are within the EPA's acceptable risk range for these potential future receptors (Table 2-21). Radionuclide COPC cancer risks exceed the EPA's acceptable risk range for Landfill receptors that are assumed to spend a portion of each work day on OU-1 (i.e., Landfill storage yard workers). Where risks exceed  $10^{-4}$ , direct contact with radium-226 in soil and inhalation of radon-222 in air are the primary risk drivers.

Future off-property receptors are represented by the off-property farmer and commercial building user. Potential future risks to off-property receptors 1,000 years in the future, and assuming no cover is present on the Landfill, were calculated to account for 1,000 years of in-growth. Chemical COPCs do not pose an unacceptable cancer risk to future off-property receptors. Cumulative chemical risks are within or below the EPA's acceptable risk range. Chemical COPCs do not pose an unacceptable non-cancer hazard to future off-property receptors. Calculated HIs are less than EPA's threshold HI of 1 (Table 2-21).

Radionuclide COPC cancer risks exceed EPA's acceptable risk range for future off-property farmers to the north and west, and future commercial building users to the north and at Lot 2A2 (Table 2-21). Radionuclide cancer risks to off-property farmers to the south and southeast and off-property commercial building users to the west are within the EPA's acceptable risk range. Where cumulative radionuclide risks exceed  $10^{-4}$ , risk is driven by inhalation of radon-222 and its daughter product. As discussed in the uncertainty section of the BRA, modeled radon activity from OU-1 is comparable to naturally-occurring activity. Excluding radon and its daughter products, radiological risks to off-property receptors are within the EPA's acceptable risk range of  $10^{-6}$  to  $10^{-4}$ .

## 2.6.2 Ecological Risk Assessment Summary

The screening-level ecological risk assessment (Appendix B) indicated that OU-1 COPCs, primarily radium-226 and other metals, potentially pose a risk to plants, invertebrates, and wildlife receptors within OU-1 under current conditions. Past construction associated with installation of the non-combustible cover over RIM in Areas 1 and 2 removed much of the transitional ecosystems located within those two areas. Small portions of OU-1 remain vegetated and may provide a food source or habitat for small ecological receptors, but the extent and diversity of the residual habitats around the capped areas is much reduced. These residual habitats are generally of marginal quality and are relegated to fringe areas around the property and a few small, scattered copses of vegetation. Under future conditions, vegetative growth must be controlled to maintain the integrity of the landfill cap, as required by Missouri landfill

regulations. Both active (mowing) and passive (biointrusion layer) means will be used to control vegetative growth within OU-1. This suppression of vegetation likely reduces the overall ability of the area to support some types of wildlife and results in remaining larger species leaving the area.

### 2.6.3 BRA Summary and Conclusions

The BRA indicated there are no unacceptable risks to on-property or off-property human receptors under current conditions. For scenarios 1,000 years in the future, COPC risks to full-time Landfill workers and some off-property receptors exceed regulatory thresholds. These future risks hypothetically assume that the Landfill will not have a cover and no remediation will occur, which is inconsistent with state and federal regulations, and results in a conservative estimate of risk. Future on-property cancer risk is primarily attributable to radium-226 in OU-1 soil (and assumed direct contact) and radon and its daughter products in air. Future off-property risks are primarily attributable to radon and its daughter products in air. Notably, the modeled radon activity in air from OU-1 is comparable to background radon activity.

Site-related COPCs were also identified as potentially posing a risk to ecological receptors under current and near-term future conditions. Site management goals to protect human health (e.g., capping) will also address site-related ecological risk by reducing COPC exposure. As such, further consideration of ecological receptors is not warranted.

Overall, the findings of this BRA are sufficient to support decisions concerning risk management at OU-1 (i.e., in the FFS).

### 3 POTENTIAL ARARS AND REMEDIAL ACTION OBJECTIVES

This section of the FFS describes environmental laws which may represent potentially applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements (ARARs) for remedial actions for OU-1. This section also describes additional requirements associated with offsite disposal. Remedial action objectives (RAOs) to be addressed by the remedial alternatives are also presented in this section. Cleanup levels that would allow for unrestricted use of the Site relative to radionuclide occurrences are developed in this section based on EPA's directives regarding chemical-specific ARARs and Site-specific risk-related factors. Cleanup levels associated with partial excavation alternatives identified by EPA (EPA, 2015a) are also discussed.

#### 3.1 Potentially Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements

CERCLA remedial actions must be analyzed for compliance with ARARs. ARARs are divided into three categories (EPA, 1988):

- Chemical-specific ARARs;
- Location-specific ARARs; and
- Action-specific ARARs.

Compliance with ARARs is one of the criteria used to evaluate potential remedial alternatives in an FS. Descriptions of ARARs, the criteria used to identify whether a regulation contains potential ARARs for OU-1, and identification of potential ARARs for OU-1 are provided in the FS and SFS reports (EMSI, 2006 and EMSI et al., 2011). The following sections provide additional evaluation of ARARs as they relate to the ROD-selected remedy and the full and partial excavation alternatives. In addition, this section addresses additional ARARs specified by EPA in the SOW.

##### 3.1.1 Potential Chemical-Specific ARARs

Chemical-specific ARARs include those laws and requirements that regulate the release to the environment of materials possessing certain chemical or physical characteristics, or containing specified chemical compounds. Evaluations of potential chemical-specific ARARs for West Lake Landfill OU-1 are presented in the FS and SFS reports (EMSI, 2006 and EMSI et al., 2011). The results of these evaluations are summarized on Table 3-1 and are discussed below.



### 3.1.1.1 Health and Environmental Protection Standards for Uranium and Thorium Mill Tailings

The FS report (EMSI, 2006) includes an evaluation of the health and environmental protection standards promulgated under the Uranium Mill Tailings Radiation Control Act (UMTRCA) (40 CFR Part 192) for potential chemical- and action-specific requirements. Because the UMTRCA standards only apply to certain designated uranium mill tailings sites, they are not applicable to the Site. Certain of the UMTRCA standards may nonetheless represent potentially relevant and appropriate requirements for remedial actions at the Site, as discussed further below.

The UMTRCA regulations establish specific standards for the control of residual radioactive materials at disposal sites and the cleanup of land and buildings that have become contaminated with residual radioactive materials from a uranium processing site. These standards have been evaluated for relevance with respect to Areas 1 and 2 of OU-1, as well as the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Lot 2A2 Properties. Specifically, the FS and SFS addressed requirements relative to the standards for radon emissions from closed tailing impoundments (40 CFR Part 192 Subpart A), standards for cleanup of contaminated land and buildings (40 CFR Part 192 Subpart B), and groundwater protection standards (40 CFR Part 192 Subparts A and B). Additional discussion of these standards as they relate to the ROD-selected remedy, the UMTRCA cover alternative, and the full and partial excavation alternatives is presented below.

#### 3.1.1.1.1 Radon Emissions Standards – 40 CFR § 192.02(b) and 40 CFR § 192.12(b)(1)

The UMTRCA regulations establish standards for release of radon to the atmosphere from residual radioactive material (40 CFR § 192.02(b)). Specifically, these standards state that control of residual radioactive materials and their listed constituents shall be designed to:

- (b) Provide reasonable assurance that releases of radon-222 from residual radioactive material to the atmosphere will not:
  - (1) Exceed an average release rate of 20 picocuries per square meter per second, or
  - (2) Increase the annual average concentration of radon-222 in air at or above any location outside the disposal site by more than one-half picocurie per liter.

Section 192.02(b)(1) further states that the average release rate specified therein “shall apply over the entire surface of the disposal site and over at least a one-year period.”

These standards may potentially be relevant and appropriate chemical-specific criteria for radon emissions from Areas 1 and 2. The standards also represent potential performance criteria for the

design of the cover system for Areas 1 and 2 that is included in the ROD-selected remedy and the partial excavation alternatives.

Radon monitoring was performed as part of the RI for OU-1 (see prior discussion in Section 2.3.1). These results indicate that the overall radon emission from Areas 1 and 2 (21.8 pCi/m<sup>2</sup>/s based on the average of 50 test locations) slightly exceeded the 20 pCi/m<sup>2</sup>/s radon emission flux standard. This exceedance is attributable to the presence of three samples that exhibited high flux. Additional radon flux monitoring was performed by Respondents following the substantial completion of the construction activities for a non-combustible cover over Areas 1 and 2. This additional monitoring demonstrated that the average radon flux from these areas both individually and collectively meets the UMTRCA radon emission standard. In addition, monitoring performed along the margins of Areas 1 and 2 has demonstrated that under current conditions the radon emission rate from these areas meets the UMTRCA standard of less than a 0.5 pCi/L increase in radon levels in air outside of Areas 1 and 2 (see prior discussion in Section 2.3.1). Furthermore, an evaluation of the design and thickness of a landfill cover for the ROD-selected remedy and the partial excavation alternatives—which is necessary to meet the 20 pCi/m<sup>2</sup>/s and 0.5 pCi/L standards in the future based on the anticipated level of radium in-growth over time—has been performed as part of the evaluation of potential remedial alternatives as discussed in Section 6 of this FFS.

Remedial actions involving placement of an engineered cover pursuant to the ROD-selected remedy or the partial excavation alternatives should be designed to meet the radon emission standard promulgated under UMTRCA. Because this standard applies to design, monitoring after disposal is not required to demonstrate compliance with this standard. However, due to the anticipated increase in radium expected to occur over time from the decay of thorium, the design of an engineered cover should be based on projected future radium activity levels and associated radon generation instead of the currently observed radon flux levels.

The UMTRCA radon standards relative to any occupied or habitable building (40 CFR § 192.12(b)(1)) represent potentially relevant and appropriate requirements for radon monitoring relative to occupied buildings. Specifically, the objective of the remedial action shall be, and reasonable effort shall be made to achieve, an annual average (or equivalent) radon decay product concentration (including background) not to exceed a 0.02 Working Level (WL) (40 CFR § 192.12(b)(1)).<sup>14</sup> In any case, the radon decay product concentration (including background) shall not exceed a 0.03 WL (40 CFR § 192.12(b)(1)). The EPA's Radiation Risk Assessment at CERCLA Sites: Q&A (OSWER 9285.6-20) further provides that users may assume that 5 pCi/L of Rn-222 corresponds to a 0.02 WL. Therefore, 5 pCi/L of Rn-222 may be considered the concentration for compliance with the UMTRCA indoor radon standard as an

---

<sup>14</sup> A Working Level is a unit of measure for documenting exposure to radon decay products, which are termed “daughter products” or simply “daughters.” One Working Level is defined as any combination of short-lived daughters in one liter of air which will ultimately release  $1.3 \times 10^5$  MeV (million electron volts) of alpha by decay through polonium-214. One Working Level is equal to approximately 200 pCi/L.

ARAR. That guidance further explains that “[t]hese values are based on an indoor residential equilibrium fraction of 0.4 (40%) for Rn-222 and 0.02 (2%) for Rn-220” (OSWER 9285.6-20, page 18).

#### 3.1.1.1.2 Standards for Cleanup of Contaminated Land – 40 CFR § 192.12(a)

Requirements relative to standards for cleanup of land contaminated with residual radioactive materials from an inactive uranium processing site (40 CFR § 192.12(a)) are evaluated as potentially relevant and appropriate chemical-specific ARARs in the FS (EMSI, 2006). These standards state that:

Remedial actions shall be conducted so as to provide reasonable assurance that, as a result of residual radioactive materials from any designated processing site:

(a) The concentration of radium-226 in land averaged over any area of 100 square meters shall not exceed the background level by more than—

(1) 5 pCi/g, average over the first 15 cm of soil below the surface, and

(2) 15 pCi/g, averaged over 15 cm thick layers of soil more than 15 cm below the surface.

OSWER Directive 9200.4-25, titled “Use of Soil Cleanup Criteria in 40 CFR Part 192 as Remediation Goals for CERCLA Sites” (EPA, 1998a) (the CERCLA UMTRCA guidance) discusses the potential applicability, relevance and appropriateness, and use of the soil cleanup standards established pursuant to UMTRCA at CERCLA sites. Pursuant to the CERCLA UMTRCA guidance, EPA has determined that the surface soil standard for cleanup of soil at UMTRCA sites (5 pCi/g plus background for combined Ra-226 plus Ra-228 or combined Th-230 plus Th-232) would only be applicable to cleanup of uranium mill tailings at the 24 uranium mill tailing sites designated under Section 102(a)(1) of UMTRCA (Title I sites). The West Lake Landfill Superfund Site is not a Title I site and therefore these standards are not applicable to any remedial actions at the Site.

The UMTRCA standards apply to “land,” which is defined in the regulations as any surface or subsurface land that is not part of a disposal site and is not covered by an occupiable building (40 CFR § 192.11(b)). EPA notes that neither the presence of MSW in OU-1 nor the use of OU-1 Areas 1 and 2 as solid waste disposal units qualifies these areas as disposal sites, as defined in 40 CFR 192.00(d) and (c). Because the entirety of OU-1 contains RIM, which include radium-226 and thorium-230, and because the concentrations of thorium-230 are greater, which will cause the radium-226 concentrations to increase in the future, the EPA has determined that the residual radioactive materials considered in 40 CFR 192.12 are similar to the RIM present in OU-1 of the Site. However, the EPA notes that OSWER directive 9200.4-25 states, “The purpose of these

standards was to limit the risk from inhalation of radon decay products in houses built on land contaminated with tailings, and to limit gamma radiation exposure of people using contaminated land (see 48 FR 600).” Residential exposures are not expected because there are no current residential land uses within Areas 1 and 2 and the Buffer Zone, and the probability of future residential land use on these areas is highly unlikely, and therefore, is not an anticipated future land use. In addition, institutional controls to restrict residential use of the property have previously been developed and implemented by the owners of the various parcels of land that comprise the Site, including Areas 1 and 2 and the Buffer Zone, and implementation of institutional controls to restrict future use of solid waste disposal sites is required by the Missouri Solid Waste Regulations (10 CSR 80-3.010(20)(C)2.C.II).<sup>15</sup> Further, even if a full excavation alternative were to be implemented, non-radiological waste materials would still remain onsite, thereby requiring institutional controls as required for RCRA Subtitle D landfills which would prevent construction of houses or other inhabitable structures on the Site (EPA SOW, 2010b). The EPA therefore concluded that the cleanup standards in 40 CFR 192.12 are relevant, but not appropriate for Areas 1 and 2 because the cleanup standards were not developed based on sufficiently similar anticipated land uses. However, these standards are to be considered for any remedial alternative that seeks to remove RIM to the extent necessary to eliminate the need for additional engineering and institutional controls due to the presence of radiological contaminants.

The CERCLA UMTRCA guidance indicates that for CERCLA sites where subsurface contamination exists at a level between 5 pCi/g and 15 pCi/g averaged over areas of 100 square meters, conditions are not considered to be sufficiently comparable to an UMTRCA site to warrant use of the UMTRCA subsurface soil standard of 15 pCi/g over background as a relevant and appropriate requirement. Instead, EPA recommends 5 pCi/g as a suitable subsurface cleanup level so long as a site-specific risk assessment demonstrates that 5 pCi/g is protective. EPA further notes that when the UMTRCA subsurface cleanup standards are found to be relevant and appropriate requirements for a CERCLA site, the 5 pCi/g standard should be applied to both the combined levels of radium-226 and radium-228, and to the combined level of thorium-230 and thorium-232. This is to provide reasonable assurance that the preceding radionuclides in the series would not be left behind at levels that would permit the combined radium activity to build up to levels exceeding 5 pCi/g after completion of the response action.

Finally, and as stated in the CERCLA UMTRCA guidance, the standards established pursuant to 40 CFR § 192.12(a) do address cleanup of so-called “vicinity” sites at which cleanup to unrestricted use is authorized for specified off-site properties. Because these “vicinity” sites are related solely to the 24 UMTRCA Title I sites, the standards established for vicinity sites are not applicable to any remedial actions at the West Lake Landfill. Overland gamma surveys and surface soil sampling of Area 2 indicated that soil containing radionuclides eroded from the surface of Area 2 and was deposited on the surface of the adjacent Buffer Zone and a portion of

---

<sup>15</sup> While the landfill is currently subject to institutional controls restricting residential use, the determination of reasonably anticipated future use does not rely on the existence of institutional controls.

the Crossroads Industrial Park. Subsequent site development of the Crossroads Industrial Park resulted in regrading and placement of surface soil previously located on Lot 2A2, which are owned by Crossroad Properties, LLC, onto the Buffer Zone. Current conditions relative to occurrences of radionuclides at the Buffer Zone and Crossroad Lot 2A2 are unknown but are to be the subject of additional investigation and sampling as part of the selected remedy for OU-1. Remaining occurrences of radionuclides, if present, on Lot 2A2 could potentially represent a condition that may be sufficiently comparable to the conditions associated with the “vicinity” sites addressed by the UMTRCA regulations. Therefore, depending upon the results of the additional investigation and sampling, the standards established pursuant to 40 CFR § 192.12(a) potentially may represent relevant and appropriate requirements for remedial actions that may be taken to address radionuclides in soil at the Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property.

The Buffer Zone previously was not owned by or part of the landfill property but subsequently was sold to Rock Road Industries, Inc. and became part of the landfill property. It is now included as part of the overall landfill. This area is fenced and access to this area is restricted to remedial action workers trained in health and safety procedures at hazardous waste and radioactive sites. This parcel is zoned M3 – Planned Manufacturing District, consistent with the zoning for the rest of the Crossroads Industrial Park. For these reasons, this parcel would not reasonably be anticipated for residential use, and instead is treated for these purposes as an extension of Area 2. Similar to Areas 1 and 2, a restriction has been placed on the deed for this property that prevents this parcel from being used for residential use. Therefore, this parcel cannot and is not expected to be used for residential use. The Buffer Zone was recently used for construction of a rock buttress as part of placement of a non-combustible cover over RIM occurrences at the ground surface in Area 2. Assuming the Buffer Zone continues to be used as part of the Area 2 landfill (*e.g.*, if it is used for placement of additional fill material to extend of the toe of the Area 2 landfill as part of regrading to achieve the maximum slope angles), then cleanup to an alternative standard may be appropriate. Therefore, although the UMTRCA standards for “vicinity properties” may be relevant, they are not considered appropriate for the Buffer Zone. In the event that the Buffer Zone were to be used for a purpose other than as part of the Area 2 landfill, these standards may potentially be appropriate for remediation of the Buffer Zone prior to such use.

EPA has established an approach for development of Supplemental Standards for implementation of the UMTRCA soil standards 40 CFR § 192.21(c). The Supplemental Standards may be used when the estimated cost of remedial action to satisfy [§ 192.12\(a\)](#) at a “vicinity” site is unreasonably high relative to the long-term benefits, and the [residual radioactive materials](#) do not pose a clear present or future hazard. The likelihood that buildings will be erected or that people will spend long periods of time at such a vicinity site should be considered in evaluating this hazard. Remedial action will generally not be necessary where [residual radioactive materials](#) have been placed semi-permanently in a location where site-specific factors limit their hazard and from which they are costly or difficult to remove, or where only minor quantities of [residual radioactive materials](#) are involved. Examples are [residual radioactive materials](#) under hard surface public roads and sidewalks, around public sewer lines, or in fence

post foundations. Supplemental standards should not be applied at such sites, however, if individuals are likely to be exposed for long periods of time to radiation from such materials at levels above those that would prevail under [§ 192.12\(a\)](#).

#### 3.1.1.1.3 Groundwater Protection Standards – 40 CFR 192 Subparts A and B

The concentration limits established under the groundwater protection standard of the UMTRCA regulations (40 CFR § 192.02(c)(3)) present potentially relevant and appropriate standards for groundwater quality at the Site. Based on the presence of radioactive and other hazardous substances at OU1, and the potential for leaching to groundwater, the groundwater protection standards (40 CFR 192.02(c)(3) and (4)) and monitoring requirements (40 CFR 192.03) of the UMTRCA regulations are potentially relevant and appropriate to any remedy that will result in RIM remaining on site. These standards establish limits for radionuclides and other substances in groundwater, including a standard of 5 pCi/L for combined radium-226 plus radium-228 and a standard of 30 pCi/L for uranium. Other groundwater standards are listed in Section 3.1.3.1 below.

OSWER Directive 9283.1-14, which addresses the use of uranium drinking water standards under 40 CFR 131 and 40 CFR 192 as Remediation Goals for Groundwater at CERCLA sites, is discussed in Section 3.1.1.5.1, below.

#### 3.1.1.2 10 CFR Part 40, Appendix A, I, Criterion 6(6)

On October 16, 1985, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) promulgated standards under 10 CFR Part 40 (NRC's UMTRCA rule) to address uranium mill tailings at sites licensed in conjunction with uranium and thorium milling, or where milling operations generated byproduct material (50 FR 41852). Part of these 1985 regulations established soil cleanup standards for radium-226 and radium-228. The radium soil standards under the NRC's UMTRCA rule were intended as conforming standards to EPA's UMTRCA soil standards under 40 CFR Part 192. On April 12, 1999, NRC amended its UMTRCA rule by adding Criterion 6(6) to Appendix A (69 FR 17506 to 17510) Radiological Criteria for License Termination of Uranium Recovery Facilities (Criterion 6(6) rule). The amendment uses the existing soil radium standard to derive a dose criterion (benchmark approach) for cleaning up milling wastes, including radium in soil, and for cleanup of surface activity on structures to be released for unrestricted use. In areas where there is more than one residual radionuclide, the benchmark dose applies to the sum of all radionuclides present in that area (i.e., radium, uranium, thorium, etc.).

The Criterion 6(6) rule addresses the lack of remediation standards for residual radionuclides, other than radium in soil, for decommissioning of lands and structures (excluding radon) at uranium recovery facilities. Criterion 6(6) uses the existing soil radium standard (5 pCi/g surface and 15 pCi/g subsurface) to derive a dose criterion (benchmark approach) for cleaning up



byproduct material, and for cleanup of surface activity on structures to be released for unrestricted use.

The radium dose benchmark approach of the Criterion 6(6) rule requires licensees subject to the rule to calculate the potential peak effective dose equivalent (excluding radon) to an individual at the site within 1,000 years from exposure to the residual levels allowed under the radium soil standard. Licensees are then to remediate the site such that the residual site-related radionuclides (including radium) remaining on the site, both in soil and the surface radioactivity in structures, would not result in a dose greater than the radium soil standard. The radionuclides of concern being addressed by the Criterion 6(6) rule are thorium, natural uranium, and radium.

Because the Site is not a uranium recovery facility or NRC licensed site, Criterion 6(6) is not applicable. OSWER Directive 9200.4-35P explains that “The Criterion 6(6) rule is a supplement to the radium standards of 40 CFR Part 192, to address other site-related radionuclides.

Therefore, when the 5 pCi/g and 15 pCi/g standards under EPA’s UMTRCA rule are not RARs for either radium-226 and/or radium-228, the Criterion 6(6) rule is generally not appropriate ... Even if EPA’s UMTRCA soil standards were used as TBCs, we recommend that the Criterion 6(6) rule’s benchmark dose should not be used as a TBC.” Because the cleanup standards in 40 CFR 192.12 are relevant, but not appropriate for Areas 1 and 2 or the Buffer Zone, as discussed above in Section 3.1.1.1.2, Criterion 6(6) is not an ARAR for these areas. However, depending upon the results of future testing on the Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property, if 40 CFR Part 192.12(a) is found to be relevant and appropriate for that property, then Criterion 6(6) could potentially be relevant and appropriate for the cleanup of those areas, as well. Because the level of contamination in those areas is currently unknown, however, it is not practical to conduct the benchmark dose calculations and corresponding evaluations for the relevant radioactive contaminants of concern present in those areas (i.e., such as those radionuclides listed on Page 4 of the guidance, “Radium-226, Radium-228, Thorium-230, Thorium-232, Uranium-234, and/or Uranium-238”).

### 3.1.1.3 Uranium Drinking Water Standards

EPA has established maximum contaminant levels (MCL) for public drinking water systems in 40 CFR 141. Because the Site does not operate a public drinking water system and neither groundwater nor surface water on the Site are used for drinking water, these regulations are not applicable to the remedial actions under consideration for OU-1. Because groundwater beneath the Site is part of a larger alluvial aquifer which could potentially be used for drinking water by private and/or public wells outside of the Site, these regulations, while not directly applicable, are potentially relevant to the remedial actions evaluated under this FFS. The MCLs provide numerical standards against which the groundwater monitoring results obtained as part of the remedial action can be evaluated to assess the overall protectiveness of the remedy and the effectiveness of the various remedy components. Therefore, MCLs are potentially appropriate criteria for evaluation of OU-1 remedial actions. Relative to radionuclides, EPA has established



MCLs of 15 pCi/L for gross alpha, (40 CFR 141 (c)), a total dose equivalent of 4 mrem/yr for gross beta (40 CFR 141 (d)), 5 pCi/L for combined radium-226 plus radium-228 (40 CFR 141.66 (b)) and 30 ug/L for uranium as a metal (40 CFR 141.66 (e)). No MCL or other criteria has been established for thorium. MCLs also exists for metals, VOCs, and other constituents.

EPA has indicated that groundwater will be addressed as a separate operable unit (OU-3) which will be subject to a separate RI/FS.

#### 3.1.1.4 Other Potential Chemical-Specific ARARs

Other potential chemical-specific ARARs are identified and evaluated in the FS (EMSI, 2006) and are summarized on Table 3-1. Some of these ARARs were determined to be potentially applicable or relevant and appropriate to OU-1, and particularly to the ROD-selected remedy and partial excavation alternatives. These include the following:

- The National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPs) standards for radon-222 emissions (40 CFR Part 61 Subpart T);
- The Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) Standards for Protection Against Radiation (10 CFR Part 20);
- 40 CFR 61 Subpart I - National Emission Standards for Radionuclide Emissions from Federal Facilities Other Than Nuclear Regulatory Commission Licensees and Not Covered by Subpart H; and
- Missouri Maximum Contaminant Levels (10 CSR Division 60 Chapter 4).

##### 3.1.1.4.1 National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants

The NESHAPs include standards for radon-222 emissions to ambient air from designated uranium mill tailings piles that are no longer operational. Specifically, these standards provide that radon-222 emissions from inactive uranium mill tailings piles should not exceed 20 pCi/m<sup>2</sup>/s (40 CFR Part 61 Subpart T). Per the compliance procedures specified in 40 CFR 61.223, flux testing must be done after the uranium mill tailings pile is covered, but prior to long-term stabilization, or in any case to demonstrate conditions have been met for disposal. In addition, 40 CFR 61.223(a) specifies that flux measurements should be conducted in accordance with 40 CFR 61, Appendix B, method 115, or other procedures with prior EPA approval.

Because West Lake Landfill OU-1 is not a designated uranium mill tailings site, this NESHAP requirement is not applicable. Insofar as a portion of the waste materials in West Lake Landfill

OU-1 do emit radon, however, the NESHAP standards are potentially relevant and appropriate to any remedial alternatives that result in radioactive materials remaining at the Site.

The full excavation with off-site disposal alternative includes removal of all RIM above the cleanup standards from Areas 1 and 2 and from the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Property, if necessary, such that additional engineering and institutional controls would not be required due to the radiological content of Areas 1 and 2. As the RIM would be disposed off site, there would be no RIM left at the Site above the cleanup standards. Therefore, the radon NESHAP is not considered to be a relevant and appropriate requirement for this alternative.

#### 3.1.1.4.2 Nuclear Regulatory Commission Standards for Protection Against Radiation

The Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) Standards for Protection Against Radiation (10 CFR Part 20) apply only to persons licensed by the NRC to use or handle nuclear materials under certain, defined circumstances (*see* 10 CFR § 20.1002). Since no licenses have been issued by NRC for the West Lake Landfill, Part 20 is not applicable. However, Part 20 contains standards for protection against radiation, certain subparts of which may, under certain circumstances, represent potentially relevant and appropriate requirements for OU-1.

Subpart D to Part 20 contains radiation dose limits for members of the public, who are located beyond the licensee's restricted area. Because there is no license for the West Lake Landfill, there is no restricted area. Therefore, the limits in Subpart D are not generally relevant or appropriate. However, if one were to consider the Site boundary for OU-1 as a surrogate for the restricted area, then the limits in Subpart D might be viewed as relevant and appropriate during a remedial action for purposes of identifying non-occupational radiation dose limits.

Subpart C to Part 20 contains occupational radiation dose limits. Occupational doses are defined as the dose received by an individual during employment in which the individual's assigned duties involve exposure to radiation. Occupational doses do not include doses received as a member of the public (i.e., people in locations beyond the restricted area, or people within the restricted area whose jobs do not involve exposure to radiation). Because there is no license for the West Lake Landfill, there is no restricted area. Therefore, the limits in Subpart C are not generally relevant or appropriate. However, if one were to view the Site boundary for OU-1 as a surrogate for the restricted area, then the limits in Subpart C might be viewed as relevant and appropriate during a remedial action for purposes of identifying occupational radiation dose limits. In such a case, various protective measures required by Part 20 and NRC guidance may also apply, such as establishment of radiation monitoring and protection programs to control occupational doses within limits. *See, e.g.,* 10 CFR 20 Subpart F (survey and monitoring requirements for individual exposures), Subpart H (respiratory protection and controls), and Subpart J (caution signs and other warning labels). As a precaution, these protective measures previously have been implemented at the Site, and will be continue to be performed as part of the ROD remedy phase.

Finally, depending on the nature of the remedy, the waste disposal requirements set forth in 10 CFR Subpart K may be relevant and appropriate (if, for example, certain treatment methods are used to address the radionuclides within OU-1, or if radionuclide-impacted soils are shipped off site for treatment or disposal).

See Section 3.1.1.5.1, below, for a discussion of OSWER Directives 9200.4-18 and 9285.6-20 relative to the use of the NRC standards.

#### 3.1.1.4.3 National Emission Standards for Radionuclide Emissions from Federal Facilities Other Than Nuclear Regulatory Commission Licensees and Not Covered by Subpart H

The NRC has promulgated certain standards for emissions of radionuclides into the ambient air pursuant to 40 CFR 61 Subpart I. This regulation applies to any facilities owned or operated by any Federal agency other than the Department of Energy and not licensed by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, except that this subpart does not apply to disposal at facilities regulated under 40 CFR Part 191, subpart B, or to any uranium mill tailings pile after it has been disposed of under 40 CFR Part 192, or to low energy accelerators. As the Site is not owned or operated by any federal agency, nor subject to any of the other conditions, these standards are not applicable. However, insofar as these regulations address standards for emissions of radionuclides into the ambient air, they are potentially relevant and appropriate in identifying emissions levels that are protective of the public outside Areas 1 and 2 during any remedial actions that may be taken. Pursuant to this standard, emissions of radionuclides, including iodine, to the ambient air from a facility regulated under this subpart shall not exceed those amounts that would cause any member of the public to receive in any year an effective dose equivalent of 10 mrem/yr (40 C.F.R. 61.102(a)).

#### 3.1.1.4.4 Missouri Maximum Contaminant Levels

EPA has established MCLs and Maximum Contaminant Level Goals (MCLGs) pursuant to the Safe Drinking Water Act (40 CFR Part 141, Subparts F and G). Implementation of the requirements of the Safe Drinking Water Act in Missouri has been delegated to the State of Missouri and is the subject of regulations promulgated by the MDNR.

These regulations (10 CSR Division 60 Chapter 4) establish MCLs for public drinking water systems. Because the Site does not operate a public drinking water system and neither groundwater nor surface water on the Site are used for drinking water, these regulations are not applicable to the remedial actions under consideration for OU-1. Given that groundwater beneath the Site is part of a larger alluvial aquifer which could potentially be used for drinking water by private and/or public wells outside of the Site, these regulations, while not directly

applicable, are potentially relevant to the remedial actions evaluated under this FFS. The MCLs provide numerical standards against which the groundwater monitoring results obtained as part of the remedial action can be evaluated to assess the overall protectiveness of the remedy and the effectiveness of the various remedy components.

#### 3.1.1.5 Chemical-Specific TBCs

This section presents an evaluation of non-promulgated criteria, guidance and policies that could represent chemical-specific to-be-considered (TBC) criteria for OU-1, as identified by EPA.

##### 3.1.1.5.1 EPA OSWER Directives

EPA has developed several guidance documents related to cleanup of radionuclides at CERCLA sites. Specifically, EPA has developed guidance on use of the UMTRCA standards for vicinity properties (40 CFR 192 Subpart B) as cleanup standards at CERCLA sites. OSWER directives 9200.4-25 and 9200.4-18 (EPA, 1998a and 1997a) provide guidance on use of these standards relative to risk-based radiological cleanup levels. These directives provide guidance for establishing protective cleanup levels for radioactive contamination at CERCLA (Superfund) sites. Specifically, these directives provide clarification on the use of the UMTRCA soil cleanup criteria as remediation goals at CERCLA sites. EPA has also developed guidance on the use of NRC benchmark dose method to establish cleanup levels, the use of the uranium reference dose (RfD) value, and the use of the uranium MCL as a cleanup standard for groundwater.

##### OSWER Directive 9200.4-18

OSWER Directive 9200.4-18, titled “Establishment of Cleanup Levels for CERCLA Sites with Radioactive Contamination” (EPA, 1997a), provides clarifying guidance regarding protection of human health at CERCLA sites containing radionuclides. This guidance identifies potential applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements (ARARs) of other regulations relative to radionuclide occurrences at CERCLA sites. In particular, this guidance indicates that where ARARs are not available or are not sufficiently protective, EPA generally sets site-specific remediation levels for: (1) carcinogens at a level that represents an exceedance of upper bound lifetime cancer risk to an individual of between  $10^{-4}$  and  $10^{-6}$ ; and, (2) non-carcinogens such that the cumulative risks from exposure will not result in adverse effects to human populations (including sensitive sub-populations) that may be exposed during a lifetime or part of a lifetime, incorporating an adequate margin of safety. Since all radionuclides are carcinogens, this guidance addresses carcinogenic risk. OSWER Directive 9200.4-18 also specified that EPA considers levels of 15 mrem/year or less as being protective.

OSWER Directive 9200.4-25

OSWER Directive 9200.4-25 “Use of Soil Cleanup Criteria in 40 CFR Part 192 as Remediation Goals for CERCLA Sites” (EPA, 1998) provides direction on the use of the UMTRCA standards for cleanup of vicinity properties as a cleanup standard for CERCLA sites. As discussed in Section 3.1.1.1.2, the UMTRCA standards are relevant, but not appropriate for Areas 1 and 2 or the Buffer Zone. Nevertheless, they are standards that have been established by EPA for remediating radionuclide occurrences to allow for unrestricted use such that no additional engineering measures or institutional controls would be required, and EPA has instructed that they be considered at the Site. In addition, the UMTRCA standards for vicinity properties are considered potentially relevant and appropriate for cleanup of any radionuclides that may still be present in soil on Lot 2A2 or other portions of the Crossroads Industrial Park and potentially the Buffer Zone, depending upon the future use of that parcel.

The OSWER directives 9200.4-25 and 9200.4-18 (EPA, 1998a and 1997a) provide guidance on use of the UMTRCA standards as CERCLA cleanup levels. OSWER Directive 9200.4-25, titled “Use of Soil Cleanup Criteria in 40 CFR Part 192 as Remediation Goals for CERCLA Sites” (EPA, 1998a) (the CERCLA UMTRCA guidance) discusses the potential applicability, relevance and appropriateness, and use of the soil cleanup standards established pursuant to UMTRCA at CERCLA sites.

The CERCLA UMTRCA guidance provides that for CERCLA sites where subsurface contamination exists at a level between 5 pCi/g and 15 pCi/g averaged over areas of 100 square meters, conditions are not considered to be sufficiently similar to an UMTRCA site to warrant use of the UMTRCA subsurface soil standard of 15 pCi/g over background as a relevant and appropriate requirement. Instead, EPA recommends 5 pCi/g as a suitable subsurface cleanup level so long as a site-specific risk assessment demonstrates that 5 pCi/g is protective. EPA further notes that when the UMTRCA subsurface cleanup standards are found to be relevant and appropriate requirements for a CERCLA site, the 5 pCi/g standard should be applied to both the combined levels of radium-226 and radium-228 and the combined levels of thorium-230 and thorium-232. This is to provide reasonable assurance that the preceding radionuclides in the series would not be left behind at levels that would permit the combined radium activity to build up to levels exceeding 5 pCi/g after completion of the response action.

OSWER Directive 9285.6-20

OSWER Directive 9285.6-20 “Radiation Risk Assessment at CERCLA Sites: Q&A” states (at page 18) that, “For purposes of demonstrating compliance with the 0.02 WL Uranium Mill Tailings Radiation Control Act (UMTRCA) regulations as an ARAR, users may assume that either 5 pCi/L of Rn-222, or 7.5 pCi/L of Rn-220 corresponds to 0.02 WL. Therefore 5 pCi/L of Rn-222 or 7.5 pCi/L of Rn-220 may be considered to be the concentration for complying with the UMTRCA indoor radon standard as an ARAR. These values are based on an indoor residential equilibrium fraction of 0.4 (40%) for Rn-222 and 0.02 (2%) for Rn-220.” OSWER

directive 9285.6-20 also specifies an ARAR protectiveness criteria evaluation recommendation of 12 mrem/yr in place of the 15 mrem/yr value previously specified in Directive 9200.4-18.

#### OSWER Directive 9200.4-23

OSWER Directive 9200.4-23 “Clarification of the Role of Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements in Establishing Preliminary Remediation Goals under CERCLA” clarifies the relationship between 1) the requirement to protect human health and the environment, and 2) the requirement to attain, or waive if justified based on site-specific circumstances, ARARs. Specifically, this directive clarifies that EPA may establish preliminary remediation goals at levels that are more protective than required by ARARs.

#### OSWER Directive 9200.4-35P

OSWER Directive 9200.4-35P “Remediation Goals for Radioactively Contaminated CERCLA Sites Using the Benchmark Dose Cleanup Criteria in 10 CFR Part 40 Appendix A, I, Criterion 6(6)” clarifies the relationship between the UMTRCA soil standards under 40 CFR 192 and the NRC radium benchmark approach under the 10 CFR 40 Appendix A, I, Criterion 6(6) in setting remediation goals in soil and structures. The Criterion 6(6) rule addresses the lack of remediation standards for residual radionuclides, other than radium in soil, for decommissioning of lands and structures (excluding radon) at uranium recovery facilities.

OSWER Directive 9200.4-35P explains that “The Criterion 6(6) rule is a supplement to the radium standards of 40 CFR Part 192, to address other site-related radionuclides. Therefore, when the 5 pCi/g and 15 pCi/g standards under EPA’s UMTRCA rule are not RARs for either radium-226 and/or radium-228, the Criterion 6(6) rule is generally not appropriate ... Even if EPA’s UMTRCA soil standards were used as TBCs, we recommend that the Criterion 6(6) rule’s benchmark dose should not be used as a TBC.”

#### OSWER Directive 9283.1-14

OSWER Directive 9283.1-14 “Use of Uranium Drinking Water Standards under 40 CFR 141 and 40 CFR 192 as Remediation Goals for Groundwater as CERCLA sites” addresses the use of uranium drinking water standards for groundwater remediation at CERCLA sites. This directive specifies that both the uranium MCL (40 CFR 141) and the UMTRCA standards (40 CFR 192) are potentially relevant and appropriate. This directive also provides guidance on the groundwater point of compliance standard in 40 CFR 192.02 (c)(4) relative to the CERCLA approach for conducting groundwater responses. Specifically, page 6 of this OSWER directive states “For example, the CERCLA approach for complying with the MCL throughout the plume is more stringent than the UMTRCA approach of complying with the groundwater standard only in the uppermost aquifer.”



EPA December 21, 2016 Memorandum

On December 21, 2016 EPA issued a memorandum titled “Considering a Noncancer Oral Reference Dose for Uranium for Superfund Human Health Risk Assessments.” This memorandum provides information and recommendations about an oral reference dose (RfD) for non-radiological toxicity of soluble uranium. This memorandum recommends the use of the ATSDR intermediate MRL for soluble uranium without further adjustment, in lieu of the RfD currently published in IRIS, for assessment of chronic exposures also. Specifically, evaluation of the non-carcinogenic risks posed by uranium should use a toxicity value of 0.0002 mg/kg-day.

FUSRAP Uranium Cleanup Levels

There are no ARARs or established cleanup levels for uranium in soil. The ROD for the St. Louis Downtown Site (SLDS) [EPA, 1998b] and the 2005 ROD for the St. Louis Airport Site (SLAPS) [EPA, 2005] were reviewed relative to the uranium cleanup level established by EPA for other sites in St. Louis area that contained uranium and other radionuclides in soil. The SLDS ROD indicated that the point of departure ( $10^{-6}$ ) remediation goal for U-238 would be 2.6 pCi/g using standard Risk Assessment Guidance for Superfund (RAGs) methodology (EPA, 1989, 1991c, and 1991d) and site-specific exposure factors. The value of 2.6 pCi/g, however, was determined by EPA to be within the range of site background concentrations (0.159 to 3.78 pCi/g for 32 sample detections). EPA also concluded that the point of departure concentration would present significant issues with respect to implementability. Therefore, to enable field measurement of U-238, preclude the cost for over-excavation of clean soils, and facilitate statistical confirmation of the cleanup, EPA adjusted the remediation goal upward to 50 pCi/g. EPA determined that this level would be protective of human health in that it corresponds to a risk of less than  $2 \times 10^{-5}$  without regard to the presence of clean soil cover that would be placed over the excavation areas. EPA further concluded that this value is a valid, supportable remediation criterion for the SLDS site given that actual residual concentrations are generally substantially less than the applicable criterion, and is furthermore appropriate given the need to minimize over-excavation of soils and the associated costs.

For SLAPS, a site-specific remediation goal for U-238 was derived based on the approach described in 10 CFR 40, Appendix A, Criterion 6(6), also referred to as the benchmark dose approach. The U-238 remediation goal was established using U-238 as a surrogate for all of the uranium isotopes (including U-234 and U-235) and certain uranium decay products. The SLAPS ROD indicates that the remediation goal for U-238 was calculated to be 81 pCi/g when used as a surrogate for total uranium. The U-238 remediation goal was revised downward to 50 pCi/g to account for Pa-231 and Ac-227 concentrations that are present above their expected natural abundance.

Based on the uranium remediation goal of 50 pCi/g established in the RODs for SLDS and SLAPS FUSRAP sites (USACE, 1998, and EPA, 2005, respectively), the criteria of 50 pCi/g plus background total uranium will be used to identify RIM at the West Lake Landfill Site.



### 3.1.2 Potential Location-Specific ARARs

Location-specific ARARs are those requirements that relate to the geographical or physical location of the site or remedial action rather than the nature of the contaminants or the actions being taken. The FS (EMSI, 2006) includes evaluations of potential location-specific ARARs. The results of these evaluations are summarized on Table 3-2. The significant location-specific ARARs identified in the FS are those related to floodplain management and the site selection standards of the Missouri Solid Waste Management regulations regarding proximity to airport runways and floodplains. The requirements of these regulations are discussed below.

#### 3.1.2.1 Floodplain Management

Executive Order 11,988, 40 CFR § 6.302(b), and the Missouri Governor's Order 82-19 relative to floodplain management are identified in the FS (EMSI, 2006) as potential location-specific ARARs relative to floodplain management (Table 3-2 in the FS). The Buffer Zone and Crossroads Property are located within the historic floodplain of the Missouri River. These areas are currently protected by the engineered Earth City levee and flood control system. As discussed in Section 2.1.6 and shown on Figure 2-9, other than the OU-2 stormwater retention basin and on-site soil borrow and stockpile area, the entire West Lake Landfill site (including all of the disposal areas) is outside the 0.2-percent annual chance (500-year) floodplain.

The goal of floodplain mitigation is to lessen the potential impact floods have on people, property, and the environment. Impacts can occur due to forces of water causing damage to location-specific or project-specific structures and/or to the overall functions of the floodplain, which may include the flood-holding capacity of the floodplain, fish and wildlife habitat values of the floodplain, water quality functions of the floodplain, or other hydrological processes (*e.g.*, groundwater recharge). The nature of potential mitigative measures depends on the nature of the potential impacts that could occur. For example, with respect to location- or project-specific structures, flood-protection techniques such as elevation of critical structures, application of rip-rap armoring, or other measures to reduce impacts of flooding on project structures may be appropriate mitigation measures. Mitigation of potential impacts to the overall functions of a floodplain could also include construction and operation of stormwater detention basins to offset reductions in the flood-holding capacity or water quality functions of a floodplain, or designation of open/natural areas to offset habitat loss from construction in a floodplain.

Because the Site is located outside of the 0.2-percent annual chance (500-year) floodplain, no mitigative actions would be required unless the remedial action (1) impacts the base floodplain, (2) indirectly supports floodplain development, or (3) is a critical action. Critical actions are those for which even a slight chance of flooding would be too great. Remedial actions for OU-1 are not expected to impact the base floodplain or indirectly support floodplain development. In

the event of a failure of the Earth City Levee system (which provides protection from flood events with a recurrence interval greater than 500 years), floodwaters could reach the Buffer Zone and Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property<sup>16</sup>. Due to the distance from the river, such floodwaters would not be expected to be high energy, but instead would be nearly stagnant and without the velocity and energy capable of resulting in significant erosion of these areas.

### 3.1.2.2 Missouri Solid Waste Management Regulations – Site Selection

The Missouri Solid Waste Regulations contain site selection standards that apply to new or operating landfills (10 CSR 80.3.010(4)). Some of the site-selection standards also apply to horizontal expansions of existing landfills. The solid waste site-selection standards address landfills located in proximity to airports, within 100-year floodplains, within wetlands, within seismic impact zones, and within unstable areas. The site selection criteria also specify site condition information required for design and operation plan submittals and requirements relative to the base elevation of a landfill liner to the depth of groundwater.

Because Areas 1 and 2 are neither new nor operating landfills, these requirements are not considered applicable to remediation of Areas 1 and 2. Although these standards are not applicable to Areas 1 and 2, some of these requirements are considered to be potentially relevant and appropriate to Areas 1 and 2. In particular, the regulatory requirements relating to airport safety and floodplains are potential ARARs for the ROD-selected remedy, the partial excavation alternatives, and the full excavation alternative because regrading or excavation of wastes within Areas 1 and 2 is a component of each of these alternatives. These potential ARARs are described below.

### 3.1.2.3 Missouri Solid Waste Management Regulations – Floodplains

The Missouri Solid Waste Regulations contain requirements for landfills located within floodplains (10 CSR 80-3.010(4)(B)2). Specifically, owners/operators of sanitary landfills located in 100-year floodplains must demonstrate to MDNR that the sanitary landfill would not restrict the flow of the 100-year flood, reduce temporary water storage capacity of the floodplain, or result in washout of solid waste so as to pose a hazard to public health or the environment. Areas 1 and 2 are not within the 100-year floodplain, and therefore this standard is not applicable and neither relevant nor appropriate to actions taken in Areas 1 and 2.

---

<sup>16</sup> It is expected that any radiologically-impacted soil that may remain on these properties would be removed as part of the implementation of any remedial action taken for OU-1.

#### 3.1.2.4 Missouri Solid Waste Management Regulations – Seismic Impact Zones

The solid waste regulations require that sanitary landfills located in seismic impact zones shall generally not be located within 200 feet of a fault that has had displacement in Holocene time (10 CSR 80-3.010(4)B.4). Landfills located within seismic impact zones must demonstrate that all containment structures (e.g., liners, final covers, leachate collection systems and surface water control systems) are designed to resist permanent cumulative earthquake displacements greater than 6 inches resulting from the maximum credible Holocene time earthquake event's acceleration versus time history (10 CSR 80-3.010(4)B.5).

The St. Louis area is part of the New Madrid Seismic Impact Zone and therefore these requirements are potentially applicable to the design of the final cover system for Areas 1 and 2 under all of the alternatives. There is no indication that any Holocene-age faults are present at the Site. Extensive geologic mapping of the quarry walls in the area of the inactive Bridgeton Sanitary Landfill did not identify the presence of any faults in that area.

#### 3.1.2.5 Missouri Solid Waste Management Regulations – Unstable Areas

The Missouri solid waste regulations require that sanitary landfills located in unstable areas demonstrate that the landfill design ensures that the integrity of the structural components of the sanitary landfill will not be disrupted (10 CSR 80-3.010(4)B.6). Minimum factors to be considered in determining whether an area is unstable include the following:

- areas where on-site or local rock or soil conditions may result in failure or significant differential settlement;
- on-site or local geologic or geomorphologic features; and
- on-site or local human-made features or events (both surface and subsurface).

None of these features are known or currently expected to be present in the area. Therefore, this requirement is not applicable, relevant or appropriate.

#### 3.1.2.6 Missouri Solid Waste Management Regulations – Plans

The Missouri solid waste regulations require that design and operations plans for new sanitary landfills include maps showing initial and proposed topographies at specified scales and contour intervals, and maps showing land use and zoning within one quarter mile including specific features listed in the regulations (10 CSR 80-3.010(4)B.7). The regulations also require a description of project post-closure land use and evaluations of the characteristics and quantity of

available on-site soil with respect to its suitability for sanitary landfill operations. Because these regulations address new sanitary landfills, they are not applicable to the existing Areas 1 and 2, nor are they relevant or appropriate for the remedial alternatives.

### 3.1.2.7 Missouri Solid Waste Regulations – Airport Safety

The Missouri Solid Waste Regulation requirements for airport safety apply to new or existing municipal solid waste landfills or lateral expansions that are located within 10,000 feet of the end of any airport runway used by turbojet aircraft or within 5,000 feet of any airport runway end used by only piston-type aircraft (10 CSR 80-3.010(4)(B)1). Landfills or landfill expansions located within these areas must demonstrate that the units are designed and operated so as to pose no bird hazards to aircraft.

Portions of the Site, including a portion of Area 1, are located within approximately 9,166 feet of the end of Lambert-St. Louis International Airport's Runway 11-29 (Figure 2-8). Because Area 1 is located in an inactive/closed portion of the Site, these requirements are not applicable. Insofar as the intent of the regulations is to control bird hazards, however, these requirements potentially may be relevant to remedial activities that could result in the exposure of previously placed refuse which could attract birds and therefore present a potential hazard to aircraft. Consequently, these regulations potentially may be relevant and appropriate to excavation and regrading activities that may be performed in Area 1 under the ROD-selected remedy, and for the excavation and regrading activities required for the full excavation and partial excavation alternatives.

### 3.1.2.8 FAA Guidance

The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) has developed guidance to address safety issues associated with aircraft bird strikes (Appendix A). The FAA also issued a Record of Decision (the Lambert Airport ROD) (FAA, 1998) (Appendix A) for federal actions related to improvements at Lambert-St. Louis International Airport (Lambert), including construction and operation of a new air carrier length runway (then designated 12W/30W, now known as Runway 11/29). The FAA ROD included requirements relative to proximity of the proposed new runway to the existing Bridgeton Sanitary Landfill. In 2003, the FAA, EPA and other agencies also entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (the FAA MOU) (Appendix A) addressing aircraft-wildlife strikes. These advisories, decision document, and memoranda are not cleanup standards, standards of control, or other substantive environmental protection requirements, criteria, or limitations promulgated under Federal or State law and therefore are not ARARs. Likewise, because the FAA guidance, Lambert Airport ROD, and FAA MOU are not legally binding, they therefore are not potential ARARs. They do, however, represent to-be-considered (TBC) criteria relative to the potential remedial actions at the Site.

In its Lambert Airport ROD (Appendix A), the FAA noted that the end of the proposed runway would be located within 10,000 feet of a then-existing active landfill (the Bridgeton Landfill) and therefore would not be consistent with FAA's current runway siting guidelines without mitigation. The decision document indicated that at its closest point, the Bridgeton Landfill is located approximately 9,166 feet west of the northwest end of proposed Runway 12W/30W. This is not consistent with FAA's runway siting guideline of 10,000 feet, which was developed to protect aircraft from potential bird strikes.

The FAA decision document states:

“STLAA will attempt to develop an agreement with the operator of the landfill to implement one of the following options:

- Re-prioritize the landfill utilization plan so that the subject portion (i.e., that portion within the FAA's 10,000-foot radius of incompatibility) of the landfill is utilized first;
- Require that STLAA be able to direct available fill that cannot be reasonably recycled from the construction projects to the subject portions of the landfill;
- Require that organic waste be capped in the landfill before the new runway is opened and that only clean fill (such as construction materials) be placed in the subject portions of the landfill once the runway is operational.

Should it not be practical to completely fill the subject landfill through the above measures, the STLAA will purchase an easement from the landfill operator which will provide the operator compensation for any lost revenue associated with the unused excess capacity. Any plan to convert or close the landfill must provide for a one-year bird-repelling program. Repelling efforts will begin 6 months before opening of the new runway and continue for a minimum of 6 months thereafter. The program will be in effect from dawn until dusk.

(FAA ROD, September 30, 1998, pp 42 – 43).

Pursuant to an agreement between Bridgeton Landfill, LLC and the City of St. Louis (among other parties) on behalf of the STLAA, the Bridgeton Landfill ceased accepting waste materials prior to the opening of Runway 11/29.

FAA Advisory Circular AC 150/5200-34A dated January 26, 2006, “Construction or Establishment of Landfills Near Public Airports,” contains guidance on complying with Federal

statutory requirements regarding the construction or establishment of a new municipal solid waste landfill (MSWLF) near public airports (Appendix A). This advisory only applies to a new MSWLF constructed or established after April 5, 2000, near an airport that received Federal grants (under the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 as amended, 49 U.S.C. § 47101, et seq.) and primarily serves general aviation aircraft and scheduled air carrier operations using aircraft with fewer than 60 passenger seats. This advisory requires a minimum separation distances of six statute miles between a new MSWLF and a public airport as measured from the closest point of the airport property boundary to the closest point of the MSWLF property boundary. Because no new landfill cells are included within the scope of the remedial alternatives considered in this FFS, this guidance does not provide any criteria that would affect any of the anticipated remedial actions.

FAA Advisory Circular AC 150/5200-33B, dated August 28, 2007, “Hazardous Wildlife Attractants On or Near Airports,” provides guidance on certain land uses that have the potential to attract hazardous wildlife on or near public-use airports (Appendix A). This circular recommends against locating a MSWLF within the separation distances identified below:

1. Airports serving piston-powered aircraft – 5,000 feet
2. Airports serving turbine-powered (jet) aircraft – 10,000 feet
3. Protection of approach, departure and circling airspace – 5 statute miles

These separation distances are to be maintained between the Air Operations Area (AOA) and the nearest point to the hazardous wildlife attractant. The AOA is defined as any area of an airport used or intended to be used for landing, takeoff, or surface maneuvering of aircraft which includes such paved or unpaved areas that are used or intended to be used for the unobstructed movement of aircraft in addition to its associated runway, taxiways, or apron. With respect to landfills, the separation distances should be measured from the closest point of the AOA to the closest planned MSWLF cell (AC 150/5200-33B, p. 4). The FAA strongly recommends against allowing a waste disposal operation to be located within 10,000 feet of a jet aircraft runway if the material contains putrescible waste or has the potential to attract wildlife that could threaten air traffic.

The FAA, EPA, and other agencies developed and signed the FAA MOU to address risks that aircraft-wildlife strikes pose to safe aviation (Appendix A). Because this MOU is not a standard, requirement, criteria or limitation under Federal or State environmental laws, it does not represent a potential applicable or a potentially relevant and appropriate requirement; however, it may represent a “to be considered” criterion (TBCs). Specific aspects of this MOU that could be considered as part of potential remedial actions at the Site include the following:

Paragraph M – Agree to cooperate with the airport operator to develop a specific wildlife hazard management plan for a given location when a potential wildlife hazard is identified.

Paragraph O - Agree that information and analyses relating to mitigation that could cause or contribute to aircraft-wildlife strikes should, whenever possible, be included in documents prepared to satisfy the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA).

EPA and representatives of Bridgeton Landfill, LLC previously met with the STLAA to discuss the remedial actions at the Site and to obtain STLAA input on the remedial alternatives included in the SFS. The STLAA sent a letter to EPA regarding the potential remedial actions under consideration for the Site (included in Appendix A). It is anticipated that additional meetings with the STLAA will occur as the project progresses. It is also anticipated that any remedial work plan would require development of a plan to mitigate hazards to aircraft operations that may be posed by bird populations at the Site during implementation of remedial actions, and that such a plan will be provided to the STLAA for review and input. These actions should meet the objectives of Paragraph M of the FAA MOU. Evaluation of potential risks associated with bird hazards to aircraft and evaluation of potential mitigation measures for aircraft-bird hazards as part of the detailed analysis of alternatives in the FFS addresses the objectives of Paragraph O of the FAA MOU.

#### 3.1.2.9 Airport Negative Easement and Restrictive Covenants

Although not part of a promulgated Federal or State standard and therefore by definition not an ARAR or a TBC standard or criteria, use of the Site is subject to additional constraints relative to airport safety. As previously discussed, in August 2005, the Bridgeton Sanitary Landfill stopped receiving waste pursuant to an agreement with the airport owner, the City of St. Louis, to reduce the potential for birds to interfere with airport operations. As part of this closure plan, a Negative Easement and Declaration of Restrictive Covenants Agreement (Restrictive Covenant) (Appendix A) was recorded against the majority of the West Lake Landfill Site, including all of Area 1, most of Area 2, and all of the soil borrow/stockpile area (Appendix A). Paragraph 1 of the Restrictive Covenant imposes the following restrictions upon the Site:

There shall be no new or additional depositing or dumping of municipal waste, organic waste, and/or putrescible waste (municipal waste, organic waste and putrescible waste hereinafter collectively referred to as “Putrescible Waste”) above, upon, on, or under the Property beginning as of August 1, 2005 and continuing in perpetuity, unless and until such time as this Agreement is terminated or canceled by St. Louis in accordance with the terms set out in paragraph 3 below. For purposes of this Agreement, “Putrescible Waste” shall mean solid waste that contains organic matter capable of being decomposed by micro-organisms and of such a character and proportion as to be capable of attracting or providing food for birds. For purposes of this Agreement, “Putrescible Waste” shall not include construction waste or demolition waste.



Section 4 of the Restrictive Covenant states that the agreement shall end only if and when the City of St. Louis chooses in its sole and absolute discretion to abandon its negative easement. Consequently, although the Restrictive Covenant is not an ARAR, construction and operation of any new engineered disposal cell would violate the terms of this recorded land use covenant.

On September 7, 2010, representatives of Bridgeton Landfill, LLC and the EPA met with representatives of the St. Louis Airport Authority and the U.S. Department of Agriculture to follow up on concerns raised that the Restrictive Covenant entered into between landfill owners and STLAA would prohibit construction of the “on-site cell” evaluated as part of the SFS. The EPA provided a summary of the alternatives considered in the SFS. STLAA and USDA stated that an excavation remedy would create risks that they could not even calculate, and that monitoring and management of risks created by wildlife would be impossible. STLAA noted that under the ROD-selected remedy, the Site will present no risk to human health or the environment and said that creating new risks by implementing an excavation remedy did not seem advisable. STLAA further stated that an excavation remedy would necessitate FAA review and likely result in objections from airlines as well as the FAA. STLAA was particularly concerned that either excavation alternative would take years to perform.

The EPA asked whether the airport's concerns would be alleviated by excavation of only Area 2 (outside the 10,000-foot range). STLAA's response was no: the entire area is within the Restrictive Covenant and subject to FAA review if “new landfilling operations” were to occur. In particular, STLAA explained that construction of an on-site disposal cell would not qualify as an expansion or change to an existing landfill because the Bridgeton Sanitary Landfill was already in closure mode, but would instead constitute “new operations” at the Site and therefore would trigger FAA review. STLAA stated that it could not predict the changes that any excavation activities would cause to the migratory patterns of birds and could not take the risk that such changes would increase the local bird population. STLAA stated that its 2006 letter, submitted during the public comment period on the ROD for Operable Unit I, still reflected its position.

Notes of this 2010 meeting were provided to the EPA and are included in Appendix A.

By letter dated September 20, 2010 (Appendix A), the City of St. Louis provided written comments on the SFS Work Plan. The letter identified the Site as a hazardous wildlife attractant for the airport. The City stated that the excavation (full excavation) alternatives would adversely affect wildlife mitigation measures taken by the airport to protect aircraft from bird strikes, thereby placing the City in violation of the FAA ROD and its requirement that such mitigation efforts be undertaken and maintained. The City also stated that implementation of the excavation alternatives would violate the Restrictive Covenant.

By letter dated August 11, 2014 (Appendix A) the Airport submitted comments to EPA emphasizing and reiterating the need for consideration of bird nuisance mitigation in any evaluation of isolation barrier alternatives.

### 3.1.3 Potential Action-Specific ARARs

Action-specific ARARs are technology-based requirements that define handling, treatment, disposal, and other procedures triggered by the type of remedial action under consideration. These requirements generally set performance or design standards for specific activities related to the management of wastes. Evaluations of potential action-specific ARARs are presented in the FS report (EMSI, 2006) and are summarized on Table 3-3. Table 3-3 also lists additional potential action-specific ARARs related to the full excavation and partial excavation alternatives. The potential action-specific ARARs associated with the ROD-selected remedy and the full excavation and partial excavation alternatives are discussed below.

#### 3.1.3.1 Health and Environmental Protection Standards for Uranium and Thorium Mill Tailings

Part 192 of Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations provides for Health and Environmental Protection Standards for Uranium and Thorium Mill Tailings pursuant to UMTRCA. Subpart A of these UMTRCA regulations contains standards for the control of residual radioactive materials from inactive uranium processing sites. As previously discussed, the UMTRCA regulations only apply to designated Title I sites and therefore are not applicable to West Lake Landfill. However, those portions of these regulations that provide for closure performance standards may potentially be relevant and appropriate to remedial actions for OU-1. Specifically, 40 CFR § 192.02 states that “[c]ontrol of residual radioactive materials and their listed constituents shall be designed to: (a) be effective for up to one thousand years, to the extent reasonably achievable, and, in any case, for at least 200 years[.]” In addition, 40 CFR § 192.02(d) requires that “[e]ach site on which disposal occurs shall be designed and stabilized in a manner that minimizes the need for future maintenance.” For UMTRCA tailings piles, the longevity consideration is typically addressed through use of natural materials for construction and often includes placement of a rock armoring layer over the upper surface of the tailings pile capping system to reduce the potential for erosion.

In developing this requirement, EPA was concerned with long-term hazards relating to misuse by humans or disruption by natural phenomena. While large volumes of uniform sand-like tailings from uranium mining activities piled on the ground or in impoundments may be of concern due to misuse by humans (for example, use of tailings as construction or fill material), Areas 1 and 2 contain radiological contamination mixed with solid waste, construction and demolition debris and other wastes contained within an even larger volume of solid waste. It is highly unlikely that old garbage and debris of these types would be misused by humans. Furthermore, the solid waste regulations require the upper portion of a landfill cover system consist of a vegetative layer that supports grass that through evapotranspiration can intercept and reduce potential for infiltration of precipitation. A grass cover also can be periodically mowed to prevent

establishment of woody vegetation that could damage or otherwise reduce the functionality of the landfill cover system.

Therefore, the ultimate question is which type of capping system – UMTRCA or solid waste – is the more appropriate for Site conditions. Areas 1 and 2 each consist of over a million cubic yards of MSW – within which exists a smaller amount of MSW mixed with radionuclide-containing material. The fact that the majority of the materials are solid waste, including the RIM itself, suggests that the more appropriate cap design would reflect the solid waste closure criteria. However, the presence of RIM and its characteristics of emitting gamma radiation and radon, as well as the potential for leaching, indicate that UMTRCA cap design performance standards may be appropriate. Additional measure specified by any applicable RCRA closure criteria should supplement the design of the capping system to ensure it is protective for all materials present at the Site. The approach included in the ROD-selected remedy reflects the key design components of both sets of regulations. Specifically, the ROD-selected remedy includes a hybrid cover system that is based on the MSW design criteria that includes a low permeability layer to reduce the potential for infiltration of precipitation and also incorporates additional measures to address gamma emissions and radon generation, including the projected emissions that will occur as a result of radium in-growth over time from decay of thorium. By their very nature, MSW landfills require long-term inspection, maintenance and monitoring. To further address longevity considerations and long-term hazards relating to potential disruption of the disposal Site by natural phenomena, the ROD-selected remedy incorporates a concrete debris or a rock material layer to restrict biointrusion and erosion into the underlying landfilled materials, to act as a marker layer indicating the presence of human-derived, non-natural materials, and to increase the overall longevity of the landfill cover.

Alternatively, this FFS also evaluates an UMTRCA cover alternative that would be specifically designed to meet the UMTRCA performance standards for control of residual radioactive materials. The UMTRCA standards are presented in 40 CFR 192.02 and require:

Control of residual radioactive materials and their listed constituents shall be designed<sup>17</sup> to:

- (a) Be effective for up to one thousand years, to the extent reasonably achievable, and, in any case, for at least 200 years, and,
- (b) Provide reasonable assurance that releases of radon-222 from residual radioactive material to the atmosphere will not:

---

<sup>17</sup> Because the standard applies to design, monitoring after disposal is not required to demonstrate compliance with respect to § 192.02(a) and (b).

- (1) Exceed an average<sup>18</sup> release rate of 20 picocuries per square meter per second, or
  - (2) Increase the annual average concentration of radon-222 in air at or above any location outside the disposal site by more than one-half picocurie per liter.
- (c) Provide reasonable assurance of conformance with the following groundwater protection provisions:
- (1) The Secretary shall, on a site-specific basis, determine which of the constituents listed in Appendix I to Part 192 are present in or reasonably derived from residual radioactive materials and shall establish a monitoring program adequate to determine background levels of each such constituent in groundwater at each disposal site.
  - (2) The Secretary shall comply with conditions specified in a plan for remedial action which includes engineering specifications for a system of disposal designed to ensure that constituents identified under paragraph (c)(1) of this section entering the groundwater from a depository site (or a processing site, if residual radioactive materials are retained on the site) will not exceed the concentration limits established under paragraph (c)(3) of this section (or the supplemental standards established under § 192.22) in the uppermost aquifer underlying the site beyond the point of compliance established under paragraph (c)(4) of this section.
- (3) Concentration limits:
- (i) Concentration limits shall be determined in the groundwater for listed constituents identified under paragraph (c)(1) of this section. The concentration of a listed constituent in groundwater must not exceed:
    - (A) The background level of that constituent in the groundwater; or
    - (B) For any of the constituents listed in Table 1 to subpart A, the respective value given in that Table if the background level of the constituent is below the value given in the Table, or
    - (C) An alternate concentration limit established pursuant to paragraph (c) (3) (ii) of this section.

---

<sup>18</sup> This average shall apply over the entire surface of the disposal site and over a least a one-year period. Radon will come from both residual radioactive materials and from materials covering them. Radon emissions from the covering materials should be estimated as part of developing a remedial action plan for each site. The standard, however, applies only to emissions from residual radioactive materials to the atmosphere.

TABLE 1 TO SUBPART A OF PART 192—MAXIMUM CONCENTRATION OF CONSTITUENTS FOR GROUNDWATER PROTECTION

| Constituent concentration <sup>1</sup>  | Maximum      |
|---|--------------|
| Arsenic .....   | 0.05         |
| Barium .....  | 1.0          |
| Cadmium .....   | 0.01         |
| Chromium .....  | 0.05         |
| Lead .....  | 0.05         |
| Mercury .....   | 0.002        |
| Selenium .....  | 0.01         |
| Silver .....  | 0.05         |
| Nitrate (as N) .....  | 10           |
| Molybdenum .....  | 0.1          |
| Combined radium-226 and radium-228  | 5 pCi/liter  |
| Combined uranium-234 and uranium-238 <sup>2</sup>   | 30 pCi/liter |
| Gross alpha-particle activity (excluding radon and uranium).  | 15 pCi/liter |
| Endrin (1,2,3,4,10,10-hexachloro-6,7-exposy-,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-1,4-endo,endo-5,8-dimethanonaphthalene).       | 0.0002       |
| Lindane (1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane, gamma isomer).  | 0.004        |
| Methoxychlor (1,1,1-trichloro-2,2'-bis(p-ethoxyphenylethane)).  | 0.1          |
| Toxaphene (C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>10</sub> Cl <sub>6</sub> , technical chlorinated camphene, 67–69 percent chlorine). | 0.005        |
| 2,4-D (2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid)  | 0.1          |
| 2,4,5-TP Silvex (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxypropionic acid).   | 0.01         |

<sup>1</sup> Milligrams per liter, unless stated otherwise.

<sup>2</sup> Where secular equilibrium obtains, this criterion will be satisfied by a concentration of 0.044 milligrams per liter (0.044 mg/l). For conditions of other than secular equilibrium, a corresponding value may be derived and applied, based on the measured site-specific ratio of the two isotopes of uranium.

### 3.1.3.2 Missouri Solid Waste Management Regulations

The ROD-selected remedy was developed and selected to provide engineered containment of the solid wastes and RIM contained in Areas 1 and 2. Because these areas contain solid wastes, the RCRA Subtitle D regulations and the MDNR Solid Waste Management Regulations represent the primary standards for design and implementation of a containment remedy. Specifically, the landfill cover design, gas control measures, maintenance, groundwater monitoring, and corrective action criteria of these regulations are potentially relevant and appropriate.

An evaluation of these solid waste management criteria as potential ARARs relative to the evaluation of remedial alternatives for OU-1, including the remedial alternative that ultimately became the ROD-selected remedy, is presented in the FS report (EMSI, 2006). In particular, the FS report presents an extensive discussion of the final grading and cover requirements for solid waste landfills as potentially relevant and appropriate requirements for construction of new landfill covers over Areas 1 and 2. In the ROD (EPA, 2008a), EPA provided an evaluation of solid waste regulations as potential ARARs, including how they would apply to the ROD-selected remedy. These evaluations will not be repeated in this FFS.

The final grading and final cover requirements of the Missouri Solid Waste regulations are not applicable to remedial alternatives for OU-1, because they apply only to existing sanitary landfills that are closed after October 9, 1991. However, the Solid Waste regulations would be relevant and appropriate to regrading and design and construction of final cover over Areas 1 and 2 as part of the ROD-selected remedy or the partial and full excavation alternatives. EPA determined that the 5% minimum sloping requirement under the Solid Waste regulations was not appropriate for the ROD-selected remedy (see ROD at p. 50). The ROD required the selected remedy to include final grades of at least 2% and less than 25% (unless a stability analysis is performed to support inclusion of steeper slopes, but in no event shall the final slopes exceed  $33\frac{1}{3}\%$ ). The ROD also required that the selected remedy include final cover of at least two feet (2') of compacted clay with a coefficient of permeability of  $1 \times 10^{-5}$  cm/sec or less, overlaid by at least one foot (1') of soil capable of sustaining vegetative growth (10 CSR 80-3.010(17)(C)(4)). Analysis of these requirements and the basis for use of a minimum slope of 2% for the ROD-selected remedy is provided in the ROD (EPA, 2008a) and the FS (EMSI, 2006). For the partial excavation and full excavation alternatives, the final grading and cover requirements will likely need to include final grades of at least 5% and less than 25% (unless a stability analysis is performed to support inclusion of steeper slopes, but in no event shall the final slopes exceed  $33\frac{1}{3}\%$ ) and final cover of at least two feet (2') of compacted clay with a coefficient of permeability of  $1 \times 10^{-5}$  cm/sec or less overlaid by at least one foot (1') of soil capable of sustaining vegetative growth (10 CSR 80-3.010(17)(C)(4)).

### 3.1.3.3 RCRA Subtitle C Regulations

The RCRA Subtitle C requirements relative to identification of hazardous wastes (40 CFR Part 261), packaging, temporary storage, offsite transportation of hazardous wastes (40 CFR Parts 262 and 263), and treatment and disposal of hazardous wastes (40 CFR Part 268), are potentially applicable requirements in the event that hazardous wastes are encountered during implementation of any remedy at the Site.

The RCRA Subtitle C landfill closure design criteria were also evaluated as potential action-specific ARARs for closure of Areas 1 and 2. RCRA landfill closure regulations (40 CFR § 264.310) specify that at final closure of a landfill or cell, the landfill or cell must be covered with a final cover designed and constructed to:

1. Provide long-term minimization of migration of liquids through the closed landfill;
2. Function with minimum maintenance;
3. Promote drainage and minimize erosion or abrasion of the cover;
4. Accommodate settling and subsidence so that the cover's integrity is maintained; and
5. Have a permeability less than or equal to the permeability of any bottom liner system or natural subsoils present.

Per EPA guidance (EPA, 1988 and 1989), RCRA Subtitle C requirements, including closure requirements, are applicable to a Superfund remedial action if the following conditions are met:

- The waste is a RCRA hazardous waste, and either:
- The waste was initially treated, stored, or disposed of after November 19, 1980 (the date upon which the RCRA Subtitle C requirements became effective), or
- The activity at the CERCLA site constitutes treatment, storage, or disposal, as defined by RCRA.

As discussed in Section 2.5.4, the waste materials in Area 1 and 2 are typical MSW and do not contain confirmed amounts of hazardous waste. Regardless, the wastes in Area 1 and 2 were disposed of prior to November 19, 1980 and therefore do not meet the second criterion listed above. To the extent that the remedial actions being considered for Areas 1 and 2 entail consolidation, regrading and capping of the waste within Areas 1 and 2, these actions should not constitute treatment, storage or disposal. Therefore, the RCRA regulations, including the closure requirements, would not be applicable to remedial actions for Areas 1 and 2.

RCRA requirements that are not applicable may nonetheless be relevant and appropriate, based on site-specific circumstances (EPA, 1988 and 1989). The determination of relevance and appropriateness of RCRA requirements is based on the circumstances of the release, including the hazardous properties of the waste, its composition and matrix, the characteristics of the site, the nature of the release or threatened release from the site, and the nature and purpose of the requirement itself. Because the waste materials in Areas 1 and 2 are primarily MSW, there currently is no basis to conclude that these wastes are hazardous or similar to hazardous wastes. Therefore, the RCRA closure requirements would not be relevant. Furthermore, the intent of the RCRA Subtitle C regulations is to minimize migration of liquids through the closed landfill. Requirements to minimize migration of liquids through a closed landfill are also addressed by the RCRA Subtitle D regulations for MSW landfills, which, based on the nature of the materials in Areas 1 and 2, are considered more appropriate requirements than the RCRA Subtitle C regulations. In any event, each of the two capping designs presented in this FFS (the ROD-selected remedy, and the UMTRCA cover alternative) address the possibility of leaching, and will be designed to prevent infiltration of surface water that might cause leaching of contaminants to the groundwater. (Whether RIM has leached to groundwater, and if so, to what



extent, will be addressed separately as part of OU-3.) In addition, notwithstanding any potential for the RIM to leach, the primary constituents of concern in Areas 1 and 2 are radionuclides, principally thorium and radium, which are relatively insoluble and therefore relatively immobile as compared to solvents or other types of more mobile constituents addressed by the RCRA Subtitle C regulations. The RCRA Subtitle C regulations are also intended to address closure of smaller areas containing high concentration (hazardous) wastes, and are not considered appropriate for closure of larger, dispersed areas of lower level contamination associated with a MSW landfill (EPA, 1988b). EPA (1988b) has indicated that RCRA covers are generally not appropriate for large municipal landfills where the waste is generally of a lower toxicity, and the Site encompasses an area that bears little resemblance to the discrete units regulated under RCRA Subtitle C. Therefore, the RCRA Subtitle C regulations are not considered to be relevant and appropriate requirements for design and construction of a final landfill cover over Areas 1 and 2.

Although RCRA Subtitle C regulations are neither applicable nor relevant and appropriate to West Lake Landfill OU-1, EPA guidance on the design of landfill covers for RCRA and CERCLA sites may provide information useful for the design of a final cover system under any of the alternatives. These include the July 1989 Technical Guidance Document: Final Covers on Hazardous Waste Landfills and Surface Impoundments (EPA, 1989c) and the April 2004 (Draft) Technical Guidance for RCRA/CERCLA Final Covers (EPA, 2004b). The 1989 Technical Guidance Document provides design guidance on final cover systems for hazardous waste landfills and surface impoundments. This guidance addresses multilayer cover design to provide long-term protection from infiltration of precipitation. The 2004 Draft Technical Guidance provides design information regarding cover systems for municipal solid waste (MSW) and hazardous waste (HW) landfills being remediated under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA), Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Corrective Action, and sites regulated under the RCRA. This guidance includes updated information related to development of design criteria, use and types of geosynthetics such as geosynthetic clay liners, alternative materials and designs, performance monitoring, maintenance of cover systems, and other issues. Because proper design and construction of a final cover is key to long-term protection from infiltration of precipitation, these guidance documents may need to be considered during the remedial design phase in conjunction with design of the engineered landfill cover system. Similarly, the objectives of 40 CFR 264.111(a) and (b) and 264.310(a)(1)–(5), while not applicable or relevant and appropriate (as discussed above), are instructive for the design of a cap.

### 3.1.4 Additional Requirements Associated with Off-site Disposal

This section discusses additional requirements that would apply to the full excavation with off-site disposal or partial excavation alternatives. The requirements under CERCLA for compliance with other laws differ for on-site and off-site actions. Importantly, the ARARs provision applies only to on-site actions; off-site actions need only comply with any laws that

apply to such an action. In other words, off-site actions need only comply with “applicable” requirements, not with “relevant and appropriate” requirements. Consequently, CERCLA actions involving the transfer of hazardous substances, pollutants or contaminants off-site must comply with applicable Federal and State requirements and are not exempt from formal administrative permitting requirements.

The primary requirements affecting off-site disposal are the CERCLA Off-Site Rule (OSR), requirements associated with transportation of the RIM to an off-site disposal facility, and the waste acceptance criteria (WAC) associated with each potential off-site disposal facility. These requirements are described below. The ability of the various off-site disposal facilities to accept the materials identified as present at OU-1 (based on a preliminary determination) is discussed further in Section 6.

#### 3.1.4.1 CERCLA Off-site Rule

Section 121(d)(3) of CERCLA (42 U.S.C. § 9621(d)(3)) applies to any CERCLA response action involving the off-site transfer of any hazardous substance, pollutant or contaminant (*i.e.*, CERCLA wastes). These principles are interpreted in the off-site rule (OSR) set forth in the NCP at 40 CFR § 300.440. The OSR requires that CERCLA wastes be placed only in a facility operating in compliance with RCRA or other applicable Federal or State requirements. The OSR prohibits the transfer of CERCLA wastes to a land disposal facility that is releasing contaminants into the environment, and requires that any releases from other waste management units at the disposal facility be controlled. The purpose of the OSR is to avoid having CERCLA wastes from site response actions authorized or funded under CERCLA contribute to present or future environmental problems by directing these wastes to management units determined to be environmentally sound (preamble to final OSR, 58 Fed. Reg. 49,200, 49,201, Sept. 22, 1993).

The OSR establishes the criteria and procedures for determining whether facilities are acceptable for the receipt of CERCLA wastes from response actions authorized or funded under CERCLA. The OSR establishes both compliance and release criteria, and establishes a process for determining whether facilities are acceptable based on those criteria. The OSR also establishes procedures for notification of unacceptability, reconsideration of unacceptability determinations, and re-evaluation of unacceptability determinations.

EPA verifies the acceptability of off-site treatment, storage, and disposal facilities (TSDFs) on a frequent basis. Consequently, before any off-site shipment occurs, a verification of current acceptability (VCA) must be obtained from EPA certifying that the proposed receiving facility is operating in compliance with the requirements of CERCLA Section 121(d)(3) and 40 CFR § 300.440. EPA (usually the applicable EPA Regional Office) will determine the acceptability under this section of any facility selected for the treatment, storage, or disposal of CERCLA waste. EPA will determine if there are relevant releases or relevant violations at a facility prior to the facility’s initial receipt of CERCLA waste. A facility which has previously been evaluated

and found acceptable under this rule is acceptable until the EPA Regional Office notifies the facility otherwise pursuant to § 300.440(d).

#### 3.1.4.2 Off-site Transportation Requirements

Under the full or partial excavation alternatives, RIM would be excavated and shipped for off-site disposal. It is currently anticipated that the excavated RIM would be loaded directly into intermodal containers which would be hauled by trucks to a local off-site rail loading facility where they would be loaded on rail cars. Once loaded on rail cars, the intermodal containers containing RIM would be shipped via rail directly to the off-site disposal facility or to a rail unloading facility located near the off-site disposal facility, where the containers would be loaded onto trucks and taken to the off-site disposal facility.

Because transportation to an off-site disposal location would constitute an off-site action, the transportation activities would need to comply with both the substantive and administrative requirements of any regulations applicable to transportation of radiologically-contaminated materials. The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) has developed regulations for transport of hazardous materials (49 CFR Parts 100 – 178), including specific regulations related to transport of radioactive materials (49 CFR Parts 171 – 180). These include regulations on hazardous materials communications, emergency response information, training requirements and security plans (49 CFR Part 172) which address special provisions, preparation and retention of shipping papers, packaging and container marking, emergency response, security, and planning. The regulations contain specific requirements associated with shipment of radioactive materials (e.g., 49 CFR §§ 172.310, 172.436-440, and 172.556). Other regulations (49 CFR Part 173) describe requirements for shipment and packaging that are applicable to shippers, including specific requirements for shipment of radioactive materials. Regulations set forth in 49 CFR Part 174 address shipment by rail and include special handling requirements for radioactive materials (49 CFR § 174.700). Required emergency response information is described in 49 CFR Subpart G (49 CFR § 173.602). The NRC, through a Memorandum of Understanding with DOT, also has promulgated regulations related to transport of radioactive materials (10 CFR Part 71).

Requirements established by rail carriers relative to transport of waste materials or radioactive wastes would also be applicable to the full excavation and partial excavation with off-site disposal alternatives. Because the specific carriers that might be used to transport the wastes under these alternatives cannot be identified at this time, identification and evaluation of the carrier-specific requirements has not been performed. This evaluation would be completed if necessary as part of design of the full or partial excavation alternatives that include off-site disposal.

State requirements and fees, including Missouri fees for transport of the RIM (Section 260.392 RSMo), would also potentially be applicable to the full or partial excavation with off-site disposal alternatives. Review, description and detailed evaluation of these requirements is

beyond the scope of this FFS, but would be addressed in detail in planning documents in the event the full excavation or partial excavation with off-site disposal alternatives were to be implemented.

As of the writing of this draft FFS, four disposal facilities have been identified that could potentially accept RIM from the Site for off-site disposal:

- U.S. Ecology's facility in Grandview, Idaho,
- U.S. Ecology's facility in Wayne, Michigan,
- EnergySolutions facility in Clive, Utah, and
- Clean Harbors' Deer Trail facility in Last Chance, Colorado.

Discussions with representatives of potential off-site disposal facilities in conjunction with preparation of the SFS (EMSI et al., 2011) indicated that most of the facilities would provide a turnkey service that includes transport of the RIM from the Site and disposal. In conjunction with preparation of the SFS, these companies provided unit costs for complete turnkey services for waste profiling and acceptance testing, waste transportation (including all related fees and taxes), and waste disposal services (including all related fees and taxes). Under a turnkey service, the disposal company would be responsible for arranging for transport, preparation of waste/shipping manifests, testing the RIM after they are loaded into transportation vehicles/containers, securing vehicles/containers, unloading vehicles/containers, safety and emergency response plans, and all other aspects associated with transport of RIM from the Site to an off-site disposal facility. Additional discussion with U.S. Ecology in conjunction with preparation of this FFS indicated that they would provide turnkey services for transportation and disposal including all of the related services described above. U.S. Ecology provided updated unit costs for these services for use in preparing this FFS.

#### 3.1.4.3 Waste Acceptance Criteria for Off-site Disposal

Waste Acceptance Criteria (WAC) are established pursuant to the specific permit or license issued to each waste disposal facility and consequently are different for each facility. As part of the evaluation of potential remedial technologies for the full excavation and the partial excavation alternatives that include off-site disposal, potential off-site disposal facilities were identified. The WAC for the off-site disposal facilities were reviewed as part of the prior SFS evaluation and re-examined as part of the FFS to assess the ability of each facility to accept the RIM. Summaries of the WAC for each off-site disposal facility are presented below. Copies of the WAC provided by each of the facilities are contained in Appendix C.

A summary of the WAC for each facility is presented below. As discussed in Section 6, for purposes of this FFS, it has been assumed that any alternative that includes off-site disposal of RIM would entail shipping the material to the US Ecology facility in Grandview Idaho.

Comparison of the radionuclide levels in any materials that may be shipped to this facility to this facility's WAC is presented in Section 6.

### 3.1.4.3.1 U.S. Ecology, Grandview, Idaho

U.S. Ecology - Idaho (USEI) has a RCRA Part B Permit that contains waste acceptance criteria relative to radionuclide levels (Appendix C-1). USEI's WAC (dated March 12, 2015) are listed in the tables below:

USEI Table C.1: Unimportant Quantities of Source Material Uniformly Dispersed in Soil or Other Media

| Status of Equilibrium                       | Maximum Concentration of Source Material          | Sum of Concentrations Parent(s) and All Progeny Present |
|---|---|---|
| Natural uranium in equilibrium with progeny | <500 ppm / 167 pCi/g ( $^{238}\text{U}$ activity) | $\leq 3000$ pCi/g                                       |
| Refined natural uranium                     | <500 ppm / 167 pCi/g                              | $\leq 2000$ pCi/g                                       |
| Depleted Uranium                            | <500 ppm / 169 pCi/g                              | $\leq 2000$ pCi/g                                       |
| Natural Thorium                             | <500 ppm / 555 pCi/g                              | $\leq 2000$ pCi/g                                       |
| $^{230}\text{Th}$ (with no progeny)         | <0.1 ppm / $\leq 2000$ pCi/g                      |   |
| Any mixture of Thorium and Uranium          | Sum of ratios <1                                  | $\leq 2000$ pCi/g                                       |

USEI Table C.2: Naturally Occurring Radioactive Material (NORM) Other Than Uranium and Thorium Uniformly Dispersed in Soil or Other Media

| Status of Equilibrium   | Maximum Concentration of Parent Nuclide | Sum of Concentrations of Parent and All Progeny Present |
|---|---|---|
| $^{226}\text{Ra}$ or $^{228}\text{Ra}$ with progeny in bulk form                  | 500 pCi/g                               | $\leq 4500$ pCi/g                                       |
| $^{226}\text{Ra}$ or $^{228}\text{Ra}$ with progeny in reinforced 1P-1 containers | 1500 pCi/g                              | 13,500 pCi/g  |
| $^{210}\text{Pb}$ with progeny (Bi & $^{210}\text{Po}$ )                          | 1500 pCi/g                              | 4500 pCi/g  |
| $^{40}\text{K}$   | 818 pCi/g                               | N/A   |
| Any other NORM  |   | $\leq 3000$ pCi/g                                       |

USEI is also permitted to accept 11e.(2) mixed waste (Appendix C-1).

#### 3.1.4.3.2 U.S. Ecology, Wayne, Michigan

The US Ecology Michigan facility in Belleville, Michigan (also known as Wayne Disposal), is permitted to accept solid waste, hazardous waste and Naturally Occurring Radioactive Material (NORM) and Technologically Enhanced Radioactive Material (TENORM) waste. US Ecology Michigan has a RCRA Part B Permit that contains waste acceptance criteria relative to hazardous wastes and a NORM/TENORM Waste Addendum that identifies waste acceptance criteria relative to radionuclides (Appendix C-2).

Based on the January 26, 2015 NORM/TENORM Waste Addendum criteria, US Ecology Michigan can accept generally exempt unimportant quantities (as that term is defined in NRC regulations) of source material uniformly distributed in soil or other media provided the total percentage of uranium and/or thorium (Th-232) is less than 0.05% by weight. US Ecology Michigan can accept source material containing natural uranium and thorium (Th-232) provided the sum of the fractions of U-238 activity (pCi/g) / 167 pCi/g plus Th-232 activity (pCi/g) / 55 pCi/g is less than 1. US Ecology Michigan can accept NORM/TENORM waste that contains less than 50 pCi/g Ra-226 and less than 260 pCi/g Pb-210 or that after treatment or blending meets these criteria.

#### 3.1.4.3.3 Clean Harbors, Deer Trail, Colorado

Clean Harbors Deer Trail facility is a fully permitted Subtitle C landfill authorized to treat, store and dispose of a wide variety of hazardous and industrial wastes including RCRA, TSCA (“Mega Rule”) and debris for encapsulation. Since December 21, 2005, Deer Trail has been licensed to dispose of Naturally Occurring Radioactive Material (NORM) and Technologically Enhanced Naturally Occurring Radioactive Material (TENORM) wastes. This license was issued by the State of Colorado, Department of Public Health and Environment. Deer Trail can accept NORM and TENORM wastes containing radionuclides (in the decay series of U-238, U-235 and Th-232) up to 2,000 pCi/gram.

The Clean Harbors Deer Trail, Colorado facility WAC dated May 31, 2010 is contained in Appendix C-3. The Deer Trail facility can only accept materials classified by Colorado Regulations as NORM and TENORM (Appendix C-3). Acceptable radionuclides are limited to naturally-occurring radionuclides only, including the radionuclides in the decay series for uranium-238 (U-238), uranium-235 (U-235), and thorium-232 (Th-232), and potassium-40 (K-40). This facility can only accept materials radioactive materials with total activity levels (including all decay progeny) that are less than 2,000 pCi/g and Ra-226 must be less than 222 pCi/g Lead-210 must be less than 666 pCi/g. The Deer Trail facility can accept mixed RCRA/NORM wastes, but additional testing of such wastes may be required.



#### 3.1.4.3.4 EnergySolutions, Clive, Utah

The EnergySolutions facility can receive two types of wastes. The first type contains both low level radioactivity and a hazardous waste component, known as mixed waste, and the second type of waste contains only a low level radioactive component. The mixed wastes operations are regulated by the Utah Division of Waste Management and Radiation Control (DWMRC).

Wastes that are only radioactive are also regulated by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. EnergySolutions has an Agreement State Radioactive Materials License issued by the State of Utah that authorizes EnergySolutions to receive Class A Low Level Radioactive Waste (LLRW), NORM and Accelerator-Produced Radioactive Material (NARM) waste, Class A Mixed Low-Level Radioactive Waste, 11e.(2) Byproduct Material, Special Nuclear Material, uranium, radium-226 waste, and other forms of radioactive waste. EnergySolutions also has a separate license to receive and dispose of uranium and thorium mill tailings byproduct material as defined by Section 11e(2) of the Atomic Energy Act, as amended. EnergySolutions WAC dated October 2015 is contained in Appendix C-4.

EnergySolutions' Radioactive Material License allows receipt and disposal of NORM or NARM, that does not include byproduct, source, or special nuclear material and generally contains radionuclides in the uranium and thorium decay series. Because NORM/NARM waste is not considered LLRW, the waste classification regulations do not apply.

EnergySolutions is authorized to dispose of waste containing radium-226 (Ra-226) in concentrations not to exceed 10 nCi/gram. Any shipment containing Ra-226 concentrations greater than or equal to 1,000 pCi/g requires written approval by EnergySolutions Technical staff. Any shipment containing Ra-226 in soil, soil-like material, or easily dispersal material such as fine rubble or floor sweepings in concentrations  $\geq 1,000$  pCi/g must be packaged in non-bulk containers (*i.e.*, drums or boxes) unless written approval is obtained from EnergySolutions Technical staff.

#### 3.1.4.3.5 Other Off-site Disposal Facilities

Several other off-site disposal facilities were identified, including the US Ecology facility in Robstown, Texas; the Waste Control Specialists facility in Andrews, Texas; and the EnergySolutions facility in Barnwell, South Carolina. Based on the results of the prior EPA evaluation (TetraTech, 2009), subsequent discussions with representatives of these facilities, and review of the permit limitations or WAC for these facilities, it was determined that disposal of RIM from the Site at these facilities was not likely to be acceptable. Factors anticipated to limit acceptance of RIM from the Site include prohibitions on landfilling of radioactive wastes mixed with other materials, limits on the total or specific radionuclide activity levels, and prohibitions on acceptance of wastes generated outside of particular low-level radioactive waste regional compact areas.



Although disposal of soil containing radionuclides may be acceptable at the US Ecology facility in Richland, Washington (Hanford Nuclear Reservation area), disposal of mixed refuse and soil was not likely to be acceptable at this facility. In addition, as this facility was designed to accept higher activity wastes, disposal fees at the Richland facility are substantially higher than those charged by US Ecology at its Grandview, Idaho or Michigan facilities or at the EnergySolutions Clive, Utah facility. Both the prior EPA evaluation (TetraTech, 2009) and evaluations made for the SFS determined that disposal of RIM from the Site at the Richland, Washington facility would be substantially more expensive than disposal at US Ecology's Grandview, Idaho facility.

### 3.2 Remedial Action Objectives

RAOs are developed based on contaminants, media of interest, and exposure pathways that permit a range of containment and treatment alternatives to be developed. RAOs are developed based on chemical-specific ARARs and site-specific risk-related factors.

The NCP sets forth a requirement to “establish remedial action objectives specifying contaminants and media of concern, potential exposure pathways, and remediation goals” [40 CFR § 300.430 (e)(2)(i)]. The remedial action objectives (RAOs) are developed based on chemical-specific ARARs and site-specific risk-based cleanup levels, serve as a basis for developing and assessing remedial action alternatives, and describe what the remedial alternatives need to accomplish in order to be protective of human health and the environment. In particular, the development of the RAOs is based on contaminants, media of interest, and exposure pathways that permit a range of containment and treatment alternatives to be developed. Specific remediation goals (RGs) are developed consistent with protective ARARs. If ARARs are not available or are not sufficiently protective due to multiple contaminants or multiple pathways, then RGs are based on site-specific risk-based cleanup levels.

The following RAOs are identified for West Lake Landfill OU-1:

- a. Prevent direct contact to contaminated media (including waste material, fill, and leachate) located on or emanating from OU-1.
- b. Prevent exposure by inhalation and external radiation from contaminated media (including waste material, fill, leachate, and gas emissions) located on or emanating from OU-1 that exceed the more stringent of a  $10^{-4}$  to  $10^{-6}$  risk (or a Hazard Index of 1 for noncarcinogenic risk) or other health-based standards identified in the ARARs.
- c. Minimize infiltration to prevent contaminants from leaching to groundwater in excess of MCLs, or if there is no MCL, other standards identified by the ARARs.

- d. Control and manage leachate that emanates from OU-1 if needed in accordance with standards identified in the ARARs.
- e. Control and treat landfill gas from OU-1, including radon in accordance with standards identified in the ARARs.
- f. Control surface water runoff, and minimize erosion associated with OU-1 in accordance with standards identified in the ARARs.
- g. Additional RAO for Crossroads Lot 2A2 – Remediate soils to the extent necessary to allow for unrestricted land use.

Groundwater will be further evaluated separately as part of the anticipated “OU-3” investigations directed by EPA.

### 3.3 Cleanup Levels

This section describes the preliminary remediation goals (PRGs) or “cleanup levels” that are used to define the various remedial alternatives evaluated in the FFS.

#### 3.3.1 ROD-Selected Remedy and UMTRCA Cover Alternative Cleanup Levels

Because the ROD-selected remedy and the UMTRCA cover alternative are containment remedies, no specific cleanup levels would apply. However, for purposes of defining the extent of the engineered landfill cover that would be installed under the ROD-selected remedy UMTRCA cover alternative, the EPA criteria for unrestricted use (see discussion below) would be used. In addition, any engineered landfill cover that would be installed will be designed to ensure that the performance standards in 40 CFR 192.02 can be met, while also covering any wastes that are present.

Because the Crossroads Lot 2A2 property will not be capped, it will be cleaned up as necessary to meet the UMTRCA standards for vicinity properties which are considered relevant and appropriate requirements for this portion of the Site, as discussed in Section 3.1.1.1.2.

#### 3.3.2 Full Excavation Alternative

EPA has defined (EPA, 2010a) full excavation to mean attainment of the risk-based radiological cleanup levels specified in OSWER directives 9200.4-25 and 9200.4-18 (EPA, 1998a and 1997a). The cleanup levels for the full excavation alternative are based on the UMTRCA

standards (40 CFR Part 192 Subpart B) for cleanup of so-called “vicinity properties”. Although the UMTRCA standards are not applicable or appropriate for the landfill portion of OU-1 (see prior discussion in Section 2.2.3), they do represent standards that have been established by EPA for remediating radionuclide occurrences to allow for unrestricted use. EPA has indicated that “[o]ne intent of the ‘complete rad removal’ alternatives, if implemented, would be to leave disposal areas 1 and 2 in a condition that would not require additional engineering and institutional controls due to their radiological content, if feasible.” (EPA, 2010b). The standards established pursuant to 40 CFR Part 192 Subpart B are intended to allow for unrestricted use of land relative to radionuclide occurrences. Although removal of all radionuclides above the UMTRCA standards (as modified by the OSWER Directives) would allow for unrestricted (*e.g.*, residential) use of the Site relative to the presence of radionuclides, the Site would still contain MSW and would still be subject to the solid waste regulations requirements including installation of an engineered landfill cover and institutional controls that prohibit residential land use on an MSW landfill (although the engineered cover and institutional controls would not have the same requirements as those for where RIM above unrestricted levels remained in place).

Based on the evaluations presented in Section 2.2.3, the radiological cleanup levels specified in OSWER directive 9200.4-25 are total Ra-226 + Ra-228 greater than 5 pCi/g (above background) and total Th-230 + Th-232 greater than 5 pCi/g (above background). As discussed in Section 2.2.3, for purposes of performing the evaluations in this FFS for the full excavation alternative, a cleanup level of 54.5 pCi/g was used for uranium based on the approach established by EPA for development of the uranium remediation goals for the St. Louis Downtown Site (SLDS) [EPA, 1998b] and the St. Louis Airport Site (SLAPS) (EPA, 2005a). Additional discussion regarding the approach used for development of the uranium remediation level is presented in the EPA-approved SFS Work Plan (EMSI, 2010) and in Section 2.8.2.1 of the Record of Decision for SLAPS (EPA, 2005a).

Based on these cleanup levels, the so-called full excavation alternative would not result in complete removal of all radionuclides from the Site. Rather, this alternative is intended to result in removal of radionuclides to a level such that engineering measures and institutional controls intended to address radionuclide occurrences would no longer be required. EPA’s policies pursuant to CERCLA and the NCP do not require removal of all radionuclides. The radionuclide levels that would remain within Areas 1 and 2 under the full excavation alternative would allow for unrestricted use of the Site and therefore would be protective of human health for reasonably expected future exposure scenarios.

EPA has defined the full excavation alternative to mean attainment of the risk-based radiological cleanup levels specified in OSWER directives 9200.4-25 and 9200.4-18. These directives provide guidance for establishing protective cleanup levels for radioactive contamination at CERCLA (Superfund) sites. In particular, these directives provide clarification as to the use of the UMTRCA soil cleanup criteria as remediation goals at CERCLA sites. The UMTRCA soil cleanup criteria are based on concentrations above background levels. Similarly, EPA has stated elsewhere that CERCLA cleanup levels are not set at concentrations below natural background

levels (EPA, 2002). As a result, the cleanup standards to be used for the development and evaluation of the full excavation alternative are background-based standards. Determination of background levels is an important part of the development of the soil cleanup levels for the full excavation alternative.

As with any set of data, background values are subject to variability. By definition, the mean background value represents the central tendency of the background data set, but does not incorporate any measure of the variability of the background data set. Values greater than the mean value may nonetheless be representative of background conditions. Therefore, some measure of the variability of the background data is necessary to define the uncertainty associated with the mean of the background values. A common type of value for the interval around an estimate is a “confidence interval.” A confidence interval may be regarded as combining an interval around an estimate with a probabilistic statement about the unknown parameter. Confidence intervals are based on the standard deviation of the data set and published statistical values defining population distributions.

Background concentrations of the various isotopes of radium, thorium and uranium are presented in Section 6.2 of the RI report (EMSI, 2000). These background concentrations were determined using analytical results from samples collected at four background locations. In order to account for the variability in the background results, the representative background values used in the RI are the mean values of the four results plus two standard deviations. Use of two standard deviations reflects the critical value of 1.96 used to calculate the 95% confidence limit for a normally distributed population with a large number (greater than 30) of sample results. Specifically, through repeated sampling, the true mean value is expected to fall within a range defined by two times the standard deviation 95% of the time. For smaller sample sizes, the critical values are larger. In the case of a sample set consisting of four data values, the critical value would be 2.35. Therefore, use of a value of two is a reasonable, yet slightly conservative (more protective), method of estimating the variability of the background values.

The mean background concentrations and the mean background concentrations plus two standard deviations were presented in the RI report (EMSI, 2000) and are listed below.

Collection of additional background samples to provide a larger data set for use in estimating background values, or incorporation or use of background values obtained from other studies conducted in the general area of the Site (such as SLAPS) may provide a better estimate of the background values, but these efforts are outside the scope of—and are not necessary for—completion of this FFS.

| Parameter   | Mean of the<br>background sample<br>results | Standard deviation<br>of the background<br>sample results | Mean value plus two<br>standard deviations |
|-------------|---|---|--|
| Radium-226  | 1.06  | 0.12  | 1.30                                       |
| Radium-228  | 1.65  | 0.36  | 2.37                                       |
| Thorium-230 | 1.51  | 0.47  | 2.45                                       |
| Thorium-232 | 0.90  | 0.33  | 1.55                                       |
| Uranium-238 | 1.33  | 0.46  | 2.24                                       |
| Uranium-235 | 0.39  | 0.38  | 1.15                                       |
| Uranium-234 | 1.47  | 0.63  | 2.73                                       |

All values reported as pCi/g

Each of these radionuclides is a member of either the U-238 or the Th-232 decay chain. The short-lived members of these chains are normally in equilibrium with longer-lived progenitors in the same chain. For example, Th-232 and Ra-228 are members of the Th-232 decay series and should be in equilibrium with each other. As can be observed in the results listed above, the Th-232 and Ra-228 results are noticeably different. These differences likely result from variations in the analytical results obtained from the four samples, combined with the effects of averaging the results and incorporation of two standard deviations about the results to address the overall variability of the sample results.

In order to address the difference in activity levels of the parent and daughter radionuclides for purposes of the FFS, the representative background concentration for all short-lived members of a decay chain were set to the lowest value calculated for any member in the chain. This is a small adjustment that results in a slightly lower derived concentration guideline (DCGL). In the case of the Th-232 series, the background concentration of all members of the Th-232 series was set to 1.55 pCi/g for this FFS. Applying this same logic to the remaining radionuclides, the background values to be used for series nuclides in this evaluation are as follows:

- Radium-226 = 1.3 pCi/g
- Radium-228 = 1.55 pCi/g
- Thorium 232 = 1.55 pCi/g (parent of Ra-228)
- Thorium-230 = 1.3 pCi/g (parent of Ra-226)
- Uranium-238 = 2.24 pCi/g (parent of U-234)
- Uranium 234 = 2.24 pCi/g (parent of Th-230)

These values are comparable to the following background values identified for SLAPS (EPA, 1998b):

- Radium-226 = 2.8 pCi/g
- Radium-228 = not identified
- Thorium 232 = not identified
- Thorium-230 = 1.9 pCi/g
- Uranium-238 = 1.4 pCi/g
- Uranium 234 = not identified

The resultant cleanup levels are the sum of the representative background concentrations and the appropriate risk-based remediation concentrations listed in the OSWER directives (*i.e.*, 5 pCi/g plus background). Based on the Site background values presented in the RI and RI Addendum (EMSI, 2000 and 2016a), the Site cleanup values would be as follows:

- Radium-226+228 = 7.9 pCi/g<sup>19</sup>
- Thorium-230+232 = 7.9 pCi/g
- Total uranium = 54.5 pCi/g

These cleanup values were used to identify the Site soils that would be included with the scope of the full excavation alternative and that would otherwise be used to define the extent of any engineered landfill cover that may be included within the scope of the ROD-selected remedy, UMTRCA cover alternative, or the partial excavation alternatives. For Crossroads Lot 2A2, which would not be capped, these cleanup values would be used to identify soil containing radionuclides that would be removed from these area and either consolidated with the other material in OU-1 or shipped to an off-site disposal facility. In the event that the Buffer Zone is used for something other than regrading of the Area 2 slope, such as for a future stormwater detention basin, these standards may also be used to identify soil to be removed from this parcel. A uranium remediation goal of 50 pCi/g is equivalent to a mass-based, elemental uranium concentration of 71 mg/kg. This goal was derived for the West Lake Landfill OU-1 using the same approach as that used for the SLAPS, which is part of the North St. Louis sites, for

---

<sup>19</sup> Total radium DCGL = 1.3 pCi/g radium-226 + 1.6 pCi/g radium-228 + 5 pCi/g radium cleanup level = 7.9 pCi/g  
total radium

potential carcinogenic risks. EPA's current non-carcinogenic screening level for elemental uranium is 230 mg/kg for commercial/industrial land uses<sup>20</sup>. As the mass-concentration of the uranium remediation goal of is less than EPA's current non-carcinogenic screening levels (71 mg/kg < 230 mg/kg), the uranium remediation goal of 71 mg/kg (50 pCi/g) represents a more conservative cleanup target than EPA's current non-carcinogenic screening level for elemental uranium and residual uranium concentrations equal to or less than 50 pCi/g plus background (54.5 pCi/g) will not pose any non-carcinogenic risks.

EPA's radionuclide preliminary remediation goal (PRG) calculator was used<sup>21</sup> to evaluate risks to a composite worker exposed to 50 pCi/g of elemental uranium using calculator default parameters. The individual PRGs for a  $10^{-6}$  risk target calculated for the individual isotopes that make up natural uranium were: 31.2 pCi/g for uranium-234, 0.433 pCi/g for uranium-235, and 27.8 pCi/g for uranium-238. The risk from 50 pCi/g of natural uranium<sup>22</sup> in the same scenario is approximately  $4.3 \times 10^{-6}$ , which is in the lower region of the CERCLA acceptable risk range of  $10^{-6}$  to  $10^{-4}$ , supporting the observation that the proposed cleanup level of 54.5 pCi/g will be protective for both carcinogenic and non-carcinogenic risks.

### 3.3.3 Partial Excavation Alternatives Cleanup Levels

EPA specified three potential partial excavation alternatives for evaluation in the FFS (EPA, 2015a):

1. Partial Excavation 1,000 pCi/g – Excavation of all soil/waste containing combined radium (radium-226 plus radium-228) or combined thorium (thorium-230 plus thorium-232) with activity levels greater than 1,000 pCi/g;
2. Partial Excavation 52.9 pCi/g – Excavation of all soil/waste containing combined radium or combined thorium with activity levels greater than 52.9 pCi/g down to a total depth of 16 feet beneath the 2005 topographic surface; and
3. Partial Excavation Based on Expected Land Use – Partial excavation of all soil/waste containing combined radium or combined thorium with activity levels greater than a risk-based level to be developed based on the reasonably anticipated future land use of the Site.

---

<sup>20</sup> <https://www.epa.gov/risk/regional-screening-levels-rsls-generic-tables-june-2017>

<sup>21</sup> EPA Radionuclide PRG calculator run performed on August 18, 2017.

<sup>22</sup> 50 pCi/g of natural uranium contains 24.3 pCi/g of uranium-238, 1.12 pCi/g of uranium-235 and 24.6 pCi/g of uranium-234.



The 1,000 pCi/g value is based in part on the criterion used in the original 2006 FS to define potential “hot spots.” It is also the risk-based level associated with commercial/industrial land use, which is the reasonably anticipated future land use of the Site (Auxier & Associates, 2017a). EPA has also indicated that a value of 1,000 pCi/g is consistent with what it has defined elsewhere as high-activity tailings. OSWER Directive 9200.4-25 states, “The criterion for subsurface soil was derived as a tool for use in locating and remediating discrete deposits of high activity tailings (typically 300-1000 pCi/g) in subsurface locations at mill sites or at vicinity properties.” Also noteworthy is the Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS, 1983) for Standards for the Control of Byproduct Materials from Uranium Ore Processing (40 CFR 192) Volume I. The FEIS states on pages 3-4, “The ore grade at the different mills typically varies from 0.15 percent to 0.3 percent uranium, and the radium concentration (and presumably other radionuclides in the Uranium-238 decay series) varies from 200 pCi/g to 900 pCi/g.” Also provided in the FEIS are Tables 3-1 and 3-3, which indicate radium concentrations at licensed mills up to 850 pCi/g, and average concentrations of radium in inactive uranium mill tailings up to 1000 parts per trillion. It should be noted that installation of an engineered landfill cover, which is included as part of all of the alternatives, would achieve a protectiveness level of approximately  $10^{-6}$ .

The partial excavation alternatives were discussed with EPA during a meeting on September 24, 2013. However, EPA did not provide a rationale for the 52.9 pCi/g or the 16-foot depth below the 2005 topographic surface criterion in the SOW (EPA, 2015a). EPA recently stated that the 16-foot depth alternative was previously identified based on a qualitative determination, conducted prior to the additional characterization investigation, that a large portion of the RIM was present above this depth and materials could be excavated to this depth utilizing common excavation practices. EPA also recently stated that excavation of RIM that exceeds 52.9 pCi/g of combined radium or combined thorium to a depth of 16 feet also eliminates any future exposures that would result in a risk greater than  $10^{-3}$ , assuming that sufficient fill or other non-RIM materials are placed back on the surface of the landfill. It should be noted that installation of an engineered landfill cover, which is included as part of all of the alternatives, would achieve a protectiveness level of approximately  $10^{-6}$ .

The third partial excavation alternative includes removal of RIM to the extent that the remaining material would be protective of future industrial uses (*i.e.*, outdoor storage yard worker) in Areas 1 and 2. Per EPA direction, this alternative was evaluated without consideration of the presence of any new engineered cover over these areas. This assumption is required despite the fact that a new landfill cover is required to comply with ARARs, and is therefore included in the scope of all of the remedial alternatives, including this industrial land use partial excavation alternative. Any remedial action that would be taken at the Site, including the industrial land use partial excavation alternative, will require regrading of the surface of Areas 1 and 2 to achieve the minimum and maximum slope angles allowed under the Missouri Solid Waste Regulations. Regrading of the surfaces of Areas 1 and 2 will require cutting (excavating) waste materials from some portions of these areas and relocation of this waste material to other portions of these areas. It may also require importation of clean fill (soil or inert fill) in order to achieve the required

minimum slope angles. For purposes of evaluation of any alternative that includes large amounts of excavation, such as the full excavation alternative and the other partial excavation alternatives, it is assumed the final surface would achieve a minimum slope angle of 5% per the Solid Waste Regulations, in contrast to the minimum slope angle of 2% associated with the capping alternatives. Projected radon emissions, direct contact with radium in soil/waste materials, and gamma exposures were evaluated to identify RIM that would need to be removed to be protective of an industrial worker and to comply with ARARs in the absence of an engineered cover.

## 4 TECHNOLOGY SCREENING

The technology screening process in a CERCLA FS involves identifying General Response Actions (GRAs) that may be applicable for development of remedial alternatives based on the site characterization results and the RAOs established for the site or the operable unit. Potential remedial action technologies associated with each GRA that may be applicable to addressing the site characterization results and satisfying the RAOs are first identified and screened based on technical implementability. The resultant technologies are then evaluated based on anticipated effectiveness, implementability, and relative cost to identify the most applicable technologies. These technologies are then combined to develop remedial action alternatives for the FS.

In identifying potential GRAs and technologies, EPA's expectations with respect to developing appropriate remedial alternatives should be considered. These expectations are included in the National Contingency Plan (NCP) at 40 CFR §300.430(a)(iii), specifically:

- EPA expects to use treatment to address the principal threats posed by a site, wherever practicable. Principal threats for which treatment is most likely to be appropriate include liquids, areas contaminated with high concentrations of toxic compounds, and highly mobile materials;
- EPA expects to use engineering controls, such as containment, for waste that poses a relatively low long-term threat or where treatment is impracticable;
- EPA expects to use a combination of methods, as appropriate, to achieve protection of human health and the environment. In appropriate site situations, treatment of the principal threats posed by a site, with priority placed on treating waste that is liquid, highly toxic or highly mobile, will be combined with engineering controls, as appropriate, for treatment residuals and untreated waste;
- EPA expects to use institutional controls such as water use and deed restrictions to supplement engineering controls as appropriate for short- and long-term management to prevent or limit exposure to hazardous substances, pollutants, or contaminants;
- EPA expects to consider using innovative technology when such technology offers the potential for comparable or superior treatment performance or implementability, fewer or lesser adverse impacts than other available approaches, or lower costs for similar levels of performance than demonstrated technologies; and
- EPA expects to return usable ground waters to their beneficial uses wherever practicable, within a timeframe that is reasonable given the particular circumstances of the site.

Because of the presence of radionuclides in the waste material in Areas 1 and 2 of OU-1 at the West Lake Landfill Superfund Site, EPA's Technology Reference Guide for Radioactively Contaminated Media (EPA, 2007) is used as a reference for technologies that can effectively treat environmental media at radioactively contaminated sites. This guidance document states that the special characteristics of radioactive material in a waste constrain the technologies available to address site characterization results and satisfy RAOs. These special characteristics should be considered in light of the NCP's preference for treatment. The Technology Reference Guide for Radioactively Contaminated Media states:

[U]nlike non-radioactive hazardous waste, which contains chemicals alterable by physical, chemical, or biological processes to reduce or destroy the hazard, radioactive waste cannot be similarly altered or destroyed. Since destruction of radioactivity is not an option, response actions at radioactively contaminated sites must rely on measures that prevent or reduce exposure to radiation.

The concepts of "Time, Distance and Shielding" are used in radiation protection. Increasing the distance from radioactive material, increasing the shielding between the radioactive material and the point of exposure, and/or decreasing the time of exposure to radioactive material will rapidly reduce the risk from all forms of radiation. The concept of time as used in waste stream management and remediation has an additional meaning. Time allows the natural radioactive decay of the radionuclide to take place, resulting in reduction in risk to human health and the environment. Therefore all remediation solutions involve either removing and disposing of radioactive waste, or immobilizing and isolating radioactive material to protect human health and the environment.

EPA's reference guide includes 13 treatment technologies that can potentially be applied to radioactively-contaminated solid media. Descriptions of these technologies are included in Section 4.3.

Previously, GRAs were identified and technologies were screened and evaluated and used to develop the remedial alternatives in the FS (EMSI, 2006). Additional GRAs and technologies were identified and evaluated in the Supplemental Feasibility Study (SFS) (EMSI et al., 2011) as part of the evaluation of the two "complete rad removal" alternatives. In the SFS, some technologies that were screened out or not retained in the FS were revisited, and additional technologies from the Technology Reference Guide for Radioactively Contaminated Media (EPA, 2007) were evaluated relative to the development of the two "complete rad removal" alternatives. Because EPA added partial excavation alternatives for the FFS evaluations, the technologies that were previously evaluated in the FS (EMSI, 2006) and the SFS (EMSI et al., 2011) were re-examined. EPA also identified additional technologies for consideration in the FFS (EMSI, 2016a) such as volume separation/volume reduction techniques and apatite/phosphate-based treatment, which are also evaluated in this section.

#### 4.1 Technologies Evaluated in the FS Report

The results of the technical implementability screening and evaluation of technologies previously conducted for the Site are presented in Figures 4-1 and 4-2 of the FS (EMSI, 2006). GRAs and retained technologies and process options within the technologies included:

| General Response Action                            | Remedial Technology                     | Process Options   |
|--|---|---|
| No Action  |   |   |
| Institutional Controls                             | Access Restrictions                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fences and guards</li> </ul>   |
|  | Proprietary Controls                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Deed restrictions</li> <li>• Deed notices</li> <li>• Easements</li> <li>• Covenants</li> <li>• Groundwater use restrictions</li> </ul>         |
| Monitoring   | Long-term Performance Monitoring        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Groundwater, surface water, and sediment monitoring</li> </ul>   |
| Containment  | Surface Controls/Diversions             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Diversion/collection, grading, swales and berms, and vegetation to isolate storm water from Areas 1 and 2</li> </ul>                           |
|  | Surface Water/Sediment Control Barriers | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sediment traps, sedimentation basins</li> </ul>  |
|  | Dust Controls                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Revegetation, capping</li> </ul>   |
|  | Capping and Covers                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soil, clay, and vegetation; asphalt or concrete; synthetic membrane material; and multilayer, multimedia material</li> </ul>                   |
| Physical Treatment/Pre-Treatment following Removal | Solids Separation                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soil sorting and screening</li> </ul>  |
| Removal  | Excavation                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Backhoe, bulldozer, scraper, and front-end loader</li> </ul>   |
|  | Disposal                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Off-site disposal in licensed facility</li> <li>• On-site disposal on Area 2 (for surface soil from Buffer Zone/Crossroad property)</li> </ul> |

## 4.2 Additional Technology Evaluations/Revisit Previously Eliminated Technologies

In its January 11, 2010 letter and accompanying Statement of Work (SOW) for the SFS (EPA, 2010), EPA identified two “complete rad removal” alternatives to be developed and evaluated in the SFS:

- Excavation of radioactive materials with off-site commercial disposal of the excavated materials (“complete rad removal” with off-site disposal alternative); and
- Excavation of radioactive materials with on-site disposal of the excavated materials in an on-site engineered disposal cell with a liner and cap if a suitable location outside the geomorphic flood plain can be identified (“complete rad removal” with on-site disposal alternative).

Development and evaluation of the “complete rad removal” alternatives required amendment of several remedial technologies and process options included in the FS, and inclusion in the SFS of a few technologies that were screened out in the FS. These same technologies were retained for the FFS. As required by the SOW, additional technologies were also evaluated in the FFS including apatite/phosphate-based treatment, physical separation, and radiological segregation. All of the technologies and process options evaluated in the FFS are listed below and presented on Figure 4-1.

Figure 4-1 is a graphical presentation of the technical implementability screening of remediation technologies and process options and provides a brief description for each of the potential technologies. In addition to the volume separation/volume reduction techniques and apatite/phosphate-based treatment volume/size reduction technology, the technologies and process options listed below were added to the technical implementability screening in this FFS to potentially be considered as components of the full excavation and partial excavation alternatives. Long-term performance monitoring and short-term monitoring during construction – two specific process options under the “monitoring” GRA that were discussed in general in the FS – are described in more detail in this section. Technical implementability screening comments are also included for each technology on Figure 4-1.

| General Response Action | Remedial Technology   | Process Options   |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Monitoring              | Long-term performance monitoring<br>Short-term monitoring during construction | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Landfill and radon gas monitoring</li> <li>• Perimeter environmental media air monitoring</li> <li>• Work zone monitoring</li> </ul> |

| General Response Action       | Remedial Technology  | Process Options   |
|-------------------------------|--|---|
| Containment                   | Land encapsulation   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excavation guidance/clearance monitoring</li> <li>• Waste acceptance monitoring</li> <li>• Post cover construction radon flux monitoring</li> <li>• On-site: new cell</li> <li>• Off-site licensed facility</li> </ul> |
|                               |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subsurface cryogenic barrier</li> <li>• Slurry wall</li> <li>• Grout curtain</li> <li>• Sheet pile cutoff wall</li> </ul>  |
|                               |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cement solidification / stabilization</li> <li>• Chemical solidification / stabilization</li> </ul>  |
|                               |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solvent/chemical extraction</li> <li>• Dry soil separation</li> <li>• Soil washing</li> <li>• Flotation</li> <li>• In-situ vitrification</li> <li>• Ex-situ vitrification</li> </ul>                                   |
| Physical/Chemical Treatment   | Solidification/Stabilization                                 |   |
|                               | Chemical Separation  |   |
|                               | Physical Separation  |   |
|                               | Vitrification  |   |
|                               | Apatite/Phosphate-Based Treatment                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mixing/injection of crystalline minerals with wastes or groundwater</li> </ul>   |
| Biological Treatment          | Phytoremediation   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Phytoextraction</li> <li>• Phytostabilization</li> </ul>   |
| Removal                       | Physical Separation  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dry soil separation</li> <li>• Rotating screen – Trommel</li> <li>• Radiological Segregation/Separation</li> </ul>   |
|                               | Transportation (hauling of wastes and construction material) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On-site off-road trucks</li> <li>• Off-site on-road trucks</li> <li>• Rail</li> </ul>  |
|                               | Disposal   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Off-site disposal in a licensed facility</li> </ul>  |
| Nuisance Control Technologies | Storm Water Management                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Best Management Practices (BMPs) to route runoff around working areas</li> </ul>   |



| General Response Action | Remedial Technology        | Process Options  |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|--|
|                         | Bird Nuisance Mitigation   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BMPs to minimize waste exposure to direct precipitation</li> <li>• Enclose excavation with temporary structure</li> <li>• BMPs to collect, detain, treat, and release runoff</li> <li>• BMPs: excavation, staging, soil/tarp covers</li> <li>• Enclose excavation with temporary structure</li> <li>• Grids over exposed refuse</li> <li>• Visual deterrents</li> <li>• Auditory frightening devices</li> <li>• Chemical frightening agents or toxicants</li> </ul> |
|                         | Fugitive Dust/Odor Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Best management practices to cover excavation and stockpile areas during non-working periods</li> <li>• Use of water spray/misting, foam, or chemical agents to minimize dust generation and control odors</li> <li>• Use of a temporary building over excavation or waste sorting/loading areas</li> </ul>   |

### 4.3 Descriptions of Additional Technologies

The technologies and process options that were added in the SFS or the FFS to be considered as potential components of the full excavation and partial excavation alternatives are described and discussed in the following subsections.

#### 4.3.1 Monitoring

Environmental monitoring is a technology used to assess the levels of chemical or radiological constituents in environmental media at a site.

#### 4.3.1.1 Long-term Performance Monitoring

In addition to long-term groundwater and surface water monitoring, samples of landfill gas and radon could be collected at landfill gas monitoring probes installed around the periphery of those areas where solid waste and radionuclides would still be present after implementation of the remedy. Landfill gas monitoring is a potential component of all remedial alternatives if sufficient landfill gas is expected to be generated post-remediation to require such monitoring.

#### 4.3.1.2 Short-term Monitoring During Construction

Short-term monitoring activities that might be required during implementation of any of the alternatives could include perimeter environmental media air monitoring, work zone monitoring, excavation guidance/clearance monitoring, waste acceptance monitoring, and post-cover construction radon flux monitoring. A detailed monitoring plan would be developed as part of RD of the selected remedy.

Perimeter and local area environmental media air monitoring would use: fixed monitoring stations containing low volume air samplers to collect airborne particulates and organic vapor samples for analysis of VOCs and radionuclide activity; continuous radon monitors; and radiation dosimeters. Air quality would be monitored during construction of the remedy. Concentrations of chemicals and radionuclides would be measured in areas where non-remediation workers might congregate and at the fence line. These measured air concentrations would be compared to air quality objectives for the remedy to assure that non-remediation workers who might be present in other portions of the Site, as well as members of the general public, would not be exposed to radiation from the remediation activities. It is anticipated that the air quality objectives for the remedy would be health-based standards designed to satisfy State (10 CSR, Chapter 6) and Federal (40 CFR Part 61) requirements.

Regarding remediation workers, work zone monitoring activities would involve surveillance of working conditions during remediation. Air quality would be monitored in work areas and the breathing zone surrounding individual workers using fixed and portable air samplers. Air samples would be analyzed for a variety of potential RIM constituents, including radionuclides in particulate form, radon, radon daughters, along with asbestos, selected metals such as arsenic, lead, and chromium, and explosive gases. Ambient radiation would be monitored using hand-held radiation detectors and personal dosimeters issued to individual workers. Remediation workers would participate in a medical monitoring program.

Excavation guidance/clearance monitoring would involve the use of walkover field radiological survey equipment and solids sampling to identify impacted materials above cleanup levels and to guide excavation equipment. To document that RIM has been removed, clearance monitoring

would include final walkover radiological scans of exposed faces and bases of excavated areas as well as sampling of soil/MSW at the base of excavations.

If excavated RIM would be disposed off-site, waste acceptance monitoring would entail scanning each load of material removed from the Site to verify that the radiological waste acceptance criteria of the facility where the RIM would be disposed is met. The material would also be inspected and tested as necessary to determine whether the waste materials contain or could be classified as hazardous wastes or contain asbestos. Discussions with potential disposal facilities indicate that the facilities would conduct these inspections and testing, including providing the necessary personnel and equipment, as such testing is a requirement of their RCRA permits.

After construction is complete for the final cover systems associated with the ROD-selected remedy or the partial excavation alternatives, Large Area Activated Charcoal Canisters would be used to measure radon flux of the cover surface.

#### 4.3.2 Containment

Because most radionuclides require long-term management, remedies for radioactively-contaminated sites usually employ containment technologies. Containment technologies are designed to isolate contaminated materials to prevent exposure to humans and the environment. Some containment technologies are designed to prevent horizontal contaminant migration, some to prevent vertical migration, and others to prevent any form of migration. Four containment technologies are included in the Technology Reference Guide for Radioactively Contaminated Media: capping and covers (containment in place); land encapsulation (excavation and disposal, on-site or off-site); cryogenic barriers (containment in place); and vertical barriers (containment in place) (EPA, 2007).

##### 4.3.2.1 Capping and Covers

Covers, or caps, are the primary component controlling the release of contaminants from hazardous and radiological waste-disposal facilities to the environment (Smith, 1999).

A contaminated area can be capped by placing low permeability surface seal barriers such as caps and covers on top of the area. Capping of soil and waste could effectively limit airborne emissions and reduce precipitation-enhanced percolation, infiltration, and leaching. A variety of materials, including soils, admixtures, and synthetic membranes, can be used in the construction of caps and covers depending on the design considerations for the cap or cover. Factors influencing the selection of materials and the design include the desired functions of cover materials, waste characteristics, climate, hydrogeology, projected land use, and availability and costs of cover materials.

For Areas 1 and 2 of OU-1 at the West Lake Landfill, asphalt or concrete covers were screened out because of potential cost and maintenance requirements and because such materials are inconsistent with the cover design requirements of the UMTRCA and Subtitle D regulations. Synthetic membrane and multilayer/multimedia material covers were screened out during the original FS (EMSI, 2006) because they are inconsistent with the existing landfill cover and cover requirements. Such technologies were included in the FFS in conjunction with design of an UMTRCA cover and per a prior EPA requirement to evaluate alternative cover designs. Soil, clay, and vegetation layer covers were retained. Therefore, an engineered landfill cover consisting of natural materials such as soil, clay and vegetation layers was the primary type of landfill cap considered in the FS and the subsequent SFS. In addition, for Areas 1 and 2, surface preparation such as filling of surface depressions and overall grading (cutting and filling) is likely necessary to achieve minimum surface grades for drainage prior to any cap or cover placement.

The design of the landfill cover system considered in the FS (EMSI, 2006) and SFS (EMSI, 2011) was based on the requirements set forth in the RCRA Subtitle D regulations and the equivalent State of Missouri solid waste regulations, as supplemented by performance standards of UMTRCA. The standard RCRA Subtitle D (solid waste) landfill cover system may need to be enhanced as necessary to provide additional thickness for gamma shielding and/or radon attenuation, to prevent biointrusion by burrowing animals, and to provide some type of marker layer to identify the presence of waste materials. In addition, a geosynthetic liner such as a geosynthetic clay liner (GCL) may be incorporated into the cover design if needed, to provide for an even lower permeability layer to further restrict precipitation infiltration.

For the FFS, a cover system meeting the UMTRCA performance standards was developed and evaluated. There is no standard UMTRCA project disposal cell design, and such cells were designed specifically to perform properly for each individual site (Lommler, et al., 1999). The major objectives of an Uranium Mill Tailings Remedial Action (UMTRA) Project cell design are to provide stable encapsulation of uranium mill tailings, including containment of tailings materials (solids) for up to 1,000 years, reduction of radon emanations (gases) to below regulatory limits (20 pCi/m<sup>2</sup>/sec), and protection of ground water from tailings fluid infiltration (liquid) (Lommler, et al., 1999).

Current goals of an UMTRA cover system are to limit infiltration of moisture and inhibit release of gases (Smith, 1999). The UMTRA Technical Approach Document Revision II (DOE, 1989) presented a “checklist” cover with the individual components selected on a site-specific basis. Objectives of the checklist cover from this UMTRA document are

- Control erosion
- Limit infiltration
- Provide freeze-thaw protection

- Inhibit radon emanation
- Drain or shed precipitation
- Control biointrusion
- Be self-renewing and adaptable to climate change if vegetation is used.

An example profile of such a cover is provided on Figure 4-2.

#### 4.3.2.2 Land Encapsulation: New On-Site Cell

Land encapsulation is a well-proven and readily implementable containment technology that is generally used at the disposal stage of radioactive waste management. Land encapsulation can either occur on-site or off-site if the waste is transported to an off-site land encapsulation facility (EPA, 2007).

This technology was described in the SFS in conjunction with evaluation of the “complete rad removal” with on-site disposal alternative; however, an alternative consisting of on-site disposal in a new engineered cell is not evaluated further in this FFS. The prior (SFS) evaluations determined that in order to construct an on-site disposal alternative outside of the geomorphic floodplain, such a unit would be located within 10,000 feet of the end of the runways at Lambert-St. Louis International Airport. This posed potential implementability issues related to regulatory and contractual restrictions on the disposal of putrescible solid waste near the Airport’s runways.

As discussed in the SFS (EMSI, 2011), an on-site disposal alternative may not be able to meet all of the location-specific ARARs and To-Be-Considered (TBC) criteria. Specifically, an on-site engineered disposal cell alternative would not meet a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) advisory criterion (a TBC) for siting new MSW landfill units within certain distances of airports. In addition, siting the on-site engineered disposal cell in the only available on-site location outside the geomorphic floodplain also would conflict with the Negative Easement and Restrictive Covenant (Restrictive Covenant) previously purchased by the City of St. Louis from the Site owners. The Restrictive Covenant prohibits any new or additional deposition or dumping of municipal waste, organic waste, or putrescible waste above, upon, on, or under the West Lake property in order to reduce or mitigate wildlife hazards to aircraft and airport facilities. The Restrictive Covenant is not a federal or state regulation and so is not an ARAR, but may qualify as a TBC. A new on-site engineered disposal cell could meet the Missouri solid waste regulations for design, operation, closure and post-closure standards for a new solid waste landfill; however, it would not meet the prohibition against disposal in a solid waste cell of radioactively-contaminated material resulting from the cleanup of a radioactively-contaminated waste disposal site. There does not appear to be a basis for waiver of this requirement. In addition, the available space for construction of a new on-site disposal cell resulted in limitations

on the available capacity such that there may not be sufficient capacity to contain all of the RIM and associated cover materials included under the full excavation alternative.

Therefore, technologies that were associated solely with an on-site disposal alternative that were presented, described and evaluated in the SFS are not discussed further in this FFS.

#### 4.3.2.3 Cryogenic Barriers

Cryogenic barriers provide containment and reduce the mobility of radionuclide contaminants by freezing contaminated subsurface soils to create an ice barrier around a contaminated zone. Rows of freeze pipes are inserted in an array outside and beneath the contaminated zone and the array of pipes connected to a refrigeration plant. Coolants typically consist of salt water, propylene glycol or calcium chloride. Cryogenic barriers are considered a good application for the containment of short-lived radionuclides such as tritium. Both a full-scale field test and full-scale demonstration project of this technology have been performed in the Oak Ridge, TN area (EPA, 2007a).

#### 4.3.2.4 Vertical Barriers

A vertical barrier is a containment technology that is installed around a contaminated zone to assist in confining radioactive waste and any contaminated groundwater that might otherwise flow from a site. To be effective, vertical barriers should be constructed such that the bottom of the barrier is keyed into a relatively impermeable natural horizontal barrier (i.e., a groundwater aquitard), such as a clay zone or bedrock, to limit groundwater flow. The vertical barrier technology is often used where the waste mass is too large to practically treat and where soluble and mobile constituents pose an imminent threat to a drinking water source (EPA, 1992b). Vertical barriers are frequently used in conjunction with a surface cap to produce an above- and below-grade containment structure (EPA, 1988b). Vertical barriers can include slurry walls, grout curtains, and sheet pile cutoff walls.

##### 4.3.2.4.1 Slurry Wall

Slurry walls consist of a vertically excavated trench filled with a slurry mix of soil, bentonite and water, or cement, bentonite and water. The slurry is pumped into the trench as the trench materials are being excavated, which provides short-term stability of the trench to prevent collapse of the side walls during excavation and, once completed, provides a barrier to groundwater flow. Soil-bentonite slurry walls have a wider range of chemical compatibility and a lower permeability than cement-bentonite slurry walls or walls with other slurry compositions, but soil-bentonite slurry walls have lower shear strength and are subject to greater settlement over time.

#### 4.3.2.4.2 Grout Curtain

Grout curtains are thin vertical grout walls constructed by pressure-injecting grout directly into the soil at closely-spaced intervals around the waste mass. The spacing is designed so that each “pillar” of grout intersects the next, thus forming a continuous wall or curtain (EPA, 1988b). Grout curtains are generally used at shallow depths (*i.e.*, less than 30 to 40 feet). Grouting materials can include hydraulic cements, clays, bentonite, silicates, and polymers (sometimes preferable because they are impermeable to gases and liquids, resist radiation, and perform well in acidic and alkaline environments).

#### 4.3.2.4.3 Sheet Pile Cutoff Wall

Sheet pile cutoff walls are used for excavation stability and to control groundwater flow. Sheet pile cutoff walls are constructed by driving interlocking steel or high-density polyethylene (HDPE) sheets into the ground. The joints between individual sheets are typically plugged with clay slurry for steel sheets or an expanding gasket for HDPE sheets. Sheet pile cutoff walls have not been demonstrated as a containment barrier at a radionuclide-contaminated site (EPA, 2007).

An evaluation of the potential application of sheet-pile cutoff walls or other excavation shoring techniques was performed in conjunction with the SFS and further evaluated as part of the FFS. The evaluation performed for the FFS is present in Appendix D-1. Results of this evaluation indicate that the use of sheet piling to stabilize excavation side slopes could potentially reduce the amount of material that may need to be removed; however, obstructions and uncertain geotechnical properties within the waste mass could greatly impact the ability to drive piles or installing and maintaining anchors for lateral support, thereby impacting the implementability of this technology. Use of sheet piles also poses several potential adverse impacts including potential for creation of sparks from metal on metal contact that could ignite a subsurface fire, or downward transport (dragdown) of RIM when sheet piles are driven through RIM areas. In addition, even if it were implementable, the use of sheet piling is expected to increase the overall construction schedule and add significant costs. Consequently, the potential benefit of using sheet piling does not appear to be commensurate with the additional construction risks, cost, and schedule extension (Appendix D-1). Application of the sheet pile technology for excavation stabilization is not considered to be implementable or cost effective for Areas 1 and 2.

Sheet pile or other excavation shoring techniques may be useful to stabilize excavation sidewalls adjacent to site infrastructure such as the transfer station or Site access road. For example, sheet pile shoring could be installed adjacent to the transfer station to allow for a vertical excavation boundary rather than a laid-back slope for excavation stability (Appendix D-1). Such a system would have to be installed a few feet out from the transfer station. Because the exact extent of RIM in the vicinity of the transfer station is not precisely known, it is possible that the sheet piles could be driven through RIM with the potential for dragdown and/or that some RIM could be left on the outside of the sheet pile wall.



### 4.3.3 Physical/Chemical Treatment

The Technology Reference Guide for Radioactively Contaminated Media (EPA, 2007) includes six physical and chemical treatment technologies that can potentially be used to effectively treat wastes from radioactively-contaminated sites: solidification/stabilization, chemical separation, physical separation, vitrification, soil washing, and column and centrifugal flotation. Physical separation is discussed in Section 4.3.5.2 in conjunction with other physical removal related technologies. In addition, per the SOW for the FFS, apatite/phosphate based treatment technologies are also reviewed in this section.

#### 4.3.3.1 Solidification/Stabilization

Solidification/stabilization technologies reduce the mobility of hazardous and radioactive contaminants in the environment through both physical and chemical processes. The goal of the solidification/stabilization process is to limit the spread of radioactive material via leaching, and to “trap” and contain radionuclides within a densified and hardened soil mass that has a high structural integrity. In stabilization, chemical reactions are induced between the stabilizing agent and contaminants. Solidification does not involve chemical interaction or chemical bonding between the contaminants and the solidification agent, but bonds them mechanically.

Solidification/stabilization can be employed in-situ or ex-situ. In-situ techniques use auger/caisson and injector head systems to apply agents to soils in-place, while ex-situ techniques involve excavating the contaminated materials and machine-mixing them with the solidifying agent. Ex-situ processes typically involve disposal of the resultant materials.

Solidification/stabilization techniques can involve either microencapsulation or macroencapsulation. Microencapsulation involves thorough and homogeneous mixing of small waste particles (typically 0.08 inches or less) with a liquid binder that then solidifies to form a solid, monolithic final waste form. Individual waste particles are coated and surrounded by the solidified binder to provide mechanical integrity and act as a barrier against leaching of contaminants. Macroencapsulation involves packaging large pieces of waste or containers of waste not suitable for processing by microencapsulation and surrounding the package with a layer of clean binder material. The binder forms a protective layer around the waste that provides structural support, prevents dispersion, and helps reduce migration of contaminants. EPA defines macroencapsulation as being appropriate for immobilizing low-level radioactive debris waste with dimensions greater than or equal to 2.5 inches (EPA, 2007).

Cement solidification/stabilization processes involve the addition of cement or a cement-based mixture, while chemical solidification/stabilization involves adding chemical reagents including thermoplastic polymers (asphalt bitumen, paraffin, polyethylene, polypropylene, modified sulfur cement), thermosetting polymers (vinyl ester monomers, urea formaldehyde, epoxy polymers),

and other proprietary additives. Cement solidification/stabilization is best suited to highly porous, coarse-grained, low-level radioactive waste in permeable matrices, while chemical solidification/stabilization is better suited to fine-grained soil with small pores (EPA, 2007). After an extensive search of the literature, EMSI could not find an application of the solidification/stabilization technology to MSW.

#### 4.3.3.2 Chemical Separation

Chemical separation using solvent/chemical extraction is an ex-situ chemical separation technology that separates hazardous contaminants from soils, sludges, and sediments to reduce the volume of hazardous waste that must be treated. The resulting process residuals require further treatment, storage, or disposal. Solvent/chemical extraction involves excavation and transferring soil to equipment that mixes the soil with a solvent. Solvents that have been used to remove radionuclide contaminants include complexing agents such as: ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA); inorganic salts; organic solvents; and sulfuric, hydrochloric, and nitric mineral acids. Use of water alone as the solvent is referred to as soil washing (see Section 4.3.3.3).

Solvent/chemical extraction equipment processes contaminated soil either in batches for dry soil or as a continuous flow for pumpable waste. When the contaminants have been sufficiently extracted, the solvent is separated from the soil and is either distilled in an evaporator or column or removed from the leachate by precipitation. Distilled vapor consists of relatively pure solvent that is recycled into the extraction process. The liquid residue, which contains concentrated contaminants, undergoes further treatment or disposal. If the contaminants are precipitated, the sludge is dewatered with a filter press.

Not all radionuclides and solvent will be removed from the contaminated soil during the chemical extraction process, requiring further processing if the remaining concentrations are not below levels such that the soil can be returned to its original location. Results from 22 studies indicate contaminant removal rates using the solvent/chemical extraction process of 13% to 100% for soils contaminated with radioactive waste and heavy metals (EPA, 2007). Two studies (one pilot-scale and one full-scale) using sodium carbonate/sodium bicarbonate solution for uranium extraction achieved removal efficiencies of between 75% and 90% (EPA, 2007). A solvent/chemical extraction field demonstration project treating soil containing Ra-226 and Th-232 showed removals of 60% to 67% and 73% to 76%, respectively (EPA, 2007).

Soil properties such as particle size, pH, partition coefficient, ion exchange capacity, organic content, moisture content, and contaminant concentrations and solubilities are factors that affect the efficiency and the operability of solvent/chemical extraction (FRTR, 2002). Bench-scale testing is required. Soils with high clay, silt, or organic content might cause dewatering problems in the contaminated waste stream. Debris greater than 2.4 inches in diameter typically must be removed prior to processing, and chemical extraction is not practical for soil with more

than 6.7% organic material. If multiple radionuclides or metals are targeted for removal, multiple solvent extraction steps may be required using multiple solvents. Interference from thorium could limit the application of EDTA in removing radium when both radionuclides are present (EPA, 1995).

#### 4.3.3.3 Soil Washing

Soil washing is a process in which water, with or without surfactants, is mixed with contaminated soil and debris to produce a slurry feed. This slurry feed flows through a scrubbing process to segregate contaminated fine soil particles (silts and clays) from granular soil particles. Contaminants are generally bound more tightly to the fine soil particles and not to larger-grained sand and gravel. Separation processes such as mechanical screening are needed to divide excavated soils into the coarse- and fine-grained fractions, and for dissolving or suspending contaminants in the slurry feed wash. The sand and gravel fraction is generally passed through an abrasive scouring or scrubbing action to remove surface contamination. The fine fraction can be separated further in a sedimentation tank, sometimes with the help of a flocculating agent. The output streams of these processes consist of clean granular soil particles, contaminated soil fines, and process/wash water, all of which need to be tested for contamination. Soil washing is effective only if the process transfers the radionuclides to the wash fluids or concentrates them in a fraction of the original soil volume. In either case, soil washing must be used with other treatment technologies, such as precipitation, filtration and/or ion exchange, to recover the radionuclides. Clean soil (sands and gravels) can be returned to the excavation area, while the contaminated soil fines and process water are further treated and/or disposed.

Soil washing is most effective when the contaminated soil consists of less than 25% silt and clay and at least 50% sand and gravel; soil particles should be between 0.01 to 0.08 inches in diameter for optimum performance (EPA, 2007). Soil characteristics including particle size distribution, moisture content, ion exchange capacity, and contaminant concentrations and solubilities are factors that impact the efficiency and operation of the soil washing process. Despite many bench- and pilot-scale tests, soil washing has not been fully demonstrated as a technology for reducing the volume of radionuclide-contaminated soil (EPA, 2007). There also are no known treatability tests or applications of this technology to MSW.

#### 4.3.3.4 Flotation

Flotation separates the radionuclide-contaminated soil fraction (usually the fine soil particles such as silts and clays) from the clean soil fractions (usually the large granular soil particles and gravel) in order to reduce the volume of soil requiring treatment or disposal. During flotation, radionuclide-contaminated soil is pretreated to remove coarse material and then mixed with water to form a slurry. A flotation agent (a chemical that binds to the surface of the

contaminated soil particles to form a water repellant surface) is then added to the solution. Small air bubbles are then passed through the slurry. These air bubbles adhere to the floating particles, transport them to the surface, and produce a foam containing the radionuclide-contaminated soil particles. The foam is mechanically skimmed from the surface or allowed to overflow into another vessel. Residual radionuclide-contaminated soil fines and foam require further testing and treatment and/or disposal. After dewatering and drying, the clean soil can then be returned to the excavation area (EPA, 2007).

Soil-specific site considerations such as particle size and shape distribution, radionuclide distribution, soil characteristics (clay, sand, silt, and organic content), specific gravity, chemical composition, and mineralogical composition can impact the effectiveness of flotation. Flotation is most effective at separating soil particles in the 0.0004 to 0.004 inch size range. For soils that include a wider range of particle sizes, flotation can sometimes be part of a treatment train (e.g., soil washing). Although mining industry operations have consistently and successfully segregated metal-containing fines from soil using this process, the flotation technology has not been fully demonstrated for reducing the volume of radionuclide-contaminated soil (EPA, 2007). The effectiveness of flotation technology is dependent upon the degree to which the technology concentrates the radionuclide-contaminated soil/waste fraction.

#### 4.3.3.5 Vitrification

Vitrification involves heating contaminated media to extremely high temperatures, then cooling them to form a solid mass. Upon cooling, a dense glassified mass remains, trapping the radioactive contaminants in a solid, inert form. The process can be applied to contaminated soil, sediment, sludge, mine tailings, buried waste, and metal combustibles. Although mobility is greatly reduced for contaminants trapped within the vitrified mass, the radioactivity of the radionuclide contaminants is not reduced. EPA has designated vitrification as a Best Demonstrated Available Technology (BDAT) for high level radioactive waste (EPA, 2007).

Vitrification can be performed both in-situ and ex-situ. Traditional in-situ vitrification uses a square array of four graphite electrodes that allows a melt width of approximately 20 to 40 feet and a potential treatment depth of up to 20 feet. Multiple locations, referred to as settings, can be used for remediation of a larger contaminated area. The electrode array is lowered progressively, as the melt grows, to the desired treatment depth. Depending on the amount and types of organics and metals (e.g., mercury, lead, and cadmium) present in the soil or waste mass which may volatilize, off-gas treatment may be required.

In the ex-situ configuration, waste is fed to a furnace (e.g., joule-process heating; plasma; electric arc; microwave; and coal-, gas- or oil-fired cyclone furnace) on either a batch or continuous feed basis. The ex-situ vitrified mass is then disposed off-site or returned to the area where the waste was excavated.

In-situ vitrification should generally not be used on waste or contaminated soils with organic contents higher than 10 percent by weight or highly reactive materials. To effectively immobilize radionuclides and heavy metals, soils should have greater than 30 percent glass-forming materials (*i.e.*,  $\text{SiO}_2$ ). The waste and/or contaminated media must have sufficient alkali content (*i.e.*,  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{Li}_2\text{O}$ , and  $\text{K}_2\text{O}$ ) to ensure the proper balance between electrical conductivity and melting temperature. Void volumes and percentages of metals, rubble, and combustible organics (*e.g.*, methane in landfill gas) need to be considered, as soils and waste that contain greater than 55 percent inorganic debris and/or rubble are difficult to treat with in-situ vitrification (EPA, 1997). The process is also not applicable to soils or waste containing sealed containers such as drums, tanks, or paint cans since pressurized gases will be released and may disrupt the melt (EPA, 2007). No information was identified regarding the potential applicability or previous application of this technology to MSW.

#### 4.3.3.6 Apatite/Phosphate-Based Treatment

The EPA SOW (EPA, 2015b) required an evaluation of the potential feasibility of using apatite/phosphate-based treatment technologies for treatment of radionuclides in soil or groundwater. This section presents a summary of the evaluation of the apatite treatment technology. Additional details regarding this evaluation are presented in Appendix D-2.

Apatite is an isomorphic mineral. Specifically, apatite is a group of crystalline mineral compounds that have different chemical compositions but identical crystalline structures. Consequently, precipitation of apatite can result in incorporation of other elements into the mineral's crystalline structure. In an isomorphic mineral, certain ions or molecules will enter into the crystal lattice of a mineral solid without causing any marked change in the crystal morphology or other physical properties of the mineral. For simplicity, this process reflects two ions having similar but not equal atomic radii and the same charge, with the smaller ion being preferentially concentrated in the early formed specimens of a crystallizing mineral series.

Relative to the radionuclides at the Site, apatite or other phosphate-based materials or solutions would be added to groundwater containing radionuclides or to the solid phase materials containing the radionuclides in sufficient quantities and under appropriate geochemical conditions necessary to promote apatite crystallization. Such crystallization may result in incorporation of Site-related radionuclides such as thorium, radium and uranium into the apatite crystals. Incorporation of radionuclides into the crystalline matrix would reduce the potential for leaching of such radionuclides.

Radium and thorium, and to a lesser extent uranium, are the major radionuclides of concern at the Site relative to potential leaching to groundwater. Thorium is known to be highly insoluble and uranium is relatively insoluble under reducing conditions such as those that occur at MSW landfills. Neither of these radionuclides has been detected in dissolved-phase groundwater at levels above background. Therefore, radium would be the key constituent for treatment using

apatite materials. Based on an extensive review of the literature regarding the use of apatite and/or other phosphate-based materials for treatment of radionuclides and metals in water, soil, sediments, tailings and landfill leachate (EMSI, 2016c), there is known applicability for treatment of groundwater containing strontium, uranium, and some metals, but no known applications for treatment of radium or thorium in groundwater.

There is no demonstrated application of use of apatite and/or other phosphate-based materials for treatment of MSW. Uncertainty exists as to whether apatite formation can be initiated synthetically under field conditions associated with MSW, including whether apatite solids or solutions can be delivered and homogeneously distributed within an overall heterogeneous matrix of MSW, which in the case of Areas 1 and 2 have been shown to be in generally unsaturated conditions (EMSI, 2017a and EMSI, 2000). DOE technical representatives with extensive experience with bench- and pilot-testing of apatite under various geochemical conditions have expressed concerns about unintended consequences that could result from physical disturbance or modification of the geochemical conditions within the Site from application of apatite-based treatment technologies (Thompson and Wellman, 2012).

#### 4.3.4 Biological Treatment

Biological treatment of radioactively-contaminated soils, sediments, and sludges involves stabilization of the contaminants in-place and/or removal via plant root systems.

Phytoremediation is the use of plant systems to remove, transfer, stabilize, or destroy contaminants in soils, sediments and sludges. The contaminants are transferred to various parts of the plant, including the shoots and leaves, where they can be harvested. The mechanisms of phytoremediation applicable to solid media include enhanced rhizosphere biodegradation, phytoextraction, phytodegradation, and phytostabilization.

Because radionuclides do not biodegrade, the mechanisms applicable to remediation of radionuclides are phytoextraction and phytostabilization (FRTR, 2002). Phytoremediation is limited to shallow soils and sediments. Because growth of plants can be affected by climatic or seasonal conditions, this technology may not be applicable in areas with cold climates and short growing seasons.

Phytoextraction (also known as phytoaccumulation), is the uptake of contaminants by plant roots and the translocation/accumulation of contaminants into plant shoots and leaves.

Phytoextraction will produce a harvested biomass residual waste that must be further treated and/or disposed as a radioactive waste. For phytoextraction to be effective, the root system of the selected plants should be able to penetrate the entire contaminated zone, and to be cost-effective, the rate of plant uptake must be greater than one percent of the plant's weight per harvest and the time to complete the remediation process must be between two and 10 years. Phytoextraction has been pilot-tested to remove low levels of cesium and strontium from contaminated soils and sediments (EPA, 2007). EPA (2007) indicated that phytoremediation is



applicable to uranium, cesium, strontium and cobalt in solids but that application of this technology is limited to shallow soils, that this technology is best suited to sites with lower levels of contamination only slightly above cleanup levels, and that this process can take several years or more for implementation. EPA (2007) further indicated that this technology has not been fully demonstrated for radioactive contamination in solids. EPA identified a bench scale demonstration for removal of thorium from soil but indicated that based on testing and field trials, the most promising candidates for phytoextraction appeared to be cesium-137 and strontium-90 (EPA, 2007). No information was identified regarding the potential applicability or prior application of this technology for removal of radium (EPA, 2007).

Phytostabilization is the production of chemical compounds by plants to immobilize contaminants at the interface of roots and soil. Contaminant transport in soil, sediments, or sludges can be reduced through: absorption and accumulation by roots; adsorption onto roots; precipitation, complexation, or metal valence reduction in soil within the root zone; or binding into organic humic matter through the process of humification. Although considerable research has been conducted on phytostabilization of metals, little research or field testing has been performed regarding phytostabilization of radionuclides (Pivetz, 2001).

Phytoextraction and phytostabilization all require the root systems of the plants to extend down through the zone of contamination. RIM in Areas 1 and 2 occurs at depths ranging 0 to 89 feet bgs in Area 1 and 0 to 42.5 feet bgs in Area 2. Therefore, application of phytoremediation technologies would require growing large trees on the surface of Areas 1 and 2 which is inconsistent with the objectives of the recently implemented non-combustible cover and would also be inconsistent with the ARARs associated with the Missouri solid waste regulations which require development of grasses and shallow rooted vegetation as part of a landfill cover.

#### 4.3.5 Removal

Several removal technologies may be considered as components of alternatives to address the site characterization results, as well as to satisfy the RAOs associated with OU-1 at the West Lake Landfill. Removal technologies considered include excavation, physical separation, transportation, off-site disposal, and stormwater management.

##### 4.3.5.1 Excavation

Excavation construction equipment includes back- and track-hoes, bulldozers, scrapers, and front-end loaders. This equipment would be used for cutting and filling of waste and fill materials to achieve surface grades, to excavate and move filled waste material, and to construct new site features such as stormwater retention/conveyance and cover systems.



#### 4.3.5.2 Physical Separation

Physical separation technologies are a class of treatment in which radionuclide-contaminated media are separated into clean and contaminated fractions by taking advantage of the physical properties of the contaminants. These technologies work on the principle that radionuclides are associated with a particular fraction of a media which can be separated based on size and other physical attributes. In solid media such as soil or sediment, most radioactive contaminants are associated with smaller particles, known as soil fines (*i.e.*, clays and silts). Physical separation of the contaminated media into clean and contaminated fractions could potentially reduce the volume of contaminated media requiring further treatment and/or disposal.

##### 4.3.5.2.1 Dry Soil Separation

Dry soil separation segregates radioactive particles from clean soil particles. The simplest application involves screening and sieving soils to separate finer fractions, such as silt and clay, from coarser fractions of the soil. Since most contaminants tend to bind to the fine fraction of a soil either chemically or physically, separating the finer portion of the soil can concentrate the contaminants to a smaller volume of soil for subsequent treatment or disposal (FRTR, 2002).

Radiological constituents at OU-1 Areas 1 and 2 occur in soil materials that are intermixed with and interspersed within the overall matrix of landfilled refuse, debris, fill materials, and soil and quarry spoils. Therefore, before a dry soil separation process could be considered, the interstitial soil materials would need to be separated from the other landfilled materials using a solids separation process. Solids separation processes can include hand picking for large bulky items and hazardous materials such as propane tanks; magnetic separation for ferrous metals and contaminants associated with ferrous metals; eddy current separation for non-ferrous metals (*e.g.*, inducing an electric current to separate aluminum cans from other recyclables); air classification for papers and plastics; and various fixed, vibrating, or rotating screens. Such separation would remove larger items, but would not result in separation of the soil containing radionuclides from other soil, the decomposed (composted) organic material, or other fine fractions of the waste materials in Areas 1 and 2.

##### 4.3.5.2.2 Rotating Screen – Trommel

Trommel (revolving cylindrical sieve) screens are commonly used during landfill mining and reclamation (LFMR) projects to separate materials by size, with the soil fraction passing through the screen. Metal conveyor flights on the inside surface of the screen direct the non-soil fraction to the discharge end of the rotating cylinder. The size and type of screen used depends on the end use of the recovered material.

During LFMR projects, trommel screens are typically used downstream in series with a shear shredder with the recovered soil fraction directed to one side of the trommel. If the finer-grained (soil-sized) materials were to be separated from the landfilled waste materials, one or more

mobile diesel-driven trommels would be used downstream of a shear shredder. A 1- to 1½-inch trommel screen size would likely be chosen to recover the most soil while passing through small pieces of metal, plastic, glass, and paper. This configuration of shear shredder and trommel in an LFMR pilot-test application is shown in Figure 4-3.

A comb and shaft shear shredder uses counter-rotating multi-edged knives or hooks rotating at a slow speed with high torque to shred materials fed into the inlet hopper. Shear shredders are employed prior to trommel screens in LFMR projects for three primary reasons:

- An approximate 30 percent volume reduction in waste material is achieved by shredding all filled material to a uniform 6- to 8-inch minus size. Separated material that is returned to the landfill is more easily compacted and takes up less volume than the original in-place waste material. It should be noted that very large landfilled objects such as white goods and steel beams, etc. are “hand-picked” from the waste stream prior to shredding.
- Shredding pretreatment breaks up pockets and clumps of organic and matted materials and soil; dislodges smaller materials that may be “hidden” in among the larger materials; and pulverizes materials such as brick, concrete block, large chunks of concrete that contain rebar, and mattresses to provide a stream of more uniformly-sized material such that fines and the soil fraction of the waste can be more easily separated.
- Shear shredding reduces the size of materials (primarily from construction/remodeling and demolition of utilities, structures, and roads, including rebar and other pieces of steel, dimensional lumber and columns/beams, plumbing fixtures and piping, recycled asphalt, and electrical wiring and components) that would tend to clog, get hung up in, and increase the wear on the trommel screen and flights.

Use of a trommel, or other physical separation mechanism, would remove larger, non-soil sized items from the refuse mass, but would not result in separation of the soil containing radionuclides from the decomposed (composted) organic material and other fine fractions of the waste materials in Areas 1 and 2. Use of shredder prior to a trommel or other physical separation mechanism likely would result in an increase in the fraction of finer material potentially increasing the volume of “soil” material that would have to be managed as radiologically impacted.

The benefits or impacts of trommel screen or other physical separation technique, with or without use of a shear shredder, relative to maximizing separation of finer grained material including radiologically-impacted soil from solid wastes would need to be further evaluated as part of a pilot test during RD prior to full-scale implementation. Factors that require further evaluation to assess the potential effectiveness and implementability of such technologies include but are not limited to the following:

- Degree to which any radioactive material would be retained in or on the larger fraction materials and whether such retention would result in exceedance of a cleanup criteria;
- The extent of fouling of the shredding and screening equipment by larger items such as wire, wood material, plastic, etc. and the amount of down-time that would occur and any personnel time and associated exposure frequencies and durations required to clear such materials, along with the resulting short-term risk;
- The degree to which shredding or other pre-screening processes results in an increase in the volume of fine materials that would have to be processed; and
- The magnitude of any volume reduction that may be achieved by such physical separation techniques relative to the cost and potential risks associated with such methods.

A pilot test would require at least seven to nine months to perform, including at least three months to develop, review, approve, and finalize a work plan, one to two months for equipment mobilization and field testing, two months for lab testing, and one to two months for data evaluation and reporting.

Physical separation of larger items and non-soil-sized fractions of the waste material has the potential to reduce the volume of waste material that may need to be sent for off-site disposal. However, physical separation alone would not result in separation of the soil containing radionuclides from other soil, decomposed (composted) organic material, and other fine fractions of the waste materials in Areas 1 and 2. Even if a pilot test indicated that physical separation were potentially applicable, the cost-benefits of physical separation techniques would require additional evaluation during RD before a determination can be made regarding the potential effectiveness, implementability, and cost of such technologies for OU-1.

#### 4.3.5.2.3 Radiological Segregation/Separation

A refinement of the dry soil separation process uses radiation detectors to further separate materials (EPA, 2001, Patteson, 2000, Patteson, Maynor and Callan, 2000, Thermo Nutech, 1998, and Cummings and Booth, 1996). This technology offers a potential to segregate the soil containing radionuclides from the other soil, decomposed (composted) organic material, and other fine fractions of the waste materials in Areas 1 and 2.

For this technology, radionuclide-contaminated material would be excavated and screened to remove large rocks and debris. Prior applications included crushing of large rocks which were then placed with soil on a conveyor belt. Although large rocks may be present within the OU-1 waste mass, based on the understanding of the source of the radioactive materials at the West Lake Landfill, such rocks are not expected to contain radionuclides. In contrast, the waste materials in OU-1 are expected to contain large items and non-soil items that would need to be

separated from the soil fraction prior to performing radioactive screening. Therefore, a radiological screening/segregation technology likely would need to be coupled with one or more physical separation/segregation technologies in order to removal larger items and non-soil-sized material prior to subjecting the finer fraction of the waste mass to radiological screening and separation.

The fine (soil) fraction material would be placed on a conveyor belt. The conveyor belt would carry the soil/fine material under radiation detectors that measure and record the level of radiation in the material. Radioactive batches of material on the conveyor belt are tracked and mechanically diverted through automated gates, which separate the soil/fine material into contaminated and clean segments. The radioactive materials then receive further treatment and/or disposal. This technology has the potential to reduce the volume of material that would need to be sent for off-site disposal under a full or partial excavation alternative. However, this technology would require extensive pilot-testing to determine the appropriate screening criteria to be used to segregate the material, and to demonstrate the implementability, cost, and potential effectiveness of the technique.

This system is best suited to sort any dry host matrix that can be transported by conveyor belts (EPA, 2003) and which is contaminated with no more than two radionuclides with different gamma energies (DOE, 1998). Large debris should be removed before processing the soil and large rocks, concrete, or asphalt must be crushed before being placed on the conveyor belt. Screening to size the feed material to diameters of less than 0.5 inches is desirable and material greater than approximately 1.5 inches in diameter cannot be processed without crushing. Optimal soil moisture content is between 5 and 15 percent (DOE, 1999).

Several case studies of application of this technology are available (EPA, 2001, Patteson, 2000, Patteson, Maynor and Callan, 2000, Thermo Nutech, 1998, and Cummings and Booth, 1996). Review of these case studies indicates that applications of this technology have been used for sorting of soil containing depleted uranium, natural uranium, plutonium or Cesium-137. Most of these applications involved use of the ThermoRetec (formerly Thermo Nutech) segmented gate system (SGS) which consists of a mobile, radiological soil assay system with motorized conveyor belts, a variable belt speed motor controller, air actuated segmented gates, a radionuclide assay computer system and two sets of radiation detector arrays, deployed across a 32-inch wide assay conveyor. Contaminated soil is fed into the SGS processing plant where oversized material (typically 1.5 inches) is removed. The remaining soil is conveyed at a constant speed beneath the detector arrays that are linked to a control computer which toggles pneumatic diversion gates located at the end of the sorting conveyor. Contaminated material that exceeds the criteria for radioactive materials is diverted to a separate conveyor from that used to convey non-contaminated material. The SGS is designed for detection of gamma-ray emitting radionuclides using NaI detectors; however, it can also be modified to detect some beta-emitting radionuclides (Patteson, 2000).

Advantages of the SGS are that it physically surveys the entire volume of soil processed and typically reduces the volume of soil requiring treatment or disposal by 50% to 90% (Patteson, 2000). Dry decontamination has been proven effective for free release of the system so generation of secondary waste is limited to personnel protective equipment (Patteson, 2000). A disadvantage of the SGS is that it is limited to gamma -emitting radionuclides. It is also limited to analyses of a maximum of two radionuclides with different gamma energies at a time (Patteson, 2000). Soil cannot be sorted for unknown radionuclides, so prior knowledge of the primary radioactive contaminants is required (Patteson, 2000). Material greater than 1.5 inches cannot be processed without pre-crushing (Patteson, 2000). The radioactive contaminants must also be heterogeneously distributed within the suspect soil.

A detailed summary of several case studies is presented in Patteson (2000). The SGS has been used at Sandia National Laboratories where, through initial processing and subsequent reprocessing, it was used to sort 662 cubic yards of soil contaminated with depleted uranium with a resulting volume reduction of 99% relative to a cleanup criteria of 540 pCi/g. Soil processed through the SGS was separated into contaminated (average uranium activity of 406.5 pCi/gm) and uncontaminated soil (average activity of 4.2 pCi/g). At the Pantex Plant in Amarillo, Texas, the SGS system was also tested for use in processing soil containing depleted uranium. A total of 294 cubic yards were processed through the SGS with a resultant volume reduction of only 38.5% relative to a cleanup criteria of 50 pCi/g. The SGS system was tested for sorting 333 cubic yards of plutonium contaminated soil at the Tonopah Test Range in Nevada using varying set-point values to activate the sorting gates with results ranging from 4% to 99% reduction. The SGS was used to process 2,526 cubic yards of soil containing natural uranium at the Los Alamos National Laboratory where it achieved separation efficiencies ranging from 75% to over 99% for separation points of 50 to 65 pCi/g. The SGS was also used at the Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory (INEEL) to process soil containing cesium-137. Only 442 cubic yards were processed before the project was terminated because it did not achieve the expected volume reduction. EPA reports that the system only achieved a 3% volume reduction (EPA, 2001).

As discussed above, the SGS is designed for detection and sorting of gamma-emitting radionuclides. A soil sorter process such as the segmented gate system that uses gamma radiation to identify contaminated soil is likely to have difficulty identifying soil with a Th-230 concentration that would allow for unrestricted use (*e.g.*, 5 pCi/g plus background) due to the lower gamma emissions associated with thorium decay. Experience gained through investigations (EMSI, 2017) and the non-combustible cover removal actions indicate that Th-230 is the dominant and most widespread radionuclide at the Site. The NRC (1988) stated that “[b]ecause the controlling radionuclide (Th-230) has no characteristics that make it easy to measure quantitatively in place, as can be done for Ra-226 with its decay products, the large but variable ratio of Th-230 to Ra-226 and its decay products makes the delineation of cleanup more difficult.” The presence and overall dominance of Th-230 in the waste material greatly restricts the use of gamma radiation detection-based systems for automatically or even manually sorting RIM from non-RIM waste containing low levels of primarily non-gamma-emitting

radionuclides. Identification and removal of gamma-emitting radium could potentially leave behind undetected concentrations of thorium that would be subject to further in-growth and increasing risk over time. Therefore, it is likely this technology will not be effective for the full excavation alternative, which requires segregation of material containing combined radium or combined thorium greater than 7.9 pCi/g. The technology may also not be effective for the 52.9 pCi/g criteria partial excavation alternative as it may not be possible to set the gamma detection trigger low enough to ensure that all soil/waste material containing thorium above 52.9 pCi/g is identified and segregated. Due to the general correlation between radium and thorium occurrences at higher levels (EMSI, 2017), this technology may have some application relative to the partial excavation alternative based on the 1,000 pCi/g criteria as the detection trigger for gamma radiation (radium) could be set sufficient low (*i.e.*, below the level necessary to identify radium levels above 1,000 pCi/g including a factor of safety) so as to identify thorium levels above 1,000 pCi/g.

#### 4.3.5.3 Transportation

Hauling of waste material on- and off-site would be conducted using on-road and off-road trucks, rail, or a combination of trucks and rail. Delivery of clean fill, liner and cover materials, and other materials and equipment associated with construction of the selected remedy also would be accomplished with a variety of trucks.

##### 4.3.5.3.1 Hauling of Wastes and Construction Materials – On-site, Off-road and Off-site, On-road Trucks

Hauling of waste material by truck would be conducted off-site with on-road trucks and on-site with off-road trucks. Various off-site, on-road “highway” trucks would be used to haul clean fill material to the Site, haul waste material from the Site directly to a waste disposal facility, or haul waste material to a truck-to-rail transloading location where it would be transferred from the trucks to rail cars for subsequent rail hauling. If hauled off-site via trucks, wastes with radionuclides must be placed in appropriate containers and USDOT requirements for shipping must be met.

Highway trucks are equipped with tires suitable for long distances on flat surfaces and are used for transporting loose material such as sand, gravel, rock, asphalt, soil, or waste materials on roads and highways to and from construction sites, quarries, borrow pits, landfills, and waste disposal facilities. Typical configurations include the standard dump truck (truck chassis with dump body mounted to the truck frame); the semi-trailer or tractor-trailer equipped with flat-bed and bottom-, end-, and side-dump cargo trailers; and the transfer dump truck that pulls a separate dump (or “pup”) trailer. Semi-trailer trucks equipped with flatbed or end-dump trailers as well as transfer trucks with pup trailers are typically used to haul waste material from a site to a truck-to-rail transloading operation at a rail spur location. Hauling of waste to a transloading facility can also be performed using 32-cubic-yard (20-ton) capacity DOT Industrial Packaging (IP)-1



metal intermodal containers (see 49 CFR Subparts A and B and 49 CFR § 173.410 for IP design requirements for low specific activity (LSA) materials) that can be placed on a flatbed truck, which can be hauled directly to a waste disposal facility via truck or taken to a rail loading facility and transferred directly to flatbed railcars.

On-site, off-road dump trucks or “haul trucks” resemble heavy construction equipment and are used strictly off-road for mining and heavy dirt or other construction materials hauling projects. These vehicles employ large diameter off-road patterned rubber tires and can have large payload capacities. There are two primary forms: the rigid frame and the articulated frame or “Yuke.”

#### 4.3.5.3.2 Hauling of Waste Material - Rail

Hauling of waste material via rail is typically accomplished with 110-ton capacity gondola cars (railroad car with an open top but enclosed sides and ends, for transporting bulk commodities) or with DOT IP-1 intermodal containers that can be stacked onto flatbed railcars. Wastes hauled off-site to an off-site licensed facility via rail must be shipped in appropriate containers and USDOT requirements for shipping must be met.

If waste material is loaded directly into gondola cars, rigid lids are locked onto the open top prior to transport. Waste material can also be placed into 10- or 35- cubic yard IP-1 soft-sided shipping containers (bags), with the bags then loaded onto flatbed semi-trailers and trucked to a truck-to-rail transloading operation at a rail spur location where the containers are off-loaded from the flatbed into gondola cars. Nine to ten 10-cubic-yard bags will fit in a standard sidewall height (5½ feet) gondola car. Four 35-cubic-yard bags can be loaded into a larger volume 148-cubic-yard gondola. After the gondola cars are filled with soft-sided shipping containers, rigid lids or secured tarps are placed over the top of the car prior to shipment. After the railcars arrive at an off-site disposal facility, the contents are either discharged directly at the facility using a rotary car dumper or “excavated” from the gondolas and transferred to trucks at a rail transfer facility and subsequently hauled to the disposal facility.

Metal intermodal containers have a hinged top and one end of the container is also hinged. After a liner has been placed in the container, the waste material is loaded into the top of the container, the top is secured, and the container is lifted onto a flatbed trailer and hauled to a truck-to-rail transloading operation at a rail spur location, where the container is lifted off of the flatbed and stacked with other intermodals onto a flat railcar. At the off-site disposal facility, intermodal containers are lifted off of the railcar onto a truck, transported to the disposal cell, and the contents are discharged into the disposal cell through the hinged end of the container.

#### 4.3.5.4 Disposal at an Off-Site Licensed Facility

The SFS evaluation included contacting low-level radioactive waste disposal facilities that could potentially accept the bulk debris-type of waste material to be excavated from the West Lake



Landfill OU-1 areas. These facilities include the Energy Solutions facility in Clive, Utah; the US Ecology facilities in Grand View, Idaho and Robstown, Texas; the Waste Control Specialists facility near Andrews, Texas; and the Clean Harbors Deer Trail facility near Last Chance, Colorado. After the SFS was completed, US Ecology opened an additional facility in Wayne, Michigan, and therefore US Ecology was also contacted regarding this facility. US Ecology was contacted again during preparation of this FFS revision. The nature of the waste materials that may be shipped offsite, the services US Ecology would provide to support transportation and disposal, and the methods of transportation, assumptions and costs were discussed. The FFS text and cost estimates have been updated based on the results of these discussions.

As discussed in Section 3, prior to disposal, the waste material excavated from the Site would have to meet the waste acceptance criteria (WAC) of the respective disposal facility. A preliminary evaluation of the WAC for the various facilities relative to the activity of the RIM material indicates that only four—the US Ecology, Grand View, ID; US Ecology, Wayne, MI; Energy Solutions, Clive, UT; and Clean Harbors Deer Trail, CO facilities—could accept waste material from the Site. The locations of these facilities relative to the St. Louis, Missouri area are shown on Figure 4-4. Figure 4-4 also includes the various railroad lines that serve the areas where the various off-site disposal facilities are located. Because of the long distances between the facilities and the Site, rail transfer would be the most likely method of transporting waste materials for the full excavation with off-site disposal alternative; however, hauling by truck is also a potentially viable method for transportation of waste to the US Ecology, Wayne, MI facility (Figure 4-4).

Descriptions of these disposal facilities and the proposed methods of transportation of waste material from the Site are provided below. In addition to being permitted to accept low-level radioactive waste, each of these facilities is permitted to accept hazardous waste and low-level radioactive/hazardous mixed wastes if these wastes are encountered in Areas 1 and 2.

US Ecology: Grand View, Idaho. This 160-acre disposal facility (included within a 1,000 acre privately-owned buffer zone) is located 70 miles southeast of Boise in the Owyhee Desert, approximately 10 miles northwest of Grand View, ID. It has a permit from the State of Idaho to accept RCRA, NORM, TENORM, NRC, and mixed waste (Part B Permit # IDD073114654). Information for the facility can be found at [http://www.americanecology.com/grand\\_view.htm](http://www.americanecology.com/grand_view.htm).

Wastes are received at the US Ecology-Idaho facility by truck directly and by rail via their 130-car rail transfer facility located in Simco, Idaho, 36 miles from the disposal facility. Wastes shipped by rail are trucked from the rail transfer facility to the disposal facility. US Ecology has indicated that excavated material from the Site would be either: (1) loaded directly into bag-lined gondola cars if a rail spur could be extended across St. Charles Rock Road onto the Site; or (2) loaded into 35 cubic yard IP-1 DOT bags or 32 cubic yard IP-1 metal intermodal containers that would be placed on a semi-trailer, transported to a truck-to-rail transloading operation at a potential future leased rail spur located near the Site (assuming one could be located), and then loaded into gondola or flatbed rail cars in the case of the intermodal containers. Under either a

direct-to-rail or truck-to-rail loading procedure in St. Louis, the bagged, excavated material in the gondola cars would be hauled by rail to the rail transfer facility east of Grand View, ID, then transferred from the gondola cars to transfer trucks with pup trailers and trucked the final 36 miles to the US Ecology facility for disposal.

The specific rail routes that would be followed from a potential future rail spur extended onto the Site or a truck-to-rail transloading operation at a potential future leased rail spur located near the Site to the US Ecology Grand View, ID facility are as follows: Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) from Bridgeton, MO to Kansas City, MO; then the Union Pacific from Kansas City, MO to Simco, ID. This route transits through the major cities of Bridgeton, MO, Kansas City, MO, Atchison, KS, Marysville, KS, Hastings, NE, North Platte, NE, Cheyenne, WY, Green River, WY, Salt Lake City, UT, Pocatello, ID, and Nampa, ID.

Approximately 2.5 million tons of waste material containing radionuclides, including 2 million tons of USACE FUSRAP waste containing uranium, radium, and thorium soils and debris, have been disposed at the Grand View, ID facility. Material containing radionuclides from SLAPS [634,000 tons], Latty Avenue [69,000 tons], and Denver Radium OU-8 (Shattuck Chemical) [243,000 tons] sites have also been disposed at this facility.

The WAC and RCRA Part B permit for this facility are included in Appendix C-1.

US Ecology: Wayne, Michigan. This 450-acre treatment and disposal facility is located approximately 30 miles west of downtown Detroit adjacent to Interstate 94 in Van Buren Township, Wayne County, MI (just northwest of Bellevue, MI): 49350 N I-94 Service Drive, Belleville, MI 48111. US Ecology-Michigan operates the largest (by volume) stabilization and treatment facility in North America with the ability to process hazardous and non-hazardous materials through stabilization, chemical oxidation/reduction, deactivation, microencapsulation and other permitted technologies. The facility manages more than 600 federal and state waste codes, employs a Regenerative Thermal Oxidation (RTO) system, and is the only commercial hazardous waste landfill in Michigan and the only landfill in EPA Region V with a TSCA approval to accept PCB-contaminated wastes. It is permitted to accept solid waste, RCRA hazardous waste, and NORM and TENORM wastes under RCRA permits EPAID#MID000724831 (Treatment) and EPAID#MID048090633 (Landfill), which contain waste acceptance criteria relative to hazardous wastes. The NORM/TENORM Waste Addendum identifies waste acceptance criteria relative to radionuclides. The co-located solid waste transfer facility and processing plant (Michigan Disposal Waste Treatment Plant [MDWTP]) operates under the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality license number 9411. Information for the facility can be found at:

<https://www.usecology.com/Locations/All-Locations/US-Ecology-Michigan.aspx>

Wastes are received at the US Ecology-Michigan facility by truck directly (lined and covered end/side-dump semi-trailers or 32-cubic-yard IP-1 metal intermodal containers placed on a semi-trailer) and indirectly by rail. Wastes shipped by rail are transported in intermodal containers

placed on flatbed railcars to a spur location near the US Ecology-Michigan facility (e.g., in Romulus, MI or the large switching yard in Melvindale, MI). At the spur location, the intermodals are transferred from the railcars onto semi-trailers and trucked from the rail spur transfer location to the disposal facility.

Because the US Ecology-Michigan facility is only 520 miles from the Site, US Ecology has indicated that wastes from the Site would most likely be transported by truck to this facility. The specific truck route that would be followed from the West Lake site to the US Ecology-Michigan would most likely be: Interstate 270, then Interstate 70 from Bridgeton, MO to Dayton, OH, then Interstate 75 from Dayton, OH to the intersection with Interstate 275 just north of Monroe, MI, then Interstate 275 to Interstate 94 at Romulus, MI, then Interstate 94 to Van Buren Township, MI. This route transits through the major cities of Bridgeton, MO, St. Louis, MO, Terre Haute, IN, Indianapolis, IN, Dayton, OH, and Toledo, OH.

The specific rail routes that would be followed from a truck-to-rail transloading operation at a potential future leased rail spur located near the Site (assuming one could be located) to the US Ecology-Michigan facility would be: Norfolk Southern from Bridgeton, MO to St. Louis, MO; then CSX from St. Louis, MO to a spur location near the US Ecology-Michigan facility. This route transits through the major cities of Bridgeton, MO, Saint Louis, MO, Terre Haute, IN, Indianapolis, IN, Sidney, OH, Toledo, OH, and Wayne, MI.

The WAC and RCRA Part B permit for this facility are included in Appendix C-2.

Energy Solutions: Clive, Utah. The 439-acre Energy Solutions Clive site is located in Utah's West Desert, approximately 75 miles west of Salt Lake City and about three miles south of Interstate 80, Exit 49. Information for the facility can be found at <http://www.energysolutions.com/?id=OTkw>. A video of the facilities at the Clive site can be found under the Media Room tab at this Website. The facility is authorized to receive Class A LLRW, NORM/NARM, Class A Mixed LLRW (i.e., radioactive and hazardous), 11e.(2) Byproduct Material, and Special Nuclear Material based on concentration limits under Radioactive Material License (RML) Number UT 2300249, as amended, and 11e.(2) Byproduct Material License Number UT 2300478, as amended. The facility has a separate license to receive and dispose of uranium and thorium mill tailings byproduct material as defined by section 11e.(2) of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended.

The Clive, UT facility receives waste shipped via bulk truck, containerized truck, enclosed truck, bulk railcars, rail boxcars, and rail intermodals. The disposal site is accessed year-round by the Union Pacific Railroad at Energy Solutions' 10 miles of private siding. A covered railcar rotary dumper and covered railcar decontamination facilities are also located at the disposal facility.

Energy Solutions has indicated that excavated material from the Site would be either: (1) loaded directly into gondola cars if a potential future rail spur could be extended across St. Charles Rock Road onto the Site; (2) loaded into 10-cubic-yard IP-1 DOT bags, with the bags placed on a

flatbed semi-trailer and transported to a truck-to-rail transloading operation at a potential future leased rail spur located near the Site (assuming one could be located), and then loaded into gondola rail cars; or (3) bulk loaded into 25-cubic-yard intermodal containers, with the intermodal containers then placed on a flatbed semi-trailer and transported to a truck-to-rail transloading operation and multiple intermodal containers stacked onto flat railcars. The gondolas or intermodal containers would be transported via rail directly to the Clive, UT facility for disposal at the Energy Solutions facility.

The specific rail routes that would be followed from a potential future rail spur extended onto the Site or a truck-to-rail transloading operation at a potential future leased rail spur located near the Site to the Energy Solutions Clive, UT facility are as follows: Norfolk Southern (NS) from Bridgeton, MO to Kansas City, MO; then the Union Pacific from Kansas City, MO to Clive, UT. This route transits the major cities of Bridgeton, MO, Kansas City, MO, Atchison, KS, Marysville, KS, Hastings, NE, North Platte, NE, Cheyenne, WY, Green River, WY, Ogden, UT, Salt Lake City, UT, West Wendover, NV, and Clive, UT. Note that Energy Solutions uses a different rail route from Bridgeton, MO to Kansas City, MO than US Ecology.

Large volumes of soil and waste materials with low levels of radionuclides have been disposed at the Clive facility from the following projects: DOE – Fernald, OH Closure; DOE – Rocky Flats, CO Closure; DOE – Mound, OH OU-1 Landfill Closure; DOE Columbus Closure; USACE Maywood, NJ FUSRAP sites; USACE St. Louis FUSRAP sites; and Denver Radium, CO CERCLA site.

The WAC for this facility is included in Appendix C-3.

Clean Harbors (Deer Trail) – Last Chance, Colorado. This 325-acre treatment, storage, and land disposal facility is located in a rural area approximately 75 miles east of Denver and is licensed to accept NORM and TENORM wastes and debris, as well as landfillable mixtures of RCRA and NORM wastes under Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment Radioactive Materials License Number Colo. 1101-01 and Colorado RCRA Part B Permit renewed 2005, No. CO-05-12-21-01. A Fact Sheet for this facility can be downloaded from the Clean Harbors website at the following link: <http://cleanharbors.com/locations/index.asp?id=55>.

Wastes are received at the facility by truck directly and by rail via a trans-loading point located in Sterling, Colorado, approximately 73 miles from the disposal facility. Clean Harbors has indicated that Site wastes would be either: (1) loaded directly into lined gondola cars if a potential future rail spur could be extended across St. Charles Rock Road onto the Site, or (2) loaded into end-dump semi-trailers, transported to a truck-to-rail transloading operation at a potential future leased rail spur located near the Site (assuming one could be located), and discharged from the end-dump semi-trailers into lined gondola cars. The gondola cars would be hauled by rail to the trans-loading point in Sterling, transferred from the gondola cars to semi-trailer trucks, and trucked the 73 miles to the Deer Trail facility for disposal.

The specific rail routes that would be followed from a potential future rail spur extended onto the Site or a truck-to-rail transloading operation at a potential future leased rail spur located near the Site to the trans-loading point located in Sterling, CO for the Clean Harbors (Deer Trail) facility are as follows: NS or BNSF from Bridgeton, MO to Kansas City, MO; then the Union Pacific from Kansas City, MO to Sterling, CO. This route transits through the major cities of Bridgeton, MO, Kansas City, MO, Atchison, KS, Marysville, KS, Hastings, NE, North Platte, NE, Julesburg, CO, and Sterling, CO.

The Rocky Mountain Low Level Radioactive Waste Compact has designated Deer Trail as the Low-Level Waste Facility for Colorado, New Mexico, and Nevada. Wastes from other states may be disposed at Deer Trail but an Application for Waste Import must be made to the Rocky Mountain Low Level Radioactive Waste Board and an application fee paid. DOE FUSRAP wastes have been disposed at the Deer Trail facility.

The WAC for this facility is included in Appendix C-4.

#### 4.3.6 Nuisance Control Technologies

Technologies for stormwater management, bird nuisance, and fugitive dust and odor emissions mitigation were also screened. These technologies are discussed further below.

##### 4.3.6.1 Storm Water Management

During construction of the selected remedy, storm water management will be addressed by minimizing storm water flow into the working areas (also referred to as runoff); by minimizing the surface area of disturbed ground that is exposed to direct precipitation; and by properly detaining and treating, if necessary, runoff that has contacted the working areas. A Storm Water Management Plan that incorporates appropriate diversion, conveyance, detention, and treatment measures would be prepared as part of the RD and implemented during the remedial action to ensure that appropriate effective measures are taken to limit runoff, minimize waste contact with precipitation, and manage and monitor runoff in accordance with applicable regulations and a stormwater management plan (as necessary).

Applicable technologies that could be employed for storm water management include:

- Use of Best Management Practices (BMPs) such as diversion ditches, earthen berms, and culverts to divert storm water around the disturbed or working areas so as to prevent its contact with exposed waste material.

- Use of BMPs such as selective excavation, staging, daily soil cover or tarps, and covering truck loads during transportation to minimize the area of waste exposed to direct precipitation. In some cases, temporary sumps and pumps may also be used to augment conveyance of direct precipitation into runoff diversion ditches.
- Use of temporary structures (*e.g.*, a tensioned fabric frame structure) erected above and around excavation and/or waste sorting/loading areas to shield waste from contact with direct precipitation. A temporary enclosed structure would require construction of a relatively flat foundation system (*e.g.*, spread footings, drilled piers, driven piles, or grade beams) to support the predicted loads. The maximum width of commercially-available structures that can be relocated is approximately 150 feet, with a typical maximum width of 160 feet due to the significant increase in the size of the trusses and other structural components required for spans greater than 160 feet and the commensurate increase (approximately 50%) in the unit costs for larger spans. Therefore, for excavations with widths greater than 140 feet, a temporary structure would need to be moved multiple times, with each move involving excavation and earthwork to prepare the next area and install a new foundation prior to disassembling and reassembling the structure (see Appendix D-3). The geotechnical properties of buried refuse in Areas 1 and 2 would likely not support the loads induced by a temporary structure without an elaborate foundation system or localized ground improvement to strengthen the foundation materials. Concerns about relocating such a structure would not apply to its potential use for shielding of waste sorting/loading activities as these activities could be established in a single central area that would be used throughout implementation of potential remedial actions.
- Use of BMPs to collect, detain, treat, and release runoff as required by Missouri storm water regulations. These BMPs would include the use of sumps, pumps, pipelines, lined impoundments, and/or temporary storage tanks to collect, convey, and detain stormwater that has contacted waste material. If treatment is necessary, any radionuclides would likely be co-precipitated with and adsorbed to the particulates in the storm water and would be removed via gravity settling within a detention or stormwater pond or tanks and via filtration to meet direct or indirect (*i.e.*, to a Publicly-Owned Treatment Works [POTW]) discharge limits. Radon gas would be removed via liquid-phase granular activated carbon (LPGAC) adsorption, if necessary. In addition, conventional flow control devices such as a morning-glory spillway within, or fixed weir at, an outlet of a detention pond could be used to limit discharge rates to those of the design storm<sup>23</sup> or as allowed by State regulations.

---

<sup>23</sup> The design storm represents the maximum rate at which stormwater can be discharged from the Site.



#### 4.3.6.2 Bird Nuisance Mitigation

Because the waste materials in Areas 1 and 2 would be re-graded as part of the containment remedies or subjected to excavation under the partial or full excavation alternatives, the nuisance attraction to and congregation by birds at and above the affected areas could be problematic unless effectively controlled. The main concern would be the potential for increased bird strikes to aircraft approaching and departing from Lambert-St. Louis International Airport.

Ongoing research by the US Department of Agriculture Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (USDA, 2008) and the National Wildlife Research Center (NWRC, 2008) into bird control mechanisms at landfills, as well as practical experience by landfill operators, offer control strategies that may help mitigate bird congregation above and within excavation areas. If needed, an avian management plan that incorporates appropriate measures would be prepared by a qualified wildlife expert as part of the RD process to ensure that appropriate effective measures are taken during excavation to cost-effectively limit bird congregation in order to protect approaching and departing aircraft from increased risk of bird-strikes. Potential control strategies include:

- Use of BMPs based on practical experience by landfill operators. These BMPs would include the use of selective excavation and staging of waste material to minimize the area of exposed waste at any given time, and using daily cover consisting of soil or a tarp placed over the exposed waste.
- Removal of food sources by covering exposed refuse with a temporary structure (e.g., a tensioned fabric frame structure).
- Erecting grids over exposed refuse to prevent bird access using stainless steel wire, monofilament, or Kevlar line placed above the working area in parallel lines or in spoke configurations. Parallel spacings of between 10 and 50 feet have been effective for most gulls such as those that nest in Missouri. Lines would be placed above the maximum height of working equipment, which would be approximately 15 feet above the original ground elevations for Areas 1 and 2, assuming scrapers and/or bulldozers are initially used. Lines would need to be placed at higher levels when excavators and loaders are employed. Line length would depend on the strength of the wire/filament used and available space for support poles. The size of open excavations may limit the constructability of wire or monofilament grids.
- Use of predator birds such as falcons or visual deterrents such as effigies of predator birds.
- Use of auditory “frightening” devices such as pyrotechnics, propane exploders, bird alarm calls, or sound generators that produce noise that is irritating to birds.



- Use of chemical frightening agents or toxicants such as the EPA-registered gull toxicant DRC-1339 and/or Avitrol®. Effective full-scale and long-term application information regarding either chemical on gulls at landfills is not available in the literature. Use of chemical frightening agents or toxicants does not address the concern regarding congregating birds within the flight path of aircraft.

#### 4.3.6.3 Fugitive Dust and Odor Control

Waste materials in OU-1 would be regraded during construction of the cover components under the containment (capping) remedies and excavated under the partial excavation or full excavation alternatives. Fugitive dust and odor could be generated during excavation, regrading, and final cover construction; as a result of construction vehicles or trucks operating on or traversing the Site; and from the staging of wastes and other construction materials. Methods for control of fugitive dust could include implementation of BMPs; misting/spraying of water or foams on exposed excavation surfaces, staged materials, and roads; enclosing the areas of excavation within a temporary structure; and enclosing excavated waste within a temporary structure during waste sorting and loading prior to transporting of waste off-site, as discussed further below.

- Use of BMPs based on practical experience of landfill operators and construction contractors. These would include the use of selective excavation and staging of waste material to minimize the area of exposed waste at any given time, temporary staging excavated waste in as small an area as practicable, daily covering of exposed waste using soil or tarps, and rapid re-covering of exposed waste whenever practicable.
- Fugitive dust, and to some extent odor, can be controlled through misting and spraying of exposed and staged wastes and permanent and temporary construction roads at the Site with water. Temporary misting systems would be set up above and around staged wastes. Water would be sprayed on exposed waste if the waste is dry and dust is generated during excavation. Water trucks with spray applicators would be used to spray roads to minimize dust generation. Viscous, water-based, non-hardening foams would be sprayed on exposed and staged waste to suppress fugitive dust and odor. Acrylic copolymer resin foams that penetrate the road surface to eliminate or reduce repeated watering can be applied to roads for dust and erosion protection.
- A temporary structure (see description and discussion above in Section 4.3.6.1 and in Section 4.4.1.1 below) could be erected above and around an excavation and/or waste staging area such that any fugitive dust or odor would be contained within the structure.
- For the partial excavation and full excavation alternatives, excavated waste that would be staged and sorted prior to shipment off-site for disposal could be enclosed within a temporary structure (*e.g.*, a tensioned fabric frame structure). Loading of trucks or intermodal

containers for transport of RIM to the off-site disposal facility would also be performed in this structure. The structure would include a concrete floor working surface and be sized to house an appropriate volume of staged RIM to allow an uninterrupted rail transportation schedule. The structure would include ventilation and emissions control facilities to reduce/eliminate fugitive dust and odor concerns associated with staged waste. Workers inside the structure would wear appropriate PPE.

#### 4.4 Implementability Screening of Remediation Technologies and Process Options

Potential remedial action technologies and process options that may be applicable to address the Site characterization results and satisfy the RAOs are described in Section 4.3 and are also summarized in Figure 4-1. The technologies are screened based on technical implementability in Figure 4-1. The following remedial technologies and process options were eliminated from further consideration based on the rationale discussed in the Implementability Screening Comments column in Figure 4-1.

| General Response Action     | Remedial Technology      | Process Options  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Containment                 | Land Encapsulation       | • On-site: New cell  |
|                             | Cryogenic Barriers       | • Subsurface cryogenic barrier                               |
|                             | Vertical Barriers        | • Slurry wall<br>• Grout curtain<br>• Sheet pile cutoff wall |
| Physical/Chemical Treatment | Chemical Separation      | • Solvent/chemical extraction                                |
|                             | Physical Separation      | • Soil washing<br>• Flotation                                |
|                             | Vitrification            | • In-situ vitrification<br>• Ex-situ vitrification           |
| Biological Treatment        | Phytoremediation         | • Phytoextraction<br>• Phytostabilization                    |
| Removal                     | Storm Water Management   | • Enclose excavation with temporary structure                |
|                             | Bird Nuisance Mitigation | • Enclose excavation with temporary structure                |
|                             |                          | • Chemical frightening agents or toxicants                   |

Implementability screening comments in addition to those provided on Figure 4-1 are provided below for the use of a temporary structure to enclose an excavation for stormwater management or bird nuisance mitigation, and for the dry soil separation physical treatment process.

#### 4.4.1 Implementability Comments: Temporary Structure and Dry Soil Separation Process

Discussions of additional factors affecting the potential implementability of temporary structures and physical separation technologies are provided below.

##### 4.4.1.1 Temporary Structure

Use of a temporary enclosure to protect an exposed excavation from contact with stormwater or for a potential bird mitigation strategy or to provide an enclosure for loading of RIM was evaluated. Use of a temporary enclosure over excavation areas is evaluated in Appendix D-3. This technology was eliminated from consideration in the FFS because of implementability concerns and potential for adverse impacts (Appendix D-3). In addition, other potential process options would provide adequate stormwater controls or bird nuisance mitigation without the significant disadvantages (summarized below) of using a temporary enclosure. Use of a temporary structure over excavation areas and to cover a RIM loading facility has been re-evaluated in the FFS. Additional evaluation for the potential use of temporary structures for excavation areas has been developed and included in Appendix D-3.

A temporary enclosed structure would require construction of a foundation system (e.g., spread footings, drilled piers, driven piles, or grade beams) to support the predicted loads (in particular, wind loads) on the structure. The foundation alignment must also be relatively flat from side-to-side and end-to-end. Because the topography of the Site is variable, with slopes for drainage control, considerable earthwork would be necessary to prepare an area for foundation construction in advance of erecting the enclosed structure. This would likely include over-excavation for the foundation system that would support the structure. All of this earthwork would be performed without protective cover. In addition, the maximum width of commercially-available structures is approximately 250 feet, with a typical maximum width of 160 feet. Based on discussions with the vendor, Sprung Structures, the maximum width of a relocatable building that could be used over an excavation area is 150 feet. Although there are few areas where the excavation widths are small, for most of the excavation areas the width of areas to be excavated, including the RIM, associated overburden, and layback for excavation slope stability, range from approximately 250 feet to 1,050 feet. Thus, temporary structures used over excavation areas would need to be moved many times, with each move involving excavation and earthwork to prepare the next area and installation of a new foundation prior to disassembling and reassembling the structure. In addition, because the maximum width of the building will not accommodate graded side slopes for excavation stability, sheet piling or other shoring would need to be installed around the area to be excavated within the building. Finally, the

geotechnical properties of the buried refuse would likely not support the loads induced by the structure without an elaborate foundation system or localized ground improvement to strengthen the foundation materials.

Beyond the construction difficulties, other complications would include (1) provision of proper ventilation inside the structure to protect workers from potential accumulation of radon, methane, hydrogen sulfide, heavy equipment exhaust, dust, and ambient heat, (2) provision of “explosion-proof” electrical conduit and fixtures within the structure because of the potential presence of landfill gas when wastes are excavated, (3) worker safety risk from assembling, disassembling, lifting, then reassembling the 30- to 40-foot-tall structures, (4) durability of the structure for multiple moves, and wear and tear on the components causing the likelihood for ongoing replacements, maintenance, and repair of the structure and associated construction delays, and (5) the need for construction of temporary drainage controls around the structure each time it is moved.

Overall, use of enclosed structures over the excavation areas, where they can be applied, would add considerable time to the remediation schedule because each move would necessitate a new foundation, removal of fabric, disassembly of the structure, crane lifts, reassembly, demobilization and remobilization of electrical and ventilation equipment, removal of old foundations, and construction of new drainage controls. Relocation of the structure would be required to address the areal extent of any excavation and the vertical depth of any excavation. Specifically, such a structure may need to be relocated in the same area several times for any alternative that requires excavation below depths of approximately 15 feet. Such relocation would result in exposure of previously excavated waste which would need to be covered with daily or intermediate soil cover. Consequently, for deeper excavations that require multiple relocations of the structure, use of a temporary structure would not eliminate the potential for exposed waste or the need for application of daily or intermediate soil cover. Appendix D-3 presents the anticipated sequence that would be required for initial placement, excavation, and relocation of a temporary structure for covering excavation areas. The sequencing of installation of sheet piling or other excavation support, erection of a temporary structure, excavation, disassembly of the temporary structure, and removal of the sheet piling is expected to double the amount of time required for the full excavation compared to what could be achieved without use of a temporary structure (Appendix D-3). Capital and O&M costs associated with the structures, mobilizing them to the Site, assembly/disassembly/reassembly, demobilizing them from the Site, foundations, capital and operating costs for electrical and ventilation equipment, and the additional carrying costs for the project due to schedule delays would likely be prohibitive for large areas or deeper excavations. A preliminary estimate of the cost associated with use of temporary structures located over excavation areas associated with the full excavation alternative results in an estimated additional construction (unburdened cost without project management, remedial design, construction administration, and agency oversight) cost of approximately \$141 million. Although the use of temporary structures to contain excavation areas is not considered to be effective, implementable, or cost efficient for alternatives that require large or deep

excavations, use of such structures may be considered further for any alternative that entails only small areas of shallow depth excavations.

Use of a temporary rigid frame fabric structure erected in a fixed location for use as a facility within which excavated RIM would be staged prior to being transported to a licensed off-site disposal facility was retained as a remedial technology/process option for fugitive dust and odor control. RIM excavated from Areas 1 and 2 would be trucked from the excavation into one side of the “RIM staging/loading” building via articulated on-site construction trucks and be staged in the middle of the building for potential blending and subsequent loading into intermodals for transportation off-site. Lined intermodals transported on flat-bed highway trucks would be loaded with RIM and tarped/covered on the opposite side (“intermodal loading” side) of the RIM staging/loading building. Staging and loading of RIM in an enclosed structure would prevent precipitation from contacting excavated RIM, prevent bird access, and contain odor that would be associated with excavated MSW. Based on the estimated volumes of RIM to be excavated under the complete rad removal and partial excavation alternatives (see discussion in Section 5), for costing purposes it is assumed that a 200 ft by 400 ft building would be constructed on approximately four acres of land within the Site on an area that has not been landfilled (*i.e.*, within OU-2). The building would be equipped with an air emissions/odor control system. For costing purposes, it is reasonably assumed (based on professional judgment) that between three and four building volume air changes per hour would be necessary and that emissions control would include vessels filled with activated carbon specifically developed to remove hydrogen sulfide as well as activated carbon developed to remove volatile organic compounds.

#### 4.4.1.2 Dry Soil Separation

Although it is expected that use of the shear shredder/trommel equipment would be effective at separating the majority of soil from the non-soil solid waste, the degree of separation that may be achieved by this technology is uncertain. Prior applications of this technology have been focused on separating the bulk of the soil volume from an overall matrix of landfill wastes in order to implement waste-to-energy or waste composting operations or to recover the soil for reuse. These applications were not designed or expected to recover 100% of all of the soil in a landfill and were not concerned with the fractions of soil that were contained in or adhered to the segregated refuse. These applications also were not concerned with the creation of additional fine-grained fractions that would become mixed with the recovered soil as a result of use of a shear-shredder prior to a trommel. Consequently, the effectiveness of this technology at separating RIM (and only RIM) from the overall mass of solid wastes could not be determined without performance of a full-scale pilot test.

In Areas 1 and 2 of the Site, residual soil containing radionuclides that adheres to or is otherwise contained in the refuse after performance of waste segregation using a trommel screen could still produce processed waste exceeding the levels that would allow for unrestricted use. As a result, the effectiveness, implementability, and cost of this technology cannot be determined without

performing a pilot test. Furthermore, although a trommel includes an exterior brush (Figure 4-3) to remove debris that may otherwise become entangled in the rotating screen, there would still be instances in which laborers would have to enter the screen and physically remove wire, rebar, plastic, wood, or other entangled debris. During these events, workers would be exposed to increased radiation emitted by RIM that adheres to or otherwise remains in the trommel. The frequency and duration of physical removal of debris cannot be estimated at this time; however, it is clear that use of a trommel would create an additional mechanism for worker exposures to the RIM.

Depending upon the production rate and dependability of the solids separation equipment, inclusion of a solids separation step as part of a process used for excavation and disposal of the RIM could become a factor relative to the daily production rates and project duration. In addition to the additional activities requiring workers and resultant exposures, use of such equipment is expected to extend the overall project schedule and increase the potential or amounts of stormwater accumulation, airborne emissions, and bird or other vector impacts due to a possible increase in the overall schedule.

In order to evaluate this technology, full-scale pilot testing of the shear shredder/trommel screen solids separation equipment for volume reduction (and, if appropriate, radiological screening/segregation techniques) would be required using representative material from Areas 1 and/or 2. Pilot testing is typically performed prior to LFMR projects in order to assess screening and trommel equipment sizing, estimate production rates, determine the fraction of soil that can be separated from the filled material using varying trommel screen opening sizes (and therefore maximizing the amount of soil that can be removed), and obtain an indication of the type of material that was filled (*e.g.*, construction and demolition debris such as bricks, concrete and rebar, dimensional lumber, and/or MSW). Of particular interest in conducting pilot testing of material from Areas 1 and 2 would be obtaining an estimate of the degree of RIM volume reduction that could be achieved, assessing the moisture content of the filled material, and determining the fraction of soil that would be contained in or adhered to the segregated refuse.

Assuming pilot test results show that physical segregation/separation alone or in conjunction with radiological segregation/separation has the potential to effectively and safely separate the radiologically-impacted soil fraction of RIM from the overall matrix of landfilled refuse, debris and fill materials, and unimpacted soil and quarry spoils, then additional dry soil separation and/or radiological segregation technologies might be considered to further reduce the volume of radiologically-impacted soil. However, if results of pilot testing indicate that the non-soil fraction of RIM that would be discharged out the end of the trommel exhibited radionuclide concentrations greater than those that would allow for unrestricted use, then the soils separation process would not be effective in reducing the volume of RIM that would be addressed under the full excavation alternative or possibly even some of the partial excavation alternatives.

This technology, alone or possibly in combination with an SGS, may be effective for the partial excavation alternative based on the 1,000 pCi/g criterion. However, the additional costs required



to implement this technology may not be supported by the overall lower volume of RIM to be excavated and disposed off-site under this alternative. Evaluation of cost, schedule impacts, and potential volume reduction that may be achieved is necessary to determine whether this technology would be beneficial for the 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternative. The effectiveness, implementability, and cost of this technology relative to the full excavation or the partial excavation alternatives based on the 52.9 pCi/g and 16-ft depth criteria or an industrial land use alternative cannot be ascertained from the available information. Pilot testing is required to determine the degree of separation and potential volume reduction that could be achieved by this technology, as well as the potential schedule impacts, short-term risks, and costs associated with this technology.

Because physical separation/segregation alone or in conjunction with radiological segregation/separation has a potential to reduce the volume of RIM that would need to be transported and disposed at an off-site facility, these technologies have been retained. However, because these technologies have not previously been demonstrated for use in separating radiologically impacted soil from MSW, and due to the uncertainties of the potential effectiveness, implementability and cost of such technologies, as discussed in this section and in Section 4.3.5.2, the potential application of such technologies for the full or partial excavation alternatives cannot be evaluated at this time. Therefore, they are not included as a process option for any of the alternatives described in Section 5 or in the detailed analysis of alternatives presented in Section 6.

#### 4.5 Evaluation of Remediation Technologies and Process Options

Potential remedial action technologies that may be applicable to address the Site characterization results and satisfy the RAOs are described in Section 4.3 and are also summarized in Figure 4-1. The technologies are screened based on technical implementability in Figure 4-1. The resultant technologies are then evaluated in Figure 4-5 based on anticipated effectiveness, implementability, and relative cost to identify applicable technologies that might be used as components of the remedial action alternatives.

Ordinarily in the CERCLA FS process, technologies identified in the technology screening step as being potentially applicable to site characterization results and RAOs are combined to develop remedial alternatives. The remedial alternatives are then screened, if necessary, and subjected to a detailed analysis using nine prescribed evaluation criteria. In the case of this FFS, EPA stipulated the alternatives to be developed and evaluated (EPA, 2015b). Therefore, the step of combining technologies to develop alternatives and screening the alternatives is unnecessary and could result in the elimination of one or more of the alternatives that EPA determined must be evaluated in this FFS.

In addition to the technologies identified in the original FS report (EMSI, 2006) as being potentially applicable to the media and contaminants at the Site, the various technologies



identified in this section as potentially applicable have been included as appropriate within the alternatives specified by EPA (2015b) for this FFS. Specifically, the following additional technologies or process options were included: short- and long-term monitoring; capping and covers; disposal in an off-site licensed facility; physical/chemical treatment including solidification/stabilization and soil separation; excavation; temporary structure to enclose a material handling area; storm water management; fugitive dust/odor control, bird nuisance mitigation; and truck and truck and rail transportation.

## 5 REMEDIAL ACTION ALTERNATIVES

This section provides descriptions of the remedial alternatives evaluated in this FFS, including the ROD-selected remedy, an UMT CRA cover alternative, the full excavation alternative, and three partial excavation alternatives. As part of preparation of this FFS, preliminary, conceptual-level designs were developed for each of the alternatives in order to: prepare estimates of the costs of construction, operation, maintenance, and monitoring; prepare preliminary construction schedules for each alternative; and evaluate the alternatives relative to the criteria specified in the NCP as described in Section 6. In addition to the conceptual designs of the alternatives, general procedures to be used for materials handling, surface water control, and methane gas management were also developed and are described in this section of the FFS. Detailed design for the industrial risk-based partial excavation alternative is still in process; accordingly, this Section presents the overview of the remedial approach, and will be updated when additional design information is available.

Table 1-1 presents a summary of the remedial alternatives evaluated in the 2006 FS, the 2011 SFS, and in this FFS. Sections 5.1.1 and 5.1.2, respectively, present descriptions of the remedial alternatives evaluated in the prior 2006 FS and the 2011 SFS. Section 5.1.3 presents a summary of the alternatives evaluated in this FFS. Detailed descriptions of these alternatives are presented in Sections 5.2 through 5.8.

### 5.1 Remedial Alternatives Previously Evaluated

This is the third evaluation of potential remedial alternatives for OU-1 of the Site. Prior evaluations of remedial alternatives were performed for the 2006 FS (EMSI, 2006) and 2011 SFS (EMSI et al., 2011).

#### 5.1.1 Remedial Alternatives Evaluated in the 2006 FS

A range of remedial alternatives addressing waste materials and contaminated soil present in OU-1 was developed for, and evaluated in, the 2006 FS (EMSI, 2006). Per direction from EPA Region VII, these alternatives were developed in accordance with EPA's guidance on Presumptive Remedy for CERCLA Municipal Landfill Sites (EPA, 1993b) and "Conducting Remedial Investigations/Feasibility Studies for CERCLA Municipal Landfill Sites" (EPA, 1991b). These guidance documents establish containment as the presumptive remedy for CERCLA municipal landfills. Part of the presumptive remedy approach for CERCLA municipal landfills includes a decision with respect to characterization and/or treatment of "hot spots," which represent discrete, accessible areas within the overall landfill that contain principal threat wastes which are large enough such that remediation would reduce the threat posed by the overall site but small enough that it is reasonable to consider removal (EPA, 1993b). An

evaluation of potential occurrences of “hot spots” in Areas 1 and 2 was performed as part of the original (2006) FS. Based on the nature and extent of the radiological materials present within OU-1, that evaluation concluded that the additional risks involved with a hot spot removal significantly exceed the risks of leaving the waste in place per the ROD-selected remedy.

The remedial alternatives developed in the FS address containment of the wastes (landfill alternatives) and management of radiologically-impacted soil on the Buffer Zone/Crossroad property (former Ford property). Detailed descriptions of the six landfill and four Buffer Zone/Crossroad property alternatives are presented in the FS report (EMSI, 2006).

The remedial alternatives developed and evaluated in the FS (EMSI, 2006) to address containment of the waste materials present in Areas 1 and 2 consisted of the following:

Areas 1 and 2 Landfill Alternatives

- Alternative L1 – No action
- Alternative L2 – Cover repair and maintenance, additional access restrictions, additional institutional controls, and monitoring
- Alternative L3 – Soil cover to address gamma exposure and erosion potential
- Alternative L4 –Regrading of Areas 1 and 2 (minimum slope of 2%) and installation of a Subtitle D cover system
- Alternative L5 – Regrading of Areas 1 and 2 (minimum slope of 5%) and installation of a Subtitle D cover system
- Alternative L6 – Excavation of material with higher levels of radioactivity from Area 2 and regrading and installation of a Subtitle D cover system

EPA (2008a) determined that all of the landfill alternatives except the No Action Alternative (Alternative L1) would protect human health and the environment by limiting exposure to the Site’s contaminants through engineering means and land use controls<sup>24</sup>. Due to the inclusion of engineering controls, EPA (2008a) determined that the landfill cover alternatives (Alternatives L3, L4, L5 and L6) offer much more reliable protection than Alternative L2, which is more reliant on land use controls. EPA (2008a) also determined that the more sophisticated design of a multi-layer landfill cover with infiltration barrier (Alternatives L4, L5 and L6) would provide

---

<sup>24</sup> EPA has subsequently advised that, based on the additional investigations, EPA no longer considers Alternatives L2 and L3 protective (in addition to not meeting state regulations) due to radionuclide activity identified at the surface of the landfill, and due to the new understanding of the potential for RIM to leach to groundwater.

greater overall protection than the soil cover (Alternative L3). In addition, EPA (2008a) determined that Alternatives L4, L5 and L6 comply with all ARARs while Alternatives L2 and L3 do not meet the basic cover design requirements found in the Missouri Solid Waste Rules for Sanitary Landfills (10 CSR 80-3.010) and therefore do not meet the NCP threshold criterion of compliance with ARARs.

In addition to the presence of RIM in Areas 1 and 2, the FS also developed remedial alternatives to address presumed historic erosion of the landfill berm along the west side of Area 2 and the resultant deposition of radiologically-impacted soil on the surface of the Buffer Zone/Crossroad Lot 2A2 property (former Ford property). The remedial alternatives developed in the FS (EMSI, 2006) to address management of contaminated soil on the Buffer Zone/Crossroad Lot 2A2 are as follows:

Buffer Zone/Crossroad Lot 2A2 Property (former Ford property) Remedial Alternatives

- Alternative F1 – No Action
- Alternative F2 – Institutional and Access Controls
- Alternative F3 – Capping and Institutional and Access Controls
- Alternative F4 – Soil Excavation and Consolidation in Area 2

EPA (2008a) determined that all of the alternatives for the Buffer Zone/Crossroad Lot 2A2 Property, except Alternative F1 (No Action), are protective of human health and the environment and would comply with ARARs.

Detailed evaluations of the six landfill and four Buffer Zone/Crossroad Lot 2A2 Property alternatives relative to the nine criteria specified in the NCP are presented in the 2006 FS report (EMSI, 2006).

EPA subsequently issued a Proposed Plan that identified alternatives L4 and F4 as the preferred alternatives. After holding several public meetings and obtaining public comments, EPA selected these alternatives, with the addition of rock armoring along the toe of the north and northwest boundaries of Area 2 to protect against potential erosion in the event of flooding from failure of the Earth City flood control system (levees and pumping) as the remedy for OU-1. EPA's selection was documented in the 2008 ROD. The proposed remedy was referred to as the ROD-selected remedy during subsequent evaluations (*e.g.*, the SFS and this FFS).

### 5.1.2 Remedial Alternatives Evaluated in the SFS

In a January 11, 2010, letter (EPA, 2010) and accompanying SOW, EPA requested that the Respondents prepare an SFS to evaluate two complete rad removal alternatives. For purposes of the SFS, EPA directed that the two “complete rad removal” alternatives listed below be developed and evaluated in the SFS, in addition to the ROD-selected remedy:

1. Excavation of radioactive materials with off-site commercial disposal of the excavated materials (referred to as “complete rad removal” with off-site disposal alternative in the SFS); and
2. Excavation of radioactive materials with on-site disposal of the excavated materials in an on-site engineered disposal cell with a liner and cap if a suitable location outside the geomorphic flood plain could be identified (referred to as “complete rad removal” with on-site disposal alternative in the SFS).

EPA indicated (EPA, 2010) that “complete rad removal” was defined to mean attainment of risk-based radiological cleanup levels specified in OSWER Directives 9200.4-25 and 9200.4-18.

These three alternatives (ROD-selected remedy plus two “complete rad removal” alternatives) were evaluated in the 2011 SFS (EMSI et al., 2011).

### 5.1.3 Remedial Alternatives Evaluated in the FFS

EPA’s SOW for the RI Addendum and FFS (EPA, 2015) identifies three partial excavation alternatives and two other remedial alternatives which, in addition to the No Action Alternative, results in the following seven remedial alternatives to be evaluated in the FFS:

1. No Action – Required by the National Contingency Plan (NCP) and RI/FS guidance to provide a baseline against which all of the other alternatives are evaluated<sup>25</sup>;
2. 2008 ROD-Selected Remedy (Former Alternative L4 and Alternative F4) – Containment consisting of regrading and installation of a new landfill cover and other remedial components for the landfill, and consolidation of any radiologically-impacted soil that may remain on the former Ford property (now known as the Buffer Zone and Crossroads Lot 2A2) into the containment areas in Area 1 and 2 prior to placement of additional fill and construction of the new landfill cover;

---

<sup>25</sup> The SOW identifies an Alternative No. 3 “Leaving all RIM in place on-site.” Subsequent discussions with EPA indicated that this alternative was the No Action Alternative.

3. Full Excavation with Offsite Disposal – Excavation of all soil/waste containing combined radium (Ra-226 plus Ra-228) or combined thorium (Th-230 plus Th-232) with activity levels greater than 7.9 pCi/g;
4. Partial Excavation 52.9 pCi/g – Excavation of all soil/waste containing combined radium (Ra-226 plus Ra-228) or combined thorium (Th-230 plus Th-232) with activity levels greater than 52.9 pCi/g down to a total depth of 16 feet beneath the 2005 topographic surface;
5. Partial Excavation 1,000 pCi/g – Excavation of all soil/waste containing combined radium (Ra-226 plus Ra-228) or combined thorium (Th-230 plus Th-232) with activity levels greater than 1,000 pCi/g<sup>26</sup>; and
6. Partial Excavation Based on Expected Land Use – Partial excavation of all soil/waste containing combined radium (Ra-226 plus Ra-228) or combined thorium (Th-230 plus Th-232) with activity levels greater than a risk-based level to be developed based on the reasonably anticipated future land use of the Site.

The EPA definition of the full excavation alternative is based on combined radium and combined thorium activities, as specified in OSWER Directives No. 9200-4.18 and 9200-4.25. In addition to combined radium and combined thorium, the combined uranium activity will also be considered as appropriate. However, based on the prior SFS evaluations of the “complete rad removal” alternatives, uranium was not found to be a driver for identification of RIM because any locations/depth intervals that contained uranium above its criteria for “complete rad removal” (54.5 pCi/g) also contained radium and/or thorium activity levels greater than their respective criteria for unrestricted land use. In addition, no uranium equivalent criteria were identified by EPA for the partial excavation alternatives; therefore, these alternatives are based solely on the combined radium and combined thorium activity levels. As noted above, use of the combined radium and combined thorium activity levels to define the materials to be included in the scope of the partial excavation alternatives should also result in inclusion of any materials with commensurate uranium activity.

Based on comments provided by EPA on the 2006 draft of the FFS, an additional alternative, referred to in this FFS as the UMTRCA cover alternative, was developed and added to the FFS evaluations. The UMTRCA cover alternative is similar to the ROD-selected remedy, but with some additional design features, including a compacted clay layer (CCL) designed to achieve a

---

<sup>26</sup> In all cases evaluated in the Baseline Risk Assessment, Th-230 and Ra-226 (plus decay products) accounted for more than 95% of the risk to the target receptors. Other radionuclides are co-located with Ra-226 and Th-230 and are projected to produce risks to the future groundskeeper receptor of  $<10^{-7}$ . Remediation of the Th-230 and Ra-226, by themselves, would reduce the total risks from RIM to below  $10^{-4}$ . Any remediation of Ra-226 and Th-230 would also lower the negligible risks from these ancillary radionuclides still further.

permeability of  $10^{-7}$ , a geosynthetic clay liner (GCL) or other suitable geosynthetic liner in addition to the CCL, and the placement of the biointrusion layer on top of instead of below the CCL. The UMTRCA cover alternative also includes a drainage layer within the lower portion of the biointrusion layer, and may also include a rock mulch in the upper portion of the vegetation layer.

## 5.2 No Action Alternative

No additional engineering or institutional controls would be implemented under the no action alternative, and no monitoring would be performed. Per the NCP, a no action alternative is required and serves as a baseline for evaluation of the other alternatives.

## 5.3 ROD-Selected Remedy

Upon completion and EPA acceptance of the FS (EMSI, 2006) in June 2006, EPA developed a Proposed Plan (EPA, 2006a) and initiated a public comment period that opened on June 14, 2006 and remained open until December 29, 2006 (EPA, 2008). EPA subsequently re-opened the public comment period in March 2008 and closed this additional public comment period on April 9, 2008 (EPA, 2008). During these periods, EPA held three separate public meetings on June 26, 2006, September 14, 2006, and March 27, 2008 (EPA, 2008).

Based on the results of the RI and FS evaluations and the comments received during the various public meetings and comment periods, EPA prepared a Record of Decision (ROD) that identified the remedial actions that EPA selected for OU-1 (EPA, 2008).

The major components of the ROD-selected remedy for OU-1 (EPA, 2008) are as follows:

- Installation of a landfill cover meeting the Missouri closure and post-closure care requirements for sanitary landfills, including enhancements consistent with the standards for uranium mill tailing sites (*i.e.*, armoring layer and radon barrier);
- Consolidation of radiologically-contaminated surface soil from the Buffer Zone/Crossroad Lot 2A2Property to the containment area;
- Application of groundwater monitoring and protection standards consistent with requirements for uranium mill tailing sites and sanitary landfills;
- Control of surface water runoff;
- Gas monitoring and control including radon and decomposition gas as necessary;



- Institutional controls to prevent land and resource uses that are inconsistent with a closed sanitary landfill site containing long-lived radionuclides; and
- Long-term surveillance and maintenance of the remedy.

Prior to construction of the landfill cover, the areas will be brought up to grade using placement of inert fill and regrading of existing material as determined in the RD. Final grades will achieve a minimum slope of two percent.

The ROD (EPA, 2008) indicated that the landfill berm around Area 2 would be regraded through placement of additional clean fill prior to placement of the landfill cover, resulting in an estimated 100 lateral feet of additional material between the current landfill toe and the toe at completion of the RA. The ROD (EPA, 2008) indicated that in this area, the landfill is built over the geomorphic flood plain that is now protected by the Earth City Levee.<sup>27</sup> In the unlikely event of levee failure during a 500-year flood event, the lowermost two feet of the toe of the landfill cover at the northwestern end of the Site could be impacted by the water. The Site is more than a mile from the river and no high-energy water would be expected. The flood protection needs of the toe of the landfill will be evaluated in design and appropriate bank protection methods will be used, *e.g.*, rock rip rap apron. The vertical height of the flood protection feature will include a margin of safety over the 1993 (500-year) flood level. Figure 12-1 in the ROD illustrates a conceptual cross-section of the Selected Remedy and indicates the approximate flood level at the toe of the landfill.

The ROD requires any radiologically-contaminated soil on the Buffer Zone/Crossroad Lot 2A2 Property to be consolidated in the area of containment (Areas 1 or 2) prior to placement of fill material or construction of the cover. It is anticipated that construction of the landfill cover will require the toe of the landfill berm to be regraded and extended over the impacted area on the Buffer Zone/Crossroad Lot 2A2 Property. The precise nature and extent of contaminated soil is uncertain because grading of the Buffer Zone/Crossroad Lot 2A2 Property occurred after collection of the most recent set of soil sample data.<sup>28</sup> Gamma scans and soil sampling will be used to support the RD and document the existing conditions. Any soil outside the footprint of the landfill will meet remediation goals that support unlimited use and unrestricted exposure and

---

<sup>27</sup> These areas were subsequently filled such that the surface elevations of these areas are now located outside of the 500-year flood plain (FEMA, 2015).

<sup>28</sup> Sampling conducted on the Buffer Zone/Crossroad Property in February 2000 (after site soils had been scraped to a depth of approximately 1 to 2 feet) indicated that except for a single sample, all of the samples displayed radionuclide levels of less than 5 pCi/g above background. Based on these data, the total extent of the area on the Buffer Zone/Crossroad Lot 2A2 property that may still contain radionuclides at levels greater than 5 pCi/g above background in February 2000 was estimated to be approximately one acre. For evaluation of remedial alternatives in the FS, it was assumed that soil containing radionuclides at levels above those suitable for unrestricted use remained on the Buffer Zone/Crossroad Lot 2A2 property.

will be subject to verification sampling. Any excavation of contaminated material will include dust suppression and work place monitoring to ensure there is no release of fugitive dust.

The ROD requires landfill cover, gas control, runoff control, long-term groundwater monitoring, and post-closure inspection and maintenance to meet (at a minimum) the relevant and appropriate requirements found in the Missouri Solid Waste Rules for sanitary landfills. Consistent with the requirements for uranium mill tailing sites, the ROD requires the proposed landfill cover to incorporate a rubble or rock armoring layer to minimize the potential for biointrusion and erosion and increase longevity. The landfill cover will also be designed to provide protection from radioactive emissions, *i.e.*, gamma radiation and radon. Figure 12-2 of the ROD shows a conceptual cross-section of a sanitary landfill cover that has been augmented to include a crushed concrete or rock biointrusion layer. Figure 12-3 of the ROD plots the cover thickness necessary to shield a person on the surface of the cover from gamma exposure.

The ROD requires surface drainage diversions, controls, and structures to be designed and constructed to expeditiously route stormwater runoff to the water drainage systems, which are presently subject to state National Pollution Discharge Elimination System permits.

Landfill gas characterization during the RI indicated the sporadic presence of decomposition gases (*e.g.*, methane) and radon in Areas 1 and 2. Radon gas needs only to be detained for a few days until it decays to its solid progeny, and a landfill cover designed to act as a diffusion barrier is generally sufficient to control radon. However, decomposition gases must be handled differently. Typically, gas generation in municipal solid waste increases for the first five or six years after placement in the landfill and then declines thereafter. Because these areas have been inactive for at least 40 years, decomposition gas generation is relatively low and expected to continue to decline over time. However, even at low generation rates, placement of the landfill cover creates the potential for these gases to be trapped and accumulate under the cover. To prevent pressure build up under the landfill cover and/or lateral migration, the ROD states that gas control systems may be required. Gas control measures may involve passive venting or active collection. The need for and nature of the gas control measures will be evaluated and defined as part of the RD. The plans for the control and/or treatment of landfill gas will consider the presence of radon and be developed accordingly.

The ROD requires the landfill cover system to be routinely inspected and maintained to ensure the integrity of the remedy over time. In addition to surveillance of the physical remedy, the periodic site inspections will include administrative functions such as monitoring of institutional controls and coordination with key stakeholders, including the Earth City Levee District regarding management of the flood control system. See Section 5.1 of the ROD (EPA, 2008) for a description of the levee maintenance program.

The ROD requires the O&M Plan<sup>29</sup> to be developed and submitted for approval as part of the RD/RA process. The O&M Plan is to cover all the long-term remedy management functions including groundwater monitoring plans, site inspection, maintenance and repair, institutional control monitoring and enforcement, 5-year reviews, notification and coordination, community relations, health and safety, emergency planning, activity schedules, reporting, etc.

The detailed descriptions of the engineering components, groundwater monitoring objectives and institutional controls components of the ROD-selected remedy are summarized below along with additional information and details developed during preparation of this FFS.

### 5.3.1 Engineering Components of the ROD-Selected Remedy

The ROD-selected remedy includes both engineered and non-engineered components. The engineered components of the ROD-selected remedy include:

- Regrading of the existing landfill surface to comply with minimum and maximum slope angles of 2% and 25% respectively;
- Surveying and removal of radiologically-impacted soil from the Buffer Zone/Crossroad Property;
- Construction of a multi-layered, engineered landfill cover over Areas 1 and 2;
- Installation of rock armoring for flood protection along the toe of the northern portion of Area 2;
- Installation of stormwater/surface water runoff management structures;
- Landfill gas monitoring and, if needed, installation and operation of a landfill gas control system;
- Long term inspection and maintenance of the engineered components of the remedy; and
- Environmental monitoring during and after construction of the remedy.

---

<sup>29</sup> Operations and Maintenance (O&M) Plan is referred to elsewhere in this report as the OM&M (Operations, Maintenance and Monitoring) Plan.

### 5.3.1.1 Regrading of the Landfill Surface for the ROD-Selected Remedy

Prior to construction of the landfill cover, the surfaces of Areas 1 and 2 would be recontoured to meet the applicable slope requirements using placement of inert fill and regrading of existing material as determined in the RD. Final grades would achieve a minimum slope of two percent (2%) and a maximum slope of twenty-five percent (25%). Final grades would be achieved through placement of additional material, regrading of existing waste materials or a combination of the two. The specific procedures to be used would be determined as part of RD based on site constraints, minimization of the amount of material to be moved or placed, other design requirements, health and safety considerations, cost, and other factors as appropriate.

As part of the development of the SFS, a preliminary evaluation of potential alternative regrading designs was developed and evaluated. The specific options examined included:

1. Use of a fill-only approach for the regrading of the interior portions of Areas 1 and 2;
2. Elimination of the stormwater basins in the northern corner of Area 1 and in the Buffer Zone that were included in the scope of the ROD-selected remedy described in the Remedial Design Work Plan (RDWP);
3. Construction of a 10-ft-high perimeter earthen berm/access road embankment (*i.e.* starter berm) with an external slope angle of 40 degrees along the northern (adjacent to the landfill access road), eastern (adjacent to St. Charles Rock Road) and western (adjacent to the transfer station) portions of Area 1 and the northern (adjacent to Crossroads property and St. Charles Rock Road) and western (adjacent to Crossroads property, Buffer Zone, and Old St. Charles Rock Road) portions of Area 2 so as to reduce the amount of waste excavation required for these areas; and
4. Use of a 3:1 (33⅓ %) slope for that portion of the final landfill cover along the perimeter of Area 2. This would require the completion of a detailed slope stability analysis (as discussed in Section 6.2.1.2.1 of the SFS).

Evaluation of these options as part of preparation of the SFS (EMSI et al., 2011) indicated that excavation of portions of the toe of the landfill in Areas 1 and 2 and construction of a perimeter (starter) berm composed of clean fill material (Option 3 above) is the best approach for achieving the required surface grades while minimizing the amount of waste regrading that needs to be performed. Additional details regarding the various grading options and the results of the prior evaluations are presented in Section 5.2.1.1 and Appendix E of the SFS (EMSI et al., 2011). Based on these evaluations and discussion with EPA, it was determined that the starter berm (Option 3) would be used for purposes of the SFS evaluations.

Under this approach, an approximately ten-foot-high starter berm would be constructed along portions of the outer boundaries of Areas 1 and 2. Construction of the starter berm would require

excavation of waste materials present at the toe of the landfill in these areas. These materials would be replaced by earthen material that would provide the base for a perimeter access road and perimeter drainage features, incorporate rock armoring for flood control to the extent required, and through use of steeper side slopes for the soil/rock material (in contrast to those allowed for waste materials) would result in greatly reducing the amount of waste material that would need to be regraded under the ROD-selected remedy. Detailed design and agency approval of the starter berm approach would be performed as part of the RD phase; however, based on initial agency comments, it was determined that incorporation and use of the starter berm approach for the ROD-selected remedy was appropriate for the SFS evaluations.

Based on the results of the SFS evaluations, the use of a starter berm has been incorporated into the evaluation of the ROD-selected remedy and other remedial alternatives evaluated in the FFS.

Although inclusion of starter berms reduces the amount of regrading that would otherwise be required, use of this approach does not eliminate the need to regrade the existing waste material. Regrading is needed to increase the grade of the surface of Areas 1 and 2 to achieve the minimum 2% slope (see discussion in Section 3.1.3.2 for the basis for using a 2% minimum slope), to create space for the starter berms necessary to reduce the slope angle along the margins of Areas 1 and 2 (especially along the northern berm of Area 2), and to create space for construction of stormwater basins to detain the increased runoff expected to occur from Areas 1 and 2 with the removal of the vegetative cover and increase in the surface grade. The estimated volume of material to be excavated (cut) and re-located under the ROD-selected remedy is approximately 112,000 cubic yards including a total of 112,000 cubic yards of waste materials and 15,000 cubic yards of soil (12,000 yards for creation of a stormwater basin in the Buffer Zone and approximately 3,000 yards of radionuclide-impacted soil from Lot 2A2 and the Buffer Zone). Of the 112,000 yards of waste to be excavated, a total of approximately 35,000 yards are expected to be cut to regrade inert fill (*e.g.*, concrete rubble) piles, approximately 4,000 yards will be cut to achieve the minimum surface slope and promote drainage from the surfaces of Areas 1 and 2, 12,000 yards are expected to be cut to create space for construction of the starter berms, approximately 39,000 yards are expected to be cut to reduce existing perimeter slopes to below 25%, and approximately 23,000 yards are expected to be cut to create space for construction of a surface water detention basin in Area 1. Alternative designs that could potentially reduce the amount of regrading that may be necessary, including, for example, alternative stormwater detention structures or elimination of the stormwater detention basins, increase in height of the starter berms, or possibly purchase of additional property to allow for placement of the starter berms outside of the existing landfill footprint, could be evaluated during RD.

#### 5.3.1.2 Management of Materials During Recontouring

It is anticipated that any waste that is excavated (cut) to create space for construction of the starter berm or as needed to regrade the surface of Areas 1 and 2 to meet the minimum and

maximum slope requirements would immediately be placed in another portion of Area 1 or 2 and therefore no temporary stockpiling of excavated waste would be required for implementation of the ROD-selected remedy. In the event that temporary stock-piling of some of the regraded waste material is necessary, it is anticipated that such stockpiling would be performed on other portions of Areas 1 and 2.

The amount and duration of any waste material stockpiling would be minimized. Any stockpiled waste material would be managed to control odors. For example, these materials would be covered with tarps, soil cover, or foams/chemical agents to suppress odor emissions and reduce the potential for windblown debris and dust, vectors (*e.g.*, rodents and birds), and precipitation infiltration. All stockpiles of waste materials or imported construction materials would be managed to prevent dust emissions and stormwater impacts. They could be covered with tarps and would be located away from drainage courses and stormwater drop inlets so as to reduce windblown erosion and sediment runoff. Sediment netting, berms, straw bales, or equivalent measures would be employed to reduce sediment runoff from the stockpile(s) to the adjacent areas, as well as to prevent runoff contact with exposed waste. Water, tarps or other forms of dust suppression would be used to prevent wind erosion of soil stockpiles. The construction contractor would be responsible for ensuring that the stockpiles are stabilized from wind erosion at night and during non-construction days. A plan for stockpiling of waste materials including identification of actual or potential areas for temporary stockpiles, temporary covers, runoff controls, ongoing inspection and maintenance requirements, and other factors would be developed as part of the RD. A Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPP) would be prepared prior to commencement of construction activities and would provide a detailed plan for the location and maintenance of the stockpiles.

Application of a temporary cover (*e.g.*, clean soil or other means) to the landfill surfaces being regraded at the end of each workday would help to mitigate odors during non-working periods. This would also reduce radiological exposures to potentially exposed non-radiological workers in the vicinity, and would reduce the attractiveness of the exposed waste to birds and vermin. As such, the conceptual design of the ROD-selected remedy includes application of daily cover and the volume of additional soil to be added as a result of placement of daily cover has been incorporated into design of the grading plans and cost estimates for the ROD-selected remedy (Appendices M and K).

Much of the area requiring re-contouring is outside the area covered by the Negative Easement. Even in those portions subject to the Negative Easement, the re-contouring activity would not be prohibited since the Negative Easement mandates that the facility at all times “comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations regarding proper landfill cover.” Because the re-contouring is necessary to comply with the slope requirements of the Missouri Solid Waste regulations, it is consistent with the terms of the Negative Easement.

The nuisance attraction to and congregation by birds at and above the Site if its contents are exposed could be problematic unless effectively controlled. If necessary, an avian management



plan that incorporates best management practices (BMPs) such as daily soil cover and/or tarping, visual and auditory frightening devices, or wire or monofilament grids positioned over exposed refuse to prevent bird access, could be prepared and implemented prior to and during regrading of waste containing municipal refuse. In addition, for regrading required for the ROD-selected remedy, the area of regrading will be minimized and immediate replacement utilized as much as possible in order to minimize potential exposure of waste.

Off-site disposal of any RIM that may be encountered during regrading of the landfill surfaces was not included in the scope of the ROD-selected remedy. Furthermore, off-site disposal of this material is not considered appropriate for several reasons including: it is expected to display activity levels similar to or potentially less than those associated with the materials that will remain onsite under the ROD-selected alternative; the material is located within the boundaries of Areas 1 and 2 and therefore can easily be incorporated into Area 2 as part of the regrading activities; offsite disposal of this material would not measurably increase the protectiveness of this alternative or otherwise improve its performance; and identification, segregation and offsite disposal of any RIM displaced during regrading would significantly increase the cost, schedule, and potentially the short-term impacts associated with the ROD-selected remedy. If appropriate, the potential for off-site disposal of this material can be further evaluated during the RD phase.

#### 5.3.1.3 Removal of Radiologically-Impacted Soil from the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property

Although the nature and extent of radionuclide occurrences on the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property were previously investigated, due to subsequent grading activities conducted in these areas after the latest set of samples were obtained, the precise nature and extent of contaminated soil on these properties is currently unknown. Any impacted soil above unrestricted levels found within the Buffer Zone and/or Crossroads Lot 2A2 would be removed to meet remediation goals that support unlimited use and unrestricted exposure. A design-phase investigation would be performed to evaluate the nature and extent of occurrences of radionuclides beneath Lot 2A2 of the Crossroads Property and the Buffer Zone (Figure 2-15). This design-phase survey would only apply to the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property and would be performed to evaluate whether radionuclides are present on these properties. The survey would be conducted in accordance with the EPA guidance related to the Multi-Agency Radiation Survey and Site Investigation Manual (MARSSIM) (EPA, DOE, NRC, DOD, 1997). The remediation control and waste characterization surveys for the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Lot 2A2 property are discussed in Section 3.2.1.1 of Appendix G.

Any radiologically contaminated soil with activity levels above those that would allow for unrestricted use that are identified by the survey would subsequently be removed as necessary to meet the standards established by 40 CFR 192 Subpart B. This soil would be consolidated in the area of containment (Areas 1 or 2) prior to placement of fill material or construction of the cover



over that portion of the Site. Excavation of contaminated material would include dust suppression and monitoring (see Appendix G) to ensure there is no release of fugitive dust.

Off-site disposal of any radiologically contaminated soil excavated from the Buffer Zone or Lot 2A2 was not included in the scope of the ROD-selected remedy. Furthermore, off-site disposal of this material is not considered appropriate for several reasons including: it generally displayed activity levels that were much lower than those associated with the materials that would remain onsite under the ROD-selected alternative; it is located in close proximity to Area 2 and can easily be incorporated into Area 2 as part of the regrading activities; offsite disposal of this material would not measurably increase the protectiveness of the ROD-selected remedy or otherwise improve its performance; and the anticipated small volume of material that may be removed from the Buffer Zone and Lot 2A2 would not justify the time and costs necessary for development and operation of a RIM loading and offsite transport facility. If appropriate, the potential for offsite disposal of this material can be further evaluated during the RD phase.

#### 5.3.1.4 Engineered Landfill Cover for the ROD-Selected Remedy

The extent of the new engineered landfill cover included as part of the ROD-selected remedy is presented on Figure 5-1. Figure 5-2 presents a profile of the new engineered landfill cover that would be installed under the ROD-selected remedy and would consist of the following layers (from top to bottom):

- A one-foot thick layer of soil capable of sustaining vegetative growth;
- A two-foot thick infiltration layer of compacted USCS CL, CH, ML, MH, or SC soil-type with a coefficient of permeability of  $1 \times 10^{-5}$  cm/sec or less; and
- A two-foot thick biointrusion/marker layer consisting of well-graded rock or concrete/asphaltic concrete rubble.

Specifically, the landfill cover to be installed over Areas 1 and 2 would consist of (from bottom to top): 2 feet of rock consisting of well-graded pit run rock and/or concrete/asphaltic rubble ranging from sand sized up to 4 inches such that upon placement would contain minimal void spaces; 2 feet of compacted clay or silt that when compacted at optimum moisture content possesses a coefficient of permeability of  $1 \times 10^{-5}$  cm/sec or less; and 1 foot of soil capable of supporting vegetative growth. The thicknesses of these layers are based on the requirements of the Missouri Solid Waste Rules and the description of the cover system included in the ROD.

Additionally, as part of this FFS, detailed calculations were performed to select a design cover thickness that meets the remedial action objective for control of radon gas and to ensure that the cover provides sufficient shielding from gamma radiation (Appendix F). Consistent with the

UMTRCA requirements and EPA's Office of Superfund Remediation and Technology Innovation (OSRTI) May 2009 memorandum (EPA, 2009b), these evaluations were performed using the expected levels of radon, radium, and thorium that would result from 1,000 years of thorium and radium decay, radium in-growth, and radon generation based on the 95% upper confidence limit (UCL) values for radium-226 and thorium-230.

Measured radon flux values obtained after placement of the Non-Combustible Cover indicate that the radon-222 emissions from the surfaces of Areas 1 and 2 are currently less than 10% of the regulatory limit of 20 pCi/m<sup>2</sup>/s, averaged across OU-1 (EMSI, 2016b). To evaluate potential future radon emission, the 95% UCL values for radium-226 were input into the computer program RAECOM (Radiation Attenuation Effectiveness and Cover Optimization with Moisture) to estimate the current and future (1,000 years) radon emanation rates and surface emissions from Areas 1 and 2 (Appendix F). These calculations indicated that a 1-foot-thick compacted clay layer would provide sufficient radon attenuation to ensure compliance with the radon emission standards (UMTRCA and NESHAP) under both current and future (1,000 year) conditions. Although only 1 foot of compacted clay is required to control radon emissions, 1.7 feet of material is necessary to meet dose-based ARAR requirements. The engineered cover designs for all of the remedial alternatives provide for a five-foot thick cover layer, including a two-foot-thick compacted clay layer. The combined cover thickness will attenuate both radon flux and gamma radiation to levels below the ARARs and protectiveness criteria. A one-foot thick clay layer will reduce both current radon flux and the projected future radon flux after 1,000 years and 9,000 years of ingrowth of radium from thorium decay over time.

Surface exposures from gamma radiation potentially penetrating the cap were also evaluated. These calculations were performed using the gamma pathway in EPA's web-based risk calculator for radionuclides<sup>30</sup> based on the projected radium-226 levels after 1,000 years, and the design specified in the ROD<sup>31</sup> that is based on the Missouri Solid Waste Regulations (CSR 80-3.010(17)(C)(4)(A)) cover design requirements for closure of unlined solid waste landfills, with the additional enhancement of a 2-ft concrete rubble/rock layer, as described above. This cap design would provide sufficient protection from surface radiation exposures, would achieve the UMTRCA radon standard, and would be protective of a potential future maximally exposed individual under reasonable maximum exposure levels throughout the 1,000-year simulation period (Appendix F). Specifically, a minimum clay layer thickness of 0.5 feet is required to meet the UMTRCA radon standard, and a minimum total thickness of 3 feet is required to reduce gamma levels sufficiently to result in an acceptable dose<sup>32</sup> (Appendix F).

---

<sup>30</sup> Provided on [https://epa-prgs.ornl.gov/cgi-bin/radionuclides/rprg\\_search](https://epa-prgs.ornl.gov/cgi-bin/radionuclides/rprg_search).

<sup>31</sup> A minimum thickness of 2 feet of compacted clay with a coefficient of permeability of 10<sup>-5</sup> cm/sec. or less, overlain by a soil layer (minimum thickness of 1 foot) capable of sustaining vegetative growth.

<sup>32</sup> Although UMTRCA specifies an allowable dose of 20 microrentgens per hour (which is equivalent to 40 mrem/yr based on 2,000 hours per year), the Superfund recommendation regarding a protective dose is 12 mrem/yr (OSWER Directive 9285.6-20 – EPA, 2014e), which was the criterion used to evaluate the cover thickness.

Results of these evaluations indicated that the ROD-specified cover design would have sufficient thickness and characteristics to be protective against gamma radiation and radon emissions in both Areas 1 and 2 (Appendix F). Additional evaluations of the cover design may be performed during the RD phase to further verify that the design of the landfill cover complies with the applicable and relevant and appropriate requirements of other environmental regulations. The design of the landfill cover, as well as the gas control, runoff control, long-term groundwater monitoring, and post-closure inspection and maintenance components, would at a minimum meet the relevant and appropriate requirements found in the Missouri Solid Waste Rules for sanitary landfills. Consistent with the requirements for uranium mill tailing sites, the landfill cover would also incorporate a rubble or rock armoring layer to minimize the potential for biointrusion and erosion and increase the overall longevity of the cover. The landfill cover would also be designed to provide protection from radioactive emissions (*i.e.*, gamma radiation and radon). Figure 5-2 shows a conceptual cross-section of a sanitary landfill cover that has been augmented to include a crushed concrete or rock biointrusion layer.

A significant amount of earthen material would need to be obtained from an off-site source and delivered to the Site for use in constructing the new landfill cover. Specifically, it is anticipated that all of the final cover system components, materials for construction of the biointrusion layer, low permeability soil (clay) layer, and vegetative layer, will need to be purchased and delivered to the Site. FS-level design projections determined that approximately 820,000 loose cubic yards of soil material will be required from off-site sources for implementation of the ROD-selected remedy. All earthen material used in constructing a final cover system must meet design specifications to be determined during the RD process.

There are several options for how this material could be managed. Depending upon the rate of landfill cover construction compared to the anticipated rate of delivery of the various soil materials, the required materials could be delivered directly to the work area and incorporated into cover construction, thereby avoiding the need to stockpile the materials. If the rate of material delivery does not match the rate of material required for landfill cover construction, then stockpiling may be necessary or advantageous to help prevent construction delays. The time required to deliver the necessary materials needed for construction of the new landfill cover represents a significant portion of the anticipated total construction schedule (Appendix J). Therefore, in order to shorten the anticipated duration of construction activities for the ROD-selected remedy, it may be advantageous to import and stockpile the required materials in advance of the time they are needed for cover construction. Subject to Site owner/operator approval, these materials could be stockpiled on inactive portions of the Site such as the on-site soil borrow stockpile area (subject to requirements associated with OU-2 construction schedules), the Closed Demolition Landfill, and/or on portions of Areas 1 and 2 not contemporaneously subject to regrading (Figure 5-3). The feasibility, implementability, costs, and impacts to construction schedules associated with stockpiling of materials are addressed as part of the detailed evaluation of the ROD-selected remedy.

#### 5.3.1.5 Rock Armoring/Flood Protection of the Toe of the Landfill

Portions of the Site were developed over the geomorphic flood plain, but these areas were subsequently filled such that the surface elevations of these areas are now located outside of the 500-year flood plain (FEMA, 2015). These areas are further protected by the presence of the 500-year levee and supporting flood control system of the Earth City Levee District. In the unlikely event of levee failure during a 500-year flood event, it is possible that flood waters could reach the lowermost two feet (approximate) of the landfill cover toe at the northwestern edge of Area 2. Because the Site is located more than 1.3 miles from the Missouri River, no high-energy water flows would be expected if flood waters reached the Site. The flood protection needs of the toe of the landfill would be evaluated in more detail in the RD, and appropriate bank protection methods would be incorporated as necessary (*e.g.*, a rock rip-rap apron). The vertical height of the flood protection feature would be a subject of design phase evaluations, but is expected to include a margin of safety over the 1993 (500-year) flood level. As indicated in the May 2009 memorandum from EPA's Office of Superfund Remediation and Technology Innovation (EPA, 2009b), flood control measures should meet or exceed design standards for a 500-year storm event under the assumption that the existing levee system is breached.

#### 5.3.1.6 Stormwater Management/Surface Water Runoff Control

Management of stormwater during and after construction would be addressed in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPP) that would be prepared during RD of the selected remedy. During construction, it is anticipated that:

- Temporary berms and/or ditches would be constructed as needed at the downstream edge of the existing landfill cover or the edges of any interim daily cover in excavation areas, to direct stormwater away from open excavations;
- Other practices may include installation of silt fencing and sedimentation barriers; slope minimization; stabilization of temporary waste stockpiles; use of plastic tarps, mulching, or hydro-seeding on areas not being actively graded or completed and that would be exposed for extended periods (*i.e.*, longer than 45 days); construction and stabilization of stormwater ditches and down chutes; and planting of permanent native vegetative cover when construction is complete. Additional prevention measures would include performing heavy equipment fueling and storing any hazardous materials in designated areas, as well as parking vehicles and locating waste stockpiles away from stormwater drainage points;
- Stormwater that contacts the existing surfaces of Areas 1 and 2, daily cover soil during regrading or excavation in Areas 1 and 2, and the surfaces of cover material as the covers

over Areas 1 and 2 are being constructed would be managed as non-contact stormwater and directed offsite via the existing stormwater drainage system; and

- Stormwater that contacts exposed waste during regrading activities would be considered contact stormwater, requiring treatment and/or disposal as discussed below. Any accumulated contact stormwater would be pumped out of the low points in depressions created by the excavation and backfilling activities using portable pumps and directed via a new pipeline to a series of tanks (*e.g.*, frac tanks).

The stormwater tank farm would be sized to accommodate the maximum historical 24-hour rainfall over the anticipated maximum area of exposed waste. Accumulated stormwater would be pumped out of the tanks at a steady flow rate and directed to treatment equipment prior to discharge to the Metropolitan St. Louis Sewer District (MSD) in accordance with MSD procedures and discharge limitations. It is assumed that treated stormwater could be introduced to the MSD sanitary sewer system using the force main that is currently used to convey leachate from the Bridgeton Landfill or via tie-in to an MSD manhole in the vicinity of the West Lake Landfill. Representatives of MSD were contacted during preparation of the SFS, at which time they indicated a willingness to accept perched water/leachate encountered during construction, and stormwater generated during construction, subject to their standard approval procedures and discharge limitations. MSD has in the past accepted or is currently accepting similar waters from the Weldon Springs, SLAPS, and SLDS sites.

Given the variability of the waste, it is not possible to predict the quality of the stormwater that could come in contact with exposed waste during regrading at this time. It is anticipated that any radionuclides would be associated with particulates in the stormwater and might include isotopes of uranium, radium, radon-222, and various radon decay products. It is not anticipated that there would be a significant amount of alpha activity actually dissolved in the stormwater, and as such removal of particulates should be sufficient for treatment of the stormwater.

For purposes of preparing cost estimates for the alternatives in this FFS, it is assumed that 0.2 acres of exposed waste (based on an assumption that the total area of exposed waste at any given time would be approximately 20 acres and that the majority [99%] if this area would be covered by tarps, daily cover or other means) would be subjected to an 8.8-inch rainfall (maximum 24-hour rainfall for August 1946; NOAA, 2011) over a 24-hour period and that this stormwater would be pumped to the stormwater tank farm. This volume of stormwater would be pumped out of the tank farm, treated, and discharged to the MSD sanitary sewer system. Treatment would consist of bag filtration to remove particulates and liquid-phase granular activated carbon (LPGAC) to polish the filtered stormwater and remove any remaining radon and organics. Because any radionuclides that may be present in stormwater would most likely be associated with suspended sediment, it is assumed that these treatment processes would be sufficient to meet the discharge criteria. Two treatment trains would be provided for redundancy and in order to have a back-up system available at all times. It is anticipated that the treatment facilities

would be located in a building adjacent to the tank farm. Used filter bags and exhausted LPGAC would be tested and disposed at the appropriate facility according to the analytical test results.

#### 5.3.1.7 Landfill Gas Monitoring and Control

The presence and levels of landfill gas would be monitored both during and after construction of the ROD-selected remedy. Measures to control potential accumulations and/or migration of explosive or toxic gases would be taken as needed both during and after construction.

As part of RD, specifications for a Methane Gas Emergency Monitoring and Action Plan would be prepared. The contractor selected to perform the remediation would be required to provide a detailed plan that meets those specifications and they would be required to incorporate both methane gas monitoring procedures and emergency response actions into their operational Health and Safety Plan. Methane gas monitoring would be performed in any and all areas where waste materials are exposed or where methane could potentially occur or accumulate. In the event that methane monitoring indicated the presence of methane concentrations which exceed the standard permitted by the Plan in any of the work areas, all work in that area would be immediately stopped and all personnel and equipment would be immediately withdrawn from the area. Methane monitoring would continue to be performed along the margins of the subject area to identify the extent of the area containing the methane exceedance and to assess changes in methane levels over time. In the event that the methane levels declined to below the clearance level of the Plan, work in the area could proceed subject to the results of ongoing and continuous methane monitoring demonstrating that the results remain at the acceptable level. In the event that methane levels again rose above the trigger level, work would again be stopped until the levels declined at which point one or more of the following mitigation procedures could be deployed:

- Work in the subject area could be delayed until methane levels dissipate on their own;
- Equipment could be used to remotely open up and aerate the waste materials to enhance dissipation of the methane; and/or
- Industrial fans could be brought to the work area to dissipate any methane occurrences.

A post-construction landfill gas monitoring program would be developed during the RD phase and implemented as part of the long-term monitoring program. The need for and scope of the landfill gas monitoring program, including the exact number and locations of gas monitoring points and measurement frequency, would be determined in the RD documents for the selected remedy for OU-1. Final landfill gas monitoring well locations and spacing would be based on geologic conditions and proximity to property boundaries and adjacent features. Section 3.1.2 in Appendix G discusses the assumed number and location of sub-surface landfill gas monitoring



probes to be installed as part of the post-construction baseline monitoring program for the ROD-selected remedy. Long-term landfill gas monitoring is described in Section 4.1.2 of Appendix G.

Installation and operation of a landfill gas extraction system is included as a contingent action for the ROD remedy, in the event that the perimeter landfill gas or radon monitoring indicate that lateral migration of either explosive gases or radon is occurring along the Site boundary. This would be evaluated by comparing the landfill gas or radon levels at the perimeter of Areas 1 and 2 under the ROD-selected remedy to the appropriate performance standards. Due to the overall age of the landfill waste, along with the relatively low levels of methane detected during the RI (EMSI, 2000), high levels of methane are not expected to occur in Areas 1 and 2.

If it is determined that a contingent landfill gas control system is necessary, it is expected that such a system would consist of either passive or active gas control wells, and in the event that an active gas control system is determined to be necessary, a gas extraction blower and off gas treatment system (a landfill gas flare, or granular activated carbon adsorption in the case of radon) would also be required. A contingent landfill gas control system would be implemented in accordance with the substantive requirements standards established by the MDNR Solid Waste Management regulations (10 CSR 80-3(14)(C)(5)), the Missouri Statutes (Chapter 643 RSMo) and corresponding rules and regulations governing air quality, and the UMTRCA regulations (40 CFR Part 192). Operation of a landfill gas extraction and treatment system would include monitoring of the emissions from any vents, pipes, or flares that discharge to the atmosphere. Results of this monitoring would be compared to the substantive requirements of the above-cited regulations and/or to a site-specific risk-based value.

#### 5.3.1.8 Management of Subsurface Liquids During Construction

It is not anticipated that groundwater will be encountered during regrading of the waste materials under the ROD-selected remedy. The potential does exist that perched layers/lenses of leachate may be encountered during waste regrading; however, the additional investigations conducted in 2013 – 2015 did not encounter any leachate or perched water in Area 1 or 2. Any perched liquid that may be encountered during implementation of the ROD-selected remedy would be pumped into temporary holding tanks (*e.g.*, frac tanks), tested to determine whether treatment or pre-approval by MSD prior to discharge is required, and then would be discharged to MSD after authorization is granted. In the event that this liquid cannot be discharged to MSD, it would be hauled to an offsite disposal facility.

#### 5.3.1.9 Regulated Materials Management During Construction

As part of RD, a regulated materials identification and classification plan would be developed to address procedures to be employed in the event that suspected hazardous wastes or regulated asbestos containing material (RACM) are encountered during implementation of the ROD-



selected remedy. Components of this plan would include training of the Site health physicists in procedures and criteria to be used to identify potential hazardous wastes or RACM that may be encountered during waste regrading. The contractor's construction manager (CM), health physicist (HP), and construction quality assurance officer (CQAO) would be instructed on the requirements for compliance with 40 CFR Part 61.154(j), 10 CSR 10-6.241, and St. Louis County Ordinance 612.530, all of which pertain to excavating/disturbing asbestos. Specifically, the HP and/or CQAO would complete the required MDNR certification: Missouri State Certificate for Asbestos-Related Occupations. The materials identification plan would also address procedures to be used for segregation, stockpiling, and testing of possible hazardous wastes or RACM and procedures to be used for on-site or off-site disposal of the materials based on the results of the testing.

In the event testing of suspected hazardous wastes indicates that such materials are hazardous waste, these materials would need to be identified, classified, manifested and shipped to an off-site hazardous waste facility for treatment (*e.g.*, solidification, stabilization, micro- or macro-encapsulation, incineration, etc.) in accordance with the Land Disposal Restrictions and associated Universal Treatment Standards of the RCRA Hazardous Waste regulations, and corresponding Missouri regulations. If any identified hazardous wastes also include radionuclides above levels that would allow for unrestricted use, these waste materials would need to be treated and disposed of as "Mixed Wastes" in a RCRA permitted disposal cell at one of the radioactive waste disposal facilities identified in Section 4.3.5.4 of this FFS (U.S. Ecology Idaho, U.S. Ecology Michigan, EnergySolutions, or Clean Harbors-Deer Trail). In the event that RACM is encountered during remedy implementation, this material would need to be managed and disposed in accordance with applicable state regulations (see discussion in Section 3).

#### 5.3.1.10 Long-Term Operations, Maintenance, and Monitoring for the ROD-Selected Remedy

Long-term operations, maintenance, and monitoring (OM&M) activities would be performed upon completion of the remedy construction. An operations, maintenance and monitoring plan (OM&M Plan) would be developed and submitted for approval as part of the RD/RA process. The OM&M Plan would cover all the long-term remedy management and monitoring functions including groundwater monitoring plans; site inspection, maintenance and repair; notification and coordination; community relations; health and safety; emergency planning; activity schedules; reporting; etc. In practice, the OM&M Plan may be developed as a compilation of more focused plans.

Under the ROD-selected remedy, RIM would remain onsite, and accordingly, the post-closure operations, maintenance and monitoring period would likely exceed the 30-year period specified in the Missouri Solid Waste Rules for a solid waste landfill. For purposes of this FFS, cost estimates for both 30 years and 1,000 years of OM&M have been developed as part of the detailed analysis of alternatives (Section 6).

The final landfill cover system would be routinely inspected and maintained to ensure the integrity of the remedy over time. The inspections would focus on identifying any erosion of the landfill cover, the condition and coverage of vegetation on the landfill cover, the presence of material, vehicle, or equipment storage, vehicle tracks, burrowing animals, or any other activities that could affect the integrity of the landfill cover. Periodic mowing or brush-hogging of the vegetative cover would also be performed as part of long-term OM&M in order to control weed and woody plant growth on the landfill cover and to provide for an aesthetically pleasing appearance of the landfill area.

Inspections would also be performed to assess the integrity and overall condition of the perimeter security fencing around Areas 1 and 2. Any impacts to the integrity of the fence caused by activities on adjacent properties, snow accumulation, or other factors would be repaired. Any trash, debris, or woody vegetation that may accumulate along the fence would also be removed.

The various stormwater management structures (detention and sedimentation basins, diversion berms and ditches, runoff ditches, let-down structures, etc.) would be inspected for damage or the presence of erosional features or excessive sediment accumulation. Repairs to these features would be made as necessary.

In addition to surveillance of the physical remedy, the periodic site inspections would include administrative functions such as monitoring of institutional controls and coordination with key stakeholders, including the Earth City Levee District regarding management of the flood control system.

#### 5.3.1.11 Environmental Monitoring for the ROD-Selected Remedy

The ROD-selected remedy would include monitoring activities that would be performed during and after construction of the remedy. The exact scope of this monitoring would be developed as part of the RD effort, but a preliminary description of the scope of potential monitoring activities was necessary to assess the anticipated effectiveness of a monitoring system as well as to provide the bases for estimated monitoring costs. The scope of potential monitoring activities is provided as Appendix G (Conceptual Bases for Costs of Occupational and Environmental Monitoring Associated with each Remedial Alternative) and includes monitoring activities with a limited duration that would be performed during construction (short-term monitoring), post-construction baseline monitoring, and longer duration monitoring activities performed following remedy construction (long-term monitoring).

Short-term monitoring activities that would be performed during construction of the ROD-selected remedy (and the other remedial alternatives) were divided into two categories: (1) health-based monitoring; and (2) remediation control monitoring. Data quality objectives (DQOs) would be different for each category of short-term monitoring activity. Health-based monitoring activities would be designed to evaluate potential emissions and human exposures

that may occur during construction of a given alternative. The remediation control monitoring program would be designed to guide the construction contractor during construction of the ROD-selected remedy. Both of these categories of monitoring and survey activities would be limited to the period of construction. Short-term monitoring activities are described in Section 3 of Appendix G.

Post-construction baseline monitoring would be conducted to confirm that the remedial action was completed as designed and to provide initial post-construction values that could be compared to long-term monitoring results. Post-construction baseline monitoring activities are described in Section 4 of Appendix G.

Long-term monitoring activities are described in Section 5 of Appendix G and include landfill gas, groundwater, and surface water as well as annual post-construction site inspections that would be conducted after remedy construction to verify that the constructed remedy was performing as designed.

Four types of radiological surveys would be conducted to guide the minor cut and fill operations in Areas 1 and 2, to guide the excavation and relocation of RIM from the Buffer Zone/Crossroad Property onto Area 2, and to obtain regulatory approval that final cover placement over Areas 1 and 2 would meet design criteria. These methods of remediation control monitoring for the ROD-selected remedy are described in Section 3.2.1 in Appendix G.

### 5.3.2 Non-Engineered Components of the ROD-Selected Remedy

In addition to the various engineered components of the ROD-selected remedy, non-engineered activities including implementation, maintenance and monitoring of institutional controls and periodic reviews by EPA and MDNR of the effectiveness and protectiveness of the remedy would be performed.

#### 5.3.2.1 Institutional Controls Included in the ROD-Selected Remedy

Land use restrictions would be maintained and/or implemented as needed for Areas 1 and 2 and the Buffer Zone to limit future uses and to prevent any allowable future uses from impacting the effectiveness or integrity of the remedial action, taking into consideration the presence of long-lived radionuclides. The restrictions must be maintained until the remaining hazardous substances are at levels allowing for unlimited use and unrestricted exposure. Due to the presence of long-lived radionuclides at OU-1, the restrictions would need to be maintained indefinitely. The existing Negative Easement and Restrictive Covenants on the West Lake Landfill (Appendix A) would also remain applicable as institutional controls.

The following long-term use restrictions would potentially apply within the boundary of the cover systems for Areas 1 and 2:

- Prevent development and use for residential housing, schools, childcare facilities, or playgrounds;
- Prevent development and use for industrial or commercial purposes such as manufacturing, offices, storage units, parking lots, or other facilities that are incompatible with the function or maintenance of the landfill cover;
- Prevent construction activities involving drilling, boring, digging, or other use of heavy equipment that could disturb vegetation, disrupt grading or drainage patterns, cause erosion, or otherwise compromise the integrity of the landfill cover or manage these activities such that any damage to the cover is avoided or repaired;
- Prevent use of groundwater under these areas (for any purpose other than monitoring); and
- Provide for access necessary for continued maintenance, monitoring, inspections, and repair.

Property use restrictions have already been implemented at the Site through the placement of institutional controls on the individual parcels as discussed in Section 2.1.4. Design and implementation of any additional institutional controls that may be necessary would be addressed as a component of the RD planning process. Where appropriate, multiple mechanisms or a layered approach would be used to enhance the effectiveness of the institutional control strategy. Access controls such as fences and gates would also be used to support the use restrictions.

At the Site, the affected properties are privately owned and the use restrictions must be maintained for an indefinite period of time. Therefore, recorded covenants would be used because they generally run with the land and are enforceable. The Missouri Environmental Covenants Act (MECA), Mo. Rev. Stat. § 260.1012, et seq., specifically authorizes environmental covenants and authorizes the State to acquire property interests for the purpose of ensuring long term compliance with such covenants. An environmental covenant pursuant to MECA is a potential instrument for use at the Site because such covenants are specifically designed to support use restrictions at contaminated sites.

The Site has been listed by MDNR on the State's Registry of Confirmed, Abandoned, or Uncontrolled Hazardous Waste Disposal Sites in Missouri (Uncontrolled Sites Registry). The registry is maintained by MDNR pursuant to the Missouri Hazardous Waste Management Law (Mo. Rev. Stat. § 260.440). Sites listed on the registry appear on a publicly-available list. A notice is filed with the County Recorder of Deeds and notice must be provided by the seller to

any potential buyers of the property. Parties are not permitted to change the use of a listed site without approval of MDNR.

The OM&M Plan would contain procedures for surveillance, monitoring, and maintenance of the institutional controls. The OM&M Plan would provide for notice to EPA and the State of any institutional control violations, planned or actual land use changes, and any planned or actual transfers, sales, or leases of property subject to the use restrictions.

EPA has stated that financial assurance will be required to provide for operation, maintenance and monitoring of the remedy after construction.

#### 5.3.2.2 Five-Year Reviews

The ROD-selected remedy would also include performance of a 5-year review by EPA as required by Section 121 of CERCLA and the NCP. The specific questions to be addressed by each 5-year review include the following:

1. Is the remedy functioning as intended by the decision documents?
2. Are the exposure assumptions, toxicity data, cleanup levels, and RAOs used at the time of remedy selection still valid?
3. Has any other information come to light that could call into question the protectiveness of the remedy?

EPA and/or the State would perform a 5-year review at a minimum of every five years after initiation of remedial action at the Site or, if determined by EPA to be necessary, at more frequent intervals. The 5-year review would include an overall statement regarding the protectiveness of the remedy.

#### 5.4 Engineered Cover – UMTRCA Standards Remedial Action Alternative

EPA directed that the original 2006 FS be prepared consistent with EPA's Presumptive Remedy approach for CERCLA Municipal Landfills (EPA, 1993b and 1991b). The resulting ROD evaluated and ultimately selected a containment remedy consistent with EPA's Presumptive Remedy guidance, and the ROD-selected containment remedy was previously evaluated in the SFS. In 2017, EPA advised that "The Operable Unit 1 (OU1) remedy will not be based on a presumptive remedy for a Resource, Conservation, and Recovery Act (RCRA) Subtitle D Municipal Landfill." EPA further stated that "Unless RIM is fully excavated, the controlling Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirement (ARAR) for any cap evaluated as part of a

remedial alternative is a cap design that meets the Uranium Mill Tailings Radiation Control Act (UMTRCA) standards, which are performance based.”

The UMTRCA Standards are presented in 40 CFR 192.02 and were discussed in Section 3.1.3.1 of this FFS. These standards require:

Control of residual radioactive materials and their listed constituents shall be designed<sup>33</sup> to:

- (d) Be effective for up to one thousand years, to the extent reasonably achievable, and, in any case, for at least 200 years, and,
- (e) Provide reasonable assurance that releases of radon-222 from residual radioactive material to the atmosphere will not:
  - (1) Exceed an average<sup>34</sup> release rate of 20 picocuries per square meter per second, or
  - (2) Increase the annual average concentration of radon-222 in air at or above any location outside the disposal site by more than one-half picocurie per liter.
- (f) Provide reasonable assurance of conformance with the following groundwater protection provisions:
  - (1) The Secretary shall, on a site-specific basis, determine which of the constituents listed in Appendix I to Part 192 are present in or reasonably derived from residual radioactive materials and shall establish a monitoring program adequate to determine background levels of each such constituent in groundwater at each disposal site.
  - (2) The Secretary shall comply with conditions specified in a plan for remedial action which includes engineering specifications for a system of disposal designed to ensure that constituents identified under paragraph (c)(1) of this section entering the groundwater from a depository site (or a processing site, if residual radioactive materials are retained on the site) will not exceed the concentration limits established under paragraph (c)(3) of this section (or the supplemental

---

<sup>33</sup> Because the standard applies to design, monitoring after disposal is not required to demonstrate compliance with respect to § 192.02(a) and (b).

<sup>34</sup> This average shall apply over the entire surface of the disposal site and over a least a one-year period. Radon will come from both residual radioactive materials and from materials covering them. Radon emissions from the covering materials should be estimated as part of developing a remedial action plan for each site. The standard, however, applies only to emissions from residual radioactive materials to the atmosphere.

standards established under § 192.22) in the uppermost aquifer underlying the site beyond the point of compliance established under paragraph (c)(4) of this section.

(3) Concentration limits:

- (i) Concentration limits shall be determined in the groundwater for listed constituents identified under paragraph (c)(1) of this section. The concentration of a listed constituent in groundwater must not exceed:

(D) The background level of that constituent in the groundwater; or

(E) For any of the constituents listed in Table 1 to subpart A, the respective value given in that Table if the background level of the constituent is below the value given in the Table, or

(F) An alternate concentration limit established pursuant to paragraph (c) (3) (ii) of this section.

TABLE 1 TO SUBPART A OF PART 192—MAXIMUM CONCENTRATION OF CONSTITUENTS FOR GROUNDWATER PROTECTION

| Constituent concentration <sup>1</sup>  | Maximum      |
|---|--------------|
| Arsenic .....   | 0.05         |
| Barium .....  | 1.0          |
| Cadmium .....   | 0.01         |
| Chromium .....  | 0.05         |
| Lead .....  | 0.05         |
| Mercury .....   | 0.002        |
| Selenium .....  | 0.01         |
| Silver .....  | 0.05         |
| Nitrate (as N) .....  | 10           |
| Molybdenum .....  | 0.1          |
| Combined radium-226 and radium-228  | 5 pCi/liter  |
| Combined uranium-234 and uranium-238 <sup>2</sup>   | 30 pCi/liter |
| Gross alpha-particle activity (excluding radon and uranium).  | 15 pCi/liter |
| Endrin (1,2,3,4,10,10-hexachloro-6,7-exposy-,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-1,4-endo,endo-5,8-dimethanonaphthalene).       | 0.0002       |
| Lindane (1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane, gamma isomer).  | 0.004        |
| Methoxychlor (1,1,1-trichloro-2,2'-bis(p-ethoxyphenylethane)).  | 0.1          |
| Toxaphene (C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>10</sub> Cl <sub>6</sub> , technical chlorinated camphene, 67–69 percent chlorine). | 0.005        |
| 2,4-D (2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid)  | 0.1          |
| 2,4,5-TP Silvex (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxypropionic acid).   | 0.01         |



<sup>1</sup> Milligrams per liter, unless stated otherwise.

<sup>2</sup> Where secular equilibrium obtains, this criterion will be satisfied by a concentration of 0.044 milligrams per liter (0.044 mg/l). For conditions of other than secular equilibrium, a corresponding value may be derived and applied, based on the measured site-specific ratio of the two isotopes of uranium.

The engineered cover – UMTRCA standards remedial action alternative will include many of the same components as the ROD-selected remedy including:

- Regrading of the existing landfill surface to comply with minimum (2%) and maximum (25%) slope angles pursuant to the Missouri Solid Waste Rules;
- Surveying and removal of radiologically-impacted soil from the Buffer Zone/Crossroad Lot 2A2 Property;
- Construction of a multi-layered, engineered cover over Areas 1 and 2 that meets the UMTRCA performance standards;
- Installation of rock armoring for flood protection along the toe of the northern portion of Area 2;
- Installation of stormwater/surface water runoff management structures;
- Landfill gas monitoring and, if needed, installation and operation of a landfill gas control system;
- Long-term inspection and maintenance of the engineered components of the remedy; and
- Environmental monitoring during and after construction of the remedy.

These components are discussed in detail in Sections 5.3.1.1 through 5.3.1.11 above, and will not be repeated here.

In accordance with direction from EPA on October 12, 2012 (EPA, 2012), December 9, 2015 (EPA, 2015c), and August 4, 2016 (EPA, 2016c), the FFS is to include an evaluation of an alternative landfill cover design as set forth in the Revised Work Plan for Alternative Cover Design (EMSI, 2014c), which EPA approved on September 9, 2014. An evaluation of alternative landfill cover design was performed and documented in the January 27, 2015 “Evaluation of Alternative Landfill Cover designs (EMSI, 2015c), which indicated that, as a substitute for the 2-foot compacted clay/silt liner (CCL) included in the ROD-selected remedy cover description, a geosynthetic clay liner (GCL) could instead be implemented at the Site and could provide greater effectiveness at minimizing infiltration at comparable cost. EPA indicated (EPA, 2016c) that this option should be included in the FFS. The alternative landfill cover

design considered in the evaluation of the UMTRCA cover system includes a 2-foot CCL and incorporates a GCL.

The only difference between the UMTRCA cover alternative and the ROD-selected remedy is the design of the cover system; specifically, the specific nature, ordering of, and specifications for the individual layers. Conceptual profiles of the engineered covers included in the ROD-selected remedy and under the UMTRCA cover alternative are presented on Figures 5-2 and 5-4, respectively.

The UMTRCA cover includes re-location of the biointrusion layer included in the ROD-selected remedy from below the low permeability (clay) layer to above the low permeability layer. Relocation of the biointrusion layer above the low permeability layer would reduce the potential for burrowing animals to penetrate into or through the low permeability layer and thereby provide for potential increased longevity of the clay layer in order to address the standard specified in 40 CFR 192.02(a) as described above. In addition, the specification for the compacted clay layer (CCL) under the UMTRCA cover would be reduced from the maximum value of  $10^{-5}$  cm/sec included in the ROD-selected remedy to a maximum of  $10^{-7}$  cm/sec. The UMTRCA cover would also include a GCL or other suitable low permeability material such as a flexible membrane liner (to be evaluated further during RD) within or on top of the clay layer to further reduce the potential for infiltration of precipitation through the cover system. The reduced permeability of the CCL and the inclusion of the GCL or equivalent material would address the UMTRCA groundwater protection standard requirement for engineering specifications for a system of disposal designed to ensure that constituents entering the groundwater will not exceed the concentration limits in groundwater beyond the point of compliance, as specified in 40 CFR 192.02(c)(2)<sup>35</sup>.

The biointrusion layer is intended to provide long-term protection against burrowing animals and erosion in order to address the longevity standard specified in 40 CFR 192.02 (a). The UMTRCA cover design would replace the lowermost 6 inches of the biointrusion layer with a drainage material to prevent infiltration from accumulating on top of the CCL. This will further reduce infiltration and provide a capillary break between the vegetation and biointrusion layers and the underlying CCL and GCL. In addition to reducing the percolation of precipitation into the drainage layer, the capillary break may also reduce the potential for vegetation roots to extend through the upper layers of the cover and into the underlying CCL and GCL. Lastly, a rock mulch may be added to the uppermost portion of the vegetation layer to create a surface layer for the cover that is more resistant to erosion in the event that vegetation is lost during periods of extreme drought or other future events that might cause a temporary loss in the vegetative cover. Inclusion of the rock mulch is also intended to provide erosion protection

---

<sup>35</sup> EPA has indicated that although the UMTRCA groundwater protection standard only applies to the uppermost aquifer beneath a site, per CERCLA, the groundwater standard must be met in all aquifers at the point of compliance.

during periods of drought or other times when the vegetation alone is not sufficient to prevent erosion; the inclusion of the rock mulch thus addresses the longevity standard.

Design of an UMTRCA cover system would be further evaluated during RD and would include consideration of information contained in EPA's (Draft) Technical Guidance for RCRA/CERCLA Final Covers (EPA, 2004b).

The conceptual designs of both the UMTRCA cover (Figure 5-4) and the ROD-selected remedy (Figure 5-2) were developed to include sufficient thicknesses of cover material to protect against potential exposures to gamma radiation under both current and future conditions, including consideration of the increased levels of radium-226 that will occur from decay of thorium-230 over time. Evaluation of the required cover thickness to protect against gamma radiation associated with current and future radium levels, including radium in-growth over a period of 1,000 years, are presented in Appendix F. Design of the cover systems to reflect the radium activities, and the associated gamma radiation levels, that will occur after 1,000 years of radium in-growth is intended to address the UMTRCA longevity standard.

The conceptual designs of both the UMTRCA cover (Figure 5-4) and the ROD-selected remedy (Figure 5-2) were developed to include sufficient thicknesses of low permeability material to reduce the radon flux to below the 20 pCi/m<sup>2</sup>/sec standard specified by 40 CFR 192.02 (b) and to be protective against potential exposures to radon under both current and future conditions, including consideration of the increased levels of radon generation resulting from in-growth of radium-226 from decay of thorium-230 over time. Evaluation of the required cover thickness to limit the radon flux is presented in Appendix F. Design of the cover systems to reflect the radium activities, and the associated radon flux levels, that will occur after 1,000 years of radium in-growth is intended to address the UMTRCA longevity standard.

The conceptual design of the UMTRCA and ROD-selected remedy cover systems were also developed to ensure that potential exposures to the current or future maximally exposed individuals (*e.g.*, storage yard worker working on the surface of Area 1 or Area 2) from the reasonable maximum exposures (95% upper confidence limit values) would not exceed the CERCLA acceptable risk range of 10<sup>-4</sup> to 10<sup>-6</sup>. Evaluation of the protectiveness of the UMTRCA and ROD-selected remedy cover systems is also presented in Appendix F. These evaluations are also based on the current and projected future (1,000 year) radium-226 activities that would result from radium in-growth from decay of thorium-230 over time.

## 5.5 Full Excavation Remedial Action Alternative

This section of the FFS describes the RIM volumes to be addressed under the full excavation alternative, RIM excavation procedures and associated activities; short-term, post-construction, and long-term monitoring associated with the full excavation alternative; and describes the

specific components of the full excavation with off-site disposal alternative. Final grading, capping and closure of Areas 1 and 2 after RIM removal are also described.

Per EPA's December 9, 2015 letter and attached SOW (EPA, 2015a), the FFS is to include a full excavation alternative consisting of excavation of RIM with off-site commercial disposal of the excavated materials. This alternative is essentially the same as the "complete rad removal" with off-site disposal alternative that was previously evaluated in the SFS (EMSI et al., 2011), although the extent and volume of the RIM included in the full excavation alternative has been updated to reflect the results of the additional characterization performed during 2013 – 2016.

EPA previously indicated (EPA, 2010) that "complete rad removal" (now termed full excavation) was defined to mean attainment of risk-based radiological cleanup levels specified in OSWER Directives 9200.4-25 and 9200.4-18. Although this alternative has been termed full excavation, it must be recognized that implementation of this alternative would not result in complete removal of all radionuclides from the Site, but instead would remove radionuclides from Areas 1 and 2 to the degree feasible such that additional engineering and institutional controls would not be required based on the radiological content of these areas. Because these areas would still contain solid wastes after removal of the radiologically-impacted materials, regrading, capping and establishment of institutional controls related to the presence of solid wastes would still be required.

Activities associated with the full excavation alternative would include the following components:

- Excavation and stockpiling of overburden in OU-1 Areas 1 and 2 in order to access the RIM;
- Excavation of RIM from the OU-1 Areas 1 and 2 that contains radionuclides above levels that would allow for unrestricted use relative to the presence of radionuclides;
- Survey and identification of the presence and extent of radiologically-impacted soil on the Buffer Zone and Crossroad Lot 2A2 property;
- Excavation of any soil from the Buffer Zone and/or Crossroad Lot 2A2 property that contains radionuclides at levels greater than those that would allow for unrestricted use;
- Loading and transport of any RIM and impacted soil from the Buffer Zone and Crossroad Lot 2A2 property and disposal of these materials at an off-site disposal facility;
- Regrading of the remaining solid waste materials within Areas 1 and 2 to meet the minimum (5%) and maximum (25%) slope criteria;

- Installation of a landfill cover meeting the Missouri closure and post-closure care requirements for sanitary landfills over Areas 1 and 2;
- Design, installation and maintenance of surface water runoff controls;
- Groundwater monitoring consistent with the requirements for sanitary landfills;
- Landfill gas monitoring and control, as necessary;
- Institutional controls to prevent land and resource uses that are inconsistent with a closed sanitary landfill site; and
- Long-term surveillance and maintenance of the landfill cover in Areas 1 and 2.

Several components of this alternative have been addressed above in the ROD-selected remedy and will not be repeated here. The following subsections address excavation, loading and transport of RIM and impacted soil for disposal at an off-site facility.

#### 5.5.1 RIM Volumes for the Full Excavation Alternative

As previously discussed in Section 2.2.5, the total volumes of RIM contained in Areas 1 and 2 were estimated based on geostatistical evaluations (Appendix B) as follows:

|                                 |                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Area 1 RIM (7.9 pCi/g criteria) | 54,200 bank cubic yards (bcy) |
| Area 2 RIM (7.9 pCi/g criteria) | 281,000 bcy                   |
| Total RIM (7.9 pCi/g criteria)  | <hr/> 335,200 bcy             |

The volumes of non-radiological overburden soil and waste materials that would have to be removed to allow for excavation of the RIM were estimated to be as follows:

|  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| Area 1 overburden (7.9 pCi/g criteria) | 812,000 bcy         |
| Area 2 overburden (7.9 pCi/g criteria) | 725,000 bcy         |
| Total overburden (7.9 pCi/g criteria)  | <hr/> 1,537,000 bcy |

Figures 5-5 and 5-6 display the estimated extent of RIM that would be excavated from Areas 1 and 2 under the full excavation alternative.

Removal of all of the RIM containing combined radium or combined thorium levels greater than 7.9 pCi/g would require removal, stockpiling and ultimately replacement of a large part of the

above-grade mass of the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill in order to access the RIM in that portion of Area 1 that lies beneath the above-grade portion of the North Quarry (*e.g.*, RIM in the vicinity of boring 1D-7 which is located at a depth of 80 to 85.5 feet bgs). In addition, the Bridgeton Transfer Station, LLC solid waste transfer station building would need to be relocated to allow for removal of RIM located in close proximity to the transfer station (*e.g.*, GCPT 1-2, GCPT 1C-2R, and GCPT 1C-6, GCPT 1C-6T, GCPT 1C-6T1, and boring 1C-6). The only usable space for relocation of the transfer station is the area currently occupied by Simpson Asphalt pursuant to a 99-year lease, which would require buyout of the Simpson lease. Use of shoring techniques adjacent to the transfer station in order to minimize the potential impacts of excavation on the geotechnical and structural integrity of the transfer station foundation and overlying structure would be evaluated during RD. Use of shoring or other stabilization methods would likely result in a need to leave some RIM in place as any RIM located between the shoring system and the transfer station foundation would not be removed.

A discussion of the methods and supporting calculations used to estimate the extent and volumes of RIM above levels that would allow for unrestricted use, as well as the non-radiological overburden soil and waste materials that would have to be removed to allow for excavation of the RIM is described in Appendix B.

The characterization of large regions of the subsurface at any site is always accompanied by uncertainty. This stems in part from the necessity of estimating the continuous extent of properties of interest within the subsurface (here, total volume of RIM) from a number of discrete sample locations. Due to the nature of interpolation, highly accurate estimates can only be obtained based upon the collection and interpolation of point sample results on a small scale. Notwithstanding its limitations, however, interpolation is a reasonable method to apply here. Consistent with this knowledge, the RIM and associated overburden and setback volume estimates were performed to a level of accuracy consistent with the objectives of a feasibility study.

This site characterization information was determined to be sufficient to characterize the potential risks posed by the Site and to identify and evaluate potential remedial alternatives (EMSI et al., 2011). Additional extensive characterization was performed in 2015 pursuant to direction from EPA (EPA, 2015g), to augment previous studies by collecting additional data to assist with further characterizing the nature and extent of the RIM. At this time, a large number of borings have been drilled and a large number of samples have been collected and analyzed from both Areas. This has greatly increased knowledge of the presence and concentrations of RIM in borings in both Areas, and data obtained from these investigations provides a substantial basis for identifying the extent of RIM (particularly for purposes of a feasibility-study-level evaluation) throughout each Area. Nevertheless, this data is subject to various limitations that result in certain uncertainties in the calculation of the volume of RIM.

For example, because the precise configuration and volume of RIM that lies between the borings that would be the subject of any excavation alternative is, by its very nature, uncertain, the

estimated volume of RIM in Areas 1 and 2 is likewise subject to uncertainty. This is compounded by the fact that, as corroborated by the 2015 field investigations, the concentration levels and spatial distribution of radionuclides within the RIM are highly variable due to the inherent heterogeneity of the waste and the variable locations where RIM is concentrated.

In addition, over time, the waste materials have decomposed and associated settlement and consolidation has occurred. Consequently, the depths and elevations of some of the older (e.g., NRC and McLaren/Hart) samples have likely changed over time and presumably are now deeper/lower than reported for the earlier investigations. How much these depths and elevations have changed is uncertain. The prior (SFS) estimate of the RIM volume and the current geostatistical evaluation of the RIM extent and volume attempted to address this issue by projecting changes in the surface elevations over time to adjust the depths/elevations of earlier samples, while assuming equal consolidation throughout the waste mass column (an assumption that cannot be tested or validated). It is probable that the majority of any additional settlement and/or consolidation affected the more easily decomposable or compressible layers (e.g., organic matter as compared to construction and demolition materials), or alternatively affected the shallower materials more than the deeper materials.

Sample density is also factor in the uncertainties present in the volume calculations. Past subsurface investigations focused on providing information on the general nature and extent of occurrences of RIM. That level of characterization was determined to be sufficient to characterize the potential risks posed by the Site and to identify and evaluate potential remedial alternatives (EMSI et al., 2011). The intent of these prior investigations was not, however, to accurately define the three-dimensional extent of the RIM for detailed quantity estimates. Although significant sampling has been performed, including substantial sample collection and analyses performed in 2015 to characterize RIM, the data are still not definitive, nor could they ever be. For example, 88 soil borings have been drilled in Area 2, which encompasses 47.3 acres: therefore, each boring on average represents approximately 0.54 acres. A total of 135 independent soil samples (*i.e.*, exclusive of field and laboratory duplicate and split sample results) have been collected and analyzed from Area 2, which contains approximately 1,443,000 cubic yards of waste material. Therefore, each sample represents on average approximately 10,700 of cubic yards of waste. Accordingly, the extensive sampling that was conducted was successful in characterizing the RIM, but, due to the sample density, was not successful in quantifying the RIM.

Similarly, the indirect data readings, while good qualitative indicators of RIM, also have limitations with regard to estimating volumes. The most densely sampled information available to identify RIM comprises the downhole gamma measurements and, to a lesser extent, the core gamma and core alpha data. As detailed in the geostatistics report (Appendix B), high gamma readings correlate with elevated radium and, to a lesser degree, elevated thorium concentrations. (While substantial amounts of analytical data have been obtained to characterize thorium-230 occurrences and activity levels, thorium (unlike radium) cannot be characterized based on the results of the indirect (“soft”) data measurements such as the downhole gamma logs or the GCPT



data. Accordingly, the geostatistical evaluation was conducted in a manner that maximized the use of the existing data, but much of the data (such as the downhole and core gamma described above) are most directly related to occurrences and levels of radium-226 and only indirectly reflect occurrences of thorium-230.) Even though these gamma and alpha measurements are imperfect indicators of RIM, their relative abundance versus the “hard” sample data renders these “soft” data highly informative for identifying RIM, and likely mitigates potential upward bias arising from appropriately targeted soil sampling. Nonetheless, use of these data has at least two implications. First, because the correlations are imperfect, the use of these data imparts uncertainty in the RIM estimates. This uncertainty was accommodated, to some extent, in the geostatistical analysis (Appendix B) by expressing a different strength of association with the soft data when kriging the radium versus the thorium data. Second, the radioactivity measurements provide a non-unique indication of the concentration or mass of radionuclides in the waste. For example, an elevated downhole gamma reading at a particular depth in a boring may indicate a small mass of a gamma emitter (such as radium) at that depth in that boring but could also reflect a larger mass of a gamma emitter in material located outside of, but in proximity to, the boring. Similarly, a thick interval of elevated downhole gamma readings could result from (a) occurrences of gamma emitters throughout the identified depth interval with the greatest occurrence corresponding to the peak gamma level; (b) the presence of a thin concentrated interval of highly-concentrations gamma emitters that cause increasing levels of gamma emissions as the gamma logging tool approaches, passes, and moves below this interval; or (c) any intermediate condition representing an intermediate thickness of RIM.

Beyond the inherent uncertainties associated with the “hard” radium and thorium analytical data, and the correlation between these data and the “soft” gamma and alpha measurements, there exists uncertainty in the estimation of the total RIM extent and volume using these “point” sample data. These uncertainties include (1) the impact of the assumption of stationarity; (2) imperfect knowledge of the variogram; and (3) effects stemming from the degree, strength and consistency of correlation between the “hard” and “soft” data types (see Appendix B for additional discussion of these terms and issues). Uncertainties associated with the geostatistical estimates of RIM extent and volume are illustrated in the report documenting the geostatistical evaluation of RIM (Appendix B). Specifically, “best” estimates of the volume of RIM were prepared based on a 50% probability of RIM occurrence at any given location, and the sensitivity of these volume estimates was then evaluated through comparison to estimates based on a 25% and a 75% probability of RIM occurrence. These evaluations indicated that RIM volume estimates are not symmetric about the best-estimate, and could vary by a multiplicative factor of 2 or greater (i.e., in relative terms, by 100% or greater) based on the probability used (*e.g.*, 25%, 50%, or 75%) to identify RIM. Although from a purely statistical standpoint, the 50% estimate represents a “likely” value, for the reasons detailed in the geostatistics report, the results obtained based on the 50% values likely underestimate the actual amount of RIM and the volumes of material that would need to be excavated and disposed of to remove the RIM. Indeed, experience with excavation remedies at other sites, from practitioners under contract to the Respondents, and from representatives of the USACE, suggests that estimates based on a 25% probability may

be more representative of the *actual* volume of material that would need to be excavated, transported and disposed of off-site if an excavation remedy were implemented.

Furthermore, because the purpose of any excavation alternative would be to remove all of the RIM that exceeds the trigger level, it is unlikely that such removal would under-excavate material, thereby leaving RIM behind, but rather more highly likely that in order to achieve the remediation goal, there will be a tendency to over-excavate material in order to ensure that all of the RIM above a specified level is removed. This tendency will also contribute additional volumes of material to be handled and shipped to an off-site disposal facility beyond those uncertainties described above or addressed by the cost estimates.

Thus, although the various investigations were designed to make maximal use of existing data and in some instances were targeted to reduce uncertainties, and the geostatistical approach used to estimate the volumes of RIM was intended to incorporate all available data to help mitigate bias, significant uncertainty remains with respect to the extent and volume of RIM. For purposes of the FFS, the volumes cited and used for the cost, schedule and other evaluations are based on the 50% estimates.

Consequently, the estimates of the amounts and volumes of overburden materials that would need to be removed to access the RIM, the actual volumes and configurations of the RIM that would need to be removed, and the relative amounts and distributions of soil and waste materials within the RIM remain uncertain. For purposes of this FFS evaluation, the extent and volume of RIM may be the single largest uncertainty affecting the estimated costs and schedules for the full and partial excavation alternatives, and some contributors to this uncertainty might not be greatly reduced even through collection of a very large number of additional samples. Although none of the uncertainties encountered characterizing Areas 1 and 2 are unique to the Site, when combined they do result in remaining uncertainty regarding the extent and volume of RIM, and at West Lake these uncertainties have substantial cost implications.

## 5.5.2 RIM Excavation and Associated Activities

This section describes the various activities associated with the full excavation alternative. Activities associated with regrading and installation of a new landfill cover over Areas 1 and 2 after removal and off-site disposal of the radioactively-impacted materials in Areas 1 and 2 are described in Section 5.3.1.

### 5.5.2.1 RIM Excavation Procedure and Sequencing

The RIM excavation process would be performed in a systematic manner in order to allow for efficient removal of the RIM and to minimize excavation quantities to the extent practicable. The remainder of this subsection describes the RIM excavation process. The logistics of RIM

excavation sequencing in an affected area is illustrated on Figure 5-7. As shown, a grid-system would be marked in the field in an affected area. Using field radiological monitoring supplemented by on-site laboratory and/or off-site laboratory data, health physics (HP) technicians would guide the excavator operator where to remove materials in a progressive manner from grid-to-grid, removing a specified layer thickness from each grid. The radiological surveys that would be conducted to guide excavation of RIM are described in Section 3.2.2.1 of Appendix G.

If overburden material is present, the excavator would remove the overburden and the survey technicians would screen the material to ensure no RIM is present. Such removal may be performed at large scale if no RIM is expected to exist, but in areas where RIM may be present, overburden would need to be removed in smaller increments (*e.g.*, 6-inch layers) to avoid potentially mixing RIM and non-RIM material. If no RIM is encountered, an additional thin layer of material would be removed and the area resurveyed. If RIM is encountered, field gamma surveys would be used to guide the removal of RIM. If the survey does not identify gamma signatures indicative of radioactivity above levels that would allow for unrestricted use in a particular excavation area where RIM is anticipated to occur, the survey technicians would direct the excavation to continue to another grid while the analytical results of soil/waste samples are obtained to determine if all of the RIM above unrestricted use criteria has been removed.

As thin layer excavation progresses within the affected area, the HP technicians would follow the excavator at a close but safe distance to survey the surface. It is assumed that Ra-226 and its radioactive progeny will serve as a suitable surrogate for the activity for the initial excavation activities because the survey equipment would be able to detect < 3 pCi/g in the top few centimeters. The excavation would continue across the edge of the suspected RIM zone as guided by the radiation surveyors. It is anticipated that HP technicians would conduct periodic small-scale hand excavations when measurements indicated the presence of RIM just beneath the surface. If the RIM zone was judged to be relatively thin, these hand excavations could be used to attempt to verify the RIM thickness.

Excavators and other equipment are anticipated to undergo decontamination and release surveys after excavation of RIM and prior to excavation of overburden material, to the extent practical; however, in many cases, the difference between overburden and RIM will not be readily identifiable in the field. Therefore, once a piece of equipment enters either Area 1 or Area 2, or otherwise is in contact or potentially in contact with RIM, it will be considered potentially contaminated until the results of a free-release survey indicate otherwise. Additional details regarding equipment management, decontamination and free-release surveys will be developed as part of RD.

During the excavation and surveying in the RIM zones, some soil or soil/debris could be collected and analyzed in an on-site or off-site analytical laboratory to validate the field survey measurements. Determination of whether to use an on-site laboratory, off-site laboratory, or both to support RIM excavation activities would be evaluated as part of RD based on analytical

detection limits, turnaround time for lab results, cost and other factors. Regardless of which method is used to guide the excavation activities, samples would be collected from any areas of RIM excavation that are determined in the field to contain radionuclide activities below those that would allow for unrestricted use, for laboratory confirmation. If an on-site laboratory is used to make this determination, a specified percentage of the samples would also be sent to an off-site laboratory to independently verify the results obtained by the on-site laboratory.

As stated above, field surveys and measurements would need to be augmented with laboratory analyses from an on-site or off-site laboratory in order to verify that thorium levels were below the unrestricted use criteria. As noted by the NRC (1988), thorium does not possess characteristics that make it easy to measure quantitatively in place, as can be done for Ra-226 and associated decay products that have an identifiable gamma signature. Therefore, laboratory analyses are the only method for determining thorium levels with a relatively high degree of certainty. Excavation activities for the full excavation alternative can be generally guided by field measurements, but because of the need for lab analyses for accurate detection of thorium, ultimately collection and analysis of samples will be required. Collection and laboratory analyses of samples will increase both the time required for and the cost of excavation activities.

The shaded area in Figure 5-7 is a hypothetical scenario that portrays the zone of RIM and the potential approach to excavation along the edge of the RIM zone. Ideally, the excavation would continue along the edges of the RIM zone until the extent of the zone was delineated and the uncontaminated soil/debris on top of it removed. Conditions of the materials surrounding the RIM might limit how to proceed once the RIM zone was identified. The decision as to how to proceed would be made by the construction manager with input from the HP technicians.

The process of excavating the RIM would continue laterally and with depth, following a similar procedure as described above. If possible, the excavator would remain outside the RIM zone and reach into the RIM zone to lift out the RIM. If the RIM zone was very thin, it could be removed by a single pass, and then the process used to delineate the RIM could be followed. The excavator would still remain on the uncontaminated surface reaching out with the bucket to excavate RIM soil/debris. HP technicians would follow the excavation to verify the absence of radioactivity above levels that would allow for unrestricted use.

For areas where RIM may be present in a thicker or deeper band, it could be necessary to move the excavator into the RIM zone. Efforts would be undertaken to limit direct contact between the RIM and the excavator. A set of wooden tracks or construction mats placed in front of the excavator tracks or a platform for the tracks would be considered.

As RIM is excavated, the nuisance attraction to, and congregation by birds at and above the excavation could be problematic unless effectively controlled. An avian management plan that incorporates use of excavation BMPs such as daily soil cover and/or tarping, visual and auditory frightening devices, or wire or monofilament grids positioned over exposed refuse to prevent bird access, would be prepared prior to and implemented during excavation of the RIM.

### 5.5.2.2 Material Handling

It has been estimated that approximately 54,200 and 281,000 bank cubic yards of RIM would be excavated from Area 1 and Area 2, respectively, under the full excavation alternative. In addition, it is estimated that approximately 833,000 and 766,000 bank cubic yards of non-RIM waste overburden and setback material would need to be excavated from Area 1 and Area 2, respectively, to access the RIM waste for the full excavation alternative. In order to access the underlying RIM waste, this non-RIM overburden material would be removed, temporarily stockpiled, and ultimately placed back into Areas 1 and 2.

Characterization data generated during the RI and supplemental investigation phases of this project (EMSI, 2017a) indicated that the materials expected to be encountered during the excavation would consist of:

- Solid waste consisting of varying amounts of household wastes, commercial/industrial wastes, and construction and demolition debris;
- Daily/intermediate soil cover, including some soil that has been mixed with leached barium sulfate residues; and
- Final soil cover, possibly including some soil that has been mixed with leached barium sulfate residues.

The levels and distribution of radionuclide activity within the RIM is known to be highly variable. Consequently, precise estimates of the amounts and volumes of overburden materials that would need to be removed to access the RIM, the actual volumes and configurations of the RIM, and the relative amounts and distributions of soil and waste materials within the RIM cannot be made at this time. Until actual excavation commences and field screening and visual observation begin, the extent and volume of overburden and RIM that would be removed under the full excavation alternative can only be estimated using the available data.

As discussed in Section 4, physical separation of the soil and solid waste is a technology that can potentially reduce the amount of waste material that would have to be transported and disposed off-site under the full excavation with off-site disposal alternative. As discussed in Section 4, although physical separation has been used to separate soil from refuse in old landfills, it has never been used to separate radiologically-impacted material from solid waste. Consequently, the degree to which this technology could effectively separate all or most of the soil, such that the remaining solid waste materials would not contain radionuclides at levels greater than those that would allow for unrestricted use, is unknown. Therefore, this technology, although a proven application for “mining” of old landfills, has never been applied and its performance has never

been tested or demonstrated for the type of application associated with the full excavation alternative. Pilot-scale testing of the degree of separation and resultant radionuclide activity levels within the separated fractions (*i.e.*, garbage and soil) as well as other factors such as dust generation and air quality of the generated dust, worker maintenance activities and resultant radionuclide exposure levels to workers and the community, among others, would need to be evaluated through performance of a pilot scale test as part of RD activities before a determination of the potential applicability, effectiveness, impacts, and costs of this technology could be made. Pilot testing would include mobilizing a trommel unit to the Site, excavating several test tracts, performing physical separation using the trommel, and testing the resultant separated materials for radioactivity levels. Particulate samples would also be collected in order to examine potential dust emissions. Performance of a pilot test, evaluation of the test results, and, if appropriate, integration of this technology as part of the remedial action would therefore increase the time and cost required for completion of the RD phase for this alternative.

### 5.5.2.3 Material Stockpiling

As previously noted, excavation of the RIM under the full excavation alternative would require removal and stockpiling of non-RIM waste materials that overlie the RIM (overburden wastes) or that would otherwise need to be removed to provide stable side-slopes for excavation areas. For the full excavation alternative, excavated non-RIM overburden waste would be temporarily stockpiled adjacent to the excavation(s) or elsewhere onsite until areas containing RIM had been completely excavated and cleared of radiation, and final samples confirm that all materials with radionuclide activities above levels that would allow for unrestricted use had been removed. Subsequently, the non-RIM overburden waste would be placed back into the excavations upon completion of the RIM removal activities. As discussed previously, approximately 833,000 and 766,000 bank cubic yards of non-RIM waste overburden would need to be excavated from Area 1 and Area 2, respectively, in order to implement the full excavation alternative.

For the full excavation alternative, a significant amount of earthen material would also need to be delivered on-site and stockpiled for use in construction of the final landfill cover over Areas 1 and 2 once the RIM was removed. The overall preference would be to stockpile the required construction materials on portions of Areas 1 and 2 that would not be subject to excavation or that would not be contemporaneously subject to excavation activities. However, due to the limited size of Areas 1 and 2 and the extensive amount of excavation associated with the full excavation alternative, it is likely that implementation of the full excavation alternative would require some stockpiling of materials (non-RIM waste, imported backfill, daily cover, and/or final cover construction materials) outside of Areas 1 and 2. Figure 5-3 illustrates potential locations where stockpiles could be established. These locations potentially include the surface of the northern portion of Area 2 (during performance of excavation in Area 1) and on top of the Closed Demolition Landfill. These locations appear viable for this preliminary feasibility-level evaluation, but their actual locations would vary depending on the results of the detailed design and in consideration of issues such as: the final excavation layouts, limits, and procedures;



discussions/agreement with the Site owner and operator; and potential interference with existing utilities, roads, vehicular traffic patterns, or structures.

The low permeability soil and vegetative cover material for the cover to be placed over Areas 1 and 2 after RIM removal would be purchased and delivered to the Site. A portion of this soil would be stockpiled to avoid delay in construction activities. A biointrusion layer is not included as part of the cover for the full excavation with off-site disposal alternative. FS-level design projections determined that approximately 1,710,000 loose cubic yards of soil material would be required from outside sources. These materials could be stockpiled on the Closed Demolition Landfill, on portions of Areas 1 and 2 not contemporaneously subject to RIM excavation, and/or the current on-site soil stockpile area (subject to requirements associated with implementation of the OU-2 remedy).

Stockpiled non-RIM waste material would be managed to control odors. For example, these materials would be covered with tarps, soil cover, or foams/chemical agents to suppress odor emissions and reduce the potential for windblown debris and dust, vectors, and precipitation infiltration. The stockpiles would be managed to prevent dust emissions and stormwater impacts; for example, by applying water or other dust suppressants, and by strategically locating the stockpiles away from Site drainage features to the extent possible. A plan for stockpiling of waste materials including identification of actual or potential areas for temporary stockpiles, temporary covers, runoff controls, ongoing inspection and maintenance requirements, and other factors would be developed as part of the RD. A Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) would be prepared prior to commencement of construction activities and would provide a detailed plan for the location and maintenance of the stockpiles.

While the non-RIM overburden waste is excavated and stored on-site, the nuisance attraction to and congregation by birds at and above the excavation and non-RIM overburden waste stockpiles could be problematic unless effectively controlled. An avian management plan that incorporates use of excavation BMPs such as daily soil cover and/or tarping, visual and auditory frightening devices, or wire or monofilament grids positioned over exposed refuse to prevent bird access, would be prepared prior to and implemented during excavation of the non-RIM overburden waste.

#### 5.5.2.4 Radiological Surveys during RIM Excavation

Based on evaluations conducted in preparation of the prior SFS, it is expected that eight types of radiological surveys would be conducted to guide the excavation and verify that the RIM had been removed during and after the RIM excavation process. These surveys are described in detail in Section 3.2.2.1 of Appendix G. Excavation surveys and verification sampling would be performed during and upon completion of excavation activities in each area, as described in Section 5.5.2.1 and Appendix G.



#### 5.5.2.5 Application of Daily Soil Cover

In order to minimize odors, vectors, windblown debris, and precipitation infiltration, a nominal thickness of six (6) inches of soil would be applied as daily cover over grading, excavation, waste stockpile, and waste placement areas. Daily cover would be applied to the stockpiles of non-RIM waste overburden material as well as the RIM excavation areas.

For cost purposes, the daily cover is assumed to be soil because it is the most conventional and widely-used material for this purpose. The amount of daily cover included for each of these activities was estimated to be equal to 10% of the volume of the waste materials subject to daily cover. This value is based on professional experience with the development of design and operations plans for solid waste landfills and with monitoring of in-place waste and soil volumes during landfill development. The actual amount of soil required for use as daily cover would be a function of the size and configuration of the various cut and fill areas, waste excavation areas, and overburden stockpiles that would be subject to daily cover under each of the remedial alternatives addressed by the FFS as well as the physical configuration of the material to be covered. The amount of soil required for daily cover is also a function of equipment operator expertise and desired production rates. Considering all of these factors, the actual amount of soil required could be slightly less (as low as 8%) or substantially more (as much as 20%) than the 10% estimated in this FFS.

Application of daily cover to the waste excavation areas would increase the volumes and mass of the RIM-impacted waste materials to be addressed in the full excavation and partial excavation alternatives. Daily cover placed over the RIM excavation areas would mix with and become part of the volume of RIM, therefore increasing the volume and mass of RIM that would be sent for off-site disposal.

It may be possible to place tarps or foam over the non-RIM and RIM excavation areas and non-RIM overburden stockpiles under the full and partial excavation alternatives in lieu of using soil as the daily cover material. The ability to use tarps or foam in place of soil as a daily cover material would be a function of: the size and configuration of the various areas requiring cover, the ability of the tarps and foam to withstand wind loads; potential worker exposures during placement and removal of the tarps and/or foam; and various other factors that can only be evaluated and/or tested during design, or possibly during the initial stages of remedial action implementation at the Site.

To the extent that application of daily soil cover alone proves insufficient to address the nuisance attraction to and congregation by birds at and above the excavation, additional measures may need to be taken. These measures could include some or all of the technologies identified in Section 4, including minimization of areas of exposed wastes, use of tarps or additional thickness of daily cover material over areas of exposed waste, placement of wire or monofilament grids positioned over exposed refuse to prevent bird access, and/or implementation of visual deterrents (simulated predators) or frightening devices (noise makers) to deter bird activity.

#### 5.5.2.6 Removal of Radiologically-Impacted Soil from the Buffer Zone/Crossroad Property

Except for the ultimate disposition of such soil, the identification, characterization, and removal of soil on the Buffer Zone or Crossroad Property that contains radionuclide levels above those that would allow for unrestricted use would be performed in the same manner as was previously described for the ROD-selected remedy (see Section 5.3.1.3). Under the full excavation with off-site disposal alternative, any such soil would be disposed off-site.

#### 5.5.2.7 Management of Subsurface Liquids During RIM Excavation

It is not anticipated that groundwater would be encountered during excavation of RIM. Pockets of perched leachate present in the waste mass may be encountered during implementation based on the extent and depths of excavation associated with the full and partial excavation alternatives. Any leachate that may be encountered during remedy implementation would be pumped into temporary holding tanks (*e.g.*, frac tanks), tested to determine treatment requirements, if any, with the test results submitted to MSD for approval, and subsequently treated, if necessary, prior to discharge to MSD. In the event that this liquid cannot be discharged to MSD, it would be hauled to an off-site disposal facility.

It is not expected that groundwater will be encountered during RIM excavation, based on a comparison of typical measured Site groundwater elevations to the anticipated bottom of the anticipated excavations for Areas 1 and 2.

#### 5.5.2.8 Regulated Materials Management During RIM Excavation

Management of suspected hazardous wastes or RACM encountered during implementation of the full excavation and partial excavation alternatives would be conducted in the same manner described in Section 5.3.1.9 for the ROD-selected remedy.

#### 5.5.2.9 Radiological Surveys after RIM Excavation

Final status surveys that would be conducted for completed RIM excavation areas and for the unexcavated areas involved with the movement and handling the RIM and overburden storage locations are described in Appendix G.

### 5.5.3 Loading and Transportation of RIM to an Offsite Disposal Facility

RIM that would be excavated from Areas 1 and 2 and the Buffer Zone/Crossroad property under the full excavation alternative would be hauled to one of the off-site disposal facilities described in Section 4.3.5.4. Because of the long distances between the Site and any off-site disposal facility, the large volume of RIM estimated to be excavated under the full excavation alternative, and considerations related to effectiveness, safety, and cost, direct hauling of RIM to the disposal facility using trucks was eliminated as a transportation technology for all the off-site disposal facilities, possibly excepting U.S. Ecology's Wayne Disposal facility in Michigan. For all the off-site disposal facilities, again possibly excepting U.S. Ecology Michigan, RIM would be hauled to the disposal facilities via rail.

As described in Section 4.3.5.3, there are several methods for containment of waste material for rail transport, including:

- RIM loaded directly into gondola cars, if a potential future rail spur could be extended onto the Site;
- RIM loaded into an open 35-cubic-yard soft-sided U.S. DOT Industrial Packaging (IP)-1 shipping container bags that had been placed in an end-dump semi-trailer, the bag closed and trucked to a truck-to-rail transloading operation at a leased rail spur location near the Site (assuming a location could be identified during the design phase), the trailer backed onto a transload ramp, and the bag dumped into the gondola car;
- RIM could be placed into 10-cubic-yard soft-sided IP-1 shipping container bags located near the excavation area, the bags loaded onto flatbed semi-trailers with a forklift or crane and trucked to a truck-to-rail transloading operation at a leased rail spur location near the Site; and the containers off-loaded from the flatbed and into gondola cars with a forklift or crane; or
- RIM could be loaded into lined metal intermodal containers with a secured lid and the intermodal containers would be lifted onto a flatbed trailer and hauled to a truck-to-rail transloading operation at a leased rail spur location where the containers would be lifted off of the flatbed and stacked with other intermodals onto a flat railcar.

Based on discussions with and recommendations from U.S. Ecology, for purposes of the FFS, intermodal containers are assumed as the representative process option for transport of waste material. Selection of intermodal containers over DOT IP bags or direct transfer from truck into gondola cars was based on the anticipated density of the material relative to the weight and volume restrictions associated with each mode of transport. Intermodal containers were identified by US Ecology as being a better option for lightweight materials. At an assumed density of 1,000 lbs per yard, a 30-cubic-yard intermodal container can accommodate 30,000 lbs.

or 15 tons. A maximum of eight intermodals can be loaded on an individual rail car and therefore each rail car could haul 240 cubic yards. In contrast, a gondola car can haul 108 tons or 100 cubic yards of material. Gondola cars are generally a better option for transport of heavier material such as soil, as the weight limit will be reached before the volume of a gondola car is exceeded. Selection of the specific containment method for transport of RIM would be evaluated further as part of the RD effort.

Loading of the intermodal or shipping bag containers at the Site would occur within an enclosed structure equipped with dust, odor, and vapor emission control equipment (Figure 5-8). Conceptually, the RIM staging and loading building is anticipated to be constructed in the current Bridgeton Landfill surplus/reclaimed material and equipment storage (“boneyard”) area (Figure 5-9). Trucks arriving at the Site carrying empty intermodal or shipping bag containers would first be weighed and then would enter one (the “loading”) side of the building. A liner would be placed in any intermodal containers and the truck with the empty intermodal or shipping bag containers would pull forward to the center of the building where RIM would be placed in the containers by a front-end loader. The loading of RIM would be supervised by a representative of the disposal facility to ensure that the material meets the disposal facility’s waste acceptance criteria. Upon completion of the RIM loading, the truck would pull to the far end of the building where the outer portions of the liner would be placed over the top of the RIM and the container would either be sealed, covered with a tarp, or alternatively if equipped with a metal lid, the lid would be placed over the top and sealed before the truck exits the building. The truck would then exit the building, where it would be scanned for radioactivity and decontaminated as necessary. The truck would then proceed to the scale to be weighed and the waste manifest would be completed prior to leaving the Site. The truck would then transport the containers of RIM to a truck/rail transloading facility where the containers would be loaded onto rail cars (flat cars for intermodal containers or gondolas for DOT IP bags) for transport to the waste disposal facility. The RIM staging and loading building would be equipped with air emissions controls consisting of exhaust blowers that would discharge air through sulfur dioxide odor control media and vapor phase granular activated carbon media (Figure 5-8).

Identification of a truck-to-rail transfer facility for rail transport would be made as part of the RD effort. Extending a rail spur onto the Site, if possible, and loading RIM material directly onto railcars would reduce material handling steps, reduce risks associated with the intermediate step of transporting RIM via trucks to a leased rail spur location near the Site, and probably reduce transportation costs. Extending a spur would likely require the following activities and facilities, as shown on Figure 5-9:

- Purchase or long-term lease of portions of the PM Resources, Inc. and CP III Properties, LLC properties located across St. Charles Rock Road from the Site entrance (Figure 5-9);
- Approvals to construct a rail spur across private property located to the east of St. Charles Rock Road, across St. Charles Rock Road, and along the Site access roads to near the area of the existing solid waste transfer station and asphalt plant operations at the Site;

- A new switch and tie-in to the existing spur located on CP III Properties, LLC property;
- Removal of trees and brush in the wooded area between the tie-in and St. Charles Rock Road;
- Assessment of whether the wooded area is a designated wetland and, if so, obtaining approvals and potential wetlands mitigation;
- Laying of flat track in the cleared area between the tie-in and St. Charles Rock Road;
- Installation of an electrically-gated and signed crossing and flat track across St. Charles Rock Road (Missouri State Highway 180) including appropriate coordination with and approval from local and state authorities;
- Installation of flat track on the Site on surfaces that have not been landfilled, including north of and along the Site access road, between the OU-2 Closed Demolition and Inactive Sanitary Landfills on the north and the OU-1 Area 1 and the transfer station on the south, and parallel tracks to the west of the asphalt plant area<sup>36</sup>;
- Two switches on the tracking within the Site;
- Renegotiation of the long-term lease for the asphalt plant, which leases land south of the solid waste transfer facility and whose property would be impacted by the on-site spur;
- Installation of a reinforced concrete (estimated as at least a 100 ft by 100 ft area) loading platform at the edge of Area 2 where excavated RIM would be placed by articulated trucks and then loaded into gondola rail cars with front-end loaders.<sup>37</sup>
- Installation of a tensioned fabric frame structure over the loading platform such that loading of rail cars can be performed regardless of weather conditions;
- Installation of a scale within the loading platform structure; and
- Purchase of a “trackmobile” (small rail locomotive) to be used to move empty and loaded gondola rail cars around on-site.

---

<sup>36</sup> It is assumed that two sets of tracks would extend onto the Site to provide enough room for switching and staging of empty gondola cars during simultaneous loading of gondola cars, to maximize the volume of RIM that could be removed per day.

<sup>37</sup> It is anticipated that the loading platform would be placed in one permanent location adjacent to Area 2 and the smaller volume of RIM from Area 1 would be transported via articulated on-site trucks to the loading platform.

A detailed evaluation of the above issues (including whether an on-site rail spur extension is technically or economically feasible) is beyond the scope of this FFS, and would need to be conducted during the RD phase.

Based on discussions with U.S. Ecology that indicated a larger volume could be transported using intermodal containers on flat bed railcars compared to gondola cars (see above discussion in this subsection), it was decided that for the purposes of FFS evaluations it is assumed that excavated RIM would be loaded into 30-cubic-yard lined metal intermodal containers. The intermodal containers would be hauled via flatbed truck to a truck-to-rail transloading operation at a rail spur location within a 10-mile radius of the Site. The intermodal containers would be loaded onto flatbed rail cars at the transloading facility for shipment to one of the off-site disposal facilities described in Section 4.3.5.4.

The cost and schedule for RIM transport are highly dependent upon the ability to maintain a more-or-less continuous rate of RIM transport, at least for a period of many months at a time. This would allow for intermodal containers and railcars to be dedicated to the project and for regular scheduling of RIM shipments. In contrast, U.S. Ecology has indicated that if the volumes of RIM shipped become highly variable or become intermittent instead of continuous, additional costs and delays will likely be incurred to demobilize and mobilize containers, to acquire and schedule trucks, and to obtain and schedule railcars for shipping the waste material.

#### 5.5.4 Stormwater and Landfill Gas Monitoring and Control

In addition to the surfaces that stormwater could contact under the ROD-selected remedy, stormwater under the full excavation alternative could contact: (1) exposed waste during excavation of overburden and RIM from Areas 1 and 2; (2) daily cover soil that has been placed over areas of exposed overburden or RIM after excavation; and (3) surfaces of cover material as the covers over Areas 1 and 2 are being constructed.

Stormwater management for the full excavation alternative would be performed in the same manner as was described in Section 5.3.1.6 for the ROD-selected remedy, except for possible variations in the locations and size of the stormwater control structures due to the greater area of disturbance and creation of topographic depressions during construction of the full excavation alternative and due to the greater period of stormwater management resulting from the longer duration required for implementation of the full excavation alternative.

Landfill gas monitoring and control during construction would be performed in the same manner as was described in Section 5.3.1.7 for the ROD-selected remedy. Long-term monitoring of landfill gas monitoring along the perimeters of Areas 1 and 2 would performed in the same manner as was described in Section 5.3.1.7 for the ROD-selected remedy, except that radon

monitoring would not be required because all the RIM is expected to be removed from the Site under the full excavation alternative.

Installation and operation of a landfill gas extraction system as described above for the ROD-selected remedy is also included as a contingent action under the full excavation alternative in the event that the perimeter landfill gas monitoring indicates that lateral migration of explosive gases is occurring along the Site boundary. This would be evaluated by comparing the landfill gas levels at the perimeter of Areas 1 and 2 under the full excavation alternative to the appropriate performance standards. Due to the overall age of the landfill waste, along with the relatively low levels of methane detected during the RI (EMSI, 2000), high levels of methane are not expected to occur in Areas 1 and 2. However, because so much material would be disturbed and exposed to atmospheric air (oxygen), additional microbial activity could be stimulated resulting in a temporary increase in landfill gas production. Additionally, the full excavation alternative would impact the existing landfill gas collection and control system for the Bridgeton Landfill due to removal of the portion of the Bridgeton Landfill overlaying the southeast corner of Area 1. Because of the relatively new age of that waste, landfill gas collection and control would be needed following replacement of that overburden waste, requiring replacement of the landfill gas collection components that were removed in conjunction with the waste excavation and possibly installation of additional components (*e.g.*, additional gas extraction wells).

#### 5.5.5 Final Grading and Engineered Landfill Cover

Because only the RIM would be removed, non-RIM waste materials would still remain on site in Areas 1 and 2. Regrading and construction of a final cover would be performed for Areas 1 and 2 as described in Section 5.3.1.1 above, with the exception that the final grades would be a minimum of 5% and the final cover installed for the full excavation alternative would not include the additional 2-foot-thick rock/rubble biointrusion layer. Long-term inspection and maintenance of the final cover would be required. After RIM had been removed from Areas 1 and 2, only waste materials below the appropriate rad screening level would remain in these areas. The presence of waste materials would require a final RCRA Subtitle D cover to be constructed over these areas. MDNR regulations (and in particular, 10 CSR 80-3.010(17)(C)(4)(A)) would govern the requirements for the landfill cover over Areas 1 and 2.

In order to safely access and remove RIM as described previously, it would be necessary to temporarily excavate and stockpile solid wastes (overburden wastes) that currently lie on top of the RIM. Once removal of RIM over the levels permitted for unrestricted use has been verified, this overburden waste material would be returned to the excavated areas. These wastes would then be graded and a new Subtitle D landfill cover installed. It is envisioned that the overburden wastes would be suitable for backfilling into the excavations of Areas 1 and/or 2, which would aid in the proper regrading of the excavations and promote positive drainage from the two areas. The design criteria specified for MSW landfills (*e.g.*, minimum 5% and maximum 25% slopes)



would also apply to design of the final grades for any waste materials that would remain after excavation of the RIM.

Consistent with MDNR regulations for existing solid waste landfills without liners (10 CSR 80-3.010(17)(C)(4)(A)), the cover for Areas 1 and 2 would consist of the following layers (from top to bottom):

- 1-ft vegetative soil; and
- 2-ft compacted clay layer ( $\leq 10^{-5}$  cm/sec).

The uppermost 1-ft soil layer would need to sustain vegetative growth. It would typically be composed of a soil with sufficient organic content and permeability to allow vegetative growth. USCS soil types such as OH and OL are often suitable for this end use. The United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) soil taxonomy system would also be referenced and used to aid in identifying suitable vegetative layer soils.

The 2-ft compacted clay layer would consist of a USCS CL, CH, ML, MH, or SC soil type with characteristics such that a compacted permeability  $1 \times 10^{-5}$  cm/sec or less could be achieved during construction.

#### 5.5.6 Long-Term Operations, Maintenance, and Monitoring and Non-Engineered Components

Long-term OM&M activities and the non-engineered components for the full excavation alternative would still require post-closure care activities associated with a closed MSW landfill, which would generally be the same as those described in Sections 5.3.1.10 and 5.3.2 for the ROD-selected remedy and described in Section 5.2 of Appendix G for the full excavation alternative. Given that all RIM containing radionuclides above levels that would allow for unrestricted use would have been removed from Areas 1 and 2 under the full excavation alternative, some of the long-term OM&M activities and institutional controls included as part of the ROD-selected remedy should not be necessary for Areas 1 and 2, including:

- Long-term OM&M of Areas 1 and 2 may only need to be performed for a 30-year period;
- Institutional controls required solely for the presence of radionuclides in Areas 1 and 2 would no longer be necessary;
- Monitoring of radon occurrences in landfill gas around Areas 1 and 2 should not be necessary; and
- Performance of 5-year reviews should not be necessary.

Financial assurance would be required to provide for operation, maintenance, and monitoring of the remedy. Because radionuclides above levels that would allow for unrestricted use would be removed under this alternative, 5-year regulatory reviews, as described in Section 5.3.2.2, should not be required for the full excavation alternative.

Groundwater and landfill gas monitoring of Areas 1 and 2 would also be mandated for a period of 30 years, consistent with the post-closure monitoring requirements for solid waste landfills (10 CSR 80-2.030(4)(A)3.E(I)). Maintenance and monitoring of institutional controls would also be necessary, similar to the requirements described above for the ROD-selected remedy.

## 5.6 Partial Excavation – Removal of RIM Greater than 52.9 pCi/g within 16-foot Depth

This section describes the partial excavation alternative that includes removal of RIM containing combined radium or combined thorium activities greater than 52.9 pCi/g that is located within 16 feet of the topographic elevation of the 2005 ground surface of Areas 1 and 2.

The SOW (EPA, 2015b) provides that the Respondents have the ability to propose in the Work Plan for the RI Addendum and Final FS a different depth to be used for this alternative; however, when the Work Plan (EMSI, 2016a) was prepared, the basis for EPA's selection of the 52.9 pCi/g value and the 16-foot depth had not been provided or otherwise explained to the Respondents. Respondents and EPA reviewed the data to determine if an alternative depth value should be considered. With the incorporation of the additional data obtained during the Comprehensive Phase 1 Investigation (EMSI et al., 2016a), the results of the additional characterization work (EMSI, 2015b), and the subsequent geostatistical (indicator kriging) evaluation of the RIM occurrences and extent [see Appendix P to the RIA (EMSI, 2017a)], no obvious depth interval bounding the majority of the RIM appears to exist. (See Figures 2-11a and 2-11b and 2-12a, 2-12b and 2-12c in this report and the cross-sections contained in Appendix M of the RIA.)

This alternative consists of many of the same components that were previously discussed for the full excavation alternative, including:

- Excavation and stockpiling of overburden in OU-1 Areas 1 and 2 in order to access the RIM;
- Excavation of RIM from the OU-1 Areas 1 and 2 that contains combined radium or combined thorium activities greater than 52.9 pCi/g that is located within 16 feet of the 2005 topographic surface;
- Survey and identification of the presence and extent of radiologically-impacted soil on the Buffer Zone and Crossroad property;

- Excavation of any soil from the Buffer Zone and/or Crossroad property that contains radionuclides at levels greater than those that would allow for unrestricted use;
- Loading and transport of the RIM and impacted soil and disposal of these materials at an off-site disposal facility;
- Regrading of the remaining solid waste materials within Areas 1 and 2 to meet the minimum (5%) and maximum (25%) slope criteria;
- Installation of a landfill cover meeting UMTRCA design, performance, and longevity standards over Areas 1 and 2;
- Design, installation, and maintenance of surface water runoff controls;
- Groundwater monitoring consistent with the requirements for UMTRCA and sanitary landfills;
- Landfill gas and radon monitoring and control, as necessary;
- Institutional controls to prevent land and resource uses that are inconsistent with a closed sanitary landfill site containing radiological materials; and
- Long-term surveillance and maintenance of the landfill cover in Areas 1 and 2.

The primary differences between the 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation alternative and the full excavation alternative are the higher criteria for excavation of RIM under the 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation alternative (52.9 pCi/g of combined radium or combined thorium as compared to 7.9 pCi/g for the full excavation alternative) and the imposition of a maximum depth of 16 feet for the RIM excavation under the 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation alternative. These differences result in significantly lower volumes of RIM and overburden material to be excavated under the 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation alternative as compared to the full excavation alternative, and accordingly, a remedy that (comparatively speaking) may be implemented more readily.

The designs of the engineered covers for the two alternatives are also different. For the full excavation alternative, all of the RIM would be removed and thus, the UMTRCA design, performance, and longevity standards would not be applicable. Therefore, only a RCRA Subtitle D landfill cover would be installed as part of the full excavation alternative. Because RIM would be left in place in Areas 1 and 2 with the 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation alternative, the enhanced cover that would meet the UMTRCA design, performance and longevity standards would be installed in conjunction with that alternative.

### 5.6.1 RIM Volumes for the 52.9 pCi/g Partial Excavation Alternative

The total volumes of RIM containing combined radium or combined thorium activities greater than 52.9 pCi/g in Areas 1 and 2 that were located within 16 feet of the 2005 topographic surface were estimated based on geostatistical evaluations (Appendix B) and are as follows:

|                                  |                              |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Area 1 RIM (52.9 pCi/g criteria) | 9,700 bank cubic yards (bcy) |
| Area 2 RIM (52.9 pCi/g criteria) | 83,500 bcy                   |
| Total RIM (52.9 pCi/g criteria)  | <hr/> 93,200 bcy             |

The volumes of non-radiological overburden soil and waste materials that would have to be removed to allow for excavation of the RIM above the 52.9 pCi/g criteria were estimated to be as follows:

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| Area 1 overburden (52.9 pCi/g criteria) | 44,300 bcy        |
| Area 2 overburden (52.9 pCi/g criteria) | 141,500 bcy       |
| Total overburden (52.9 pCi/g criteria)  | <hr/> 185,800 bcy |

Figures 5-10 and 5-11 illustrate the extent of RIM that would be excavated from Areas 1 and 2 under the 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation alternative.

In contrast to the full excavation alternative, removal of all of the RIM containing combined radium or combined thorium levels greater than 52.9 pCi/g down to a depth of 16 feet below the 2005 topographic elevations would not require removal of the above-grade mass of the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill, because RIM within the portion of Area 1 that is located beneath the above-grade portion of the North Quarry is located deeper than 16 feet below the 2005 topographic surface. However, removal of RIM greater than 52.9 pCi/g likely would require relocation of the Bridgeton solid waste transfer station building to allow for removal of RIM located near the transfer station (*e.g.*, GCPT 1-2, GCPT 1C-2R, and GCPT 1C-6, GCPT 1C-6T, GCPT 1C-6T1, and boring 1C-6), as that excavation would affect the stability of the transfer station (Figure 5-10). As previously discussed in Section 5.5.1 in connection with the full excavation alternative, the only usable space for relocation of the transfer station is the area currently occupied by Simpson Asphalt pursuant to a 99-year lease, which would require buyout of the Simpson lease. Use of shoring techniques adjacent to the transfer station in order to minimize the potential for impacts to the structural integrity of the transfer station will be evaluated during RD but would result in any RIM located between the shoring system and the transfer station foundation being left in place (Appendix D-1).

The methods and supporting calculations used to estimate the extent and volumes of RIM containing combined radium or combined thorium activities greater than 52.9 pCi/g in Areas 1 and 2 that were located within 16 feet of the 2005 topographic surface, as well as the non-

radiological overburden soil and waste materials that would have to be removed to allow for excavation of the RIM, are further described in Appendix B.

As previously discussed in Section 5.5.1 relative to the full excavation alternative, the estimates of the RIM and overburden volume associated with the 52.9 pCi/g alternative were developed to a feasibility study level of accuracy. Therefore, a high degree of uncertainty exists relative to the above-listed estimates for the same reasons cited in Section 5.5.1 relative to the full excavation alternative. In addition, uncertainty exists as to whether any RIM containing combined radium and/or combined thorium levels less than 52.9 pCi/g but greater than 7.9 pCi/g that is removed in conjunction with removal of overburden material can ultimately be placed back on site. It is possible that EPA could decide in the future that such material would need to also be shipped off site, which would affect the cost, schedule and potential short-term impacts associated with this alternative. For purposes of this FFS evaluation, the estimated volume of RIM is the single largest uncertainty affecting the estimated costs for all of the excavation alternatives.

All other aspects of the 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation alternative would generally be the same as those previously described for the full excavation alternative, except that because RIM would be left on site, the enhanced cap included under the UMTRCA cover alternative would also be included as part of 52.9 pCi/g alternative. The 52.9 pCi/g alternative would require less soil material (1,250,000 loose cubic yards) to be purchased and delivered to the Site for construction as compared to the full excavation alternative. In addition, because radionuclides above the unrestricted use criteria would still remain at the Site, 5-year review evaluations, groundwater monitoring for radionuclides, and radon gas monitoring would be required for the 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation alternative. Baseline monitoring for measurement of radon gas in landfill gas wells for the partial excavation alternatives is described in Section 4.1.2 of Appendix G, and includes measurement of radon gas in landfill gas wells installed along the boundaries of Areas 1 and 2.

## 5.7 Partial Excavation – Removal of RIM Greater than 1,000 pCi/g

This section provides a description of the partial excavation alternative that includes removal of RIM containing combined radium or combined thorium activities greater than 1,000 pCi/g. As with the 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation alternative, this alternative consists of many of the same components that were previously discussed for the full excavation alternative including:

- Excavation and stockpiling of overburden in OU-1 Areas 1 and 2 in order to access the RIM;
- Excavation of RIM from the OU-1 Areas 1 and 2 that contains combined radium or combined thorium activities greater than 1,000 pCi/g;

- Survey and identification of the presence and extent of radiologically-impacted soil on the Buffer Zone and Crossroad Lot 2A2 property;
- Excavation of any soil from the Buffer Zone and/or Crossroad Lot 2A2 property that contains radionuclides at levels greater than those that would allow for unrestricted use;
- Loading and transport of the RIM and impacted soil and disposal of these materials at an off-site disposal facility;
- Regrading of the remaining solid waste materials within Areas 1 and 2 to meet the minimum (5%) and maximum (25%) slope criteria;
- Installation of an engineered cover meeting the UMTRCA design, performance, and longevity standards over Areas 1 and 2;
- Design, installation, and maintenance of surface water runoff controls;
- Groundwater monitoring consistent with the requirements for UMTRCA and sanitary landfills;
- Landfill and radon gas monitoring and control, as necessary;
- Institutional controls to prevent land and resource uses that are inconsistent with a closed sanitary landfill site containing radionuclides; and
- Long-term surveillance and maintenance of the landfill cover in Areas 1 and 2.

The primary difference between the 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternative and the 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation and full excavation alternatives is the higher criteria for excavation of RIM associated with this partial excavation alternative (1,000 pCi/g of combined radium or combined thorium as compared to 7.9 pCi/g for the full excavation alternative and 52.9 pCi/g for the other partial excavation alternative). The higher criteria associated with the 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternative results in a lower volume of RIM to be excavated. However, in contrast to the 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation alternative, which includes a maximum depth of excavation limited to 16 feet below the 2005 ground surface, the 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternative does not include any depth limitation. Therefore, even though the RIM volume associated with this alternative is smaller, the volume of overburden that would need to be removed to allow for removal of RIM greater than 1,000 pCi/g is significantly greater than the volume of overburden associated with the 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation alternative.

In addition, while a RCRA Subtitle D landfill cover would be installed as part of the full excavation alternative, the UMTRCA cover would be installed in conjunction with the 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation and 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternatives.

#### 5.7.1 RIM Volumes for the 1,000 pCi/g Partial Excavation Alternative

The total volumes of RIM containing combined radium or combined thorium activities greater than 1,000 pCi/g in Areas 1 and 2 were estimated based on geostatistical evaluations (Appendix B) and are as follows:

|                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| Area 1 RIM (1,000 pCi/g criteria) | 6,800 bcy        |
| Area 2 RIM (1,000 pCi/g criteria) | 34,300 bcy       |
| Total RIM (1,000 pCi/g criteria)  | <hr/> 41,100 bcy |

The volumes of non-radiological overburden soil and waste materials that would have to be removed to allow for excavation of the RIM above the 1,000 pCi/g criteria were estimated to be as follows:

|  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| Area 1 overburden (1,000 pCi/g criteria) | 487,000 bcy       |
| Area 2 overburden (1,000 pCi/g criteria) | 157,000 bcy       |
| Total overburden (1,000 pCi/g criteria)  | <hr/> 644,000 bcy |

Figures 5-12 and 5-13 illustrate the extent of RIM that would be excavated from Areas 1 and 2 under the 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternative.

Similar to the full excavation alternative, removal of all of the RIM containing combined radium or combined thorium levels greater than 1,000 pCi/g would require removal, stockpiling, and ultimately replacement of a large part of the above-grade mass of the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill. However, removal of RIM greater than 1,000 pCi/g is not expected to require relocation of the Bridgeton solid waste transfer station building.

The methods and supporting calculations used to estimate the extent and volumes of RIM above the 1,000 pCi/g criteria, as well as the non-radiological overburden soil and waste materials that would have to be removed to allow for excavation of the RIM, are further described in Appendix B.

Similar to the discussion in Section 5.5.1 in connection with the full excavation alternative, the estimates of the RIM and overburden volume associated with the 1,000 pCi/g alternative were developed to a feasibility study level of accuracy. Therefore, a high degree of uncertainty exists relative to the above-listed quantities for the same reasons cited in Section 5.5.1 relative to the



full excavation alternative. In addition, uncertainty exists as to whether any RIM containing combined radium and/or combined thorium levels less than 1,000 pCi/g that is removed in conjunction with removal of overburden material can ultimately be placed back on-site. It is possible that EPA could decide in the future that such material would also need to be shipped off-site which would greatly impact the cost, schedule and potential short-term impacts associated with this alternative. For purposes of this FFS evaluation, the estimated volume of RIM is the single largest uncertainty affecting the estimated costs for all of the excavation alternatives.

All other aspects of the 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternative would generally be the same as those previously described for the 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation alternatives. Because RIM would be left on site, the enhanced cap included under the UMTRCA cover alternative would also be included as part of 1,000 pCi/g alternative. Because the 1,000 pCi/g alternative is not subject to any depth restrictions, the 1,000 pCi/g alternative would require more soil material (1,420,000 loose cubic yards) to be purchased and delivered to the Site for construction as compared to the 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation alternative (which is limited to the first 16 ft below the 2005 surface). Ongoing monitoring for radionuclide occurrences in groundwater and potentially measurement of radon gas in landfill gas wells installed along the boundaries of Areas 1 and 2 could be required as part of this alternative. Because this alternative only entails removal of radionuclides above 1,000 pCi/g, radionuclides would still remain at the Site at levels above the unrestricted use criteria. Therefore, 5-year review evaluations and radon gas monitoring would be required for the 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternative.

## 5.8 Partial Excavation to Meet Risk-Based Criteria for Industrial Land Use

This section provides a description of the partial excavation alternative that includes removal of RIM with radionuclide levels greater than those that would be protective of future industrial uses (*i.e.*, outdoor storage yard worker) in Areas 1 and 2. The final elements of the design of this remedial alternative are still under development, and details regarding the approach will be further evaluating following discussions with EPA.

Under this partial excavation alternative, RIM containing combined radium or combined thorium activities greater than levels that would be protective of future industrial uses (*i.e.*, outdoor storage yard worker in 1,000 years) in Areas 1 and 2 would be removed. This alternative is based on examination of potential risks that may remain after completion of regrading to a 5% (or possibly a 2%) surface slope, but, in accordance with direction from EPA, before installation of a new landfill cover. Notably, the installation of an engineered cover, as will be required by the applicable ARARs, would eliminate any unacceptable risk to future industrial users. The

purpose of this alternative, however, is to assess the scope of excavation needed to mitigate unacceptable risks to a future industrial user, even without capping.<sup>38</sup>

The basis for this alternative is described in Appendix L. Specifically, this remedy would be designed to achieve reduction of radon emissions at the surface of Areas 1 and 2 to meet risk-based criteria for industrial land use, ensure that gamma radiation is below acceptable levels for industrial use, and ensure that the potential risks to any industrial work are below  $1 \times 10^{-4}$ .<sup>39</sup>

Similar to the 52.9 pCi/g and 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternatives, this alternative would likely include many of the same components that were previously described for the full excavation alternative, including, as needed:

- Excavation and stockpiling of overburden in OU-1 Areas 1 and 2 in order to access the RIM;
- Excavation of RIM from the OU-1 Areas 1 and 2 that results in a radon flux exceeding the allowable level<sup>40</sup>;
- Survey and identification of the presence and extent of radiologically-impacted soil on the Buffer Zone and Crossroads Lot 2A2;
- Excavation of any soil from the Buffer Zone and/or Crossroads Lot 2A2 that contains radionuclides at levels greater than those that would allow for unrestricted use;
- Loading and transport of the RIM and impacted soil and disposal of these materials at an off-site disposal facility;
- Regrading of the remaining solid waste materials within Areas 1 and 2 to meet the minimum (2% or 5%) and maximum (25%) slope criteria;
- Installation of an engineered cover meeting the UMTRCA design, performance, and longevity standards over Areas 1 and 2;
- Design, installation, and maintenance of surface water runoff controls;

---

<sup>38</sup> As discussed in the Baseline Risk Assessment, current Site conditions are already protective of an industrial worker, so this evaluation looks solely at the increased risk resulting from ingrowth of radium after 1,000 years.

<sup>39</sup> The criteria and methodology used to identify the RIM to be removed under the industrial land use alternative are subject to change based on EPA's review of the methodology and results of the evaluations used to develop the risk-based criteria for this alternative.

- Groundwater monitoring consistent with the requirements for UMTRCA and sanitary landfills;
- Landfill and radon gas monitoring and control, as necessary;
- Institutional controls to prevent land and resource uses that are inconsistent with a closed sanitary landfill site containing radionuclides; and
- Long-term surveillance and maintenance of the landfill cover in Areas 1 and 2.

The primary difference between the industrial land use partial excavation alternative and the other excavation alternatives are (i) the consideration of the presence of overburden materials between the RIM and the graded surface that would limit projected risk and the resultant maximum depth of RIM excavation for this alternative, and (ii) the potential use of a variable cleanup level as a function of depth for this alternative. In addition, unlike the 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation alternative, which included a depth limit based on a set (2005) topographic surface, the depths limits for the industrial land use partial excavation alternative are based on depths from the anticipated final surface grades (*i.e.*, base of final cover) in Areas 1 and 2 after completion of landfill regrading.

All other aspects of the industrial land use partial excavation alternative would generally be the same as those previously described for the 52.9 pCi/g and 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternatives. In contrast to the full excavation and the 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternative, the industrial land use partial excavation would not require removal of the above-grade waste in the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill. Because RIM would be left on site, the enhanced cap included under the UMTRCA cover alternative would also be included as part of industrial land use alternative. Ongoing monitoring for radionuclide occurrences in groundwater and, potentially, measurement of radon gas in landfill gas wells installed along the boundaries of Areas 1 and 2, could be required as part of this alternative. Because this alternative only entails removal of radionuclides above levels protective of industrial land use, radionuclides would still remain at the Site at levels above the unrestricted use criteria. Therefore, 5-year review evaluations and radon gas monitoring would be required for the industrial land use partial excavation alternative.

## 6 DETAILED ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES

This section provides a detailed analysis of the remedial alternatives evaluated in this FFS: the No Action alternative, the ROD-selected remedy, the UMT CRA cover alternative, the full excavation of RIM alternative, and the three partial excavation alternatives developed in Section 5.<sup>41</sup> The purpose of this detailed analysis is to provide sufficient information to allow for comparisons among the alternatives based on the nine evaluation criteria specified in the NCP.

The detailed evaluation of final alternatives for a remedial action is a two-stage process. This section presents the first stage of evaluation, in which each of the alternatives is assessed against the nine evaluation criteria prescribed by the NCP. This evaluation is based on the conceptual descriptions of the alternatives provided in Sections 5.2 through 5.8.

Section 7 will set out the second stage of the evaluation process, in which the alternatives are compared against each other to identify relative advantages, disadvantages and trade-offs using the nine NCP evaluation criteria. The purpose of the comparative analysis is to provide information for a balanced remedy selection.

The NCP categorizes these nine evaluation criteria into three groups: threshold criteria, primary balancing criteria, and modifying criteria. The evaluation criteria consist of:

Threshold Criteria:

- Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment
- Compliance with ARARs

Primary Balancing Criteria:

- Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence
- Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume through Treatment
- Short-Term Effectiveness
- Implementability
- Cost

Modifying Criteria:

- State Acceptance
- Community Acceptance

Each criterion has its own weight when it is evaluated.

---

<sup>41</sup> Because detailed design of the third partial excavation alternative, the industrial use risk-based partial excavation, is still being completed, the discussion of that alternative here will be limited in certain respects, but will be updated in a future draft.

- Threshold criteria are requirements that each alternative must meet to be eligible for selection as the preferred alternative, and include overall protection of human health and the environment and compliance with ARARs (unless a waiver is obtained).<sup>42</sup>
- Primary balancing criteria are used to weigh effectiveness and tradeoffs among alternatives. The primary balancing criteria include: long-term effectiveness and permanence; reduction of toxicity, mobility, or volume through treatment; short-term effectiveness; implementability; and cost. The primary balancing criteria represent the main technical criteria upon which the evaluation of alternatives is based.
- Modifying criteria include State acceptance and community acceptance. These criteria are evaluated and applied by EPA as part of any decision process that may be undertaken by EPA after completion of the FFS. Accordingly, only the seven threshold and primary balancing criteria are applied in the detailed analysis phase of this section.

## 6.1 Description of Evaluation Criteria

Specific elements to be considered in the evaluation of the nine NCP criteria are discussed below.

### 6.1.1 Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment

This criterion assesses how each alternative provides and maintains adequate protection of human health and the environment. Alternatives are assessed to determine whether they can adequately protect human health and the environment from unacceptable risks posed by contaminants present at the Site, in both the short and long term. This criterion is also used to evaluate how risks would be eliminated, reduced, or controlled through implementation of the remedial activities. Overall protection of human health and the environment draws on the assessments of other evaluation criteria, especially long-term effectiveness and permanence, short-term effectiveness, and compliance with ARARs.

### 6.1.2 Compliance with ARARs

This evaluation criterion is used to evaluate whether each alternative would comply with federal and State ARARs, or, if not, whether invoking waivers to one or more specific ARARs is justified. Other source of information—such as advisories, criteria, or guidance—are considered

---

<sup>42</sup> Section 121(d)(4) of CERCLA identifies six circumstances under which ARARs may be waived. An ARARs waivers analysis is outside the scope of this FFS.

during the ARARs analysis as “to be considered” elements (TBCs). The considerations evaluated during the analysis of the ARARs applicable to each alternative are presented below. Potential chemical-, location-, and action-specific ARARs for West Lake Landfill OU-1 are discussed in detail in Section 3.1.

Chemical-Specific ARARs:

- Likelihood that the alternative will achieve compliance with chemical-specific ARARs within a reasonable period of time.
- Evaluation of whether a waiver is appropriate if the chemical-specific ARAR cannot be met.

Location-Specific ARARs:

- Determination of whether any location-specific ARARs apply to the alternative.
- Likelihood that the alternative will achieve compliance with the location-specific ARAR.
- Evaluation of whether a waiver is appropriate if the location-specific ARAR cannot be met.

Action-Specific ARARs:

- Likelihood that the alternative will achieve compliance with action-specific ARARs.
- Evaluation of whether a waiver is appropriate if the action-specific ARAR cannot be met.

Other criteria and guidance:

- Likelihood that the alternative will achieve compliance with other criteria, such as risk-based criteria.

### 6.1.3 Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence

Alternatives are to be assessed for the long-term effectiveness and permanence that they afford, along with the degree of certainty that the alternative will prove successful. The primary components of this criterion are the magnitude of residual risk remaining at the Site after remedial objectives have been met, and the adequacy and reliability of controls (such as containment systems or institutional controls) that may be required to manage that risk. The analysis of each alternative for long-term effectiveness and permanence is presented below.

Magnitude of residual risks:

- Identify remaining risks from treatment residuals and untreated contamination.
- Magnitude of the remaining risks.

The magnitude of residual risk at the completion of remedial activities is evaluated against numerical standards (e.g., cleanup levels or chemical-specific ARARs), or the volume or concentration of contaminants remaining. The characteristics of the residuals remaining are also evaluated, considering their volume, toxicity, mobility, and propensity to bioaccumulate.

Adequacy and reliability of controls:

This criterion requires evaluation of the adequacy and reliability of controls that are used to manage either treatment residuals or untreated materials that remain after attaining remediation goals. This evaluation includes an assessment of containment systems and institutional controls to assess the degree of confidence that they will adequately handle potential problems and provide sufficient protection. Factors to be considered are:

- Likelihood that the technologies will meet required process efficiencies or performance specifications.
- Type and degree of long-term management required.
- Long-term monitoring requirements.
- Operations, Maintenance, and Monitoring (OM&M) functions that must be performed.
- Difficulties and uncertainties associated with long-term OM&M functions.
- Potential need to replace technical components of the remedial action.
- Magnitude of threats or risks should the remedial action need replacement.
- Degree of confidence that controls can adequately handle potential problems.
- Uncertainties associated with land disposal of residuals and untreated wastes.

At EPA's direction (EPA, 2015b), the evaluation of long-term effectiveness for the West Lake Landfill Superfund Site also includes evaluation of potential impacts to the alternatives if a tornado were to occur at the Site, the potential effects of climate change, and potential impacts if a subsurface reaction (SSR) were to occur within Area 1 or 2. EPA also directed that the potential impacts of severe weather on the short-term effectiveness of the partial and full excavation alternatives be evaluated.



#### 6.1.4 Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility or Volume through Treatment

This criterion addresses the anticipated performance of the treatment technologies employed by each alternative in permanently and significantly reducing toxicity, mobility, or volume of hazardous substances. The NCP expresses a preference for remedial actions in which treatment is used to reduce the principal threats at a site through destruction of toxic contaminants, irreversible reduction in contaminant mobility, or reduction of total volume of contaminated media. The considerations evaluated during the analysis of each alternative for reduction of toxicity, mobility, or volume of contaminants are presented below:

(1) Treatment process and remedy:

- Likelihood that the treatment processes address the principal threat, including the materials to be treated.
- Special requirements for the treatment processes.

(2) Amount of hazardous material destroyed or treated:

- Portion (mass) of constituents of potential concern (COPC) that is destroyed.
- Portion (mass) of COPC that is treated.

(3) Reduction in toxicity, mobility, or volume through treatment:

- Degree of expected reduction in the total mass, mobility, volume, or toxicity of contaminants (measured as a percentage of reduction or order of magnitude).

(4) Irreversibility of treatment:

- Degree to which the effects of the treatment are irreversible.

(5) Type and quantity of residuals remaining following treatment:

- Residuals that will remain.
- Quantities and characteristics of the residuals, including persistence, toxicity, mobility, and propensity to bioaccumulate.
- Risk posed by the treatment residuals.

(6) Statutory preference for treatment as a principal element:

- Extent to which treatment addresses the principal threats.

- Extent to which treatment reduces the inherent hazards posed by the principal threats at the site, including the extent to which toxicity, mobility, or volume are reduced either alone or in combination.

#### 6.1.5 Short-Term Effectiveness

Short-term effectiveness considers the ability of each remedial alternative to protect human health and the environment during the construction and implementation phase. The short-term effectiveness evaluation addresses protection prior to meeting the RAOs. The considerations evaluated during the analysis are presented below.

##### (1) Protection of the community during any remedial action:

- Short-term risks that might be posed to the community during the implementation of an alternative.
- How these risks will be addressed and mitigated.
- Remaining risks, if any, that cannot be readily controlled.

##### (2) Protection of workers during remedial actions:

- Potential risks to the workers that must be addressed.
- How these risks will be addressed and mitigated, and the effectiveness and reliability of measures to be taken.
- Remaining risks, if any, that cannot be readily controlled.

##### (3) Environmental impacts of any remedial action:

- Potential environmental impacts that are expected as a result of the construction and implementation of the alternative.
- Available mitigation measures, as well as their effectiveness and reliability in minimizing potential impacts.
- Impacts that cannot be avoided, should the alternative be implemented.

##### (4) Time until RAOs are achieved:

- Time to achieve protection against the threats being addressed.
- Time until any remaining threats are addressed.
- Time until RAOs are achieved.

At EPA's direction (EPA, 2015b), the evaluation of short-term impacts also includes an evaluation of environmental justice considerations.

#### 6.1.6 Implementability

Implementability evaluates the technical and administrative feasibility (i.e., the ease or difficulty) of implementing each alternative, as well as the availability of required services and materials during remedy implementation. The following considerations are evaluated for implementability:

##### Technical Feasibility

(1) Ability to construct and operate the technology:

- Difficulties associated with the construction.
- Uncertainties associated with the construction.

(2) Reliability of the technology:

- Likelihood that technical problems will lead to schedule delays.

(3) Ease of undertaking additional remedial actions:

- Likely future remedial actions that may be anticipated.
- Difficulty implementing additional remedial actions.

(4) Monitoring considerations with respect to effectiveness of the remedy:

- Migration or exposure pathways that cannot be monitored adequately.
- Risks of exposure, should the monitoring be insufficient to detect failure.

##### Administrative Feasibility

Coordination with other agencies:

- Steps required to coordinate with regulatory agencies other than EPA to implement the remedy.
- Steps required to establish long-term or future coordination among agencies.
- Ease of obtaining permits for off-site activities, if required.

### Availability of Services and Materials

#### (1) Availability of adequate treatment, storage capacity, and disposal services:

- Availability of adequate off-site treatment, storage capacity, and disposal services.
- Additional capacity that is necessary.
- Whether lack of capacity prevents implementation.
- Additional provisions required to ensure that additional capacity is available.

#### (2) Availability of necessary and adequate equipment and specialists:

- Availability of necessary equipment and specialists.
- Additional equipment or specialists required.
- Whether there is a lack of equipment or specialists that would prevent implementation.
- Additional provisions required to ensure that equipment and specialists are available.

#### (3) Availability of prospective technologies:

- Whether technologies under consideration are generally available and sufficiently demonstrated.
- Further field applications needed to demonstrate that the technologies may be used for full-scale treatment of contaminants.
- When the technology would be available for full-scale use.
- Whether more than one vendor would be available to provide a competitive bid.

### 6.1.7 Cost

In accordance with the NCP, as well as the “Guidance for Conducting Remedial Investigations and Feasibility Studies under CERCLA” (EPA, 1988a) and “A Guide to Developing and Documenting Cost Estimates During the Feasibility Study” (EPA, 2000c), estimated capital costs, annual OM&M costs, periodic costs, and present worth costs have been prepared for the ROD-selected remedy, the UMT CRA cover alternative, the full excavation of RIM alternative, and the three partial excavation alternatives. As specified in the RI/FS guidance (EPA, 1988a), the estimated costs were developed to provide a level of accuracy of +50/-30 percent. That is, the actual costs may be up to 50% higher or 30% lower than the estimated costs.

#### 6.1.7.1 Capital and Operation, Maintenance, and Monitoring Costs

Capital costs include (1) direct costs for labor, equipment, materials, subcontractors, contractor markups such as overhead and profit, and professional/technical services that are necessary to

support construction of the remedial action; and (2) indirect capital costs that are not part of the actual construction but are necessary to implement the remedial action (e.g., engineering, legal, construction management, and other technical and professional services). OM&M costs include annual post-construction costs for labor, equipment, materials, subcontractors, and contractor markups such as overhead and profit associated with activities such as monitoring and maintaining the components of the remedial action. Annual OM&M costs also include expenditures for professional/technical services necessary to support OM&M activities. Periodic costs are those that might occur only once every few years (e.g., 5-year reviews, cap/cover repair, and equipment replacement), or expenditures that would occur only once during the entire OM&M period or remedial timeframe (e.g., well abandonment, update of the Institutional Controls (ICs) Plan, and site closeout).

In preparing the cost estimates used in this FFS, quantities for labor, equipment, and materials were developed as discussed in Sections 2 and 5 of this report. Cost data were obtained from a variety of sources including cost estimating guides and references such as unit prices in the latest RS Means Heavy Construction and Sitework & Landscaping Cost Data, RS Means Data Online Second Quarter 2017 digital cost data, site-specific vendor and contractor quotes and discussions, experience with actual costs from similar projects, other historical project costs updated to 2017 costs using the Engineering News Record Construction Cost Index (ENR CCI), and engineering judgment.

As discussed in Section 4, only four disposal facilities (US Ecology's facility in Grandview, Idaho; US Ecology's facility in Wayne, Michigan; the EnergySolutions facility in Clive, Utah; and Clean Harbors' Deer Trail facility in Last Chance, Colorado) have been identified that could accept RIM from the West Lake Landfill for off-site disposal.

All of the disposal companies considered in Section 4 of the FFS have experience performing the type of services that would be necessary for implementation of a full excavation of RIM or partial excavation alternative, although their prior experience has been with soil containing radionuclides, not radionuclides within soil mixed with MSW. US Ecology's Idaho facility has experience relative to excavation, transport and off-site disposal of radiologically-impacted soils from the St. Louis Airport Site (SLAPS), which is geographically close to the West Lake Landfill. More recently, US Ecology acquired a facility in Michigan (the former EQ Wayne disposal facility in Wayne, MI, referenced above); this facility is located closest to the Site, although it is uncertain at this time whether the levels of radionuclides that would be present in any waste excavated under the full and partial excavation alternatives would be below the waste acceptance criteria at this facility (maximum radium level of 50 pCi/g). The latter two disposal facilities have performed similar services for Formally Utilized Sites Remedial Action Program (FUSRAP) and DOE sites, as well as for remedial actions at other Superfund sites that contained radioactively-impacted materials.

Because these turnkey disposal firms performed removal, transportation, and off-site disposal services for SLAPS and DOE FUSRAP sites, estimates of the expected costs for transport and

disposal of the West Lake Landfill RIM are considered appropriate for preparation of FS-level cost estimates.

Unlike the soil removed from SLAPS and the DOE FUSRAP sites, the radionuclides in Areas 1 and 2 are located within a matrix of soil and municipal solid waste (MSW). Although it may be possible to segregate some or possibly all of the soil containing radionuclides from the MSW materials, for the reasons discussed in Sections 4.3.5.2 and 4.4.1.2, the potential effectiveness, implementability, and cost of physical segregation/separation and radiological segregation/separation cannot be determined at this time. Therefore, for purposes of this FFS, it has been assumed that RIM that would be transported and disposed of offsite would consist of soil containing radionuclides, other soil, decomposed organic matter, and some MSW debris. In contrast to soil alone, such material would likely be classified as debris which would require additional treatment (stabilization) at the receiving disposal site. In addition, the anticipated densities of MSW/soil mixture in OU-1 are expected to be less than the typical densities associated with soil. Therefore, different methods of transportation may be appropriate for the West Lake Landfill RIM compared to those used for transport of impacted soil from SLAPs and the DOE FUSRAP sites (*e.g.*, use of intermodal containers as opposed to direct loading of gondola cars; see prior discussion in Section 5.5.3). All of these factors were discussed with US Ecology as part of the development of estimated costs for transportation and disposal of RIM from West Lake Landfill OU-1.

Each of the identified contractors could provide all coordination involved with leasing a nearby rail spur, waste profiling and acceptance testing, loading and manifesting each truck that leaves the Site, and scheduling railcar transportation with the respective railroads who own the track along the rail routes between the West Lake Landfill and the disposal facility location. Solely for purposes of preparing the cost estimates for the FFS, the unit costs for the complete “turnkey” services provided by US Ecology for transportation and disposal of RIM from the Site were used. For the full and partial excavation alternatives, this FFS considered unit costs for complete (“turnkey”) services for waste classification, transportation, and disposal provided by US Ecology for its Grandview, Idaho facility. Contacting trucking and rail companies to obtain independent estimates of the potential costs of transportation separate from the potential costs for disposal is beyond the scope and level of detail required to prepare FS-level cost estimates. Furthermore, it would be difficult to ascertain the degree of qualifications, capabilities and understanding such transportation firms might have regarding the licensing, permitting, applicable fees, manifesting, placarding, health and safety monitoring, and other aspects of interstate transportation of radioactive wastes. US Ecology provided unit costs for complete turnkey services for waste profiling and acceptance testing, waste transportation (including all related fees and taxes), and waste disposal services (including all related fees and taxes). The information provided by US Ecology is considered appropriate for an FS-level evaluation of potential alternatives. The possible cost impacts of using the EnergySolutions facility were previously evaluated as part of the sensitivity evaluation of the cost estimates performed for the SFS (EMSI et al., 2011), and it was determined that use of the EnergySolutions facility would result in significantly greater costs.

Estimates for professional/technical services cost elements (project management, RD, construction management, and technical support) were based on the example percentages provided in “A Guide to Developing and Documenting Cost Estimates During the Feasibility Study” (EPA, 2000c) for construction of remedies greater than \$10 million. These percentages of total construction cost are 5%, 6%, and 6%, respectively, for project management, remedial design (RD), and construction management. Costs for regulatory oversight were estimated at 5% of the capital costs (exclusive of off-site transportation and disposal costs and contingency costs), and 5% of the long-term OM&M costs.

The factors (*e.g.*, total number of acres to be regraded under the ROD-selected remedy, the volume of RIM to be excavated under the full partial excavation alternatives, the total length of fencing, etc.) and the assumptions (*e.g.*, material densities and swell factors, volume of leachate encountered or stormwater generated during construction, excavation efficiency factors, etc.) used to prepare the cost estimates are presented in Appendix K-8.

#### 6.1.7.2 Contingency Costs

A contingency was added as a percentage of the total capital, annual OM&M, and periodic costs to cover unknowns, unforeseen circumstances, or unanticipated conditions that are not possible to evaluate from the data on hand at the time the FS-level cost estimates were prepared. Contingency is composed of two elements: scope and bid.

Scope contingency covers unknown costs due to scope changes that may occur during RD and represents project risks associated with an incomplete design, because design concepts are not typically developed enough during preparation of an FS to identify all project components or quantities. This type of contingency represents costs unforeseeable at the time of the preparation of the FS, as well as conceptual design cost estimate preparation, both of which are likely to become better known as the RD phase progresses. For this reason, scope contingency is sometimes referred to as “design” contingency. In general, scope contingency should decrease as RD progresses and should be near 0% at the 100% design stage. At the early stages of RD (*e.g.*, during the FS stage, which represents 0% to 10% design completion), concepts are not typically developed enough to identify all project components or quantities. Higher scope contingency values may be justified for alternatives with greater levels of cost growth potential. A low percentage for scope contingency indicates an opinion that the project scope would undergo minimal change during design. A high percentage indicates an opinion that the project scope may change considerably between the FS and final design. In accordance with EPA guidance (EPA, 2000c), engineering judgment was used whenever selecting a scope contingency percentage, and the value used was clearly identified in the cost estimate.

For this FFS, scope contingency factors ranged from 10% to 55%, depending upon the degree of certainty or uncertainty associated with each alternative and the remedial technologies that



comprise each alternative, and taking into consideration the ranges in FS-level scope contingency percentages listed in Exhibit 5-6 of “A Guide to Developing and Documenting Cost Estimates During the Feasibility Study” (EPA, 2000c). Exhibit 5-6 of that guidance provides a range of scope contingencies to consider for various remedial technologies. As examples, the following ranges from Exhibit 5-6 were considered and selected for this FFS.

| Remedial Technology | Scope Contingency Range<br>from Exhibit 5-6 (%) | Selected Scope Contingency<br>for FFS (%) |
|---------------------|---|---|
| Soil excavation     | 15 – 55   | 55  |
| Off-site disposal   | 5 – 15  | 15  |
| Synthetic cap       | 10 – 20   | 20  |
| Clay cap            | 5 – 10  | 10  |

The uppermost values for these remedial technologies were selected for use in this FFS due to the high level of uncertainty associated with the scope of each of the remedial alternatives. Factors contributing to the high level of uncertainty for the ROD-selected remedy and the full and partial excavation alternatives include the following:

- The estimated volume of RIM to be removed under the full excavation of RIM and partial excavation alternatives. As presented in Appendix B of the FFS, the RI data and various interpolation techniques were used to estimate the volume of waste material that might need to be removed, and those estimated volumes then served as the basis for the cost estimates. Costs for excavation and off-site transportation and disposal are directly proportional to the estimated volume of RIM to be excavated, removed, or disposed off-site. The data quality objectives (DQOs) for the RI were to develop site characterization data, not to estimate volumes of waste material for RD.
- The assumed unit weight of the existing in-place filled material in Areas 1 and 2 and the assumed waste volume expansion or “swell” factor for the filled material after excavation: Based on experience from other sites and engineering judgment, a unit weight of 1,500 pounds per cubic foot (lbs/cf) and a swell factor of 1.5 were used in this FFS. Swell factors reported for the CERCLA landfill excavation remedial action for OU-1 at the Mound (Miamisburg, OH) site varied from 1.2 to 1.6 (Lee, 2010), while a swell factor of 2 was experienced during excavation of the Tulalip Landfill CERCLA site near Marysville, WA (Richtel, 2010). Assuming a swell factor of 1.3 instead of the 1.5 used in this FFS would result in 13% less volume of RIM that would be disposed off-site under the full or partial excavation alternatives, while a swell factor of 2.0 would result in 33% more RIM volume than the amount estimated using the 1.5 swell factor.
- The uncertain level of effort for radiation surveying and confirmatory laboratory sample turnaround time and analysis required to guide the excavation of RIM, and the effect of such uncertainties on excavation progress.

- The ability and level of effort required to excavate deeper occurrences of RIM in Areas 1 and 2.
- The methods assumed to handle overburden materials so as to minimize “double handling” of the materials during excavation and subsequent replacement have not been fully developed or designed.
- The actual equipment production rates for regrading or excavation of the landfilled wastes in Areas 1 and 2 are uncertain at this time.
- It was not possible to estimate precise volumes of precipitation and resultant contact stormwater that might be generated when precipitation is exposed to waste during regrading activities under the ROD-selected remedy or to waste and RIM during excavation of overburden and to RIM from Areas 1 and 2 under the full and partial excavation alternatives. Detailed design would be conducted during RD to address management of the types and quantities of stormwater that might be generated during construction of the selected remedy. For purposes of preparing cost estimates for the alternatives evaluated in this FFS, it is assumed that precipitation that contacts wastes and/or RIM during regrading, excavation, or waste re-placement and then accumulates in the low point of an excavation or fill would be pumped to a series of storage tanks. Stormwater would be pumped from the tanks to a treatment building, subjected to filtration and liquid phase granular activated carbon (LPGAC) treatment processes, and discharged to the Metropolitan Sewer District (MSD) in accordance with MSD procedures and discharge limitations. Capital and OM&M costs for stormwater collection and on-site treatment are included for each of the alternatives assuming a maximum historical 24-hour rainfall over an anticipated maximum area of exposed waste at any one time of four acres, resulting in an estimated stormwater volume of 608,000 gallons. This value is based on an assumption that the majority of the work area would be covered with tarps or other means to reduce the amount of precipitation which comes into contact with the overburden, waste or RIM. Although the same storm event and exposed area were assumed for all of the alternatives, the estimated OM&M costs vary among the alternatives as a result of differences in the estimated construction schedules (*i.e.*, the estimated duration that areas being excavated might be exposed to precipitation) for each alternative.
- Uncertainties regarding the rates at which cover construction materials could be delivered from off-site sources.
- Uncertainties regarding the actual type of materials to be used for cover construction (*e.g.*, the use of “shot rock” from a nearby quarry was assumed for the materials for the biointrusion layer rather than more uniformly sized large rip-rap).

- For the full and partial excavation alternatives, uncertainties exist regarding: (1) the methods and effectiveness of physically separating the radiological and non-radiological materials during excavation activities; (2) transport relative to the availability and location of a truck/rail transloading facility; (3) the amount of handling of material at a truck/rail transloading facility; (4) which off-site disposal facilities are able to accept the RIM at the time of removal and the capacities and waste acceptance criteria of such facilities at the time of remedy implementation<sup>43</sup>; (5) and the overall validity, duration, and reliability of the verbal quotes received from disposal facility representatives.

Bid contingency represents costs, unforeseeable at the time of estimate preparation, which are likely to become known as the remedial action construction or OM&M proceeds. Bid contingency accounts for changes that occur after a construction or OM&M contract is awarded and represents a reserve for quantity overruns, modifications, change orders, or claims during construction or OM&M. Examples include changes due to adverse weather, material or supply shortages, or new regulations. A bid contingency of 20% was included for all of the alternatives in this FFS, in accordance with the range of bid contingency factors from “A Guide to Developing and Documenting Cost Estimates during the Feasibility Study” (EPA, 2000c).

#### 6.1.7.3 Present Worth and Non-Discounted Constant Dollar Costs

A present worth analysis has been prepared to allow comparison of the estimated costs of each alternative on the basis of a single figure – i.e., a single dollar amount that, if invested in the base year and disbursed as needed, would be sufficient to cover all costs associated with the remedial action over its planned life. In accordance with EPA’s “Guidance for Conducting Remedial Investigations and Feasibility Studies Under CERCLA” (EPA, 1988a), a 30-year period of performance was used in the development of the present worth analysis. The use of a 30-year period for the present worth analysis is not intended to imply or otherwise provide a basis to limit future site maintenance and monitoring activities to 30 years. The need for, and scope of, continued monitoring and maintenance both within and beyond 30 years would be subject to ongoing evaluation as part of the 5-year review process for the Site. For some of the alternatives, radioactively-impacted materials would remain on-site and active beyond 30 years, and monitoring and maintenance activities would likely be required beyond the 30-year period used in the cost estimates. Therefore, for the alternatives in which radioactively-impacted materials would remain on-site, OM&M cost estimates and present worth estimates were prepared for 30-year, 200-year, and 1,000-year periods in accordance with the criteria set forth under the NCP and the UMTRCA regulations.

---

<sup>43</sup> Although potential disposal facilities were contacted during preparation of the SFS and US Ecology was contacted again during preparation of the FFS with regard to available capacity for municipal solid waste mixed with soil containing radionuclides and their specific Waste Acceptance Criteria (WAC), there is no way to ensure that these facilities would still have sufficient capacity for such material or that such materials would meet the WAC that may be in effect in the future when a remedy for OU-1 is implemented.

While the “Guidance for Conducting Remedial Investigations and Feasibility Studies Under CERCLA” (EPA, 1988a) recommends the general use of a 30-year period of analysis for estimating present worth costs during a FS, more recent EPA guidance (“A Guide to Developing and Documenting Cost Estimates During the Feasibility Study” (EPA, 2000c) (FS Costing Guidance)), recommends that for projects with durations exceeding 30 years, the FS should prepare both a present worth analysis using the project duration and a non-discounted constant dollar cash flow over time scenario. In this FFS, both present worth and non-discounted constant dollar cash flow analyses have been developed for all of the alternatives. It should be noted that the 2000 guidance states that “non-discounted constant dollar costs are presented for comparison purposes only and should not be used in place of present value costs in the Superfund remedy selection process.”

EPA policy on the use of discount rates for RI/FS present worth cost analyses is stated in the preamble to the NCP (55 Fed. Reg. 8722) and in the Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response (OSWER) Directive 9355.3-20 entitled “Revisions to OMB Circular A-94 on Guidelines and Discount Rates for Benefit-Cost Analysis” (EPA, 1993a). Based on the NCP and the OSWER directive, a discount rate of 7% should be used in developing present value cost estimates for remedial action alternatives during the FS (EPA, 2000c). According to the FS Costing Guidance: “This specified rate of 7% represents a ‘real’ discount rate in that it approximates the marginal pretax rate of return on an average investment in the private sector in recent years and has been adjusted to eliminate the effect of expected inflation.” It should be noted that the “recent years” cited in EPA’s 2000 guidance appear to refer to pre-NCP timeframe, which would place this period in the 1970s, or, alternatively, prior to issuance of OSWER Directive 9355.3-20 in 1993. Although OMB Circular A-94 is updated on an annual basis, the 7% discount rate contained in the main portion of the circular is not updated on an annual basis (EPA, 2000c). The 7% discount rate has been in use since the initial Superfund legislation was passed in 1980 and likely does not reflect current pre-tax return on an average private sector investment. Regardless, the 7% discount rate has been used in the calculation of present worth costs for the remedial alternatives for purposes of this FFS.

The FS Costing Guidance states that there may be circumstances in which it would be appropriate to consider the use of a lower or higher discount rate than 7% for the FS present value analysis if an explanation for use of the different rate is provided. The U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) has determined that the appropriate discount rate to be applied to an environmental remediation liability should be the rate that would produce an amount at which the environmental liability could be settled in an arms-length transaction with a third party (SEC Codification of Staff Accounting Bulletins Topic 5 Miscellaneous Accounting – Y. Accounting and Disclosures Relating to Loss Contingencies Question 1). The SEC further states that the discount rate used to discount cash payments should not exceed the interest rate on monetary assets that are essentially risk-free and have maturities comparable to that of the environmental liability (SEC Codification of Staff Accounting Bulletins Topic 5 Miscellaneous Accounting – Y. Accounting and Disclosures Relating to Loss Contingencies Question 1). Treasury bills are a

primary investment tool that is essentially risk-free. According to the latest (November 2016) Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-94 Appendix C 30-year, the Real Interest Rates on Treasury Notes and Bonds for a 30-year period is 0.7 percent. This rate has also been applied to the present worth analyses.

#### 6.1.8 State Acceptance

This criterion involves technical and administrative concerns that the state may communicate in its comments concerning the alternatives addressed in an FS. State acceptance will initially be evaluated based on comments provided by MDNR on this FFS. A final evaluation of state acceptance will be performed by EPA as part of any decision process that may be undertaken by EPA after completion of the FFS.

#### 6.1.9 Community Acceptance

Community acceptance will be evaluated by EPA as part of any decision process that may be undertaken by EPA after completion of the FFS.

### 6.2 Detailed Analysis of Alternatives

This section provides a detailed analysis of six of the seven potential alternative remedies for the Site: (1) No Action alternative; (2) the ROD-selected remedy (regrading and enhanced capping); (3) an UMTRCA cover alternative; (4) full excavation of RIM; (5) partial excavation of RIM with activity levels above 52.9 pCi/g located within 16 feet of the 2005 topographic surface; and (6) partial excavation of RIM with activity levels greater than 1,000 pCi/g. Each of these alternatives is assessed against the nine NCP evaluation criteria described above. This section also provides initial information regarding the seventh alternative, partial excavation consistent with industrial land use. Detailed design of that alternative is still being finalized, and this section will be updated to reflect additional details following consultation with EPA.

#### 6.2.1 No Action Alternative

This section presents the description and detailed analysis of the No Action alternative. Under the No Action alternative, no additional engineering measures<sup>44</sup> would be implemented to reduce potential exposures or control potential migration of COPCs from Areas 1 and 2, and no maintenance would be performed to ensure the integrity of the existing measures. Similarly, no

---

<sup>44</sup> Prior actions include installation of the non-combustible cover, fencing and signage on Areas 1 and 2.

additional institutional controls would be imposed beyond those already in place at the Site, and no additional fencing would be implemented to control land use, access, or potential future exposures to potential receptors at or near Areas 1 and 2. Because the existing institutional controls cannot be removed or modified without the approval of the land owner(s), EPA and MDNR, the existing institutional controls are assumed to remain in effect as part of the No Action alternative. The Site continues to be an active industrial facility to which access is controlled (including fencing and 24-hour security). It is anticipated that the industrial uses currently ongoing at the Site would continue into the future, and it is assumed that the existing fencing and access controls would remain in effect for the No Action alternative. It is also assumed that monitoring would not be conducted under the No Action alternative to identify or evaluate any potential changes that may occur to conditions at Areas 1 and 2 or to contaminant levels or occurrences. As RIM and other wastes would remain on-site, a 5-year review would be performed by EPA as part of the implementation of the No Action alternative.

Because the No Action alternative does not include any active engineering measures, this alternative is not consistent with the NCP expectation that engineering controls, such as containment, should be used for waste that poses a relatively low long-term threat or where treatment is impracticable. The No Action alternative serves as the baseline for comparison of the effectiveness of the other alternatives and is therefore evaluated in this FFS, as required by the NCP, EPA's SOW for the RI Addendum and FFS (EPA, 2015b), and EPA's RI/FS guidance documents (EPA, 1988a and 1993b).

#### 6.2.1.1 Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment

Based on the results of the BRA evaluations (Auxier, 2000 and 2017), conditions associated with OU-1 do not currently pose an unacceptable risk to on-site workers or the off-site community. The BRA analyses indicated that the potential risks posed to a future (1,000 year) outdoor storage yard worker<sup>45</sup> working in Areas 1 and 2 were  $4.6 \times 10^{-4}$  and  $1.1 \times 10^{-3}$ , respectively (BRA Table 2-17), which are above the generally accepted risk range of  $10^{-4}$  to  $10^{-6}$  used by EPA. The BRA evaluations were dependent on the assumed frequency and duration that potential future on-site workers would be present in Areas 1 and 2 at some point in the future. Potential future risks to groundskeepers working in Areas 1 and 2 or the Buffer Zone were within EPA's accepted risk range. Potential future (1000 year) risks to a hypothetical farmer located to the north or west of the Site were  $3.6 \times 10^{-4}$  and  $1.9 \times 10^{-4}$ , respectively (BRA Table 2-17), which slightly exceeded EPA's accepted risk range. Potential future (1000 year) risks to an off-site commercial building user located to the north or on Lot 2A2 were  $1.7 \times 10^{-4}$  and  $1.2 \times 10^{-4}$ , respectively (BRA Table 2-17), which are also slightly above EPA's accepted risk range. Because the surface of Areas 1 and 2 is not currently covered by a landfill cover meeting the

---

<sup>45</sup> The updated Baseline Risk Assessment (Auxier, 2017) concluded that a future outdoor storage yard worker working in Area 1 or Area 2 was the potential receptor with the reasonably-maximum exposure.



requirements of the MDNR solid waste regulations, infiltration into and erosion of these areas poses a potential risk to human health and the environment in the future.

The No Action alternative does not provide for monitoring and enforcement of institutional controls, which are necessary to ensure overall protection. Additionally, this alternative does not provide for monitoring and maintenance of Areas 1 and 2, which would also be necessary to ensure overall protection. Lastly, this alternative does not address all the pathways identified by the RAOs. Therefore, the No Action alternative is not considered to be protective of human health and, absent appropriate response actions, the Site poses an unacceptable risk over the long term.

#### 6.2.1.2 Compliance with ARARs

Chemical-specific ARARs that may potentially be applicable or relevant and appropriate to OU-1 are the UMTRCA radon emission and groundwater protection standards; the radon NESHAP; the NRC standards for protection against radiation; and the Missouri MCLs for radionuclides, VOCs, inorganic chemicals, and other parameters (Tables 3-1 through 3-4). The No Action alternative is expected to meet some, but not all, of these potential chemical-specific ARARs. Overall radon emissions for Areas 1 and 2 were measured and found to be well below the UMTRCA standard and radon NESHAP of 20 pCi/m<sup>2</sup>s and the radon standard of 0.5 pCi/L above background outside of the Area 1 and 2 disposal areas (see RI Addendum Section 7.1.1.1). Current air monitoring (Auxier and EMSI, 2015a, 2016b and 2016c and 2017a, 2017b and 2017c) and health and safety monitoring performed during the Phase 1 and additional characterization investigations conducted in 2013, 2014, and 2015 indicate that the conditions in and around Areas 1 and 2 meet the NRC standards for protection against radiation. Although individual groundwater wells have shown some isolated occurrences of chemical or radiological constituents (*e.g.*, radium) at levels slightly above the UMTRCA groundwater protection standards and the Missouri MCLs, the USGS (2014) concluded that there is not a strong spatial association of monitoring wells surrounding or downgradient of RIM areas with elevated radium concentrations, as might be expected if RIM areas were releasing substantial quantities of radium to the groundwater. EPA has indicated that additional evaluations of groundwater will be conducted in the future as part of the OU-3 RI/FS. Although conditions associated with Areas 1 and 2 currently meet all of these chemical-specific ARARs, without installation and maintenance of additional engineering controls, continued compliance with these standards cannot be ensured.

The No Action alternative is expected to meet all of the location-specific ARARs identified in Section 3.1.2 of this FFS.

Because there are no active engineering measures or waste handling, treatment, or disposal activities associated with the No Action alternative, there are no action-specific ARARs for this alternative.



#### 6.2.1.3 Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence

All current and potential future risks identified in the updated BRA would remain under the No Action alternative. Without monitoring and maintenance of Areas 1 and 2, the No Action alternative would not be effective in meeting the RAOs. As indicated above, future activities such as outdoor storage activities that may be performed in Areas 1 and 2 could result in potential risk levels to on-site workers above the generally accepted risk range used by EPA for CERCLA actions when taking in to account future concentrations resulting from 1,000 years of in-growth. Because the surfaces of Areas 1 and 2 do not currently meet the MDNR cover requirements for inactive solid waste landfills, infiltration into and erosion off of these areas pose an overall potential risk to human health and the environment in the future.

The existing institutional controls cannot be changed without the agreement of EPA and MDNR; however, by their nature, institutional controls are not considered to be permanent. The No Action alternative does not provide the same degree of long-term effectiveness as would be achieved by active engineered measures. The No Action alternative contains no provisions to stabilize or maintain the physical integrity of the disposal units in Areas 1 and 2, and there are no provisions to monitor and maintain existing institutional or access controls. Therefore, the No Action alternative may not be effective over the long-term at reducing risks to potential future receptors.

#### 6.2.1.4 Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, and Volume through Treatment

The No Action alternative does not include any treatment measures and therefore there would be no reduction in contaminant toxicity, mobility, or volume through treatment associated with this alternative. Similarly, no treatment residuals would be generated by this alternative.

#### 6.2.1.5 Short-Term Effectiveness

Because there are no active remediation measures included in the No Action alternative, it does not pose any unacceptable short-term risks or other adverse impacts. Because no remedial action would be taken under the No Action alternative, no short-term risks to the community or to workers from implementation of this action would occur. Similarly, no environmental impact from construction activities would occur.

The RAOs of (1) preventing direct contact with contaminated media (2) preventing exposure by inhalation and external radiation; (3) minimizing infiltration and any resulting contaminant leaching to groundwater; (4) controlling and managing leachate; (5) controlling radon and landfill gas emissions from Areas 1 and 2; (6) controlling surface water runoff and erosion and decreasing the potential for erosion and subsequent transport of RIM; and (7) removing of any

remaining soil containing radionuclides above unrestricted levels from Crossroads Lot 2A2 would not be met by the No Action alternative.

#### 6.2.1.6 Implementability

Because no active or passive remedial technologies would be implemented under the No Action alternative, there are no technical implementability concerns or issues associated with the No Action alternative. There are no engineering or administrative impediments to implementation of the No Action alternative for Areas 1 and 2.

#### 6.2.1.7 Costs

Because no active or passive engineering measures or monitoring would be performed, the only costs anticipated to be associated with the No Action alternative are costs associated with performance of 5-year reviews. A periodic (every five years) cost of \$36,000 is estimated to perform the activities that would be associated with a 5-year review. The estimated present worth costs under the 7% discount rate scenario for performance of 5-year reviews over periods of 30 years, 200 years, and 1,000 years are estimated to be \$83,000, \$95,000, and \$95,000, respectively. Under the 0.7% discount rate scenario, the 30-, 200-, and 1,000-year present worth costs are estimated to be \$193,000, \$767,000, and \$1,011,000, respectively. Present worth calculations for the No Action alternative are provided in Appendix K-1.

### 6.2.2 Regrading and Capping (ROD-Selected Remedy)

As discussed in Section 5.3, the ROD-selected remedy consists of the following components:

- Installation of a landfill cover meeting the Missouri closure and post-closure care requirements for sanitary landfills, including enhancements consistent with the standards for uranium mill tailing sites (*i.e.*, armoring layer and radon barrier), and inclusion of flood protection measures along the toe of Area 2.
- Survey and identification of the presence and extent of radiologically-impacted soil on the Buffer Zone and Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property.
- Excavation of any soil containing radionuclides above levels that would allow for unrestricted use from the Buffer Zone and/or Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property and consolidation of the excavated soil within Areas 1 or 2.

- Application of groundwater monitoring and protection standards consistent with requirements for uranium mill tailing sites and sanitary landfills.
- Design, installation and maintenance of surface water runoff controls.
- Gas monitoring and control, including for radon and decomposition gas, as necessary.
- Institutional controls to prevent land and resource uses that are inconsistent with a closed sanitary landfill site containing long-lived radionuclides.
- Long-term surveillance and maintenance of the remedy.

The ROD-selected remedy consists of regrading (cutting and filling) the existing landfill materials along with placement of additional soil or clean fill material (as defined in the Missouri solid waste regulations [10 CSR 80-2.010(11)]) over Areas 1 and 2 to adjust the final grades to achieve minimum slope angles of 2% and maximum angles of 25%. Portions of the landfill berm that contain slopes greater than 25% would be regraded through construction of a perimeter “starter” berm, regrading the existing landfill materials, and/or placing additional material to reduce the slope angles to 25% or less. The method used to regrade the perimeter portions of Areas 1 and 2 would be subject to physical constraints associated with the location of the toe of the landfill relative to the property boundary or adjacent Site features (*e.g.*, the solid waste transfer station access road).

Upon completion of the landfill regrading, a new RCRA Subtitle D-equivalent landfill cover would be constructed over Areas 1 and 2 consistent with the MDNR final cover requirements for operating sanitary landfills without composite liners. The final cover system would encompass approximately 24 acres for Area 1 and 51 acres for Area 2. Although not required for a Subtitle D cover, a layer of well-graded rock or concrete/asphaltic-concrete rubble would be installed immediately beneath the clay layer to minimize the potential for biointrusion and erosion, increase the longevity of the landfill cover, and enhance the radon attenuation capability of the cover system. Installation of a rock layer would require the rock to be well-graded and/or to include a filter layer or geotextile between the rock and overlying materials (*e.g.*, clay layer) to prevent loss of fine-grained material from the overlying layer into void spaces in the rock layer. Loss of fines could affect the performance of an overlying clay layer and/or result in voids that could extend through the cap to the ground surface if not otherwise addressed during design and construction. For purposes of this FFS, it is assumed that the biointrusion layer would be constructed using rock material containing a sufficient quantity of finer-grained material to avoid a potential loss of fines and the other effects discussed above. Design of the biointrusion layer and selection of the materials to be used to construct this layer would be performed as part of remedial design (RD). Surface drainage diversions, controls, and structures would also be designed and constructed on the surface of or adjacent to the landfill cover as necessary to route non-impacted, uncontaminated stormwater (stormwater that has not contacted the underlying

waste materials) off of Areas 1 and 2 and onto the adjacent areas of the Site or into off-site storm water drainage systems.

The cover system under the ROD-selected remedy would consist of the following layers (from top to bottom):

- A 1-foot thick layer of soil capable of sustaining vegetative growth;
- A 2-foot thick infiltration layer of compacted, low-permeability clay or silt soil with a permeability coefficient of  $1 \times 10^{-5}$  cm/sec or less; and
- A 2-foot thick biointrusion/marker layer consisting of well-graded rock or concrete/asphaltic concrete rubble consisting of pieces up to 4 inches in size with sufficient gradation to eliminate voids or, alternatively, a geotextile on top to prevent loss of fine particles from the overlying layer.

Sampling would be performed to evaluate the presence and extent of radiologically-impacted soil that may still be present on the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Property. To the extent that soil containing radionuclides at levels greater than those which would allow for unrestricted use are present on these areas, this soil would be removed and placed into Area 1 or 2. Based on sampling performed during the RI prior to subsequent regrading and placement of gravel cover by the adjacent property occupant in these areas, it was estimated that radionuclides may be present on approximately 1.78 acres to a depth of one foot, resulting in approximately 2,900 bank cubic yards (bcy) of potentially impacted soil.

The existing institutional controls on Areas 1 and 2 and the Buffer Zone would be maintained, and any modifications or additions to these that EPA determines are necessary would be implemented as needed as part of the ROD-selected remedy. The institutional controls are necessary to ensure that residential uses do not occur at the Site, and that commercial and industrial uses or ancillary uses that could result in unacceptable risks do not occur on Areas 1 and 2 or the Buffer Zone. In addition to prohibiting land uses that could result in potential exposure to waste materials or contaminants in the Site, institutional controls would also limit or prohibit land uses or activities that could disrupt the integrity, performance or longevity of the new landfill cover or other components of the remedy. Landfill gas and groundwater monitoring, as described in Sections 5.3.1.7 and 5.3.1.10, respectively, are also included as part of the ROD-selected remedy. Finally, the ROD-selected remedy calls for long-term inspections and maintenance activities of the engineered components (Section 5.3.1.10) and enforcement of the institutional controls (Section 5.3.2.1).

#### 6.2.2.1 Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment

The ROD-selected remedy would protect human health and the environment through the use of engineered containment, long-term surveillance and maintenance, and institutional controls on land and resource use. The landfill cover would reduce potential risks from exposure to external gamma radiation or radon gas emissions, and eliminate potential risks associated with inhalation or ingestion of contaminated soils or other wastes, dermal contact with contaminated soils or other wastes, and wind dispersal of fugitive dust.

The cover would prevent users of the Site from exposure to external gamma radiation, primarily through shielding and increasing the distance to the radiation source (*i.e.*, the cover materials would be of sufficient thickness and design to attenuate gamma radiation). For the types of clay soils used for infiltration protection in the construction of final covers, the depth of cover required for gamma radiation shielding is on the order of two feet (60 cm). The total thickness of the final cover required by the ROD-selected remedy would be a minimum of 5 feet (2 feet of biointrusion rock/rubble, 2 feet of clay soil, and 1 foot of vegetative soil). A minimum thickness of 1 foot of clay is necessary to meet the UMTRCA and NESHAP radon flux standard (see Appendix F).

The biointrusion/marker layer would consist of well-graded rock or concrete/asphaltic concrete rubble consisting of pieces up to 4 inches in size with sufficient gradation to eliminate voids or, alternatively, a geotextile on top to prevent loss of fine particles from the overlying layer.

The cover materials would also be of sufficient thickness and design to retard or divert the vertical upward migration of radon. The landfill cover would act as a diffusion barrier, allowing time for the decay of the relatively short-lived radon-222 gas (the half-life for radon-222 is 3.8 days) during migration through the pore spaces of the cover soil. Radon needs only to be detained in the cover materials for a few days in order to decay to its non-radiological progeny, thereby eliminating any significant radon emissions. The radon may also be intentionally vented or diverted to a gas control system. Calculations presented in Appendix F indicate that a clay layer thickness of 2 feet, combined with a 2-foot-thick rock/rubble layer and a 1-foot-thick vegetative layer, would provide sufficient radon attenuation to meet the radon emissions ARAR of 20 picocuries per square meter per second (pCi/m<sup>2</sup>s). As discussed in Appendix F, these calculations were based on the increased levels of radium expected to be present at the Site after 1,000 years of radium ingrowth from the decay of thorium. A minimum thickness of 1 foot of clay is necessary to meet the UMTRCA and NESHAP radon flux standard after 1,000 years of radium in-growth and will also meet this standard after 9,000 years when peak radium and therefore radon values are projected to occur (see Appendix F).

The potential for direct contact with waste materials would be eliminated by placing a barrier (multi-layer landfill cover including biointrusion layer) between the waste materials and any potential receptors. Likewise, there would be no potential for the generation of fugitive dust from the waste material as long as the barrier remains in place.

The multi-layer cover would also be designed to minimize infiltration of surface water through the wastes, thereby reducing the potential for leaching of contaminants to the groundwater. This is typically accomplished by promoting surface drainage and using a hydraulic barrier (e.g., a compacted clay layer meeting the specified permeability requirements). These are all conventional functions for landfill cover technologies and are widely used by government and industry to address similar circumstances where contaminated materials must be encapsulated to protect against future potential contact. Long-term maintenance of the cover and monitoring of the groundwater would ensure that the ROD-selected remedy functions as intended.

The ROD-selected remedy also requires monitoring of groundwater quality to ensure that groundwater quality at the perimeter of the Site meets state standards or other ARARs (see Tables 3-1 through 3-4).<sup>46</sup> Monitoring of subsurface occurrences of landfill gas and radon and, if necessary, implementation of contingent landfill gas extraction along the perimeter of Areas 1 and 2 would be performed to ensure that gas migration above regulatory thresholds does not occur beyond the Site perimeter.

Institutional controls (as described above) would ensure that land and resource uses are consistent with permanent waste disposal. The use restrictions reflect the presence of radionuclides at the Site.

#### 6.2.2.2 Compliance with ARARs

The ROD-selected remedy would comply with all ARARs, as explained below.

##### 6.2.2.2.1 Missouri Solid Waste Rules for Sanitary Landfills

Under RCRA Subtitle D, a state may promulgate more stringent regulations for landfills, provided that EPA approves them. Missouri is an approved state for regulating landfills. Missouri's solid waste regulations became effective July 1, 1997 (see 22 Mo. Reg. 1008, June 2, 1997) (the Solid Waste Rules). The Solid Waste Rules establish closure and post-closure requirements for existing sanitary landfills that are closed after October 9, 1991. Although not applicable to the closure of Areas 1 and 2, the Missouri Solid Waste Rules described below are considered relevant and appropriate. The ROD-selected remedy meets these ARARs.

The Solid Waste Rules require cover to be applied to minimize fire hazards, precipitation infiltration, and odors and blowing litter, as well as to control gas venting and vectors, discourage scavenging, and provide a pleasing appearance (10 CSR 80-3.010(17)(A)). Final

---

<sup>46</sup> After issuance of the ROD in 2008, EPA announced its intention to address groundwater at the Site as part of a separate operable unit (OU-3).

cover is to consist of at least two feet of compacted clay with a coefficient of permeability of  $1 \times 10^{-5}$  cm/sec or less, overlaid by at least one foot of soil capable of sustaining vegetative growth (10 CSR 80-3.010(17)(C)(4)). Placement of soil cover addresses the requirements for minimization of fire hazards, odors, blowing litter, control of gas venting, and scavenging. Placement of clay meeting the permeability requirement addresses the requirement for minimizing precipitation infiltration. Placement of soil and establishment of a vegetative cover meet the requirement of providing a pleasing appearance. The final cover would prevent Site users from coming into contact with the waste material.

The Solid Waste Rules also contain minimum and maximum slope requirements. Specifically, these regulations require the final slope of the top of the sanitary landfill to have a minimum slope of 5% (10 CSR 80-3.010(17)(B)(7)). MDNR regulations also require that the maximum slopes be less than 25%, unless it has been demonstrated in a detailed slope stability analysis that steeper slopes can be constructed and maintained throughout the entire operational life and post-closure period of the landfill. Even with such a demonstration, no active, intermediate, or final slope may exceed 33.33%.

The objective of these requirements is to promote maximum runoff without excessive erosion and to account for potential differential settlement. Because landfilling of Areas 1 and 2 was completed approximately 30 years ago, most compaction of the refuse has taken place and differential settlement is no longer a significant concern. The 5% minimum sloping requirement is greater than necessary and may not be optimal in this case. Therefore, the 5% minimum sloping requirement is not considered appropriate. Sloping specifications would be designed to promote drainage and reduce infiltration of precipitation while minimizing the potential for erosion. It is anticipated that a 2% slope would be sufficient to meet drainage requirements while resulting in a lower potential for erosion. This approach should increase the life of the cover and overall longevity of the remedy compared to a steeper slope, which would be subject to increased erosion potential. The maximum sloping requirements would be met.

The requirements for decomposition gas monitoring and control in 10 CSR 80-3.010(14) are considered relevant and appropriate (Section 3.1.3.2) and would be met by the ROD-selected remedy. The number and locations of gas monitoring points and the frequency of measurement would be established in RD submittals to be approved by EPA and MDNR. In the event landfill gas is detected at the Site boundaries above the regulatory thresholds, appropriate gas controls would be implemented.

The requirements for a groundwater monitoring program in 10 CSR 80-3.010(11) are considered relevant and appropriate (Section 3.1.3.2). The monitoring program must be capable of monitoring any potential impact of the Site on underlying groundwater. The monitoring program would enable the regulatory agencies to evaluate the need for any additional requirements.

The substantive MDNR landfill requirements for post-closure care and corrective action found in 10 CSR 80-2.030 are also considered relevant and appropriate. These provisions provide a



useful framework for OM&M and corrective action plans. They require post-closure plans describing the necessary maintenance and monitoring activities and schedules. These requirements would be used in addition to EPA CERCLA policy and guidance on developing robust OM&M and long-term monitoring plans.

#### 6.2.2.2.2 Environmental Protection Standards for Uranium and Thorium Mill Tailings

The Health and Environmental Protection Standards for Uranium and Thorium Mill Tailings (40 CFR 192 Subpart A) provide standards for control of residual radioactive materials from inactive uranium processing sites. The standards were developed pursuant to the Uranium Mill Tailings Radiation Control Act of 1978 (UMTRCA) (42 U.S.C. § 2022 et. seq.). Although not applicable, some of the regulations that provide for closure performance standards are considered potentially relevant and appropriate to the ROD-selected remedy for OU-1. Specifically, the UMTRCA Standards presented in 40 CFR 192.02 (discussed in Section 3.1.3.1 of this FFS) require that:

Control of residual radioactive materials and their listed constituents shall be designed<sup>47</sup> to:

- (a) Be effective for up to one thousand years, to the extent reasonably achievable, and, in any case, for at least 200 years, and,
- (b) Provide reasonable assurance that releases of radon-222 from residual radioactive material to the atmosphere will not:
  - (1) Exceed an average<sup>48</sup> release rate of 20 picocuries per square meter per second, or
  - (2) Increase the annual average concentration of radon-222 in air at or above any location outside the disposal site by more than one-half picocurie per liter.
- (c) Provide reasonable assurance of conformance with the following groundwater protection provisions [...]

40 CFR § 192.02(d) requires that each disposal site “be designed and stabilized in a manner that minimizes the need for future maintenance.” For UMTRCA tailings piles, the longevity

---

<sup>47</sup> As expressly noted in 40 CFR 192.02, “Because the standard applies to design, monitoring after disposal is not required to demonstrate compliance with respect to § 192.02(a) and (b).”

<sup>48</sup> This average shall apply over the entire surface of the disposal site and over a least a one-year period. Radon will be emitted from both the residual radioactive materials and from the materials covering them. Radon emissions from the covering materials should be estimated as part of the development of a remedial action plan for each site. The standard, however, applies only to emissions from residual radioactive materials to the atmosphere.

consideration was initially addressed through placement of a rock armoring layer over the upper surface of the tailings pile capping system (Waugh, 2004, Smith, 1999, Lommler, et al., 1999, Caldwell and Reith, 1994, Caldwell and Shepherd, 1990, Reith and Caldwell, 1990, DOE, 1989, and Caldwell and Truitt, 1987). Later designs have included vegetative layers or rock mulch vegetated layers to control erosion to address the longevity standard (Waugh, 2004, Smith, 1999, Lommler, et al., 1999, Caldwell and Reith, 1994, Caldwell and Shepherd, 1990, Reith and Caldwell, 1990, DOE, 1989, and Caldwell and Truitt, 1987). To address longevity considerations for OU-1 and long-term hazards relating to disruption of the disposal site by natural phenomena within the context of a Subtitle D solid waste landfill cover, the ROD-selected remedy includes a hybridized cover system that incorporates a rock or concrete rubble layer under the clay soil layer to restrict biointrusion and erosion into the underlying landfilled materials.

Three chemical-specific standards of the UMTRCA regulations are considered potentially relevant and appropriate (although not applicable) to OU-1. Specifically, the radon emission and groundwater protection standards for closed uranium tailing units are potentially relevant and appropriate standards for Areas 1 and 2. The unrestricted use standards for soil on vicinity properties are potentially relevant and appropriate for the evaluation and remediation of any remaining radionuclide occurrences on the Buffer Zone or Crossroads Property. The applicability of these chemical-specific standards to the ROD-selected remedy is discussed further below.

First, Subpart A of the UMTRCA standards provides that control of residual radioactive materials (defined to mean waste in the form of tailings resulting from the processing of ores for the extraction of uranium and other valuable constituents) and their listed constituents shall be designed to provide reasonable assurance that the release of radon-222 from residual radioactive materials to the atmosphere will not exceed an average release rate of 20 pCi/m<sup>2</sup>/s (40 CFR §192.02 (b)(1)). For inactive sites, this standard can be satisfied by providing reasonable assurance that releases of radon-222 from residual radioactive materials to the atmosphere will not increase the annual average concentration of radon-222 in air at or above any location outside the disposal site by more than one-half of a picocurie per liter (0.5 pCi/L) (40 CFR § 192.02(b)(2)). As discussed in Section 7.1.1.1 of the RI Addendum (EMSI, 2017a), radon flux measurements performed in 2016, after substantial completion of construction of the non-combustible cover, demonstrate that Areas 1 and 2 currently meet this standard. The ROD-selected remedy would ensure that the radon emission standard promulgated under UMTRCA continues to be met in the future through placement of clean fill material and construction of the landfill cover. The landfill cover system would be designed appropriately to take into consideration future radon generation resulting from increased radium levels due to the decay of thorium over time. Evaluations presented in Appendix F indicate that the landfill cover included in the ROD-selected remedy would provide sufficient radon attenuation to ensure such that future surface emissions from Areas 1 and 2 would meet the UMTRCA radon standard.

Second, the UMTRCA regulations establish concentration limits for groundwater protection (see discussion in Section 3.1.1.1.3). Based on the presence of radioactive materials in OU-1, the groundwater protection standards (40 CFR § 192.02(c)(3) and (4)) and monitoring requirements (40 CFR § 192.03) are relevant and appropriate and would be met. Specifically, regrading of the landfill surface to promote stormwater drainage and installation of an engineered landfill cover under the ROD-selected remedy would greatly reduce the potential for infiltration through, and generation of leachate within, the landfill mass in Areas 1 and 2, thereby reducing the potential for infiltrating precipitation to cause migration of radionuclides from soil to groundwater.

Third, the standards for cleanup of land and buildings contaminated with residual radioactive materials in Subpart B of the UMTRCA regulations are potentially relevant and appropriate requirements for the remediation of any radiologically-impacted soil that may be present outside of Areas 1 and 2 and the Buffer Zone (*e.g.*, on the Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property). UMTRCA defines “land” to mean any surface or subsurface land that is not part of a disposal site and is not covered by an occupiable building. These soil standards address the remediation of soil contaminated with radium. Specifically, 40 CFR § 192.12(a) states:

The concentration of Ra-226 in land averaged over any area of 100 square meters shall not exceed the background level by more than:

1. 5 pCi/g, averaged over the first 15 centimeters of soil below the surface;  
and
2. 15 pCi/g, averaged over 15-centimeter-thick layers of soil more than 15 centimeters below the surface.

The EPA has promulgated guidance on the use of these UMTRCA soil standards for CERCLA site cleanups (“Use of Soil Cleanup Criteria in 40 CFR Part 192 as Remediation Goals for CERCLA Sites,” OSWER Directive 9200.4-25, February 12, 1998 [the UMTRCA Guidance]). This guidance document was discussed in detail in Section 3.1.1.5.1 of this FFS. In brief, the UMTRCA Guidance states that the subsurface concentration criterion (15 pCi/g) is not a health-based standard; rather, it was developed for use in limited circumstances that, for most CERCLA sites, are not considered sufficiently similar to UMTRCA sites to warrant use of the 15 pCi/g standard for subsurface soil (EPA, 1998). EPA also determined that although the UMTRCA soil standards were developed for Ra-226, they are also suitable for Ra-228. EPA further determined that the soil standards should be applied to both the combined level of Ra-226 and Ra-228 and the combined level of Th-230 and Th-232. These UMTRCA soil cleanup standards for vicinity properties, as modified by the UMTRCA Guidance, are considered potentially relevant and appropriate criteria for evaluation and cleanup of radionuclides in soil on the Buffer Zone and Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property. The ROD-selected remedy would satisfy the UMTRCA soil standards through further investigation of radionuclide occurrences in soil outside of Areas 1 and 2 and through removal of soil that exceeds these standards, including removal of soil on the

Buffer Zone and the adjacent Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property and consolidation of such soil in Areas 1 and 2.

#### 6.2.2.2.3 National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPs)

EPA's National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPs) include standards for radon-222 emissions to ambient air from designated uranium mill tailings piles that are no longer operational. As discussed in Section 3, the radon-222 NESHAP is considered to be potentially relevant and appropriate. As discussed in Section 7.1.1.1 of the RI Addendum (EMSI, 2017a), radon flux measurements performed in 2016, after substantial completion of construction of the non-combustible cover, demonstrate that Areas 1 and 2 currently meet the NESHAP radon standard. The ROD-selected remedy would ensure the radon emission standard continues to be met, through placement of clean fill material and construction of the landfill cover. Evaluations presented in Appendix F indicate that the landfill cover system included as part of the ROD-selected remedy would provide sufficient radon attenuation to ensure that the radon NESHAP standard is met under both current conditions and in the future (1,000 years), accounting for future radon generation resulting from increased radium levels owing to the decay of thorium over time. As described in Tables 3-1 through 3-4, this ARAR would require performance of radon flux measurement tests upon completion of construction of the engineered cover to demonstrate that the landfill cover achieves the radon emission standard. Such measurements would be performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in 40 CFR Part 61 Appendix B Method 115, or other procedures with prior EPA approval. Additional evaluations to demonstrate the ability of the landfill cover to meet the radon NESHAP may be performed as part of the remedial design.

#### 6.2.2.2.4 Safe Drinking Water Act

40 CFR Part 141 (in particular, sections 141.50-51, 55, 60-62), establishes primary drinking water regulations, including maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) pursuant to Section 1412 of the Public Health Service Act, as amended by the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA), and related regulations applicable to public water systems. These MCLs apply to public drinking water systems. Missouri regulations (10 CSR 60-4.010 et seq.) also establish MCLs for public drinking water systems (Table 3-1). Consistent with the NCP, MCLs and non-zero Maximum Contaminant Level Goals (MCLGs) are considered potentially relevant and appropriate to all potentially usable groundwater. Regardless of whether groundwater beneath the Site is subsequently determined to be usable for drinking water, regrading of the landfill surface to promote stormwater drainage and installation of an engineered landfill cover under the ROD-selected remedy would greatly reduce the potential for infiltration through, and generation of leachate within, the landfill mass in Areas 1 and 2, thereby reducing the potential for infiltrating precipitation to cause the migration of radionuclides to groundwater.

#### 6.2.2.2.5 NRC Standards for Protection Against Radiation

The NRC Standards for Protection Against Ionizing Radiation (10 CFR Part 20) contain chemical-specific standards that address radiation protection. These regulations establish dose limits for individual members of the public and for radiation workers and define maximum permissible exposure limits for specific radionuclides in air at levels above background inside and outside of controlled areas. These requirements are considered potentially applicable during implementation of any remedial action. Specifically, to meet these regulations, perimeter air monitoring would be conducted during remedy implementation. Site health and safety plans would address worker protection consistent with these requirements (including perimeter air monitoring); therefore, the ROD-selected remedy would meet this ARAR.

#### 6.2.2.2.6 Missouri Well Construction Code

MDNR has promulgated regulations pertaining to the location and construction of water wells. The Well Construction Code (10 CSR 23-3.010) prohibits the placement of a well within 300 feet of a landfill. These rules should provide protection against the placement of wells on or near the Site. The regulations on monitoring well construction (10 CSR 23-4) would apply to the construction of new or replacement monitoring wells. The ROD-selected remedy would meet this ARAR through enforcement of the existing institutional controls<sup>49</sup> and by adhering to the Well Construction Code requirements for installation of new monitoring wells or abandonment of existing monitoring wells.

#### 6.2.2.2.7 Missouri Storm Water Regulations

The Missouri regulations governing storm water management at construction sites are set out in 10 CSR 20-6.200 (Table 3-3). A disturbance of greater than one acre or the creation of a storm water point source during construction of the remedy would trigger these requirements. The ROD-selected remedy would meet these requirements through implementation of a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), use of Best Management Practices (BMPs) during construction, installation and maintenance of an engineered landfill cover to prevent stormwater from contacting the waste materials, and construction and maintenance of stormwater diversion and control structures to control runoff and reduce erosion potential as part of the design of the engineered landfill cover.

#### 6.2.2.3 Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence

These criteria refer to expected residual risk and the ability of a remedy to maintain reliable protection of human health and the environment over time. The ROD-selected remedy provides

---

<sup>49</sup> In addition, the deed restrictions currently in place on Areas 1 and 2 and the Buffer Zone (and which are to be maintained in perpetuity as part of the ROD-selected remedy) prohibit the placement of water wells for drinking water or agricultural purposes.

engineered containment in conjunction with monitoring, maintenance, and land use controls designed to be effective over the long term. Because RIM would remain on-site under this remedy alternative, potential risks associated with the RIM would remain. Construction of an engineered cover for Areas 1 and 2 would reduce the potential for exposure from the following potential pathways: external gamma exposure; inhalation of radon gas or dust containing radionuclides or other constituents; dermal contact with impacted materials; and incidental ingestion of soil containing radionuclides or other chemicals. Maintaining the integrity of the engineered cover would protect the underlying RIM from erosion and intrusion. An intact cover provides a reliable method to control exposure of the RIM to surface receptors and mitigates potential migration of radionuclides or chemicals from the covered waste materials.

The design of the engineered cover included in the ROD-selected remedy is a hybrid cap that was developed based on EPA's Presumptive Remedy Guidance for CERCLA Municipal Landfill Sites to meet the Subtitle D landfill cover and closure requirements with additional components to address the UMTRCA standards (including the longevity requirement of 40 CFR 192.02). Specifically, the engineered cover included in the OU-1 ROD-selected remedy was evaluated for its protectiveness against gamma radiation and radon emissions in terms of both risks to workers and the public and compliance with ARARs (*e.g.*, UMTRCA and NESHAP standards). These evaluations were performed based on the 95% UCL for the current levels of radium-226 in Areas 1 and 2 and the projected increase in radium-226 levels that will occur in the future (1,000 years) due to in-growth of radium-226 from decay of thorium-230. The engineered cover included in the OU-1 ROD-selected remedy was determined to be protective and compliant with the ARARs both under existing and future (1,000 year) conditions (Appendix F and Tables 3-1 through 3-4). Peak radium values are projected to occur in 9,000 years and the design of the engineered cover included in the ROD-selected remedy was determined to be protective and compliant with ARARs based on the projected peak radium-226 levels that would occur in approximately 9,000 years (Appendix F).

Long-term site management plans and institutional controls would be robust and durable. Long-term groundwater monitoring (as required under the ROD-selected remedy) would be effective in verifying the remedy is performing as required and groundwater is protected. While not anticipated, even with the loss of institutional controls and long-term management, the landfill cover would still act to passively prevent potential contaminant migration and human exposures for an indefinite period.

By moving the radiologically-impacted soil from the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property to the Site (and thereby subjecting it to the remedial measures and controls described above), the ROD-selected remedy also provides long-term effectiveness and permanence relative to the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property.

#### 6.2.2.3.1 Magnitude of Residual Risks



The calculated lifetime risks to the reasonably maximally-exposed individual (an on-site storage yard worker) in Areas 1 and 2 after the ROD-selected remedy has been implemented (Appendix H) are as follows:

- Area 1:  $6.1 \times 10^{-7}$  for year 1 and  $1.1 \times 10^{-5}$  for year 1,000; and
- Area 2:  $8.5 \times 10^{-7}$  for year 1 and  $2.1 \times 10^{-5}$  for year 1,000.

These calculated risks are attributable to gamma radiation and radon emissions from the RIM that would remain at the Site after implementation of the ROD-selected containment remedy. Given that the RIM would be capped and thus rendered inaccessible, along with the use of access restrictions and institutional controls, direct contact with RIM and exposure from ingestion, inhalation, or dermal contact with the waste materials would not be expected to occur. Ingestion, inhalation, or dermal contact are the primary exposure pathways for any non-radiological COPCs that may also be present in Areas 1 and 2. Because no complete exposure pathway would exist for such materials after completion of the cap construction, the landfill waste materials would not be expected to produce non-carcinogenic effects or carcinogenic risks from non-radiological COPCs.

The calculated risk levels are below EPA's target risk range of  $1 \times 10^{-6}$  to  $1 \times 10^{-4}$ , and therefore the magnitude of the radiological carcinogenic risk from capped RIM in these two remediated areas is acceptable. These risks do not specifically include potential exposures from non-radiological landfill waste after construction is complete. However, those wastes would also be covered by a cap which would prevent exposures. Additional information regarding the risk assessment calculations is presented in Appendix H.

After soils containing radionuclide concentrations above the cleanup levels are removed from the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property, residual risks posed by the remaining radionuclide-impacted soil on these properties, if any, should be indistinguishable from variations in background levels.

#### 6.2.2.3.2 Adequacy and Reliability of Controls

The conceptual design of the engineered cover has been developed to provide protection against all potential exposure pathways. The engineered cover included in the OU-1 ROD-selected remedy was determined to be protective and compliant with the ARARs both under existing and future (1,000 year) conditions (Appendix F). Peak radium values are projected to occur in 9,000 years, and the design of the engineered cover included in the ROD-selected remedy was also determined to be protective and compliant with ARARs based on the projected peak radium-226 levels that would occur in approximately 9,000 years (Appendix F).

In addition to being designed to be protective and compliant with ARARs based on the projected in-growth of radium over the next 1,000 years, the cover construction is based on and relies upon



the use of natural materials that would be expected to remain in place and meet performance criteria for at least 200 years, as required by the UMTRCA longevity standard in 40 CFR 192.02 (a). Post-closure inspection and maintenance of the cover, as required by the solid waste regulation ARARs and as routinely performed at thousands of landfills across the country, also would ensure long-term reliability of the landfill cover.

Currently the surfaces of Areas 1 and 2 are not graded to promote drainage of stormwater, but instead are generally flat with several surface depressions which act to increase precipitation accumulation and infiltration through the waste mass. In addition, no engineered landfill cover exists over these areas. Although the non-combustible cover installed over portions of Areas 1 and 2 in 2016 was intended to serve as a short-term measure to prevent potential risks from a surface fire, it does serve to reduce the potential for erosion of the waste and soil, reduce radon emissions and gamma radiation, and prevent direct contact with the waste and RIM, even though it was not primarily intended or designed for these purposes. The non-combustible cover was placed on the existing grades, and therefore does not promote stormwater drainage or reduce the potential for infiltration of precipitation. Regrading to promote drainage and installation of the engineered landfill cover included in the ROD-selected remedy would significantly reduce infiltration of precipitation and the potential for leaching, providing further protection against potential impacts to groundwater.

Long-term OM&M would include routine cover and storm water ditch inspection and service, if necessary, to mitigate erosion and, if a landfill gas collection and treatment system is needed, OM&M of such a system. Long-term monitoring would also be implemented to assess compliance with groundwater standards. The performance of these engineering controls would also be re-evaluated during statutory 5-year reviews.

Covenant restrictions (Appendix A) have been recorded by each of the West Lake Landfill property owners against their respective parcels and the entire West Lake Landfill (including Areas 1 and 2, as well as the Buffer Zone) prohibiting residential use (including use as a day care, preschool, or other educational use) and use of groundwater for drinking water. With respect to Areas 1 and 2 and the Buffer Zone, restated and amended restrictive covenants filed in 2016 (Appendix A) also prohibit (1) the installation and use of wells for drinking water; (2) the construction of buildings or other habitable structures for any purpose; (3) the construction of underground pipes/utilities and excavation work (except in conjunction with approved remedial activities); and (4) use of the property for commercial or industrial purposes, including as a storage yard (whether indoor or outdoor).<sup>50</sup> Covenant restrictions cannot be terminated without the written approval of the parcel owners, MDNR, and EPA.

---

<sup>50</sup> Construction work and commercial and industrial uses were also previously precluded on Areas 1 and 2 by a Supplemental Declaration of Covenants and Restrictions recorded by Rock Road Industries, Inc. in January 1998. This Declaration prohibited the placement of buildings and restricting the installation of underground utilities, pipes and/or excavation on the property. The 2016 Declaration of Covenants amends and restates the requirements of the May 1997 and January 1998 covenants, but does not otherwise alter them.

The current covenants and restrictions for Areas 1 and 2 and the Buffer Zone would be adequate to provide protection to human health under the ROD-selected remedy. Permanence of these restrictions is assumed to be adequate for the foreseeable future, as both EPA and MDNR approval are required to remove or modify the restrictions. The adequacy of the restrictions would be continually evaluated during the statutorily-required 5-year reviews.

#### 6.2.2.3.3 Climate Change and Potential Impacts of a Tornado

Per EPA's SOW, the FFS is to include a discussion of climate change and vulnerabilities associated with extreme weather events—such as possible flooding or tornadoes—as part of the evaluation of long-term effectiveness. This evaluation should consider any system vulnerabilities to potential climate change in accordance with EPA's "Climate Change Adaptation Technical Fact Sheet: Landfills and Containment as an Element of Site Remediation" (EPA, 2014a) and the EPA Region 7 Climate Change Adaptation Implementation Plan (EPA, 2014b). EPA also required the FFS to include information and results from the "Evaluation of Possible Effects of a Tornado on the Integrity of the ROD-Selected Remedy" (EMSI, 2013f).

The ROD-selected remedy includes an engineered landfill cover that would be classified as in-situ containment system (EPA, 2014a). Climate change adaptation for a containment system focuses on evaluating the vulnerability of the system to climate change and implementing adaptation measures, when warranted, to ensure the remedy continues to prevent human or environmental exposure to contaminants of concern (EPA, 2014a).

Evaluation of the vulnerability of a containment system to climate change may involve:

- Identifying climate change hazards of concern;
- Characterizing the system's exposure to those hazards of concern;
- Characterizing the system's sensitivity to the hazards of concern; and
- Considering factors that may exacerbate system exposure and sensitivity.

A climate change exposure assessment identifies climate change hazards of concern for a remediation system in light of a range of potential climate and weather scenarios (EPA, 2014a). EPA identified the following potential climate change impacts for landfills and containment remedies:

- Increased occurrence of extreme temperatures;
- Sustained changes in average temperatures;
- Decreased precipitation and increasing drought;
- Increased heavy precipitation events;
- Increased flood risk; and
- Increased intensity of tornadoes.

EPA indicated that precipitation changes that could degrade cover systems is a specific climate change hazard relative to landfills and containment systems.

A climate change sensitivity assessment evaluates the likelihood for the climate change hazards of concern to reduce the effectiveness of a landfill/containment system. Damage to cover materials and a potential washout of contaminated contents, as well as unexpected and additional costs for repairing or replacing a cover system, are particular concerns for a landfill containment system. Specific containment system components included in the ROD-selected remedy that could be affected by climate change include:

- Physical and water damage to the vegetative layer overlying the low-permeability cover layer;
- Physical or water damage and reduced access to surface water drainage systems and structures; and
- Physical damage or reduced access to groundwater and landfill gas monitoring wells.

In particular, the vegetative layer could be vulnerable to increased occurrences of extreme temperatures, sustained changes in average temperatures, decreased precipitation, and increases in drought occurrences. Increased temperatures or decreased precipitation/drought could affect the viability of the vegetation (*e.g.*, grasses) on the surface of the landfill cover. Any changes to the overall health of the vegetative cover would be readily identifiable by visual inspection. Therefore, although the vegetative cover may be vulnerable to potentially increased temperatures or drought conditions, the potential for impacts to the vegetative layer could be anticipated and readily identified in advance of any such occurrence.

The low-permeability cover layer could be damaged by periods of extended extreme temperatures or prolonged drought. Potential impacts could include desiccation of the low permeability material (CCL) with a resultant increase in permeability, which could lead to increased infiltration of precipitation or increased radon emissions. Such impacts are not considered to be significant because the Site has existed for over 40 years with essentially flat (no grade) surfaces and minimal cover material, thereby maximizing precipitation infiltration. In addition, even without significant cover material, the radon emissions from the surfaces of Areas 1 and 2 are far below the UMTRCA and NESHAP standards and are projected to remain below these standards in the future (see prior discussion in Section 2.3.1 and also in RI Addendum Section 7.1.1.1). Therefore, even if desiccation of the low-permeability layer were to occur, the impacts to groundwater quality or radon emissions are not expected to be significant. More importantly, the vegetative layer would show significant signs of stress from increased temperatures/drought prior to the occurrence of any impacts to the underlying low-permeability layer, thereby providing advance notice of a potential impact to the CCL. Therefore, although the low-permeability layer could potentially be vulnerable to effects of increased temperature or drought, the potential for any impacts could be anticipated and readily identified in advance of any such occurrence. In the event that such impacts were to occur, additional maintenance

activities such as temporary irrigation to maintain the grass cover, overseeding with grasses that required less water, placement of additional soil to repair erosion, or other typical cover repair measures would be implemented. Further, such impacts are not expected to result in release of contamination.

Increased heavy precipitation events could result in erosion of the vegetation layer and, if left untended, could result in erosion of the underlying low-permeability layer. Any erosion of the landfill cover would be readily identifiable by visual inspection. Given the overall 5-foot thickness of the landfill cover and the inclusion of the 2-foot thick rock layer in the base of the cover system, stormwater erosion—even under the most severe storm event—is not anticipated to result in erosion down through the entire landfill cover. Heavy precipitation events could impact the integrity or performance of stormwater drainage conveyance structures, including erosion of drainage channels, damage to or bypassing of let-down and erosion control structures and features, or damage to stormwater detention structures. Heavy precipitation events could also temporarily restrict access to portions of the landfill cover, stormwater control structures, and environmental monitoring points, thereby causing delays in the implementation of repairs (if needed). Therefore, the vegetation layer and stormwater controls are potentially vulnerable to impacts from heavy precipitation events. However, due to the overall thickness and design of the landfill cover, any potential impacts are not expected to result in exposure of the waste material or release of contamination. Furthermore, any impacts that occur could be readily addressed as part of normal maintenance and repair of the landfill cover, including localized regrading, repair, and replacement of cover material in response to any damage that may occur.

The ROD-selected remedy is not anticipated to be impacted by flooding that may occur in the area of the Site. As previously discussed in Section 2.1.6, FEMA has determined that, with the exception of the easternmost portions of Areas 1 and 2 (which do not contain waste materials), Areas 1 and 2 are located outside of the 500-year floodplain. In addition, areas to the north and west of Area 2 (*e.g.*, Crossroads Industrial Park and Earth City Industrial Park) that potentially could be subject to flooding by the Missouri River are protected by the engineered levee and the stormwater and flood control systems installed to protect the Earth City Industrial Park. Furthermore, the conceptual design for the ROD-selected remedy includes the construction of a perimeter (starter) berm along the toe of the entire northern boundary of Area 2 that would result in placement of approximately 25 feet of rock and soil between any possible floodwaters and the landfilled waste. This perimeter berm may be further protected from flooding by placement of rip-rap along the base of the berm. Therefore, although increased occurrences of flooding in the area of the Site may be a potential impact of climate change, the ROD-selected remedy is not expected to be vulnerable to flooding.

An evaluation of the potential impacts of a tornado on the ROD-selected remedy was previously performed and submitted to EPA (EMSI, 2013f). This evaluation concluded that the ROD-selected remedy was not vulnerable to impacts from a tornado. Specifically, based on review of the impacts of tornados at other sites, a tornado is not expected to damage the vegetative layer. No published information regarding the potential impact of a tornado on grass or other vegetative

cover was identified in conjunction with the review of published literature for this assessment. Review of published assessments and photographs of impacts associated with other tornadoes (EMSI, 2013e), such as the 2011 Joplin Missouri tornado, the April 22, 2011 “Good Friday” tornado in St. Louis, the April 2011 tornadoes in the southeastern U.S., (FEMA, 2012, 2010, 2007a, and 1999; FOXNews, 2012; Glass, undated; McCarthy, Ruthi and Hutton, 2007; Marshall et al., 2008; NOAA-NWS, 2013, 2012, 2011a, 2011c and 2003; The Weather Channel, 2012d; and UPI, undated) and the St. Charles and Calvert Counties, MD 2003 tornado (Gailey, 2002 ) did not identify any damage or identifiable impacts to grassy areas. Even if a tornado were to impact the vegetative cover, such an impact is not considered to be significant because it could be easily identified and repaired. Furthermore, due to the design and thickness of the engineered cover, any impacts from a tornado are not expected to result in exposure of the underlying waste or release of contamination. A tornado could damage or destroy above-ground infrastructure such as signage, fencing or environmental monitoring equipment. However, such impacts are not expected to be significant because they would be readily identified and easily repaired or replaced. Therefore, the ROD-selected remedy is not considered to be vulnerable to impacts from a tornado.

Although the ROD-selected remedy is not considered to be vulnerable to climate change, implementation of adaptation measures could nevertheless be considered during remedial design. Several aspects of the conceptual design of the ROD-selected remedy already provide a degree of adaptation for climate change. For example, the ROD-selected remedy includes regrading of the surface of Areas 1 and 2 to a 2% slope, which would reduce the velocity of runoff across these areas as compared to a 5% slope. Installation of runoff collection and diversion systems along the base of the above-grade portion of the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill adjacent to Area 1, as well as along the north sides of the Closed Demolition Landfill and the Inactive Sanitary Landfill adjacent to Area 2, would divert runoff from these areas around Areas 1 and 2 to reduce the potential for impacts from heavy precipitation events. Identification and evaluation of additional adaptation measures can be addressed as part of the design of the engineered landfill cover and stormwater controls in order to increase the overall resilience of these features to heavy precipitation events. For example, use of grass-seed mixtures that are more tolerant of long-term changes in precipitation or temperature, and/or additional soil to increase water storage capacity, could be evaluated as part of the design. Similarly, inclusion of geotextile at the base of the vegetative layer could be considered to minimize the potential for water or wind erosion extending down into the underlying low-permeability layer of the cap. The design grades of the stormwater conveyance structures could be evaluated to provide a balance between the ability to quickly route stormwater away from Areas 1 and 2 while minimizing the stormwater velocity and the associated potential for erosion of the stormwater conveyance structures. Continuous re-evaluation of potential vulnerabilities, system resilience, and possible adaptation measures can be included as part of the ongoing inspection and maintenance program.

#### 6.2.2.3.4 Potential Impacts of a Subsurface Heating Event

In December 2010, Bridgeton Landfill, LLC detected elevated temperatures and carbon monoxide levels in the landfill gas extraction system (Bridgeton Landfill, LLC, 2013). Further investigation indicated that the South Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill (which is located within OU-2) was experiencing an exothermic (heat-generating) subsurface reaction or event (Bridgeton Landfill, LLC, 2013). A discussion of this subsurface reaction (SSR)<sup>51</sup> is included in Section 5.7 of the RI Addendum (EMSI, 2017a).

Per EPA's SOW, the FFS is to include a discussion of the potential impacts of a subsurface smoldering event (SSE) or other type of subsurface heating event, if one were to occur within (or migrate to) OU-1. A qualitative assessment of the potential impacts of a subsurface heating event on the occurrences of RIM in Areas 1 and 2 and potential impacts on the ROD-selected remedy was previously prepared, submitted to EPA, and revised in response to EPA comments (EMSI, 2014e) (the SSE Impact Study). EPA's Office of Research and Development (ORD) provided comments (EPA ORD, 2014) on that evaluation that agreed with some of the conclusions, and identified the need for additional evaluations to support other conclusions. The specific items that the ORD identified as requiring further support were addressed in the subsequent evaluations and/or in this FFS.

The potential for increased release of radionuclides—including via radon and fugitive dust—were further addressed as part of the Isolation Barrier Alternatives Analysis (IBAA) (EMSI, et al., 2014) and as part of the responses to EPA and MDNR comments on this analysis (EMSI, 2015a), both of which were prepared for Bridgeton Landfill LLC. Finally, quantitative calculations and modeling of potential radon and fugitive dust emissions performed on behalf of Bridgeton Landfill LLC were completed in 2016 as part of additional evaluations of a potential isolation barrier (Auxier and EMSI, 2016d and 2016e).

Additional evaluation of the potential impacts of a subsurface heating event on the potential for increased radon emissions was completed to address EPA comments on the prior evaluation and is included in Appendix E. The results of this evaluation indicated that the potential risks from such an increase in radon would be within or below EPA's accepted risk range of  $10^{-4}$  to  $10^{-6}$ .

Based on consideration of the conditions and processes known to be associated with subsurface heating events at landfills and the remedy selected by EPA in the 2008 ROD, several conclusions were reached in the SSE Impact Study as part of the initial qualitative evaluation (EMSI, 2014e). EPA ORD has subsequently reviewed the SSE Impact Study, and in a letter dated March 28, 2014, commented on the conclusions set forth therein. Those conclusions, and EPA ORD's observations and comments, are as follows:

---

<sup>51</sup> This reaction has previously been called a "subsurface smoldering event" (SSE) or by some as a fire. The current understanding of the nature of the reaction, however, is that it is occurring in the absence of oxygen, which indicates that it is not a result of fire or smoldering (i.e., combustion). Accordingly, current references are to a "subsurface reaction," or SSR, rather than using the prior SSE terminology. Unlike a fire, the SSR has not produced visible smoke or flames.



- The RIM disposed of in West Lake Areas 1 and 2 would not become more or less radioactive in the presence of heat. Likewise, the RIM is not explosive and would not become explosive in the presence of heat. EPA ORD agreed with these conclusions (EPA ORD, 2014).
- An SSE<sup>52</sup> does not create conditions that could carry RIM particles or dust off-site. The heat of an SSE is not high enough to ignite non-RIM wastes or chemical compounds or to cause them to explode. EPA ORD (2014) agreed with the second part of this conclusion, but indicated that heating could affect the structural integrity of the cap, resulting in permeation of the cap and possibly in the creation of fissures that could extend down into the waste materials and could possibly allow for escape of fine particulates. The potential for release of particulates was evaluated in conjunction with a possible isolation barrier and was not found to present a potential for increased risks to the public (Auxier and EMSI, 2016e).
- An increase in subsurface temperatures may allow radon gas to more easily rise through the ground and reach the surface of the landfill than would otherwise occur, because heat reduces the amount of moisture in the buried solid waste (trash), thereby increasing the amount of air between the soil particles and thus limiting the ability of the buried solid waste to retain radon below-ground. Any radon gas that does make it to the surface would dissipate quickly in open air. This potential increase in the rate of release of radon gas at the surface of the landfill would be limited to the area of the SSE and would cease when the SSE ends. EPA ORD also identified the potential for increased radon gas emissions as a possible effect of increased temperature. Such a potential was subsequently evaluated in conjunction with a possible isolation barrier and determined not to present unacceptable risks (Auxier and EMSI, 2016). Additional evaluation of the impacts associated with potential increased radon emissions that might result from increased temperature are presented in Appendix E.
- The SSE Impact Study concluded that, in the unlikely event that increased subsurface temperatures were to occur in West Lake Area 1 or 2, such an event would create no long-term additional risks to people or the environment. EPA ORD (2014) disagreed with this conclusion, based on the potential for increased radon emissions and potential for increased leachate production. The potential for increased radon emissions was previously evaluated (Auxier and EMSI, 2016d) and was further evaluated as part of this FFS (Appendix E) in response to EPA ORD's comments and determined to not present unacceptable risks. Given the age (advanced state of decomposition) and unsaturated

---

<sup>52</sup> As noted in the SSE Impact Study, subsurface heating events are described in the literature using many terms, including subsurface fire, smoldering fire, slow pyrolysis, glowing combustion, subsurface oxidation, and subsurface reaction. For purposes of the SSE Impact Study, a "subsurface heating event" was considered to include any and all of these differing heating events.



nature of the waste materials within OU-1, increased temperatures would not be expected to create additional leachate.

Any short-term risks would be associated with the temporary increase in radon gas coming from the surface of Areas 1 and 2 if no cap is installed, or if the cap called for by the 2008 ROD was not properly maintained. EPA ORD (2014) also identified the potential for increased radon emissions and potential for increased leachate production as possible short-term impacts. The potential for increased radon emissions was previously evaluated (Auxier and EMSI, 2016d) and was further evaluated as part of this FFS (Appendix E) and determined to not present unacceptable risks. Given the age (advanced state of decomposition) and unsaturated nature of the waste materials within OU-1, increased temperatures would not be expected to create additional leachate.

- These short-term risks can be addressed by designing, building, and maintaining the landfill cap called for by the 2008 ROD, and by maintaining the land use restrictions already in place on the entire Site, which prevent certain land uses. EPA ORD (2014) concluded that short-term risks may be present even with proper cap design; however, subsequent evaluations indicate that any impacts would not pose short-term risks to workers or the public (Appendix E).
- There are no additional ARARs associated with an SSE.

As part of the IBAA, the projected increase in radon emissions if a heating event were to enter Area 1, or in the unlikely event that an independent heating event were to otherwise occur in Area 1, were estimated based on examination of three potential conditions associated with radon emissions under elevated temperatures and occurrence of a SSE in Area 1:

- Initial thermal expansion of landfill gas due to increased temperature as a hypothetical heating event approaches and enters into Area 1, resulting in exhalation (emission at the ground surface) of the incremental increase in the volume of landfill/soil gas due to expansion of the gas volume in response to an increase in subsurface temperature;
- Subsequent increase in radon emissions due to increased soil gas permeability resulting from vaporization of soil moisture in response to increased temperature; and
- Subsequent destruction (pyrolysis) of a portion of the waste mass and associated loss of pore space, resulting in further displacement and resultant emission of an additional portion of the landfill/soil gas.

Results of these calculations indicated that even if these conditions were to occur, the radon emission rate from Area 1 would still be less than the standard established by the radon

NESHAP, and if such a release were to occur, risks at or beyond the fenceline would be below the acceptable risk levels established by EPA.

Additional evaluations performed in 2016 on behalf of Bridgeton Landfill, LLC and Rock Road Industries, Inc., further examined potential increases in radon emissions in the event that a heating event were to occur in the southern portion of Area 1, outside of a potential isolation barrier (Auxier and EMSI, 2016d) (the Supplemental Radon Flux Analysis). The Supplemental Radon Flux Analysis evaluated potential radionuclide emissions—primarily radon—if an SSR were to reach isolated RIM deposits on the south side of a hypothetical isolation barrier in the southern portion of Area 1. Specifically, evaluations were performed on potential radon-222 emissions from three sources: (1) Area 1 during a hypothetical, progressive SSR crossing the study area; (2) a postulated release of radon-222 gas by way of a hypothetical event, such as a cover surface crack that exposes a portion of deep RIM after the occurrence of an SSR; and (3) a hypothetical release of RIM-derived soil gas to the landfill gas collection and flare system. In each of these hypothetical situations, the performed calculations estimated the expected surface radon flux generated by diffusion from the RIM combined with advective flux produced by thermal and physical changes associated with the passage of the postulated SSR.

The Supplemental Radon Flux Analysis concluded that largest single contributor to radon emissions under the conditions assumed in the assessment is the area source<sup>53</sup> used to represent Area 1 during a theoretical SSR passing through the area, followed by radon emitted from the flare stack. The calculated flux emissions were compared to permissible radon flux levels for radium storage and disposal facilities set forth at 40 CFR § 61.192. The Supplemental Radon Flux Analysis concludes that the area weighted average radon flux in Area 1 is less than the radon flux standard of 20 pCi/m<sup>2</sup>s.

The Supplemental Radon Flux Analysis also assessed potential risks to receptors beyond the Site fenceline under modeled conditions.<sup>54</sup> In particular, concentrations of radon-222 gas and its progeny were projected in air at four locations: the closest occupied structure, the closest boundary fence (along St. Charles Rock Road), and at the two closest communities (Spanish Village and the Terrisan Reste mobile home community). The highest combined radon concentration at the Area 1 fenceline from all sources—0.013 pCi/L—was projected to occur at the fence line next to the Bridgeton Landfill office. This is less than the 0.5 pCi/L alternative radon air concentration limit published in 40 CFR § 192.02(b)(2).

Potential risks to one of three different receptor types were evaluated at each of these locations of interest: indoor workers at the Bridgeton Landfill office building, outdoor workers at the closest

---

<sup>53</sup> The Supplemental Radon Flux Analysis defined the term “area source” as the size of the area affected by a heating event at any given point in time.

<sup>54</sup> Potential risks were calculated by entering calculated concentrations of radon progeny into EPA’s Preliminary Remediation Goals for Radionuclides (PRG) calculator, which is a web-based tool developed by EPA pursuant to the Risk Assessment Guidance (RAGS) guidance.

boundary fence, and residential receptors at the two closest communities. The highest theoretical risk identified in the Supplemental Radon Flux Analysis— $2 \times 10^{-6}$ —was calculated to occur to EPA's default indoor worker inside the closest occupied structure. This theoretical risk is well within EPA's acceptable risk range of  $1 \times 10^{-4}$  to  $1 \times 10^{-6}$  for CERCLA sites. Risks to off-site residential communities were all projected to be below  $1 \times 10^{-7}$ , which is below EPA's acceptable risk range.

The potential for release of particulate matter containing radionuclides was also evaluated in a second report submitted on behalf of Bridgeton Landfill, LLC and Rock Road Industries, Inc., in 2016 (Auxier and EMSI, 2016e) (the Final Particulate Emission Analysis). The purpose of the Final Particulate Emission Analysis was to estimate hypothetical risks to potential receptors if particulates from deeply buried RIM on the south side of an assumed isolation barrier in Area 1 were to somehow be brought to the surface and become airborne. Few (if any) viable mechanisms could actually cause such an occurrence on a large scale; however, a review of non-routine practices or events was conducted to determine whether any could actually produce an event where particulates from deep RIM could be released. Based on this review, the Final Particulate Emission Analysis postulated that a theoretical subsurface drilling event in Area 1 south of a proposed isolation barrier brought a mixture of landfill waste and subsurface soil to the surface, where it was then deposited on the ground surface around the drilled hole. If this material were to be left unattended, dry particulates within it could become suspended via wind erosion and carried to off-site locations.<sup>55</sup>

Based on the calculated results, the Final Particulate Emission Analysis concluded that even with very conservative (worst-case) assumptions, the highest risk identified in the study— $2 \times 10^{-6}$ —was calculated to occur to EPA's default indoor worker inside the closest occupied structure. This calculated risk is within EPA's acceptable risk range of  $1 \times 10^{-4}$  to  $1 \times 10^{-6}$  for CERCLA sites. Further, risks to off-site receptors at the closest boundary fence and at the two closest communities produced risks below  $1 \times 10^{-7}$ , far below EPA's acceptable risk range of  $10^{-4}$  to  $10^{-6}$ .

Additional evaluations of the potential radon emissions in the event that an SSR were to extend into or otherwise occur in Area 1 or 2 were performed in support of this FFS (Appendix E). The

---

<sup>55</sup> The conclusion that dry particulates could become airborne was based in part on several very conservative assumptions about drilling procedures and soil/waste conditions. Specifically: the mixture was assumed to remain uncovered on the ground surface; it was assumed to be dry and friable, with the consistency of coal dust; all precipitation events were ignored; and all particulates produced were assumed to be respirable. These assumptions are in contrast to/not representative of conditions much more likely to occur in such a drilling event, namely: (1) much or all of the soil mixture would be covered or removed promptly in accordance with standard drilling procedures; (2) the mixture would be moist, not dry, when first brought to the surface; (3) precipitation would periodically wet the mixture, thereby reducing emissions and promoting the formation of a surface crust; and (4) a sizeable portion of the particulates produced would be too large to be entrained by the wind or ever become respirable.

results of these evaluations concluded that the potential risks from such an increase in radon would be within or below EPA's accepted risk range of  $10^{-4}$  to  $10^{-6}$ .

In the event that a subsurface heating event were to occur in Area 1 or Area 2, such an event is not expected to impact the long-term effectiveness of this alternative. As discussed above, there would only be a temporary potential increase in radon emissions which are not expected to pose unacceptable risks. Destruction or modification of the waste material by increased temperatures could result in a reduction in volume which could cause subsidence and/or differential settlement of the waste mass. In turn, subsidence or differential settlement of the waste mass, whether as a result of a heating event or natural decomposition of the waste material over time, could result in displacement or disruption of an engineered cover system, thereby affecting the integrity and performance of the cover system. Such impacts would be prevented or mitigated through a combination of one or more of the types of actions previously implemented to address the increased temperatures in the South Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill, including but not limited to:

- Installation and operation of a heat extraction barrier or other engineering controls to prevent or limit migration of an SSR into Area 1 or Area 2;
- Installation and operation of landfill gas extraction, leachate collection, and/or temperature monitoring probes as necessary to monitor and/or mitigate any impacts that may be caused by increased temperatures; and
- Performance of routine or additional inspections of the engineered cover to identify potential differential settlement and possible disruption of the integrity of the cover system, followed by temporary placement of additional soil to fill areas of subsidence, repair the landfill cover, and reduce odor emissions, after which permanent repair or replacement of any portions of the cover system that have been adversely affected by such an event would be performed.

Due to the significantly greater age and degree of decomposition of the waste materials in Areas 1 and 2, the potential for occurrence of a subsurface heating event in these materials is believed to be highly unlikely. Furthermore, the waste materials in Areas 1 and 2 are relatively thin compared to thicker nature of the waste materials in the deeper quarry landfill, which provide significant insulating effect, thereby allowing for sustained increases in temperature. The thinner nature of the waste materials in Areas 1 and 2 results in reduced insulation by the waste material and an increased potential for heat loss along boundary conditions (ground surface at the top and alluvium at the base). The lower degree of insulation and higher degree of heat loss associated with thinner waste materials would limit the degree to which temperatures could increase within the Area 1 and 2 waste masses.

#### 6.2.2.3.5 Effects of an Isolation Barrier

In 2013, Bridgeton Landfill, LLC began evaluation of potential engineering measures that might be implemented to isolate the RIM in Area 1 from a heating event should such an event either migrate from the South Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill or otherwise originate in the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill. Extensive investigations (Feezor Engineering, Inc. et al., 2014) were performed as part of this evaluation. Contemporaneously, the USACE, on behalf of EPA, prepared an Isolation Barrier Alignment Alternatives Assessment (USACE, 2014). EPA subsequently requested that Bridgeton Landfill, LLC prepare the IBAA, which was completed in 2014 (EMSI et al., 2014). Agency comments (EPA, 2015d and MDNR, 2014) were received and responded to by Bridgeton Landfill, LLC in 2015 (EMSI, 2015a). Evaluation of potential isolation barrier alignment alternatives was conducted by the USACE in 2015 (USACE, 2015). Additional evaluations were undertaken by Bridgeton Landfill, LLC in 2016 (Auxier and EMSI, 2016d and 2016e). At the time that this draft FFS was being prepared, evaluation of potential alignments and technologies for implementation of an isolation barrier were still ongoing, with no specific alignment or technology (*e.g.*, physical or heat extraction barrier) having been chosen.

In 2015, Bridgeton Landfill, LLC conducted technical evaluations of potential heat extraction technologies to halt any potential movement of the heating event in the South Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill (Feezor Engineering, Inc., 2015 and MDNR, 2015). In April 2016, EPA issued an Administrative Settlement Agreement and Order on Consent (ASAO) to Bridgeton Landfill, LLC that required, among other items: installation of a heat extraction barrier (HEB) in the “neck” area between the North and South Quarry portions of the Bridgeton Landfill; installation of additional temperature monitoring probes (TMPs); installation of an EVOH cover over the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill; and development and implementation of other plans relative to mitigation of a possible migration of the SSR in the South Quarry into the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill, or the potential origination of a new SSR or SSE in the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill (EPA, 2016c). The HEB was installed in the summer of 2016 and began operating in October 2016 (Feezor Engineering, Inc. and P.J. Carey & Associates, 2016). An EVOH cover design was prepared (Cornerstone, 2016) and approved by EPA, and the EVOH cover is currently (summer 2017) being installed over portions of the North Quarry of the Bridgeton Landfill. The additional TMPs were installed in the fall of 2016 (Feezor Engineering, Inc. 2016), and the additional plans were prepared and submitted to EPA (Feezor Engineering, 2017 and SCS Engineers, 2016).

EPA’s SOW for the RI Addendum and FFS (EPA, 2015b) requires an evaluation of the effects of an isolation barrier to be included in the FFS. As discussed in the previous subsection, no adverse impacts or unacceptable risks are expected to result if an SSR or SSE were to extend into Area 1. Therefore, regardless of the location or type of isolation barrier that may be installed, or even if no barrier is installed, no unacceptable risks are expected to occur. Installation of a heat extraction barrier consisting of various heat extraction points (regardless of location) would not have any impact on the protectiveness, long-term effectiveness, short-term effectiveness, implementability, or cost of the ROD-selected remedy. Installation of a physical barrier, such as a vertical wall of inert material, would require excavation and regrading of the above-grade

portion of the North Quarry part of the Bridgeton Landfill located over the southern portion of Area 1. If such a barrier were to be installed prior to implementation of the ROD-selected remedy, the design of the engineered cover included in the ROD-selected remedy would need to account for any changes in the surface grades, stormwater drainage system, and the presence of any above-grade features (*e.g.*, heat extraction points, temperature monitoring probes, or additional gas extraction wells) that may be installed in conjunction with a physical barrier. In contrast, if a physical barrier were installed after construction of the engineered cover included in the ROD-selected remedy, that portion of the engineered landfill cover that extended over the area of an isolation barrier and the associated revised landfill grades would need to be removed as part of construction of an isolation barrier.

#### 6.2.2.3.6 Environmental Justice Considerations

EPA's SOW (EPA, 2015b) requires the FFS to include an acknowledgement of any environmental justice concerns to be included in both the short-term and long-term effectiveness sections of the alternatives analysis. Executive Order (E.O.) 12898, entitled "Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations," calls on each covered Federal agency to make achieving environmental justice part of its mission "by identifying and addressing, as appropriate, disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of its programs, policies, and activities on minority populations and low-income populations" (EPA, 2016d). EPA defines environmental justice (EJ) as the fair treatment and meaningful involvement of all people regardless of race, color, national origin, or income with respect to the development, implementation, and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations, and policies. EPA further defines the term *fair treatment* to mean that "no group of people should bear a disproportionate burden of environmental harms and risks, including those resulting from the negative environmental consequences of industrial, governmental, and commercial operations or programs and policies" (EPA, 2011). EPA defines meaningful involvement as, "1) potentially affected populations have an appropriate opportunity to participate in decisions about a proposed activity [i.e., rulemaking] that will affect their environment and/or health; 2) the population's contribution can influence [the EPA's] rulemaking decisions; 3) the concerns of all participants involved will be considered in the decision-making process; and 4) [the EPA will] seek out and facilitate the involvement of population's potentially affected by EPA's rulemaking process" (EPA, 2015e). EPA defines a potential EJ concern as "the actual or potential lack of fair treatment or meaningful involvement of minority populations, low-income populations, tribes, and indigenous peoples in the development, implementation, and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations, and policies" (EPA, 2015e).

Executive Order 12898 identifies a number of population groups of concern in considering potential EJ implications of a regulatory action. These include: minority populations, low-income populations, and indigenous peoples. For purposes of E.O. 12898, the term "minority" means "individual(s) who are members of the following population groups: American Indian or Alaskan Native; Asian or Pacific Islander; Black, not of Hispanic origin; or Hispanic" (CEQ,



1997). A population is identified as minority in an area affected by the policy action if “either (a) the minority population of the affected area exceeds 50 percent or (b) the minority population percentage of the affected area is meaningfully greater than the minority population percentage in the general population or other appropriate unit of geographic analysis” (CEQ, 1997). EPA has indicated that low-income populations may include families whose income is above the poverty threshold but still below the average household income for the United States (EPA, 2016d and 2015e). EPA Policy on Environmental Justice for Working with Federally Recognized Tribes and Indigenous Peoples (EPA, 2014c) defines “indigenous people” to include: state-recognized tribes; indigenous and tribal community-based organizations; individual members of federally recognized tribes, including those living on a different reservation or living outside Indian country; individual members of state-recognized tribes; Native Hawaiians; Native Pacific Islanders; and individual Native Americans.

EPA’s “Technical Guidance for Assessing Environmental Justice in Regulatory Analysis” (EPA, 2016d) (referred to as the EJ Technical Guidance) and EPA’s Guidance on Considering Environmental Justice During the Development of Regulatory Actions (EPA, 2015e) (referred to as the EJ Process Guidance) were used to evaluate potential environmental justice concerns that may exist in the vicinity of the West Lake Landfill. The EJ Technical Guidance states that the analysis of potential EJ concerns for regulatory actions should address three questions:

- Are there potential EJ concerns associated with environmental stressors affected by the regulatory action for population groups of concern in the baseline?<sup>56</sup>
- Are there potential EJ concerns associated with environmental stressors affected by the regulatory action for population groups of concern for the regulatory option(s) under consideration?
- For the regulatory option(s) under consideration, are potential EJ concerns created or mitigated compared to the baseline?

Both the EJ Process Guidance and the EJ Technical Guidance recommend the use of a screening-level analysis to identify the extent to which a regulatory action may raise potential EJ concerns that need further evaluation, and what level of analysis is feasible and appropriate for that further evaluation. EPA’s EJSCREEN: Environmental Justice Screening and Mapping Tool (EPA, 2015f) was used to perform a screening-level analysis to identify any potential environmental justice concerns that may exist in the vicinity of the Site. The EJ Technical Guidance indicates

---

<sup>56</sup> Per EPA’s EJ Technical Guidance, this question asks whether there are discernible differences in impacts or risks to minority populations, low-income populations, or indigenous peoples that exist prior to or that may be created by the proposed regulatory action and that are extensive enough that they may merit Agency action. Differences in impacts or risks may include differential exposures, differential health and environmental outcomes, or other relevant effects. The subsequent analytic questions here are intended to prompt assessment of differences in anticipated impacts across population groups of concern for the baseline and proposed regulatory options, and to prompt the presentation of these results to decision makers to support their determinations regarding potentially actionable disproportionate impacts.



that when using EJSCREEN, the 80<sup>th</sup> percentile is a suggested starting point for the purpose of identifying geographic areas in the United States that may warrant further consideration, analysis, or outreach. That is, if any of the EJ Indexes for the areas under consideration are at or above the 80<sup>th</sup> percentile nationally, then further review may be appropriate (EPA, 2016d).

Areas 1 and 2 of the West Lake Landfill were identified on EJSCREEN, and a one-mile buffer around these areas was created (Figure 6-1). EJSCREEN Indexes for the census blocks that intersected this one-mile radius were evaluated. The EJSCREEN Demographic Index, which is a combination of percent low-income and percent minority, was less than 80<sup>th</sup> percentile for all of the census blocks within the bounds of the one-mile radius (Figure 6-2). The individual EJSCREEN minority population (Figure 6-3), low-income (Figure 6-4), and linguistically isolated (Figure 6-5) indexes were also below the 80<sup>th</sup> percentile; although the census block immediately to the east of Interstate 270, which is along the margin of the one-mile radius, was identified as a low-income population (Figure 6-4). The only EJSCREEN index that was greater than the 80<sup>th</sup> percentile for the area within the one-mile radius was the percentage of the population greater than 64 years of age, for which the EJSCREEN index was in the 95<sup>th</sup> percentile of the national rates (Figure 6-6). This indicates that a significant portion of the population living in the immediate area of the Site is elderly.

The EJSCREEN analyses did not identify any environmental justice concerns in the vicinity of the Site. Discussions with EPA Region 7 personnel on August 1, 2016 indicated that EPA had not identified any environmental justice concerns in the vicinity of the West Lake Landfill. However, EPA did indicate that interviews with the residents of the Terrisan Reste mobile home park suggested that more traditional methods of communication, such as U.S. Postal Service mail, would be more appropriate than electronic methods for providing information to this group of residents.

Region 7 personnel did indicate that a few block groups<sup>57</sup> located within three miles of the Site were identified as being above the 80<sup>th</sup> percentile for low-income. EPA Region 7 also indicated that it conducted visual inspections and community surveys in the area of the Site, and, based on this work, did identify the Terrisan Reste mobile home park, which is located approximately three-quarters of mile to the southeast of Area 1, as potentially being low-income and potentially having a high proportion of elderly and disabled residents. Based on information obtained from its community survey, EPA indicated that the mobile home park residents faced communication challenges due to limited computer access. Consequently, communication by U.S. Postal Service mail is an important method for communication with these residents in order to ensure meaningful involvement. These actions are addressed as part of the Community Involvement Plan for the Site.

---

<sup>57</sup> A Census Block Group is a geographical unit used by the United States Census Bureau and is generally defined to contain between 600 and 3,000 people. It is the smallest geographical unit for which the Bureau publishes sample data.

In the event that any potential environmental justice community(ies) had been identified, potential impacts to such communities would have been addressed as part of the short-term impact analysis. Because no such communities were identified, no short-term impacts to such communities would occur in conjunction with implementation of this alternative.

#### 6.2.2.4 Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume through Treatment

Reduction of toxicity, mobility, or volume through treatment refers to the anticipated performance of the treatment technologies that may be included as part of a remedy. Overall, the ROD-selected remedy is a containment remedy and therefore generally would not result in any reduction in the toxicity, mobility, or volume of the waste material through treatment.

As discussed in Section 4, radionuclides are naturally-occurring elements which cannot be fully neutralized or destroyed by treatment. Occurrences of radionuclides within Areas 1 and 2 are dispersed within soil material that is further dispersed throughout portions of the overall, heterogeneous matrix of municipal refuse, construction and demolition debris, and other non-impacted soil materials in Areas 1 and 2. The ROD remedy does not include excavation and off-site disposal of RIM, but rather only includes regrading of a relatively small amount of material (currently estimated to be approximately 112,000 yards) in order to reduce the angle of the perimeter landfill slopes, achieve the required minimum surface grade, and create space for stormwater retention basins. A small portion of this material (approximately 18,000 cubic yards) is estimated to be RIM, which would be placed back into Area 1 or 2 beneath the new engineered landfill cover. This alternative is a containment remedy, and does not include excavation of RIM as a component. Therefore, ex-situ treatment techniques are not applicable to the ROD-selected remedy. The heterogeneous nature of the solid waste materials and the dispersed nature of the radionuclide occurrences within portions of the overall solid waste matrix in portions of Areas 1 and 2 suggest that in situ treatment techniques are not applicable. Specifically, the waste heterogeneity would impact the ability to deliver reagents uniformly or to specific materials, resulting in significant uncertainty regarding the potential effectiveness or implementability of such treatment. Additional evaluation of the potential effectiveness and implementability of potential treatment technologies is presented in Section 4 of this FFS. The ROD-selected remedy for the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property also would not reduce toxicity, mobility, or volume through treatment because it consists of moving radiologically-impacted soil from the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property to Area 1 or 2, where it would be consolidated with the RIM.

In the event that hazardous wastes are encountered during implementation of the remedy, such materials would be separated from the other solid wastes and subjected to waste profiling to determine the appropriate treatment and disposal requirements. Suspect material would initially be stored on site while test results were obtained to verify the presence, if any, and type of hazardous wastes encountered. Storage would be conducted in accordance with RCRA and State

hazardous waste regulation requirements for storage containers or units and limitations on the duration of storage (90 days if the amount of hazardous waste exceeds 2,200 lbs. in a month or 270 days if the amount is less than 2,200 lbs. a month).<sup>58</sup> Procedures to be used for testing, storage, management, treatment and disposal of any hazardous wastes or mixed wastes that could be encountered during implementation of the alternative would be documented as part of the RD activities.

To the extent that hazardous wastes or mixed wastes are encountered, they would be shipped off-site and would be treated at the disposal facility in accordance with the hazardous waste regulations (e.g., EPA's Land Disposal Restrictions (LDR) program and Universal Treatment Standards (UTS)) and in accordance with the permits and standard operating procedures of the receiving facility. Examples of treatment processes include stabilization of soil and micro- or macro-encapsulation of debris. To the extent that treatment of the hazardous waste or mixed waste would be required for off-site disposal, stabilization or encapsulation treatment would result in a reduction of the mobility of the hazardous waste or the radiologically-impacted components of the mixed waste. Toxicity and volume would not be reduced by these technologies, but may be reduced by other technologies potentially applicable to hazardous wastes that do not contain RIM, if such wastes were encountered during implementation of the remedial action at the Site.

As the expected volume of waste material that would be disturbed during landfill regrading is relatively small, the amount of hazardous waste that may be encountered, if any, during implementation of the ROD-selected remedy is also expected to be relatively small. Therefore, it is anticipated that any hazardous waste that may be encountered during implementation of the ROD-selected remedy would be shipped to an off-site disposal facility by truck.

---

<sup>58</sup> These storage limitations assume that the off-site facility is located more than 200 miles from the Site. This distance is assumed based on the expectation that any identified hazardous waste would also be rad-contaminated and therefore shipped to one of the four off-site disposal facilities identified in Section 4.3.5.4.

#### 6.2.2.5 Short-Term Effectiveness

During the construction period, the ROD-selected remedy could pose radiation exposure and physical hazards for workers and result in additional local truck traffic. The ROD-selected remedy for the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property would be effective over the short term and the relatively short duration required to remove the small amount of impacted soil should result in no significant adverse impacts.

The ROD-selected remedy would entail some excavation, handling, loading and transport of MSW and possibly RIM within the Site associated with re-contouring to achieve slope requirements, and therefore would pose some short-term exposure risks to on-site workers. The number of truck trips required to import construction materials to the Site would also result in additional physical risks to the community and/or workers due to the potential for traffic accidents.

Potential short-term risks to the community and workers would be addressed through monitoring and dust control and other mitigative measures to assess and limit worker and community exposures during construction. Adherence to OSHA practices would be necessary to limit worker exposures and accidents.

##### 6.2.2.5.1 Protectiveness of the Community During Remedial Actions

The projected carcinogenic risks that may be posed to off-site residents by this alternative would be  $1 \times 10^{-6}$  or less, which is below EPA's accepted risk levels (Appendix H). No non-carcinogenic risks are expected to occur.

In order to further ensure that construction activities do not pose unacceptable risks, effective dust control measures would be implemented from the start of the project. An extensive perimeter environmental monitoring system has already been installed at the Site. Results of monitoring along the perimeter of Areas 1 and 2, combined with monitoring performed in the work zone during various investigative activities, have indicated that no significant airborne migration of radionuclides is occurring and that workers and the general public are not being exposed to radionuclides above background levels. Continued monitoring during construction would identify any potential for releases that could impact the area outside the work location.

The risk assessment (Appendix H) includes an estimate of the projected incidence of transportation accidents associated with each alternative. For the ROD-selected remedy, the projected incidence of transportation accidents associated with importing of materials for construction of the multi-layer landfill cover is 0.61, meaning that there would be a 61% probability of at least one transportation-related accident occurring during implementation of the remedy. To address this risk, traffic control for the incoming shipment of the materials would be implemented from the project start. All drivers would be cautioned about the normal congestion

existing on St. Charles Rock Road. Routing of trucks, safety briefings, and adherence to traffic laws would reduce but not necessarily eliminate the potential for accidents. To the extent possible, shipments would be scheduled to avoid the highest traffic times.

Vehicle operations during importation of materials used to construct the multi-layer landfill cover and during landfill regrading and cover construction are projected to emit 19,000 tons of carbon dioxide equivalent emissions to the atmosphere (Appendix I, Table I-2).

As Areas 1 and 2 are regraded during cap installation, the nuisance attraction to and congregation by birds at and above the affected areas could be problematic unless effectively controlled. Concerns include odor management, vector control, and the potential for increased bird strikes to aircraft approaching and departing from the Lambert-St. Louis International Airport. Excavation best management practices—including immediate re-deposition of cut material, limiting the area of excavation, and application of daily soil cover—are included in the ROD-selected remedy, and, if necessary, mitigation measures such as tarps, visual and auditory frightening devices, or wire or monofilament grids strung over exposed refuse to prevent bird access, could be implemented to minimize bird attraction to and congregation at and above the disturbed areas.

As Areas 1 and 2 are regraded during cap installation, stormwater controls would be implemented in accordance with Missouri Storm Water regulations 10 CSR 20-6.200.

#### 6.2.2.5.2 Environmental Justice Considerations

As was previously discussed in Section 6.2.2.3.6, as part of the evaluation of long-term effectiveness, a screening-level analysis did not identify any environmental justice concerns. EPA did identify a need for implementation of more traditional (non-electronic) communication methods to inform and ensure meaningful involvement of residents in the Terrisan Reste mobile home community.

#### 6.2.2.5.3 Protectiveness of Workers During Remedial Actions

The risk assessment (Appendix H) presents an evaluation of potential risks to Site workers that may occur for each alternative. These include risks from industrial accidents, exposure to carcinogenic substances, and projected radiation exposures. For the ROD-selected remedy, the projected increased carcinogenic risks are projected to be  $1.8 \times 10^{-5}$ , which is within EPA's accepted risk range; however, projected non-cancer risks to workers are estimated to be 27.3, primarily owing to potential exposures to zirconium<sup>59</sup>. For the ROD-selected remedy, the projected incidence of industrial accidents is 5.17 over the life of the project (Appendix H). The projected radiation dose to a remediation worker is 537 millirems/year (mrem/yr) [Appendix H].

---

<sup>59</sup> As discussed in the uncertainty assessment portion of the updated BRA (Auxier, 2017b), zirconium HQs are likely overestimated due to substantial uncertainties in the RfD and due to contributions from naturally-occurring zirconium in background soil.

A complete and comprehensive Health and Safety Program would form the core of worker protectiveness measures. The program would direct protective actions of all personnel on the Site. All workers at the Site would be trained to handle both radioactive materials (Rad Worker Training) and hazardous materials (HAZMAT Training). Protective clothing and equipment and constant monitoring for toxic hazards and radioactive emissions would be mandated. All workers on the project would be required to adhere to the project safety requirements, including any sub-contractors or vendors who are at the Site for an extended period of time.

#### 6.2.2.5.4 Environmental Impacts

No measurable long-term impacts to plants or animals in surrounding ecosystems are expected from implementation of the ROD-selected remedy. A screening-level ecological assessment was performed as part of the original BRA (Auxier, 2000) and was revised as part of the updated BRA (Auxier, 2017b). The results of that assessment are presented in Section 7 of the BRA (Auxier, 2000) and Appendix B of the updated BRA (Auxier, 2017b). No wetlands are located within the on-site construction footprint of this alternative and no endangered species were identified.

The activities to be conducted during Site regrading and cover construction would affect wildlife and plant life on Areas 1 and 2 and possibly adjacent portions of the Site. This disruption would be temporary and would last for the period of active construction. Much of the habitat on Areas 1 and 2 was removed in 2016 in conjunction with construction of the non-combustible cover. Regrading of Areas 1 and 2 and construction of the engineered landfill cover included in the ROD-selected remedy would destroy the remaining portions of the habitats that currently exist on the surface of Areas 1 and 2, forcing wildlife to migrate to other areas. Vegetative cover would be placed on the Site as a part of the final cover, and the landfill would be allowed to return to an early-stage field ecosystem with periodic mowing and maintenance.

#### 6.2.2.5.5 Ability to Monitor Effectiveness

Measurement of gamma radiation and radon flux through the newly constructed landfill cover would be conducted on Areas 1 and 2 after construction is complete. Regular monitoring of groundwater quality would be performed at appropriate locations around Areas 1 and 2. Measurements of subsurface occurrences of landfill gas and radon levels would be conducted along the property boundaries adjacent to Areas 1 and 2 to verify that off-site gas migration above regulatory thresholds does not occur.

#### 6.2.2.5.6 Time Until Remedial Action Objectives Are Achieved

The RAOs of (1) preventing direct contact with contaminated media (2) preventing exposure by inhalation and external radiation would be met upon installation of an engineered landfill cover. The RAOs of: (3) minimizing infiltration and any resulting contaminant leaching to



groundwater; (4) controlling and managing leachate; (5) controlling radon and landfill gas emissions from Areas 1 and 2; and (6) controlling surface water runoff and erosion and decreasing the potential for erosion and subsequent transport of RIM would be met once construction of the new landfill cover over Areas 1 and 2 is completed. The RAO related to the Crossroads Property Lot 2A2 soil would be met upon removal of any remaining soil containing radionuclides above unrestricted levels from that area.

Construction is estimated to require approximately 1.8 years after approval of the RD. Preparation of the RD should be completed within approximately one year of authorization to proceed with the RD. Therefore, the remedial action objectives should be achieved within approximately 2.8 years of authorization to begin (Appendix J).

#### 6.2.2.6 Implementability

The design and construction of a landfill cover, with subsequent monitoring and maintenance as specified for the ROD-selected remedy, is not expected to pose any significant implementability challenges. Materials and services necessary for the regrading and construction of the final landfill covers over Areas 1 and 2 are readily available and the technologies have been proven through application at other landfills. Monitoring of the cover surfaces, landfill gas, groundwater, and surface water are proven methods for demonstrating the long-term effectiveness of landfill covers, and are easily implemented.

##### 6.2.2.6.1 Ability to Construct and Operate the Technology

It is technically feasible to regrade existing materials and install a starter berm and/or place additional soil in order to achieve minimum and maximum slopes of 2% and 25% respectively. It is also technically feasible to construct an upgraded landfill cover over Areas 1 and 2. Regrading of existing landfills through placement of additional soil or regrading of existing materials is a common remedial action that has been implemented at many other CERCLA landfill sites as well as at RCRA corrective action sites.

Because of the configuration and location of Areas 1 and 2 within the overall existing larger Site footprint, as well as the existing relatively steep side slopes on portions of the northern and eastern edges of Area 1 and the northern and western edges of Area 2, achieving the required maximum slope grades along the entire margin of Areas 1 and 2 cannot be achieved by placement of additional fill material alone. The toe of the landfill in the northern portion of Area 2 is located near or coincident with the property boundary/fence line, and therefore placement of additional soil or fill material is not an option to reduce the slope angle of the landfill berm in this area. Similar grading constraints exist for portions of the landfill in Area 1 due to the presence of the solid waste transfer station access road located along the northern toe of the landfill berm in Area 1, and the presence of the property/fence line along the eastern toe of the



landfill. An existing drainage ditch located along the St. Charles Rock Road immediately outside of the fence line would also pose grading restraints around Area 1. For these areas, re-contouring the waste materials is a viable option to achieve the proper slope for construction of the cover. Re-contouring can be greatly reduced through use of a starter berm, as discussed elsewhere in this FFS report and in more detail in the prior SFS report (EMSI et al., 2011).

Bird nuisance mitigation measures such as best management practices (including, but not limited to, selective excavation, daily soil cover, and tarping of exposed wastes), visual and auditory frightening devices, and use of wire or monofilament grids strung over exposed refuse to prevent bird access, are demonstrated technologies that can be readily constructed and operated as part of the ROD-selected remedy.

Effective storm water controls can be readily implemented using conventional construction equipment, materials, and best management practices.

#### 6.2.2.6.2 Reliability of the Technology

Landfill cover systems that are designed and constructed consistent with State and Federal regulations and with post-closure care implemented in accordance with current regulatory guidance have been demonstrated to be reliable at: 1) minimizing percolation and infiltration of precipitation; 2) minimizing leachate generation; 3) minimizing impacts to groundwater quality; 4) minimizing impacts to surface water quality and quantity; 5) minimizing erosion of cover material; and 6) minimizing uncontrolled releases of landfill gas. In addition, existing security systems (*e.g.*, gates and fencing, signage, site surveillance, etc.) would be evaluated and enhanced, if necessary. These are reliable mechanisms to prevent unauthorized access to the Site.

Bird nuisance mitigation measures such as best management practices (including, but not limited to, selective excavation, daily soil cover, and tarps), visual and auditory frightening devices, and wire or monofilament grids strung over exposed refuse to prevent bird access, are demonstrated reliable technologies. However, while visual or auditory frightening devices can be effective in the short-term, birds tend to habituate to deterrents over time, causing the deterrent to lose effectiveness. Frequent relocation of predator birds and predator effigies and/or altering the timing of auditory activation may help, but long-term effectiveness is not assured. The FAA has stated that “[t]o date, no . . . [putrescible waste] facility has been able to demonstrate an ability to reduce and sustain hazardous wildlife [birds] to levels that existed before the putrescible-waste landfill operations began operating.” (FAA, 2007).

Stormwater controls are also well-established technologies that have been implemented and proven reliable at most landfill sites.

#### 6.2.2.6.3 Ease of Undertaking Additional Remedial Actions, if Necessary

The only potential additional remedial actions that may need to be taken for the ROD-selected remedy would be maintenance activities to sustain the cover system, repair areas of differential settlement or erosion, or possible implementation of a contingent landfill gas control system. Regrading and contouring the existing waste materials to achieve final grades would require re-compaction of the regraded waste materials in order to minimize the potential for compaction or differential settlement over time that could affect the integrity of the landfill cover. Placement of additional fill material to achieve the final slope requirements and for construction of the landfill cover may result in differential compaction of the waste materials, depending upon the nature, age, and amount of prior degradation of the waste materials. Runoff of stormwater can result in formation of erosional rills. Depressions caused by differential settlement of the wastes or erosional features can easily be (and commonly are) addressed at landfill sites through placement of additional soil material to fill such features.

In the event that monitoring of subsurface landfill gas and radon detects the presence of gas levels above regulatory thresholds along the perimeter of the Site, a landfill gas control system could be implemented as an additional remedial action. Implementation of a contingent landfill gas control system would entail drilling and installation of gas extraction wells, installation of conveyance piping, installation and operation of landfill gas extraction blowers and a landfill gas treatment (flare) system, and/or possible use of a carbon adsorption system to remove radon from the extracted gas stream. Installation of a contingent gas system can easily be performed as a future action. Any disruption to the final landfill cover resulting from the installation of a contingent gas extraction system would need to be repaired. Such activities are commonly and routinely undertaken at solid waste disposal sites.

Long-term monitoring and maintenance of the landfill covers at other Superfund sites and at non-Superfund site solid waste landfills is typically required to assess whether differential settlement or surface erosion of the cover has occurred over time. Long-term maintenance, including cover inspection and repair, would be part of this alternative. Cover repair, if necessary, would be straightforward, primarily entailing placement of additional fill, regrading, and re-vegetation of the repaired area.

Storm water management measures other than those using conventional earth-moving equipment, piping, pumps, liners, filtration and carbon adsorption water treatment equipment, rip-rap, and pond outlet structures are not anticipated.

#### 6.2.2.6.4 Ability to Monitor Effectiveness of Remedy

One purpose of installing a landfill cover would be to prevent direct contact with the waste materials. The integrity of a landfill cover relative to protection from direct contact can easily be monitored through visual inspection to identify the presence of exposed waste or the existence of erosional features that could impact the landfill cover.

Another long-term goal of constructing new landfill covers over the surfaces of Areas 1 and 2 would be to minimize percolation and infiltration of precipitation with subsequent leachate generation and potential impacts to groundwater. Visual inspection of the cover integrity relative to the potential for erosion and infiltration impacts to the landfill cover can be easily performed. Groundwater monitoring to detect the presence of, or verify the absence of, impacts to groundwater is a standard technology that also can easily be performed at the Site.

Demonstrating the effectiveness of the cover systems would be accomplished by implementing the monitoring programs required by the ROD-selected remedy, including programs for the cover surface, landfill gas system, groundwater, and surface water (as previously described in Section 5.3.1). These types of monitoring programs are proven at demonstrating cover effectiveness and can be easily implemented.

#### 6.2.2.6.5 Ability to Obtain Approvals from Other Agencies

No approvals by other agencies would be required to implement the ROD-selected remedy. The potential for increased bird strikes to aircraft approaching and departing the Lambert-St. Louis International Airport is a major concern of the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and the St. Louis Airport Authority (STLAA or Airport Authority). The effectiveness of best management practices and proposed bird nuisance mitigation measures would be of interest to the FAA and the Airport Authority.

#### 6.2.2.6.6 Coordination with Other Agencies

Other than coordination with the STLAA regarding the bird hazard mitigation measures and effectiveness, coordination with other agencies would not be necessary to implement the ROD-selected remedy.

Although they would not be considered “agencies,” coordination with the landfill owner and operator, the owners of the various parcels that comprise the West Lake Landfill property, and the asphalt batch plant tenant would be required during regrading and installation of an upgraded landfill cover under the ROD-selected remedy. Coordination would be necessary because:

- Access to operations conducted on other portions the Site would need to be maintained;
- Areas 1 and 2 are within a larger existing Site footprint, and use of areas on the West Lake Landfill property outside of Areas 1 and 2 might be necessary to stockpile cover materials or otherwise to facilitate cover construction; and
- For the time period during construction when trucks would be delivering rock, clay, and soil materials for cover construction, the flow of vehicles associated with remedy

construction would need to be coordinated with the traffic patterns of vehicles associated with the on-site solid waste transfer station and asphalt plant.

The owners of all of the various parcels that comprise the West Lake Landfill (and the Buffer Zone) are participating PRPs and given this, coordination with owners is expected to be feasible.

Coordination with other agencies including the Earth City Flood Control District, MSD, and the Missouri Department of Transportation (MDOT), as well as the adjacent property owners and businesses (*i.e.*, Crossroads Property/AAA Trailer) would also be necessary to:

- Coordinate with the Earth City Flood Control District regarding the design of non-contact stormwater management and discharge facilities both during and after completion of construction;
- Coordinate with MSD regarding permitting and design of leachate/contact stormwater discharge during construction;
- Coordinate with MDOT for access to areas along St. Charles Rock Road (MO Route 180) and for any traffic control or ingress and egress additions along St. Charles Rock Road in the vicinity of the Site entrance; and
- Obtaining legal and physical access from Crossroad Properties, LLC and AAA Trailer for testing and, if necessary, remediation of the Crossroads Property and for implementation of remedial actions that may need to be performed along the property boundary (*e.g.* regrading, fencing, etc.).

#### 6.2.2.6.7 Availability of Off-Site Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Services and Capacity

No off-site treatment, storage or disposal services are envisioned as part of the direct implementation of the ROD-selected remedy. Off-site treatment, storage and disposal may be required if hazardous wastes or regulated asbestos-containing materials (RACM) are encountered during re-contouring Areas 1 and 2. Additionally, the four off-site disposal facilities identified for the full excavation of RIM and partial excavation alternatives are permitted to accept liquid, hazardous, and mixed wastes and asbestos, as well as to treat soil and/or debris that contain hazardous or mixed waste.

Off-site treatment and discharge of any leachate that may be encountered or stormwater that may contact waste materials during the landfill re-contouring activities could also be required. Off-site treatment and discharge of any leachate that may be encountered or stormwater that may contact RIM during the landfill regrading activities could also be required. Initial discussions with MSD indicated that they are willing to accept leachate and contact stormwater and initial discussions with the Earth City Flood Control District indicated a willingness to accept stormwater, subject to installation of additional stormwater detention/retention capacity.

#### 6.2.2.6.8 Availability of Necessary Equipment and Specialists

Personnel, equipment, and materials are readily available to implement the cover systems, institutional controls, and monitoring components of this alternative. The implementability and potential cost of this alternative would be influenced by the availability and location of clean fill materials and/or off-site soil borrow sources at the time this alternative is implemented.

Potential vendors of rock, clay and soil were contacted during the development of the FS (EMSI, 2006), during preparation of the Remedial Design Work Plan for the ROD-selected remedy (EMSI et al., 2008), and during preparation of the SFS (EMSI, et al., 2011). These vendors indicated that rock, clay and clean fill material were readily available from sources located near the Site at the time these inquiries were made. If these local sources of cover materials become exhausted prior to remedy implementation, cover materials would have to be obtained from suppliers at greater distances from the Site; however, all of the materials are expected to be available.

The necessary materials, equipment, and personnel required for assessment and removal of radiologically-impacted soil that may be present at the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property are also readily available.

#### 6.2.2.6.9 Availability of Prospective Technologies

The ROD-selected remedy is based on proven, established, commonly used technologies. Use of prospective technologies is not anticipated to be part of the ROD-selected remedy.

#### 6.2.2.7 Cost

Estimated capital, annual OM&M, and 30-year present worth costs for the ROD-selected remedy are included in Appendix K-2 and summarized on Table 6-1. Conceptual bottom and top of final cover grading plans and stormwater control features used as the basis for the ROD-selected remedy capital cost estimate are provided in Appendix M. The estimated costs to construct the ROD-selected remedy (i.e., design costs, capital costs, and costs for monitoring during the construction period) are \$75 million. The estimated annual OM&M costs range from \$173,000 to \$337,000 per year depending upon the specific activities that occur each year (e.g., higher costs for years with additional environmental monitoring, years when landfill cover repairs may occur, and years when 5-year reviews are conducted). The cost estimates provided in this FFS are feasibility-level cost estimates; that is, they were developed to a level of accuracy such that the actual costs incurred to implement this alternative are anticipated to fall within a range bounded by 50% above and 30% below these estimates.

The present-worth costs of the ROD-selected remedy are projected to be \$71 million over a 30-year period based on a discount rate of 7%. Based on the current OMB rate of 0.7%, the present worth costs would be \$79 million. The total non-discounted costs for the ROD-selected remedy

over 30 years are projected to be \$81 million. Given the long life of the radionuclides present at OU-1, the costs for the ROD-selected remedy were also evaluated for 200- and 1,000-year periods (without consideration of any constraints on annual expenditures). The total non-discounted costs of the ROD-selected remedy are projected to be \$111 million over a 200-year period. The total present-worth costs of the ROD-selected remedy are projected to be \$71 million based on a 7% discount rate or \$94 million based on a 0.7% discount rate, respectively, over a 200-year period. The total non-discounted and present worth costs of the ROD-selected remedy are projected to be \$255 million over a 1,000-year period. The present worth costs over a 1,000-year period are projected to be \$71 million based on a 7% discount rate or \$100 million based on a 0.7% discount rate.

For purposes of demonstrating the extent to which shipping of mixed waste could influence costs, it was assumed that mixed waste would represent 0.5% of the total mass of the relocated volume for the ROD-selected remedy. The added costs for handling, sampling/analysis, shipping, treating, and disposing of mixed waste under the ROD-selected remedy are estimated to range from \$240,000 to \$450,000 depending upon the nature of the hazardous wastes (*i.e.*, metals or organics) that may be encountered. The range of costs primarily results from variations in the fees charged by the off-site disposal facilities and in uncertainties associated with the nature of such wastes and the required method of treatment. If the volume of mixed waste is higher than the 0.5% of total mass assumption, the added costs would be higher as well.

### 6.2.3 UMTRCA Cover Alternative

As discussed in Section 5.4, the UMTRCA cover alternative consists of the following components:

- Installation of a landfill cover meeting the UMTRCA performance standards for uranium mill tailing sites and also the Missouri closure and post-closure care requirements for sanitary landfills, and inclusion of flood protection measures along the toe of Area 2.
- Survey and identification of the presence and extent of radiologically-impacted soil on the Buffer Zone and Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property.
- Excavation of any soil containing radionuclides above levels that would allow for unrestricted use from the Buffer Zone and/or Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property and consolidation of the excavated soil within Areas 1 or 2.
- Application of groundwater monitoring and protection standards consistent with requirements for uranium mill tailing sites and sanitary landfills.
- Design, installation and maintenance of surface water runoff controls.

- Gas monitoring and control, including radon and decomposition gas as necessary.
- Institutional controls to prevent land and resource uses that are inconsistent with a closed sanitary landfill site containing long-lived radionuclides.
- Long-term surveillance and maintenance of the remedy.

Similar to the OU-1 ROD-selected remedy, the UMTRCA cover alternative includes regrading (cutting and filling) of the existing landfill materials along with placement of additional soil or clean fill material (as defined in the Missouri solid waste regulations [10 CSR 80-2.010(11)]) over Areas 1 and 2 to adjust the final grades to achieve minimum slope angles of 2% and maximum angles of 25%. Portions of the landfill berm that contain slopes greater than 25% would be regraded through construction of a perimeter “starter” berm, regrading the existing landfill materials, and/or placing additional material to reduce the slope angles to 25% or less. The method used to regrade the perimeter portions of Areas 1 and 2 would be subject to physical constraints associated with the location of the toe of the landfill relative to the property boundary or adjacent Site features (*e.g.*, the solid waste transfer station access road).

Upon completion of the landfill regrading, an engineered landfill cover designed to meet the UMTRCA performance standards and also designed to be consistent with the MDNR final cover requirements for operating sanitary landfills would be constructed over Areas 1 and 2. The final cover system would encompass approximately 24 acres for Area 1 and 51 acres for Area 2. A layer of well-graded rock or concrete/asphaltic-concrete rubble would be installed immediately above the clay layer to minimize the potential for biointrusion and erosion into the clay layer, increase the longevity of the landfill cover, and enhance the radon attenuation capability of the cover system. Installation of a rock layer would require the rock to be well-graded and/or to include a filter layer or geotextile between the rock and overlying materials (*e.g.*, vegetative layer) to prevent loss of fine-grained material from the overlying layer into void spaces in the rock layer. Loss of fines could affect the performance of an overlying layer and/or result in voids that could extend through the cap to the ground surface if not otherwise addressed during design and construction. For purposes of this FFS, it is assumed that the biointrusion layer would be constructed using rock material containing a sufficient quantity of finer-grained material to avoid a potential loss of fines and the other effects discussed above. Design of the biointrusion layer and selection of the materials to be used to construct this layer would be performed as part of RD. Surface drainage diversions, controls, and structures would also be designed and constructed on the surface of or adjacent to the landfill cover as necessary to route non-impacted, uncontaminated stormwater (stormwater that has not contacted the underlying waste materials) off of Areas 1 and 2 and onto the adjacent areas of the Site or into off-site storm water drainage systems.



The cover system included in the UMTRCA cover alternative would consist of the following layers (from top to bottom):

- A 1-foot-thick layer of soil capable of sustaining vegetative growth and potentially including rock mulch in its upper portion;
- An 18-inch-thick biointrusion/erosion protection layer consisting of well-graded rock or concrete/asphaltic concrete rubble consisting of pieces up to 4 inches in size with sufficient grading to eliminate voids;
- A 6-inch-thick drainage material such as a well-graded fine gravel/coarse sand with fine- to medium-grained sand;
- A 2-foot-thick low-permeability layer of compacted, low-permeability clay soil with a permeability coefficient of  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  cm/sec or less; and
- A geosynthetic clay liner (GCL) or other suitable low-permeability material, such as a flexible membrane liner, installed within or on top of the low-permeability clay layer.

If a GCL were used, it would provide a permeability coefficient less than  $10^{-7}$  cm/s (potentially as low as  $10^{-9}$  cm/sec) as compared to the  $10^{-7}$  cm/sec permeability coefficient for the CCL. Because installation of a GCL would require placement of a bedding layer, it is assumed that the GCL would be placed on top of or within the CCL layer. In addition, the drainage layer would be installed immediately above the GCL/CCL to reduce the potential for infiltration and provide a capillary break between the GCL/CCL and the overlying biointrusion and vegetative layers.

Sampling would be performed to evaluate the presence and extent of radiologically-impacted soil that may still be present on the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property. To the extent that soil containing radionuclides at levels greater than those which would allow for unrestricted use are present on these areas, this soil would be removed and placed into Area 1 or 2. Based on sampling performed during the RI prior to subsequent regrading and placement of gravel cover by the adjacent property occupant in these areas, it was estimated that radionuclides may be present on approximately 1.78 acres to a depth of 1 foot, resulting in approximately 2,900 bank cubic yards (bcy) of potentially impacted soil.

The existing institutional controls on Areas 1 and 2 and the Buffer Zone would be maintained, and any modifications or additions to these that EPA determines are necessary would be implemented as needed as part of the UMTRCA cover alternative. The institutional controls are necessary to ensure that residential uses do not occur at the Site, and that commercial and industrial uses or ancillary uses that could result in unacceptable risks do not occur on Areas 1 and 2 or the Buffer Zone. In addition to prohibiting land uses that could result in potential exposure to waste materials or contaminants in the Site, institutional controls would also limit or

prohibit land uses or activities that could disrupt the integrity, performance, or longevity of the new landfill cover or other components of the remedy. Landfill gas and groundwater monitoring, as described in Sections 5.3.1.7 and 5.3.1.10, respectively, are also included as part of the UMTRCA cover alternative. Finally, similar to the OU-1 ROD-selected remedy, the UMTRCA cover alternative includes long-term inspections and maintenance activities of the engineered components (Section 5.3.1.10) and enforcement of the institutional controls (Section 5.3.2.1).

#### 6.2.3.1 Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment

The UMTRCA cover alternative would protect human health and the environment through the use of engineered containment, long-term surveillance and maintenance, and institutional controls on land and resource use. The landfill cover would reduce potential risks from exposure to external gamma radiation or radon gas emissions, and eliminate potential risks associated with inhalation or ingestion of contaminated soils or other wastes, dermal contact with contaminated soils or other wastes, and wind dispersal of fugitive dust.

The cover would prevent users of the Site from exposure to external gamma radiation, primarily through shielding and increasing the distance to the radiation source (*i.e.*, the cover materials would be of sufficient thickness and design to attenuate gamma radiation). For the types of clay soils used for infiltration protection in the construction of final covers, the depth of cover required for gamma radiation shielding is on the order of 2 feet (60 cm). The total thickness of the final cover envisioned under the UMTRCA cover alternative would be a minimum of 5 feet (2 feet of clay soil, 2 feet of biointrusion rock/rubble with a lower drainage layer, and 1 foot of vegetative soil). A minimum thickness of 1 foot of clay is necessary to meet the UMTRCA and NESHAP radon flux standard (see Appendix F).

The cover materials would also be of sufficient thickness and design to retard or divert the vertical upward migration of radon. The landfill cover would act as a diffusion barrier, allowing time for the decay of the relatively short-lived radon-222 gas (the half-life for radon-222 is 3.8 days) during migration through the pore spaces of the cover soil. Radon needs only to be detained in the cover materials for a few days in order to decay to its non-radioactive progeny, thereby eliminating any significant radon emissions. The radon may also be intentionally vented or diverted to a gas control system. Calculations presented in Appendix F indicate that a clay layer thickness of 2 feet, combined with a 2-foot thick rock/rubble layer and a 1-foot thick vegetative layer, would provide sufficient radon attenuation to meet the radon emissions ARAR of 20 picocuries per square meter per second ( $\text{pCi}/\text{m}^2\text{s}$ ). As discussed in Appendix F, these calculations were based on the increased levels of radium expected to be present at the Site after 1,000 years of ingrowth of radium from the decay of thorium. A minimum thickness of 1 foot of clay is necessary to meet the UMTRCA and NESHAP radon flux standard (see Appendix F).

The potential for direct contact with waste materials would be eliminated by placing a barrier (multi-layer landfill cover including biointrusion layer) between the waste materials and any potential receptors. Likewise, there would be no potential for the generation of fugitive dust from the waste material as long as the barrier remains in place.

The multi-layer cover would also be designed to minimize infiltration of surface water through the wastes, thereby reducing the potential for leaching of contaminants to the groundwater. This is typically accomplished by promoting surface drainage and using a hydraulic barrier (e.g., a compacted clay layer meeting the specified permeability requirements). These are all conventional functions for landfill cover technologies and are widely used by government and industry to address similar circumstances where contaminated materials must be encapsulated to protect against future potential contact. Long-term maintenance of the cover and monitoring of the groundwater would ensure that the UMTRCA cover alternative functions as intended.

The UMTRCA cover alternative also requires monitoring of groundwater quality to ensure that groundwater quality at the perimeter of the Site meets state standards or other ARARs (see Tables 3-1 through 3-4).<sup>60</sup> Management of subsurface occurrences of landfill gas and radon and, if necessary, implementation of contingent landfill gas extraction along the perimeter of Areas 1 and 2 would be performed to ensure that gas migration above regulatory thresholds does not occur beyond the Site perimeter.

Institutional controls (as described above) would ensure that land and resource uses are consistent with permanent waste disposal. The use restrictions reflect the presence of radionuclides at the Site.

#### 6.2.3.2 Compliance with ARARs

The UMTRCA cover alternative would comply with all ARARs, as explained below and as described in Tables 3-1 through 3-4.

##### 6.2.3.2.1 Environmental Protection Standards for Uranium and Thorium Mill Tailings

The Health and Environmental Protection Standards for Uranium and Thorium Mill Tailings (40 CFR 192 Subpart A) provide standards for control of residual radioactive materials from inactive uranium processing sites. The standards were developed pursuant to the Uranium Mill Tailings Radiation Control Act of 1978 (UMTRCA) (42 U.S.C. § 2022 et. seq.). Although not applicable, some of the regulations that provide for closure performance standards are considered potentially relevant and appropriate to the UMTRCA cover alternative for OU-1. Specifically, the

---

<sup>60</sup> After issuance of the ROD in 2008, EPA announced its intention to address groundwater at the Site as part of a separate operable unit (OU-3).

UMTRCA Standards presented in 40 CFR 192.02 (discussed in Section 3.1.3.1 of this FFS) require:

Control of residual radioactive materials and their listed constituents shall be designed<sup>61</sup> to:

- (d) Be effective for up to 1,000 years, to the extent reasonably achievable, and, in any case, for at least 200 years, and,
- (e) Provide reasonable assurance that releases of radon-222 from residual radioactive material to the atmosphere will not:
  - (3) Exceed an average<sup>62</sup> release rate of 20 picocuries per square meter per second, or
  - (4) Increase the annual average concentration of radon-222 in air at or above any location outside the disposal site by more than 0.5 picocurie per liter.
- (f) Provide reasonable assurance of conformance with the following groundwater protection provisions: [...]

40 CFR § 192.02(d) requires that each disposal site “be designed and stabilized in a manner that minimizes the need for future maintenance.” For UMTRCA tailings piles, the longevity consideration was initially addressed through placement of a rock armoring layer over the upper surface of the tailings pile capping system (Waugh, 2004, Smith, 1999, Lommler, et al., 1999, Caldwell and Reith, 1994, Caldwell and Shepherd, 1990, Reith and Caldwell, 1990, DOE, 1989, and Caldwell and Truitt, 1987). Later designs have included vegetative layers or rock mulch vegetated layers to control erosion to address the longevity standard (Waugh, 2004, Smith, 1999, Lommler, et al., 1999, Caldwell and Reith, 1994, Caldwell and Shepherd, 1990, Reith and Caldwell, 1990, DOE, 1989, and Caldwell and Truitt, 1987). To address longevity considerations for OU-1 and long-term hazards relating to disruption of the disposal site by natural phenomena within the context of a Subtitle D solid waste landfill cover, the UMTRCA cover alternative includes a rock or concrete rubble layer above the clay soil layer to restrict biointrusion and erosion into the underlying low permeability materials.

---

<sup>61</sup> Because the standard applies to design, monitoring after disposal is not required to demonstrate compliance with respect to § 192.02(a) and (b).

<sup>62</sup> This average shall apply over the entire surface of the disposal site and over a least a 1-year period. Radon will come from both residual radioactive materials and from the materials covering them. Radon emissions from the covering materials should be estimated as part of developing a remedial action plan for each site. The standard, however, applies only to emissions from residual radioactive materials to the atmosphere.

Three chemical-specific standards of the UMTRCA regulations are considered potentially relevant and appropriate (although not applicable) to OU-1. Specifically, the radon emission and groundwater protection standards for closed uranium tailing units are considered to be potentially relevant and appropriate standards for Areas 1 and 2. The unrestricted use standards for soil on vicinity properties are considered to be potentially relevant and appropriate for the evaluation and remediation of any remaining radionuclide occurrences on Crossroads Lot 2A2 and potentially on the Buffer Zone. The applicability of these chemical-specific standards to the UMTRCA cover alternative is discussed further below.

First, Subpart A of the UMTRCA standards provides that control of residual radioactive materials (defined to mean waste in the form of tailings resulting from the processing of ores for the extraction of uranium and other valuable constituents) and their listed constituents shall be designed to provide reasonable assurance that the release of radon-222 from residual radioactive materials to the atmosphere will not exceed an average release rate of 20 pCi/m<sup>2</sup>/s (40 CFR §192.02 (b)(1)). For inactive sites, this standard can be satisfied by providing reasonable assurance that releases of radon-222 from residual radioactive materials to the atmosphere will not increase the annual average concentration of radon-222 in air at or above any location outside the disposal site by more than one-half of a picocurie per liter (0.5 pCi/L) (40 CFR § 192.02(b)(2)). As discussed in Section 7.1.1.1 of the RI Addendum (EMSI, 2017a), radon flux measurements performed in 2016 (following the substantial completion of the non-combustible cover) demonstrate that Areas 1 and 2 currently meet this standard. The UMTRCA cover alternative would ensure that the radon emission standard promulgated under UMTRCA continues to be met in the future through placement of clean fill material and construction of the landfill cover. The landfill cover system would be designed appropriately to take into consideration future radon generation resulting from increased radium levels owing to the decay of thorium over time. Evaluations presented in Appendix F indicate that the landfill cover included in the ROD-selected remedy (and, by extension, the UMTRCA cover alternative, which provides even greater protections than the ROD-selected remedy) would provide sufficient radon attenuation to ensure that future surface emissions from Areas 1 and 2 would meet the UMTRCA radon standard.

Second, the UMTRCA regulations establish concentration limits for groundwater protection (see discussion in Section 3.1.1.1.3). Based on the presence of radioactive materials in OU-1, the groundwater protection standards (40 CFR § 192.02(c)(3) and (4)) and monitoring requirements (40 CFR § 192.03) are relevant and appropriate and would be met. Specifically, regrading of the landfill surface to promote stormwater drainage and installation of an engineered landfill cover under the UMTRCA cover alternative would greatly reduce the potential for infiltration through and generation of leachate within the landfill mass in Areas 1 and 2, thereby reducing the potential for infiltration of precipitation to cause migration of radionuclides to groundwater.

Third, the standards for cleanup of land and buildings contaminated with residual radioactive materials in Subpart B of the UMTRCA regulations are potentially relevant and appropriate requirements for the remediation of any radiologically-impacted soil that may be present outside

of Areas 1 and 2 (*e.g.*, on the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property). UMTRCA defines “land” to mean any surface or subsurface land that is not part of a disposal site and is not covered by an occupiable building. These soil standards address the remediation of soil contaminated with radium. Specifically, 40 CFR § 192.12(a) states:

The concentration of Ra-226 in land averaged over any area of 100 square meters shall not exceed the background level by more than:

3. 5 pCi/g, averaged over the first 15 centimeters of soil below the surface;  
and
4. 15 pCi/g, averaged over 15-centimeter-thick layers of soil more than 15 centimeters below the surface.

The EPA has promulgated guidance on the use of these UMTRCA soil standards for CERCLA site cleanups (“Use of Soil Cleanup Criteria in 40 CFR Part 192 as Remediation Goals for CERCLA Sites,” OSWER Directive 9200.4-25, February 12, 1998 [the UMTRCA Guidance]). This guidance document was discussed in detail in Section 3.1.1.5.1 of this FFS. In brief, the UMTRCA Guidance states that the subsurface concentration criterion (15 pCi/g) is not a health-based standard; rather, it was developed for use in limited circumstances that, for most CERCLA sites, are not considered sufficiently similar to UMTRCA sites to warrant use of the 15 pCi/g standard for subsurface soil (EPA, 1998). EPA also determined that although the UMTRCA soil standards were developed for Ra-226, they are also suitable for Ra-228. EPA further determined that the soil standards should be applied to both the combined level of Ra-226 and Ra-228 and the combined level of Th-230 and Th-232. These UMTRCA soil cleanup standards for vicinity properties, as modified by the UMTRCA Guidance, are considered potentially relevant and appropriate criteria for the evaluation and cleanup of radionuclides in soil on the Buffer Zone and Crossroads Property. The UMTRCA cover alternative would satisfy the UMTRCA soil standards through further investigation of radionuclide occurrences in soil outside of Areas 1 and 2 and through removal of soil that exceeds these standards, including removal of soil on the Buffer Zone and the adjacent Crossroads Property and consolidation of such soil in Areas 1 and 2.

#### 6.2.3.2.2 National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPs)

EPA’s National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPs) include standards for radon-222 emissions to ambient air from designated uranium mill tailings piles that are no longer operational. As discussed in Section 3, while not applicable, the radon-222 NESHAP is considered to be potentially relevant and appropriate. As discussed in Section 7.1.1.1 of the RI Addendum (EMSI, 2017a), radon flux measurements performed in 2016 (following the substantial completion of the non-combustible cover) demonstrate that Areas 1 and 2 currently meet the NESHAP radon standard. Similar to the OU-1 ROD-selected remedy, the UMTRCA cover alternative would ensure the radon emission standard continues to be met,



through placement of clean fill material and construction of the landfill cover. Evaluations presented in Appendix F indicate that the landfill cover system included as part of the OU-1 ROD-selected remedy (and, by extension, the UMTRCA cover alternative) would provide sufficient radon attenuation to ensure that the radon NESHAP standard is met under both current conditions and in the future (1,000 years), accounting for future radon generation resulting from increased radium levels owing to the decay of thorium over time. This ARAR would require performance of radon flux measurement tests upon completion of construction of the engineered cover to demonstrate that the landfill cover achieves the radon emission standard. Such measurements would be performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in 40 CFR Part 61 Appendix B Method 115, or other procedures with prior EPA approval. Additional evaluations to demonstrate the ability of the landfill cover to meet the radon NESHAP may be performed as part of the remedial design.

#### 6.2.3.2.3 Missouri Solid Waste Rules for Sanitary Landfills

Under RCRA Subtitle D, a state may promulgate more stringent regulations for landfills, provided that EPA approves them. Missouri is an approved state for regulating landfills. Missouri's solid waste regulations became effective July 1, 1997 (see 22 Mo. Reg. 1008, June 2, 1997) (the Solid Waste Rules). The Solid Waste Rules establish closure and post-closure requirements for existing sanitary landfills that are closed after October 9, 1991. Although not applicable to the closure of Areas 1 and 2, the Missouri Solid Waste Rules described below are considered relevant and appropriate. The UMTRCA cover alternative meets these ARARs.

The Missouri Solid Waste Rules require cover to be applied to minimize fire hazards, precipitation infiltration, odors and blowing litter, as well as to control gas venting and vectors, discourage scavenging, and provide a pleasing appearance (10 CSR 80-3.010(17)(A)). Final cover will consist of at least 2 feet of compacted clay with a coefficient of permeability of  $1 \times 10^{-5}$  cm/sec or less, overlaid by at least 1 foot of soil capable of sustaining vegetative growth (10 CSR 80-3.010(17)(C)(4)). Placement of soil cover addresses the requirements for minimization of fire hazards, odors, blowing litter, control of gas venting, and scavenging. Placement of clay meeting the permeability requirement addresses the requirement for minimizing precipitation infiltration. Placement of soil and establishment of a vegetative cover meet the requirement of providing a pleasing appearance. The final cover would prevent Site users from coming into contact with the waste material.

The Missouri Solid Waste Rules also contain minimum and maximum side and top slope requirements. Specifically, these regulations require the final slope of the top of the sanitary landfill to have a minimum slope of 5% (10 CSR 80-3.010(17)(B)(7)). MDNR regulations also require that the maximum slopes be less than 25%, unless it has been demonstrated in a detailed slope stability analysis that steeper slopes can be constructed and maintained throughout the entire operational life and post-closure period of the landfill. Even with such a demonstration, no active, intermediate, or final slope may exceed 33.33%.



The objective of these requirements is to promote maximum runoff without excessive erosion and to account for potential differential settlement of the waste and cap. Because landfilling of Areas 1 and 2 was completed approximately 30 years ago, most of the compaction of the refuse has already taken place and differential settlement is no longer a significant concern. The 5% minimum sloping requirement therefore is greater than necessary and may not be optimal (and may be suboptimal) in this case. Therefore, the 5% minimum sloping requirement is not considered appropriate. Sloping specifications would be designed to promote drainage and reduce infiltration of precipitation while minimizing the potential for erosion. It is anticipated that a 2% slope would be sufficient to meet drainage requirements while resulting in a lower potential for erosion. This approach should increase the life of the cover and overall longevity of the remedy compared to a steeper slope, which would be subject to increased erosion potential. Additionally, the maximum sloping requirements would be met.

The requirements for decomposition gas monitoring and control in 10 CSR 80-3.010(14) are considered relevant and appropriate (Section 3.1.3.2) and would be met. The number and locations of gas monitoring points and the frequency of measurement would be established in RD submittals to be approved by EPA and MDNR. In the event landfill gas is detected at the Site boundaries above the regulatory thresholds, appropriate gas controls would be implemented.

The requirements for a groundwater monitoring program in 10 CSR 80-3.010(11) are considered relevant and appropriate (Section 3.1.3.2). The monitoring program must be capable of monitoring any potential impact of the Site on underlying groundwater. The monitoring program would enable the regulatory agencies to evaluate the need for any additional requirements.

The substantive MDNR landfill requirements for post-closure care and corrective action found in 10 CSR 80-2.030 are also considered relevant and appropriate. These provisions provide a useful framework for OM&M and corrective action plans. They require post-closure plans describing the necessary maintenance and monitoring activities and schedules. These requirements would be used in addition to EPA CERCLA policy and guidance on developing robust OM&M and long-term monitoring plans.

#### 6.2.3.2.4 Safe Drinking Water Act

40 CFR Part 141 establishes primary drinking water regulations, including maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) pursuant to Section 1412 of the Public Health Service Act, as amended by the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA), and related regulations applicable to public water systems. These MCLs apply to public drinking water systems. Missouri regulations (10 CSR 60-4.010 et seq.) also establish MCLs for public drinking water systems (Tables 3-1 through 3-4). Consistent with the NCP, MCLs and non-zero Maximum Contaminant Level Goals (MCLGs) are considered potentially relevant and appropriate to all potentially usable groundwater. Regardless of whether groundwater beneath the Site is subsequently determined to be usable for drinking water, regrading of the landfill surface to promote stormwater drainage and installation of an engineered landfill cover under the UMTRCA cover alternative would

greatly reduce the potential for infiltration through, and generation of leachate within, the landfill mass in Areas 1 and 2, thereby reducing the potential for infiltrated precipitation to cause the migration of radionuclides to groundwater.

#### 6.2.3.2.5 NRC Standards for Protection Against Radiation

The NRC Standards for Protection Against Ionizing Radiation (10 CFR Part 20) contain chemical-specific standards that address radiation protection. These regulations establish dose limits for individual members of the public and radiation workers, and define maximum permissible exposure limits for specific radionuclides in air at levels above background inside and outside of controlled areas. These requirements are considered potentially applicable during implementation of any remedial action. Specifically, to meet these regulations, perimeter air monitoring would be conducted during remedy implementation. Site health and safety plans would address worker protection consistent with these requirements (including perimeter air monitoring); therefore, the UMTRCA cover alternative would meet this ARAR.

#### 6.2.3.2.6 Missouri Well Construction Code

MDNR has promulgated regulations pertaining to the location and construction of water wells. The Well Construction Code (10 CSR 23-3.010) prohibits the placement of a well within 300 feet of a landfill. These rules should provide protection against the placement of wells on or near the Site. The regulations on monitoring well construction (10 CSR 23-4) would apply to the construction of new or replacement monitoring wells. The UMTRCA cover alternative would meet this ARAR through enforcement of the existing institutional controls<sup>63</sup> and by adhering to the Well Construction Code requirements for installation of new monitoring wells or abandonment of existing monitoring wells.

#### 6.2.3.2.7 Missouri Stormwater Regulations

The Missouri regulations governing stormwater management at construction sites are set out in 10 CSR 20-6.200 (Table 3-3). A disturbance of greater than 1 acre or the creation of a stormwater point source during construction of the remedy would trigger these requirements. The UMTRCA cover alternative would meet these requirements through implementation of a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), use of Best Management Practices (BMPs) during construction, installation and maintenance of an engineered landfill cover to prevent stormwater from contacting the waste materials, and construction and maintenance of stormwater diversion and control structures to control runoff and reduced erosion potential as part of the design of the engineered landfill cover.

---

<sup>63</sup> In addition, the deed restrictions currently in place on Areas 1 and 2 and the Buffer Zone (and which are to be maintained in perpetuity as part of the ROD-selected remedy and UMTRCA cover alternative) prohibit the placement of water wells for drinking water or agricultural purposes.

### 6.2.3.3 Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence

These criteria refer to expected residual risk and the ability of a remedy to maintain reliable protection of human health and the environment over time. The UMTRCA cover alternative provides engineered containment in conjunction with monitoring, maintenance, and land use controls designed to be effective over the long term. Because RIM would remain on-site under this remedy alternative, the potential risks associated with the RIM would remain. Construction of an engineered cover for Areas 1 and 2 would reduce the potential for exposure from the following potential pathways: external gamma exposure; inhalation of radon gas or dust containing radionuclides or other constituents; dermal contact with impacted materials; and incidental ingestion of soil containing radionuclides or other chemicals. Maintaining the integrity of the engineered cover would protect the underlying RIM from erosion and intrusion. An intact cover provides a reliable method to control exposure of the RIM to surface receptors and mitigates potential migration of radionuclides or chemicals from the covered waste materials.

The design of the engineered cover included in the UMTRCA cover alternative was based on a typical design (Smith, 1999 and DOE, 1989) developed to meet the UMTRCA performance standards. Specifically, the engineered cover included in the UMTRCA cover alternative was evaluated for its protectiveness against gamma radiation and radon emissions, both in terms of both risks to workers and in terms of compliance with ARARs (*e.g.*, UMTRCA and NESHAP standards). These evaluations were performed based on the 95% UCL for the current levels of radium-226 in Areas 1 and 2 and the projected increase in radium-226 levels that will occur in the future (1,000 years) due to in-growth of radium-226 from decay of thorium-230. The engineered cover included in the ROD-selected remedy (and therefore by extension the UMTRCA cover alternative) was determined to be protective and compliant with the ARARs both under existing and future (1,000 year) conditions (Appendix F). Peak radium values are projected to occur in 9,000 years. The design of the engineered cover included in the ROD-selected remedy (and therefore by extension the UMTRCA cover alternative) was determined to be protective and compliant with ARARs based on the projected peak radium-226 levels that would occur in approximately 9,000 years (Appendix F).

Long-term site management plans and institutional controls would be robust and durable. Long-term groundwater monitoring (as required under the UMTRCA cover alternative) would be effective in verifying the remedy is performing as required and groundwater is protected. While not anticipated, even with the loss of institutional controls and long-term management, the landfill cover would still act to passively prevent potential contaminant migration and human exposures for an indefinite period.

By moving the radiologically-impacted soil from the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Property to the Site (and thereby subjecting it to the remedial measures and controls described above), the UMTRCA cover alternative provides long-term effectiveness and permanence relative to the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property.

#### 6.2.3.3.1 Magnitude of Residual Risks

The calculated lifetime risks to the reasonably maximally-exposed individual (an on-site groundskeeper) from Areas 1 and 2 after the UMTRCA cover alternative has been implemented (Appendix H) are as follows:

- Area 1:  $6.1 \times 10^{-7}$  for year 1 and  $1.1 \times 10^{-5}$  for year 1,000; and
- Area 2:  $8.5 \times 10^{-7}$  for year 1 and  $2.1 \times 10^{-5}$  for year 1,000.

These calculated risks are attributable to gamma radiation and radon emissions from the RIM that would remain at the Site after implementation of the UMTRCA cover alternative. Given that the RIM would be capped and thus rendered inaccessible, along with the use of access restrictions and institutional controls, direct contact with RIM and exposure from ingestion, inhalation, or dermal contact with the waste materials would not be expected to occur. Ingestion, inhalation or dermal contact are the primary exposure pathways for any non-radiological COPCs that may also be present in Areas 1 and 2. Because no complete exposure pathway would exist for such materials after completion of the cap construction, the landfill waste materials would not be expected to produce non-carcinogenic effects or carcinogenic risks from non-radiological COPCs.

The calculated risk levels are within EPA's target risk range of  $1 \times 10^{-6}$  to  $1 \times 10^{-4}$ , and therefore the magnitude of the radiological carcinogenic risk from capped RIM in these two remediated areas is acceptable. These risks do not specifically include potential exposures from non-radiological landfill waste after construction is complete. However, those wastes would also be covered by a cap which would prevent exposures. Additional information regarding the risk assessment calculations is presented in Appendix H.

After soils containing radionuclide concentrations above the cleanup levels are removed from the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property, residual risks posed by the remaining radionuclide-impacted soil on these properties, if any, should be indistinguishable from variations in background levels.

#### 6.2.3.3.2 Adequacy and Reliability of Controls

The conceptual design of the engineered cover has been developed to provide protection against all potential exposure pathways. The engineered cover included in the UMTRCA cover alternative was determined to be protective and compliant with the ARARs both under existing and future (1,000 year) conditions (Appendix F). Peak radium values are projected to occur in 9,000 years. The design of the engineered cover included in the UMTRCA cover alternative

remedy was determined to be protective and compliant with ARARs based on the projected peak radium-226 levels that would occur in approximately 9,000 years (Appendix F).

In addition to being designed to be protective and compliant with ARARs based on the projected in-growth of radium over the next 1,000 years, the cover construction is based on and relies upon the use of natural materials that would be expected to remain in place and meet performance criteria for at least 200 years, as required by the UMTRCA longevity standard 40 CFR 192.02 (a). Post-closure inspection and maintenance of the cover, as required by the solid waste regulation ARARs and as routinely performed at thousands of landfills across the country, also would ensure long-term reliability of the landfill cover.

Currently the surfaces of Areas 1 and 2 are not graded to promote drainage of stormwater, but instead are generally flat with several surface depressions which act to increase precipitation accumulation and infiltration through the waste mass. In addition, no engineered landfill cover exists over these areas. Although the non-combustible cover installed over portions of Areas 1 and 2 in 2016 was intended to serve as a short-term measure to prevent potential risks from a surface fire, it also serves to reduce the potential for erosion of the waste and soil, reduce radon emissions and gamma radiation, and prevent direct contact with the waste and RIM, even though it was not primarily intended or designed for these purposes. The non-combustible cover was placed on the existing grades, and therefore it does not promote stormwater drainage or reduce the potential for infiltration of precipitation. Regrading to promote drainage and installation of the engineered landfill cover included in the UMTRCA cover alternative would significantly reduce infiltration of precipitation and potential for leaching, providing further protection against potential impacts to groundwater.

Modeling of potential landfill covers conducted as part of the Fate and Transport Evaluations (SSPA, 2016b) indicated that inclusion of a GCL would further reduce the potential for infiltration and therefore provide a greater degree of protection against precipitation infiltration and leaching to groundwater. A properly hydrated GCL is expected to possess a permeability coefficient of  $10^{-9}$  cm/sec as compared to  $10^{-5}$  or  $10^{-7}$  for compacted clay. Although a GCL includes synthetic components such as a woven geotextile composed of polypropylene, which may degrade over time, it also includes a bentonite clay layer which is composed of natural material (bentonite) that in a flat-lying application, is expected to remain effective for hundreds of years. A refinement of the GCL would be a geocomposite clay liner that would include a flexible membrane (*e.g.*, high-density polyethylene or HDPE) in addition to a bentonite layer and woven geotextile. Studies of the projected life of geomembranes exposed to air, water and leachate have indicated that the service life of a geomembrane is on the order of hundreds of years, may exceed 700 years, and would probably be on the order of 1,000 years or longer (Marr and Christopher, 2003; Kavazanjian et al., 2006; National Research Council, 2007; Rowe, Rimal, and Sangam, 2009; Rowe and Rimal, 2008; Rowe and Islam, 2009; Rowe and Jones, 2015; and Benson, 2016). The service life of a GCL is influenced by a variety of factors (Rowe and Jones, 2015), including:

1. Loss of bentonite during placement;
2. Lateral movement;
3. Assumption that the geosynthetic component of the GCL is not critical to long-term performance of the bentonite component;
4. Proper installation performance of the seams;
5. No significant long-term loss of bentonite due to internal erosion through the GCL under hydraulic gradients that may occur;
6. Interaction (e.g., cation exchange) with the adjacent soil impact on hydraulic conductivity.

Temperature is an additional factor affecting the service life of a GCL (Stark, Jafari and Rowe, 2012).

Inclusion of a GCL in the engineered cover could also create a potential slip surface that could result in a failure (movement or displacement of portions of the cover material) on steeper slopes. This potential could be addressed by limiting use of a GCL to the upper, flatter (2%) slopes of the final grades of Areas 1 and 2, or potentially through inclusion of a drainage layer above the GCL. However, this approach would need to be evaluated during remedial design.

Long-term OM&M would include routine cover and stormwater ditch inspection and service, if necessary, to mitigate erosion and, if a landfill gas collection and treatment system is needed, OM&M of such a system. Long-term monitoring would also be implemented to assess compliance with groundwater standards. The performance of these engineering controls would also be re-evaluated during statutory 5-year reviews.

Covenant restrictions (Appendix A) have been recorded by each of the West Lake Landfill property owners against their respective parcels and the entire West Lake Landfill (including Areas 1 and 2), as well as the Buffer Zone, prohibiting residential use (including use as a day care, preschool, or other educational use) and use of groundwater for drinking water. With respect to Areas 1 and 2 and the Buffer Zone, restated and amended restrictive covenants filed in 2016 (Appendix A) also prohibit (1) the installation and use of wells for drinking water; (2) the construction of buildings or other habitable structures for any purpose; (3) the construction of underground pipes/utilities and excavation work (except in conjunction with approved remedial activities); and (4) use of the property for commercial or industrial purposes, including as a storage yard (whether indoor or outdoor).<sup>64</sup> Covenant restrictions cannot be terminated without the written approval of the parcel owners, MDNR, and EPA.

---

<sup>64</sup> Construction work and commercial and industrial uses were also previously precluded on Areas 1 and 2 by a Supplemental Declaration of Covenants and Restrictions recorded by Rock Road Industries, Inc. in January 1998. This Declaration prohibited the placement of buildings and restricted the installation of underground utilities, pipes and/or excavation upon the property. The 2016 Declaration of Covenants amends and restates the requirements of the May 1997 and January 1998 covenants but otherwise does not alter them.



The current covenants and restrictions for Areas 1 and 2 and the Buffer Zone would be adequate to provide protection to human health under the UMTRCA cover alternative. Permanence of these restrictions is assumed to be adequate for the foreseeable future, as both EPA and MDNR approval are required to remove or modify the restrictions. The adequacy of the restrictions would be continually evaluated during the statutorily-required 5-year reviews.

#### 6.2.3.3.3 Climate Change and Potential Impacts of a Tornado

Per EPA's SOW, the FFS is to include a discussion of climate change and vulnerabilities associated with extreme weather events—such as possible flooding or tornadoes—as part of the evaluation of long-term effectiveness. This evaluation should consider any system vulnerabilities to potential climate change in accordance with EPA's "Climate Change Adaptation Technical Fact Sheet: Landfills and Containment as an Element of Site Remediation (EPA, 2014a) and the EPA Region 7 Climate Change Adaptation Implementation Plan (EPA, 2014b). EPA also required the FFS to include information and results from the "Evaluation of Possible Effects of a Tornado on the Integrity of the ROD-Selected Remedy" (EMSI, 2013f).

The UMTRCA cover alternative includes an engineered landfill cover that would be classified as in-situ containment system (EPA, 2014a). Climate change adaptation for a containment system focuses on evaluating the vulnerability of the system to climate change and implementing adaptation measures, when warranted, to ensure the remedy continues to prevent human or environmental exposure to contaminants of concern (EPA, 2014a).

Evaluation of the vulnerability of a containment system to climate change may involve:

- Identifying climate change hazards of concern;
- Characterizing the system's exposure to those hazards of concern;
- Characterizing the system's sensitivity to the hazards of concern; and
- Considering factors that may exacerbate system exposure and sensitivity.

A climate change exposure assessment identifies climate change hazards of concern for a remediation system in light of a range of potential climate and weather scenarios (EPA, 2014a). EPA identified the following potential climate change impacts for landfills and containment remedies:

- Increased occurrence of extreme temperatures;
- Sustained changes in average temperatures;
- Decreased precipitation and increasing drought;
- Increased heavy precipitation events;
- Increased flood risk; and
- Increased intensity of tornadoes.



EPA indicated that precipitation changes that could degrade cover systems is a specific climate change hazard relative to landfills and containment systems.

A climate change sensitivity assessment evaluates the likelihood for the climate change hazards of concern to reduce the effectiveness of a landfill/containment system. Damage to cover materials and a potential washout of contaminated contents, as well as unexpected and additional costs for repairing or replacing a cover system, are particular concerns for a landfill containment system. Specific containment system components included in the UMTRCA cover alternative that could be affected by climate change include:

- Physical and water damage to the vegetative layer overlying the low-permeability cover layer;
- Physical and water damage to a GCL layer if such a layer were to be included in the cover system;
- Physical or water damage and reduced access to surface water drainage systems and structures; and
- Physical damage or reduced access to groundwater and landfill gas monitoring wells.

In particular, the vegetative layer could be vulnerable to increased occurrences of extreme temperatures, sustained changes in average temperatures, decreased precipitation, and increases in drought occurrences. Increased temperatures or decreased precipitation/drought could affect the viability of the vegetation (*e.g.*, grasses) on the surface of the landfill cover. Any changes to the overall health of the vegetative cover would be readily identifiable by visual inspection. Therefore, although the vegetative cover may be vulnerable to potentially increased temperatures or drought conditions, the potential for impacts to the vegetative layer could be anticipated and readily identified in advance of any such occurrence.

The CCL and GCL layers could be damaged by periods of extended extreme temperatures or prolonged drought. Potential impacts could include desiccation of the low permeability materials (CCL or GCL) with a resultant increase in permeability, which could lead to increased infiltration of precipitation or increased radon emissions. Such impacts are not considered to be significant because the Site has existed for over 40 years with essentially flat (no grade) surfaces and minimal cover material, thereby maximizing precipitation infiltration. In addition, even without significant cover material, the radon emissions from the surfaces of Areas 1 and 2 are far below the UMTRCA and NESHAP standards, and are projected to remain below these standards in the future (see prior discussion in Section 2.3.1 and in RI Addendum Section 7.1.1.1). Therefore, even if desiccation of the low-permeability layer were to occur, the impacts to groundwater quality or radon emissions are not expected to be significant. More importantly, the vegetative layer would exhibit significant visual signs of stress from increased temperatures/drought prior to the occurrence of any impacts to the underlying low-permeability layer, thereby providing advance notice of a potential impact to the CCL/GCL. Therefore, although the low-permeability layer could potentially be vulnerable to effects of increased

temperature or drought, the potential for any impacts could be anticipated and readily identified in advance of any such occurrence. In the event that such impacts were to occur, additional maintenance activities such as temporary irrigation to maintain the grass cover, overseeding with grasses that required less water, placement of additional soil to repair erosion, or other typical cover repair measures would be implemented. Further, such impacts are not expected to result in release of contamination.

Increased heavy precipitation events could result in erosion of the vegetation layer and, if left untended, could result in erosion of the underlying low-permeability layer. Inclusion of the rock mulch layer is anticipated to provide additional protection against erosion and contribute to the longevity of the UMTRCA cover. Any erosion of the landfill cover would be readily identifiable by visual inspection. Given the overall 5-foot thickness of the landfill cover and the inclusion of the 2-foot-thick rock layer within the cover system, stormwater erosion—even under the most severe storm event—is not anticipated to result in erosion down through the entire landfill cover. Heavy precipitation events could impact the integrity or performance of stormwater drainage conveyance structures, including erosion of drainage channels, damage to or bypassing of let-down and erosion control structures and features, or damage to stormwater detention structures. Heavy precipitation events could also temporarily restrict access to portions of the landfill cover, stormwater control structures, and environmental monitoring points, thereby causing delays in implementation of repairs (if any are needed). Therefore, the vegetation layer and stormwater controls are potentially vulnerable to impacts from heavy precipitation events. However, due to the overall thickness and design of the landfill cover, any potential impacts are not expected to result in exposure of the waste material or release of contamination. Furthermore, any impacts that occur could be readily addressed as part of normal maintenance and repair of the landfill cover, including localized regrading, repair, and replacement of cover material in response to any damage that may occur.

The UMTRCA cover alternative is not anticipated to be impacted by flooding that may occur in the area of the Site. As previously discussed in Section 2.1.6, FEMA has determined that, with the exception of the easternmost portions of Areas 1 and 2 (which do not contain waste materials), Areas 1 and 2 are located outside of the 500-year floodplain. In addition, areas to the north and west of Area 2 (*e.g.*, Crossroads Industrial Park and Earth City Industrial Park) that potentially could be subject to flooding by the Missouri River are protected by the engineered levee and by the stormwater and flood control systems installed to protect the Earth City Industrial Park. Further, the conceptual design for the UMTRCA cover alternative includes construction of a perimeter (starter) berm along the toe of the entire northern boundary of Area 2 that would result in placement of approximately 25 feet of rock and soil between any possible floodwaters and the landfilled waste. This perimeter berm may be further protected from flooding by placement of rip-rap along the base of the berm. Therefore, although increased occurrences of flooding in the area of the Site may be a potential impact of climate change, the UMTRCA cover alternative is not expected to be vulnerable to flooding.

An evaluation of the potential impacts of a tornado on the ROD-selected remedy was previously performed and submitted to EPA (EMSI, 2013f). This evaluation concluded that the ROD-selected remedy (and therefore, by extension, the UMTRCA cover alternative) was not vulnerable to impacts from a tornado. Specifically, based on review of the impacts of tornadoes at other sites, a tornado is not expected to damage the vegetative layer. No published information regarding the potential impact of a tornado on grass or other vegetative cover was identified in conjunction with the review of published literature for this assessment. Review of published assessments and photographs of impacts associated with other tornadoes (EMSI, 2013f), such as the 2011 Joplin Missouri tornado, the April 22, 2011 “Good Friday” tornado in St. Louis, the April 2011 tornadoes in the southeastern U.S., (FEMA, 2012, 2010, 2007a, and 1999; FOXNews, 2012; Glass, undated; McCarthy, Ruthi and Hutton, 2007; Marshall et al., 2008; NOAA-NWS, 2013, 2012, 2011a 2011c and 2003; The Weather Channel, 2012d; and UPI, undated) and the St. Charles and Calvert Counties, MD 2003 tornado (Gailey, 2002 ) did not identify any damage or identifiable impacts to grassy areas. Even if a tornado were to impact the vegetative cover, such an impact is not considered to be significant because it could be easily identified and repaired. Further, due to the design and thickness of the engineered cover, any impacts from a tornado are not expected to result in exposure of the underlying waste or release of contamination. A tornado could damage or destroy above-ground infrastructure such as signage, fencing, or environmental monitoring equipment. However, such impacts are not expected to be significant because they would be readily identified and easily repaired or replaced. Therefore, the UMTRCA cover alternative is not considered to be vulnerable to impacts from a tornado.

Although the UMTRCA cover alternative is not considered to be vulnerable to climate change, implementation of adaptation measures could nevertheless be considered during remedial design. Several aspects of the conceptual design of the UMTRCA cover alternative already provide a degree of adaptation for climate change. For example, regrading of the surface of Areas 1 and 2 to a 2% slope would reduce the velocity of runoff across these areas as compared to a 5% slope. Installation of runoff collection and diversion systems along the base of the above-grade portion of the North Quarry part of the Bridgeton Landfill adjacent to Area 1, as well as along the north sides of the Closed Demolition Landfill and the Inactive Sanitary Landfill adjacent to Area 2, would divert runoff from these areas around Areas 1 and 2 to reduce the potential for impacts from heavy precipitation events. Identification and evaluation of additional adaptation measures can be addressed as part of the design of the engineered landfill cover and stormwater controls in order to increase the overall resilience of these features to heavy precipitation events. For example, use of grass-seed mixtures that are more tolerant of long-term changes in precipitation or temperature, and/or additional soil to increase water storage capacity, could be evaluated as part of the design. Similarly, inclusion of geotextile at the base of the vegetative or biointrusion layer could be considered to minimize the potential for water or wind erosion extending down into the underlying low-permeability layer of the cap. The design grades of the stormwater conveyance structures could be evaluated to provide a balance between the ability to quickly route stormwater away from Areas 1 and 2 while minimizing the stormwater velocity and the associated potential for erosion of the stormwater conveyance structures. Continuous re-

evaluation of potential vulnerabilities, system resilience, and possible adaptation measures can be included as part of the ongoing inspection and maintenance program.

#### 6.2.3.3.4 Potential Impacts of a Subsurface Heating Event

The evaluation of potential impacts on the UMTRCA cover alternative if a subsurface heating event were to occur are the same as those previously discussed for the ROD-selected remedy (Section 6.2.2.3.4). The results of that evaluation indicated that the potential risks from such an increase in radon would be within or below EPA's accepted risk range of  $10^{-4}$  to  $10^{-6}$ . This discussion is not repeated here for the UMTRCA cover.

In the event that a subsurface heating event were to occur in Area 1 or Area 2, such an event is not expected to impact the long-term effectiveness of this alternative. As discussed above, there would only be a temporary potential increase in radon emissions which are not expected to pose unacceptable risks. Destruction or modification of the waste material by increased temperatures could result in a reduction in volume which could cause subsidence and/or differential settlement of the waste mass. Subsidence or differential settlement of the waste mass, whether as a result of a heating event or natural decomposition of the waste material over time could result in displacement or disruption of an engineered cover system thereby affecting the integrity and performance of the cover system. Such impacts would be prevented or mitigated through a combination of one or more of the types of actions previously implemented to address the increased temperatures in the South Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill, including but not limited to:

- Installation and operation of a heat extraction barrier or other engineering controls to prevent or limit migration of an SSR into Area 1 or Area 2;
- Installation and operation of landfill gas extraction, leachate collection, and/or temperature monitoring probes as necessary to monitor and/or mitigate any impacts that may be caused by increased temperatures; and
- Performance of routine or additional inspections of the engineered cover to identify potential differential settlement and possible disruption of the integrity of the cover system followed by temporary placement of additional soil to fill areas of subsidence, repair the landfill cover, and reduce odor emissions after which permanent repair or replacement of any portions of the cover system that have been adversely affected by such an event would be performed.

Due to the significantly greater age and degree of decomposition of the waste materials in Areas 1 and 2, the potential for occurrence of a subsurface heating event in these materials is highly unlikely. Furthermore, the waste materials in Areas 1 and 2 are relatively thin compared to thicker nature of the waste materials in the deeper quarry landfill which provide significant insulating effect thereby allowing for sustained increases in temperature. The thinner nature of

the waste materials in Areas 1 and 2 results in reduced insulation by the waste material and an increased potential for heat loss along boundary conditions (ground surface at the top and alluvium at the base). The lower degree of insulation and higher degree of heat loss associated with thinner waste materials would limit the degree to which temperatures could increase within the Area 1 and 2 waste masses.

#### 6.2.3.3.5 Effects of an Isolation Barrier

EPA's SOW for the RI Addendum and FFS (EPA, 2015b) requires an evaluation of the effects of an isolation barrier to be included in the FFS. As previously discussed for the ROD-selected remedy (Section 6.2.2.3.5), no adverse impacts or unacceptable risks are expected to result if an SSR or SSE were to extend into Area 1. Therefore, regardless of the location or type of isolation barrier that may be installed, or even if no barrier is installed, no unacceptable risks are expected to occur. Installation of a heat extraction barrier consisting of various heat extraction points (regardless of location) would not have any impact on the protectiveness, long-term effectiveness, short-term effectiveness, implementability or cost of the UMTRCA cover alternative. Installation of a physical barrier, such as a vertical wall of inert material, would require excavation and regrading of the above-grade portion of the North Quarry part of the Bridgeton Landfill located over the southern portion of Area 1. If such a barrier were to be installed prior to implementation of the UMTRCA cover alternative, the design of the engineered cover included in the UMTRCA cover alternative would need to account for any changes in the surface grades, stormwater drainage system, and the presence of any above-grade features (*e.g.*, heat extraction points, temperature monitoring probes, or additional gas extraction wells) that may be installed in conjunction with a physical barrier. In contrast, if a physical barrier were installed after construction of the engineered cover included in the UMTRCA cover alternative, that portion of the engineered landfill cover that extended over the area of an isolation barrier and the associated revised landfill grades would need to be removed as part of construction of an isolation barrier.

#### 6.2.3.3.6 Environmental Justice Considerations

EPA's SOW (EPA, 2015b) requires the FFS to include an acknowledgement of any environmental justice concerns to be included in both the short-term and long-term effectiveness sections of the alternatives analysis. As discussed under the evaluation of the ROD-selected remedy (Section 6.2.2.3.6), EJSCREEN analyses did not identify any environmental justice concerns in the vicinity of the Site. Discussions with EPA Region 7 personnel on August 1, 2016 indicated that EPA had not identified any environmental justice concerns near the West Lake Landfill. However, EPA did indicate that interviews with the residents of the Terrisan Reste mobile home park suggested that more traditional methods of communication, such as U.S. mail, would be more appropriate than electronic methods for providing information to this group of residents. These actions are addressed as part of the Community Involvement Plan for the Site.

In the event that any potential environmental justice community(ies) had been identified, potential impacts to such communities would have been addressed as part of the short-term impact analysis. Because no such communities were identified, no short-term impacts to such communities would occur in conjunction with implementation of this alternative.

#### 6.2.3.4 Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility or Volume through Treatment

Reduction of toxicity, mobility, or volume through treatment refers to the anticipated performance of the treatment technologies that may be included as part of a remedy. Overall, the UMTRCA cover alternative, similar to the ROD-selected remedy, is a containment remedy and therefore generally would not result in any reduction in the toxicity, mobility, or volume of the waste material through treatment.

As discussed in Section 4, radionuclides are naturally-occurring elements which cannot be fully neutralized or destroyed by treatment. Occurrences of radionuclides within Areas 1 and 2 are dispersed within soil material that is further dispersed throughout portions of the overall, heterogeneous matrix of municipal refuse, construction and demolition debris, and other non-impacted soil materials in Areas 1 and 2. The UMTRCA cover alternative does not include excavation and off-site disposal of RIM but rather only includes regrading of a relatively small amount of solid waste material (currently estimated to be approximately 112,000 yards) in order to reduce the angle of the perimeter landfill slopes, achieve the required minimum surface grade, and create space for stormwater retention basins. A small portion of this material (approximately 18,000 cubic yards) is estimated to be RIM which would be placed back into Area 1 or 2 beneath the new engineered landfill cover. This alternative is a containment remedy and therefore does not include excavation of RIM as a component. Therefore, ex-situ treatment techniques are not applicable to the UMTRCA cover alternative. The heterogeneous nature of the solid waste materials and the dispersed nature of the radionuclide occurrences within portions of the overall solid waste matrix in portions of Areas 1 and 2 suggest that in situ treatment techniques are not applicable. Specifically, the waste heterogeneity would impact the ability to deliver reagents uniformly or to specific materials, resulting in significant uncertainty regarding the potential effectiveness or implementability of such treatment. Additional evaluation of the potential effectiveness and implementability of potential treatment technologies is presented in Section 4 of this FFS. The UMTRCA cover alternative for the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property also would not reduce toxicity, mobility, or volume through treatment because it consists of moving radiologically-impacted soil from the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property to Area 1 or 2, where it would be consolidated with the RIM.

In the event that hazardous wastes are encountered during implementation of the remedy, such materials would be separated from the other solid wastes and subjected to waste profiling to determine the appropriate treatment and disposal requirements. Suspect material would initially be stored on site while test results were obtained to verify the presence, if any, and type of hazardous wastes encountered. Storage would be conducted in accordance with RCRA and State



hazardous waste regulation requirements for storage containers or units and limitations on the duration of storage (90 days if the amount of hazardous waste exceeds 2,200 lbs. in a month or 270 days if the amount is less than 2,200 lbs. a month).<sup>65</sup> Procedures to be used for testing, storage, management, treatment, and disposal of any hazardous wastes or mixed wastes that could be encountered during implementation of the alternative would be documented as part of the RD activities.

To the extent that hazardous wastes or mixed wastes are encountered, they would be shipped off-site and would be treated at the disposal facility in accordance with the hazardous waste regulations (e.g., EPA's Land Disposal Restrictions (LDR) program and Universal Treatment Standards (UTS)) and in accordance with the permits and standard operating procedures of the receiving facility. Examples of treatment processes include stabilization of soil and micro- or macro-encapsulation of debris. To the extent that treatment of the hazardous waste or mixed waste would be required for off-site disposal, stabilization or encapsulation treatment would result in a reduction of the mobility of the hazardous waste or the radiologically-impacted components of the mixed waste. Toxicity and volume would not be reduced by these technologies, but may be reduced by other technologies potentially applicable to hazardous wastes that do not contain RIM, if such wastes were encountered during implementation of the remedial action at the Site.

As the expected volume of waste material that would be disturbed during landfill regrading is relatively small, the amount of hazardous waste that may be encountered, if any, during implementation of the UMTRCA cover alternative is also expected to be relatively small. Therefore, it is anticipated that any hazardous waste that may be encountered during implementation of the UMTRCA cover alternative would be shipped to an off-site disposal facility by truck.

#### 6.2.3.5 Short-Term Effectiveness

During the construction period, the UMTRCA cover alternative could pose radiation exposure and physical hazards for workers and result in additional local truck traffic. The UMTRCA cover alternative for the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property would be effective over the short term, and the relatively short duration required to remove the small amount of impacted soil should result in no significant adverse impacts.

The UMTRCA cover alternative would entail some excavation, handling, loading and transport of MSW and possibly RIM within the Site associated with re-contouring to achieve slope requirements, and therefore would pose some short-term exposure risks to on-site workers. The

---

<sup>65</sup> These storage limitations assume that the off-site facility is located more than 200 miles from the Site. This distance is assumed based on the expectation that any identified hazardous waste would also be rad-contaminated and therefore shipped to one of the four off-site disposal facilities identified in Section 4.3.5.4.



number of truck trips required to import construction materials to the Site would also result in additional physical risks to the community and/or workers due to the potential for traffic accidents.

Potential short-term risks to the community and workers would be addressed through monitoring and dust control and other mitigative measures to assess and limit worker and community exposures during construction. Adherence to OSHA practices would be necessary to limit worker exposures and accidents.

#### 6.2.3.5.1 Protectiveness of the Community During Remedial Actions

The projected carcinogenic risks that may be posed to off-site residents by this alternative would be  $1 \times 10^{-6}$  or less, which is below EPA's accepted risk levels (Appendix H). No non-carcinogenic risks are expected to occur.

In order to further ensure that construction activities do not pose unacceptable risks, effective dust control measures would be implemented from the start of the project. An extensive perimeter environmental monitoring system has already been installed at the Site. Results of monitoring along the perimeter of Areas 1 and 2, combined with monitoring performed in the work zone during various investigative activities, have indicated that no significant airborne migration of radionuclides is occurring and that workers and the general public are not being exposed to radionuclides above background levels. Continued monitoring during construction would identify any potential for releases that could impact the area outside the work location.

The risk assessment (Appendix H) includes an estimate of the projected incidence of transportation accidents associated with each alternative. For the UMTRCA cover alternative, the projected incidence of transportation accidents associated with the importation of materials for the multi-layer landfill cover is 0.62, meaning that there would be a 62% probability of at least one transportation-related accident occurring during implementation of the remedy. To address this risk, traffic control for the incoming shipment of the materials would be implemented from the project start. All drivers would be cautioned about the normal congestion existing on St. Charles Rock Road. Routing of trucks, safety briefings, and adherence to traffic laws would reduce but not necessarily eliminate the potential for accidents. To the extent possible, shipments would be scheduled to avoid the highest traffic times.

Vehicle operations during importation of the materials for the multi-layer landfill cover and during landfill regrading and cover construction for the ROD-selected remedy (and therefore by extension the UMTRCA cover alternative) are projected to emit 19,000 tons of carbon dioxide equivalent emissions to the atmosphere (Appendix I, Table I-3).

As Areas 1 and 2 are regraded during cap installation, the nuisance attraction to and congregation by birds at and above the affected areas could be problematic unless effectively controlled. Concerns include odor management, vector control, and the potential for increased bird strikes to

aircraft approaching and departing from the Lambert-St. Louis International Airport. Excavation best management practices—including immediate re-deposition of cut material, limiting the area of excavation, and application of daily soil cover—are included in the UMTRCA cover alternative, and, if necessary, mitigation measures such as tarps, visual and auditory frightening devices, or wire or monofilament grids strung over exposed refuse to prevent bird access, could be implemented to minimize bird attraction to and congregation at and above the disturbed areas.

As Areas 1 and 2 are regraded during cap installation, stormwater controls would be implemented in accordance with Missouri Storm Water regulations 10 CSR 20-6.200.

#### 6.2.3.5.2 Environmental Justice Considerations

As was previously discussed in Section 6.2.2.3.6, as part of the evaluation of long-term effectiveness, a screening-level analysis did not identify any environmental justice concerns. EPA did identify a need for implementation of more traditional (non-electronic) communication methods to inform and ensure meaningful involvement of residents in the Terrisan Reste mobile home community.

#### 6.2.3.5.3 Protectiveness of Workers During Remedial Actions

The risk assessment (Appendix H) presents an evaluation of potential risks to Site workers that may occur for each alternative. These include risks from industrial accidents, exposure to carcinogenic substances, and projected radiation exposures. The UMTRCA cover alternative), the projected increased carcinogenic risks are projected to be  $1.8 \times 10^{-5}$ , which is within EPA's accepted risk range. However, projected non-cancer risks to workers are estimated to be 27.2, primarily owing to potential exposures to zirconium. For the UMTRCA cover alternative, the projected incidence of industrial accidents is 5.7 over the life of the project (Appendix H). The projected radiation dose to a remediation worker is 702 millirems/year (mrem/yr) [Appendix H].

A complete and comprehensive Health and Safety Program would form the core of worker protectiveness measures. The program would direct protective actions of all personnel on the Site. All workers at the Site would be trained to handle both radioactive materials (Rad Worker Training) and hazardous materials (HAZMAT Training). Protective clothing and equipment and constant monitoring for toxic hazards and radioactive emissions would be mandated. All workers on the project would be required to adhere to the project safety requirements, including any sub-contractors or vendors who are at the Site for an extended period of time.

#### 6.2.3.5.4 Environmental Impacts

No measurable long-term impacts to plants or animals in surrounding ecosystems are expected from implementation of the UMTRCA cover alternative. A screening-level ecological assessment was performed as part of the original BRA (Auxier, 2000) and was revised as part of the updated BRA (Auxier, 2017a). The results of that assessment are presented in Section 7 of

the BRA (Auxier, 2000) and Appendix B of the updated BRA (Auxier, 2017a). No wetlands are located within the on-site construction footprint of this alternative, and no endangered species were identified.

The activities to be conducted during Site regrading and cover construction would affect wildlife and plant life on Areas 1 and 2 and possibly adjacent portions of the Site. This disruption would be temporary and would last for the period of active construction. Much of the habitat on Areas 1 and 2 was removed in 2016 in conjunction with construction of the non-combustible cover. Regrading of Areas 1 and 2 and construction of the engineered landfill cover included in the UMTRCA cover alternative would destroy the remaining portions of the habitats that currently exist on the surface of Areas 1 and 2, forcing wildlife to migrate to other areas. Vegetative cover would be placed on the Site as a part of the final cover, and the landfill would be allowed to return to an early-stage field ecosystem with periodic mowing and maintenance.

#### 6.2.3.5.5 Ability to Monitor Effectiveness

Measurement of gamma radiation and radon flux through the newly constructed landfill cover would be conducted on Areas 1 and 2 after construction is complete. Regular monitoring of groundwater quality would be performed at appropriate locations around Areas 1 and 2. Measurements of subsurface occurrences of landfill gas and radon levels would be conducted along the property boundaries adjacent to Areas 1 and 2 to verify that off-site gas migration above regulatory thresholds does not occur.

#### 6.2.3.5.6 Time Until Remedial Action Objectives Are Achieved

The RAOs of (1) preventing direct contact with contaminated media (2) preventing exposure by inhalation and external radiation would be met upon installation of an engineered landfill cover. The RAOs of: (3) minimizing infiltration and any resulting contaminant leaching to groundwater; (4) controlling and managing leachate; (5) controlling radon and landfill gas emissions from Areas 1 and 2; and (6) controlling surface water runoff and erosion and decreasing the potential for erosion and subsequent transport of RIM all would be met once construction of the new landfill cover over Areas 1 and 2 is completed. The RAO related to the Buffer Zone and Crossroads Property soil would be met upon removal of any remaining soil containing radionuclides above unrestricted levels from these areas.

Construction is estimated to require approximately 1.8 years after approval of the RD. Preparation of the RD should be completed within approximately one year of authorization to proceed with the RD. Therefore, the remedial action objectives should be achieved within approximately 2.8 years of authorization to begin (Appendix J).

#### 6.2.3.6 Implementability

The design and construction of a landfill cover, with subsequent monitoring and maintenance as specified for the UMTRCA cover alternative, is not expected to pose any significant implementability challenges. Materials and services necessary for the regrading and construction of the final landfill covers over Areas 1 and 2 are readily available and the technologies have been proven through application at other landfills. Monitoring of the cover surfaces, landfill gas, groundwater, and surface water are proven methods for demonstrating the long-term effectiveness of landfill covers, and are easily implemented.

##### 6.2.3.6.1 Ability to Construct and Operate the Technology

It is technically feasible to regrade existing materials and install a starter berm and/or place additional soil in order to achieve minimum and maximum slopes of 2% and 25% respectively. It is also technically feasible to construct an upgraded landfill cover over Areas 1 and 2. Regrading of existing landfills through placement of additional soil or regrading of existing materials is a common remedial action that has been implemented at many other CERCLA landfill sites as well as at RCRA corrective action sites.

Because of the configuration and location of Areas 1 and 2 within the overall existing Site footprint and the existing, relatively steep side slopes on portions of the northern and eastern edges of Area 1 and on the northern and western edges of Area 2, achieving the required maximum slope grades along the entire margin of Areas 1 and 2 cannot be achieved by placement of additional fill material alone. The toe of the landfill in the northern portion of Area 2 is located near or coincident with the property boundary/fence line, and therefore placement of additional soil or fill material is not an option to reduce the slope angle of the landfill berm in this area. Similar grading constraints exist for portions of the landfill in Area 1 due to the presence of the solid waste transfer station access road located along the northern toe of the landfill berm in Area 1, and the presence of the property/fence line along the eastern toe of the landfill. An existing drainage ditch located along the St. Charles Rock Road immediately outside of the fence line would also pose grading restraints around Area 1. For these areas, re-contouring the waste materials is a viable option to achieve the proper slope for construction of the cover. Re-contouring can be greatly reduced through use of a starter berm, as discussed elsewhere in this FFS report and in more detail in the prior SFS report (EMSI et al., 2011).

Bird nuisance mitigation measures such as best management practices (including, but not limited to, selective excavation, daily soil cover, and tarping of exposed wastes), visual and auditory frightening devices, and use of wire or monofilament grids strung over exposed refuse to prevent bird access, are demonstrated technologies that can be readily constructed and operated as part of the UMTRCA cover alternative.

Effective stormwater controls can be readily implemented using conventional construction equipment, materials, and best management practices.

#### 6.2.3.6.2 Reliability of the Technology

Landfill cover systems that are designed and constructed consistent with State and Federal regulations and with post-closure care implemented in accordance with current regulatory guidance have been demonstrated to be reliable at: 1) minimizing percolation and infiltration of precipitation; 2) minimizing leachate generation; 3) minimizing impacts to groundwater quality; 4) minimizing impacts to surface water quality and quantity; 5) minimizing erosion of cover material; and 6) minimizing uncontrolled releases of landfill gas. In addition, existing security systems (e.g., gates and fencing, signage, site surveillance, etc.) would be evaluated and enhanced, if necessary. These are reliable mechanisms to prevent unauthorized access to the Site.

Bird nuisance mitigation measures such as best management practices (including, but not limited to, selective excavation, daily soil cover, and tarps), visual and auditory frightening devices, and wire or monofilament grids strung over exposed refuse to prevent bird access, are demonstrated reliable technologies. However, while visual or auditory frightening devices can be effective in the short-term, birds tend to habituate to deterrents over time, causing the deterrent to lose effectiveness. Frequent relocation of predator birds and predator effigies and/or altering the timing of auditory activation may help, but long-term effectiveness is not assured. The FAA has stated that “[t]o date, no . . . [putrescible waste] facility has been able to demonstrate an ability to reduce and sustain hazardous wildlife [birds] to levels that existed before the putrescible-waste landfill operations began operating.” (FAA, 2007).

Stormwater controls are also well-established technologies that have been implemented and proven reliable at most landfill sites.

#### 6.2.3.6.3 Ease of Undertaking Additional Remedial Actions, if Necessary

The only potential additional remedial actions that may need to be taken for the UMTRCA cover alternative would be maintenance activities to sustain the cover system, repair areas of differential settlement or erosion, or possible implementation of a contingent landfill gas control system. Regrading and contouring the existing waste materials to achieve final grades would require re-compaction of the regraded waste materials in order to minimize the potential for compaction or differential settlement over time that could affect the integrity of the landfill cover. Placement of additional fill material to achieve the final slope requirements and for construction of the landfill cover may result in differential compaction of the waste materials, depending upon the nature, age, and amount of prior degradation of the waste materials. Runoff of stormwater can result in formation of erosional rills. Depressions caused by differential settlement of the wastes or erosional features can easily be (and commonly are) addressed at landfill sites through placement of additional soil material to fill such features.

In the event that monitoring of subsurface landfill gas and radon detects the presence of gas levels above regulatory thresholds along the perimeter of the Site, a landfill gas control system

could be implemented as an additional remedial action. Implementation of a contingent landfill gas control system would entail drilling and installation of gas extraction wells, installation of conveyance piping, installation and operation of landfill gas extraction blowers and a landfill gas treatment (flare) system, and/or possible use of a carbon adsorption system to remove radon from the extracted gas stream. Installation of a contingent gas system can easily be performed as a future action. Any disruption to the final landfill cover resulting from the installation of a contingent gas extraction system would need to be repaired. Such activities are commonly and routinely undertaken at solid waste disposal sites.

Long-term monitoring and maintenance of the landfill covers at other Superfund sites and at non-Superfund site solid waste landfills is typically required to assess whether differential settlement or surface erosion of the cover has occurred over time. Long-term maintenance, including cover inspection and repair, would be part of this alternative. Cover repair, if necessary, would be straightforward, primarily entailing placement of additional fill, regrading, and re-vegetation of the repaired area.

Storm water management measures other than those using conventional earth-moving equipment, piping, pumps, liners, filtration and carbon adsorption water treatment equipment, rip-rap, and pond outlet structures are not anticipated.

#### 6.2.3.6.4 Ability to Monitor Effectiveness of Remedy

One purpose of installing a landfill cover would be to prevent direct contact with the waste materials. The integrity of a landfill cover relative to protection from direct contact can easily be monitored through visual inspection to identify the presence of exposed waste or the existence of erosional features that could impact the landfill cover.

Another long-term goal of constructing new landfill covers over the surfaces of Areas 1 and 2 would be to minimize percolation and infiltration of precipitation with subsequent leachate generation and potential impacts to groundwater. Visual inspection of the cover integrity relative to the potential for erosion and infiltration impacts to the landfill cover can be easily performed. Groundwater monitoring to detect the presence of, or verify the absence of, impacts to groundwater is a standard technology that also can easily be performed at the Site.

Demonstrating the effectiveness of the cover systems would be accomplished by implementing the monitoring programs required by the ROD-selected remedy, including programs for the cover surface, landfill gas system, groundwater, and surface water (as previously described in Section 5.3.1). These types of monitoring programs are proven at demonstrating cover effectiveness and can be easily implemented.

#### 6.2.3.6.5 Ability to Obtain Approvals from Other Agencies

No approvals by other agencies would be required to implement the UMTRCA cover alternative. The potential for increased bird strikes to aircraft approaching and departing the Lambert-St. Louis International Airport is a major concern of the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and the St. Louis Airport Authority (STLAA or Airport Authority). The effectiveness of best management practices and proposed bird nuisance mitigation measures would be of interest to the FAA and the Airport Authority.

#### 6.2.3.6.6 Coordination with Other Agencies

Other than coordination with the STLAA regarding the bird hazard mitigation measures and effectiveness, coordination with other agencies would not be necessary to implement the UMTRCA cover alternative.

Although they would not be considered “agencies,” coordination with the landfill owner and operator, the owners of the various parcels that comprise the West Lake Landfill property, and the asphalt batch plant tenant would be required during regrading and installation of an upgraded landfill cover under the UMTRCA cover alternative. Coordination would be necessary because:

- Access to operations conducted on other portions the Site would need to be maintained;
- Areas 1 and 2 are within a larger existing Site footprint, and use of areas on the West Lake Landfill property outside of Areas 1 and 2 might be necessary to stockpile cover materials or otherwise to facilitate cover construction; and
- For the time period during construction when trucks would be delivering rock, clay, and soil materials for cover construction, the flow of vehicles associated with remedy construction would need to be coordinated with the traffic patterns of vehicles associated with the on-site solid waste transfer station and asphalt plant.

The owners of all of the various parcels that comprise the West Lake Landfill are participating PRPs and given this, coordination with owners is expected to be feasible.

Coordination with other agencies including the Earth City Flood Control District, MSD, and the Missouri Department of Transportation (MDOT), as well as the adjacent property owners and businesses (*i.e.*, Crossroads Property/AAA Trailer) would also be necessary to:

- Coordinate with the Earth City Flood Control District regarding the design of non-contact stormwater management and discharge facilities both during and after completion of construction;



- Coordinate with MSD regarding permitting and design of leachate/contact stormwater discharge during construction;
- Coordinate with MDOT for access to areas along St. Charles Rock Road (MO Route 180) and for any traffic control or ingress and egress additions along St. Charles Rock Road in the vicinity of the Site entrance; and
- Obtain legal and physical access from Crossroad Properties, LLC and AAA Trailer for testing and, if necessary, remediation of the Crossroads Property, and for implementation of remedial actions that may need to be performed along the property boundary (*e.g.* regrading, fencing, etc.).

#### 6.2.3.6.7 Availability of Offsite Treatment, Storage and Disposal Services and Capacity

No off-site treatment, storage or disposal services are envisioned as part of the direct implementation of the UMTRCA cover alternative. Off-site treatment, storage, and disposal may be required in the event that hazardous wastes or regulated asbestos-containing materials (RACM) are encountered during re-contouring Areas 1 and 2. Additionally, the four off-site disposal facilities identified for the full excavation of RIM and partial excavation alternatives are permitted to accept liquid, hazardous, and mixed wastes and asbestos, as well as to treat soil and/or debris that contain hazardous or mixed waste.

Off-site treatment and discharge of any leachate that may be encountered or stormwater that may contact waste materials during the landfill re-contouring activities could also be required. Off-site treatment and discharge of any leachate that may be encountered or stormwater that may contact RIM during the landfill excavation activities could also be required. Initial discussions with MSD indicated that they are willing to accept leachate and contact stormwater and initial discussions with the Earth City Flood Control District indicated a willingness to accept stormwater, subject to installation of additional stormwater detention/retention capacity.

#### 6.2.3.6.8 Availability of Necessary Equipment and Specialists

Personnel, equipment, and materials are readily available to implement the cover systems, institutional controls, and monitoring components of this alternative. The implementability and potential cost of this alternative would be influenced by the availability and location of clean fill materials and/or off-site soil borrow sources at the time this alternative is implemented. Potential vendors of rock, clay, and soil were contacted during the development of the FS (EMSI, 2006), during preparation of the Remedial Design Work Plan for the ROD-selected remedy (EMSI et al., 2008), and during preparation of the SFS (EMSI, et al., 2011). These vendors indicated that rock, clay, and clean fill material were readily available from sources located near the Site at the time these inquiries were made. If these local sources of cover materials become exhausted prior to remedy implementation, cover materials would have to be

obtained from suppliers at greater distances from the Site; however, all of the materials are expected to be available.

The necessary materials, equipment and personnel required for assessment and removal of radiologically-impacted soil that may be present at the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property are also readily available.

#### 6.2.3.6.9 Availability of Prospective Technologies

The UMTRCA cover alternative is based on proven, established, commonly used technologies. Use of prospective technologies is not anticipated to be part of the UMTRCA cover alternative.

#### 6.2.3.7 Cost

Estimated capital, annual OM&M, and 30-year present worth costs for the UMTRCA cover alternative are included in Appendix K-3 and summarized on Table 6-1. Conceptual bottom and top of final cover grading plans and stormwater control features used as the basis for the ROD-selected remedy capital cost estimate (and by extension for the UMTRCA cover alternative) are provided in Appendix M. The estimated costs to construct the UMTRCA cover alternative (i.e., design costs, capital costs, and costs for monitoring during the construction period) are \$96 million. The estimated annual OM&M costs range from \$173,000 to \$337,000 per year, depending upon the specific activities that occur each year (e.g., higher costs for years with additional environmental monitoring, years when landfill cover repairs may occur, and years when 5-year reviews are conducted). The cost estimates provided in this FFS are feasibility-level cost estimates. That is, they were developed to a level of accuracy such that the actual costs incurred to implement this alternative are anticipated to fall within a range bounded by 50% above and 30% below these estimates.

The present-worth costs of the UMTRCA cover alternative are projected to be \$90 million over a 30-year period based on a discount rate of 7%. Based on the current OMB rate of 0.7%, the present worth costs would be \$101 million. The total non-discounted costs for the UMTRCA cover alternative over 30 years are projected to be \$102 million. Given the long life of the radionuclides present at OU-1, the costs for the UMTRCA cover alternative were also evaluated for 200- and 1,000-year periods (without consideration of any constraints on annual expenditures). The total non-discounted costs of the UMTRCA cover alternative are projected to be \$133 million over a 200-year period. The total present-worth costs of the UMTRCA cover alternative are projected to be \$91 million based on a 7% discount rate or \$115 million based on a 0.7% discount rate over a 200-year period. The total non-discounted and present worth costs of the UMTRCA cover alternative are projected to be \$277 million over a 1,000-year period. The present worth costs over a 1,000-year period are projected to be \$91 million based on a 7% discount rate or \$121 million based on a 0.7% discount rate.

For purposes of demonstrating the extent to which shipping of mixed waste could influence costs, it was assumed that mixed waste would represent 0.5% of the total mass of the relocated volume for the ROD-selected remedy. The added costs for handling, sampling/analysis, shipping, treating, and disposing of mixed waste under the ROD-selected remedy are estimated to range from \$240,000 to \$450,000, depending upon the nature of the hazardous wastes (*i.e.*, metals or organics) that may be encountered. The range of costs primarily results from variations in the fees charged by the off-site disposal facilities and uncertainties associated with the nature of such wastes and the required method of treatment. If the volume of mixed waste is higher than the 0.5% of total mass assumption, the added costs would be higher as well.

#### 6.2.4 Full Excavation of RIM with Off-site Disposal Alternative

This section presents the detailed analysis of the full excavation of RIM alternative. As previously described in Section 5.5, this alternative consists of the following components:

- Removal of the asphalt plant and relocation of the Bridgeton Transfer Station building to provide access to RIM located adjacent to the building and construction of an overpass over the Site access road;
- Excavation and stockpiling of overburden from OU-1 Areas 1 and 2 in order to access the RIM;
- Excavation of RIM from OU-1 Areas 1 and 2 that contains radionuclides above levels that would allow for unrestricted use as defined by the UMTRCA standards in 40 CFR 192.12 as modified by EPA's 1997 and 1998 OSWER guidance (EPA, 1997a and 1998);
- Loading, transport, and disposal of the RIM at an off-site disposal facility;
- Survey and identification of the presence and extent of radiologically-impacted soil on the Buffer Zone and Lot 2A2 Property;
- Excavation of any soil from the Buffer Zone and/or Lot 2A2 Property that contains radionuclides at levels greater than those that would allow for unrestricted use and shipment of such soil to an off-site disposal facility;
- Regrading of the remaining solid waste materials within Areas 1 and 2 to meet the minimum (5%) and maximum (25%) slope criteria;
- Installation of a landfill cover meeting the Missouri closure and post-closure care requirements for sanitary landfills over Areas 1 and 2;

- Design, installation and maintenance of storm water runoff controls;
- Groundwater monitoring consistent with the requirements for sanitary landfills;
- Landfill gas monitoring and control, as necessary;
- Institutional controls to prevent land and resource uses that are inconsistent with a closed sanitary landfill site; and
- Long-term surveillance and maintenance of the landfill cover in Areas 1 and 2.

Under this alternative, an estimated 338,000 bank cubic yards (bcy) of RIM and impacted soils would be excavated for off-site disposal from Areas 1 and 2, and an additional approximately 2,900 bcy of impacted soil from the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Property would be excavated for off-site disposal. However, the volume of material would increase upon excavation due to swelling, handling, and loading for off-site transport. Applying an assumed swell factor of 1.5 and accounting for daily cover, it is estimated that approximately 444,000 loose cubic yards (lcy) would be transported off-site for disposal at a permitted disposal facility.

As indicated in Section 5.5.3, it is unknown whether extending a rail spur onto the Site would be feasible. If feasible, loading RIM material directly onto railcars on-site would reduce material handling steps and probably reduce transportation costs. Based on information provided by US Ecology for turnkey transportation and off-site disposal, transportation costs might be reduced as much as \$35 per lcy of RIM if a rail spur of sufficient length could be extended onto the Site; however, this estimate does not take into account the costs of property acquisition, regulatory approval, or capital construction associated with an on-site rail spur, so the true cost reduction, if any, is unknown. Preparation of an engineering feasibility evaluation and a conceptual design to potentially extend a rail spur onto the Site is outside the scope of this FFS.

Therefore, based on discussions with US Ecology, for purposes of preparing a cost estimate for this alternative in this FFS it was assumed that excavated RIM would be loaded into 30-cubic-yard metal DOT IP intermodal (IM) containers, which would then be loaded onto and hauled by trucks to a truck-to-rail transloading operation at a rail spur location within a 10-mile radius of the West Lake Landfill Site, where the containers would be placed onto flatbed rail cars for shipment to one of the off-site disposal facilities described in Section 4.3.5.4.

For purposes of this FFS, it has been assumed that the RIM would be shipped for disposal at the US Ecology, Inc. facility in Grandview, Idaho. US Ecology provided the most complete information regarding transportation mechanisms and transportation and disposal costs. US Ecology has prior experience with transport and disposal of radioactive materials from SLAPS and other DOE/FUSRAP sites (Latty Avenue and Denver Radium Site Operable Unit 8).

Once the RIM above levels which would allow for unrestricted use has been removed from each area, the remaining solid waste materials in Areas 1 and 2 would be regraded to meet the final closure standards for sanitary landfills. A final sanitary landfill cover would then be constructed over Areas 1 and 2. This cover would not include the additional hybrid components included in the ROD-selected remedy to address the UMTRCA requirements, because the RIM above unrestricted use levels would have been removed under this alternative.

However, because solid wastes would still be present in Areas 1 and 2, this alternative includes installation and maintenance of storm water runoff and runoff controls, groundwater and landfill gas monitoring, and institutional controls, as described for the ROD-selected remedy. Environmental monitoring of groundwater quality would be performed to ensure that groundwater quality at the perimeter of the Site met UMTRCA and State groundwater standards or other ARARs. Monitoring of subsurface occurrences of landfill gas and, if necessary, implementation of contingent landfill gas extraction along the perimeter of Areas 1 and 2 would be performed to ensure that migration of landfill gas above regulatory thresholds does not occur beyond the Site perimeter.

Institutional controls would ensure that land and resource uses are consistent with permanent waste disposal.

#### 6.2.4.1 Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment

Conditions at the Site would be protective of human health and the environment after completion of construction of this alternative. This alternative would protect human health and the environment by limiting potential exposure to the Site contaminants through the removal and off-site disposal of RIM and implementation of engineering methods and land use controls to address the remaining solid wastes.

#### 6.2.4.2 Compliance with ARARs

The full excavation of RIM alternative would comply with the ARARs discussed below.

##### 6.2.4.2.1 UMTRCA

Removal of any soil containing radionuclides from the Buffer Zone and Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property would be done in a manner that meets the UMTRCA soil cleanup standards (40 CFR Part 192 Subpart B) as modified by the EPA guidance on the use of UMTRCA for cleanup at CERCLA sites (EPA, 1998 and 1997a). Although the UMTRCA standard is only intended to apply to land (which is defined to include any surface or subsurface land that is not part of a disposal site and is not covered by an occupiable building) and therefore is not considered to be an ARAR for Areas 1 and 2 (or, for that matter, the Buffer Zone), removal of RIM from Areas 1

and 2 as specified by EPA (EPA, 2015b and 2010a) would also be conducted in a manner that achieved the UMTRCA standard as modified by the EPA guidance.

#### 6.2.4.2.2 CERCLA Off-Site Rule

Section 121(d)(3) of CERCLA (42 U.S.C. § 9621(d)(3)) applies to any CERCLA response action involving the off-site transfer of any hazardous substance, pollutant or contaminant (CERCLA wastes). These principles are stated in the Off-Site Rule (OSR) set forth in the NCP at 40 CFR § 300.440. The OSR requires that CERCLA wastes only be placed in a facility operating in compliance with RCRA or other applicable Federal or State requirements. The OSR prohibits the transfer of CERCLA wastes to a land disposal facility that is releasing contaminants into the environment, and requires that any releases from other waste management units at the disposal facility must be controlled.

The OSR establishes the criteria and procedures for determining whether facilities are acceptable for the receipt of CERCLA wastes from response actions authorized or funded under CERCLA. The OSR establishes both compliance and release criteria, and also establishes a process for determining whether facilities are acceptable based on those criteria. The OSR also establishes procedures for notification of unacceptability, reconsideration of unacceptability determinations, and re-evaluation of unacceptability determinations.

EPA verifies the acceptability of off-site treatment, storage, and disposal facilities (TSDFs) on a frequent basis. Consequently, before any off-site shipment occurs, a verification of current acceptability (VCA) must be obtained from EPA certifying that the proposed receiving facility is operating in compliance with the requirements of CERCLA Section 121(d)(3) and 40 CFR § 300.440. EPA (usually the EPA Regional Office) would determine the acceptability under this section of any facility selected for the treatment, storage, or disposal of CERCLA waste. EPA would determine if there are relevant releases or relevant violations at a facility prior to the facility's initial receipt of CERCLA waste. EPA typically makes such determinations every 60 days. The compliance status of an off-site disposal facility would need to be evaluated during RD and would need to be regularly evaluated and updated during remedy implementation.

#### 6.2.4.2.3 Off-site Transportation Requirements

Transportation to an off-site disposal location would need to comply with both the substantive and administrative requirements of any regulations applicable to transportation of radiologically-contaminated materials. These would include U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) regulations for transport of hazardous materials (49 CFR Parts 100 – 178), and specific regulations related to transport of radioactive materials (49 CFR Parts 171 – 180). These include regulations governing hazardous materials communications, emergency response information, training requirements and security plans (49 CFR Part 172) which address special provisions, preparation and retention of shipping papers, packaging and container marking, emergency response, security, and planning. The regulations contain specific requirements associated with



shipment of radioactive materials (*e.g.*, 49 CFR §§ 172.310, 172.436-440, and 172.556). Other regulations (49 CFR Part 173) describe requirements for shipment and packaging that are applicable to shippers and again include specific requirements for shipment of radioactive materials. Regulations set forth in 49 CFR Part 174 address shipment by rail and include special handling requirements for radioactive materials (49 CFR § 174.700). Required emergency response information is described in 49 CFR Subpart G (49 CFR § 173.602). The NRC, through a Memorandum of Understanding with DOT, also has promulgated regulations regarding transport of radioactive materials (10 CFR Part 71).

Requirements established by common carriers (including rail carriers) for transport of waste materials or radioactive wastes would also be applicable to this alternative. Given that the specific carriers that might be used to transport the wastes under the full excavation of RIM alternative cannot be identified at this time, identification and evaluation of the carrier-specific requirements has not been performed.

Discussions with representatives of potential off-site disposal facilities indicate that most of the facilities would provide a turnkey service that includes transport of the RIM from the West Lake Site and subsequent treatment and disposal. As such, the disposal company would be responsible for arranging for transport, preparation of waste/shipping manifests, testing of RIM materials after they are loaded into transportation vehicles/containers, securing of vehicles/containers, unloading of vehicles/containers, safety and emergency response plans, and all other aspects associated with transport of RIM from the West Lake Site to an off-site disposal facility.

#### 6.2.4.2.4 Waste Acceptance Criteria (WAC) for Off-site Disposal

WAC are established pursuant to the specific permit or license issued to each waste disposal facility, and consequently are different for each facility. Summaries of the WAC for each off-site disposal facility were presented in Section 3.1.4.3 of this FFS and would be complied with, as appropriate. Copies of the WAC provided by each of the facilities are contained in Appendix C.

#### 6.2.4.2.5 Missouri Solid Waste Rules for Sanitary Landfills

Regrading, cover, and closure of the remaining solid waste at OU-1 Areas 1 and 2 after RIM removal would need to comply with the MDNR regulations described in Section 6.2.2.2.1 of this FFS. The only difference between the full excavation of RIM and the ROD-selected remedy would be that regrading Areas 1 and 2 after removal of the RIM under the full excavation of RIM alternative would need to meet a minimum slope angle of 5% instead of the 2% permitted for the ROD-selected remedy. The increased surface slope would be necessary to account for the increased risk of differential settlement resulting from the greater extent of excavation and material disturbance caused by the RIM removal including excavation, stockpiling, and



relocation of relatively younger waste contained in the above-grade portion of the North Quarry part of the Bridgeton Landfill that overlies the southern portion of Area 1.

#### 6.2.4.2.6 Safe Drinking Water Act

40 CFR Part 141 establishes primary drinking water regulations including maximum contaminant limits (MCLs) pursuant to section 1412 of the Public Health Service Act, as amended by the Safe Drinking Water Act (Public Law 93-523), and related regulations applicable to public water systems. These MCLs apply to public drinking water systems. Missouri regulations (10 CSR 60-4.010, et seq.) also establish MCLs for public drinking water systems. MCLs are considered relevant and appropriate to all potentially usable groundwater. As set forth in the NCP, non-zero maximum contaminant level goals (MCLGs) are also potentially relevant and appropriate to potentially usable groundwater. Regrading of the landfill surface and installation of an engineered landfill cover to promote runoff and minimize infiltration are included as part of this alternative. These measures should ensure groundwater quality that meets the MCLs and non-zero MCLGs.

#### 6.2.4.2.7 NRC Standards for Protection Against Radiation

The NRC Standards for Protection Against Ionizing Radiation (10 CFR Part 20) contain chemical-specific standards that address radiation protection. These regulations establish dose limits for individual members of the public and radiation workers, and define maximum permissible exposure limits for specific radionuclides in air and water at levels above background both inside and outside of controlled areas. These requirements are considered applicable during implementation of any remedial action. Specifically, these regulations would require perimeter air monitoring during implementation of the full excavation of RIM alternative. In addition, Site health and safety plans would address worker protection consistent with these requirements.

#### 6.2.4.2.8 Missouri Well Construction Code

MDNR has promulgated regulations pertaining to the location and construction of water wells. The Well Construction Code (10 CSR 23-3.010) prohibits the placement of a well within 300 feet of a landfill. These rules would provide protection against the placement of wells on or near the Site. The regulations on monitoring well construction (10 CSR 23-4) would apply to the construction of new or replacement monitoring wells. The full excavation of RIM alternative would meet these requirements through enforcement of the existing Institutional Controls<sup>66</sup> and adherence to the Well Construction Code requirements for installation of new monitoring wells or abandonment of existing monitoring wells.

---

<sup>66</sup> In addition, the deed restrictions currently in place on Areas 1 and 2 and the Buffer Zone (and which are to be maintained in perpetuity) prohibit the placement of water wells for drinking water or agricultural purposes.

#### 6.2.4.2.9 Missouri Stormwater Regulations

The Missouri regulations governing stormwater management at construction sites are specified in 10 CSR 20-6.200 (Table 3-3). A disturbance of greater than 1 acre or the creation of a stormwater point source during construction of the remedy would trigger these requirements. The full excavation of RIM alternative would meet these requirements through implementation of a SWPPP, use of BMPs during construction, installation and maintenance of an engineered landfill cover to prevent stormwater from contacting the waste materials, and construction and maintenance of stormwater diversion and control structures to control runoff and to reduce erosion potential as part of the design of the engineered landfill cover.

#### 6.2.4.3 Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence

Because the full excavation of RIM alternative is defined by EPA to result in removal of RIM containing radionuclides above unrestricted use levels from the Site, this alternative would provide permanent protection against exposures to radionuclides. This conclusion assumes there would be no long-term impacts to the environment in the vicinity of the off-site disposal facility or to any communities along the transport route from transport to and disposal of RIM at the off-site disposal facility.

RIM containing radionuclides at levels above those that would allow for unrestricted use would be removed from the Site under this alternative; however, other solid wastes would still remain at the Site, and it would still remain a landfill subject to the applicable requirements for closed solid waste landfills. Therefore, a new landfill cover would need to be installed over the remaining solid wastes after removal of the RIM above cleanup levels. Groundwater monitoring would need to be performed consistent with the applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements for a solid waste landfill. Institutional controls would also be required to ensure that future land uses at the Site would be compatible with the presence of a solid waste landfill and to prevent intrusion into the waste materials, disruption of the landfill cover, monitoring points, or other aspects of the solid waste landfill containment system.

##### 6.2.4.3.1 Magnitude of residual risk

The calculated lifetime risks from radiological materials that would remain in Areas 1 and 2 after implementation of the full excavation of RIM alternative are as follows:

- Area 1:  $<1 \times 10^{-7}$  for year 1 and  $<1 \times 10^{-7}$  for year 1,000.
- Area 2:  $<1 \times 10^{-7}$  for year 1 and  $<1 \times 10^{-7}$  for year 1,000.

These calculated risks are attributable to gamma radiation and radon emissions from the radionuclide occurrences that would remain after implementation of the full excavation of

RIM alternative. Any such residual materials would be present at levels which do not require further remediation. The calculated risk levels are below EPA's target risk range of  $1 \times 10^{-6}$  to  $1 \times 10^{-4}$  and the magnitude of the radiological carcinogenic risk from residual RIM in these two remediated areas is acceptable. These risks do not specifically include potential exposures from non-radiological landfill waste after construction is complete; however, those wastes would also be covered by a cap which would prevent exposures. Additional information regarding the risk assessment calculations is presented in Appendix H.

Additionally, the remaining landfill wastes, including any residual radionuclides below unrestricted use levels, would be capped with access to and future use of the capped waste disposal areas limited by Site access restrictions and institutional controls. Direct contact with residual RIM under the cap, or ingestion, inhalation, or dermal contact with such materials, is not expected to occur. These also are the primary exposure pathways for any non-radiological COPCs which may be present in the landfill wastes remaining in Areas 1 and 2 after removal of the RIM. Because no complete exposure pathway would exist for such materials after completion of the cap construction, the landfill waste materials would not be expected to produce non-carcinogenic effects or carcinogenic risks.

After soils containing radionuclide concentrations above the cleanup levels are removed from the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Property, residual risks posed by the remaining radionuclide-impacted soils on these properties, if any, are expected to be indistinguishable from variations in background levels.

#### 6.2.4.3.2 Adequacy and reliability of controls

Although the full excavation of RIM alternative as defined by EPA (2015b and 2010a) is presumed to result in removal of RIM such that the remaining materials would allow for unrestricted use relative to the presence of radionuclides, there is uncertainty as to whether all of the RIM above cleanup levels could be removed. There are several areas where RIM is located at depths below 15 feet. In addition, some of the RIM in OU-1 Area 1 is located adjacent to or beneath the above-grade portion of the North Quarry part of the Bridgeton Landfill, and some of the RIM in OU-1 Area 2 is located very close to the adjacent Closed Demolition Landfill or the Inactive Sanitary Landfill, which are not known to contain radionuclides and are therefore part of OU-2. The proximity of these adjacent landfills greatly increases the level of difficulty and the amount of overburden material that would have to be moved to access and remove some of the RIM. These conditions would increase the potential for failure of the adjacent landfill units during implementation of the OU-2 remedy and the potential that all of the RIM above cleanup levels may not be able to be removed from Areas 1 and 2.

There are a very limited number of possible off-site facilities where the RIM could be disposed, and there are therefore uncertainties regarding land disposal. Waste acceptability will not be able to be confirmed until the RD phase. At this time, only four facilities have been identified

that might be able to accept these wastes. See the discussion in Section 3.1.4.3 for a description of these facilities and their capabilities.

The engineered measures and institutional controls that would be implemented for Areas 1 and 2 under the full excavation of RIM alternative (landfill cover, groundwater and landfill gas monitoring, and institutional controls) are considered to be adequate and reliable. OM&M requirements for the full excavation of RIM alternative would be the same as those included in the ROD-selected remedy. No difficulties or uncertainties or potential need to replace significant components are envisioned for the long-term OM&M functions for the full excavation of RIM alternative.

Because the full excavation of RIM alternative entails removal of all RIM above the criteria that would allow for unrestricted use relative to radionuclide occurrences, the remedial actions included in this alternative are expected to be a final action for OU-1, and it is assumed that no components of the remedy would need to be replaced in the future. The landfill cap would need to be maintained but because it would be composed of natural materials (*e.g.*, soil) it should not need to be replaced. However, in the unlikely case that components of the remedy need replacement in the future, unacceptable risks are not expected to occur because the Site presents only slight risks under current conditions. Moreover, given that the components of the final covers at Areas 1 and 2 would be constructed from natural materials with properties that limit migration potential of any residual radionuclides below unrestricted levels or solid waste constituents, there is a high degree of confidence that the engineered controls would prevent or otherwise address potential problems.

#### 6.2.4.3.3 Climate Changes and Potential Impacts of a Tornado

Because municipal solid waste would still remain in Areas 1 and 2, a new engineered landfill cover would be installed over these areas. Because radionuclides above unrestricted use levels would be removed from the Site under this alternative, the engineered landfill cover to be installed under this alternative would not include the 2-foot-thick rock/rubble biointrusion layer. Instead, the engineered cover would consist of a standard landfill cover for a Subtitle D MSW landfill without a liner system, which would consist of a 2-foot-thick low-permeability layer and a 1-foot-thick vegetative layer. This engineered landfill cover would be classified as an in-situ containment system (EPA, 2014a).

Because of the general similarity between the engineered landfill cover to be installed over Areas 1 and 2 under the full excavation of RIM alternative with the landfill cover to be installed under the ROD-selected remedy, the analysis of the potential effects of climate change or impacts of a tornado are essentially the same for both alternatives. These effects were previously discussed in Section 6.2.2.3.3 for the ROD-selected remedy and therefore the overall evaluation of climate change effects and potential impacts from a tornado will not be repeated again here.

Similar to the capping alternatives, the vegetative layer of the landfill cover to be installed under the full excavation of RIM alternative could be vulnerable to increased occurrences of extreme temperatures, sustained changes in average temperatures, decreased precipitation and increase in drought occurrences. Increased temperatures or decreased precipitation/drought could affect the viability of the vegetation (*e.g.*, grasses) on the surface of the landfill cover. Any changes to the overall health of the vegetative cover would be readily identifiable by visual inspection. Therefore, although the vegetative cover may be vulnerable to potential increased temperatures or drought conditions, the potential for impacts to the vegetative layer could be anticipated and readily identified in advance of any such occurrence.

The low permeability layer (CCL) could be damaged by periods of extended extreme temperatures or prolonged drought. Potential impacts could include the desiccation of the CCL, which could increase the CCL's permeability and therefore also increase the potential for precipitation infiltration. These potential impacts are not considered significant because the Site has existed for over 40 years with essentially flat (no grade) surfaces and minimal cover material, thereby maximizing precipitation infiltration. Therefore, even if desiccation of the low-permeability layer were to occur, the impacts to groundwater quality are not expected to be significant. More importantly, the vegetative layer would likely show significant signs of stress from increased temperatures/drought prior to the occurrence of any impacts to the underlying low-permeability layer and thereby provide advance notice of a potential impact to the CCL. Accordingly, although the low-permeability layer could potentially be vulnerable to effects of increased temperature or drought, the potential for any impacts could be anticipated and readily identified in advance of any such occurrence. For these reasons, potential degradation of the CCL due to extreme temperatures or drought is not expected to result in release of contamination.

Increased heavy precipitation events could result in erosion of the vegetation layer and, if left untended, could result in erosion of the underlying low permeability layer. Any erosion of the landfill cover would be readily identifiable by visual inspection. Given that the landfill cover under the full excavation of RIM alternative would not include the 2-foot-thick rock layer in the base of the cover system, stormwater erosion under a severe storm event could potentially erode down through the entire landfill cover, resulting in temporary exposure of waste materials. Heavy precipitation events could impact the integrity or performance of stormwater drainage conveyance structures, including the erosion of drainage channels, damage to or bypassing of let-down and erosion control structures and features, or damage to stormwater detention structures. Heavy precipitation events could also temporarily restrict access to portions of the landfill cover, stormwater control structures, and environmental monitoring points, thereby causing delays in implementation of repairs (if any are needed). Therefore, the vegetation layer and stormwater controls are potentially vulnerable to impacts from heavy precipitation events. This could result in exposure of the waste material or the release of contamination. However, because it is presumed that all RIM above unrestricted use levels would be removed as a part of the full excavation of RIM alternative, such impacts would not result in release of radionuclides above risk-based levels. Furthermore, any impacts that occur could be readily addressed as part of

normal maintenance and repair of the landfill cover, including localized regrading, repair, and replacement of cover material in response to any damage that may occur.

The full excavation of RIM alternative is not anticipated to be impacted by flooding that may occur in the area of the Site. As previously discussed in Section 2.1.6, FEMA has determined that Areas 1 and 2 are located outside of the 500-year floodplain. In addition, the area to the north and west of Area 2 (*e.g.*, Crossroads Industrial Park and Earth City Industrial Park) that potentially could be subject to flooding by the Missouri River, are protected by the engineered levee and stormwater and flood control systems installed to protect the Earth City Industrial Park.

Similar to the ROD-selected remedy as discussed in Section 6.2.2.3.3, the full excavation of RIM alternative, upon completion, is not vulnerable to impacts from a tornado. Specifically, based on a review of the impacts of tornados at other sites, a tornado is not expected to damage the vegetative layer. However, even if a tornado were to impact the vegetative cover, such an impact would not be significant because it could be easily identified and, due to the design and thickness of the engineered cover, would not result in exposure of the underlying waste or release of contamination. A tornado could damage or destroy aboveground infrastructure such as signage, fencing, or environmental monitoring equipment. However, such impacts are not expected to be significant because they would be readily identified and easily repaired or replaced. Therefore, the full excavation of RIM alternative is not considered to be vulnerable to potential impacts from a tornado.

Although the full excavation of RIM alternative is not considered to be vulnerable to climate change, implementation of adaptation measures could be considered during remedial design to provide a degree of adaptation for climate change. For example, although this alternative includes regrading of the landfill surface to a minimum grade of 5% to allow for possible increased decomposition that may occur as a result of exposing a large volume of waste to atmospheric air (oxygen), regrading of the surface of Areas 1 and 2 to a 2% slope instead of a minimum 5% slope could be considered as a potential adaptation measure for possible climate change. Reducing the slope of the landfill surface to 2% would reduce the velocity of runoff across the surface of Areas 1 and 2 and thereby reduce erosion and soil loss potential under extreme precipitation events. Potential increased settlement of the waste material and cover system that may occur if there is increase decomposition of the waste could be addressed through routine cover maintenance and repair activities. Installation of runoff collection and diversion systems along the base of the above-grade portion of the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill adjacent to Area 1 and along the north sides of the Closed Demolition Landfill and the Inactive Sanitary Landfill adjacent to Area 2 could be installed to divert runoff from these areas around Areas 1 and 2 to reduce the potential for impacts from heavy precipitation events. Use of grass seed mixtures that are more tolerant of long-term changes in precipitation or temperature and/or soil addition to increase water storage capacity could be evaluated as part of the design. Similarly, inclusion of a geotextile at the base of the vegetative layer could be considered to minimize the potential for water or wind erosion extending down into the underlying low



permeability layer. The design grades of the stormwater conveyance structures could be evaluated to provide a balance between the ability to quickly route stormwater away from Areas 1 and 2 while minimizing the stormwater velocity and the associated potential for erosion of the stormwater conveyance structures. Identification and evaluation of additional adaptation measures can be addressed as part of the design of the engineered landfill cover and stormwater controls to increase the overall resilience of these features to heavy precipitation events. Continuous re-evaluation of potential vulnerabilities, system resilience, and possible adaptation measures would be included as part of the ongoing inspection and maintenance program.

#### 6.2.4.3.4 Potential Impacts of a Subsurface Heating Event

Because it is presumed that all radionuclides above unrestricted use levels would be removed from the Site under the full excavation of RIM alternative, no radionuclide-related impacts would occur if a subsurface heating event (SSE or SSR) were to occur in Areas 1 or 2. Odor emissions, ground settlement, disruption of an engineered cover, and other impacts associated with a heating event could potentially still occur under the full excavation of RIM alternative. These would be addressed as part of OM&M activities including activities such as placement of additional soil to fill areas of subsidence, repair the landfill cover, and reduce odor emissions.

#### 6.2.4.3.5 Effects of an Isolation Barrier

Because it is presumed that all of the radionuclides above unrestricted levels would be removed under the full excavation of RIM alternative, there would be no need for installation of an isolation barrier. If an isolation barrier were installed prior to implementation of a full excavation of RIM alternative, large portions of such a barrier would need to be removed and hence destroyed to gain access to RIM in the vicinity of a barrier.

#### 6.2.4.3.6 Environmental Justice Considerations

As was previously discussed in Section 6.2.2.3.6 as part of the evaluation of long-term effectiveness of the ROD-selected remedy, a screening level analysis did not identify any environmental justice concerns relative to the Site. EPA did identify a need for implementation of more traditional (non-electronic) communication methods to inform and ensure meaningful involvement of residents in the Terrisan Reste mobile home community. These actions are addressed as part of the Community Involvement Plan for the Site.

In the event that any potential environmental justice community(ies) had been identified, potential impacts to such communities would have been addressed as part of the short-term impact analysis. Because no such communities were identified, no short-term impacts to such communities would occur in conjunction with implementation of this alternative.



Because the exact methods and routes that will be used to transport RIM to the off-site disposal facility cannot be determined at this time, no evaluation of potential environmental justice concerns associated with the haul routes has been performed.

#### 6.2.4.4 Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume through Treatment

Reduction of toxicity, mobility, or volume through treatment refers to the anticipated performance of the treatment technologies that may be included as part of a remedy. The full excavation of RIM alternative is an off-site disposal action that does not include treatment as a primary component.

As discussed in Section 4, radionuclides are naturally-occurring elements which cannot be neutralized or destroyed by treatment. Occurrences of radionuclides within Areas 1 and 2 are dispersed within soil material that is further dispersed throughout the overall, heterogeneous matrix of municipal refuse, construction and demolition debris, and other non-impacted soil materials in Areas 1 and 2. Consequently, ex-situ treatment techniques are considered impracticable. In addition, the heterogeneous nature of the solid waste materials and the dispersed nature of the radionuclide occurrences within the overall solid waste matrix in portions of Areas 1 and 2 make in-situ treatment techniques equally impracticable. The remedy for the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Property also would not reduce toxicity, mobility, or volume through treatment because it consists of removing radiologically-impacted soil from the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Property and shipping it off-site for disposal.

An on-site technology that may potentially be applicable to the full excavation of RIM alternative is physical separation of impacted soil from the solid wastes by using solids separation techniques such as hand-picking for large bulky items and various fixed, vibrating, or rotating screens, among others (see discussion in Section 4.3.5.2). Physical separation would not decrease the mobility or toxicity of the radiologically-impacted materials, but has the potential to separate existing RIM from non-radiologically-impacted materials. As previously discussed, any solids separation techniques would need to be pilot tested at full-scale using materials from Areas 1 and 2 during remedial design to ascertain the potential effectiveness, implementability, and cost of this technology. Of particular interest in conducting pilot-testing with material from Areas 1 and 2 would be obtaining an estimate of the degree of RIM volume reduction that could be achieved, assessing the moisture content of the filled material, determining the fraction of soil that would be contained in or adhered to the segregated refuse, and determining the residual levels of radioactivity that would be present in the non-soil refuse after screening out the soil fraction. Assuming that solids separation could prove to be an effective and implementable technology (that is, it could effectively separate the radiologically-impacted soil from the other landfilled waste materials such that the other landfilled wastes would contain radionuclide activities below the levels that would allow for unrestricted use), it has the potential to reduce the volume of radiologically-impacted material that would need to be transported to an off-site disposal facility. However, little is known about the potential application of a soils separation

technology to this situation, and it is possible that pilot testing could demonstrate that physical separation would not be effective at separating RIM from non-radiologically-impacted materials, in which case, the non-radiologically-impacted materials would also need to be shipped off-site for disposal. At this stage of analysis, neither the estimated costs nor the estimated schedules in this FFS include any allowance for solids separation pilot testing or implementation.

In the event that hazardous wastes are encountered during implementation of the remedy, such materials would be separated from the other solid wastes and subjected to waste profiling to determine the appropriate treatment and disposal requirements. To the extent that hazardous wastes or mixed wastes are encountered, they would be shipped off-site and would be treated at the disposal facility in accordance with the hazardous waste regulations (e.g., EPA's Land Disposal Restrictions (LDR) program and Universal Treatment Standards (UTS)) and in accordance with the permits and standard operating procedures of the receiving facility. After arriving at an off-site disposal facility and undergoing a waste receipt analysis, RCRA soil/debris and RCRA soil/debris with radionuclide material would be stabilized prior to placement in a disposal cell. Depending on its physical characteristics, RCRA debris and RCRA debris with radionuclide material would undergo either micro- or macro-encapsulation prior to placement in a disposal cell. To the extent that treatment of the hazardous waste or mixed waste would be required for off-site disposal, stabilization or encapsulation treatment would result in a reduction of the mobility of the hazardous waste and radiologically-impacted components of the mixed waste. Toxicity and volume would not be reduced by these technologies but may be reduced by other technologies potentially applicable to hazardous wastes that do not contain RIM, if such wastes were encountered during implementation of the remedial action at the Site.

For the full excavation of RIM alternative, any hazardous waste or mixed waste would be shipped to the off-site disposal facility either separately by truck or, depending upon the volume, possibly by rail in conjunction with shipment of the RIM. If the volume is small, the material may be placed in drums, metal boxes or other containers and shipped by truck, although if the volume is sufficient to fill an IM container, it may be shipped by rail. Shipment of mixed waste to an off-site disposal facility by rail would not be significantly different than shipment of RIM. Like the RIM, the mixed waste would be loaded into 30-cubic-yard metal DOT intermodal containers and hauled by truck to a truck-to-rail transloading station. The IM containers would be placed on flatbed rail cars and transported via rail to one of the off-site disposal facilities described in Section 4.3.5.4. Either way, any material that is identified as hazardous would be handled and shipped as discrete material and not mixed with a larger volume of RIM. Both types of materials would be subjected to a radiation survey and classification in accordance with DOT requirements; however, the shipping documentation would be slightly different. While the RIM would be shipped under a bill of lading with appropriate placarding identifying the material as radioactive, the mixed waste would require use of a uniform hazardous waste manifest and specific placards and markings on the semi-trucks and rail cars identifying the material as hazardous waste in addition to being radioactive.

Beyond the shipping aspect, the hazardous component of any mixed waste would present additional issues with respect to waste segregation, sampling/analysis, and ultimate disposition at the off-site disposal facility. During excavation, any suspected hazardous or mixed waste would be segregated from the waste containing only overburden material or RIM, stockpiled in a separate area, sampled and analyzed for toxic characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP) parameters, and covered with a tarp or other cover material until analytical results were available. Sampling procedures and analytical methods would be addressed in a Remedial Action Sampling and Analysis Plan to be developed during the remedial design phase.

Based on analytical results, segregated materials would be assigned a waste profile of non-RCRA soil and debris, non-RCRA soil and debris with radionuclide material, RCRA soil, RCRA soil with radionuclide material, RCRA debris, or RCRA debris with radionuclide material. The non-RCRA soil and debris would be relocated with the overburden stockpile; the non-RCRA soil and debris with radionuclide material would be managed along with the RIM; and the RCRA soil, RCRA soil with radionuclide material, RCRA debris, and RCRA debris with radionuclide material would be packaged and shipped to the off-site disposal facility in containers separate from the RIM with appropriate marking/placarding under a unique manifest. In order to comply with the RCRA waste storage limitations, stockpiled RCRA soil, RCRA soil with radionuclide material, RCRA debris, and RCRA debris with radionuclide material would not be stored on site beyond the RCRA specified maximum accumulation periods prior to shipment to the off-site disposal facility.

The four off-site disposal facilities identified and discussed in Section 4.3.5.4 are all permitted to accept RCRA wastes and mixed wastes (Section 3.1.4.3) subject to their WAC (Appendix C). After arriving at the selected off-site disposal facility and undergoing a waste receipt analysis, RCRA waste/soil and RCRA waste/soil with radionuclide material would be stabilized prior to placement in a disposal cell. Depending on the physical characteristics of the debris, RCRA debris and RCRA debris with radionuclide material would undergo either micro- or macro-encapsulation prior to placement in a disposal cell.

#### 6.2.4.5 Short-Term Effectiveness

The full excavation of RIM alternative poses significant potential short-term risks, as described below. During a public meeting held as part of the ROD-selected remedy process, EPA identified and discussed the following short-term risk issues for waste excavation: waste handling, sorting, and stockpiling; water management; noise, odor and windblown trash; worker health and safety (PPE, gamma exposure, physical stress, physical hazards, workplace monitoring); contaminant migration/spreading (fugitive dust and airborne migration, fugitive dust control and water application, leachate generation, equipment decontamination water, and water from open excavations); and waste hauling and transportation/truck decontamination issues (transfer facilities, increased local traffic, waste handling on public roads, interstate transport by rail, DOT requirements, safety issues).

#### 6.2.4.5.1 Protection of the Community During Remedial Actions

The projected incremental carcinogenic risks that may be posed to off-site residents by this alternative are expected to be approximately  $1.8 \times 10^{-6}$ , which is within EPA's acceptable risk range. No non-carcinogenic risks are expected to occur.

Unless a rail spur is extended onto the West Lake Landfill Site (the feasibility of which, as discussed in Section 5.5.3, is currently uncertain), significant additional local truck traffic would occur during the construction period for the full excavation of RIM alternative, in order to implement the transfer of the excavated RIM to a local off-site truck-to-rail transloading location. It is estimated that nearly 37,200 round trips of semi-trucks would be required to truck the excavated RIM from the Site to a rail spur location in the vicinity of the Site and from a rail spur transloading location near the off-site disposal facility to that facility. These additional truck trips would result in additional physical risk to the local communities and truck drivers due to potential traffic accidents. Transfer of RIM from the Site by truck to an off-site rail transloading facility, by rail to the general geographic area of the disposal facility, and off-loading and transfer by truck to the actual off-site disposal facility location would be required, all of which would result in the increased potential for release of RIM as a result of traffic or train accidents and the extensive amount of additional handling of the RIM required for this alternative.

The risk assessment (Appendix H) includes an estimate of the projected incidence of transportation accidents associated with each FFS alternative. For the full excavation of RIM alternative, the projected incidence of transportation accidents associated with removal of RIM, regrading of the landfill, and importing of materials for construction of the multi-layer landfill cover is 43.2, meaning that approximately 43 accidents are projected to occur if this option were implemented.

The excavated waste to be shipped off-site would be placed in sealed metal containers (sealed DOT Industrial Packaging [IP] intermodal [IM] containers) or possible 35-cubic-yard soft-sided DOT IP-1 bags before leaving the Site, so there should not be any spillage or other release of RIM from the containers during transport, unless a major vehicular accident occurs that results in significant damage to both the transport vehicle (truck trailer or railroad car) and the DOT IP container. Notwithstanding the implementation of appropriate protective measures, a potential does exist for loose debris that may contain RIM to adhere to the wheels, under-carriage, or sides of the transport vehicles. All vehicles leaving the Site would be subject to screening for potential radioactivity and cleaning as necessary to remove any debris that may contain radioactivity prior to leaving the Site. In the event that such material is not identified during screening or removed during cleaning, a potential exists for this material to be released along the route of transport from the Site to the off-site disposal facility. If such releases were to occur, members of the public that traverse the same roads or that trespass onto the railroad tracks could potentially be exposed to RIM that may be released. Such exposures are not expected to pose a significant risk due to the anticipated small amounts of material that potentially could be released, the distance

between such materials and possible receptors, the limited duration of exposure, and the presence of shielding associated with vehicular use of the roads or limited trespass onto the rail lines (see Appendix H).

Disturbing the waste material during implementation of the full excavation of RIM alternative may expose the community to radioactive waste, methane and radon gas, and other contaminants, and also may cause a release of undesirable odors. Excavation of existing waste materials would undoubtedly result in odor emissions during the period of time that existing wastes may be handled or exposed. Mitigation of odors through engineering means is limited.

The full excavation of RIM alternative would contribute significant carbon dioxide equivalent emissions as a result of ongoing vehicle operations associated with remedial work. Specifically, approximately 103,000 tons of carbon dioxide equivalent emissions are projected to be emitted to the atmosphere due to: landfill regrading work; construction of the landfill cover; the excavation, loading, and transport of the RIM to an off-site disposal facility; and the importation of materials used to construct the multilayer landfill cover (Appendix I, Table I-4).

Because RIM in Areas 1 and 2 would be excavated under this alternative, overburden containing putrescible wastes would be stockpiled and stored, while RIM would be loaded into transport containers. Under this alternative, a large volume of waste material (approximately 1.9 million in-place cubic yards) would need to be handled, including a substantial amount of the above-grade material in the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill, which is relatively younger waste, and therefore less decomposed. During these activities, the nuisance attraction to and congregation by birds at and above the affected areas would be problematic unless effectively controlled. The FAA has stated that “[t]o date, no . . . [putrescible waste] facility has been able to demonstrate an ability to reduce and sustain hazardous wildlife [birds] to levels that existed before the putrescible-waste landfill operations began operating.” (FAA, 2007). The main concern would be the potential for increased bird strikes to aircraft approaching and departing from the Lambert-St. Louis International Airport. For the full excavation of RIM alternative, an enclosed waste staging and loading structure (Figure 5-8) would be constructed to minimize the outdoor handling of waste and associated attraction of birds or other vectors. Additional mitigation measures (such as excavation best management practices, which include application of daily soil cover and/or tarping of exposed waste, visual and auditory frightening devices, or use of wire or monofilament grids positioned over exposed refuse to prevent bird access) could be implemented to attempt to minimize bird attraction to and congregation at and above the disturbed areas.

Excavation of waste materials from Areas 1 and 2 would require removal of the existing landfill cover and overburden from Areas 1 and 2 and from portions of adjacent areas of OU-2. Excavation of overburden and RIM would create depressions in the landfill area during the period of time required to remove the RIM and regrade and cover the remaining landfill wastes. Precipitation that falls on the landfill while such depressions are open would potentially flow into

and accumulate in the depressions. Any accumulation of precipitation<sup>67</sup> in depressions created during waste excavation could result in increased infiltration of precipitation runoff through the underlying waste materials, which could result in increased leaching of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) or other soluble contaminants from the waste materials.

This alternative could be adversely impacted by severe weather impacts. Due to the extended duration required for implementation of this alternative, one or more severe weather events may occur during implementation of the full excavation of RIM alternative. Such an event(s) could result in direct delays to excavation work, and also indirect delays if such an event results in diversion of resources (*e.g.*, equipment) from waste excavation activities to mitigation of impacts of a severe weather event. Severe weather events could potentially greatly increase the volume of contact stormwater that would need to be contained and managed which may further limit waste excavation activities and increase the amount of time required to implement this alternative. In addition, severe weather events could increase the potential for loss of stormwater containment through failure of best management practices for controlling stormwater impacts. Such failures may include soil/waste scouring and suspended phase transport resulting in an increased potential for release and off-site transport of stormwater that has been in contact with waste material or soil containing radionuclides.

Because Areas 1 and 2 would be excavated and RIM loaded into transport containers, stormwater controls would be implemented in accordance with the Missouri Storm Water regulations 10 CSR 20-6.200 to protect the community. During construction, consideration would be given to minimizing the areas of excavation that would be open and the areas of exposed waste materials at any given time. Temporary diversion berms would also be constructed above the open excavation areas and any previously excavated (and temporarily covered) surfaces in order to divert precipitation runoff around the open excavation to prevent the runoff from contacting uncovered waste materials. Precipitation that would contact uncovered waste materials would flow into the low point of the excavation and be pumped out into temporary storage tanks using portable gas-driven pumps. Samples would be collected from the tanks and sent to a laboratory for analysis. The stored water would be directly discharged or treated and disposed appropriately based on the analytical results.

#### 6.2.4.5.2 Environmental Justice Considerations

As was previously discussed in Section 6.2.2.5.2 as part of the evaluation of short-term impacts associated with the ROD-selected remedy, a screening level analysis did not identify any environmental justice concerns. EPA did identify a need for implementation of more traditional (non-electronic) communication methods to inform and ensure meaningful involvement of residents in the Terrisan Reste mobile home community. These actions are addressed as part of the Community Involvement Plan for the Site.

---

<sup>67</sup> Accumulation could be significant during a heavy rainstorm insofar as the maximum historical 24-hour rainfall for the St. Louis area ranges from a low of 3.7 inches in November to a high of 8.8 inches in August (NOAA, 2011).



Because the exact methods and routes that will be used to transport RIM to the off-site disposal facility cannot be determined at this time, no evaluation of potential environmental justice concerns associated with the haul routes has been performed.

#### 6.2.4.5.3 Protection of Workers During Remedial Actions

The full excavation of RIM alternative would entail significant excavation, handling, loading and transport of RIM at the Site and therefore would pose both significantly increased radiological exposure risks as well as construction safety risks to on-site workers. The risk assessment (Appendix H) presents an evaluation of potential risks to Site workers that may occur for each alternative. These include risks from industrial accidents, exposure to carcinogenic substances, and projected radiation exposures. For the full excavation of RIM alternative, the projected incidence of industrial accidents is 26.4 over the life of the project. The projected carcinogenic risk to the maximally exposed individual (radiation field technician) is  $5.94 \times 10^{-4}$ , and the projected hazard index is 29.4. The projected radiation dose to a remediation worker is 1,810 mrem/yr (Appendix H).

Workers involved in the excavation activities may be subject to potential short-term risks associated with excavation of the waste materials, including exposure to contaminated waste; excavation/trenching instability; stormwater runoff entering areas where waste is exposed, resulting in the exposure to contact storm water; odor emissions; and other aesthetic issues (*e.g.*, windblown trash) arising from exposed waste. Worker exposures would be addressed through development and implementation of a site safety plan, use of personal protective equipment, and performance of personnel and environmental monitoring during implementation of remedial action. Workers would be protected during construction by adhering to OSHA practices. However, as this alternative entails extensive excavation, handling, and transportation of RIM, OSHA work practices and personal protective equipment may not provide full protection against exposure to external gamma radiation.

Excavation would require construction workers and equipment that would initially disturb the overburden soil and underlying waste materials. Dust control measures would be required to limit worker exposure to fugitive dust during construction. As discussed in Section 4.4.1.2, the separation of radiologically-impacted soil from solid wastes and construction/ demolition debris may (if feasible) may be a potential means of reducing the overall volume of material and resultant cost of off-site transport and disposal. However, this action would increase short-term exposures and risks to remediation workers because the screens or other equipment used to segregate large items and debris from the soil become fouled with plastic, wood, and other debris that potentially would need to be physically removed by workers. Such activities would require workers to be in close proximity to the RIM, thereby increasing their short-term exposure risks. The risk assessment conducted for this FFS does not account for such increased physical separation/segregation exposures to workers.



#### 6.2.4.5.4 Environmental Impacts

No measurable long-term impacts to plants or animals in surrounding ecosystems are expected from this alternative. As noted in the original and updated BRA (Auxier & Associates, 2000 and 2017b), some of the ecosystems present at the Site are the result of existing institutional controls and other limitations on land use within or adjacent to OU-1 that have allowed field succession to take place. Much of the habitat on Areas 1 and 2 was removed in 2016 in conjunction with construction of the non-combustible cover. Excavation of RIM, regrading of Areas 1 and 2, and construction of the engineered landfill cover under the full excavation of RIM alternative would destroy the remaining portions of the habitats that currently exist on the surface of Areas 1 and 2, forcing wildlife to migrate to other areas. Vegetative cover would be placed on the Site as a part of the final cover, and the landfill would be allowed to return to an early-stage field ecosystem with periodic mowing and maintenance.

#### 6.2.4.5.5 Ability to Monitor Effectiveness

Regular monitoring of groundwater quality would be performed at appropriate locations around Areas 1 and 2 to assess the effectiveness of this alternative.

#### 6.2.4.5.6 Time Until Remedial Action Objectives Are Achieved

The RAO related to the Lot 2A2 Property soil would be met upon removal of any remaining soil containing radionuclides above unrestricted levels from these areas. The RAOs related to Areas 1 and 2 and the Buffer Zone would be met once the RIM excavation and construction of the new landfill cover over Areas 1 and 2 were completed and the Buffer Zone is either covered as part of the landfill regrading work or any soil containing radionuclides above unrestricted use levels are removed from this area. Excavation and off-site disposal of RIM makes achievement of these RAOs post-excavation more certain because the full excavation of RIM alternative is predicated on the assumption that all RIM above unrestricted use levels would be removed from the Site, thereby greatly reducing the RIM source term and the magnitude of potential exposures to radionuclides, potential future radon emissions, and potential leaching of radionuclide constituents in the unlikely event that the landfill cover or institutional controls were to fail.

Initiation of this alternative would require significant planning and permitting due to the limited number of off-site disposal facilities capable of taking RIM and the extensive logistics associated with identifying, handling, classifying and loading the materials for transport to the selected off-site facility. Preparation of the remedial design should be completed within approximately 15 months of authorization to proceed with the RD. RD could take significantly longer if full-scale pilot testing of solids separation equipment is performed. The RAOs would be achieved upon completion of construction, which is estimated to be finished within approximately 13.6 years after approval of the RD. Therefore, the remedial action objectives should be achieved within 14.9 years of approval to proceed with the RD (Appendix J). This schedule estimate assumes that the buyout of the asphalt company lease and potential permitting for and subsequent

relocation of the solid waste transfer station occurs during the remedial design phase; otherwise, the schedule would be longer.

The projected construction schedule and the cost estimate for the full excavation of RIM alternative are highly dependent on the waste material swell factor; that is, the amount the in-place waste volume expands as it is excavated, handled and loaded for transport to an off-site disposal facility. For purposes of this FFS, a swell factor of 1.5 has been assumed. A swell factor greater than 1.5 would result in an increase to the overall construction schedule and the estimated costs. The projected construction schedule and the cost estimate for the full excavation of RIM alternative also are highly dependent on the number of rail cars that could be loaded and shipped per day. The schedule and cost estimate developed in this FFS for this alternative are based on an assumption that a sufficient number of IM containers and rail cars can be made available, loaded, switched out and replaced every day. The schedule is also based on (1) a “fleet” (*e.g.*, approximately 20) of flat railcars being dedicated to the project that would be continuously cycled between the off-site disposal facility and the St. Louis area during the period required to transport RIM to the off-site disposal facility and (2) the RIM loading operation being performed in a relatively continuous manner with a constant volume of RIM being transported off site per day. If the actual rate is less than the projected rates of RIM excavation used to develop the construction schedule or if the RIM loading and transport operation is not relatively continuous, the time required to complete construction and the costs for the full excavation of RIM alternative would increase.

#### 6.2.4.6 Implementability

This alternative would involve excavation and off-site disposal of RIM in Areas 1 and 2, repair and restoration of the disturbed portions of the OU-2 landfill units and associated control systems adjacent to Areas 1 and 2, grading of the surfaces and installation of upgraded landfill covers over Areas 1 and 2, long-term monitoring and maintenance of the covers, and long-term monitoring of landfill gas and of groundwater and surface water quality.

Excavation of RIM would require removal of substantial amounts of overburden and material from the sidewalls of the excavations in order to maintain stability of the excavation areas. Overburden removal would entail removing and temporarily relocating a large amount of the above-grade portion of the North Quarry part of the Bridgeton Landfill in order to access the underlying RIM in OU-1 Area 1. This area of the landfill has substantially newer waste than that contained in Areas 1 and 2 since waste was placed in the area until 2004. Based upon the age and state of decomposition, this waste will present a relatively higher risk of odor and bird attraction. Removal of this overlying area will require modification of the existing landfill gas and leachate collection systems for the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill. Open excavation into this area also presents a risk of oxygen intrusion into the Bridgeton Landfill. Control systems will have to be modified and appropriate cover implemented to minimize the risk of oxygen intrusion given the subsurface fire risk presented by oxygen intrusion.

The total amount of non-RIM waste required to be removed is estimated to be approximately 1,550,000 bcy, which, based on an expansion factor of 1.5, would result in the need to handle, stockpile and replace 2,325,000 lcy of waste. Management of such a large amount of exposed waste in both the excavation areas and the stockpiles (including management of stockpiles, stormwater runoff and runoff, odor emissions, attraction to birds and other vectors, and litter control) would be a significant undertaking. The amount of space available for stockpiling the overburden material is limited, and therefore overburden material from Area 1 would need to be transported to Area 2 for temporary stockpiling while waiting for final placement and capping. Similarly, the total volume of RIM that would be excavated under this alternative is estimated to be 338,000 bcy, equivalent to approximately 507,000 lcy although due to the inclusion of daily cover material would require shipment of 558,000 lcy. Due to the double-handling (at a minimum) of the overburden material plus the RIM handling, it is anticipated that approximately 5,800,000 lcy of waste would be handled under this alternative. Following redispersion of this waste, a reconstruction of the leachate and gas control systems would be necessary for the North Quarry portion.

An additional complication arises from the proximity of the Bridgeton Transfer Station. In order to access the RIM in the southwest portion of Area 1, the solid waste transfer station would need to be relocated, because removal of waste material would extend up to and along the base of the transfer station such that the integrity of the transfer station building foundation and above-grade structure would be compromised. The only available space for relocation of the transfer station is the area currently occupied by Simpson Asphalt Company, which holds a long-term (99-year) lease on this area. This lease would have to be bought out and the asphalt company would need to be relocated before the transfer station could be relocated to this area. The estimated construction schedule (Appendix J) and costs (Appendix K-4) for this alternative are predicated on the solid waste transfer station being relocated prior the start of RIM excavation and transport.

It is anticipated that a new structure (Figure 5-8) would be constructed to shelter the RIM staging and loading operations in order to minimize stormwater contact, odor emissions and bird attraction and to allow RIM loading for off-site disposal would occur on a relatively continuous basis. Such a structure would likely be constructed along the north side of the Site access road in the area that is currently being used to store new, reclaimed and surplus equipment and materials associated with ongoing operation and maintenance and closure activities for the Bridgeton Landfill. These materials would need to be relocated to another portion of the Site prior to construction of such a structure.

In order to minimize potential vehicle interactions between normal traffic to and from the relocated solid waste transfer station and the construction operations associated with this alternative, a temporary overpass would likely need to be constructed over the Site access road to allow for uninterrupted movement of construction traffic between Areas 1 and 2 and uninterrupted traffic of refuse trucks to/from the relocated solid waste transfer station. An overpass is considered the most efficient and safest means for transfer of overburden waste from

Area 1 to stockpile locations in Area 2 and then back to Area 1. In addition, as discussed above, a single RIM staging and loading building would be constructed and operated as part of this alternative. RIM removed from Area 1 would need to be transferred over the Site access road to the RIM staging and loading building. Installation of an overpass would eliminate the potential for RIM material to be tracked across the Site access road and potentially tracked off-site. An overpass would also eliminate the need for traffic control and potential for accidents that would be associated with an intersection of the solid waste transfer station access road and the temporary construction traffic road between Area 1 and Area 2.

While excavation with subsequent off-site transportation and disposal have been implemented at other sites containing radioactively-impacted materials, materials from these other sites have not included significant amounts of landfill solid wastes and debris, and it is expected that these landfill wastes could complicate the implementation of any RIM removal. Significant technical and administrative implementability issues are also associated with excavating the RIM and loading it into IM containers for transportation if this alternative were to be implemented. These include the following:

- Reduced excavation production rates and increased volume of RIM ultimately subject to excavation and disposal resulting from application of daily cover over an extended excavation schedule;
- Ability to locate and obtain a lease to an off-site rail spur for use as a truck-to-rail transfer facility, or alternatively, the ability to construct an on-site rail spur and rail loading facility;
- Increased potential over an extended period of time for bird strikes to aircraft as a result of excavation of putrescible or organic solid waste overburden waste from the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill and Areas 1 and 2 and excavation RIM contaminated waste from Areas 1 and 2, all of which are located within flight paths of Lambert–St. Louis International Airport;
- Increased risk of oxygen intrusion into North Quarry portion of Bridgeton Landfill resulting from removal of portion of North Quarry waste overlying Area 1;
- Ability to remove all of the RIM due to the proximity of some of the deeper RIM in OU-1 Area 1 beneath and adjacent to the above-grade portion of North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill and in OU-1 Area 2 adjacent to other landfill units (*e.g.*, Closed Demolition Landfill and Inactive Sanitary Landfill); and
- Impacts to other Site operations and traffic on surrounding roads from additional truck traffic used to haul wastes to an off-site truck-to-rail transfer facility and to haul earthen materials to the Site for daily cover, stockpile covers, and construction of the final cover.

Design and construction of post-RIM-excavation landfill covers over Areas 1 and 2, with subsequent monitoring and maintenance, are not expected to pose any implementability challenges. Materials and services necessary for the regrading and construction of the final landfill covers over Areas 1 and 2 after RIM removal are available, and the technologies have been proven through application at other landfills.

The actions included for the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Property—that is, the testing and excavation of surface soil—are regularly and easily implementable.

Monitoring of the cover surfaces, landfill gas, groundwater, and surface water are proven methods for demonstrating the long-term effectiveness of the covers placed over Areas 1 and 2 and are easily implemented.

#### 6.2.4.6.1 Ability to Construct and Operate the Technology

In general, excavation and off-site disposal are standard technologies. However, there are unique circumstances associated with excavation of RIM in Areas 1 and 2, insofar as Areas 1 and 2 are located within an overall larger closed/inactive landfill site, which would complicate implementation of standard excavation technologies.

There are questions regarding the ability to remove all of the RIM from Area 1 and Area 2 due to the depth of some of the RIM and/or the proximity of OU-1 Areas 1 and 2 to the OU-2 landfill units such as the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill, closed construction and demolition waste landfill (the C&D landfill) and the OU-2 inactive solid waste landfill. RIM is not present in these other landfill units, but it would be necessary to excavate into these OU-2 units in order to access some of the RIM in OU-1. Although sheet piling as a Site-wide replacement for excavation sidewall sloping was evaluated as part of the SFS and again for this FFS (Appendix D-1) and determined not to save costs or time compared to sloping the sidewalls, small areas of sheet piling where the OU-1 RIM is closest to the transfer station or areas adjacent OU-2 landfill units may prevent or minimize damage to the transfer station foundation or encroachment of excavation slopes into the OU-2 units and therefore prove economical for the full excavation of RIM alternative. Such targeted use of sheet piling could be further evaluated during remedial design.

Upon completion of removal of the RIM from OU-1, disturbed portions of the adjacent landfill units in OU-2 would need to be repaired and restored to a condition that meets or exceeds existing closure conditions prior to implementation of this alternative and subject to the requirements of any additional remedial actions required for either of these areas as part of implementation of the OU-2 remedy.

RIM excavation and placement in IM containers and hauling of the containers by truck for subsequent transfer to rail is also expected to present implementability concerns, challenges, and risks, specifically those associated with the following:

- Excavation and handling of contaminated materials;
- Safety risks associated with encountering methane gas during excavation;
- Safety risks associated with potential for oxygen intrusion into the waste mass of the landfill, especially in conjunction with any removal of portions of the Bridgeton Landfill that overly portions of Area 1;
- Management of fugitive dust and potential odors;
- Mitigation of bird hazards;
- Management and treatment of stormwater exposed to RIM during excavation; and
- Identifying, segregating, and disposing off-site of any hazardous wastes, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) or RACM that may be encountered during RIM excavation.

If hazardous wastes, PCBs, or RACM are encountered during excavation of RIM, these materials would need to be segregated from the other waste materials, characterized, and transported to an off-site disposal facility in containers separate from the other RIM. Additional health and safety procedures would be required during excavation of these materials. These materials would require separate handling at the off-site disposal facility and could require treatment prior to disposal. Depending on the characteristics of any hazardous waste encountered during excavation, the hazardous waste could need to be transported to a different off-site facility for treatment and disposal in accordance with RCRA.

Directing and controlling the RIM excavation process using radiological scanning and sampling techniques would significantly impact overburden and RIM excavation production rates. Based on experience in excavation of radiologically-impacted waste at other sites, a reduction in efficiency is expected for overburden excavation and a greater reduction is expected for RIM excavation. Because thorium-230 cannot be detected using field survey instruments, excavation activities would have to rely on collection and laboratory analyses of samples for guidance. In order to minimize the potential impacts on the excavation schedule, it is assumed that an on-site laboratory would be set up and operated to provide quick analyses of samples to guide excavation activities and initial confirmation that all of the RIM had been removed. A percentage of such samples would also be sent to an off-site laboratory for verification of the on-site laboratory results. Samples obtained for final confirmation that all RIM has been removed from a particular area would also be subjected to off-site laboratory analyses and data validation.

While potential impacts to the construction schedule could be addressed through use of an on-site laboratory to provide rapid turnaround of sample analyses and by moving excavation



activities to other areas while waiting on the results of verification of confirmation sample analyses, even with these measures it is likely that some short-term delays to the construction work on the order of hours to days will likely occur as a result of waiting for sample results. Although it is anticipated that with proper excavation sequencing and scheduling the impact of such delays can be minimized to some extent, it is still likely that some delays will occur. Depending upon the number and duration of such delays, the impacts to the schedule may range from minimal to significant. Until detailed excavation and verification and confirmation sampling plans are developed and compared, the magnitude and potential impacts of such delays cannot be evaluated. No provisions for such delays have been included in the preliminary construction schedule developed for this alternative.

Daily soil cover and tarps would need to be placed over open excavation areas and stockpiled overburden to minimize dust, odor, and the attraction of birds and other wildlife. The proximity of Areas 1 and 2 to Lambert-St. Louis International Airport poses a potential risk to aviation operations. The St. Louis Airport Authority and the U.S. Department of Agriculture have identified as a problem the potential for increased bird activity in conjunction with waste excavation at the Site and the resultant increased risk of aviation bird strikes. Bird nuisance mitigation measures such as best management practices (including, but not limited to, daily soil cover and tarps over exposed overburden and wastes), visual and auditory frightening devices, and wire or monofilament grids strung over exposed refuse to prevent bird access, could be evaluated for use at Areas 1 and 2. The size of open excavations may limit the constructability of wire or monofilament grids. Careful evaluation of material properties would be necessary during remedial design to assure that the appropriate strength and elasticity of materials are considered, that the materials are available, and that grids can be reasonably constructed.

Effective stormwater controls could be readily implemented using conventional construction equipment and materials. Temporary berms to direct stormwater away from open excavations would need to be constructed, and precipitation accumulation in depressions created by the excavation activities would need to be pumped out and managed. Direct precipitation or runoff that may contact waste material could become contaminated with soils or wastes containing thorium or radium. These elements would be entrained in colloidal material that would readily settle in low areas or in the tanks used to collect and store stormwater prior to treatment and discharge. At the end of excavation activities, accumulated sediment in any low areas or the tanks would also be removed and, depending upon the activity levels, either placed in Area 1 or 2 or transported to the off-site disposal facility.

Excavated RIM exposed to precipitation would be subject to the paint filter liquids test (PFLT) as necessary to determine if free liquids exist prior to being loaded for off-site disposal. If the excavated material to be hauled off-site does not pass the PFLT, a dewatering area would need to be staged and collected water treated and/or disposed, potentially through off-site disposal. The current estimated costs and schedules do not address any dewatering activities. Should such activities be necessary, a suitable area would have to be identified within the Site.



Truck hauling of IM containers of RIM to a truck-to-rail transloading facility and transferring the RIM to railcars is technically implementable. Loading RIM directly into railcars on-site if a rail spur could be extended onto the West Lake Landfill property is theoretically implementable; however, it is not known whether extension of a spur onto the property is actually feasible. If construction of an on-site rail spur were to be considered, an engineering study and development of a detailed design would be necessary to determine the feasibility and implementability. As previously discussed in Section 5.4.3 and as further discussed in Sections 6.2.4.6.5 and 6.2.4.6.6 below, construction of an on-site rail spur would also require coordination with a number of local and state regulatory authorities as well as private landowners.

An initial comparison of the US Ecology Grand View facility WAC to estimated activity levels in the OU-1 RIM under the full excavation of RIM alternative is presented on Table 6-2. Although a representative of the turnkey contractor would be on-site during RIM excavation to coordinate loading of containers, there is a potential that one or more shipping containers could contain activity levels that exceed the WAC and may have to be unloaded and re-distributed prior to shipment or, in the worst case, returned to the Site by the disposal facility and/or sent to a different disposal facility. These additional activities could result in additional worker exposures, additional time to complete the project, and potentially additional costs.

Regrading the landfills and placement of final cover is implementable and has been performed at other landfills, including CERCLA sites. Environmental monitoring is routinely performed at most sites and is not expected to present any feasibility challenges.

#### 6.2.4.6.2 Reliability of the Technology

Excavation and off-site disposal of radioactively-impacted material generally is a reliable technology, and has been implemented at a number of other sites including other CERCLA sites, FUSRAP sites, and DOE Land Management sites. Notably, waste deemed “inaccessible” has generally been allowed to remain in place, including in the case of the St. Louis North County Sites, which were successfully remediated to conditions that pose no risk to human health and the environment under any future use scenarios. Additionally, none of these FUSRAP sites involved such large-scale excavations of radiological materials commingled with municipal solid waste and disposed in a landfill setting such as what is included under this alternative for OU-1. The reliability associated with disposal in an off-site facility would be dependent on the integrity of the liner and cover systems at the off-site facility being maintained, as well as the effectiveness of the various off-site facility monitoring programs.

Landfill cover systems such as those that would be implemented over Areas 1 and 2 after RIM removal, and which are designed and constructed consistent with State and Federal regulations and with post-closure care implemented in accordance with current regulatory guidance, have been demonstrated to be reliable at: (1) minimizing percolation and infiltration of precipitation; (2) minimizing leachate generation; (3) minimizing impacts to groundwater quality; (4) minimizing impacts to surface water quality and quantity; (5) minimizing erosion of cover

material; and (6) minimizing uncontrolled releases of landfill gas. Landfill cover systems have been demonstrated to be reliable methods for isolating waste materials. Similarly, access restriction measures have been demonstrated to be reliable mechanisms to prevent unauthorized access to a site.

Bird nuisance mitigation measures such as best management practices (including, but not limited to daily soil cover and tarps over exposed RIM and waste), visual and auditory frightening devices, and wire or monofilament grids strung over exposed refuse to prevent bird access, are demonstrated, reliable technologies under proper operating and excavating conditions. However, while visual or auditory frightening devices can be effective in the short-term, birds tend to habituate to deterrents over time, causing the deterrent to lose effectiveness. Frequent relocation of predator birds and predator effigies and/or altering the timing of auditory activation may help, but long-term effectiveness is not assured. In addition, the FAA has stated that “[t]o date, no . . . [putrescible waste] facility has been able to demonstrate an ability to reduce and sustain hazardous wildlife [birds] to levels that existed before the putrescible-waste landfill operations began operating.” (FAA, 2007).

Stormwater controls are well-established technologies that are implemented at most landfill sites. For this alternative, gravity settling of suspended solids potentially containing radionuclides is a well-established and reliable technology.

#### 6.2.4.6.3 Ease of Undertaking Additional Remedial Actions, if Necessary

It is possible that all of the RIM may not be removed during implementation of the “complete rad removal” alternative. In accordance with the Supplemental Standards provision of UMTRCA (40 CFR § 192.21), a decision could be made by EPA to leave some RIM at the Site. EPA could determine that RIM that is deeply buried beneath large volumes of waste or that is located adjacent to buildings (*e.g.*, adjacent to the solid waste transfer station) such that removal could impair/ undermine the integrity of those structures, would be better left at the Site. If this were to occur after completion of the full excavation of RIM alternative, regrading of the landfill, and construction of a new engineered landfill cover, performance of additional remedial action in the future to remove such materials would be very difficult and costly.

The only anticipated additional remedial actions that may need to be taken for the full excavation of RIM alternative would be maintenance activities needed to sustain the cover system, repair areas of differential settlement or address erosion, or possible implementation of a contingent landfill gas control system. Differential settlement or compaction of the underlying remaining waste materials after RIM excavation could necessitate placement of additional soil over all or portions of Areas 1 or 2 to maintain the required final grades. Long-term monitoring and maintenance of the landfill covers at other Superfund sites and at non-Superfund solid waste landfills is typically required to assess whether differential settlement or surface erosion of the cover has occurred over time. Long-term monitoring and maintenance, including cover

inspection and repair, would be part of this alternative. Cover repair, if necessary, would involve placement of additional fill, regrading, and revegetation of the repaired area.

Under this alternative, part of the landfill gas system currently being operated in the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill would likely have to be removed in conjunction with the waste excavation activities and replaced upon completion of the excavation and regrading activities. In the event that monitoring of subsurface landfill gas detects the presence of gas levels above regulatory thresholds along the perimeter of Areas 1 and 2, a landfill gas control system could be implemented as an additional remedial action. Implementation of a contingent landfill gas control system would entail drilling and installation of gas extraction wells, installation of conveyance piping, installation and operation of landfill gas extraction blowers and a landfill gas treatment (flare) system. Installation of a contingent gas system could be performed as a future action. Any disruption to the final landfill cover resulting from the installation of a contingent gas extraction system would need to be repaired. Such activities are commonly and routinely undertaken at solid waste disposal sites.

Bird nuisance mitigation measures such as best management practices (including, but not limited to daily soil cover and tarps over exposed waste), visual and auditory frightening devices, and wire or monofilament grids strung over exposed refuse to prevent bird access, could be applied to additional excavated area in the event that additional waste volume is encountered.

Stormwater management measures, other than those using conventional earth-moving equipment, piping, pumps, liners, filtration and carbon adsorption water treatment equipment, rip-rap, and pond outlet structures, are not anticipated to be necessary to support implementation of the full excavation of RIM alternative.

#### 6.2.4.6.4 Ability to Monitor Effectiveness of Remedy

Demonstrating the effectiveness of the cover systems constructed over Areas 1 and 2 after RIM removal above unrestricted use levels would be accomplished by implementing monitoring programs for the cover surface, landfill gas system, groundwater, and surface water programs as previously described in Section 5.5.4. These types of monitoring programs have been proven at demonstrating cover effectiveness and are easily implemented.

#### 6.2.4.6.5 Ability to Obtain Approvals from Other Agencies

Implementation of the full excavation of RIM alternative would require approvals from other agencies, including the following:

- Approval from the FAA to conduct waste excavation activities within 10,000 feet of an active airport runway. FAA Advisory Circular AC 150/5200-33B, dated August 28, 2007, “Hazardous Wildlife Attractants On or Near Airports,” recommends “against locating a MSWLF [municipal solid waste landfill] within the separation distances

identified in Sections 1-2 through 1-4. The separation distances should be measured from the closest point of the airport's AOA [airport operations area] to the closest planned MSWLF cell." AC 150/5200-33B, p. 4. The separation distances referenced are 5,000 feet from the end of a runway for airports serving piston-powered (propeller) aircraft; 10,000 feet for airports serving turbine-powered (jet) aircraft; and 5 miles of protection from hazardous wildlife movement for approach, departure and circling airspace. The FAA strongly recommends against allowing a waste disposal operation within 10,000 feet of a jet aircraft runway if the material contains putrescible waste and so has the potential to attract wildlife that could threaten air traffic. The excavation of RIM material containing putrescible waste within 10,000 feet of the westernmost runway (11/29, formerly known as 12W/30W) at Lambert-St. Louis International Airport, as would occur during excavation of the RIM in Areas 1 and 2, is limited by the need to mitigate potential bird activity during excavation to address the requirements of the FAA Advisory Circular and to comply with the same prohibitions in the Missouri solid waste regulations. It may be necessary to work directly with the FAA and MDNR to identify specific bird mitigation measures during implementation.

- Approval of St. Louis Airport Authority (STLAA) relative to obtaining a release for the Negative Easement and Declaration of Restrictive Covenants Agreement (Appendix A-2). Excavation of RIM from Areas 1 and 2 poses a potential to increase the bird populations at the Site if mitigation procedures are not employed or prove ineffective. An increase in bird populations presents a greater potential for aircraft bird strikes. The STLAA and USDA have identified this as a concern relative to construction and operation of a new on-site disposal cell that was included in the full excavation of RIM with on-site disposal alternative evaluated in the SFS. Based on the STLAA's position stated in the STLAA's September 20, 2010 letter to EPA (Appendix A-5), STLAA acceptance of RIM waste excavation would not be likely if bird activity were to increase. It may be necessary to work directly with the FAA and the STLAA to address these concerns, either by amending the FAA ROD, amending the Negative Easement, requiring specific bird mitigation measures during implementation, or making other changes to secure STLAA's cooperation. By letter dated August 11, 2014 (Appendix A), the Airport again submitted comments to EPA, emphasizing and reiterating the need for consideration of bird nuisance mitigation in any evaluation of isolation barrier alternatives.
- Location of an off-site truck-to-rail loading facility. At a discussion held in September 2010, the STLAA indicated that they would not allow the use of the existing SLAPS truck-to-rail transloading facility for loading waste from the West Lake Landfill into railcars (see Appendix A-4). The SLAPS rail spur is reportedly owned by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and the land upon which the rail spur is built is owned by the City of St. Louis. It is not clear that the STLAA could prevent use of the SLAPS rail spur for loading and shipping via contractual means; however, as the STLAA is the owner of the property, their concurrence must be considered. Therefore, it appears unlikely that the

rail spur at the airport would be available for implementation of a remedial action for West Lake Landfill. No other nearby off-site truck-to-rail loading facilities have been identified. Discussions with US Ecology have indicated that as part of the transportation and disposal activities, US Ecology would locate and lease an existing rail spur in the area or otherwise construct a rail spur somewhere in the area that could serve as a transloading facility.

- Approval for construction of on-site rail spur. If a rail spur were to be extended onto the Site, necessary permitting and approval to construct a rail spur across St. Charles Rock Road (Missouri Route 180) and associated rail crossing traffic control facilities would need to be obtained from the Missouri Department of Transportation, St. Louis County, and/or the City of Bridgeton.
- Compliance with EPA's Off-Site Rule (OSR). The EPA Region where the off-site disposal facility is located would need to be contacted every 60 days during the period of off-site waste shipments to obtain a compliance determination as to whether the disposal facility currently meets the criteria under the OSR to accept CERCLA waste. If, during RIM excavation, the contracted off-site disposal facility was to fall out of compliance for a period of time, excavation and transportation would either need to cease until the facility becomes compliant again, or RIM would need to be transported to another facility that is determined to be in compliance with the OSR. Besides schedule delays, temporary stoppage of construction would present significant technical implementability concerns regarding open excavation areas.
- Rocky Mountain Low Level Radioactive Waste Compact Consent. If RIM were to be disposed at the Clean Harbors Deer Trail, CO facility, an application would have to be submitted to and accepted by the Rocky Mountain Low Level Radioactive Waste Compact. Disposal at the US Ecology Grand View, ID or Wayne, MI facilities, or the EnergySolutions Clive, UT facility would not be subject to a Waste Compact consent.

#### 6.2.4.6.6 Coordination with Other Agencies

Coordination with many entities would be necessary to implement the full excavation of RIM alternative (although not all of them are considered "agencies"). Coordination with the Site owner and operator and owners or occupants of the various parcels that comprise the West Lake Landfill Site would be necessary because of the following:

- Termination of the asphalt company lease and removal of the asphalt plant followed by relocation of the Bridgeton solid waste transfer facility and construction of an overpass between Areas 1 and 2 over the Site access road would need to occur prior to the start of RIM excavation;

- Access to operations conducted on other portions of the Site would need to be maintained.
- Areas 1 and 2 are within the existing Site footprint, and the use of areas on the West Lake Landfill Site outside of Areas 1 and 2 might be necessary to stockpile cover materials or otherwise to facilitate cover construction.
- Implementation of this alternative would require excavation of portions of landfill units located outside of OU-1. Upon completion of removal of the RIM, disturbed portions of the adjacent landfill units would need to be repaired and restored, and regrading and installation of a replacement landfill cover over areas outside of OU-1 would need to be performed. Coordination would also be required relative to integration of the slopes and grading for adjacent landfill areas, as well as routing and design of stormwater diversion and conveyance structures between OU-1 and other landfill areas. Finally, modification and ultimate restoration will be necessary for the landfill gas and leachate collection systems for the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill.
- Use of other areas of the West Lake Landfill Site that may be necessary for stockpiling of overburden and staging or routing of trucks or rail cars used to haul the excavated RIM off site.
- Implementation of any additional institutional controls or modifications of any of the existing institutional controls that EPA may require would need to be approved and accepted by the individual entities that own the various parcels that compose the Site.

For the duration of excavation, off-site transport, and import of cover materials, the flow of vehicles associated with remedy construction would need to be coordinated with the traffic patterns of vehicles associated with the current on-site solid waste transfer station and other Site tenants.

If a truck-to-rail transloading facility at an off-site rail spur location were to be used, a suitable location would need to be identified and a lease secured with the land/rail spur owner for the duration of the RIM loading and transport operations. As noted above, it does not appear that the existing SLAPS truck-to-rail transloading facility would be available, so costs for establishing a new facility would need to be considered<sup>68</sup>.

If a rail spur were to be extended onto the West Lake Landfill Site:

---

<sup>68</sup> The unit cost estimates provided by US Ecology for purposes of this FFS include costs to secure an off-site rail spur for a truck-to-rail transloading facility.



- Land located across St. Charles Rock Road would either need to be purchased or long-term leases would be needed with landowners;
- State and local government, private landowner, facility occupant, and community approval would need to be obtained to construct a rail spur across private property located to the east of St. Charles Rock Road, across St. Charles Rock Road, and along the access roads which serve the existing solid waste transfer station and asphalt plant operations located at the Site;
- Appropriate safety measures for the crossing at St. Charles Rock Road would have to be installed, consistent with requirements of state and local governments;
- The long-term lease of the asphalt plant for land south of the solid waste transfer station, would need to be bought out or otherwise acquired; and
- Because of the high traffic volume on St. Charles Rock Road during the day, dropping off empty and picking up loaded railcars would likely be possible only during late night and early morning hours.

Provision and switching of gondola railcars either at a truck-to-rail transloading facility spur or an on-site rail spur would need to be coordinated with the railroad company that would be hauling the railcars to the off-site disposal facility.

Future groundwater monitoring activities could require obtaining and maintaining access to off-site properties if off-site groundwater monitoring were required as part of the remedy.

The potential for increased bird strikes to aircraft approaching and departing the Lambert-St. Louis International Airport is a major concern of the FAA and St. Louis Airport Authority. The effectiveness of proposed bird nuisance mitigation measures would be of interest to the FAA and Airport Authority. Consequently, the FAA and Airport Authority would need to be involved in the remedial planning process.

Coordination with other agencies, including the Earth City Flood Control District, MSD, and MDOT, as well as adjacent property owners and businesses (for example, the Crossroads Property/AAA Trailer) would also be necessary to:

- Coordinate with the Earth City Flood Control District regarding the design of non-contact stormwater management and discharge facilities, both during and after completion of construction;
- Coordinate with MSD regarding the permitting and design of leachate/contact stormwater discharge during construction;



- Coordinate with MDOT for access to areas along St. Charles Rock Road and for any traffic control or ingress and egress additions along St. Charles Rock Road in the vicinity of the Site entrance; and
- Obtain legal and physical access from AAA Trailer for testing and, if necessary, remediation of the Crossroads Property and possibly for implementation of remedial actions that may need to be performed along the property boundary (e.g. regrading, fencing, etc. in Area 2).

As discussed at the beginning of this section (6.2.4.6), in order to access RIM in Area 1, the Bridgeton Transfer Station building would need to be relocated. The only suitable area for relocation of the solid waste transfer station is the area currently under lease and occupied by Simpson Asphalt Company. The asphalt company lease would need to be bought out and their equipment removed from the Site before the transfer station could be relocated. Relocation of the transfer station would normally be subject to permitting by the City of Bridgeton and St. Louis County; however, because relocation of the transfer station would be performed as part of a Superfund remedial action and the transfer station would remain on site, additional permitting is not anticipated to be required. However, it is likely that public meetings and hearings may be necessary, which would require coordination with the City of Bridgeton and St. Louis County and could impact the timing for the start of construction of a full excavation of RIM alternative.

#### 6.2.4.6.7 Availability of Off-site Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Services and Capacity

As discussed in Section 4.3.5.4., four off-site disposal facilities that could accept excavated RIM from the West Lake Landfill OU-1 have been identified. At least three of these facilities (located in Idaho, Utah and Colorado) have accepted radiologically-impacted soil from projects or sites in the United States. All four of the identified facilities have available capacity to accept the estimated volume of RIM from the Site. The volumetric rate of acceptance for all facilities would be limited by the number of IM containers and railcars that could be provided and loaded at or near the Site, as well as the number that could be unloaded at or near the disposal facility. Off-site treatment, storage, and disposal may be required in the event that hazardous wastes or regulated asbestos-containing materials (RACM) are encountered in the overburden or RIM excavated from Areas 1 and 2.

The identified off-site disposal facilities are also permitted to: (1) accept liquid wastes, should any stormwater that may accumulate in excavations during RIM excavation become contaminated and require disposal off-site; (2) accept mixed wastes, if mixed wastes are encountered during excavation; and (3) treat soil and/or debris that contains hazardous waste or mixed waste.

As discussed in Section 3.1.4.1, the CERCLA Off-Site Rule requires that waste materials removed from a CERCLA site only be placed in a facility operating in compliance with RCRA or other applicable Federal or State requirements. EPA makes such determinations every 60 days. The compliance status of an off-site disposal facility would need to be evaluated during remedial design and would need to be regularly evaluated and updated during remedy implementation.

Off-site treatment and discharge of any leachate that may be encountered or stormwater that may contact RIM during the landfill excavation activities could also be required. Initial discussions with MSD indicated that they are willing to accept leachate and contact stormwater. Initial discussions with the Earth City Flood Control District indicated a willingness to accept stormwater, subject to installation of additional stormwater detention/retention capacity.

#### 6.2.4.6.8 Availability of Necessary Equipment and Specialists

Materials, equipment and personnel required for excavation and transport of RIM to an off-site disposal facility are readily available. Trained health physics technicians and specialized equipment required to monitor personnel, monitor environmental conditions, and assist in directing the RIM excavation sequencing are also available.

As discussed above, there are a limited number of disposal facilities that can accept these types of wastes, and most of these have stringent waste acceptance criteria which may limit the ability of some of the facilities to receive the wastes.

Availability of rail service, particularly the number of rail cars that can be made available and switched daily by the railroad, would also affect the production rate of RIM excavation and disposal, and therefore the cost.

All of the materials, equipment and personnel needed to construct the covers over Areas 1 and 2 after RIM removal are readily available and the technologies have been generally proven through application at other landfills. The implementability and potential cost of the covers would be influenced by the availability and location of clean cover materials and/or off-site borrow sources at the time this alternative would be implemented. Potential vendors of rock, clay, and soil were contacted during the development of the FS (EMSI, 2006) and during preparation of the Remedial Design Work Plan for the ROD-selected remedy (EMSI, 2008). Information obtained from the vendors at these times indicated that rock, clay and clean fill material were readily available from sources located near the Site. If these local sources of cover materials become exhausted prior to or during remedy implementation, cover materials would have to be obtained from suppliers at greater distances from the Site.

The necessary materials, equipment and personnel required for assessment and removal of RIM that may be present at the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Property to unrestricted use levels, and to

implement the institutional controls and monitoring components of this alternative are also readily available.

#### 6.2.4.6.9 Availability of Prospective Technologies

The full excavation of RIM alternative is based on proven, established, and commonly used technologies. Use of prospective technologies is not currently envisioned to be part of this alternative.

#### 6.2.4.7 Cost

Estimated capital, annual OM&M, and 30-year present worth costs for the full excavation of RIM alternative are included in Appendix K-4 and summarized on Table 6-1. Conceptual excavation, backfill, and bottom and top of final cover grading plans, as well as stormwater control features used as the basis for the full excavation of RIM alternative capital cost estimate, are provided in Appendix M. The estimated cost to conduct the full excavation of RIM remedy (i.e., design costs, capital costs, and costs for monitoring during the construction period) is \$710,000,000 based in part on unit costs provided by US Ecology. These costs do not include costs to conduct full-scale pilot testing of solids separation equipment, which is beyond the scope of the FFS. The estimated annual OM&M costs range from \$173,000 to \$337,000 per year depending upon the specific activities that occur each year (e.g., higher costs for years with additional environmental monitoring and years when landfill cover repairs may occur). The cost estimates provided in this FFS are feasibility-level cost estimates which were developed to a level of accuracy such that the actual costs incurred to implement this alternative are expected to fall within a range bounded by 50% above and 30% below these estimates.

The present-worth costs of the full excavation of RIM alternative are projected to be \$463 million over a 30-year period based on a discount rate of 7%. Based on the current OMB rate of 0.7%, the present worth costs would be \$680 million. The total non-discounted costs for the full excavation of RIM alternative over 30 years are projected to be \$713 million. Present-worth cost estimates were also calculated for 200-years and 1,000-years (Table 6-1), similar to what was done for the other alternatives.

Unit costs associated with transportation by rail and disposal of RCRA soil, RCRA soil with radionuclide material, RCRA debris, and RCRA debris with radionuclide material would have added treatment costs in order to meet the Land Disposal Restrictions (LDRs) and Universal Treatment Standards (UTS). Based on discussions with representatives of the disposal facilities during preparation of the SFS (EMSI et al., 2011), the additional costs for treatment at these facilities are estimated to range from \$45 to \$150 per ton for RCRA metals or \$400 to \$500 per ton for organics, depending on the type of treatment.

Since the amount of mixed waste that might be excavated along with the RIM is unknown, and because of the RCRA restrictions on waste accumulation amounts and timeframes and limited storage space on-site, it is unclear if volumes would support shipment by rail. As such, the mixed waste would likely be shipped to the off-site disposal facility directly via truck. For truck hauling to the off-site disposal facility, the interior of the semi-trailer would be lined with a disposable polyethylene slip liner and after the waste was loaded the trailer would be covered and the cover securely strapped down. The capacity of each truckload would be 22 tons or 17 cubic yards, depending on the weight of the material. Current trucking costs range from \$4.70 to \$5.10 per loaded mile. Road mileage from the West Lake Landfill to the US Ecology Wayne Disposal, Michigan; Clean Harbors Deer Trail, Colorado; Energy Solutions Clive, Utah; and US Ecology Grandview, Idaho facilities are 520, 720, 1,340, and 1,580 miles, respectively. Therefore, RCRA or mixed-waste truck transportation costs to an off-site facility could range from \$145 to \$470 per cubic yard or \$110 to \$370 per ton, depending on where the material is ultimately disposed.

For purposes of demonstrating how much shipping of mixed waste could influence costs, it was assumed that mixed waste would represent 0.5% of the sum of the volumes of overburden wastes and RIM for the full excavation of RIM with off-site disposal alternative. The added costs for handling, sampling/analysis, shipping, treating, and disposing of mixed waste for this alternative are estimated to range from \$3 to \$5.6 million. This cost range primarily results from variations in the fees charged by the off-site disposal facilities, as well as uncertainties associated with the nature of such wastes and the required method of treatment. If the volume of mixed waste is higher than the 0.5% of total mass assumption, the added costs would be higher.

#### 6.2.5 Partial Excavation of Shallow RIM with Activities Above 52.9 pCi/g

This section presents the detailed analysis of a partial excavation alternative consisting of removal of RIM with combined radium and/or combined thorium activities greater than 52.9 pCi/g that is located within 16 feet of the 2005 topographic (ground) surface and subsequent regrading and capping of the remaining waste (hereafter referred to as the “52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative”). As previously described in Section 5.6, this alternative consists of the following components:

- Removal of the asphalt plant and relocation of the Bridgeton Transfer Station building to provide access to RIM located adjacent to the building and construction of an overpass over the Site access road;
- Excavation and stockpiling of overburden from OU-1 Areas 1 and 2 in order to access the RIM;

- Excavation of RIM from the OU-1 Areas 1 and 2 that contains combined radium or combined thorium activities greater than 52.9 pCi/g that is located within 16 feet of the 2005 topographic surface;
- Loading, transport, and disposal of the RIM and impacted soil at an off-site disposal facility;
- Survey and identification of the presence and extent of radiologically-impacted soil on the Buffer Zone and Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property;
- Excavation of any soil from the Buffer Zone and/or Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property that contains radionuclides at levels greater than those that would allow for unrestricted use and, depending upon activity levels, placement of such soil in Area 1 or 2, or alternatively transport of such soil that contains combined radium or combined thorium levels greater than 52.9 pCi/g to an off-site disposal facility;
- Regrading of the remaining solid waste materials within Areas 1 and 2 to meet the minimum (5%) and maximum (25%) slope criteria;
- Installation of a landfill cover meeting the UMTRCA design, performance, and longevity standards, as well as Missouri landfill closure regulations, over Areas 1 and 2;
- Design, installation and maintenance of surface water runoff controls;
- Groundwater monitoring consistent with the requirements for UMTRCA and sanitary landfills;
- Landfill gas and radon monitoring and control, as necessary;
- Institutional controls (currently in place) to prevent land and resource uses that are inconsistent with a closed sanitary landfill site containing radionuclides; and
- Long-term surveillance and maintenance of the landfill cover in Areas 1 and 2.

Under this alternative, an estimated 93,000 bcy of RIM would be excavated from Areas 1 and 2 for off-site disposal. The volume of material would increase upon excavation due to swelling, handling, and loading for transport to an off-site disposal facility. Applying the swell factor of 1.5 and accounting for daily cover, it is estimated that approximately 140,000 lcy would be transported to and disposed off-site. Under this alternative an additional approximately 2,900 bcy of impacted soil would be excavated from the Buffer Zone/Lot 2A2 Property and, depending upon activity levels, would either be placed in Area 1 or 2 or transported to the off-site disposal facility.

Once all of the material containing combined radium or combined thorium activities greater than 52.9 pCi/g that is located within 16 feet of the 2005 ground (topographic surface) has been removed from Areas 1 and 2, the remaining solid waste materials in Areas 1 and 2 would be regraded to achieve a minimum surface slope of 5% and maximum slopes of 25% or less in accordance with Missouri's closure standards for sanitary landfills. Because waste containing radionuclides above unrestricted use standards would still remain in Areas 1 and 2, this cover would be designed to meet the requirements of the UMTRCA performance standards (see prior discussions in Section 5.4).

This alternative also includes installation and maintenance of surface water runoff and runoff controls, groundwater and landfill gas monitoring, and institutional controls for Areas 1 and 2 and the Buffer Zone. Environmental monitoring of groundwater quality would be performed to ensure that groundwater quality at the perimeter of the Site met State standards or other ARARs or risk-based levels. Monitoring of subsurface occurrences of landfill gas and radon and, if necessary, implementation of contingent landfill gas extraction would be performed to ensure that gas migration above regulatory thresholds does not occur beyond the perimeter of Areas 1 or 2. Landfill gas and groundwater monitoring as described in Sections 5.3.1.6 and 5.3.1.10, respectively, are also included as part of the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative.

Existing institutional controls would be maintained and enforced, and any additional controls or modifications to the existing controls that EPA determines are necessary would also be implemented. These institutional controls are necessary to ensure that residential uses do not occur at the Site, and that commercial and industrial uses or ancillary uses that could result in unacceptable risks do not occur on Areas 1 and 2 or the Buffer Zone. In addition to prohibiting land uses that could result in potential exposure to waste materials or contaminants at the Site, these institutional controls would also limit or prohibit land uses or activities that could disrupt the integrity, performance, or longevity of the new landfill cover or other components of the remedy.

Long-term inspections and maintenance activities of the engineered components similar to those described for the ROD-selected remedy (Section 5.3.1.10) and enforcement of the institutional controls (Section 5.3.2.1) would also be required.

#### 6.2.5.1 Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment

The 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative would protect human health and the environment through (1) removal and off-site disposal of a large portion (50% or more) of the RIM; and (2) engineered containment, long-term surveillance and maintenance, and institutional controls on land and resource use. The UMTRCA cover would reduce potential risks from exposure to external gamma radiation or radon gas emissions, and eliminate potential risks associated with

inhalation or ingestion of contaminated soils or other wastes, dermal contact with contaminated soils or other wastes, and wind dispersal of fugitive dust.

The presence of an engineered cover would prevent users of the Site from exposure to external gamma radiation, primarily through shielding and increasing the distance to the radiation source (*i.e.*, the cover materials would be of sufficient thickness and design to attenuate gamma radiation). The depth of cover required for gamma radiation shielding is on the order of 2 feet (60 cm). The total thickness of the final cover for the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative would be a minimum of 5 feet (2 feet of clay soil, 2 feet of biointrusion rock/rubble and drainage layer, and 1 foot of vegetative soil).

The cover materials would also be of sufficient thickness and design to retard or divert the vertical upward migration of radon. The engineered cover would act as a diffusion barrier, thereby allowing time for the decay of the relatively short-lived radon-222 gas (the half-life for radon-222 is 3.8 days) during migration through the pore spaces of the cover soil. Radon is continually produced from the radium source, but need only be detained in the cover materials for a few days to decay to its non-radiological progeny, thereby eliminating any significant radon emissions. The radon may also be intentionally vented or diverted to a landfill gas control system. Calculations presented in Appendix F indicate that a clay layer thickness of 2 feet, combined with a 2-foot-thick rock/rubble layer and a 1-foot-thick vegetative layer, would provide sufficient radon attenuation to meet the radon emissions ARAR of 20 pCi/m<sup>2</sup>s. As discussed in Appendix F, these calculations were based on the increased levels of radium expected to be present at the Site after 1,000 years of in-growth of radium from decay of thorium.

The potential for direct contact with waste materials is eliminated by partial removal of RIM and by placing a barrier (multi-layer landfill cover including biointrusion layer) between the remaining RIM/waste materials and any potential receptors. There is no potential for the generation of fugitive dust from the waste material as long as the barrier remains in place.

The multi-layer cover would also be designed to minimize infiltration of surface water through the wastes, thereby reducing the potential for leaching of contaminants to the groundwater. This is typically accomplished by promoting surface drainage and using a hydraulic barrier (*e.g.*, a compacted clay layer meeting the specified permeability requirements). These are all conventional functions for landfill cover technologies and are widely used by government and industry to address similar circumstances where contaminated materials must be encapsulated to protect against future potential contact. Long-term maintenance of the cover and monitoring of the groundwater would ensure that the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative functions as intended.

Environmental monitoring of groundwater quality would be performed to ensure that groundwater quality at the perimeter of the Site meets state standards or other applicable ARARs. Monitoring of subsurface occurrences of landfill gas and radon and, if necessary, implementation of contingent landfill gas extraction along the perimeter of Areas 1 and 2 would



be performed to ensure that gas migration above regulatory thresholds does not occur beyond the Site perimeter.

Institutional controls would ensure that land and resource uses are consistent with permanent waste disposal. The use restrictions would reflect the presence of radionuclides at the Site.

#### 6.2.5.2 Compliance with ARARs

Insofar as the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative includes excavation and off-site disposal of a portion of the RIM, some RIM would remain on site. Therefore, regrading of the remaining solid wastes and installation of a new engineered cover over Areas 1 and 2 would need to meet the relevant and appropriate requirements of the UMTRCA performance standards as set forth in 40 CFR 192 Subpart A. Because the site would still contain solid wastes, the relevant and appropriate requirements of the Missouri solid waste rules for sanitary landfills, in particular the final closure standards for sanitary landfills, would also be relevant and appropriate to this alternative. Upon completion of RIM excavation, the remaining RIM and solid waste in Areas 1 and 2 would be regraded to achieve minimum 5% and maximum 25% slopes and an engineered cover that would meet the performance standards of UMTRCA and the cover requirements for a solid waste landfill without a liner would be installed. Sections 6.2.3.2.1 and 6.2.3.2.3 contain full discussions of the MDNR solid waste regulations and the UMTRCA standards.

The 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative would also need to comply with the applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements of CERCLA Off-site Rule, WAC for Off-site Disposal, Off-site Transportation Requirements, NESHAPs, the Safe Drinking Water Act, NRC Standards for Protection Against Radiation, the Missouri Well Construction Code, and the Missouri Storm Water Regulations. Sections 6.2.3.2.2, 6.2.3.2.4 through 6.2.3.2.7, and 6.2.4.2.2 to 6.2.4.2.4 contain full discussions of these regulatory requirements. These requirements would be met or achieved using the same methods as previously described in Sections 6.2.4.2.3 through 6.2.4.2.8 with respect to the full excavation of RIM alternative.

#### 6.2.5.3 Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence

These criteria refer to expected residual risk and the ability of a remedy to maintain reliable protection of human health and the environment over time. The 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative would reduce risk through removal of a portion of the RIM and provide engineered containment in conjunction with long-term monitoring, maintenance, and land use control designed to be effective over the long term for the remaining RIM. Removal of a large portion of the RIM, combined with installation of an engineered landfill cover, would essentially eliminate the potential for: gamma exposure; inhalation of radon gas or dust containing radionuclides or other constituents; dermal contact with impacted materials; incidental ingestion of soil containing radionuclides or other chemicals; or leaching of radionuclides or chemicals to the underlying groundwater. Maintaining the integrity of the engineered cover would protect the

underlying RIM from erosion and intrusion. An UMTRCA-compliant cover would provide a reliable method to control exposure of the RIM to surface receptors and mitigate potential migration of the covered materials.

Long-term site management plans and institutional controls would be made as robust and durable as possible. Long-term groundwater monitoring would be effective in verifying that the remedy is performing as required and groundwater is protected. The landfill cover would also passively prevent potential contaminant migration and human exposures for an indefinite period in the unlikely event that institutional controls were compromised.

By removing any contaminated soil from the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Property back on to Area 1 or 2—or, if the activity levels are high enough, shipping it to the off-site disposal facility in conjunction with shipping of the RIM with activity levels above 52.9 pCi/g—this alternative would provide long-term effectiveness and permanence relative to the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Property.

#### 6.2.5.3.1 Magnitude of Residual Risks

The calculated lifetime risks following the exposure scenarios in the risk assessment after a portion of the RIM had been removed from Areas 1 and 2, an engineered landfill cover has been installed, and the remainder of this remedial alternative has been implemented (Appendix H) are as follows:

- Area 1:  $2.8 \times 10^{-7}$  for year 1 and  $6.5 \times 10^{-6}$  for year 1,000.
- Area 2:  $3.4 \times 10^{-7}$  for year 1 and  $5.4 \times 10^{-6}$  for year 1,000.

The calculated risk levels are within EPA's target risk range of  $1 \times 10^{-6}$  to  $1 \times 10^{-4}$ , and the magnitude of residual risk in Areas 1 and 2 is acceptable. These risk levels are attributable to gamma radiation and radon emissions from any radionuclide occurrences that would remain in Areas 1 and 2 after removal of RIM containing combined radium and/or combined thorium activities greater than 52.9 pCi/g, but take into consideration the installation of the new engineered cover and access restrictions and institutional controls. They do not specifically include potential exposures from non-radiological landfill wastes after construction is complete. However, those wastes would also be covered by caps which would prevent exposures. Additional information regarding the risk assessment calculations is presented in Appendix H.

Direct contact with the remaining RIM under the engineered cover on Areas 1 and 2, and exposure by ingestion, inhalation, or dermal contact with such materials, is not expected to occur. These are the primary exposure pathways for any non-radiological COPCs which may be mixed with the RIM and landfill wastes that would remain in Areas 1 and 2 after partial excavation. Because no complete exposure pathway would exist for such materials after

completion of the partial excavation and cap construction in Areas 1 and 2, the landfill waste materials would not be expected to produce non-carcinogenic effects or carcinogenic risks.

After soils containing radionuclide concentrations above unrestricted use levels are removed from the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Property, residual risks posed by the remaining radionuclide-impacted material on these properties, if any, should be indistinguishable from variations in background levels.

#### 6.2.5.3.2 Adequacy and Reliability of Controls

The conceptual design of the engineered cover has been developed to provide protection against all potential exposure pathways. Cover construction is based on and relies on the use of natural materials that would be expected to remain in place and meet performance criteria for at least 200 years, as required by the UMTRCA performance standards. Post-closure inspection and maintenance of the cover as required by the solid waste regulation ARARs, and as routinely performed at thousands of landfills across the country, also would ensure long-term reliability of the engineered cover.

The surfaces of Areas 1 and 2 are not currently graded to promote drainage of stormwater, but instead, are generally flat with several surface depressions which act to increase precipitation accumulation and infiltration through the waste mass. In addition, no engineered landfill cover exists over these areas. Even with these limitations, infiltration of precipitation has not resulted in discernible leaching of radionuclides or other chemicals to groundwater. Removal of a portion of the RIM, regrading Areas 1 and 2 to promote drainage, and installation of the engineered landfill cover included as part of the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative would significantly reduce infiltration of precipitation and potential for leaching, thereby providing further protection against potential impacts to groundwater.

Long-term OM&M would include routine cover and stormwater ditch inspection and service, if necessary, to mitigate erosion, and if such a system is necessary, OM&M of a landfill gas collection and treatment system. Long-term monitoring would also be implemented to assess compliance with environmental performance standards. The performance of these engineering controls would also be re-evaluated during statutory 5-year reviews.

The current Covenants and Restrictions for Areas 1 and 2 would be adequate to protect human health. The permanence of these restrictions is assumed to be adequate for the foreseeable future, as both EPA and MDNR approval are required to remove or modify the restrictions. The adequacy of the restrictions would be continually evaluated during the statutory-required 5-year reviews.

#### 6.2.5.3.3 Climate Change and Potential Impacts of a Tornado

Because RIM and municipal solid waste would still remain in Areas 1 and 2 after implementation of the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative, a new engineered landfill cover would be installed over these areas. Because radionuclides above unrestricted use levels would remain in Areas 1 and 2, this engineered landfill cover would include a 2-foot-thick low-permeability layer, a 2-foot-thick rock/rubble biointrusion layer, and a 1-foot thick vegetative layer as previously described for the UMTRCA cover alternative (Sections 5.4 and 6.2.3). This engineered landfill cover would be classified as an in-situ containment system (EPA, 2014a).

Because the engineered landfill cover to be installed over Areas 1 and 2 under the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative is the same as the UMTRCA cover to be installed under the UMTRCA cover alternative and is also substantially similar to the landfill cover to be installed under the ROD-selected remedy, the analysis of the potential effects of climate change or impacts of a tornado are essentially the same for all of these alternatives. These effects were previously discussed in Section 6.2.2.3.3 for the ROD-selected remedy and Section 6.2.3.3.3 for the UMTRCA cover alternative and therefore will not be repeated again here. The results of those evaluations (as discussed in Sections 6.2.2.3.3 and 6.2.3.3.3) relevant to the landfill cover system for the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative are summarized below.

Similar to the ROD-selected remedy, the vegetative layer of the UMTRCA cover to be installed under the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative could be vulnerable to increased occurrences of extreme temperatures, sustained changes in average temperatures, decreased precipitation, and increase in drought occurrences. Increased temperatures or decreased precipitation/drought could affect the viability of the vegetation (*e.g.*, grasses) on the surface of the landfill cover. Any changes to the overall health of the vegetative cover would be readily identifiable by visual inspection. Therefore, although the vegetative cover may be vulnerable to potential increased temperatures or drought conditions, the potential for impacts to the vegetative layer could be anticipated and readily identified in advance of any such occurrence. In addition, the design of the engineered cover may include a rock mulch in the upper portion of the vegetative layer in order to protect against soil erosion by wind or water in the event of loss of the vegetation.

The CCL and GCL layers could be damaged by periods of extended extreme temperatures or prolonged drought. Potential impacts could include desiccation of the low permeability materials (CCL or GCL) with a resultant increase in permeability, which could lead to increased infiltration of precipitation or increased radon emissions. Such impacts are not considered to be significant because the Site has existed for over 40 years with essentially flat (no grade) surfaces and minimal cover material, thereby maximizing precipitation infiltration. In addition, even without significant cover material, the radon emissions from the surfaces of Areas 1 and 2 are far below the UMTRCA and NESHAP standards and are projected to remain below these standards in the future (see prior discussion in Section 2.3.1 and also in Appendix E). Therefore, even if desiccation of the low-permeability layer were to occur, the impacts to groundwater quality or radon emissions are not expected to be significant. More importantly, the vegetative layer would

show significant signs of stress from increased temperatures/drought prior to the occurrence of any impacts to the underlying low-permeability layer, thereby providing advance notice of a potential impact to the CCL/GCL. Therefore, although the low-permeability layer could potentially be vulnerable to effects of increased temperature or drought, the potential for any impacts could be anticipated and readily identified in advance of any such occurrence. In the event that such impacts were to occur, additional maintenance activities such as temporary irrigation to maintain the grass cover, overseeding with grasses that required less water, placement of additional soil to repair erosion, or other typical cover repair measures would be implemented. Furthermore, such impacts are not expected to result in release of contamination.

Increased heavy precipitation events could result in erosion of the vegetation layer, which, if left untended, could result in erosion of the underlying biointrusion layer and potentially the low-permeability layer. The design of an UMTRCA cover is anticipated to include a rock mulch to reduce the potential for erosion of the vegetative layer and thus increase the longevity of the cover system. Any erosion of the landfill cover would be readily identifiable by visual inspection. Given the overall 5-foot thickness of the landfill cover and the inclusion of the 2-foot-thick rock layer in the base of the cover system, stormwater erosion, even under the most severe storm event, is not anticipated to result in erosion down through the entire landfill cover. Heavy precipitation events could impact the integrity or performance of stormwater drainage conveyance structures, including erosion of drainage channels, damage to or bypassing of let-down and erosion control structures and features, or damage to stormwater detention structures. Heavy precipitation events could also temporarily restrict access to portions of the landfill cover, stormwater control structures, and environmental monitoring points thereby causing delays in implementation of repairs if any are needed. Therefore, the vegetation layer and stormwater controls are potentially vulnerable to impacts from heavy precipitation events. However, due to the overall thickness and design of the landfill cover, any potential impacts are not expected to result in exposure of the waste material or release of contamination. Furthermore, any impacts that occur could be readily addressed as part of normal maintenance and repair of the landfill cover, including localized regarding, repair, and replacement of cover material in response to any damage that may occur.

The 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative is not anticipated to be impacted by flooding that may occur in the area of the Site. As previously discussed in Section 2.1.6, FEMA has determined that, with the exception of the easternmost portions of Areas 1 and 2, which do not contain waste materials, Areas 1 and 2 are located outside of the 500-year floodplain. In addition, the area to the north and west of Area 2 (*e.g.*, Crossroads Industrial Park and Earth City Industrial Park) that potentially could be subject to flooding by the Missouri River, are protected by the engineered levee and stormwater and flood control systems installed to protect the Earth City Industrial Park.

As previously discussed in Section 6.2.2.3.3 in connection with the ROD-selected remedy, an evaluation of potential impacts associated with a tornado was previously performed and submitted to EPA (EMSI, 2013f). Similar to the ROD-selected remedy, the 52.9 Partial

Excavation Alternative is not vulnerable to impacts from a tornado. Specifically, a tornado is not expected to damage the vegetative layer of the cover system (see prior discussion in Section 6.2.2.3) and even if it did, such an impact is not considered to be significant because it could be easily identified. Due to the design and thickness of the engineered cover, such an impact would not result in exposure of the underlying waste or release of contamination. A tornado could damage or destroy aboveground infrastructure such as signage, fencing, or environmental monitoring equipment. However, such impacts are not expected to be significant because they would be readily identified and easily repaired or replaced. Therefore, the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative is not considered to be vulnerable to impacts from a tornado.

Although the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative is not considered to be vulnerable to climate change, implementation of adaptation measures could be considered during remedial design to provide a degree of adaptation for climate change. For example, regrading of the surface of Areas 1 and 2 to a 2% slope instead of a 5% slope could be considered to reduce the velocity of runoff across the surface of Areas 1 and 2 and thereby reduce erosion and soil loss potential under extreme precipitation events. Installation of runoff collection and diversion systems along the base of the above-grade portion of the North Quarry part of the Bridgeton Landfill adjacent to Area 1 and along the north sides of the Closed Demolition Landfill and the Inactive Sanitary Landfill adjacent to Area 2 could be included in order to divert runoff from these areas around Areas 1 and 2 to reduce the potential for impacts from heavy precipitation events. Use of grass seed mixtures that are more tolerant of long-term changes in precipitation or temperature, and/or soil addition to increase water storage capacity could be evaluated as part of the design. Similarly, inclusion of a geotextile at the base of the vegetative layer could be considered to minimize the potential for water or wind erosion extending down into the underlying low-permeability layer. The design grades of the stormwater conveyance structures could be evaluated to provide a balance between the ability to quickly route stormwater away from Areas 1 and 2 while minimizing the stormwater velocity and the associated potential for erosion of the stormwater conveyance structures. Identification and evaluation of additional adaptation measures can be addressed as part of the design of the engineered landfill cover and stormwater controls to increase the overall resilience of these features to heavy precipitation events. Continuous re-evaluation of potential vulnerabilities, system resilience, and possible adaptation measures would be included as part of the ongoing inspection and maintenance program.

#### 6.2.5.3.4 Potential Impacts of a Subsurface Heating Event

Because radionuclides above unrestricted use levels would still remain at the Site under the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative, radionuclide-related impacts similar to those described in Section 6.2.2.3.4 for the ROD-selected remedy could potentially occur if an SSE or SSR were to occur in Areas 1 or 2. Specifically, a localized, temporary increase in radon emissions from the ground surface could occur. However, as discussed for the ROD-selected remedy, even if such an event were to occur, the radon emission rate would still be less than the standard established by the radon NESHAP. Additionally, if such a release were to occur, risks at or beyond the fence line are expected to be below the acceptable risk levels established by EPA.



In the event that a subsurface heating event were to occur in Area 1 or Area 2, such an event is not expected to impact the long-term effectiveness of this alternative. As discussed above, there would only be a temporary potential increase in radon emissions, which are not expected to pose unacceptable risks. Destruction or modification of the waste material by increased temperatures could result in a reduction in volume which could cause subsidence and/or differential settlement of the waste mass. In turn, subsidence or differential settlement of the waste mass, whether as a result of a heating event or natural decomposition of the waste material over time could result in displacement or disruption of an engineered cover system thereby affecting the integrity and performance of the cover system. Such impacts would be prevented or mitigated through a combination of one or more of the types of actions previously implemented to address the increased temperatures in the South Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill, including but not limited to:

- Installation and operation of a heat extraction barrier or other engineering controls to prevent or limit migration of an SSR into Area 1 or Area 2;
- Installation and operation of landfill gas extraction, leachate collection, and/or temperature monitoring probes as necessary to monitor and/or mitigate any impacts that may be caused by increased temperatures; and
- Performance of routine or additional inspections of the engineered cover to identify potential differential settlement and possible disruption of the integrity of the cover system followed by temporary placement of additional soil to fill areas of subsidence, repair the landfill cover, and reduce odor emissions, after which permanent repair or replacement of any portions of the cover system that have been adversely affected by such an event would be performed.

Due to the significantly greater age and degree of decomposition of the waste materials in Areas 1 and 2, the potential for occurrence of a subsurface heating event in these materials is believed to be highly unlikely. Furthermore, the waste materials in Areas 1 and 2 are relatively thin compared to thicker nature of the waste materials in the deeper quarry landfill which provide significant insulating effect, thereby allowing for sustained increases in temperature. The thinner nature of the waste materials in Areas 1 and 2 results in reduced insulation by the waste material and an increased potential for heat loss along boundary conditions (ground surface at the top and alluvium at the base). The lower degree of insulation and higher degree of heat loss associated with thinner waste materials would limit the degree to which temperatures could increase within the Area 1 and 2 waste masses.

#### 6.2.5.3.5 Effects of an Isolation Barrier

As discussed in the previous subsection, no adverse impacts or unacceptable risks are expected to result if an SSR or SSE were to extend into Area 1. Therefore, regardless of the location or



type of isolation barrier that may be installed, or even if no barrier is installed, no unacceptable risks are expected to occur. Installation of a heat extraction barrier consisting of various heat extraction points, regardless of location, would not have any impact on the protectiveness, long-term effectiveness, short-term effectiveness, implementability or cost of the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative. Installation of a physical barrier, such as a vertical wall of inert material, would require excavation and regrading of the above-grade portion of the North Quarry part of the Bridgeton Landfill wastes located over the southern portion of Area 1. If such a barrier were to be installed prior to implementation of the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative, portions of the barrier would need to be removed in conjunction with removal of RIM in the southwestern portion of Area 1. In addition, the design of the engineered cover included in this alternative would need to account for any changes in the surface grades, the stormwater drainage system, and the presence of any above-grade features (*e.g.*, heat extraction points, temperature monitoring probes, or additional gas extraction wells) that may be installed in conjunction with a barrier. In contrast, if a physical barrier were installed after RIM removal and construction of the engineered cover included in the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative, that portion of the engineered landfill cover that extended over the construction area of an isolation barrier and the associated revised landfill grades would need to be removed as part of construction of an isolation barrier. The alignment of a potential isolation barrier may also need to be revised to reflect the removal of some of the RIM from the southwestern portion of Area 1, assuming that the barrier is designed before the RIM removal and regrading occurs.

#### 6.2.5.3.6 Environmental Justice Considerations

As was previously discussed in Section 6.2.2.3.6 as part of the evaluation of long-term effectiveness of the ROD-selected remedy, a screening-level analysis did not identify any environmental justice concerns relative to the Site. EPA did identify a need for implementation of more traditional (non-electronic) communication methods to inform and ensure meaningful involvement of residents in the Terrisan Reste mobile home community. These actions are addressed as part of the Community Involvement Plan for the Site.

Because the exact methods and routes that will be used to transport RIM to the off-site disposal facility cannot be determined at this time, no evaluation of potential environmental justice concerns associated with the haul routes has been performed.

In the event that any potential environmental justice community(ies) had been identified, potential impacts to such communities would have been addressed as part of the short-term impact analysis. Because no such communities were identified, no short-term impacts to such communities would occur in conjunction with implementation of this alternative.

#### 6.2.5.4 Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume through Treatment

Reduction of toxicity, mobility, or volume through treatment refers to the anticipated performance of the treatment technologies that may be included as part of a remedy. Although a portion of the RIM would be removed, the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative is primarily a containment remedy and therefore generally would not reduce the toxicity, mobility, or volume of the waste material through treatment.

As discussed in Section 4, radionuclides are naturally-occurring elements which cannot be fully neutralized or destroyed by treatment. Occurrences of radionuclides within Areas 1 and 2 are dispersed within soil material that is further dispersed throughout the overall, heterogeneous matrix of municipal refuse, construction and demolition debris, and other non-impacted soil materials in Areas 1 and 2. Consequently, ex-situ treatment techniques are considered impracticable. In addition, the heterogeneous nature of the solid waste materials and the dispersed nature of the radionuclide occurrences within the overall solid waste matrix in portions of Areas 1 and 2 make in-situ treatment techniques equally impracticable. The remedy for the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Property also would not reduce toxicity, mobility, or volume through treatment because it consists of moving radiologically-impacted soil from the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Property to Area 1 or 2, where it would either be shipped off-site for disposal or consolidated with the RIM in Areas 1 and 2.

An on-site technology that may potentially be applicable to this alternative is ex-situ physical separation of impacted soil from the solid wastes by using solids separation techniques such as hand picking for large bulky items and various fixed, vibrating, or rotating screens, among others (see prior discussion in Sections 4.3.5.2 and 4.4.1.2). Physical separation would not decrease the mobility or toxicity of the radiologically-impacted materials, but has the potential to separate existing RIM from non-radiologically-impacted materials. As previously discussed, any solids separation techniques would need to be pilot tested at full-scale using materials from Areas 1 and 2 during remedial design to ascertain the potential effectiveness, implementability, and cost of this technology. Of particular interest in conducting pilot testing with material from Areas 1 and 2 would be obtaining an estimate of the degree of RIM volume reduction that could be achieved, assessing the moisture content of the filled material, determining the fraction of soil that would be contained in or adhered to the segregated refuse, and determining the residual levels of radioactivity that would be present in the non-soil refuse after screening out the soil fraction. Assuming that solids separation could prove to be an effective and implementable technology (that is, it could effectively separate the radiologically-impacted soil from the other landfilled waste materials such that the other landfilled wastes would contain radionuclide activities below the levels that would allow for unrestricted use), it has the potential to reduce the volume of radiologically-impacted material that would need to be transported to and disposed at an off-site disposal facility. However, little is known about the potential application of a soils separation technology in this scenario, and it is possible that pilot testing could demonstrate that physical separation would not be effective at separating RIM from non-radiologically-impacted materials, in which case the non-radiologically-impacted materials would need to also be shipped off site.

for disposal. At this stage of analysis, neither the estimated costs nor the estimated schedules for this FFS include any allowance for solids separation pilot testing or implementation.

In the event that hazardous wastes are encountered during implementation of the remedy, such materials would be separated from the other solid wastes and subjected to waste profiling to determine the appropriate treatment and disposal requirements. To the extent that hazardous wastes or mixed wastes are encountered, they would be shipped off-site and would be treated at the disposal facility in accordance with the hazardous waste regulations (e.g., EPA's LDR program and UTS) and in accordance with the permits and standard operating procedures of the receiving facility. After arriving at an off-site disposal facility and undergoing a waste receipt analysis, RCRA soil/debris and RCRA soil/debris with radionuclide material would be stabilized prior to placement in a disposal cell. Depending on its physical characteristics, RCRA debris and RCRA debris with radionuclide material would undergo either micro- or macro-encapsulation prior to placement in a disposal cell. To the extent that treatment of the hazardous waste or mixed waste would be required for off-site disposal, stabilization or encapsulation treatment would result in a reduction of the mobility of the hazardous waste and radiologically-impacted components of the mixed waste. Toxicity and volume would not be reduced by these technologies but may be reduced by other technologies potentially applicable to hazardous wastes that do not contain RIM, if such wastes were encountered during implementation of the remedial action at the Site.

Section 6.2.2.4 contains a full discussion of the procedures, protocols and concerns associated with the off-site shipment of hazardous wastes or mixed wastes.

#### 6.2.5.5 Short-Term Effectiveness

This alternative poses significant potential short-term risks as described below. During a public meeting held as part of the ROD-selected remedy process, EPA identified and discussed the following short-term risk issues for waste excavation: waste handling, sorting and stockpiling; water management; noise, odor and windblown trash; worker health and safety (PPE, gamma exposure, physical stress, physical hazards, workplace monitoring); contaminant migration/spreading (fugitive dust and airborne migration, fugitive dust control and water application, leachate generation, equipment decontamination water, and water from open excavations); and waste hauling and transportation issues/truck decontamination (transfer facilities, increased local traffic, waste handling on public roads, interstate transport by rail, DOT requirements, safety issues).

##### 6.2.5.5.1 Protection of the Community During Remedial Actions

The projected carcinogenic risks that may be posed to off-site residents by this alternative would be less than  $5.8 \times 10^{-7}$ . No non-carcinogenic risks are expected to occur.

The risk assessment (Appendix H) includes an estimate of the projected incidence of transportation accidents associated with each FFS alternative. For the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative, the projected incidence of transportation accidents associated with shipping of RIM for off-site disposal and importing of materials for construction of the multi-layer landfill cover is 8.2, meaning that approximately 8 transportation-related accidents are projected to occur if this alternative were implemented. This risk is associated with transportation of excavated RIM from the Site to the rail transloading facility, hauling by rail, and transport of the RIM from the destination rail offloading facility to the disposal site, plus truck traffic associated with delivery of construction materials to be used for construction of the new engineered landfill cover on Areas 1 and 2.

Disturbing the waste material may expose the community to radioactive waste, methane and radon gas, dust, and particulates, and may cause an undesirable release of odors. Excavation of existing waste materials would undoubtedly result in odor emissions during the period of time that existing wastes may be handled or exposed. Mitigation of odors through engineering means is limited.

The 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative would contribute significant carbon dioxide equivalent emissions to the atmosphere as a result of vehicle operations associated with the remedial work. In particular, approximately 39,000 tons of carbon dioxide equivalent emissions are projected to be emitted to the atmosphere as a result of: landfill regrading and cover construction in Areas 1 and 2; the excavation, loading, and transport of the RIM to an off-site disposal facility; and the importation of materials used to construct the multilayer landfill cover for Areas 1 and 2 (Appendix I, Table I-5).

Because RIM in Areas 1 and 2 would be excavated under this alternative, overburden would be stockpiled and stored, and RIM would be staged and loaded for off-site disposal. During these activities, the nuisance attraction to and congregation by birds at and above the affected areas could be problematic unless effectively controlled. The main concern would be the potential for increased bird strikes to aircraft approaching and departing from the Lambert-St. Louis International Airport. For the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative, an enclosed waste staging and loading structure would be constructed to minimize the outdoor handling of waste and associated attraction of birds or other vectors. Additional mitigation measures such as excavation best management practices, which include application of daily soil cover and/or placement of tarps over areas of exposed waste, visual and auditory frightening devices, or wire or monofilament grids positioned over exposed refuse to prevent bird access, could be implemented to minimize bird attraction to and congregation at and above the disturbed areas.

Excavation of waste materials from Areas 1 and 2 would require removal of the existing landfill cover and overburden from Areas 1 and 2 and portions of adjacent areas of OU-2. Excavation of overburden and RIM would create depressions in the landfill area during the period required to remove the RIM and regrade and cover the remaining landfill wastes. Precipitation that falls on the landfill while such depressions are open would potentially flow into and accumulate in the

depressions. Any increased accumulation of precipitation<sup>69</sup> in depressions created during waste excavation could result in increased infiltration of precipitation runoff through the underlying waste materials, which could result in leaching of VOCs or other soluble contaminants from the waste materials.

This alternative could be adversely affected by severe weather impacts. Due to the extended duration required for implementation of this alternative, the potential exists for one or more severe weather event to occur during implementation of this partial excavation alternative. Such an event(s) could delay construction due to direct delays to the excavation work from such an event and also indirectly if such an event results in diversion of resources (*e.g.*, equipment) from waste excavation activities to mitigation of impacts of a severe weather event. Severe weather events could potentially greatly increase the volume of contact stormwater that would need to be contained and managed which may further limit waste excavation activities and increase the amount of time required to implement this alternative. In addition, severe weather events could increase the potential for loss of stormwater containment through failure of best management practices for controlling stormwater impacts. Failures such as soil/waste scouring and suspended phase transport may result in an increased potential for release and off-site transport of stormwater that has been in contact with waste material or soil containing radionuclides.

Because Areas 1 and 2 would be excavated and RIM loaded into transport containers, storm water controls would be implemented in accordance with the Missouri Storm Water regulations 10 CSR 20-6.200 to protect the community. During construction, consideration would be given to minimizing the areas of excavation that would be open and exposed to waste materials at any given time. Temporary diversion berms using daily cover material would also be constructed above the open excavation areas on the previously excavated (and temporarily covered) surface of any excavation depressions in order to divert precipitation runoff around the open excavation and thereby prevent the runoff from contacting uncovered waste materials. Precipitation that would contact uncovered waste materials would flow into the low point of the excavation and be pumped out into temporary storage tanks using portable gas-driven pumps. Samples from each tank would be collected and sent to a laboratory for analysis. The stored water would be directly discharged or treated and disposed appropriately based on the analytical results.

#### 6.2.5.5.2 Environmental Justice Considerations

As was previously discussed in Section 6.2.2.5.1 as part of the evaluation of short-term impacts associated with the ROD-selected remedy, a screening-level analysis did not identify any environmental justice concerns. EPA did identify a need for implementation of more traditional (non-electronic) communication methods to inform and ensure meaningful involvement of residents in the Terrisan Reste mobile home community.

---

<sup>69</sup> Accumulation could be significant during a heavy rainstorm as the maximum historical 24-hour rainfall for the St. Louis area ranges from a low of 3.7 inches in November to a high of 8.8 inches in August (NOAA, 2011).

Because the exact methods and routes that will be used to transport RIM to the off-site disposal facility cannot be determined at this time, no evaluation of potential environmental justice concerns associated with the haul routes has been performed.

#### 6.2.5.5.3 Protection of Workers During Remedial Actions

This alternative would entail significant excavation, handling, loading, and transport of RIM at the Site, and therefore would pose both significantly increased radiological exposure risks as well as construction safety risks to on-site workers.

Workers involved in the excavation activities would be subject to potential short-term risks. Possible short-term impacts associated with excavation and regrading of the RIM include the following potential risks: exposure of workers to contaminated waste; excavation/trenching instability; stormwater runoff entering areas where waste is exposed, resulting in the exposure of workers to contact storm water; and odor emissions or other aesthetic issues arising from exposed waste. Worker exposures would be addressed through development and implementation of a Site safety plan, use of personal protective equipment, and performance of personnel and environmental monitoring during implementation of remedial action. Workers would be protected during construction by adhering to OSHA practices; however, as this alternative entails extensive excavation, handling, and transportation of radiologically-impacted materials, OSHA work practices and personal protective equipment may not provide full protection against exposure to external gamma radiation.

The risk assessment (Appendix H) presents an evaluation of potential risks to Site workers that may occur for each alternative. These include risks from industrial accidents, exposure to carcinogenic substances, and projected radiation exposures. For the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative, the projected incidence of industrial accidents is 11.4 over the life of the project. The projected carcinogenic risk to the maximally exposed individual is  $5.9 \times 10^{-4}$  and the projected hazard index is 27.4. The projected radiation dose to a remediation worker is 12,600 mrem/yr (Appendix H).

Excavation would require construction workers and equipment that would disturb the overburden soil and underlying waste materials. Dust control measures would be required to limit worker exposure to fugitive dust during construction.

#### 6.2.5.5.4 Environmental Impacts

No measurable long-term impacts to plants or animals in surrounding ecosystems are expected from this alternative. As noted in the BRA (Auxier, 2000) and the updated BRA (Auxier, 2017a), some of the ecosystems present at the landfill are the result of existing institutional controls and other limitations on land use within or adjacent to OU-1 that have allowed field succession to take place. Much of the habitat on Areas 1 and 2 was removed in 2016 in conjunction with construction of the non-combustible cover. Excavation of RIM, regrading of



Areas 1 and 2, and construction of the engineered landfill cover under the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative would destroy the remaining portions of the habitats that currently exist on the surface of Areas 1 and 2, forcing wildlife to migrate to other areas. Vegetative cover would be placed on the Site as a part of the final cover, and the landfill would be allowed to return to an early-stage field ecosystem with periodic mowing and maintenance.

#### 6.2.5.5.5 Ability to Monitor Effectiveness

Measurement of gamma radiation and radon flux through the newly constructed landfill cover would be conducted on Areas 1 and 2 after construction is complete. Regular monitoring of groundwater quality would be performed at appropriate locations around Areas 1 and 2. Measurements of subsurface occurrences of landfill gas and radon levels would be conducted along the property boundaries adjacent to Areas 1 and 2 to verify that off-site gas migration above regulatory thresholds does not occur.

#### 6.2.5.5.6 Time Until Remedial Action Objectives Are Achieved

The RAOs of (1) preventing direct contact with contaminated media (2) preventing exposure by inhalation and external radiation would be met upon installation of an engineered landfill cover. The RAOs of: (3) minimizing infiltration and any resulting contaminant leaching to groundwater; (4) controlling and managing leachate; (5) controlling radon and landfill gas emissions from Areas 1 and 2; and (6) controlling surface water runoff and erosion and decreasing the potential for erosion and subsequent transport of RIM all would be met once construction of the new landfill cover over Areas 1 and 2 is completed. The RAO related to the Lot 2A2 Property soil would be met upon removal of any remaining soil containing radionuclides above unrestricted levels from these areas.

Initiation of this alternative would require significant planning and permitting due to the limited number of off-site disposal facilities capable of taking this material and the extensive logistics associated with identifying, handling, classifying, and loading the materials for transport to the selected off-site facility. Preparation of the remedial design should be completed within approximately 15 months of authorization to proceed with the RD. The RD could take significantly longer if full-scale pilot testing of solids separation equipment were to be performed. The RAOs would be achieved upon completion of construction which is estimated to be finished within approximately 4.5 years after approval of the RD. Therefore, the remedial action objectives should be achieved within 5.8 years of approval to proceed with the RD (Appendix J). This schedule estimate assumes that the buyout of the asphalt company lease and relocation of the solid waste transfer station occur during the remedial design phase. If this is not the case, the schedule would be longer.

The projected construction schedule and the cost estimate for the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative are highly dependent on the waste material swell factor; that is, the amount the in-place waste volume expands as it is excavated, handled and loaded for transport to an off-site



disposal facility. For purposes of this FFS, a swell factor of 1.5 has been assumed. A swell factor greater than 1.5 would result in an increase to the overall construction schedule and the estimated costs. The projected construction schedule and the cost estimate for the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative also are highly dependent on the number of rail cars that could be loaded and shipped per day. The schedule and cost estimate developed in this FFS for this alternative are based on an assumption that a sufficient number of IM containers and rail cars can be made available, loaded, switched out and replaced every day. If the actual rate is less than the projected rates of RIM excavation used to develop the construction schedules, the time required to complete construction and consequently the costs for 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative would increase.

#### 6.2.5.6 Implementability

This alternative would involve excavation and off-site disposal of a portion of the RIM in Areas 1 and 2, repair and restoration of the disturbed portions of the OU-2 landfill units adjacent to Areas 1 and 2, grading of the surfaces and installation of upgraded landfill covers over Areas 1 and 2, long-term monitoring and maintenance of the covers, and long-term monitoring of landfill gas and groundwater and surface water quality.

Excavation of RIM would require removal of substantial amounts of overburden and material from the sidewalls of the excavations in order to maintain stability of the excavation areas. Overburden removal would entail removing and temporarily relocating part of the above-grade portion of the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill in order to access the underlying RIM in Area 1 of OU-1. The total amount of non-RIM waste required to be removed under this alternative is estimated to be approximately 345,000 bcy, which, based on an expansion factor of 1.5, would result in the need to handle, stockpile, and replace 518,000 lcy of waste.

Management of exposed waste in both the excavation areas and the stockpiles—including management of stockpiles, stormwater runoff and runoff, odor emissions, attraction to birds and other vectors, and litter control—would be a significant undertaking. The amount of space available for stockpiling the overburden material is limited, and therefore overburden material from Area 1 would likely need to be transported to Area 2 for temporary stockpiling while waiting for final placement and capping. Similarly, the total volume of RIM that would be excavated under this alternative is estimated to be 93,000 bcy, equivalent to 140,000 lcy although due to the inclusion of daily cover material would require the shipment of 153,000 lcy. Due to the double-handling (at a minimum) of the overburden material plus the RIM handling, it is anticipated that approximately 621,000 lcy of waste would be handled under this alternative.

An additional complication arises from the proximity of the Bridgeton Transfer Station. In order to access the RIM in the southwest portion of Area 1, the solid waste transfer station would need to be relocated, as removal of waste material would extend up to and along the base of the solid waste transfer station such that the integrity of the solid waste transfer station building foundation and above-grade structure would be compromised. The only available space for

relocation of the transfer station is the area currently occupied by Simpson Asphalt Company, which holds a long-term (99-year) lease on this area. This lease would have to be bought out and the asphalt company would need to be relocated before the transfer station could be relocated to this area.

It is anticipated that a new structure would be constructed to shelter the RIM staging and loading operations in order to minimize stormwater contact, odor emissions and bird attraction. It is anticipated that such a structure would be constructed along the north side of the Site access road in the area that is currently being used to store new, reclaimed, and surplus equipment and materials associated with ongoing operation, maintenance, and closure activities for the Bridgeton Landfill. These materials would need to be relocated to another portion of the Site prior to construction of such a structure.

In order to minimize potential vehicle interactions between normal traffic to and from the solid waste transfer station and the construction operations associated with this alternative, a temporary overpass would likely need to be constructed over the Site access road to allow for uninterrupted movement of construction traffic between Areas 1 and 2. An overpass is considered the most efficient and safest means for transfer of overburden waste from Area 1 to stockpile locations in Area 2 and then back to Area 1. In addition, as discussed above, a single RIM staging and loading building would be constructed and operated as part of this alternative. RIM removed from Area 1 would need to be transferred over the Site access road. Installation of an overpass would eliminate the potential for RIM to be tracked across the Site access road and potentially tracked off site.

While excavation with subsequent off-site transportation and disposal have been implemented at other sites containing radioactively-impacted materials, materials from these other sites have not included significant amounts of landfill solid wastes. Significant technical and administrative implementability issues are associated with excavating the RIM and loading it into IM containers for transportation if this alternative were to be implemented. These include the following:

- Reduced excavation production rates and increased volume of RIM subject to excavation resulting from application of daily cover over an extended excavation schedule;
- Ability to locate and obtain a lease to an off-site rail spur for use as a truck-to-rail transfer facility, or alternatively the ability to construct an on-site rail spur and rail loading facility;
- Increased potential for bird strikes to aircraft as a result of excavation of putrescible or organic solid waste overburden waste from the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill and Areas 1 and 2, and excavation of RIM-contaminated waste from Areas 1 and 2, all of which are located within flight paths of Lambert–St. Louis International Airport;

- Impacts to other Site operations and traffic on surrounding roads from additional truck traffic used to haul wastes to an off-site truck-to-rail transfer facility and to haul earthen materials to the Site for daily cover, stockpile covers, and construction of the final cover.

Design and construction of post-RIM-excavation landfill covers over Areas 1 and 2, with subsequent monitoring and maintenance, are not expected to pose any implementability challenges. Materials and services necessary for the regrading and construction of the final landfill covers over Areas 1 and 2 after RIM removal are available and the technologies have been proven through application at other landfills. Design and construction of landfill covers over Areas 1 and 2 after RIM removal are not expected to pose any significant implementability challenges.

The actions included for the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property—that is, testing and excavation of surface soil—are regularly and easily implementable.

Monitoring of the cover surfaces, landfill gas, groundwater, and surface water are proven methods for demonstrating the long-term effectiveness of the engineered landfill cover that would be placed over Areas 1 and 2 and are easily implemented.

#### 6.2.5.6.1 Ability to Construct and Operate the Technology

In general, excavation and off-site disposal are standard technologies. However, there are unique circumstances associated with excavation of RIM in Areas 1 and 2, insofar as they are located within a larger closed/inactive landfill site, which would complicate implementation of standard excavation technologies.

RIM excavation and placement in IM containers and hauling of the containers by truck for subsequent transfer to rail is also expected to present implementability concerns, challenges, and risks, specifically those associated with the following:

- Excavation and handling of contaminated materials;
- Safety risks associated with encountering methane gas during excavation;
- Management of fugitive dust and potential odors;
- Mitigation of bird hazards;
- Management and treatment of stormwater exposed to RIM during excavation; and
- Identifying, segregating, and disposing off-site any hazardous wastes, PCBs, or RACM that may be encountered during RIM excavation.

If hazardous wastes, PCBs, or RACM are encountered during excavation of RIM, these materials would need to be segregated from the other waste materials, characterized, and transported to an off-site disposal facility in containers separate from the other RIM. Additional health and safety procedures would be required during excavation of these materials. These materials would require separate handling at the off-site disposal facility and could require treatment prior to disposal. Depending on the characteristics of any hazardous waste encountered during excavation, the hazardous waste could need to be transported to a different off-site facility for treatment and disposal in accordance with RCRA.

Directing and controlling the RIM excavation process using radiological scanning and sampling techniques would significantly impact overburden and RIM excavation production rates. Based on experience in excavation of radiologically-impacted waste at other sites, a reduction in efficiency is expected for overburden excavation and a greater reduction is expected for RIM excavation. Because thorium-230 cannot be detected using field survey instruments, excavation guidance would have to rely on collection and laboratory analyses of samples. In order to minimize the potential impacts on the excavation schedule, it is assumed that an on-site laboratory would be set up and operated to provide quick analyses of samples to guide excavation activities and initial confirmation that all RIM had been removed. A percentage of such samples would also be sent to an off-site laboratory for verification of the on-site laboratory results. Samples obtained for final confirmation that all RIM has been removed from a particular area would also be subjected to off-site laboratory analyses and data validation. Potential impacts to the construction schedule could be addressed through use of an on-site laboratory to provide rapid turnaround of sample analyses, as well as moving excavation activities to other areas while waiting on the results of verification of confirmation sample analyses. However, even with these measures, it is likely that some short-term delays to the construction work on the order of hours to days will likely occur due to waiting for sample results. Although it is anticipated that with proper excavation sequencing and scheduling the impact of such delays can be minimized to some extent, it is still likely that some delays will occur. Depending upon the number and duration of such delays, the impacts to the schedule may range from minimal to significant. Until detailed excavation and verification and confirmation sampling plans are developed and compared, the magnitude and potential impacts of such delays cannot be evaluated. No provisions for such delays have been included in the preliminary construction schedule developed for this alternative.

Daily soil cover and tarps would need to be placed over open excavation areas and stockpiled overburden to minimize dust, odor, and the attraction of birds and other wildlife. The proximity of Areas 1 and 2 to Lambert-St. Louis International Airport poses a potential risk to aviation operations. The St. Louis Airport Authority and the U.S. Department of Agriculture have identified as a problem the potential for increased bird activity in conjunction with waste excavation at the Site and the resultant increased risk of bird strikes to aircraft. Bird nuisance mitigation measures such as best management practices (including, but not limited to, daily soil cover and tarps over exposed overburden and wastes), visual and auditory frightening devices,

and wire or monofilament grids strung over exposed refuse to prevent bird access, could be evaluated for use at Areas 1 and 2. The size of open excavations may limit the constructability of wire or monofilament grids. Careful evaluation of material properties would be necessary during remedial design to assure that the appropriate strength and elasticity of materials are considered, that the materials are available, and that grids can be reasonably constructed.

Effective stormwater controls could be readily implemented using conventional construction equipment and materials. Temporary berms to direct stormwater away from open excavations would need to be constructed, and precipitation accumulation in depressions created by the excavation activities would need to be pumped out and managed. Direct precipitation or runoff that may contact waste material could become contaminated with soils or wastes containing thorium or radium. These elements would be entrained in colloidal material that would readily settle in low areas or in the tanks used to collect and store stormwater prior to treatment and discharge. At the end of excavation activities, after all RIM above cleanup levels would have been removed, accumulated sediment in any low areas or the tanks would also be removed and, depending upon activity levels, either placed in Area 1 or 2 or transported to the off-site disposal facility.

Excavated RIM exposed to precipitation would be subject to the paint filter liquids test (PFLT) as necessary to determine if free liquids exist prior to being loaded for off-site disposal. If the excavated material to be hauled off site does not pass the PFLT, a dewatering area would need to be staged and collected water treated and/or disposed, potentially through off-site disposal. The current costs and schedules do not address any dewatering activities. Should such activities be necessary, a suitable area would have to be identified within the Site.

Truck hauling of IM containers of RIM to a truck-to-rail transloading facility and transferring the RIM to railcars is technically implementable. Loading RIM directly into railcars on-site if a rail spur could be extended onto the West Lake Landfill property is theoretically implementable. However, it is not known whether extension of a spur onto the property is feasible. If construction of an on-site rail spur were to be considered, an engineering study and development of a detailed design would be necessary to determine the feasibility and implementability. As discussed in detail in Sections 6.2.4.6.5 and 6.2.4.6.6 above, construction of an on-site rail spur would also require coordination with a number of local and state regulatory authorities as well as private landowners.

An initial comparison of the US Ecology Grand View facility WAC to estimated activity levels in the OU-1 RIM under the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative is presented on Table 6-3. Although a representative of the turnkey contractor would be on site during RIM excavation to coordinate loading of containers, there is a potential that one or more shipping containers could contain activity levels that exceed the WAC and may have to be unloaded and re-distributed prior to shipment or, in the worst case, returned to the Site by the disposal facility and/or sent to a different disposal facility. These additional activities could result in additional worker exposures, additional time to complete the project, and potentially additional costs.

Regrading the remaining landfills and placement of final cover is implementable and has been performed at other landfills, including CERCLA sites. Environmental monitoring is routinely performed at most sites and is not expected to present any feasibility challenges.

#### 6.2.5.6.2 Reliability of the Technology

Excavation and off-site disposal of radioactively-impacted material is a reliable technology that has been performed at number of facilities including other CERCLA sites, FUSRAP sites, and DOE Land Management sites. It should be noted, however, that none of these sites involved such large-scale excavations (*i.e.*, hundreds of thousands of yards) of radiological materials commingled with municipal solid waste and disposed in a landfill setting such as envisioned under this alternative. The reliability associated with disposal in an off-site facility would be dependent on the integrity of the liner and cover systems at the off-site facility being maintained, as well as the effectiveness of the various off-site facility monitoring programs.

Landfill cover systems such as those that would be implemented over Areas 1 and 2 after partial removal of RIM, and which are designed and constructed consistent with State and Federal regulations and with post-closure care implemented in accordance with current regulatory guidance, have been demonstrated to be reliable at: (1) minimizing percolation and infiltration of precipitation; (2) minimizing leachate generation; (3) minimizing impacts to groundwater quality; (4) minimizing impacts to surface water quality and quantity; (5) minimizing erosion of cover material; and (6) minimizing uncontrolled releases of landfill gas. Landfill cover systems have been demonstrated to be reliable methods for isolating waste materials. Similarly, access restriction measures have been demonstrated to be reliable mechanisms to prevent unauthorized access to a site.

Bird nuisance mitigation measures such as best management practices (including, but not limited to daily soil cover and tarps over exposed RIM and waste), visual and auditory frightening devices, and wire or monofilament grids strung over exposed refuse to prevent bird access, are demonstrated reliable technologies under proper operating and excavating conditions. However, while visual or auditory frightening devices can be effective in the short-term, birds tend to habituate to deterrents over time, causing the deterrent to lose effectiveness. Frequent relocation of predator birds and predator effigies and/or altering the timing of auditory activation may help, but long-term effectiveness is not assured. In addition, the FAA has stated that “[t]o date, no . . . [putrescible waste] facility has been able to demonstrate an ability to reduce and sustain hazardous wildlife [birds] to levels that existed before the putrescible-waste landfill operations began operating.” (FAA, 2007).

Stormwater controls are well-established technologies that are implemented at most landfill sites. For this alternative, gravity settling of suspended solids potentially containing radionuclides is a well-established and reliable technology.



#### 6.2.5.6.3 Ease of Undertaking Additional Remedial Actions, if Necessary

Because all of the RIM would not be removed during implementation of this partial excavation alternative, it is possible that EPA could later require removal of additional RIM. If such a decision were to occur after construction completion of this alternative, performance of any such additional remedial action in the future would be very difficult and costly. Such actions would require removal of the newly constructed engineered landfill cover and re-excavation of materials previously removed and replaced as part of this partial excavation alternative.

Other than the possibility of additional excavation in the future, the only potential additional remedial actions that may need to be taken for the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative would be maintenance activities to sustain the cover system, repair areas of differential settlement or erosion, or possible implementation of a contingent landfill gas control system. Regrading and contouring the existing waste materials to achieve final grades would require re-compaction of the regraded waste materials in order to minimize the potential for compaction or differential settlement over time that could affect the integrity of the landfill cover. Placement of additional fill material to achieve the final slope requirements and for construction of the landfill cover may result in differential compaction of the waste materials, depending upon the nature, age, and amount of prior degradation of the waste materials. Runoff of stormwater can result in formation of erosional rills. Depressions caused by differential settlement of the wastes or erosional features can easily be (and commonly are) addressed at landfill sites through placement of additional soil material to fill such features.

In the event that monitoring of subsurface landfill gas and radon detects the presence of gas levels above regulatory thresholds along the perimeter of the Site, a landfill gas control system could be implemented as an additional remedial action. Implementation of a contingent landfill gas control system would entail drilling and installation of gas extraction wells, installation of conveyance piping, installation and operation of landfill gas extraction blowers and a landfill gas treatment (flare) system, and/or possible use of a carbon adsorption system to remove radon from the extracted gas stream. Installation of a contingent gas system could be performed as a future action. Any disruption to the final landfill cover resulting from the installation of a contingent gas extraction system would need to be repaired. Such activities are commonly and routinely undertaken at solid waste disposal sites.

Long-term monitoring and maintenance of the landfill covers at other Superfund sites and at non-Superfund solid waste landfills is typically required to assess whether differential settlement or surface erosion of the cover has occurred over time. Long-term maintenance, including cover inspection and repair, would be part of this alternative. Cover repair, if necessary, would be straightforward, primarily entailing placement of additional fill, regrading, and revegetation of the repaired area.

Bird nuisance mitigation measures such as best management practices (including, but not limited to, selective excavation, daily soil cover, and tarps), visual and auditory frightening devices, and



wire or monofilament grids strung over exposed refuse to prevent bird access, are demonstrated to be readily implementable at landfill sites.

Stormwater management measures other than those using conventional earth-moving equipment, piping, pumps, liners, filtration and carbon adsorption water treatment equipment, rip-rap, and pond outlet structures are not anticipated.

#### 6.2.5.6.4 Ability to Monitor Effectiveness of Remedy

Demonstrating the effectiveness of the cover systems constructed over Areas 1 and 2 after partial excavation of RIM would be accomplished by implementing monitoring programs for the cover surface, landfill gas system, groundwater and surface water programs, as previously described in Section 5.4.4. These types of monitoring programs have been proven at demonstrating cover effectiveness and are easily implemented.

#### 6.2.5.6.5 Ability to Obtain Approvals from Other Agencies

Implementation of the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative would require approvals from other agencies, including the following:

- Approval from the FAA to conduct waste excavation activities within 10,000 feet of an active airport runway. FAA Advisory Circular AC 150/5200-33B, dated August 28, 2007, “Hazardous Wildlife Attractants On or Near Airports,” recommends “against locating a MSWLF [municipal solid waste landfill] within the separation distances identified in Sections 1-2 through 1-4. The separation distances should be measured from the closest point of the airport’s AOA [airport operations area] to the closest planned MSWLF cell.” AC 150/5200-33B, p. 4. The separation distances referenced are 5,000 feet from the end of a runway for airports serving piston-powered (propeller) aircraft; 10,000 feet for airports serving turbine-powered (jet) aircraft; and 5 miles of protection from hazardous wildlife movement for approach, departure and circling airspace. The FAA strongly recommends against allowing a waste disposal operation within 10,000 feet of a jet aircraft runway if the material contains putrescible waste and so has the potential to attract wildlife that could threaten air traffic. The excavation of RIM containing putrescible waste within 10,000 feet of the westernmost runway (11/29, formerly known as 12W/30W) at Lambert-St. Louis International Airport, as would occur during excavation of the RIM in Areas 1 and 2, is limited by the need to mitigate potential bird activity during excavation to address the requirements of the FAA Advisory Circular and to comply with the same prohibitions in the Missouri solid waste regulations. It may be necessary to work directly with the FAA and MDNR to identify specific bird mitigation measures during implementation.

- Approval of St. Louis Airport Authority (STLAA) relative to obtaining a release for the Negative Easement and Declaration of Restrictive Covenants Agreement. Excavation of RIM from Areas 1 and 2 poses a potential to increase the bird populations at the Site if mitigation procedures are not employed or prove ineffective. An increase in bird populations presents a greater potential for aircraft bird strikes. The STLAA and USDA have identified this as a concern relative to construction and operation of a new on-site disposal cell that was included in the full excavation of RIM with on-site disposal alternative evaluated in the SFS. Based on the STLAA's position stated in the STLAA's September 20, 2010 letter to EPA, STLAA acceptance of RIM waste excavation would not be likely if bird activity were to increase. It may be necessary to work directly with the FAA and the STLAA to address these concerns, either by amending the FAA ROD, amending the Negative Easement, requiring specific bird mitigation measures during implementation, or making other changes to secure STLAA's cooperation.
- Location of an off-site truck-to-rail loading facility. At the discussion held in September 2010, the STLAA indicated that they would not allow the use of the existing SLAPS truck-to-rail transloading facility for loading waste from the West Lake Landfill into railcars (Appendix A-4). The SLAPS rail spur is reportedly owned by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and the land on which the rail spur is built is owned by the City of St. Louis. It is not clear that the STLAA could prevent use of the SLAPS rail spur for loading and shipping via contractual means; however, as the STLAA is the owner of the property, their concurrence must be considered. Therefore, it appears unlikely that the SLAPS rail spur would be available for implementation of a remedial action for West Lake Landfill. No other nearby off-site truck-to-rail loading facilities have been identified. Discussions with US Ecology have indicated that as part of the transportation and disposal activities, US Ecology would locate and lease an existing rail spur in the area or otherwise construct a rail spur somewhere in the area that could serve as a transloading facility.
- Compliance with EPA's OSR. The EPA Region where the off-site disposal facility is located would need to be contacted every 60 days during the period of off-site waste shipments to obtain a compliance determination as to whether the disposal facility currently meets the criteria under the OSR to accept CERCLA waste. If, during RIM excavation, the contracted off-site disposal facility was to be out of compliance for a period of time, excavation and transportation would need to cease until the facility becomes compliant or RIM would need to be transported to another facility that is determined to be in compliance with the OSR. Besides schedule delays, temporary stoppage of construction would present significant technical implementability concerns regarding open excavation areas.
- Rocky Mountain Low Level Radioactive Waste Compact Consent. If RIM were to be disposed at the Clean Harbors Deer Trail, CO facility, an application would have to be

submitted to and accepted by the Rocky Mountain Low Level Radioactive Waste Compact. Disposal at the US Ecology Grand View, ID, US Ecology Wayne, MI, and EnergySolutions Clive, UT facilities would not be subject to a Waste Compact consent.

#### 6.2.5.6.6 Coordination with Other Agencies

Although not all would be considered “agencies,” coordination with many entities would be necessary to implement the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative. Coordination with the landfill owner and operator and owners or occupants of the various parcels that comprise the West Lake Landfill Site would be necessary because of the following:

- Termination of the asphalt company lease and removal of the asphalt plant followed by relocation of the Bridgeton solid waste transfer facility and construction of an overpass between Areas 1 and 2 over the Site access road would need to occur prior to the start of RIM excavation;
- Access to operations conducted on other portions the Site would need to be maintained.
- Areas 1 and 2 are within a larger existing Site footprint, and use of areas on the Site outside of Areas 1 and 2 might be necessary to stockpile cover materials or otherwise to facilitate cover construction.
- Implementation of this alternative would require excavation of portions of landfill units located outside of OU-1. Upon completion of removal of the RIM, disturbed portions of the adjacent landfill units would need to be repaired and restored, and regrading and installation of a replacement landfill cover over areas outside of OU-1 would need to be performed. Coordination would also be required relative to integration of the slopes and grading for adjacent landfill areas, as well as routing and design of stormwater diversion and conveyance structures between OU-1 and other landfill areas.
- Use of other areas of the West Lake Landfill Site that may be necessary for stockpiling of overburden and staging or routing of trucks or rail cars used to haul the excavated RIM off site.
- Implementation of any additional institutional controls or modifications to existing institutional controls that EPA may require would need to be approved and accepted by the individual entities that own the various parcels that comprise the Site.

For the duration of excavation, off-site transport, and import of cover materials, the flow of vehicles associated with remedy construction would need to be coordinated with the traffic patterns of vehicles associated with the current on-site solid waste transfer station and other Site tenants.

If a truck-to-rail transloading facility at an off-site rail spur location were to be used, a suitable location would need to be identified and a lease secured with the land/rail spur owner for the duration of the RIM loading and transport operations. As noted above, it does not appear that the existing SLAPS truck-to-rail transloading facility would be available, so costs for establishing a new facility would need to be considered<sup>70</sup>.

If a rail spur were to be extended onto the West Lake Landfill Site:

- Land located across St. Charles Rock Road would either need to be purchased or long-term leases would be needed with landowners;
- State and local government, private landowner, facility occupant, and community approval would need to be obtained in order to construct a rail spur across private property located to the east of St. Charles Rock Road, across St. Charles Rock Road, and along the access roads which serve the existing solid waste transfer station and asphalt plant operations located at the Site;
- Appropriate safety measures for the crossing at St. Charles Rock Road would have to be installed, consistent with requirements of state and local governments;
- The long-term lease of the asphalt plant for land south of the solid waste transfer station, would need to be bought out or otherwise acquired; and
- Because of the high traffic volume on St. Charles Rock Road during the day, dropping off empty and picking-up loaded railcars would likely be possible only during late night and early morning hours.

Provision of and switching of gondola railcars either at a truck-to-rail transloading facility spur or an on-site rail spur would need to be coordinated with the railroad company that would be hauling the railcars to the off-site disposal facility.

Future groundwater monitoring activities could require obtaining and maintaining access to off-site properties if off-site groundwater monitoring were required as part of the remedy.

The potential for increased bird strikes to aircraft approaching and departing the Lambert-St. Louis International Airport is a major concern of the FAA and St. Louis Airport Authority. The effectiveness of proposed bird nuisance mitigation measures would be of interest to the FAA and

---

<sup>70</sup> The unit cost estimates provided by US Ecology for purposes of this FFS include costs to secure an off-site rail spur for a truck-to-rail transloading facility.

STLAA. Consequently, the FAA and STLAA would need to be involved in the remedial planning process.

Coordination with other agencies, including the Earth City Flood Control District, MSD, and MDOT, as well as the adjacent property owners and businesses (for example, the Crossroads Property/AAA Trailer) would also be necessary to:

- Coordinate with the Earth City Flood Control District regarding the design of non-contact stormwater management and discharge facilities, both during and after completion of construction;
- Coordinate with MSD regarding permitting and design of leachate/contact stormwater discharge during construction;
- Coordinate with MDOT for access to areas along St. Charles Rock Road and for any traffic control or ingress and egress additions along St. Charles Rock Road in the vicinity of the Site entrance; and
- Obtain legal and physical access from AAA Trailer for testing and if necessary remediation of the Crossroads Property, and possibly for implementation of remedial actions that may need to be performed along the property boundary (e.g., regrading, fencing, etc. in Area 2).

As discussed at the beginning of this section (6.2.5.6), in order to access RIM in Area 1, the solid waste transfer station facility would need to be relocated. The only suitable area for relocation of the transfer station is currently under lease and occupied by Simpson Asphalt Company. The asphalt company lease would need to be bought out and their equipment removed from the Site before the transfer station could be relocated. Relocation of the transfer station would normally be subject to permitting by the City of Bridgeton and St. Louis County; however, because relocation of the transfer station would be performed as part of a Superfund remedial action and the transfer station would remain on-site, additional permitting is not anticipated to be required. However, it is likely that public meetings and hearings may be necessary, which would require coordination with the City of Bridgeton and St. Louis County and could impact the timing for the start of construction of a 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative.

#### 6.2.5.6.7 Availability of Off-Site Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Services and Capacity

As discussed in Section 4.3.5.4, four off-site disposal facilities that could accept excavated RIM from the West Lake Landfill OU-1 have been identified. At least three of these facilities (located in Idaho, Utah, and Colorado) have accepted radiologically-impacted soil from projects or sites in the United States, although none of them have previously accepted radiologically-impacted soil mixed with solid waste. All four of the identified facilities have available capacity to accept the estimated volume of RIM from the Site. The volumetric rate of acceptance for all facilities

would be limited by the number of IM containers and railcars that could be provided and loaded at or near the Site, as well as the number that could be unloaded at or near the disposal facility. Off-site treatment, storage and disposal may be required in the event that hazardous wastes or RACM are encountered in the overburden or RIM excavated from Areas 1 and 2.

The identified facilities are also permitted to: (1) accept liquid wastes, should any stormwater that may accumulate in excavations during RIM excavation become contaminated and require disposal off-site; (2) accept mixed wastes if mixed wastes are encountered during excavation; and (3) treat soil and/or debris that contains hazardous waste or mixed waste.

As discussed in Section 3.1.4.1, the CERCLA OSR requires that waste materials removed from a CERCLA site be placed only in a facility operating in compliance with RCRA or other applicable Federal or State requirements. EPA makes such determinations every 60 days. The compliance status of an off-site disposal facility would need to be evaluated during remedial design and would need to be regularly evaluated and updated during remedy implementation.

Offsite treatment and discharge of any leachate that may be encountered or stormwater that may contact waste materials during the landfill re-contouring activities could also be required. Off-site treatment and discharge of any leachate that may be encountered or stormwater that may contact RIM during the landfill excavation activities could also be required. Initial discussions with MSD indicated that they are willing to accept leachate and contact stormwater. Initial discussions with the Earth City Flood Control District indicated a willingness to accept stormwater, subject to installation of additional stormwater detention/retention capacity.

#### 6.2.5.6.8 Availability of Necessary Equipment and Specialists

Materials, equipment and personnel required for excavation and transport of RIM to an off-site disposal facility are readily available. Trained health physics technicians and specialized equipment required to monitor personnel, monitor environmental conditions, and assist in directing the RIM excavation sequencing are also available.

As discussed above, there are a limited number of disposal facilities that can accept these types of wastes, and most of these have stringent waste acceptance criteria which may limit the ability of some of the facilities to receive the wastes.

Availability of rail service, particularly the number of rail cars that can be made available and switched daily by the railroad, would also affect the production rate of RIM excavation and disposal and therefore the cost.

All the materials, equipment, and personnel necessary to remove the designated portion of the RIM and to regrade and construct the engineered landfill cover over Areas 1 and 2 after the designated portion of the RIM (*i.e.*, greater than 52.9 pCi/g) has been removed are readily available. The necessary technologies have been generally proven through application at other

landfills. The implementability and potential cost of the covers would be influenced by the availability and location of clean cover materials and/or off-site borrow sources at the time this alternative would be implemented. Potential vendors of rock, clay, and soil were contacted during the development of the FS (EMSI, 2006) and during preparation of the Remedial Design Work Plan for the ROD-selected remedy (EMSI, 2008) regarding availability, and the availability of some of the materials was verified in conjunction with construction of the NCC. Information obtained from the vendors at these times indicated that rock, clay, and clean cover material were readily available from sources located near the Site. If these local sources of cover materials become exhausted prior to or during remedy implementation, cover materials would have to be obtained from suppliers at greater distances from the Site.

The necessary materials, equipment, and personnel required for assessment and removal of RIM that may be present at the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Property above unrestricted use levels, and to implement the institutional controls and monitoring components of this alternative are also readily available.

#### 6.2.5.6.9 Availability of Prospective Technologies

The 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative is based on proven, established, and commonly-used technologies. Use of prospective technologies is not currently envisioned to be part of this alternative.

#### 6.2.5.7 Cost

Estimated capital, annual OM&M, and 30-year present worth costs for the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative are included in Appendix K-5 and summarized on Table 6-1. Conceptual excavation, backfill, and bottom and top of final cover grading plans, as well as stormwater control features used as the basis for the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative capital cost estimate are provided in Appendix M. The estimated cost to conduct the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative (i.e., design costs, capital costs, and costs for monitoring during the construction period) is \$280,000,000 based in part on unit costs provided by US Ecology. These costs do not include costs to conduct full-scale pilot testing of solids separation equipment. The estimated annual OM&M costs range from \$173,000 to \$337,000 per year depending upon the specific activities that occur each year (e.g., higher costs for years with additional environmental monitoring and years when landfill cover repairs and 5-year reviews may occur). The cost estimates provided in this FFS are feasibility-level cost estimates which were developed to a level of accuracy such that the actual costs incurred to implement this alternative are expected to fall within a range bounded by 50% above and 30% below these estimates.

The present-worth costs of the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative are projected to be \$240 million over a 30-year period based on a discount rate of 7%. Based on the current OMB rate of



0.7%, the present worth costs would be \$280 million. The total non-discounted costs for the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative over 30 years are projected to be \$286 million.

Given the long life of the radionuclides present at OU-1, the costs for the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative were also evaluated for 200- and 1,000-year periods (without consideration of any constraints on annual expenditures). The total non-discounted costs of the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative are projected to be \$316 million over a 200-year period. The total present-worth costs of the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative are projected to be \$241 million based on a 7% discount rate or \$295 million based on a 0.7% discount rate over a 200-year period. The total non-discounted costs of the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative are projected to be \$460 million over a 1,000-year period. The present-worth costs over a 1,000-year period are projected to be \$241 million based on a 7% discount rate or \$301 million based on a 0.7% discount rate.

Unit costs associated with transportation by rail and disposal of RCRA soil, RCRA soil with radionuclide material, RCRA debris, and RCRA debris with radionuclide material would have added treatment costs in order to meet the LDRs and UTS. Based on discussions with representatives of the disposal facilities during preparation of the SFS (EMSI et al., 2011), the additional costs for treatment at their facilities are estimated to range from \$45 to \$150 per ton for RCRA metals or \$400 to \$500 per ton for organics, depending on the type of treatment.

Since the amount of mixed waste, if any, that might be excavated along with the RIM is unknown, and because of the RCRA restrictions on waste accumulation amounts and timeframes, as well as limited storage space on site, it is unclear if volumes would support shipment by rail. As such, the mixed waste would likely be shipped to the off-site disposal facility directly via truck. For truck hauling to the off-site disposal facility, the interior of the semi-trailer would be lined with a disposable polyethylene slip liner and, after the waste was loaded, the trailer would be covered and the cover securely strapped down. The capacity of each truckload would be 22 tons or 17 cubic yards, depending on the weight of the material. Current trucking costs range from \$4.70 to \$5.10 per loaded mile. Road mileage from the West Lake Landfill to the US Ecology Wayne Disposal, Michigan, Clean Harbors Deer Trail, Colorado; Energy Solutions Clive, Utah; and US Ecology Grandview, Idaho facilities are 520, 720, 1,340, and 1,580 miles, respectively. Therefore, RCRA or mixed-waste truck transportation costs to an off-site facility could range from \$145 to \$470 per cubic yard or \$110 to \$370 per ton, depending on where the material is ultimately disposed.

For purposes of demonstrating how much shipping of mixed waste could influence costs, it was assumed that mixed waste would represent 0.5% of the sum of the volumes of overburden wastes and RIM for the 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative. The added costs for handling, sampling/analysis, shipping, treating, and disposing of mixed waste for this alternative are estimated to range from \$950,000 to \$1.8 million. The range of costs primarily results from variations in the fees charged by the off-site disposal facilities and uncertainties associated with the nature of such

wastes and the required method of treatment. If the volume of mixed waste is higher than the 0.5% of total mass assumption, the added costs would be higher.

#### 6.2.6 Partial Excavation of RIM with Activities Above 1,000 pCi/g

This section presents the detailed analysis of a partial excavation alternative consisting of removal of RIM with combined radium and/or combined thorium activities greater than 1,000 pCi/g and subsequent regrading and capping of the remaining waste (hereafter referred to as the “1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative”). As previously described in Section 5.7, this alternative consists of the following components:

- Removal of the asphalt plant and relocation of the Bridgeton Transfer Station building to provide access to RIM located adjacent to the building and construction of an overpass over the Site access road;
- Excavation and stockpiling of overburden from OU-1 Areas 1 and 2, including the portion of the North Quarry area of the Bridgeton Landfill that overlays Area 1, in order to access the RIM;
- Excavation of RIM from the OU-1 Areas 1 and 2 that contains combined radium or combined thorium activities greater than 1,000 pCi/g;
- Loading, transport, and disposal of the RIM at an off-site disposal facility;
- Survey and identification of the presence and extent of radiologically-impacted soil on the Buffer Zone and Crossroads Property;
- Excavation of any soil from the Buffer Zone and/or Crossroads Property that contains radionuclides at levels greater than those that would allow for unrestricted use, and placement of such soil in Area 1 or 2;
- Regrading of the remaining solid waste materials within Areas 1 and 2 to meet the minimum (5%) and maximum (25%) slope criteria;
- Installation of a landfill cover meeting the UMTRCA design, performance, and longevity standards over Areas 1 and 2;
- Design, installation and maintenance of surface water runoff controls;
- Groundwater monitoring consistent with the requirements for sanitary landfills;

- Landfill gas and radon monitoring and control, as necessary;
- Institutional controls to prevent land and resource uses that are inconsistent with a closed sanitary landfill site containing radionuclides; and
- Long-term surveillance and maintenance of the landfill cover in Areas 1 and 2.

Under this alternative, an estimated 41,000 bcy of RIM would be excavated from Areas 1 and 2 for off-site disposal. The volume of material would increase upon excavation due to swelling, handling, and loading for transport to an off-site disposal facility. Applying the swell factor of 1.5 and accounting for daily cover, it is estimated that approximately 60,500 lcy would be transported to and disposed off site. An additional approximately 2,900 bcy of impacted soil would be excavated from the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Property and placed in either Area 1 or 2 under this alternative.

Once all of the material containing combined radium or combined thorium activities greater than 1,000 pCi/g has been removed from Areas 1 and 2, the remaining solid waste materials in Areas 1 and 2 would be regraded to achieve a minimum surface slope of 5% and maximum slopes of 25% or less in accordance with Missouri's final closure standards for sanitary landfills. Because waste containing radionuclides above unrestricted use standards would still remain in Areas 1 and 2, this cover would be designed to meet the requirements of the UMTRCA performance standards (see prior discussions in Section 5.4).

This alternative also includes installation and maintenance of surface water runoff and runoff controls, groundwater and landfill gas monitoring, and institutional controls for Areas 1 and 2 and the Buffer Zone. Environmental monitoring of groundwater quality would be performed to ensure that groundwater quality at the perimeter of the Site met State standards or other ARARs. Monitoring of subsurface occurrences of landfill gas and radon and, if necessary, implementation of contingent landfill gas extraction would be performed to ensure that gas migration above regulatory thresholds does not occur beyond the perimeter of Areas 1 or 2. Landfill gas and groundwater monitoring as described in Sections 5.3.1.6 and 5.3.1.10, respectively, are also included as part of the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative.

Existing institutional controls would be maintained and enforced as previously described in Section 5.3.2.1 for the ROD-selected remedy to ensure that land and resource uses are consistent with permanent waste disposal. These institutional controls are necessary to ensure that residential uses do not occur at the landfill and that commercial and industrial uses or ancillary uses that could result in unacceptable risks do not occur on Areas 1 and 2 or the Buffer Zone. In addition to prohibiting land uses that could result in potential exposure to waste materials or contaminants at the Site, these institutional controls would also limit or prohibit land uses or activities that could disrupt the integrity, performance or longevity of the new landfill cover or other components of the remedy. Any modifications to the existing institutional controls or any

additional controls that EPA may determine are necessary would be implemented as part of remedial design.

Long-term inspections and maintenance activities of the engineered components, similar to that described for the ROD-selected remedy (Section 5.3.1.9), and enforcement of the institutional controls (Section 5.3.2.1) would also be required.

#### 6.2.6.1 Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment

The 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative would protect human health and the environment through (1) removal and off-site disposal of RIM above industrial use risk-based levels which also possess the highest activity levels found at the Site, and (2) engineered containment, long-term surveillance and maintenance, and institutional controls on land and resource use. The UMTRCA cover would reduce potential risks from exposure to external gamma radiation or radon gas emissions and eliminate potential risks associated with inhalation or ingestion of contaminated soils or other wastes, dermal contact with contaminated soils or other wastes, and wind dispersal of fugitive dust.

The presence of an engineered cover would prevent users of the Site from exposure to external gamma radiation primarily through shielding and increasing the distance to the radiation source (i.e., the cover materials would be of sufficient thickness and design to attenuate gamma radiation). The depth of cover required for gamma radiation shielding is 3 feet. The total thickness of the final cover for the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative would be a minimum of 5 feet (2 feet of clay soil, 2 feet of biointrusion rock/rubble and drainage layer, and 1 foot of vegetative soil).

The cover materials would also be of sufficient thickness and design to retard or divert the vertical upward migration of radon. The engineered cover would act as a diffusion barrier, allowing time for the decay of the relatively short-lived radon-222 gas (the half-life for radon-222 is 3.8 days) during migration through the pore spaces of the cover soil. Radon is continually produced from the radium source, but need only be detained in the cover materials for a few days to decay to its non-radiological progeny, thereby eliminating any significant radon emissions. The radon may also be intentionally vented or diverted to a landfill gas control system. Calculations presented in Appendix F indicate that a clay layer thickness of 2 feet, combined with a 2-foot-thick rock/rubble layer and a 1-foot-thick vegetative layer, would provide sufficient radon attenuation to meet the radon emissions ARAR of 20 pCi/m<sup>2</sup>s. As discussed in Appendix F, these calculations were based on the increased levels of radium expected to be present at the Site after 1,000 years of ingrowth of radium from decay of thorium.

The potential for direct contact with waste materials is eliminated by partial removal of RIM and by placing a barrier (multi-layer landfill cover including biointrusion layer) between the

remaining RIM/waste materials and any potential receptors. Likewise, there is no potential for the generation of fugitive dust from the waste material as long as the barrier remains in place.

The multi-layer cover would also be designed to minimize infiltration of surface water through the wastes, thereby reducing the potential for leaching of contaminants to the groundwater. This is typically accomplished by promoting surface drainage and using a hydraulic barrier (e.g., a compacted clay layer meeting the specified permeability requirements). These are all conventional functions for landfill cover technologies and are widely used by government and industry to address similar circumstances where contaminated materials must be encapsulated to protect against future potential contact. Long-term maintenance of the cover and monitoring of the groundwater would ensure that the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative functions as intended.

Environmental monitoring of groundwater quality would be performed to ensure that groundwater quality at the perimeter of the Site meets state standards or other ARARs. Monitoring of subsurface occurrences of landfill gas and radon and, if necessary, implementation of contingent landfill gas extraction along the perimeter of Areas 1 and 2, would be performed to ensure that gas migration above regulatory thresholds does not occur beyond the Site perimeter.

Institutional controls would ensure that land and resource uses are consistent with permanent waste disposal. The use restrictions would reflect the presence of radionuclides at the Site.

#### 6.2.6.2 Compliance with ARARs

Insofar as the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative includes excavation and off-site disposal of only a portion of the RIM, some RIM would remain on site. Therefore, regrading of the remaining solid wastes and installation of a new engineered cover over Areas 1 and 2 would need to meet the relevant and appropriate requirements of the UMTRCA performance standards as set forth in 40 CFR 192 Subpart A. Because the site would still contain solid wastes, the relevant and appropriate requirements of the Missouri solid waste rules for sanitary landfills, in particular the final closure standards for sanitary landfills, would also be relevant and appropriate to this alternative. Upon completion of RIM excavation, the remaining RIM and solid waste in Areas 1 and 2 would be regraded to achieve minimum 5% and maximum 25% slopes, and an engineered cover that would meet the performance standards of UMTRCA and also be consistent with the cover requirements for a solid waste landfill without a liner would be installed. Sections 6.2.3.2.1 and 6.2.3.2.2 contain full discussions of the MDNR solid waste regulations and the UMTRCA standards. The design of the landfill cover would meet these requirements.

The 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative would also need to comply with the applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements of CERCLA Off-site Rule, WAC for Off-site Disposal, Off-site Transportation Requirements, NESHAPs, the Safe Drinking Water Act, NRC Standards for Protection Against Radiation, the Missouri Well Construction Code, and the Missouri Storm

Water Regulations. Sections 6.2.3.2.2, 6.2.3.2.4 through 6.2.3.2.7, and 6.2.4.2.2 to 6.2.4.2.4 contain full discussions of these regulatory requirements. These requirements would be met or achieved using the same methods as previously described in Sections 6.2.4.2.3 through 6.2.4.2.8 with respect to the full excavation of RIM alternative.

#### 6.2.6.3 Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence

These criteria refer to expected residual risk and the ability of a remedy to maintain reliable protection of human health and the environment over time. The 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative would reduce risk through removal of a portion of the RIM and provide engineered containment in conjunction with monitoring, maintenance, and land use control designed to be effective over the long term for the remaining RIM. Removal of a portion of the RIM, combined with installation of an engineered landfill cover, would essentially eliminate the potential for: gamma exposure, inhalation of radon gas or dust containing radionuclides or other constituents; dermal contact with impacted materials; incidental ingestion of soil containing radionuclides or other chemicals; and leaching of radionuclides or chemicals to the underlying groundwater. Maintaining the integrity of the engineered cover would protect the underlying RIM from erosion and intrusion. An UMTRCA-compliant cover would provide a reliable method to control exposure of the RIM to surface receptors and mitigate potential migration of the covered materials.

Long-term site management plans and institutional controls would be made as robust and durable as possible. Long-term groundwater monitoring would be effective in verifying a remedy is performing as required and groundwater is protected. The landfill cover would also passively prevent potential contaminant migration and human exposures for an indefinite period in the unlikely event of a loss of institutional controls.

By removing any contaminated soil from the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property to either Areas 1 or 2, the remedy would provide long-term effectiveness and permanence relative to the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property.

##### 6.2.6.3.1 Magnitude of Residual Risk

The calculated lifetime risks following the exposure scenarios in the risk assessment after removal from Areas 1 and 2 of RIM with combined radium and/or combined thorium activities greater than 1,000 pCi/g, an engineered landfill cover has been installed, and the remainder of this remedial alternative has been implemented (Appendix H) are as follows:

- Area 1:  $1.1 \times 10^{-7}$  for year 1 and  $9.4 \times 10^{-7}$  for year 1,000.
- Area 2:  $<1 \times 10^{-7}$  for year 1 and  $3.5 \times 10^{-7}$  for year 1,000.



These calculated risk levels are below EPA's target risk range of  $1 \times 10^{-6}$  to  $1 \times 10^{-4}$ , and the magnitude of residual risk in Areas 1 and 2 is acceptable. These calculated risk levels are attributable to gamma radiation and radon emissions from any radionuclide occurrences that would remain in Areas 1 and 2 after removal of RIM containing combined radium and/or combined thorium activities greater than 1,000 pCi/g and the new engineered cover had been installed, and are also reflective of access restrictions and institutional controls. They do not specifically include potential exposures from non-radiological landfill wastes after construction is complete; however, those wastes would also be covered by caps which would prevent exposures. Additional information regarding the risk assessment calculations is presented in Appendix H.

Direct contact with the remaining RIM under the engineered cover on Areas 1 and 2, and exposure by ingestion, inhalation, or dermal contact with such materials, is not expected to occur. These are the primary exposure pathways for any non-radiological COPCs which may be mixed with the RIM and landfill wastes that would remain in Areas 1 and 2 after partial excavation. Because no complete exposure pathway would exist for such materials after completion of the partial excavation and cap construction in Areas 1 and 2, the landfill waste materials would not be expected to produce non-carcinogenic effects or carcinogenic risks.

After soils containing radionuclide concentrations above unrestricted use levels are removed from the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property, residual risks posed by the remaining radionuclide-impacted soil on these properties, if any, should be indistinguishable from variations in background levels.

#### 6.2.6.3.2 Adequacy and Reliability of Controls

The conceptual design of the engineered cover has been developed to provide protection against all potential exposure pathways. Cover construction is based on and relies upon the use of natural materials that would be expected to remain in place and meet performance criteria for at least 200 years, as required by the UMTRCA performance standards. Post-closure inspection and maintenance of the cover – as required by the solid waste regulation ARARs, and as routinely performed at thousands of landfills across the country – also would ensure long-term reliability of the engineered cover.

The surfaces of Areas 1 and 2 are not currently graded to promote drainage of stormwater, but instead are generally flat with several surface depressions which act to increase precipitation accumulation and infiltration through the waste mass. In addition, no engineered landfill cover exists over these areas. Even with these limitations, infiltration of precipitation has not resulted in discernible leaching of radionuclides or other chemicals to groundwater. Removal of a portion of the RIM, regrading Areas 1 and 2 to promote drainage, and installation of the engineered landfill cover included as part of the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative would significantly reduce infiltration of precipitation and potential for leaching, thereby providing further protection against potential impacts to groundwater.



Long-term OM&M would include routine cover and stormwater ditch inspection and service to mitigate erosion, and OM&M of a landfill gas collection and treatment system if such a system is needed. Long-term monitoring would also be implemented to assess compliance with environmental performance standards. The performance of these engineering controls would also be re-evaluated during statutory 5-year reviews.

The current Covenants and Restrictions for Areas 1 and 2 would be adequate to provide protection to human health. The permanence of these restrictions is assumed to be adequate for the foreseeable future, as both EPA and MDNR approval are required to remove or modify the restrictions. The adequacy of the restrictions would be continually evaluated during the statutorily-required 5-year reviews.

#### 6.2.6.3.3 Climate Changes and Potential Impacts of a Tornado

Because RIM and municipal solid waste would still remain in Areas 1 and 2 after the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative is implemented, a new engineered landfill cover would be installed over these areas. Because radionuclides above unrestricted use levels would remain in Areas 1 and 2, the engineered landfill cover that would be installed under this alternative would include the 2-foot-thick low permeability layer, 2-foot-thick rock/rubble biointrusion layer, and 1-foot-thick vegetative layer as previously described for the UMTRCA cover alternative (Sections 5.4 and 6.2.3). This engineered landfill cover would be classified as an in-situ containment system (EPA, 2014a).

Because of the similarity between the engineered landfill cover to be installed over Areas 1 and 2 under the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative with the landfill cover to be installed under the UMTRCA cover alternative, the analysis of the potential effects of climate change or impacts of a tornado are essentially the same for both alternatives. These effects were previously discussed in Section 6.2.3.3.3 for the UMTRCA cover alternative and therefore will not be fully repeated here. The results of those evaluations (as discussed in Section 6.2.3.3.3) with regard to the landfill cover system for the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative are summarized below.

As discussed in connection with the capping remedies, the vegetative layer of the UMTRCA cover to be installed under the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative could be vulnerable to increased occurrences of extreme temperatures, sustained changes in average temperatures, decreased precipitation, and increase in drought occurrences. Increased temperatures or decreased precipitation/drought could affect the viability of the vegetation (*e.g.*, grasses) on the surface of the landfill cover. Any changes to the overall health and vitality of the vegetative cover would be readily identifiable by visual inspection. Therefore, although the vegetative cover may be vulnerable to potential increased temperatures or drought conditions, the potential for impacts to the vegetative layer could be anticipated and readily identified in advance of any such occurrence. In addition, the design of the engineered cover may include a rock mulch in the

upper portion of the vegetative layer in order to protect against soil erosion by wind or water in the event of loss of the vegetation.

The CCL and GCL layers could be damaged by periods of extended extreme temperatures or prolonged drought. Potential impacts could include desiccation of the low permeability materials (CCL or GCL) with a resultant increase in permeability, which could lead to increased infiltration of precipitation or increased radon emissions. Such impacts are not considered to be significant because the Site has existed for over 40 years with essentially flat (no grade) surfaces and minimal cover material, thereby maximizing precipitation infiltration. In addition, even without significant cover material, the radon emissions from the surfaces of Areas 1 and 2 are far below the UMTRCA and NESHAP standards and are projected to remain below these standards in the future (see prior discussion in Section 2.3.1 and also in RI Addendum Section 7.1.1.1). Therefore, even if desiccation of the low-permeability layer were to occur, the impacts to groundwater quality or radon emissions are not expected to be significant. More importantly, the vegetative layer would show significant signs of stress from increased temperatures/drought prior to the occurrence of any impacts to the underlying low-permeability layer, thereby providing advance notice of a potential impact to the CCL/GCL. Therefore, although the low-permeability layer could potentially be vulnerable to effects of increased temperature or drought, the potential for any impacts could be anticipated and readily identified in advance of any such occurrence. In the event that such impacts were to occur, additional maintenance activities such as temporary irrigation to maintain the grass cover, overseeding with grasses that required less water, placement of additional soil to repair erosion, or other typical cover repair measures would be implemented. Further, such impacts are not expected to result in the release of contamination.

Increased heavy precipitation events could result in erosion of the vegetation layer and, if left untended, could result in erosion of the underlying biointrusion layer and potentially the low-permeability layer. The design of an UMTRCA cover is anticipated to include a rock mulch to reduce the potential for erosion of the vegetative layer and thus increase the longevity of the cover system. Any erosion of the landfill cover would be readily identifiable by visual inspection. Given the overall 5-foot thickness of the landfill cover and the inclusion of the 2-foot-thick rock layer in the base of the cover system, stormwater erosion—even under the most severe storm event—is not anticipated to result in erosion down through the entire landfill cover. Heavy precipitation events could impact the integrity or performance of stormwater drainage conveyance structures, including: erosion of drainage channels; damage to or bypassing of let-down and erosion control structures and features; or damage to stormwater detention structures. Heavy precipitation events could also temporarily restrict access to portions of the landfill cover, stormwater control structures, and environmental monitoring points, thereby causing delays in implementation of repairs if any are needed. Therefore, the vegetation layer and stormwater controls are potentially vulnerable to impacts from heavy precipitation events. However, due to the overall thickness and design of the landfill cover, any potential impacts are not expected to result in exposure of the waste material or release of contamination. Furthermore, any impacts that occur could be readily addressed as part of normal maintenance and repair of the landfill

cover, including localized regrading, repair and replacement of cover material in response to any damage that may occur.

The 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative is not anticipated to be impacted by flooding that may occur in the area of the Site. As previously discussed in Section 2.1.6, FEMA has determined that with the exception of the easternmost portions of Areas 1 and 2, which do not contain waste materials, Areas 1 and 2 are located outside of the 500-year floodplain. In addition, the areas to the north and west of Area 2 (*e.g.*, Crossroads Industrial Park and Earth City Industrial Park) that potentially could be subject to flooding by the Missouri River are protected by the engineered levee and stormwater and flood control systems installed to protect the Earth City Industrial Park.

As previously discussed in Section 6.2.2.3.3 in connection with the ROD-selected remedy, an evaluation of potential impacts associated with a tornado was previously performed and submitted to EPA (EMSI, 2013f). Similar to the ROD-selected remedy, the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative is not vulnerable to impacts from a tornado. Specifically, a tornado is not expected to damage the vegetative layer of a cover system. Even if it did, such an impact is not considered to be significant because it could be easily identified and, due to the design and thickness of the engineered cover, would not result in exposure of the underlying waste or release of contamination. A tornado could damage or destroy aboveground infrastructure such as signage, fencing, or environmental monitoring equipment. However, such impacts are not expected to be significant because they would be readily identified and easily repaired or replaced. Therefore, the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative is not considered to be vulnerable to impacts from a tornado.

Although the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative is not considered to be vulnerable to climate change, implementation of adaptation measures could be considered during remedial design to provide a degree of adaptation for climate change. For example, regrading of the surface of Areas 1 and 2 to a 2% slope instead of a 5% slope could be considered to reduce the velocity of runoff across the surface of Areas 1 and 2 and thereby reduce erosion and soil loss potential under extreme precipitation events. Installation of a runoff collection and diversion system along the base of the above-grade portion of the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill adjacent to Area 1, and along the north sides of the Closed Demolition Landfill and the Inactive Sanitary Landfill adjacent to Area 2 could be included to divert runoff from these areas around Areas 1 and 2 and thereby reduce the potential for impacts from heavy precipitation events. Use of grass seed mixtures that are more tolerant of long-term changes in precipitation or temperature and/or soil addition to increase water storage capacity could be evaluated as part of the design. Similarly, inclusion of a geotextile at the base of the vegetative layer could be considered to minimize the potential for water or wind erosion extending down into the underlying low permeability layer. The design grades of the stormwater conveyance structures could be evaluated to provide a balance between the ability to quickly route stormwater away from Areas 1 and 2 while minimizing the stormwater velocity and the associated potential for erosion of the stormwater conveyance structures. Identification and evaluation of additional adaptation

measures can be addressed as part of the design of the engineered landfill cover and stormwater controls to increase the overall resilience of these features to heavy precipitation events. Continuous re-evaluation of potential vulnerabilities, system resilience, and possible adaptation measures should be included as part of the ongoing inspection and maintenance program.

#### 6.2.6.3.4 Potential Impacts of a Subsurface Heating Event

Because radionuclides above unrestricted use levels would still remain at the Site under the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative, radionuclide-related impacts similar to those described in Section 6.2.2.3.4 for the ROD-selected remedy could potentially occur if an SSE or SSR were to occur in Areas 1 or 2. Specifically, a localized, temporary increase in radon emissions from the ground surface could occur. However, as discussed for the ROD-selected remedy, even if such an event were to occur, the radon emission rate would still be less than the standard established by the radon NESHAP. Additionally, if such a release were to occur, risks at or beyond the fence line are expected to be below the acceptable risk levels established by EPA.

In the event that a subsurface heating event were to occur in Area 1 or Area 2, such an event is not expected to impact the long-term effectiveness of this alternative. As discussed above, there would only be a temporary potential increase in radon emissions which are not expected to pose unacceptable risks. Destruction or modification of the waste material by increased temperatures could result in a reduction in volume, which could cause subsidence and/or differential settlement of the waste mass. Subsidence or differential settlement of the waste mass, whether as a result of a heating event or natural decomposition of the waste material over time, could result in displacement or disruption of an engineered cover system, thereby affecting the integrity and performance of the cover system. Such impacts would be prevented or mitigated through a combination of one or more of the types of actions previously implemented to address the increased temperatures in the South Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill, including but not limited to:

- Installation and operation of a heat extraction barrier or other engineering controls to prevent or limit migration of an SSR into Area 1 or Area 2;
- Installation and operation of landfill gas extraction, leachate collection, and/or temperature monitoring probes as necessary to monitor and/or mitigate any impacts that may be caused by increased temperatures; and
- Performance of routine or additional inspections of the engineered cover to identify potential differential settlement and possible disruption of the integrity of the cover system, followed by temporary placement of additional soil to fill areas of subsidence, repair the landfill cover, and reduce odor emissions, after which permanent repair or replacement of any portions of the cover system that have been adversely affected by such an event would be performed.

Due to the significantly greater age and degree of decomposition of the waste materials in Areas 1 and 2, the potential for occurrence of a subsurface heating event in these materials is believed to be highly unlikely. Furthermore, the waste materials in Areas 1 and 2 are relatively thin compared to the thicker nature of the waste materials in the deeper quarry landfill, which provide significant insulating effect that allows for sustained increases in temperature. The thinner nature of the waste materials in Areas 1 and 2 results in reduced insulation by the waste material and an increased potential for heat loss along boundary conditions (ground surface at the top and alluvium at the base). The lower degree of insulation and higher degree of heat loss associated with thinner waste materials would limit the degree to which temperatures could increase within the Area 1 and 2 waste masses.

#### 6.2.6.3.5 Effects of an Isolation Barrier

As discussed in the previous subsection, no unacceptable risks are expected to result if an SSR or SSE were to extend into in Area 1. Therefore, regardless of the location or type of isolation barrier that may be installed, or even if no barrier is installed, no unacceptable risks are expected to occur. Installation of a heat extraction barrier consisting of various heat extraction points would not have any impact on the protectiveness, long-term effectiveness, short-term effectiveness, Implementability, or cost of the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative, regardless of barrier location. Installation of a physical barrier, such as a vertical wall of inert material, would require excavation and regrading of the above-grade areas of the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill wastes located over the southern portion of Area 1. If such a barrier were to be installed prior to implementation of the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative, portions of the barrier would need to be removed in conjunction with removal of RIM in the southwestern portion of Area 1. In addition, the design of the engineered cover included in this alternative would need to account for any changes in the surface grades, stormwater drainage system and the presence of any above-grade features (*e.g.*, heat extraction points, temperature monitoring probes, or additional gas extraction wells) that may be installed in conjunction with a barrier. In contrast, if a physical barrier were installed after RIM removal and construction of the engineered cover included in the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative, that portion of the engineered landfill cover that extended over the area of an isolation barrier and the associated revised landfill grades would need to be removed as part of the construction of an isolation barrier. The alignment of a potential isolation barrier may also need to be revised to reflect the removal of some of the RIM from the southwestern portion of Area 1, assuming it is designed before the RIM removal and regrading occurs.

#### 6.2.6.3.6 Environmental Justice Considerations

As was previously discussed in Section 6.2.2.3.6 as part of the evaluation of long-term effectiveness of the ROD-selected remedy, a screening-level analysis did not identify any environmental justice concerns relative to the Site. EPA did identify a need for implementation of more traditional (non-electronic) communication methods to inform and ensure meaningful

involvement of residents in the Terrisan Reste mobile home community. These actions are addressed as part of the Community Involvement Plan for the Site.

Because the exact methods and routes that will be used to transport RIM to the off-site disposal facility cannot be determined at this time, no evaluation of potential environmental justice concerns associated with the haul routes has been performed.

In the event that any potential environmental justice community(ies) had been identified, potential impacts to such communities would have been addressed as part of the short-term impact analysis. Because no such communities were identified, no short-term impacts to such communities would occur in conjunction with implementation of this alternative.

#### 6.2.6.4 Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume through Treatment

Reduction of toxicity, mobility, or volume through treatment refers to the anticipated performance of the treatment technologies that may be included as part of a remedy. Although a portion of the RIM would be removed, the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative is overall a containment remedy, and therefore generally would not reduce the toxicity, mobility, or volume of the waste material through treatment.

As discussed in Section 4, radionuclides are naturally-occurring elements which cannot be neutralized or destroyed by treatment. Occurrences of radionuclides within Areas 1 and 2 are dispersed within soil material that is further dispersed throughout portions of the overall, heterogeneous matrix of municipal refuse, construction and demolition debris, and other non-impacted soil materials in Areas 1 and 2. Consequently, ex-situ treatment techniques are considered impracticable. In addition, the heterogeneous nature of the solid waste materials and the dispersed nature of the radionuclide occurrences within the overall solid waste matrix in portions of areas 1 and 2 make in-situ treatment techniques equally impracticable. The remedy for the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Property also would not reduce toxicity, mobility, or volume through treatment because it consists of moving radiologically-impacted soil from the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Property to Area 1 or 2, where it would either be shipped off-site for disposal or consolidated with the RIM in Areas 1 and 2.

An on-site technology that may potentially be applicable to this alternative is ex-situ physical separation of impacted soil from the solid wastes by using solids separation techniques such as hand picking for large bulky items and various fixed, vibrating, or rotating screens, among others (see prior discussion in Section 4.3.5.2). Physical separation would not decrease the mobility or toxicity of the radiologically-impacted materials, but has the potential to separate existing RIM from non-radiologically-impacted materials. As previously discussed, any solids separation techniques would need to be pilot tested at full-scale using materials from Areas 1 and 2 during remedial design to ascertain the potential effectiveness, implementability, and cost of this technology. Of particular interest in conducting pilot testing with material from Areas 1 and 2



would be obtaining an estimate of the degree of RIM volume reduction that could be achieved, assessing the moisture content of the filled material, determining the fraction of soil that would be contained in or adhered to the segregated refuse, and determining the residual levels of radioactivity that would be present in the non-soil refuse after screening out the soil fraction. Assuming that solids separation could prove to be an effective and implementable technology (that is, it could effectively separate the radiologically-impacted soil from the other landfilled waste materials such that the other landfilled wastes would contain radionuclide activities below the levels that would allow for unrestricted use), it has the potential to reduce the volume of radiologically-impacted material that would need to be transported to and disposed at an off-site disposal facility. However, little is known about the potential application of a soils separation technology to this situation, and it is possible that pilot testing could demonstrate that physical separation would not be effective at separating RIM from non-radiologically-impacted materials, in which case the non-radiologically-impacted materials would need to also be shipped off-site for disposal. At this stage of analysis, neither the estimated costs nor the estimated schedules for this FFS include any allowance for solids separation pilot testing or implementation.

In the event that hazardous wastes are encountered during implementation of the remedy, such materials would be separated from the other solid wastes and subjected to waste profiling to determine the appropriate treatment and disposal requirements. To the extent that hazardous wastes or mixed wastes are encountered, they would be shipped off site and would be treated at the disposal facility in accordance with the hazardous waste regulations (*e.g.*, EPA's LDR program and UTS) and in accordance with the permits and standard operating procedures of the receiving facility. After arriving at an off-site disposal facility and undergoing a waste receipt analysis, RCRA soil/debris and RCRA soil/debris with radionuclide material would be stabilized prior to placement in a disposal cell. Depending on its physical characteristics, RCRA debris and RCRA debris with radionuclide material would undergo either micro- or macro-encapsulation prior to placement in a disposal cell. To the extent that treatment of the hazardous waste or mixed waste would be required for off-site disposal, stabilization or encapsulation treatment would result in a reduction of the mobility of the hazardous waste and radiologically-impacted components of the mixed waste. Toxicity and volume would not be reduced by these technologies, but may be reduced by other technologies potentially applicable to hazardous wastes that do not contain RIM, if such wastes were encountered during implementation of the remedial action at the Site.

Section 6.2.3.4 contains a full discussion of the procedures, protocols and concerns associated with the off-site shipment of hazardous wastes or mixed wastes.

#### 6.2.6.5 Short-Term Effectiveness

This alternative poses significant potential short-term risks, as described below. During a public meeting held as part of the ROD-selected remedy selection process, EPA identified and discussed the following short-term risk issues for waste excavation: waste handling, sorting, and



stockpiling; water management; noise, odor and windblown trash; worker health and safety (PPE, gamma exposure, physical stress, physical hazards, workplace monitoring); contaminant migration/spreading (fugitive dust and airborne migration, fugitive dust control and water application, leachate generation, equipment decontamination water, and water from open excavations); and waste hauling and transportation issues/truck decontamination (transfer facilities, increased local traffic, waste handling on public roads, interstate transport by rail, DOT requirements, safety issues).

#### 6.2.6.5.1 Protection of the Community During Remedial Actions

The projected carcinogenic risks that may be posed to off-site residents by this alternative are estimated to be  $1.2 \times 10^{-6}$  (see Appendix H). No non-carcinogenic risks are expected to occur.

The risk assessment (Appendix H) includes an estimate of the projected incidence of transportation accidents associated with each FFS alternative. For the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative, the projected incidence of transportation accidents associated with shipping of RIM for off-site disposal and importing of materials for construction of the multi-layer landfill cover is 16.3, meaning that approximately 16 transportation-related accidents are projected to occur if this alternative were implemented. The risk of an increased number of transportation-related accidents is associated with the transport of excavated RIM from the Site, and in particular: (1) transport from the Site to the rail transloading facility; (2) hauling by rail of the RIM to the disposal site; (3) transport of the RIM from the destination rail offloading facility to the disposal site; and (4) truck traffic associated with delivery of construction materials to be used for construction of the new engineered landfill cover on Areas 1 and 2.

Disturbing the waste material may expose the community to radioactive waste, methane and radon gas, dust, and particulates. Excavation of existing waste materials would also undoubtedly result in undesirable odor emissions during the period of time that existing wastes may be handled or exposed. Mitigation of odors through engineering means is limited.

The 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative would contribute significant carbon dioxide equivalent emissions to the atmosphere due to ongoing vehicle operations associated with remedial work. In particular, approximately 51,000 tons of carbon dioxide equivalent emissions are projected to be emitted to the atmosphere as a result of the excavation, loading, and transport of the RIM to an off-site disposal facility, landfill regrading and cover construction work in Areas 1 and 2, and the importation of materials used to construct the multi-layer landfill cover for Areas 1 and 2 (Appendix I, Table I-6).

Because RIM in Areas 1 and 2 would be excavated under this alternative, overburden would be stockpiled and stored, and RIM would be staged and loaded for off-site disposal. Under this alternative, a large volume of waste material (approximately 1.9 million in-place cubic yards) would need to be handled. This include a large part of the above-grade material in the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill, which is relatively younger, and therefore less

decomposed waste. During these activities, the nuisance attraction to and congregation by birds at and above the affected areas could be problematic unless effectively controlled. The main concern would be the potential for increased bird strikes to aircraft approaching and departing from the Lambert-St. Louis International Airport. For the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative, an enclosed waste staging and loading structure would be constructed to minimize the outdoor handling of waste and associated attraction of birds or other vectors. Additional mitigation measures such as excavation best management practices, which include application of daily soil cover and/or placement of tarps over areas of exposed waste, visual and auditory frightening devices, or wire or monofilament grids positioned over exposed refuse to prevent bird access, could be implemented to minimize bird attraction to and congregation at and above the disturbed areas.

Excavation of waste materials from Areas 1 and 2 would require removal of the existing landfill cover and overburden from Areas 1 and 2 and portions of adjacent areas of OU-2. Excavation of overburden and RIM would create depressions in the landfill area during the period of time required to remove the RIM and regrade and cover the remaining landfill wastes. Precipitation that falls on the Site while such depressions are open would potentially flow into and accumulate in the depressions. Any accumulation of precipitation in depressions created during waste excavation could result in increased infiltration of precipitation runoff through the underlying waste materials, which could result in increased leaching of VOCs or other soluble contaminants from the waste materials. Such leaching potentially could contaminate the underlying groundwater if not adequately controlled.

This alternative could be adversely impacted by severe weather impacts. Due to the extended duration required for implementation of this alternative, the potential exists for one or more severe weather events to occur during implementation of this partial excavation alternative. Such an event(s) could directly delay excavation work, and also indirectly if such an event results in diversion of resources (*e.g.*, equipment) from waste excavation activities to mitigation of impacts of a severe weather event. Severe weather events could potentially greatly increase the volume of contact stormwater that would need to be contained and managed which may further limit waste excavation activities and increase the amount of time required to implement this alternative. In addition, severe weather events could increase the potential for loss of stormwater containment through failure of best management practices for controlling stormwater impacts. Such failures could include soil/waste scouring and suspended phase transport resulting in an increased potential for release and offsite transport of stormwater that has been in contact with waste material or soil containing radionuclides.

Because Areas 1 and 2 would be excavated and RIM loaded into transport containers, stormwater controls would be implemented in accordance with the Missouri Storm Water regulations 10 CSR 20-6.200 to protect the community. During construction, consideration would be given to minimizing the areas of excavation that would be open and exposed to waste materials at any given time. Temporary diversion berms using daily cover material would also be constructed above the open excavation areas on the previously excavated (and temporarily

covered) surface of any excavation depressions in order to divert precipitation runoff around the open excavation to prevent the runoff from contacting uncovered waste materials. Precipitation that contacts uncovered waste materials would flow into the low point of the excavation and be pumped out into temporary storage tanks using portable gas-driven pumps. Samples from each tank would be collected and sent to a laboratory for analysis. The stored water would be either directly discharged or treated and disposed appropriately based on the analytical results.

#### 6.2.6.5.2 Environmental Justice Considerations

As was previously discussed in Section 6.2.2.5.1 as part of the evaluation of short-term impacts associated with the ROD-selected remedy, a screening-level analysis did not identify any environmental justice concerns. EPA did identify a need for implementation of more traditional (non-electronic) communication methods to inform and ensure meaningful involvement of residents in the Terrisan Reste mobile home community.

Because the exact methods and routes that will be used to transport RIM to the off-site disposal facility cannot be determined at this time, no evaluation of potential environmental justice concerns associated with the haul routes has been performed.

#### 6.2.6.5.3 Protection of Workers During Remedial Actions

The 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative would entail significant excavation, handling, loading and transport of RIM at the Site and therefore would pose both significantly increased radiological exposure risks as well as construction safety risks to on-site workers.

Workers involved in excavation and regrading of the RIM would be subject to potential short-term risks, including: exposure of workers to contaminated waste; excavation/trenching instability; stormwater runoff entering areas where waste is exposed, resulting in the exposure of workers to contact stormwater; and odor emissions or other aesthetic issues arising from exposed waste. Worker exposures would be addressed through development and implementation of a site safety plan, use of personal protective equipment, and performance of personnel and environmental monitoring during implementation of remedial action. Workers would be protected during construction by adhering to OSHA practices; however, as this alternative entails extensive excavation, handling, and transportation of radiologically-impacted materials, OSHA work practices and personal protective equipment may not provide full protection against exposure to external gamma radiation.

The risk assessment (Appendix H) presents an evaluation of potential risks to Site workers that may occur for each alternative. These include risks from industrial accidents, exposure to carcinogenic substances, and projected radiation exposures. For the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative, the projected incidence of industrial accidents is 15.6 over the life of the project. The projected carcinogenic risk to the reasonably maximally exposed individual, a radiation

technician, is  $1.67 \times 10^{-3}$ , which exceeds EPA's generally accepted risk range of  $10^{-4}$  to  $10^{-6}$ . The projected hazard index for worker exposures to chemicals is 27.2. The projected radiation dose to a remediation worker is 13,200 mrem/yr (Appendix H).

Excavation would necessarily entail disturbance of the overburden soil and underlying waste materials by construction workers and equipment. Dust control measures would be required in order to limit worker exposure to fugitive dust during construction.

#### 6.2.6.5.4 Environmental Impacts

No measurable long-term impacts to plants or animals in surrounding ecosystems are expected from the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative. As noted in the BRA (Auxier, 2000) and the updated BRA (Auxier, 2016a), some of the ecosystems present at the Site are the result of existing institutional controls and other limitations on land use within or adjacent to OU-1 that have allowed field succession to take place. Much of the habitat on Areas 1 and 2 was removed in 2016 in conjunction with construction of the non-combustible cover. Excavation of RIM, regrading of Areas 1 and 2, and construction of the engineered landfill cover under the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative would destroy the remaining portions of the habitats that currently exist on the surface of Areas 1 and 2, forcing wildlife to migrate to other areas. Vegetative cover would be placed on the Site as a part of the final cover, and the Site would be allowed to return to an early-stage field ecosystem with periodic mowing and maintenance.

#### 6.2.6.5.5 Ability to Monitor Effectiveness

Measurement of gamma radiation and radon flux through the newly constructed landfill cover would be conducted on Areas 1 and 2 after construction is complete. Regular monitoring of groundwater quality would be performed at appropriate locations around Areas 1 and 2. Measurements of subsurface occurrences of landfill gas and radon levels would be conducted along the property boundaries adjacent to Areas 1 and 2 to verify that off-site gas migration above regulatory thresholds does not occur.

#### 6.2.6.5.6 Time Until Remedial Action Objectives are Achieved

The RAOs of (1) preventing direct contact with contaminated media (2) preventing exposure by inhalation and external radiation would be met upon installation of an engineered landfill cover. The RAOs of: (3) minimizing infiltration and any resulting contaminant leaching to groundwater; (4) controlling and managing leachate; (5) controlling radon and landfill gas emissions from Areas 1 and 2; and (6) controlling surface water runoff and erosion and decreasing the potential for erosion and subsequent transport of RIM all would be met once construction of the new landfill cover over Areas 1 and 2 is completed. The RAO related to the Lot 2A2 Property soil would be met upon removal of any remaining soil containing radionuclides above unrestricted levels from these areas.

Initiation of this alternative would require significant planning and permitting due to the limited number of off-site disposal facilities capable of taking this material and the extensive logistics associated with identifying, handling, classifying and loading the materials for transport to the selected off-site facility. Preparation of the remedial design should be completed within approximately 15 months of authorization to proceed with the RD. RD could take significantly longer if full-scale pilot testing of solids separation equipment was to be performed. The RAOs would be achieved upon completion of construction, which is estimated to be finished within approximately 7.3 years after approval of the RD. Therefore, the remedial action objectives should be achieved within 8.6 years of approval to proceed with the RD (Appendix J). This schedule estimate assumes that the buyout of the asphalt company lease and relocation of the solid waste transfer station occurs during the remedial design phase. Otherwise, the schedule would be longer.

The projected construction schedule and the cost estimate for the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative are highly dependent on the waste material swell factor; that is, the amount the in-place waste volume expands as it is excavated, handled and loaded for transport to an off-site disposal facility. For purposes of this FFS, a swell factor of 1.5 has been assumed. A swell factor greater than 1.5 would result in an increase to the overall construction schedule and the estimated costs. The projected construction schedule and the cost estimate for the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative also are highly dependent on the number of rail cars that could be loaded and shipped per day. The schedule and cost estimate developed in this FFS for this alternative assume that a sufficient number of IM containers and rail cars can be made available, loaded, switched out, and replaced every day. If the actual rate is less than the projected rates of RIM excavation used to develop the construction schedule, the time required to complete construction and consequently the costs for the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative would increase.

#### 6.2.6.6 Implementability

The 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative would involve excavation and off-site disposal of a portion of the RIM in Areas 1 and 2, repair and restoration of the disturbed portions of the OU-2 landfill units adjacent to Areas 1 and 2, surface grading and installation of upgraded landfill covers over Areas 1 and 2, long-term monitoring and maintenance of the covers, and long-term monitoring of landfill gas and groundwater and surface water quality.

Excavation of RIM would require removal of substantial amounts of overburden and material from the sidewalls of the excavations in order to maintain stability of the excavation areas. Overburden removal would entail removing and temporarily relocating part of the above-grade areas of the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill to access the underlying RIM in Area 1 of OU-1. This would require modification and later restoration of the leachate and gas control systems associated with the Bridgeton Landfill, and the excavation will present the risk of oxygen intrusion into the Bridgeton Landfill. The total amount of non-RIM waste required to be removed under this alternative is estimated to be 744,000 bcy, which—based on an expansion

factor of 1.5—would result in the need to handle, stockpile, and replace approximately 1,116,000 lcy of waste. Management of exposed waste in both the excavation areas and the stockpiles, including management of stockpiles, stormwater runoff and runoff, odor emissions, attraction to birds and other vectors, and litter control would be a significant undertaking, especially taking into consideration the relatively new age of the North Quarry waste. The amount of space available for stockpiling the overburden material is limited, and therefore overburden material from Area 1 would likely need to be transported to Area 2 while waiting for final placement and capping. Similarly, the total volume of RIM that would be excavated under this alternative is estimated to be 41,000 bcy, which is equivalent to 61,500 lcy. However, due to the inclusion of daily cover material, this total volume would require the shipment of 68,000 lcy. Accounting for the excavation and handling of overburden, side slope cut material, and RIM, a total of approximately 1.4 million cubic yards of waste would be handled under this alternative.

An additional complication arises from the proximity of the Bridgeton Transfer Station. In order to access the RIM in the southwest portion of Area 1, the solid waste transfer station would need to be relocated, as removal of waste material would extend up to and along the base of the transfer station such that the integrity of the transfer station building foundation and above-grade structure would be compromised. The only available space for relocation of the solid waste transfer station is the area currently occupied by Simpson Asphalt Company, which holds a long-term (99-year) lease on this area. This lease would have to be bought out and the asphalt company would need to be relocated before the solid waste transfer station could be relocated to this area.

It is anticipated that a new structure would be constructed to shelter the RIM staging and loading operations to minimize stormwater contact, odor emissions, and bird attraction. It is anticipated that such a structure would be constructed along the north side of the Site access road in the area that is currently being used to store new, reclaimed, and surplus equipment and materials associated with ongoing operation and maintenance and closure activities for the Bridgeton Landfill. These materials would need to be relocated to another portion of the Site prior to construction of such a structure.

In order to minimize potential vehicle interactions between normal traffic to and from the solid waste transfer station and the construction operations associated with this alternative, a temporary overpass would likely need to be constructed over the Site access road to allow for uninterrupted movement of construction traffic between Areas 1 and 2. An overpass is considered the most efficient and safest means for transfer of overburden waste from Area 1 to stockpile locations in Area 2 and then back to Area 1. In addition, as discussed above, a single RIM staging and loading building would be constructed and operated as part of this alternative. RIM removed from Area 1 would need to be transferred over the Site access road. Installation of an overpass would eliminate the potential for RIM to be tracked across the Site access road and potentially tracked off site.



While excavation with subsequent off-site transportation and disposal have been implemented at other sites containing radioactively-impacted materials, materials from these other sites have not included significant amounts of landfill solid wastes. Significant technical and administrative implementability issues are associated with excavating the RIM and loading it into IM containers for transportation if this alternative was to be implemented. These include the following:

- Reduced excavation production rates and increased volume of RIM subject to excavation resulting from application of daily cover over an extended excavation schedule;
- Ability to locate and obtain a lease to an off-site rail spur for use as a truck-to-rail transfer facility, or alternatively the ability to construct an on-site rail spur and rail loading facility;
- Increased potential for bird strikes to aircraft as a result of excavation of putrescible or organic solid waste overburden waste from the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill and Areas 1 and 2, as well as excavation of RIM contaminated waste from Areas 1 and 2, all of which are located within flight paths of Lambert–St. Louis International Airport; and
- Impacts to other Site operations and traffic on surrounding roads from additional truck traffic used to haul wastes to an off-site truck-to-rail transfer facility and to haul earthen materials to the Site for daily cover, stockpile covers, and construction of the final cover.

Design and construction of post-RIM-excavation landfill covers over Areas 1 and 2, with subsequent monitoring and maintenance, are not expected to pose any implementability challenges. Materials and services necessary for the regrading and construction of the final landfill covers over Areas 1 and 2 after RIM removal are available. These technologies have been proven through application at other landfills. Design and construction of landfill covers post RIM removal over Areas 1 and 2 are not expected to pose any significant implementability challenges.

The actions included for the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property—that is, testing and excavation of surface soil—are regularly and easily implementable.

Monitoring of the cover surfaces, landfill gas, groundwater, and surface water are proven methods for demonstrating the long-term effectiveness of the engineered landfill cover that would be placed over Areas 1 and 2. These methods are easily implemented.

#### 6.2.6.6.1 Ability to Construct and Operate the Technology

In general, excavation and off-site disposal are standard technologies. However, there are unique circumstances associated with excavation of RIM in Areas 1 and 2, located as they are within a



larger closed/inactive landfill site, which would complicate implementation of standard excavation technologies.

RIM excavation and placement in IM containers and hauling of the containers by truck for subsequent transfer to rail is also expected to present implementability concerns, challenges, and risks, specifically those associated with the following:

- Excavation and handling of contaminated materials;
- Safety risks associated with encountering methane gas during excavation;
- Safety risks associated with the potential of oxygen intrusion into the exposed younger waste mass of the Bridgeton Landfill;
- Management of fugitive dust and potential odors;
- Mitigation of bird hazards;
- Management and treatment of stormwater exposed to RIM during excavation; and
- Identifying, segregating, and disposing off-site any hazardous wastes, PCBs, or RACM that may be encountered during RIM excavation.

If hazardous wastes, PCBs, or RACM are encountered during excavation of RIM, these materials would need to be segregated from the other waste materials, characterized, and transported to an off-site disposal facility in containers separate from the other RIM. Additional health and safety procedures would be required during excavation of these materials. These materials would require separate handling at the off-site disposal facility and could require treatment prior to disposal. Depending on the characteristics of any hazardous waste encountered during excavation, the hazardous waste could need to be transported to a different off-site facility for treatment and disposal in accordance with RCRA.

Directing and controlling the RIM excavation process using radiological scanning and sampling techniques would significantly impact overburden and RIM excavation production rates. Based on experience in excavation of radiologically-impacted waste at other sites, a reduction in efficiency is expected for overburden excavation and a greater reduction is expected for RIM excavation. Because thorium-230 cannot be detected using field survey instruments, excavation activities would have to rely on collection and laboratory analyses of samples for guidance. In order to minimize the potential impacts on the excavation schedule, it is assumed that an on-site laboratory would be set up and operated to provide quick analyses of samples to guide excavation activities, as well as initial confirmation that all of the RIM had been removed. A percentage of such samples would also be sent to an off-site laboratory for verification of the on-

site laboratory results. Samples obtained for final confirmation that all RIM has been removed from a particular area would also be subjected to off-site laboratory analyses and data validation.

While potential impacts to the construction schedule could be addressed through use of an on-site laboratory to provide rapid turnaround of sample analyses, as well as by moving excavation activities to other areas while waiting on the results of verification of confirmation sample analyses. However, even with these measures it is likely that some short-term delays to the construction work on the order of hours to days will likely occur due to waiting for sample results. Although it is anticipated that with proper excavation sequencing and scheduling the impact of such delays can be minimized to some extent, it is still likely that some delays will occur. Depending upon the number and duration of such delays, the impacts to the schedule may range from minimal to significant. Until detailed excavation and verification and confirmation sampling plans are developed and compared, the magnitude and potential impacts of such delays cannot be evaluated. No provisions for such delays have been included in the preliminary construction schedule developed for this alternative.

Daily soil cover and tarps would need to be placed over open excavation areas and stockpiled overburden to minimize dust, odor, and the attraction of birds and other wildlife. The proximity of Areas 1 and 2 to Lambert-St. Louis International Airport poses a potential risk to aviation operations. The St. Louis Airport Authority and the U.S. Department of Agriculture have identified as a problem the potential for increased bird activity in conjunction with waste excavation at the Site and the resultant increased risk of aviation bird strikes. Bird nuisance mitigation measures such as best management practices (including, but not limited to, daily soil cover and tarps over exposed overburden and wastes), visual and auditory frightening devices, and wire or monofilament grids strung over exposed refuse to prevent bird access, could be evaluated for use at Areas 1 and 2. The size of open excavations may limit the constructability of wire or monofilament grids. Careful evaluation of material properties would be necessary during remedial design to assure that the appropriate strength and elasticity of materials are considered, that the materials are available, and that grids can be reasonably constructed.

Effective stormwater controls could be readily implemented using conventional construction equipment and materials. Temporary berms to direct stormwater away from open excavations would need to be constructed and precipitation accumulation in depressions created by the excavation activities would need to be pumped out and managed. Direct precipitation or runoff that may contact waste material could become contaminated with soils or wastes containing thorium or radium. These elements would be entrained in colloidal material that would readily settle in low areas or in the tanks used to collect and store stormwater prior to treatment and discharge. At the end of excavation activities, after all RIM above cleanup levels would have been removed, accumulated sediment in any low areas or the tanks would also be removed and, depending upon activity levels, either placed in Area 1 or 2 or transported to the off-site disposal facility.

Excavated RIM exposed to precipitation would be subject to the PFLT as necessary to determine if free liquids exist prior to being loaded for off-site disposal. If the excavated material to be hauled off-site does not pass the PFLT, a dewatering area would need to be staged and collected water treated and/or disposed, potentially through off-site disposal. The current costs and schedules do not address any dewatering activities. Should such activities be necessary, a suitable area would have to be identified within the Site.

Truck hauling of IM containers of RIM to a truck-to-rail transloading facility and transferring the RIM to railcars is technically implementable. Loading RIM directly into railcars on-site if a rail spur could be extended onto the West Lake Landfill Site is theoretically implementable. However, it is not known whether extension of a spur onto the property is actually feasible. If construction of an on-site rail spur were to be considered, an engineering study and development of a detailed design would be necessary to determine the feasibility and implementability. As discussed in detail in Sections 6.2.4.6.5 and 6.2.4.6.6 above, construction of an on-site rail spur would also require coordination with a number of local and state regulatory authorities, as well as private landowners.

An initial comparison of the US Ecology Grand View facility WAC to estimated activity levels in the OU-1 RIM under the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative is presented on Table 6-4. Although a representative of the turnkey contractor would be on-site during RIM excavation to coordinate loading of containers, there is a potential that one or more shipping containers could contain activity levels that exceed the WAC and may have to be unloaded and re-distributed prior to shipment or, in even returned to the Site by the disposal facility and/or sent to a different disposal facility. These additional activities could result in additional worker exposures, additional time to complete the project, and potentially additional costs.

Regrading the landfill surface and placement of final cover is implementable and has been performed at other landfills, including CERCLA sites. Environmental monitoring is routinely performed at most sites and is not expected to present any feasibility challenges.

#### 6.2.6.6.2 Reliability of the Technology

Excavation and off-site disposal of radioactively-impacted material has been performed at facilities and is generally a reliable technology. It should be noted, however, that none of these sites involved such large-scale excavations of radiological materials commingled with municipal solid waste and disposed in a landfill setting included under this alternative. The reliability associated with disposal in an off-site facility would be dependent on the integrity of the liner and cover systems at the off-site facility being maintained, as well as the effectiveness of the various off-site facility monitoring programs.

Landfill cover systems such as those that would be implemented over Areas 1 and 2 after partial removal of RIM, and which are designed and constructed consistent with State and Federal regulations and with post-closure care implemented in accordance with current regulatory

guidance, have been demonstrated to be reliable at: (1) minimizing percolation and infiltration of precipitation; (2) minimizing leachate generation; (3) minimizing impacts to groundwater quality; (4) minimizing impacts to surface water quality and quantity; (5) minimizing erosion of cover material; and (6) minimizing uncontrolled releases of landfill gas. Landfill cover systems have been demonstrated to be reliable methods for isolating waste materials. Similarly, access restriction measures have been demonstrated to be reliable mechanisms to prevent unauthorized access to a site.

Bird nuisance mitigation measures such as best management practices (including, but not limited to, daily soil cover and tarps over exposed RIM and waste), visual and auditory frightening devices, and wire or monofilament grids strung over exposed refuse to prevent bird access, are demonstrated reliable technologies under proper operating and excavating conditions. While visual or auditory frightening devices can be effective in the short-term, birds tend to habituate to deterrents over time, causing the deterrent to lose effectiveness. Frequent relocation of predator birds and predator effigies and/or altering the timing of auditory activation may help, but long-term effectiveness is not assured. In addition, the FAA has stated that “[t]o date, no . . . [putrescible waste] facility has been able to demonstrate an ability to reduce and sustain hazardous wildlife [birds] to levels that existed before the putrescible-waste landfill operations began operating.” (FAA, 2007).

Stormwater controls are well-established technologies that are implemented at most landfill sites. For this alternative, gravity settling of suspended solids potentially containing radionuclides is a well-established and reliable technology.

#### 6.2.6.6.3 Ease of Undertaking Additional Remedial Actions, if Necessary

Because all of the RIM would not be removed during implementation of this partial excavation alternative, it is possible that EPA could later require removal of additional RIM. If such a decision were to occur after construction completion of this alternative, performance of any such additional remedial action in the future would be very difficult and costly. Such actions would require removal of the newly constructed engineered landfill cover and re-excavation of materials previously removed and replaced as part of this partial excavation alternative.

The only other potential additional remedial actions that may need to be taken for the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative would be maintenance activities to sustain the cover system, repair areas of differential settlement or erosion, or possible implementation of a contingent landfill gas control system. Regrading and contouring the existing waste materials to achieve final grades would require re-compaction of the regraded waste materials in order to minimize the potential for compaction or differential settlement over time that could affect the integrity of the landfill cover. Placement of additional fill material to achieve the final slope requirements and for construction of the landfill cover may result in differential compaction of the waste materials, depending on the nature, age, and amount of prior degradation of those materials. Runoff of stormwater can result in formation of erosional rills. Depressions caused by

differential settlement of the wastes or erosional features can easily be (and commonly are) addressed at landfill sites through placement of additional soil material to fill such features.

Under this alternative, part of the landfill gas system currently being operated in the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill would likely have to be removed in conjunction with the waste excavation activities and replaced after completion of the excavation and regarding activities. In the event that monitoring of subsurface landfill gas and radon detects the presence of gas levels above regulatory thresholds along the perimeter of the landfill, a landfill gas control system could be implemented as an additional remedial action. Implementation of a contingent landfill gas control system would entail drilling and installation of gas extraction wells, installation of conveyance piping, installation and operation of landfill gas extraction blowers and a landfill gas treatment (flare) system, and/or possible use of a carbon adsorption system to remove radon from the extracted gas stream. Installation of a contingent gas system can easily be performed as a future action. Any disruption to the final landfill cover resulting from the installation of a contingent gas extraction system would need to be repaired. Such activities are commonly and routinely undertaken at solid waste disposal sites.

Long-term monitoring and maintenance of the landfill covers at other Superfund sites and at non-Superfund site solid waste landfills is typically required to assess whether differential settlement or surface erosion of the cover has occurred over time. Long-term maintenance, including cover inspection and repair, would be part of this alternative. Cover repair, if necessary, would be straightforward, primarily entailing placement of additional fill, regrading, and revegetation of the repaired area.

Bird nuisance mitigation measures such as best management practices (including, but not limited to, selective excavation, daily soil cover, and tarps), visual and auditory frightening devices, and wire or monofilament grids strung over exposed refuse to prevent bird access, are demonstrated to be readily implementable at landfill sites.

Stormwater management measures other than those using conventional earth-moving equipment, piping, pumps, liners, filtration and carbon adsorption water treatment equipment, rip-rap, and pond outlet structures are not anticipated.

#### 6.2.6.6.4 Ability to Monitor Effectiveness of Remedy

Demonstrating the effectiveness of the cover systems constructed over Areas 1 and 2 after partial excavation of RIM would be accomplished by implementing monitoring programs for the cover surface, landfill gas system, groundwater and surface water programs as previously described in Section 5.4.4. These types of monitoring programs are easily implemented and have been proven to be successful at demonstrating cover effectiveness in landfill settings.

#### 6.2.6.6.5 Ability to Obtain Approvals from Other Agencies

Implementation of the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative would require approvals from other agencies, including the following:

- Approval from the FAA to conduct waste excavation activities within 10,000 feet of an active airport runway. FAA Advisory Circular AC 150/5200-33B, dated August 28, 2007, “Hazardous Wildlife Attractants On or Near Airports,” recommends “against locating a MSWLF [municipal solid waste landfill] within the separation distances identified in Sections 1-2 through 1-4. The separation distances should be measured from the closest point of the airport’s AOA [airport operations area] to the closest planned MSWLF cell.” AC 150/5200-33B, p. 4. The separation distances referenced are 5,000 feet from the end of a runway for airports serving piston-powered (propeller) aircraft; 10,000 feet for airports serving turbine-powered (jet) aircraft; and 5 miles of protection from hazardous wildlife movement for approach, departure and circling airspace. The FAA strongly recommends against allowing a waste disposal operation within 10,000 feet of a jet aircraft runway if the material contains putrescible waste and so has the potential to attract wildlife that could threaten air traffic. The excavation of RIM material containing putrescible waste within 10,000 feet of the westernmost runway (11/29, formerly known as 12W/30W) at Lambert-St. Louis International Airport, as would occur during excavation of the RIM in Areas 1 and 2, is limited by the need to mitigate potential bird activity during excavation to address the requirements of the FAA Advisory Circular and to comply with the same prohibitions in the Missouri solid waste regulations. It may be necessary to work directly with the FAA and MDNR to identify specific bird mitigation measures during implementation.
- Approval of St. Louis Airport Authority with regard to obtaining a release for the Negative Easement and Declaration of Restrictive Covenants Agreement. Excavation of RIM from Areas 1 and 2 poses a potential to increase the bird populations at the Site if mitigation procedures are not employed or prove ineffective. An increase in bird populations presents a greater potential for aircraft bird strikes. It may be necessary to work directly with the FAA and the Airport Authority to address these concerns, either by amending the FAA ROD, amending the Negative Easement, requiring specific bird mitigation measures during implementation, or making other changes to secure STLAA’s cooperation.
- Location of an off-site truck-to-rail loading facility. At the discussion held in September 2010, the STLAA indicated that they would not allow the use of the existing SLAPS truck-to-rail transloading facility for loading waste from the West Lake Landfill into railcars. The SLAPS rail spur is reportedly owned by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and the land upon which the rail spur is built is owned by the City of St. Louis. It is not clear that the STLAA could prevent use of the SLAPS rail spur for loading and shipping via contractual means. However, as the STLAA is the owner of the property, their



concurrence must be considered. No other nearby off-site truck-to-rail loading facilities have been identified.

- Compliance with EPA's Off-Site Rule. The EPA Region where the off-site disposal facility is located would need to be contacted every 60 days during the period of off-site waste shipments to obtain a compliance determination as to whether the disposal facility currently meets the criteria under the OSR to accept CERCLA waste. If, during RIM excavation, the contracted off-site disposal facility were to be out of compliance for a period of time, excavation and transportation would need to cease until the facility becomes compliant or RIM would need to be transported to another facility that is determined to be in compliance with the OSR. Besides schedule delays, temporary stoppage of construction would present significant technical implementability concerns regarding open excavation areas.
- Rocky Mountain Low Level Radioactive Waste Compact Consent. If RIM were to be disposed at the Clean Harbors Deer Trail, CO facility, an application would have to be submitted to and accepted by the Rocky Mountain Low Level Radioactive Waste Compact. Disposal at the US Ecology Grand View, ID, US Ecology Wayne, MI, and EnergySolutions Clive, UT facilities would not be subject to a Waste Compact consent.

#### 6.2.6.6.6 Coordination with Other Agencies

Although not all would be considered "agencies," coordination with many entities would be necessary to implement the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative. Coordination with the landfill owner and operator and the owners or occupants of the various parcels that comprise the West Lake Landfill Site would be necessary because of the following:

- Termination of the asphalt company lease and removal of the asphalt plant followed by relocation of the Bridgeton solid waste transfer facility and construction of an overpass between Areas 1 and 2 over the Site access road would need to occur prior to the start of RIM excavation;
- Access to operations conducted on other portions the Site would need to be maintained.
- Areas 1 and 2 are within a larger existing landfill footprint, and use of areas on the West Lake Landfill Site outside of Areas 1 and 2 might be necessary to stockpile cover materials or otherwise to facilitate cover construction.
- Implementation of this alternative would require excavation of portions of landfill units located outside of OU-1. Upon completion of removal of the RIM, disturbed portions of the adjacent landfill units would need to be repaired and restored, and regrading and installation of a replacement landfill cover over areas outside of OU-1 would need to be



performed. Coordination would also be required relative to integration of the slopes and grading for adjacent landfill areas, as well as the routing and design of stormwater diversion and conveyance structures between OU-1 and other landfill areas.

- Use of other areas of the West Lake Landfill Site that may be necessary for stockpiling of overburden and staging or routing of trucks or rail cars used to haul the excavated RIM off site.

For the duration of excavation, off-site transport, and importation of cover materials, the flow of vehicles associated with remedy construction would need to be coordinated with the traffic patterns of vehicles associated with the current on-site solid waste transfer station and other Site tenants.

If a truck-to-rail transloading facility at an off-site rail spur location were to be used, a suitable location would need to be identified and a lease secured with the land/rail spur owner for the duration of the RIM loading and transport operations. As noted above, it does not appear that the existing SLAPS truck-to-rail transloading facility would be available, so costs for establishing a new facility would need to be considered<sup>71</sup>.

If a rail spur were to be extended onto the West Lake Landfill Site:

- Land located across St. Charles Rock Road would either need to be purchased or long-term leases would be needed with landowners;
- State and local government, private landowner, facility occupant, and community approval to construct a rail spur across private property located to the east of St. Charles Rock Road, across St. Charles Rock Road, and along the access roads which serve the existing solid waste transfer station and asphalt plant operations located at the Site would need to be obtained;
- Appropriate safety measures for the crossing at St. Charles Rock Road would have to be installed, consistent with requirements of state and local governments;
- The long-term lease of the asphalt plant for land south of the solid waste transfer station would need to be bought out or otherwise acquired; and
- Because of the high traffic volume on St. Charles Rock Road during the day, dropping off empty and picking up loaded railcars would likely be possible only during late nighttime and early morning hours.

---

<sup>71</sup> The unit cost estimates provided by US Ecology for purposes of this FFS include costs to secure an off-site rail spur for a truck-to-rail transloading facility.

Provision of and switching of gondola railcars either at a truck-to-rail transloading facility spur or an on-site rail spur would need to be coordinated with the railroad company that would be hauling the railcars to the off-site disposal facility.

Future groundwater monitoring activities could require obtaining and maintaining access to off-site properties if off-site groundwater monitoring is required as part of the remedy.

The potential for increased bird strikes to aircraft approaching and departing the Lambert-St. Louis International Airport is a major concern of the FAA and St. Louis Airport Authority. The effectiveness of proposed bird nuisance mitigation measures would be of interest to the FAA and Airport Authority. Consequently, the FAA and Airport Authority would need to be involved in the remedial planning process.

Coordination with other agencies including the Earth City Flood Control District, MSD, and MDOT, as well as the adjacent property owners and businesses (for example, the Crossroads Property/AAA Trailer) would also be necessary to:

- Coordinate with the Earth City Flood Control District regarding the design of non-contact stormwater management and discharge facilities both during and after completion of construction;
- Coordinate with MSD regarding permitting and design of leachate/contact stormwater discharge during construction;
- Coordinate with MDOT for access to areas along St. Charles Rock Road and for any traffic control or ingress and egress additions along St. Charles Rock Road in the vicinity of the Site entrance; and
- Obtain legal and physical access from AAA Trailer for testing and, if necessary, remediation of the Crossroads Property and possibly for implementation of remedial actions that may need to be performed along the property boundary (e.g., regrading, fencing, etc. in Area 2).

As discussed at the beginning of this section (6.2.6.6), in order to access RIM in Area 1, the Bridgeton Transfer Station would need to be relocated. The only suitable area for relocation of the solid waste transfer station is the area currently under lease and occupied by Simpson Asphalt Company. The asphalt company lease would need to be bought out and their equipment removed from the Site before the transfer station could be relocated. Relocation of the transfer station would normally be subject to permitting by the City of Bridgeton and St. Louis County. However, because relocation of the transfer station would be performed as part of a Superfund remedial action and the transfer station would remain on site, additional permitting is not

anticipated to be required. However, it is likely that public meetings and hearings may be necessary, which would require coordination with the City of Bridgeton and St. Louis County and could impact the timing for the start of construction of a 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative.

#### 6.2.6.6.7 Availability of Off-site Treatment, Storage and Disposal Services and Capacity

As discussed in Section 4.3.5.4., four off-site disposal facilities that could accept excavated RIM from the West Lake Landfill OU-1 have been identified. At least three of these facilities (located in Idaho, Utah, and Colorado) have accepted radiologically-impacted soil from projects or sites in the United States, although none of them have previously accepted radiologically-impacted materials mixed with solid waste. All four of the identified facilities have available capacity to accept the estimated volume of RIM from the Site. The volumetric rate of acceptance for all facilities would be limited by the number of IM containers and railcars that could be provided and loaded at or near the Site, as well as the number that could be unloaded at or near the disposal facility. Off-site treatment, storage, and disposal may be required if hazardous wastes or regulated asbestos-containing materials (RACM) are encountered in the overburden or RIM excavated from Areas 1 and 2.

The identified facilities are also permitted to: (1) accept liquid wastes, should any stormwater that may accumulate in excavations during RIM excavation become contaminated and require disposal off-site; (2) accept mixed wastes if mixed wastes are encountered during excavation; and (3) treat soil and/or debris that contains hazardous waste or mixed waste.

As discussed in Section 3.1.4.1, the CERCLA OSR requires that waste materials removed from a CERCLA site only be placed in a facility operating in compliance with RCRA or other applicable Federal or State requirements. EPA makes such determinations every 60 days. The compliance status of an off-site disposal facility would need to be evaluated during remedial design and would need to be regularly evaluated and updated during remedy implementation.

Offsite treatment and discharge of any leachate that may be encountered or stormwater that may contact waste materials during the landfill re-contouring activities could also be required. Off-site treatment and discharge of any leachate that may be encountered or stormwater that may contact RIM during the landfill excavation activities could also be required. Initial discussions with MSD indicated that they are willing to accept leachate and contact stormwater. Initial discussions with the Earth City Flood Control District indicated a willingness to accept stormwater, subject to installation of additional stormwater detention/retention capacity.

#### 6.2.6.6.8 Availability of Necessary Equipment and Specialists

Materials, equipment and personnel required for excavation and transport of RIM to an off-site disposal facility are readily available. Trained health physics technicians and specialized

equipment required to monitor personnel, monitor environmental conditions, and assist in directing the RIM excavation sequencing are also available.

As discussed above, there are a limited number of disposal facilities that can accept these types of wastes, and most of these have stringent waste acceptance criteria which may limit the ability of some of the facilities to receive the wastes.

Availability of rail service, particularly the number of rail cars that can be made available and switched daily by the railroad, would also affect the production rate of RIM excavation and disposal, and therefore the cost.

All the materials, equipment, and personnel to remove the designated portion of the RIM and to construct the engineered landfill cover over Areas 1 and 2 are readily available. The necessary technologies have been generally proven through application at other landfills. The implementability and potential cost of the covers would be influenced by the availability and location of clean cover materials and/or off-site borrow sources at the time this alternative would be implemented. Potential vendors of rock, clay, and soil were contacted during the development of the FS (EMSI, 2006) and during preparation of the Remedial Design Work Plan for the ROD-selected remedy (EMSI, 2008). Information obtained from the vendors at these times indicated that rock, clay, and clean cover material were readily available from sources located near the Site. If these local sources of cover materials become exhausted prior to and during remedy implementation, cover materials would have to be obtained from suppliers at greater distances from the Site.

The necessary materials, equipment, and personnel required for assessment and removal of RIM that may be present at the Buffer Zone/Crossroads Property above unrestricted use levels, and to implement the institutional controls and monitoring components of this alternative are also readily available.

#### 6.2.6.6.9 Availability of Prospective Technologies

The 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative is based on proven, established, and commonly-used technologies. Use of prospective technologies is not currently envisioned to be part of this alternative.

#### 6.2.6.7 Cost

Estimated capital, annual OM&M, and 30-year present worth costs for the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative are included in Appendix K-6 and summarized on Table 6-1. Conceptual excavation, backfill, and bottom and top of final cover grading plans as well as stormwater control features used as the basis for the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative capital cost estimate are provided in Appendix M. The estimated cost to conduct the 1,000 Partial

Excavation Alternative (i.e., design costs, capital costs, and costs for monitoring during the construction period) is \$374,000,000 based in part on unit costs provided by US Ecology. These costs do not include costs to conduct full-scale pilot testing of solids separation equipment. The estimated annual OM&M costs range from \$173,000 to \$337,000 per year depending upon the specific activities that occur each year (e.g., higher costs for years with additional environmental monitoring and years when landfill cover repairs and 5-year reviews may occur). The cost estimates provided in this FFS are feasibility-level cost estimates which were developed to a level of accuracy such that the actual costs incurred to implement this alternative are expected to fall within a range bounded by 50% above and 30% below these estimates.

The present-worth costs of a 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative are projected to be \$284 million over a 30-year period based on a discount rate of 7%. Based on the current OMB rate of 0.7%, the present worth costs would be \$367 million. The total non-discounted costs for the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative over 30 years are projected to be \$378 million.

Given the long life of the radionuclides present at OU-1, the costs for the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative were also evaluated for 200- and 1,000-year periods (without consideration of any constraints on annual expenditures). The total non-discounted costs of the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative are projected to be \$409 million over a 200-year period. The total present-worth costs of the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative are projected to be \$284 million based on a 7% discount rate or \$381 million based on a 0.7% discount rate over a 200-year period. The total non-discounted costs of the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative are projected to be \$553 million over a 1,000-year period. The present-worth costs over a 1,000-year period are projected to be \$284 million based on a 7% discount rate or \$388 million based on a 0.7% discount rate.

Unit costs associated with transportation by rail and disposal of RCRA soil, RCRA soil with radionuclide material, RCRA debris, and RCRA debris with radionuclide material would have added treatment costs in order to meet the LDRs and UTS. Based on discussions with representatives of the disposal facilities during preparation of the SFS (EMSI et al., 2011), the additional costs for treatment at their facilities are estimated to range from \$45 to \$150 per ton for RCRA metals or \$400 to \$500 per ton for organics, depending on the type of treatment.

Since the amount of mixed waste that might be excavated along with the RIM is unknown, and because of the RCRA restrictions on waste accumulation amounts and timeframes, as well as the limited storage space on site, it is unclear if volumes would support shipment by rail. As such, the mixed waste would likely be shipped to the off-site disposal facility directly via truck. For truck hauling to the off-site disposal facility, the interior of the semi-trailer would be lined with a disposable polyethylene slip liner. After the waste is loaded, the trailer would be covered and the cover securely strapped down. The capacity of each truckload would be 22 tons or 17 cubic yards, depending on the weight of the material. Current trucking costs range from \$4.70 to \$5.10 per loaded mile. Road mileage from the West Lake Landfill to the US Ecology Wayne Disposal, MI, Clean Harbors Deer Trail, Colorado; Energy Solutions Clive, Utah, and US Ecology

Grandview, Idaho facilities are 520, 720, 1,340, and 1,580 miles, respectively. Therefore, RCRA or mixed-waste truck transportation costs to an off-site facility could range from \$145 to \$470 per cubic yard or \$110 to \$370 per ton, depending on where the material is ultimately disposed.

For purposes of demonstrating how much shipping of mixed waste could influence costs, it was assumed that mixed waste would represent 0.5% of the sum of the volumes of overburden wastes and RIM for the 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative. The added costs for handling, sampling/analysis, shipping, treating, and disposing of mixed waste for this alternative are estimated to range from \$1.6 to \$3 million. The range of costs primarily results from variations in the fees charged by the off-site disposal facilities and uncertainties associated with the nature of such wastes and the required method of treatment. If the volume of mixed waste is higher than the 0.5% of total mass assumption, the added costs would be higher.

#### 6.2.7 Partial Excavation to Industrial Land Use Criteria

Following completion of the detailed design, this section will be updated to present the detailed analysis of a partial excavation alternative that would remove RIM to the extent necessary to be protective of future industrial land use of Areas 1 and 2, including subsequent regrading and capping of the remaining waste (hereafter referred to as the “Industrial Land Use Partial Excavation Alternative”). Under this partial excavation alternative, RIM containing combined radium or combined thorium activities greater than levels that would be protective of future industrial uses (*i.e.*, outdoor storage yard worker) in Areas 1 and 2 would be removed. This alternative is based on examination of potential risks that may remain after completion of regrading to a 5% surface slope, but (per EPA) before installation of a new landfill cover. The potential risks addressed by this alternative are described in Appendix L and include reduction of radon emissions at the surface of Areas 1 and 2, ensuring that levels of radium that may be present at the future grade level are below risk-based criteria for industrial land use, ensuring that gamma radiation is below acceptable levels for industrial use, and ensuring that the potential risks to any industrial work are below  $1 \times 10^{-4}$ . Preparation of detailed design for this alternative is still in process.<sup>72</sup>

---

<sup>72</sup> The criteria and methodology used to identify the RIM to be removed under the industrial land use alternative are subject to change based on EPA’s review of the methodology and results of the evaluations used to develop the risk-based criteria for the industrial land use alternative.

## 7 COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES

This section presents a comparative analysis of the No Action alternative, the ROD-selected remedy, the UMTRCA cover alternative, the full excavation of RIM alternative, and the two partial excavation alternatives evaluated in Section 6. Following completion of the development of the industrial land use partial excavation alternative, this section will be updated to include comparison to that alternative.<sup>73</sup> The relative performance of each alternative, including advantages and disadvantages, is compared to the performance of the other alternatives for each of the threshold (subsection 7.1) and primary balancing (subsection 7.2) criteria prescribed in the NCP, as previously discussed in Section 6 and summarized below.

### Threshold Criteria:

- Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment
- Compliance with ARARs

### Primary Balancing Criteria:

- Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence
- Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume through Treatment
- Short-Term Effectiveness
- Implementability
- Cost

As discussed in Section 6, the NCP “modifying criteria” (state acceptance and community acceptance) will be evaluated by EPA as part of any decision process that may be undertaken by EPA after completion of the FFS. Therefore, a comparison of alternatives using the modifying criteria is beyond the scope of this FFS, and is not undertaken here.

The comparative analysis identifies the general similarities and differences between the alternatives, the relative advantages and disadvantages of each alternative, and trade-offs among the alternatives in terms of the NCP criteria. The purpose of the comparative analysis is to provide information for a balanced remedy selection. The results of this comparative analysis are discussed below and summarized on Table 7-1.

### 7.1 Threshold Criteria

Two of the nine criteria specified in the NCP relate directly to statutory findings that must ultimately be made in the ROD. These two criteria are (1) overall protection of human health

---

<sup>73</sup> The industrial land use partial excavation alternative is presented in Appendix L and Section 5.8; details of the design of this alternative will be finalized following discussion with EPA.



and the environment, and (2) compliance with ARARs. They are classified as threshold criteria, as each alternative must meet both of these two criteria.

#### 7.1.1 Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment

This criterion addresses how risks would be eliminated, reduced, or controlled by each remedial alternative to provide short- and long-term protection of human health and the environment from unacceptable risks posed by contaminants present at the Site.

Based on the results of the updated BRA evaluations (Auxier, 2017), conditions associated with OU-1 do not currently pose an unacceptable risk to on-site workers or the off-site community. These analyses also indicated that the potential risks posed to a future (1,000 year) outdoor storage yard worker working in Areas 1 and 2, a future (1,000 year) off-site farmer to the north or west of the Site, or a future (1,000 year) off-site commercial building user to the north or on Lot 2A2 could be above the generally accepted risk range used by EPA. Therefore, the No Action alternative would not be adequately protective of human health. The potential for future leaching to groundwater or erosion and transport of waste or radionuclides by stormwater also indicates that the No Action alternative would not be protective of the environment.

All of the other alternatives are expected to be protective of human health and the environment through the use of engineered containment, alone or in conjunction with full or partial removal of RIM, combined with long-term surveillance and maintenance, and institutional controls on land and resource use.

Excavation of RIM under the full excavation of RIM and partial excavation alternatives and installation of a new engineered landfill cover under all of the alternatives would reduce potential risks from exposure to external gamma radiation or radon gas emissions from the RIM in Areas 1 and 2. Installation of a new engineered landfill cover over Areas 1 and 2 is included as part of all of the remedial alternatives. This landfill cover would eliminate potential risks associated with inhalation or ingestion of contaminated soils or wastes, dermal contact with contaminated soils or wastes, and wind dispersal of gases or fugitive dust. It would also reduce the potential for infiltration of precipitation and thus the potential for leaching of contaminants from wastes into groundwater.

Long-term maintenance of the engineered cover included under each remedial alternative, as well as monitoring of the groundwater and subsurface occurrences of landfill gas and radon, would ensure that each remedial action functions as intended and remains protective. The institutional controls included as part of each remedial alternative would ensure that land and resource uses are consistent with permanent waste disposal. These use restrictions address the presence of radionuclides and chemical constituents within the waste mass under the ROD-selected remedy and partial excavation alternatives, as well as the presence of chemical constituents under the full excavation of RIM alternative.

**Summary of Overall Protection of Public Health and the Environment** – All of the alternatives, except No Action, would be protective of public health and the environment.

#### 7.1.2 Compliance with ARARs

An alternative must comply with Federal and State ARARs in order to be selected as a remedy, unless a waiver is obtained for any particular ARAR. ARARs that may be potentially applicable or relevant and appropriate to the remedial alternatives are summarized on Tables 3-1 through 3-4.

##### 7.1.2.1 Chemical-Specific ARARs

As discussed in Section 6.2.1.2, the No Action alternative is expected to meet some but not all of the potential chemical-specific ARARs. All of the other remedial alternatives will meet the chemical-specific ARARs. These include: the UMTRCA and NESHAP standards for radon emissions; the UMTRCA standards for cleanup of contaminated land (Crossroads Property and Buffer Zone, as appropriate), as modified by the EPA OSWER Directives regarding use of these standards at Superfund sites; Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) radiation protection standards; the maximum concentrations for groundwater protection under the UMTRCA standards; and the Missouri maximum contaminant levels (MCLs).

##### 7.1.2.2 Location-Specific ARARs

All of the alternatives (including the No Action alternative) would meet the location-specific ARARs found in the Missouri Solid Waste Management regulations for landfills located within the 100-year floodplain or within 10,000 feet of an airport runway. As discussed in Section 2.1.6, evaluations of the floodplain by FEMA indicate that with the exception of the easternmost portions of Areas 1 and 2 (which do not contain waste materials), Areas 1 and 2 are located outside of the 500-year floodplain.

The Missouri Solid Waste Management regulations require owners or operators of sanitary landfills located within 10,000 feet of an airport runway end-used by turbojet aircraft to demonstrate to MDNR that the landfill is designed and operated such that it does not pose a bird hazard to aircraft. Portions of the Site are located within 10,000 feet of the end of the westernmost runway at Lambert-St. Louis International Airport. However, none of the alternatives evaluated in this FFS entail construction of new disposal cells or new solid waste disposal activities. Waste excavation under the complete and partial excavation alternatives and waste regrading activities under all of the remedial alternatives (except for No Action

Alternative) would need to be performed in a manner that minimizes attractions for birds. Specifically, an avian management plan that incorporates the various techniques described in Section 4.3.6.2 of this FFS would need to be developed and approved by the appropriate entities. Such a plan would also be of interest to the FAA and the Airport Authority. The FAA has stated, “[t]o date, no [landfill] facility has been able to demonstrate an ability to reduce and sustain hazardous wildlife to levels that existed before the putrescible-waste landfill began operating.” (FAA Advisory Circular 150/5200-33B at page 16, August 2007).

### 7.1.2.3 Action-Specific ARARs

Because there are no active engineering measures or waste handling, treatment, or disposal activities associated with the No Action alternative, there are no action-specific ARARs for the No Action alternative. All of the other remedial alternatives would meet the requirements of the action-specific ARARs. In particular, all of the other remedial alternatives would meet the Missouri closure and post-closure standards of the solid waste regulations, and the NRC radiation protection standards.

The engineered cover for Areas 1 and 2 would meet the design standards for landfill covers established by the Missouri Solid Waste Management regulations. Except for the full excavation of RIM alternative, design of the engineered covers for Areas 1 and 2 would also meet the UMTRCA performance standard. The design of the engineered cover included in the UMTRCA cover alternative and the three partial excavation alternatives was primarily focused on the UMTRCA performance standards, and is consistent with the conceptual cover designs used at UMTRCA sites. The design of the cover systems included under all the alternatives (except the full excavation of RIM alternative) would need to be sufficiently thick to shield against gamma radiation and attenuate radon emissions under both current and future conditions (including projected in-growth of radium from thorium decay over time). In addition, a layer of rock (biointrusion layer) would be included in the design of all the cover systems to address the longevity criteria of the UMTRCA standards. The design of the UMTRCA cover would place the rock layer above the low permeability layer to provide long-term protection against burrowing animals, vegetation roots, or erosion from impacting the low permeability layer. The design of the cover included in the ROD-selected remedy would place the biointrusion layer beneath the low permeability layer to prevent burrowing animals or erosion from exposing the waste materials. Relocation of the rock layer from beneath the low-permeability layer to above it would provide increased protection of the low-permeability layer. The UMTRCA cover design also includes an option for the use of a rock mulch in the upper portion of the vegetative layer to provide protection against wind or water erosion in the event of loss of some or all vegetation, and therefore may potentially provide increased longevity of the cover system. Under the full excavation of RIM alternative, all the material containing radium and/or thorium levels above those that would allow for unrestricted use is assumed to have been removed. Therefore, the design of the final cover system for this alternative is based solely on the design standards of the Solid Waste Management regulations.

All of the alternatives are expected to comply with the other action-specific ARARs, such as the Missouri stormwater regulations, as previously discussed in Section 6.

The off-site disposal component of the partial excavation and the full excavation of RIM alternatives would also need to be designed and implemented to meet the requirements of the CERCLA Off-Site Rule, DOT and NRC requirements for transport of radioactive materials/wastes, and the waste acceptance criteria (WAC) of any off-site disposal facility.

**Summary of Compliance with ARARs** – All of the alternatives, except for No Action, would meet chemical-, location- and action-specific ARARs. The design of the engineered cover system included in the UMTRCA cover and three partial excavation alternatives would be more protective of the low permeability layer and therefore could increase the longevity of the performance of the cover system relative to the current design of the OU-1 ROD-selected remedy. The full excavation of RIM and partial excavation alternatives would meet the DOT and NRC requirements for shipment of radioactive wastes, the WAC for the off-site disposal facility, and the criteria of the CERCLA Off-Site Rule.

## 7.2 Primary Balancing Criteria

The five NCP primary balancing criteria are: (1) long-term effectiveness and permanence; (2) reduction of toxicity, mobility, or volume through treatment; (3) short-term effectiveness; (4) implementability; and (5) cost. Primary balancing criteria are used to weigh effectiveness and cost tradeoffs among alternatives. The primary balancing criteria represent the main technical criteria upon which the alternatives evaluation is based, and provide the primary basis for differentiation among the various alternatives.

Since the No Action Alternative does not meet the threshold criteria, it is not included in the evaluation of the primary balancing criteria. Therefore, the discussion of the primary balancing criteria only considers the other alternatives (*i.e.*, ROD-selected remedy, UMTRCA cover alternative, full excavation of RIM alternative, and the 52.9 and 1,000 partial excavation alternatives). Following completion of the development of the industrial land use partial excavation alternative, this section will be updated to include comparison to that alternative.

### 7.2.1 Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence

This criterion addresses the risks that may remain at a site after the remedial action objectives have been met. The primary focus of this evaluation is the extent and effectiveness of the controls that may be required to manage the risk posed by the wastes that remain at the site.

#### 7.2.1.1 Magnitude of Residual Risks

Although conditions associated with OU-1 currently do not pose an unacceptable risk to on-site workers or the off-site community, the BRA analyses indicated that the potential risks posed to a future (1,000 year) outdoor storage yard worker in Areas 1 and 2, a future (1,000 year) off-site farmer to the north or west of the Site, or a future (1,000 year) off-site commercial building user on Lot 2A2 or north of the Site could be above the generally accepted risk range used by EPA in CERCLA actions (Auxier, 2017a) if no remedial action is taken at the Site. None of the remedial alternatives pose significant long-term radiological or chemical exposure-related risks to on-site workers or the general public after completion of the remedial action. The long-term risks associated with each of the alternatives are essentially the same: specifically, the estimated residual cancer risks posed to the potentially maximally exposed individual (*i.e.*, a future outdoor storage yard worker in Area 1 or 2) under all six remedial alternatives are below or within EPA's target risk range of  $1 \times 10^{-6}$  to  $1 \times 10^{-4}$  (Table 7-1). Projected radiation doses after 1,000 years of radium in-growth for all six remedial alternatives are far below (less than 0.01 mrem/year) the limit of 100 mrem per year established by NRC for the general public and the 12 mrem per year level established by EPA (EPA, 2014e). Detailed information regarding the estimated potential long-term risks and estimated radiation doses relative to a future on-site storage yard worker or other potential receptors associated with each remedial alternative is provided as part of the assessment of risks included as Appendix H.

#### 7.2.1.2 Adequacy and Reliability of Controls

All of the remedial alternatives result in some amount of waste materials remaining on-site, thereby necessitating installation, maintenance and monitoring of engineered containment structures and institutional controls. Engineering measures are the primary method that would be used to prevent exposure to and control waste materials that remain on-site. The primary engineering measures included in the ROD-selected remedy, UMTRCA cover alternative, and the partial excavation alternatives are the construction, inspection, and maintenance of multi-layer engineered landfill cover systems over Areas 1 and 2 that are designed not only to prevent direct contact with waste materials but also to reduce potential exposures to gamma radiation and radon, including increased levels of gamma radiation and radon emissions occurring after 1,000 years of radioactive decay of thorium. The ROD-selected remedy and the UMTRCA cover alternative rely on engineered containment for protection from exposure to radionuclide or chemical constituents in Areas 1 and 2 and to contain such constituents from migrating into the environment. The full excavation of RIM and partial excavation alternatives include excavation and off-site disposal of at least a portion of the RIM.

In contrast to the ROD-selected remedy, UMTRCA capping alternative, and partial excavation alternatives, the full excavation of RIM alternative entails removal and off-site disposal of all RIM containing radionuclides at levels above those that would allow for unrestricted use.

However, the full excavation of RIM alternative relies on placement of an engineered landfill cover to provide protection from exposure to chemical constituents that would continue to remain in Areas 1 and 2 and to prevent such constituents from migrating into the environment.

The engineered cover system included in the ROD-selected remedy would include a layer of rock or other suitable material to reduce the potential for biointrusion or erosion into the underlying waste materials. The UMTRCA cover system included as part of the UMTRCA cover alternative and the partial excavation alternatives would include a layer of rock above the low permeability layer to reduce the potential for biointrusion, rooting of vegetation, or erosion into the low permeability layer. As such, the UMTRCA cover system would provide greater protection of the low-permeability layer, which is the component that provides for radon attenuation and reduction of infiltration. The UMTRCA cover may also include a rock mulch layer in the upper portion of the vegetative layer to provide additional protection from wind or water erosion in the event of loss of some of the vegetation in response to drought conditions. These features of the UMTRCA cover design would increase the long-term permanence of the cover system as compared to the cover system included in ROD-selected remedy.

Because all of the RIM is anticipated to be removed under the full excavation of RIM alternative, this alternative would not need to address potential gamma exposures or radon emissions and would not include the rock/rubble layer that would be part of the landfill cover system included under the ROD-selected remedy, UMTRCA cover alternative, and the partial excavation alternatives.

All of the remedial alternatives rely on regrading of the landfill surface to promote drainage and construction, and on inspection and maintenance of multilayer covers to prevent or reduce the potential for infiltration of precipitation and the resulting leaching of radionuclides or chemical constituents to groundwater. The full excavation of RIM alternative and the partial excavation alternatives include removal of at least some of the RIM from the Site, thus providing a corresponding additional level of effectiveness and permanence relative to potential leaching of radionuclides to groundwater. The design of the UMTRCA cover includes a lower permeability clay layer ( $10^{-7}$  cm/sec) as compared to the clay layer included in the ROD-selected remedy and the full excavation of RIM alternatives ( $10^{-5}$  cm/sec), and would also include a geosynthetic liner, both of which would further reduce the potential for infiltration of precipitation and the leaching of radionuclide or chemical constituents. The currently available data and information are insufficient to determine if the additional protection offered by these lower permeability layers is necessary to prevent impacts to groundwater. The results to be obtained from the OU-3 RI/FS are expected to provide additional information for such a determination.

The performance and effectiveness of the engineered measures for each of the remedial alternatives is primarily based on the durability of natural earthen materials used to construct these measures. Natural earthen materials such as clay and rock are extremely durable and, with minimal maintenance and repair over time, are expected to remain effective for decades or centuries. The designs of the cover systems for the ROD-selected remedy, the UMTRCA cover



alternative, and the partial excavation alternatives have been determined to be effective at limiting exposures to projected gamma radiation and radon levels after 1,000 years of radioactive decay, using only the performance of those natural earthen components. The potential effects of erosion by precipitation, intrusion by woody vegetation or burrowing animals, or potential human actions that could affect the cover system would necessitate regular and ongoing inspections and maintenance (O&M) to ensure that the cover system continues to remain effective over time.

The engineering measures implemented under each remedial alternative would be augmented and supported by maintenance of the existing institutional controls at the Site and implementation of additional institutional controls, as necessary. Institutional controls would limit future uses of the land and resources at the Site so as to eliminate or restrict potential exposure to the wastes or contaminated media and to reduce the potential for future land uses to impact or reduce the effectiveness of the engineered measures. Areas 1 and 2 currently are solid waste disposal units and would remain as such under all of the remedial alternatives. Institutional controls would be necessary to restrict future land uses that could interfere with the landfill closure at Areas 1 and 2 for all alternatives, regardless of the presence of RIM.

#### 7.2.1.3 Climate Change and Potential Impacts of a Tornado

Potential effects of climate change were evaluated in Section 6 for each of the alternatives; pertinent considerations are briefly discussed below.

The vegetative layer included in the landfill covers for all of the alternatives could be vulnerable to potential increased occurrences of extreme temperatures, sustained changes in average temperatures, decreased precipitation, and an increase in drought occurrences. Increased temperatures or decreased precipitation/drought could affect the viability of the vegetation (*e.g.*, grasses) on the surface of the landfill cover. Any changes to the overall health and voracity of the vegetative cover would be readily identifiable by visual inspection. Therefore, although the vegetative cover may be vulnerable to potentially increased temperatures or drought conditions, the potential for impacts to the vegetative layer could be anticipated and readily identified in advance of any such occurrence. In addition, the design of the UMTRCA cover may include a rock mulch layer in the upper portion of the vegetative layer in order to protect against soil erosion by wind or water in the event of loss of the vegetation.

The CCL and GCL layers could be damaged by periods of extended extreme temperatures or prolonged drought. Potential impacts could include desiccation of the low-permeability materials (CCL or GCL) with a resultant increase in permeability, which could lead to increased infiltration of precipitation or increased radon emissions. Such impacts are not considered to be significant because the Site has existed for over 40 years with essentially flat (no grade) surfaces and minimal cover material, thereby maximizing the infiltration of precipitation to the land surface. In addition, even without an engineered cover, the current radon emissions from the



surfaces of Areas 1 and 2 are below the UMTRCA and NESHAP standards. Installation of an engineered cover will ensure that radon flux remains below these standards in the future (see prior discussion in Section 2.3.1 and also Appendix F). Therefore, even if desiccation of the low-permeability layer were to occur, the impacts to groundwater quality or radon emissions are not expected to be significant. More importantly, the vegetative layer would show significant signs of stress from increased temperatures/drought prior to the occurrence of any impacts to the underlying low-permeability layer, thereby providing advance notice of a potential impact to the CCL/GCL. Therefore, although the low-permeability layer could potentially be vulnerable to effects of increased temperature or drought, the potential for any impacts could be anticipated and readily identified in advance of any such occurrence. In the event that such impacts were to occur, additional maintenance activities such as temporary irrigation to maintain the grass cover, overseeding with grasses that required less water, placement of additional soil to repair erosion, or other typical cover repair measures would be implemented. Furthermore, such impacts (if realized) are not expected to result in a release of contamination.

Increased heavy precipitation events could result in erosion of the vegetation layer and, if left untended, could result in erosion of the underlying layers and lead to potential exposure of the waste materials. Any erosion of the landfill cover would be readily identifiable by visual inspection. The design of an UMTRCA cover is anticipated to include a rock mulch layer intended to reduce the potential for erosion of the vegetative layer. Given the overall 5-foot thickness of the landfill cover and the inclusion of the 2-foot-thick rock layer in the base of the cover system for the ROD-selected remedy and above the low-permeability layer for the UMTRCA cover and partial excavation alternatives, stormwater erosion—even under the most severe storm events—is not anticipated to result in erosion down through the entire landfill cover. Inclusion of the biointrusion layer above the low-permeability layer in the UMTRCA cover design would provide greater protection of the key components used to limit radon emissions and infiltration of precipitation. Since the landfill cover under the full excavation of RIM alternative would not include that 2-foot-thick rock layer in the base of the cover system, stormwater erosion under a severe storm event could potentially erode more easily down through the entire landfill cover, resulting in temporary exposure of non-radiological waste materials.

Heavy precipitation events could also impact the integrity or performance of stormwater drainage conveyance structures, including erosion of drainage channels, damage to or bypassing of let-down and erosion control structures and features, or damage to stormwater detention structures. Heavy precipitation events could also temporarily restrict access to portions of the landfill cover, stormwater control structures, and environmental monitoring points, thereby causing delays in implementation of repairs (if any are needed). The vegetation layer and stormwater controls are therefore potentially vulnerable to impacts from heavy precipitation events; however, due to the overall thickness and design of the landfill cover, any potential impacts are not expected to result in exposure of the waste material or release of contamination. Further, any impacts that occur could be readily addressed as part of normal maintenance and repair of the landfill cover, including localized regrading, repair, and replacement of cover

material, and repair or implementation of stormwater controls in response to any damage that may occur.

None of the alternatives are expected to be impacted by flooding that may occur in the vicinity of the Site. As previously discussed in Section 2.1.6, recent updates to the flood insurance rate map (FIRM) by FEMA indicate that, with the exception of the easternmost portions of Areas 1 and 2 (which do not contain waste materials or RIM), Areas 1 and 2 are located outside of the 500-year floodplain. In addition, the area to the north and west of Area 2 (*e.g.*, Crossroads Industrial Park and Earth City Industrial Park) that potentially could be subject to flooding by the Missouri River is protected by the engineered levee and stormwater and flood control systems installed to protect the Earth City Industrial Park. Further, the conceptual designs for the ROD-selected remedy and the UMTRCA cover system include construction of a perimeter (starter) berm along the toe of the entire northern boundary of Area 2, which would result in placement of approximately 25 feet of rock and soil between any possible floodwaters and the landfilled waste. This perimeter berm may be further protected from flooding by placement of rip-rap along the base of the berm. Therefore, although increased occurrences of flooding in the area of the Site may be a potential impact of climate change, the ROD-selected remedy and the other alternatives are not expected to be vulnerable to flooding.

An evaluation of the potential impacts of a tornado was included as part of the evaluation of the long-term effectiveness of each of the alternatives in Section 6. This evaluation concluded that none of the alternatives are vulnerable to such impacts (see Section 6.2.2.3.3). No technical data or evaluations of the potential impacts of a tornado on the vegetative covers were identified. However, based on published assessments and photographic documentation, it was shown that historically, grassy areas did not display visible impacts in areas damaged or destroyed by tornadoes, so a tornado is not expected to damage the vegetative layer. Even if a tornado were to damage the vegetation, such an impact is not considered to be significant because it could be easily identified and, due to the design and thickness of the engineered cover, would not result in exposure of the underlying waste or release of contamination. A tornado could damage or destroy above-ground infrastructure such as signage, fencing, or environmental monitoring equipment. However, such impacts are not considered to be significant because they would be readily identified and easily repaired or replaced. Therefore, none of the alternatives are considered to be vulnerable to impacts from a tornado.

Although the remedial alternatives are not considered to be vulnerable to effects of climate change, implementation of adaptive measures (discussed in Section 6) could be considered during remedial design to minimize any potential impacts from future climate change. For example, consideration could be given to reducing the final grades of the landfill surface under the complete and partial excavation alternatives from 5% to 2% to reduce the potential for erosion of the cover soil.

#### 7.2.1.4 Subsurface Heating Event and Thermal Isolation Barrier

At EPA's request, a qualitative evaluation of the conditions and processes known to be associated with subsurface heating events at landfills was previously completed by the Respondents (EMSI, 2014e). EPA ORD subsequently reviewed this study and, in a letter dated March 28, 2014, commented on the conclusions set forth therein. Those conclusions and EPA ORD's observations and comments are as follows:

- The RIM disposed of in West Lake Areas 1 and 2 would not become more or less radioactive in the presence of heat. Likewise, the RIM is not explosive and would not become explosive in the presence of heat. EPA ORD agreed with these conclusions (EPA ORD, 2014).
- A subsurface heating event does not create conditions that could carry RIM particles or dust off the Site. The heat generated by such an event is not high enough to ignite non-RIM wastes or chemical compounds or to cause them to explode. EPA ORD (2014) agreed with the second part of this conclusion but indicated that heating could affect the structural integrity of the cap resulting in permeation of the cap and possibly in creation of fissures that could extend down into the waste materials and could possibly allow for escape of fine particulates. The potential for release of particulates was evaluated in conjunction with a possible isolation barrier and was not found to present a potential for increased risks to the public (Auxier and EMSI, 2016e).
- An increase in subsurface temperatures may allow radon gas to more easily rise through the ground and reach the surface of the landfill than would otherwise occur, because heat would reduce the amount of moisture in the buried solid waste (trash), thereby increasing the amount of air between the soil particles and thus reducing the ability of the buried solid waste to retain radon below ground. Any radon gas that does make it to the surface would dissipate quickly in open air. This potential increase in the rate of release of radon gas at the surface of the landfill would be limited to the area of increased temperature and would quickly reach an equilibrium at a lower rate reflective of the rate of radon emanation. EPA ORD also identified the potential for increased radon gas emissions as a possible result of increased temperature. Such a potential was subsequently evaluated in conjunction with a possible isolation barrier and determined not to present unacceptable risks (Auxier and EMSI, 2016). Additional evaluation of the impacts associated with potential increased radon emissions that may result from increased temperature are presented in Appendix E.

The SSE evaluation concluded that in the unlikely event that increased subsurface temperatures were to occur in West Lake Area 1 or 2, this would not result in any additional long-term risks to people or the environment. EPA ORD (2014) disagreed with this conclusion based on the potential for increased radon emissions and potential

for increased leachate production. The potential for increased radon emissions was subsequently evaluated (Auxier and EMSI, 2016d) and was further evaluated as part of this FFS (Appendix E) in response to EPA ORD's comments and determined not to present unacceptable risks. In addition, given the age (advanced state of decomposition) and unsaturated nature of the waste materials within OU-1, increased temperatures would not be expected to create additional leachate.

- Any short-term risks associated with increased subsurface temperatures would result from the temporary increase in radon gas coming from the surface of Areas 1 and 2, assuming no cover is installed, or if the cover was not properly maintained. EPA ORD (2014) also identified the potential for increased radon emissions and potential for increased leachate production as possible short-term impacts. The potential for increased radon emissions was subsequently evaluated (Auxier and EMSI, 2016d) and was further evaluated as part of this FFS (Appendix E) and determined not to present unacceptable risks. Here, again, given the age (advanced state of decomposition) and unsaturated nature of the waste materials within OU-1, increased temperatures would not be expected to create additional leachate.
- These short-term risks can be addressed by designing, constructing, and maintaining the landfill cover required under all of the remedial alternatives and by the Missouri landfill closure regulations, and by maintaining the land use restrictions already in place on the entire Site that prevent certain land uses. EPA ORD (2014) concluded that short-term risks may be present even with proper cap design and installation; however, subsequent evaluations indicate that any impacts would not pose short-term risks to workers or the public (Appendix E).

Based on the aforementioned conclusions, the only potential impact that may occur due to a subsurface heating event would be a temporary, localized increase in radon emissions. It is expected that all of the RIM above unrestricted levels would be removed under the full excavation of RIM alternative and therefore, there is no potential impact relative to radionuclides from a subsurface heating event for this alternative. Any potential short-term increase in radon emissions as a result of a heating event would only be associated with the partial excavation alternatives, the UMTRCA cover alternative, and the ROD-selected remedy; however, even with such a temporary increase, the projected radon flux is estimated to meet ARARs (Appendix E), especially after installation of a new landfill cover (Appendix F).

In the event that a subsurface heating event were to occur in Area 1 or Area 2, such an event is not expected to impact the long-term effectiveness of the alternatives. As discussed above, there would only be a temporary potential increase in radon emissions which are not expected to pose unacceptable risks.

Destruction or modification of the waste material by increased temperatures could result in a reduction in volume which could cause subsidence and/or differential settlement of the waste

mass. In turn, subsidence or differential settlement of the waste mass, whether as a result of a heating event or natural decomposition of the waste material over time, could result in displacement or disruption of an engineered cover system, thereby affecting the integrity and performance of the cover system. Such impacts would be prevented or mitigated through a combination of one or more of the types of actions previously implemented to address the increased temperatures in the South Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill, including but not limited to:

- Installation and operation of a heat extraction isolation barrier (IB) or other engineering controls to prevent or limit migration of an SSR into Area 1 or Area 2;
- Installation and operation of landfill gas extraction, leachate collection, and/or temperature monitoring probes as necessary to monitor and/or mitigate any impacts that may be caused by increased temperatures; and
- Performance of routine or additional inspections of the engineered cover to identify potential differential settlement and possible disruption of the integrity of the cover system, followed by temporary placement of additional soil to fill areas of subsidence, repair the landfill cover, and reduce odor emissions, after which permanent repair or replacement of any portions of the cover system that have been adversely affected by such an event would be performed.

Due to the significantly greater age and degree of decomposition of the waste materials in Areas 1 and 2, the potential for occurrence of a subsurface heating event in these materials is believed to be highly unlikely. Furthermore, the waste materials in Areas 1 and 2 are relatively thin compared to the thicker nature of the waste materials in the deeper quarry landfill, which provide a significant insulating effect that allows for sustained increases in temperature. The thinner nature of the waste materials in Areas 1 and 2 would result in reduced insulation by the waste material and an increased potential for heat loss along boundary conditions (ground surface at the top and alluvium at the base). The lower degree of insulation and higher degree of heat loss associated with thinner waste materials would limit the degree to which temperatures could increase within the Area 1 and 2 waste masses.

#### 7.2.1.5 Environmental Justice Considerations

As discussed in Section 6.2.2.3.6, a screening-level analysis did not identify any environmental justice concerns relative to the Site. EPA did identify a need for implementation of more traditional (non-electronic) communication methods to inform and ensure meaningful involvement of residents in the Terrisan Reste mobile home community. These actions are addressed as part of the Community Involvement Plan for the Site.

In the event that any potential environmental justice community(ies) had been identified, potential impacts to such communities would have been addressed as part of the evaluation of long-term effectiveness and permanence of the alternatives. Because no such communities were identified, no long-term impacts to such communities would occur in conjunction with implementation of any of the alternatives.

**Summary of Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence** – All of the remedial alternatives (except No Action) will result in residual risks that are below EPA's accepted risk range. Although the full excavation of RIM alternative would remove all RIM from the Site, all of the alternatives result in some amount of waste materials remaining on-site. Therefore, all of the alternatives include installation of a new engineered landfill cover and inspection, maintenance and repair of the cover as necessary, institutional controls, and monitoring. Because all RIM would be removed under the full excavation of RIM alternative, with respect to radionuclides, this alternative would be more reliable and permanent than any of the other alternatives relative to radionuclides. The cover systems for all of alternatives would rely primarily on long-lasting earthen materials. The cover systems for the ROD-selected remedy, UMTRCA cover alternative, and partial excavation alternatives would be designed to include components necessary to increase the longevity of the performance of such systems. The UMTRCA cover would include a lower permeability clay layer and a geosynthetic liner, and therefore may provide greater long-term effectiveness relative to control of radon emissions and infiltration of precipitation and potential leaching to groundwater compared to the cover included in the ROD-selected remedy. Placement of the biointrusion layer above the low permeability layer in the UMTRCA cover and partial excavation alternatives is expected to provide greater long-term permanence for the low-permeability layer, the key component for controlling radon emissions and limiting infiltration. All of the alternatives include actions (full excavation of RIM or cover designs) that will protect from current and future (1,000 year) exposures to gamma radiation and radon emissions including increases anticipated to occur due to radium in-growth from thorium decay over time.

Potential impacts from climate change to any of the alternatives are not expected to result in exposure to or release of the waste materials. Furthermore, such impacts would be easily identified by stress to or loss of surface vegetation cover and/or visible erosion of the vegetative soil. Such impacts are easily repaired with conventional construction activities. Flooding is not expected to impact the performance of any of the alternatives because the waste materials are not located within the floodplain, the Site and surrounding area is protected from flooding from the Missouri River by the Earth City levee and flood control system, the margins of the waste will include starter berms of earth and/or rock that will greatly limit the potential for flooding to contact or erode the waste material if it were to occur, and all of the alternatives other than full excavation of RIM may also include riprap along the toe of Area 2 for erosion protection. None of the alternatives are considered to be vulnerable to impacts from tornadoes. Removal of all of the RIM under the full excavation of RIM alternative would provide the most permanent method to prevent impacts from climate change, flooding, tornadoes, or other severe weather conditions.



However, such impacts are considered highly unlikely for the reasons stated above, and the containment systems would be designed and expected to protect against such impacts.

No adverse impacts or unacceptable risks are expected to result if an SSR were to extend into or otherwise occur in Area 1 or 2. The only impact would be a temporary increase in radon emissions that are projected to be below the UMTRCA standard and radon NESHAP. An isolation barrier installed before implementation of a remedial alternative, particularly the full or partial excavation alternatives, could be destroyed or undermined by the remedial action. Conversely, installation of an isolation barrier after implementation of the remedy could, depending upon the nature and design of such a barrier, impact or potentially destroy a portion of the engineered cover installed over Area 1 or 2.

A screening-level analysis did not identify any environmental justice concerns relative to the Site. Because no such communities were identified, no long-term impacts to such communities would occur in conjunction with implementation of any of the alternatives.

#### 7.2.2 Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume through Treatment

This criterion addresses the statutory preference to select remedial actions that employ treatment technologies which permanently and significantly reduce toxicity, mobility, or volume of hazardous substances as their principal element.

None of the alternatives include treatment technologies that would reduce the toxicity, mobility, or volume of the waste material through treatment. Treatment technologies are generally not applicable to solid waste landfills due to the overall large volume and heterogeneity of the wastes, which make treatment impracticable (EPA, 1991b and 1993b).

For the RIM interspersed within portions of the solid waste in Areas 1 and 2, the radionuclides are naturally-occurring elements which cannot be fully neutralized or destroyed by treatment. Occurrences of radionuclides are dispersed within soil material that is further dispersed throughout portions of the overall heterogeneous matrix of municipal refuse, construction and demolition debris, and other non-impacted landfill materials within portions of Areas 1 and 2. Consequently, in-situ treatment techniques would not be effective.

The heterogeneous nature of the solid waste materials and the dispersed nature of the radionuclide occurrences within the overall solid waste matrix, combined with the inability to neutralize or destroy radionuclides, would make ex-situ treatment ineffective. Ex-situ treatment techniques such as solidification or stabilization could be used on the soil containing radionuclides if such soil could effectively be separated from the other components, including decomposed organic matter, unimpacted soil, and other fine-grained materials in the solid wastes.



Physical separation or segregation of soil from the solid waste could potentially reduce the volume of materials handled as RIM (but not the overall total volume of waste materials in Areas 1 and 2). Ex-situ physical separation processes used to separate impacted soil from solid wastes such as hand-picking of large, bulky items is applicable to all of the alternatives. Shredding and physical sorting with various fixed, vibrating, or rotating screens could potentially also be used to separate the soil fraction from other solid waste in order to reduce the volume of waste material that may need to be disposed at an off-site facility under the full excavation of RIM or partial excavation alternatives. While not a “treatment” process, revolving cylindrical Trommel sieve screens have been used in conjunction with landfill mining and reclamation (LFMR) projects to separate materials by size, with the soil fraction passing through the screen. Because such processes have not been applied to a solid waste matrix that contains RIM, no information is available on the percentage of soil that may be retained in the solid waste materials after such separation. Any soil that would be retained on the solid waste material after physical separation of RIM would likely contain some radionuclides. However, the amount of such soil and the levels of radionuclides that may be retained cannot be determined or estimated from either the available literature or site data. Therefore, though the potential exists as part of the full excavation of RIM or partial excavation alternatives to reduce the volume of RIM (but not the overall volume of waste materials at the Site), the potential viability of any physical separation technology cannot be determined based on existing information. Full-scale pilot testing of such a physical separation process during remedial design, using excavated materials from Area 1 and/or Area 2, would be necessary to evaluate the reduction in volume of RIM, as well as the effectiveness, implementability, and cost of the technology. Additional evaluation would also be necessary to assess the potential for increased short-term risk to workers and off-site receptors due to additional materials handling associated with pilot testing, or full-scale operation of any physical separation process.

The lack of a measurable gamma signature from thorium-230 indicates that use of radiological segregation techniques that rely on measurements of gamma radiation to separate radionuclide soil from non-radionuclide soil—such as the segmented gate system—would not be effective except possibly for alternatives with high cleanup levels. Therefore, for most of the alternatives developed in this FFS, physical separation and/or radionuclide segregation are unlikely to be effective for the waste materials and radionuclides in Areas 1 and 2. Such techniques may potentially be usable for actions involving higher levels of radionuclides, such as those associated with the 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternative. Such actions would not require such a comprehensive physical separation to achieve the associated cleanup goal as would be required for the full excavation of RIM alternative, and are also expected to include measurable gamma activities associated with the radium occurrences that could be used to segregate radionuclide from non-radionuclide bearing soil. The potential effectiveness, implementability and cost-benefit of using such techniques relative to large scale disposal of any RIM removed as part of this alternative would have to be evaluated during remedial design.

Accordingly, under all of the alternatives, no treatment processes would be employed on-site. Because radionuclides cannot be destroyed or altered by physical, chemical, or biological

treatment processes, treatment is not anticipated to occur at an off-site disposal facility, either. Solidification or encapsulation of solid waste and debris containing radionuclides may be necessary in conjunction with disposal at an off-site facility to minimize void spaces and/or future decomposition and associated consolidation of the solid waste materials. Therefore, there would not be any reduction in toxicity, mobility, or volume through treatment for RIM under any alternative.

To the extent that hazardous wastes or mixed wastes are encountered under any of the alternatives, such wastes would be shipped off-site and would be treated at the disposal facility in accordance with the hazardous waste regulations (e.g., EPA's Land Disposal Restriction (LDR) program and Universal Treatment Standards (UTS)) and in accordance with the permits and standard operating procedures of the receiving facility. Examples of treatment processes for hazardous wastes or mixed wastes include solidification/stabilization of soil and micro- or macro-encapsulation of debris. To the extent that treatment of any hazardous waste or mixed waste would be required for off-site disposal, stabilization or encapsulation treatment would result in a reduction of the mobility of the hazardous constituents or the radiological components of the waste. Toxicity and volume would not be reduced by these technologies, but may be reduced by other technologies potentially applicable to hazardous wastes that do not contain RIM, if such wastes were encountered during implementation of remedial action at the Site.

#### **Summary of Reduction in Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume through Treatment –**

Radionuclides cannot be altered or destroyed by physical, chemical, or biological processes. In-situ stabilization and solidification techniques are not considered to be effective or implementable due to the heterogeneous nature of the overall solid waste matrix. Ex-situ physical separation and segregation of soil-sized material from the bulk of any solid waste that may be excavated could potentially reduce the volume of material that would need to be transported to and disposed of at an off-site facility. No prior application or demonstration of such processes for separating radiologically-impacted soil from solid waste were identified. Accordingly, the potential effectiveness, implementability and cost of such processes relative to the alternatives being considered for OU-1 could not be evaluated. Because the available literature does not contain any data or information on the degree of separation that potentially could be achieved by such techniques, the potential effectiveness of these processes could not be determined. To the extent that such physical separation does not result in complete or nearly complete separation of the soil fraction from the other solid waste materials, such techniques may not be effective in reducing the volume of material that may need to be disposed off-site. If the soil fraction can effectively be separated from the other solid wastes, a radiological segregation technique, such as the segmented gate system, could potentially be used to further separate radiologically-impacted soil from other soil. Because the primary radionuclide of concern at the West Lake Landfill is thorium-230, which does not emit measurable gamma radiation, such techniques are unlikely to be effective for the full excavation of RIM or partial excavation alternatives with low cleanup values. Such techniques may be effective for the 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternative because the presence of radium and its associated gamma

emissions could be used to identify RIM, including thorium, by setting the gamma screening threshold low enough to segregate RIM containing thorium above the cleanup criteria.

### 7.2.3 Short-Term Effectiveness

This criterion addresses the effects that would occur during construction and implementation of the alternatives prior to achievement of the Site RAOs. Factors considered in the evaluation of this criterion include protection of the community during the remedial action, protection of workers, environmental impacts, and the time until the RAOs are met. Environmental justice considerations that may occur during implementation of the alternatives are also discussed in this section. Severity of impacts among the excavation and disposal alternatives corresponds to the duration and extent (volume, area) of the remedial action. Because the full excavation of RIM alternative is of significantly longer duration and requires contact with a substantially greater volume of the RIM than the partial excavation alternatives, it has significantly greater short-term impacts.

#### 7.2.3.1 Protection of the Community

None of the remedial alternatives pose significant short-term radiological or chemical exposure-related risks to the general public during remedy implementation. Potential exposures to area residents that may occur during construction of each and all of the alternatives were projected to pose total radiocarcinogenic and chemocarcinogenic risks of  $1.7 \times 10^{-6}$  or less, which would be within or below EPA's target risk range of  $10^{-4}$  to  $10^{-6}$ . Projected non-carcinogenic hazard indices for all of the alternatives were projected to be approximately 0.001 or less, well below a hazard index of 1.0 used by EPA to identify unacceptable toxic effects.

The greatest potential risks to the community are associated with the off-site disposal components of the full excavation of RIM and partial excavation alternatives, with the full excavation of RIM alternative posing the greatest risk. These risks arise largely from the greater number of truck trips associated with off-site disposal and the resultant potential for spills or releases of RIM during transport. The off-site disposal components of the full excavation of RIM and partial excavation alternatives pose the potential for an off-site release resulting from potential vehicle accidents or other losses of vehicle or container integrity during material handling and transfer activities and transport to an off-site disposal facility. However, due to the anticipated short duration of potential exposure during any such release, the projected risks to the community if a transportation related release were to occur would be within EPA's acceptable risk range.

Transportation of RIM for off-site disposal will result in greater traffic congestion on St. Charles Rock Road and other nearby highways and associated potential for traffic accidents and fatalities along with greater greenhouse gas emissions and greater noise impacts. The projected incidence

of transportation-related accidents (Table 7-1) is 43.2 for the full excavation of RIM alternative, 16.3 for the 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternative, 8.2 for the 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation alternative, 0.62 for the UMTRCA cover alternative, and 0.61 for the ROD-selected remedy, respectively<sup>74</sup>. Projected carbon dioxide equivalent (greenhouse gas) emissions are also substantially greater for the full excavation of RIM alternative, at 103,000 tons of carbon dioxide equivalent emissions, compared to 39,000 tons and 51,000 tons for the 52.9 and 1,000 partial excavation alternatives, respectively, 19,000 tons for the ROD-selected remedy, and for the UMTRCA cover alternative (Table 7-1).

In contrast to the ROD-selected remedy and UMTRCA cover alternative, which only include limited regrading of existing landfill surfaces, the full excavation of RIM and partial excavation for the 1,000 pCi/g and 52.9 pCi/g alternatives require excavation of large portions of Areas 1 and 2 and adjacent areas. Excavation of RIM from Areas 1 and 2 under the full or these two partial excavation alternatives would require (1) removal of the existing landfill cover; (2) removal of non-RIM overburden over Areas 1 and 2 and portions of adjacent OU-2 areas; (3) removal of RIM above cleanup levels in Areas 1 and 2; and (4) replacement of the removed non-RIM overburden. The total amount of waste material to be relocated as part of the regrading process under the ROD-selected remedy and UMTRCA cover alternative is estimated to be approximately 112,000 bank cubic yards (bcy). In contrast, the total volume of waste that would need to be excavated under the full excavation of RIM alternative is estimated to be nearly 1,900,000 bcy, much of which would be associated with younger, and therefore more putrescible, wastes contained in the above-grade areas of the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill. Similarly, the 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternative would require removal of approximately 785,000 bcy of waste, while the 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation alternative would require removal of approximately 345,000 bcy. Excavation, handling, stockpiling, and replacement of overburden is likely to result in generation of significant amounts of odor, as well. The full excavation of RIM and 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternatives also would require removal, temporary relocation and, subsequent replacement of a large amount of the above-ground area of the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill that overlies the southwestern portion of Area 1. Because this waste was placed in the 2003 to 2004 timeframe, it is likely to be less decomposed (putrescible). Putrescible waste poses a greater potential to attract birds and emit odors than that posed by the older waste materials in Areas 1 and 2. Additionally, because this area has active gas and leachate collection systems, these systems will need to be bypassed and later replaced. Excavation of this area also presents a risk of oxygen intrusion into the remainder of the Bridgeton Landfill.

The above volume estimates do not account for the additional handling associated with temporary stockpiling or subsequent replacement of the overburden material. They also do not

---

<sup>74</sup> If it were feasible to extend a rail spur onto to the West Lake Landfill Site such that RIM could be directly loaded into rail cars for transport to an off-site disposal facility, the projected incidence of traffic accidents for the full excavation of RIM or partial excavation alternatives may be reduced; however, even if the trains were only transferred at night, an at-grade rail crossing would still represent a safety issue for traffic on St. Charles Rock Road.

include the additional volume created by placement of daily cover over the excavation and stockpile areas both during excavation and overburden replacement. For municipal solid waste landfills, it is typically assumed that daily cover requires 10% of the available air space. Using this factor the total volume increase associated with placement of daily cover would be 40% (10% for daily cover on the excavation surfaces, 10% on the stockpile surfaces during stockpiling of overburden, 10% on the excavation areas during replacement of non-RIM overburden, and 10% on the stockpile surfaces during removal of the overburden in conjunction with replacement in the excavated areas) Therefore the actual volumes of waste being handled under the excavation alternatives would be significantly greater than the amounts listed above.

Excavation of overburden and RIM would also create depressions in the landfill areas during the period of time required to remove the RIM and regrade and cover the remaining landfill wastes. Precipitation that falls on the landfill while such depressions are open would potentially flow into and accumulate in the depressions. Any accumulation of precipitation<sup>75</sup> in depressions created during waste excavation could result in infiltration of precipitation runoff through the underlying waste materials, which in turn could result in leaching of soluble contaminants from the waste materials.

During construction, consideration would be given to minimizing the area of excavation that would be open and exposed to waste materials at any given time, though the ability to accomplish this for the full excavation of RIM and partial excavation alternatives may be limited. Application of daily soil cover or placement of tarps over areas of exposed waste at the end of each work day would be employed to reduce the potential for odor generation, attraction of birds, and infiltration of precipitation. Stormwater BMPs, including temporary diversion berms, would also be constructed above the open excavation areas to divert precipitation runoff and attempt to prevent the runoff from contacting uncovered waste materials. Precipitation that would contact uncovered waste materials would flow into the low point of the excavation and be pumped out of the excavation into temporary storage tanks using portable gas-driven pumps. Samples from each tank would be collected and sent to a laboratory for analysis. The stored water would be directly discharged on-site or treated and disposed off-site based on the analytical results.

#### 7.2.3.2 Environmental Justice Considerations During Remedy Implementation

As discussed in Section 7.2.1.5, a screening-level analysis did not identify any environmental justice concerns relative to the Site. In the event that any potential environmental justice community(ies) had been identified, potential impacts to such communities would have been addressed as part of the short-term impact analysis. Because no such communities were identified, no short-term impacts to such communities would occur in conjunction with

---

<sup>75</sup> Accumulation could be significant during a heavy rainstorm, as the maximum historical 24-hour rainfall for the St. Louis area ranges from a low of 3.7 inches in November to a high of 8.8 inches in August (NOAA, 2011).

implementation of any of the alternatives. EPA did identify a need for implementation of more traditional (non-electronic) communication methods to inform and ensure meaningful involvement of residents in the Terrisan Reste mobile home community. These actions are addressed as part of the Community Involvement Plan for the Site. Because the exact methods and routes that will be used to transport RIM to the off-site disposal facility cannot be determined at this time, no evaluation of potential environmental justice concerns associated with the haul routes has been performed.

#### 7.2.3.3 Worker Protection

All of the remedial alternatives pose potentially increased cancer risks to workers involved with the remedy implementation, although the risks associated with the full excavation of RIM and partial excavation alternatives are higher than those associated with the ROD-selected remedy and UMTRCA cover alternative (Table 7-1). Workers involved with remedy implementation would be exposed to gamma radiation owing to their proximity to RIM. Carcinogenic risks to the reasonably maximally-exposed individual, determined to be a radiation technician, were projected to range from a high of  $5.8 \times 10^{-1}$  for the full excavation of RIM alternative, to  $1.7 \times 10^{-3}$  for the 1,000 partial excavation alternative and  $5.9 \times 10^{-4}$  for the 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation alternative to a low of  $1.8 \times 10^{-5}$  for the ROD-selected remedy and UMTRCA cover alternatives (see Table 7-1 and Appendix H). The total effective dose equivalent (TEDE) to remediation workers are projected to be approximately 13,200 mrem/year for the 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternative, 12,600 mrem/per year for the 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation alternative, 1,810 mrem per year for the full excavation of RIM alternative, and 537 mrem/year for the ROD-selected remedy and UMTRCA cover alternatives. The TEDEs associated with the partial excavation alternatives are projected to exceed the OSHA and NRC standards of 5,000 mrem/year. Remediation workers would also be exposed to non-carcinogenic risks from exposure to chemicals within the waste materials. All of the alternatives are projected to result in hazard indices greater than 1.0 for worker exposures to chemical (non-radiological) constituents.

Potential risks to on-site workers are also associated with the projected incidence of industrial accidents, which were estimated to be 26.4 accidents for the full excavation of RIM alternative, 15.1 and 10.8 accidents for the 1,000 pCi/g and 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation alternatives, respectively, and 5.17 accidents for the ROD-selected remedy and UMTRCA cover alternative (Table 7-1).

For all of the alternatives, workers would be instructed and trained in safe work practices, work practices at hazardous waste and radioactive sites, work practices in extreme temperatures, vehicle and pedestrian safety, use and care of personal protective equipment and monitoring devices, and other measures to reduce worker exposures and the potential for accidents. Risks and doses to workers from exposure to radiation can be controlled by limiting exposure durations.



#### 7.2.3.4 Environmental Impacts

No measurable long-term impacts to plants or animals in surrounding ecosystems are expected to occur from any of the alternatives. No wetlands are located within the on-site construction footprint of the alternatives, and no endangered species were identified in the Site area. Excavating and regrading Areas 1 and 2 and constructing new landfill covers over these areas would affect the wildlife and plant life on those portions of the landfill. Disturbance of the landfill surface would occur under all of the remedial alternatives and would destroy those portions of the habitats that currently exist on the surface of Areas 1 and 2, forcing wildlife to migrate to other areas. This disruption would be temporary and would last for the period of active construction<sup>76</sup>. Vegetative cover would be placed on the Site and the landfill would be allowed to return to an early-stage field ecosystem with periodic mowing and maintenance.

As discussed in the prior section, excavation of overburden and RIM could result in creation of depressions which could accumulate stormwater. Accumulation of stormwater in these depressions would increase infiltration and potential leaching and transport of chemicals or radionuclides, which could result in impacts to the underlying groundwater quality. Such impacts are expected to only be temporary because once regrading is completed, no further stormwater accumulation and infiltration would be expected to occur.

#### 7.2.3.5 Time to Achieve Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs)

The RAOs would be achieved upon completion of construction, which is estimated to be finished within the following timeframes after notice to proceed with remedial design is issued (see also Table 7-1 and Appendix J):

- Approximately 2.8 years for the ROD-selected remedy,
- Approximately 2.8 years for the UMTRCA cover alternative,
- Approximately 5.8 years for the 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation alternative, and
- Approximately 8.6 years for the 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternative, and
- Approximately 14.9 years for the full excavation of RIM alternative.

---

<sup>76</sup> It should be noted that much of the vegetative cover was recently removed from Areas 1 and 2 as part of construction of the Non-Combustible Cover.



These estimated durations assume that remedial design for each alternative can be completed and approved within one year to 15 months of remedy approval and authorization to begin the RD phase, and that construction of the remedy is not fiscally constrained. The ROD-selected remedy and the UMTCRA cover alternative would achieve the RAOs in the shortest amount of time, while the full excavation of RIM alternative would take the longest time to achieve RAOs.

The short-term effectiveness of the alternatives would be assessed by monitoring performed during, at the completion of, and after construction. Monitoring performed during construction would include perimeter and work space air monitoring, as well as worker health and safety monitoring. Construction quality control monitoring would be performed as part of all of the remedial alternatives to document that remedy construction was completed in accordance with the design specifications.

For the full excavation of RIM and partial excavation alternatives, measurements, sampling and laboratory analyses would be performed to guide the excavation activities and verify that the RIM above the respective cleanup levels was removed. Because thorium-230 cannot be detected using field survey instruments, excavation would have to be guided by collection and laboratory analyses of samples. In order to minimize the potential impacts on the excavation schedule, it is assumed that an on-site laboratory would be set up and operated to provide quick analyses of samples to guide excavation activities and initial confirmation that RIM to the specified cleanup level had been removed. A percentage of such samples would also be sent to an off-site laboratory for verification of the on-site laboratory results. Samples obtained for final confirmation that RIM has been removed from a particular area would also be subjected to off-site laboratory analyses. Potential impacts to the construction schedule could be addressed through use of an on-site laboratory to provide rapid turnaround of sample analyses, and through the relocation of excavation activities to other areas while waiting on the results of verification of confirmation sample analyses. However, even with these measures it is likely that some short-term delays to the construction work on the order of hours to days will likely occur due to waiting for sample results. Although it is anticipated that with proper excavation sequencing and scheduling the impact of such delays can be minimized to some extent, it is still likely that some delays will occur. Depending upon the number and duration of such delays, the impacts to the schedule may range from minimal to significant. Until detailed excavation and verification and confirmation sampling plans are developed and compared, the magnitude and potential impacts of such delays cannot be evaluated. No provisions for such delays have been included in the preliminary construction schedules developed for any of the alternatives.

Because radioactive materials would remain on-site under the ROD-selected remedy, UMTRCA cover alternative, and the partial excavation alternatives, measurements of gamma radiation levels and radon flux would be made on and around Areas 1 and 2 after all construction activities are completed to provide for final quantification of the cover effectiveness.

All of the alternatives include long-term groundwater and landfill gas monitoring along the perimeter of Areas 1 and 2 and, if necessary, at off-site locations.

Because RIM and solid wastes would remain in Areas 1 and 2 under the ROD-selected remedy, UMTRCA cover alternative, and the partial excavation alternatives, and solid wastes would remain in these areas under all of the alternatives, engineering measures and institutional controls intended to address the presence of solid wastes would be required for all of the alternatives. Engineering measures and institutional controls to address the presence of RIM would also be required for the ROD-selected remedy, UMTRCA cover alternative, and partial excavation alternatives. However, these are generally the same types of measures that would be used to address the solid waste materials remaining in Areas 1 and 2 under the full excavation of RIM alternative.

Unlike the ROD-selected remedy and UMTRCA cover alternative, the estimated schedules for construction of the full excavation of RIM and partial excavation alternatives are highly dependent upon the amount of expansion (the swell factor) the waste materials experience during excavation, handling and loading for shipment. Based on experience at the Mound Site, the Tulalip Landfill, and other landfill waste excavation projects (see section 6.1.7.2), it is likely that the actual volume expansion swell factor could be greater than what has been assumed in this FFS, and unlikely that it would be significantly less. To the extent that the swell factor is greater than what has been assumed during preparation of this FFS (factor of 1.5), the schedules for completion of construction—and consequently, the costs and risks associated with the full excavation of RIM and partial excavation alternatives—would increase. The swell factor does not apply to the ROD-selected remedy or UMTRCA cover alternative and therefore would not increase the costs and risks associated with these remedial alternatives.

The projected construction schedule and the cost estimate for the full excavation of RIM and partial excavation alternatives are also highly dependent on the number of containers that could be loaded with RIM and shipped off-site per day. The schedules and cost estimates developed in this FFS for these alternatives assume that a sufficient number of IM containers and rail cars can be made available, loaded, switched out, and replaced every day. If the actual rate is less than the projected rates of RIM excavation used to develop the construction schedules, the time required to complete construction—and consequently, the costs and risks for the full excavation of RIM or partial excavation alternatives—would increase.

Similarly, the schedule, costs and risks for the full excavation of RIM and partial excavation alternatives are sensitive to the rates at which soil and RIM can be relocated on site. These rates are a function of the capacity of the internal roads and road intersections, as well as the demands of the on-site truck traffic generated by the existing transfer station and asphalt plant operations. Since these estimates were based on an optimal number of trucks, it is possible that the number of off-road haul truck trips assumed for purposes of preparing this FFS may not be achievable. Conversely, it is unlikely that the number assumed could be greater. Consequently, the actual duration required for construction of the full excavation of RIM and partial excavation alternatives could be greater than that assumed in this FFS, resulting in increased time to complete, as well as increased costs and risks.

**Summary of Short-Term Effectiveness** – No unacceptable environmental (health) risks to the general public and surrounding community are expected from any of the alternatives. The full excavation of RIM and partial excavation alternatives pose the greatest potential increased carcinogenic risks to workers with projected risks above EPA’s accepted risk range for the full excavation and 1,000 and 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation alternatives. All of the alternatives pose unacceptable toxic (non-carcinogenic) hazards to workers above EPA’s accepted factor of 1.0. The total effective dose equivalent to workers under the 52.9 pCi/g and 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternatives is projected to exceed the OSHA and NRC standards for radiation exposure. Although risks to workers can be addressed through training, development and implementation of a health and safety and radiation safety plans, use of personal protective equipment, and work area and personal monitoring, potential gamma radiation exposures under the full and partial excavation alternatives can only be addressed by monitoring and limiting worker exposure frequencies and durations. No environmental impacts are expected to occur from any of the alternatives. The time to achieve RAOs is shortest for the OU-1 ROD-selected remedy (2.7 years) and UMTRCA cover alternative (2.8 years), greater for the partial excavation alternatives (5.8 and 8.6 years, respectively, for the 52.9 and 1,000 pCi/g alternatives), and greatest for the full excavation of RIM alternative (14.9 years). The greatest potential for increases to the construction schedule and delays are associated with the full excavation of RIM and partial excavation alternatives.

A screening-level analysis did not identify any environmental justice concerns relative to the Site. Because no such communities were identified, no long-term impacts to such communities would occur in conjunction with implementation of any of the alternatives.

#### 7.2.4 Implementability

This criterion addresses the technical and administrative implementability of each alternative and the availability of the various services and materials required to implement each alternative.

Installation of upgraded landfill covers to promote runoff and minimize infiltration, excavation and off-site disposal of waste materials, and implementation of institutional controls are all technically feasible, reliable, and established technologies that have been implemented and proven at other CERCLA landfill, FUSRAP, and DOE legacy management sites. Monitoring of landfill cover surfaces, landfill gas, radon, groundwater, and surface water are proven methods for demonstrating the long-term effectiveness of removal and containment actions and are easily implemented.

Uncertainty exists concerning the ability to remove all of the RIM included under the full excavation of RIM and partial excavation alternatives. The ability to remove RIM could be constrained by the depth of the RIM in some areas, the proximity of some of the RIM to other (OU-2) solid waste management units, including the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton

Landfill, closed construction and demolition waste landfill, and the inactive sanitary waste landfill, and the proximity of the existing solid waste transfer station to some of the RIM in Area 1.

Excavation of RIM would also present significant implementability concerns associated with the excavation and handling of contaminated materials, including:

- management of fugitive dust and potential odors;
- mitigation of bird hazards;
- management and treatment of stormwater exposed to RIM or other waste during excavation;
- prevention of oxygen intrusion into the exposed portion of the Bridgeton Landfill;
- management of RIM that fails the paint filter liquids test; and
- the identification, segregation, and disposal off-site of any hazardous wastes or regulated asbestos containing materials that may be encountered during RIM excavation.

These factors are discussed further in Section 6.

In addition, under the full excavation of RIM and partial excavation alternatives, directing and controlling the RIM excavation process using radiological scanning, sampling and laboratory analytical techniques would greatly impact (i.e., decrease) overburden and RIM excavation rates.

Implementability concerns specific to the off-site transport and disposal components of the full excavation of RIM and partial excavation alternatives include the considerations listed below. The ROD-selected remedy and UMTRCA cover alternative would not pose such implementability concerns because they do not involve excavation and off-site disposal of waste.

- If a truck-to-rail transloading facility at an off-site rail spur location were to be used, a suitable location would have to be identified and a lease secured with the land/rail spur owner.
- If a rail spur were to be extended onto the West Lake Landfill property: (1) land located across St. Charles Rock Road would either need to be purchased or long-term leases would be needed with landowners, (2) it would be necessary to obtain state and local government, private landowner, facility occupant, and community approval to construct a rail spur across private property located to the east of St. Charles Rock Road, across St. Charles Rock Road, and along the Site access roads which serve the existing solid waste transfer station and asphalt plant operations, and (3) the long-term lease of the asphalt plant would likely need to be renegotiated or otherwise acquired.
- Switching of railcars either at a truck-to-rail transloading facility spur or an on-site rail spur would need to be coordinated with the railroad company that would be hauling the

rail cars to the off-site disposal facility. The capacity to switch rail cars could affect the rate at which RIM could be excavated and removed from the Site.

- If a rail spur could be extended onto the West Lake Landfill property, dropping off empty and picking up loaded railcars would likely be possible only during late night hours due to the high traffic volume on St. Charles Rock Road during the day. The rail spur crossing at St. Charles Rock Road would need to meet appropriate state and local safety requirements.
- The EPA Region where the off-site disposal facility is located would need to be contacted every 60 days to obtain a compliance determination as to whether the disposal facility currently meets the criteria under the CERCLA Off-Site Rule. If, during RIM excavation, the contracted off-site disposal facility was found not to be in compliance for a period of time, excavation and transportation would need to cease until the facility became compliant, or RIM would need to be transported to another facility that EPA determined to be in compliance with all permit and regulatory requirements. Besides schedule delays, temporary stoppage of construction would present significant technical implementability concerns regarding open excavation areas.<sup>77</sup>
- If RIM were to be disposed at the Clean Harbors Deer Trail, CO facility, an application would have to be submitted to and accepted by the Rocky Mountain Low Level Radioactive Waste Compact.

All of the alternatives include regrading (cutting and filling) and contouring of the existing waste materials in Areas 1 and 2 in order to achieve final grades. The proximity of the landfill mass to the property boundaries and adjacent properties constrains the potential methods that can be utilized to regrade Areas 1 and 2. Specifically, the lack of space along the margins of Areas 1 and 2 dictates that regrading of these areas to achieve the desired slopes and to create space for stormwater retention basins, perimeter access roads, and environmental monitoring components along the margins of Areas 1 and 2 cannot be completed by placement of additional fill material alone. Relocation of a limited amount of existing waste materials would be necessary in some areas, and grading and contouring of existing waste would be required in other areas for all of the alternatives. Even so, the amount of waste relocation that may need to be performed for the ROD-selected remedy and UMTRCA cover alternative (approximately 112,000 bcy) would be considerably less than the amount of waste excavation and movement that would be required for the full excavation of RIM (approximately 1,900,000 bcy) or partial excavation alternatives (345,000 and 785,000 bcy, respectively for the 52.9 and 1,000 pCi/g alternatives), as these alternatives entail removal and stockpiling of substantial amounts of overburden waste, removal of substantial amounts of RIM, and replacement of the overburden waste material.

---

<sup>77</sup> For example, if such an event of non-compliance were to occur and could not be resolved quickly, excavation at the Site might be required to halt temporarily, and existing excavations may need to be backfilled in order to minimize potential RIM exposures.

Re-compaction of the regraded materials will be required under all of the alternatives to minimize the potential for differential settlement over time that could affect the integrity of the landfill cover. Placement of additional fill material to achieve the final slope requirements and for construction of the landfill covers over Areas 1 and 2 may result in further compaction and consolidation of the underlying waste materials, depending upon the nature, age, and amount of prior degradation of the waste materials. Placement of stockpiles of overburden waste and cover materials on portions of Areas 1 and 2 or on portions of the OU-2 landfill units would likely result in additional compaction, consolidation, and settlement of the underlying waste materials that would require additional fill material in order to achieve proposed surface grades and to maintain existing grades. The volumes of additional fill material that may be required to offset such additional consolidation have not been included in the volume estimates or cost estimates prepared for this FFS. Long-term maintenance, including inspection and repair, is typically required to address the potential for differential settlement or surface erosion of the landfill cover over time and is anticipated to be part of all alternatives. The level of effort for inspection and repair of the cover surfaces over Areas 1 and 2 would be the same for all alternatives.

Management and discharge of any leachate or contact stormwater that may be collected or generated during implementation of any of the remedial actions would require coordination with the Metropolitan Sewer District (MSD) with respect to acceptance and conditions for discharge of leachate to the sewer system. Design for and discharge of non-contact stormwater will require coordination with the Earth City Flood Control District. Removal of soil containing radionuclides above unrestricted use levels that may still remain on the Crossroads Property, will require coordination with Crossroad Properties, LLC and AAA Trailer. A traffic control plan for and possibly improvements to the Site ingress and egress from St. Charles Rock Road may need to be developed and coordinated with the City of Bridgeton and/or the Missouri Department of Transportation.

Monitoring of the Areas 1 and 2 landfill cover surfaces, perimeter landfill gas monitoring, and groundwater and surface water quality monitoring, would be required for all of the alternatives in order to demonstrate the effectiveness of the remedy. Future groundwater monitoring activities could require acquisition and maintenance of access to off-site properties if off-site groundwater monitoring was required as part of the remedy. All of the monitoring activities are implementable.

Because Areas 1 and 2 exist within a larger Site with other landfill areas, the following activities impact one or more of the alternatives and would require coordination with the Site owner and operator:

- Regrading of Areas 1 and 2, installation of an upgraded landfill cover, and design of stormwater management structures under any of the remedial alternatives would need to be integrated with the grading, landfill covers, and stormwater controls that currently exist or that may be constructed on the adjacent OU-2 landfill units;



- Use of Site areas outside of Areas 1 and 2 to stockpile cover materials in order to facilitate cover construction under all of the remedial alternatives would need to be integrated with ongoing Site operations and/or implementation of remedial actions for OU-2;
- The flow of vehicles associated with remedy construction would need to be coordinated with the flow of vehicles associated with the on-site solid waste transfer station and asphalt plant operations;
- Excavation of RIM under the full excavation of RIM and partial excavation alternatives would need to be coordinated with remedial actions to be performed for OU-2;
- Truck hauling of RIM off site to a truck-to-rail transloading facility for the off-site disposal alternatives would need to be coordinated with vehicle activity associated with the existing Site operations;
- If a rail spur could be extended onto the Site for the off-site disposal alternatives, loading of railcars with RIM and switching of railcars would need to be coordinated with the Site owners and existing operations at the Site; and
- Truck delivery of rock, clay, and soil materials for cover construction over Areas 1 and 2 under all of the remedial alternatives would need to be coordinated with vehicle traffic associated with the existing Site activities.

Specialized personnel, equipment, and materials are expected to be readily available to implement the cover systems, institutional controls, and monitoring components of the remedial alternatives. The implementability and potential costs for all of the remedial alternatives will be influenced by the availability and location of clean fill materials and/or off-site soil borrow sources at the time the selected alternative is implemented. Potential vendors of rock, clay, and soil were contacted during the development of the SFS and during preparation of the Remedial Design Work Plan for the ROD-selected remedy. These vendors indicated that rock, clay, and soil material were readily available from sources close to the Site. However, if these local sources become exhausted prior to or during remedy implementation, cover materials would have to be obtained from suppliers at greater distances from the Site.

Materials, equipment and personnel required for excavation of RIM and transport of RIM to an off-site disposal facility are readily available. Only a limited number of off-site disposal facilities exist that can accept excavated RIM from the West Lake Landfill. All of the considered facilities currently anticipate having sufficient available capacity to accept the estimated volumes of RIM from the Site. However, there is no assurance that sufficient capacity at one or more of these facilities would be available in the future to serve the full excavation of RIM or one of the partial excavation alternatives, if such an alternative were to be selected by



EPA. At this time, it is difficult to evaluate which disposal facilities that can currently accept wastes from the West Lake Landfill may be available in the future, or what their respective future capacities or waste acceptance criteria may be. The volumetric rate of acceptance for all off-site disposal facilities would also be a function of the availability of IM containers and the number of railcars that could be loaded at or near the Site, as well as the number of railcars that could be unloaded at or near the disposal facility. If a full excavation of RIM or partial excavation alternative were to be selected, the facilities identified in Sections 3.1.4.3 and 4.3.5.4 and as further detailed in Appendix C are also permitted to (1) accept liquid wastes, should any stormwater accumulated in excavations during RIM excavation become contaminated and require disposal off-site, (2) accept mixed wastes, if mixed wastes are encountered during excavation, and (3) treat soil and/or debris that contains hazardous or mixed waste as needed to ensure the future integrity of capping systems that would be placed over the disposal cells at an off-site facility.

**Summary of Implementability** – All of the engineering and institutional control measures included with all of the alternatives are technically implementable, although the depth of the RIM and proximity of the RIM to other (OU-2) portions of the landfill and other facilities (*e.g.*, the existing solid waste transfer station) may constrain the ability to remove the all of the RIM associated with the full excavation of RIM or partial excavation alternatives. Sufficient capacity and capabilities currently exist for transport and disposal of RIM at permitted off-site disposal facilities; however, only four facilities have been identified that could potentially accept this material, and the capacity of these facilities in the future cannot be predicted. Due to a number of technical and administrative implementability issues that indicate that it will be difficult or impossible to extend a railroad spur to the Site, the evaluation of the full and partial excavation alternatives was based on an assumption that the waste material would be loaded onto trucks and transported to a truck-to-rail loading facility located near but off of the Site. Disposal of waste materials at an off-site facility under the full excavation of RIM and partial excavation alternatives would require ongoing determinations of compliance with the criteria under the CERCLA Off-Site Rule, which if not met could disrupt construction activities associated with excavation of RIM. Management of leachate and stormwater that contact waste material during remedy construction and implementation would need to be coordinated with MSD, and discharge of non-contact stormwater would need to be coordinated with Earth City Flood Control District. Investigation and removal of RIM from Crossroads Lot 2A2 will require coordination with and approval from Crossroad Properties, LLC and AAA Trailer. Use of other areas of the Site for stockpiling of materials, scheduling and routing of trucks to haul RIM or deliver construction materials (*e.g.*, soil and rock) would require coordination with Bridgeton Landfill, LLC and the transfer station.

#### 7.2.5 Cost

The final primary balancing criterion is cost. Table 6-1 presents a summary of the anticipated costs associated with each alternative. The highest costs are associated with the full excavation

of RIM alternative, followed by the 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternative and the 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation alternative, with the lowest costs associated with the UMTRCA cover alternative and the ROD-selected remedy (see listing below). Detailed information regarding the cost estimates for each alternative is presented in Appendix K.

- The ROD-selected remedy would result in the lowest overall estimated capital (design, construction, and environmental monitoring during construction) costs of all of the remedial alternatives at \$75 million, with estimated annual OM&M costs ranging from \$173,000 to \$337,000.
- Capital costs for construction of the UMTRCA cover alternative are estimated to be \$96 million, with estimated annual OM&M costs ranging from \$173,000 to \$337,000.
- Capital costs for construction of the 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation alternative are estimated to be \$280 million with estimated annual operations, maintenance and monitoring costs of \$173,000 to \$337,000.
- Capital costs for construction of the 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternative are projected to be \$374 million with estimated annual operations, maintenance and monitoring costs of \$173,000 to \$337,000.
- Implementation of the full excavation of RIM with off-site disposal alternative would result in incurrence of the highest total estimated capital cost at \$710 million, with estimated annual operations, maintenance and monitoring costs of \$173,000 to \$337,000.

The cost estimates summarized above and provided elsewhere in this FFS are feasibility-level cost estimates. That is, they were developed to a level of accuracy such that the actual costs incurred to implement the alternatives are anticipated to be within a range bounded by 50% above and 30% below these estimates.

The ranges in values for the annual OM&M costs cited above result from variations in the specific activities that occur each year (*e.g.*, higher costs for years with additional environmental monitoring, years when landfill cover repairs may occur, and years when 5-year reviews are conducted).

Based on a 7% discount rate, the 30-year present worth costs of the alternatives are estimated to be:

- \$71 million for the ROD-selected remedy,
- \$90 million for the UMTRCA cover alternative,
- \$240 million for the 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation alternative,

- \$284 million for the 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternative, and
- \$463 million for the full excavation of RIM alternative.

Based on the Office of Management and Budget's current value (2017 value issued in November 2016) of 0.7% for the 30-year discount rate, the 30-year present worth costs of the alternatives are estimated to be:

- \$79 million for the ROD-selected remedy,
- \$101 million for the UMTRCA cover alternative,
- \$280 million for the 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation alternative,
- \$367 million for the 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternative, and
- \$680 million for the full excavation of RIM alternative.

Finally, the total non-discounted costs over the same 30-year period are estimated to be:

- \$81 million for the ROD-selected remedy,
- \$102 million for the UMTRCA cover alternative,
- \$286 million for the 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation alternative,
- \$378 million for the 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternative, and
- \$713 million for the full excavation of RIM alternative.

As discussed in Section 6.1.7.2, variable scope contingency factors were developed and applied to each of the major construction activities including excavation (55%), off-site disposal (15%), geosynthetic cover (20%), and soil cover construction (10%). Scope contingency addresses unknown costs due to scope changes that may occur during RD and represents project risks associated with an incomplete design, because design concepts are not typically developed enough during preparation of an FS to identify all project components or quantities. This type of contingency represents costs unforeseeable at the time the FFS and conceptual design cost estimate were prepared, both of which are likely to become better known as the RD phase progresses.

The greatest source of uncertainty is associated with RIM excavation, and results from uncertainties associated with (1) the volume, configuration and composition of the RIM; (2) the volume and configuration of the overburden material; (3) excavation rates; (4) the material swell factors; (5) available areas for stockpiling overburden; (6) the nature and degree of nuisance factors (*e.g.*, odors, weather, stormwater management, bird control, etc.) and the associated management techniques; and (7) changes or additions to the construction and management procedures that may be requested or required by the regulatory agencies or other parties, among other factors. Among the alternatives, the greater the amount of RIM excavated, the greater the degree of uncertainty. Due to the limited number of off-site disposal facilities that could accept the waste materials, the greatest degree of uncertainty with the capital costs is associated with the off-site disposal component of the full excavation of RIM and partial excavation alternatives. There also are uncertainties regarding the specification and cost of the rock that would be used for the biointrusion layer included in the ROD-selected remedy, UMTRCA cover alternative, and the partial excavation alternatives, as well as the source and unit costs for acquisition and delivery of the clay and soil to be used to construct the low permeability and vegetative layers of the final landfill covers over Areas 1 and 2 that are included in all of the remedial alternatives.

A 20% bid contingency was also included in the capital costs for all of the remedial alternatives to address unknowns that might occur after a construction contract is awarded. The ROD-selected remedy and UMTRCA cover alternative are expected to have a lower potential for significant cost growth after construction begins because these alternatives are based on use of demonstrated technologies with fewer uncertainties in cost-determining factors. In contrast, the full excavation of RIM and partial excavation alternatives have the potential for significant cost growth due to the unknowns associated with excavation of the RIM, including, among other factors: (1) the configuration and volume of the RIM; (2) the swell resulting from RIM excavation; (3) the amount of overburden; (4) potential occurrences of hazardous wastes or RACM; and (5) actual production rates of excavation and disposal activities, especially under difficult or severe weather conditions.

As an example, at OU-1 of the Mound CERCLA site in Miamisburg, OH, the remediation of landfilled contaminated soil/debris that contained radionuclides cost significantly more than anticipated. Review of available documents (ARC, 2009 and ARC, 2010) and discussions with regulatory agency representatives for this project indicate that one reason for the significant increase in costs was “variations with respect to waste location and waste type from those modeled by the project team in the original Remedial Action Work Plan were encountered during excavation” (ARC, 2009). Specific factors that resulted in the increased costs included:

- Uncertainty regarding the locations, extents, depths, configurations, volumes, types, and characteristics of the waste deposits;
- No data, or only limited characterization data, for the waste materials prior to initiation of the removal action;

- The presence of unanticipated and undocumented waste materials and waste types, including (but not limited to) mercury, PCBs, previously unidentified VOCs, Pu-239, and Am-241;
- The presence of a substantial amount of both mixed radioactive and hazardous wastes/debris and hazardous waste/debris, with both the hazardous wastes/debris and the mixed wastes requiring off-site incineration and chemical oxidation;
- The necessity of transporting materials to four different off-site disposal or waste processing facilities (rather than only one facility, as was anticipated during project planning) because of the variability in types of wastes encountered;
- The impacts of weather (heat, cold, rain, lightning) on implementability, employee productivity rates, equipment operation, and progress of the excavation activities;
- Excessive water ponding in trenches and limited operations during backfilling activities caused by severe precipitation; and
- Delayed and complicated backfill and soil cover compaction due to excessive precipitation and frozen soil.

Excavation of waste materials from OU-1 Areas 1 and 2 is likely to encounter many of the same complications encountered at the Mound OU-1 Landfill Area. In addition to the cost overrun issues listed above, experience with waste excavation at other landfill sites indicates that the following additional factors could also contribute to increased costs for the full excavation of RIM or partial excavation alternatives:

- Unanticipated variations in the volume-weight relationships for the wastes that could result in variability in costs charged on either a volumetric or weight-based unit price;
- Increased fuel and resultant transportation costs over time;
- Loss of the availability of one or more of the currently available off-site disposal facilities in the future;
- Potential increases in the off-site transportation and disposal pricing over time;
- Potential for encountering leachate containing hazardous substances that may require treatment;
- Potential for stormwater accumulation in depressions created by waste excavation and resultant potential for generation of contaminated stormwater requiring treatment; and

- Decreased availability and/or increased pricing for local fill material required to regrade the Area 1 and 2 surfaces and perimeter slopes following completion of the waste excavation activities.

The nature of the activities and the longer duration required for implementation of the full excavation of RIM and, to a lesser extent, partial excavation alternatives, significantly increases the potential for occurrence of cost increases over time.

#### Modifying Criteria

The two NCP modifying criteria are: (1) state acceptance; and (2) community acceptance. Comparison of the alternatives with respect to modifying criteria will be performed by EPA as part of the FFS review and decision process.

## 8 REFERENCES

Accelerated Remediation Company (ARC), 2010, Operable Unit 1 Landfill Area Closeout Report, Final, DOE Contract No. DE-AM09-05SR22399, Prepared for USDOE, October 12.

ARC, 2009, Operable Unit 1 Closeout Report, DOE Contract No. DE-AM09-05SR22399, Prepared for USDOE, April.

Arcadis, 2015a, Memorandum in Support of Further Characterization of Extent of Radiologically Impacted Material in Areas 1 and 2 – West Lake Landfill Operable Unit-1, Bridgeton, Missouri, May 18.

Arcadis, 2015b, Work Plan for Further Characterization of Extent of Radiologically Impacted Material in Areas 1 and 2, West Lake Landfill Operable Unit-1, Bridgeton, Missouri, July 31.

Auxier & Associates, Inc. (Auxier), 2017a, Updated Baseline Risk Assessment, West Lake Landfill Operable Unit 1, DRAFT, June.

Auxier, 2016b, Draft Risk to Industrial User of Operable Unit 1 at West Lake Landfill Superfund Site, May.

Auxier, 2000, Baseline Risk Assessment, West Lake Landfill Operable Unit 1, April 24.

Auxier and EMSI, 2017a, West Lake Landfill Perimeter Air Monitoring Report, Year Two Quarter Two Report, August, September, and October 2016, July.

Auxier and EMSI, 2017b, West Lake Landfill Perimeter Air Monitoring Report, Year Two Quarter One Report, May, June and July 2016, May.

Auxier and EMSI, 2017c, West Lake Landfill Perimeter Air Monitoring Report, February, March and April, 2016, March.

Auxier and EMSI, 2016a, West Lake Landfill Perimeter Air Monitoring Report, May, June and July 2015, April.

Auxier and EMSI, 2016b, West Lake Landfill Perimeter Air Monitoring Report, August, September and October 2015, April.

Auxier and EMSI, 2016c, West Lake Landfill Perimeter Air Monitoring Report, November and December, 2015, and January, 2016, April.



Auxier and EMSI, 2016d, Final Supplemental Radon Flux Analysis from the Area South of the Proposed Isolation Barrier, West Lake Landfill Superfund Site, prepared for Bridgeton Landfill, LLC, March.

Auxier and EMSI, 2016e, Final Particulate Emission Analysis from Area South of Proposed Isolation Barrier, West Lake Landfill Superfund Site, prepared for Bridgeton Landfill, LLC, March.

Auxier and EMSI, 2014, Air Monitoring, Sampling and QA/QC Plan, West Lake Landfill Superfund Site Operable Unit 1, October.

Bridgeton Landfill, LLC, 2013, Bridgeton Landfill North Quarry Contingency Plan – Part 1, June 27.

Benson, Craig H., 2016, Predicting Service Life of Geomembranes in Low-Level and Mixed Waste Disposal Facilities, CRESP/University of Virginia Webinar: Performance & Risk Assessment Community of Practice, May 16.

Bush, Rich, 2010, Design Basis of UMTRCA Disposal Cells, presentation at Workshop on Engineered Barrier Performance Related to Low-Level Radioactive Waste, Decommissioning, and Uranium Mill Tailings Facilities, August 3.

Caldwell, Jack, A. and Reith, Charles, C., 1994, Cover Design for Uranium Mill Tailings Piles: A Standard for the Future, Chapter 26.

Caldwell, Jack, A. and Shepherd, Thomas, A., 1989, Pile Stabilization and Groundwater Protection at Title I and Title II UMTRA Project Sites.

Caldwell, Jack, A. and Truett, Duane, 1989, Technical Approaches on the UMTRA Project Relevant to Superfund Projects.

Caterpillar, Inc, 2016, Caterpillar Performance Handbook, Edition 46, January.

Cornerstone Environmental, 2016, EVOH Cover System Work Plan, North Quarry Bridgeton Landfill, Revised October 2016.

Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ), 1997, Environmental Justice: Guidance Under the National Environmental Policy Act, Washington, D.C.: Executive Office of the President. Retrieved from [http://www3.epa.gov/environmentaljustice/resources/policy/el\\_guidance\\_nepa\\_ceq1297.pdf](http://www3.epa.gov/environmentaljustice/resources/policy/el_guidance_nepa_ceq1297.pdf).

City of St. Louis, Missouri, 2010, Letter to Daniel Gravatt of USEPA Region 7 RE: West Lake Landfill: Comments on Work Plan for Supplemental Feasibility Study, September 20.

City of St. Louis, Missouri, 2005, Negative Easement and Declaration of Restrictive Covenants Agreement, by and among Grantors: Bridgeton Landfill, LLC, Rock Road Industries, Inc., and Bridgeton Transfer Station, LLC and Grantee: The City of St. Louis, MO, April 6.

Cummings, Mark, and Booth, Steven R., 1996, Remediation of Uranium-Contaminated Soil Using the Segmented Gate System and Containerized Vat Leaching Techniques: A Cost Effectiveness Study, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Technology and Safety Assessment Division, LA-UR-96-2663.

Deutsch, C.V. and Journel, A. G., 1992, GSLIB: Geostatistical Software Library and User's Guide, New York, Oxford University Press.

Engineering Management Support, Inc. (EMSI), 2017a, Remedial Investigation Addendum, West Lake Landfill Operable Unit 1, Bridgeton, Missouri, June 16.

EMSI, 2017b, Draft Stormwater Monitoring Plan, West Lake Landfill Operable Unit 1, Bridgeton, Missouri, March 22.

EMSI, 2016a, Abbreviated Work Plan for Remedial Investigation Addendum and Final Feasibility Study, West Lake Landfill Operable Unit 1, Final, March 14.

EMSI, 2015a, Letter to Bradley Vann of USEPA Region VII, Subject: Responses to EPA's and Other Agencies' Comments on the Isolation Barrier Alternatives Analysis, West Lake Landfill Superfund Site, Bridgeton, Missouri, October 6.

EMSI, 2015b, Phase 1D Investigation – Additional Characterization of Extent of Radiologically-Impacted Material in Area 1: Revised Addendum to Phase 1 Work Plans for Isolation Barrier Investigation, West Lake Landfill Operable Unit-1, Bridgeton, Missouri, May 1.

EMSI, 2015c, Evaluation of Alternative Landfill Cover Designs, West Lake Landfill Operable Unit-1, January 22.

EMSI, 2015d, Responses to EPA (D. Kappleman) Comments on Preliminary Volume Estimates for EPA's Partial Excavation Options, West Lake Landfill OU-1, February 13.

EMSI, 2015e, Revised Work Plan Partial Excavation Alternative, West Lake Landfill Operable Unit-1, July 23.

EMSI, 2014a, Groundwater Monitoring Report, October 2013 Additional Groundwater Sampling Event, West Lake Landfill Operable Unit-1, February 21.

EMSI, 2014b, Memorandum: Additional Present Value Cost Estimates, October 31.

EMSI, 2014c, Revised Work Plan – Evaluation of Alternative Landfill Cover Design, West Lake Landfill Operable Unit 1, Bridgeton, Missouri, February 7.

EMSI, 2014d, Estimated Volumes for Partial Excavation Options Identified by EPA, West Lake Landfill Operable Unit-1, October 31.

EMSI, 2014e, Evaluation of Possible Impacts of a Potential Subsurface Smoldering Event on the Record of Decision – Selected Remedy for Operable Unit-1 at the West Lake Landfill, January 14.

EMSI, 2013a, Groundwater Monitoring Report, April 2013 Additional Groundwater Sampling Event, West Lake Landfill Operable Unit-1, July 8.

EMSI, 2013b, Groundwater Monitoring Report, July 2013 Additional Groundwater Sampling Event, West Lake Landfill Operable Unit-1, December 1.

EMSI, 2013c, Work Plan Additional Present Value Cost Estimates, October 15.

EMSI, 2013d, Work Plan Evaluation of the Use of Apatite/Phosphate Treatment Technologies, October 31.

EMSI, 2013e, Work Plan, Evaluation of Potential Impacts of a Tornado on the ROD-Selected Remedy for the West Lake Landfill OU-1, July 24.

EMSI, 2013f, Evaluation of Possible Effects of a Tornado on the Integrity of the Record of Decision – Selected Remedy for Operable Unit-1 at the West Lake Landfill, October 11.

EMSI, 2013g, Work Plan – Evaluation of the Potential Impacts to the ROD-Selected Remedy from a Possible Subsurface Smoldering Event, July 16.

EMSI, 2012a, Groundwater Monitoring Report, July/August 2012 Additional Groundwater Sampling Event, West Lake Landfill Operable Unit-1, December 14.

EMSI, 2012b, Work Plan Partial Excavation Alternative, December 4.

EMSI, 2010, Work Plan for Supplemental Feasibility Study – Radiological-Impacted Material Excavation Alternatives Analysis, West Lake Landfill Operable Unit 1, June 4.

EMSI, 2008, Remedial Design Work Plan, West Lake Landfill Operable Unit 1, November 25.

EMSI, 2006, Feasibility Study Report, West Lake Landfill Operable Unit 1, May 8.

EMSI, 2000, Remedial Investigation Report, West Lake Landfill Operable Unit 1, April 10.

EMSI, 1997, Amended Sampling and Analysis Plan (ASAP), West Lake Landfill Operable Unit 1, February.

EMSI, FEI, and Auxier, 2011, Supplemental Feasibility Study, West Lake Landfill OU-1, December 16.

EMSI, FEI, P. J. Carey & Associates, P.C., and Auxier, 2016, Comprehensive Phase 1 Report, Investigation of Radiological Area 1, West Lake Landfill Operable Unit-1, April 5.

EMSI, FEI, P. J. Carey & Associates, P.C., and Auxier, 2014, Isolation Barrier Alternatives Analysis, West Lake Landfill Superfund Site, October 10.

Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), U.S. Department of Transportation, 2007, Advisory Circular AC 150/5200-33B, "Hazardous Wildlife Attractants On or Near Airports", August 28.

FAA, 1998, Record of Decision for Lambert-ST. Louis International Airport, St. Louis, MO, September 30.

Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), 2015, FIRM Flood Insurance Rate Map, St. Louis County, Missouri and Incorporated Areas, Panel 39 of 445, Map Number 29189C0039K, February 4.

Federal Remediation Technologies Roundtable (FRTR), 2002, Remediation Technologies Screening Matrix and Reference Guide, Version 4.0: Chemical Extraction  
<http://www.frtr.gov/matrix2/section4/4-15.html>, Separation  
<http://www.frtr.gov/matrix2/section4/4-18.html>, and Phytoremediation  
<http://www.frtr.gov/matrix2/section4/4-3.html>

Feezor Engineering, Inc. (FEI), 2017, North Quarry Subsurface Temperature Monitoring Probes (TMPs) Work Plan, Administrative Settlement Agreement and Order on Consent for Removal Action, Revised August 2017.

FEI, 2016, Record Drawings for Seventeen Additional and Two Replacement Temperature Monitoring Probe Installation in North Quarry, Bridgeton Landfill, December.

FEI, and P. J. Carey & Associates, 2016, As-Built Drawings for Neck Heat Extraction System, November 2016.

FEI and P. J. Carey & Associates, 2015, Technical Evaluation of a Heat Extraction Barrier, Bridgeton Landfill, Bridgeton, St. Louis County, MO, November.

FEI, P. J. Carey & Associates, EMSI, and Auxier, 2014, Bridgeton Landfill Thermal Isolation Barrier Investigation Phase 1 Report prepared on behalf of Bridgeton Landfill, LLC., December 19.

Fischer, Timothy, 2011, USEPA Region 5 Remedial Project Manager for USDOE Mound Plant, Personal Communication, March 23.

Focazio, Michael, J., Szabo, Zoltan, Kraemer, Thomas, F., Mullin, Ann, H., Barringer, Thomas, H. and DePaul, Vincent, T., 2000, Occurrence of Selected Radionuclides in Groundwater Used for Drinking Water in the United States: A Reconnaissance Survey, 1998, U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigation Report 00-4273.

FOX 2 News, 2013, EF3 Tornado Hits Madison County, IL, June 1, available at <http://fox2now.com/2013/06/01/ef3-tornado-hits-metro-east/>

Foth & Van Dyke, 1989, Letter from Rodney Bloese to Joseph Homsy re: West Lake Landfill CERCLA, dated December 12, 1989.

Gailey, David, 2002, Maryland Department of Natural Resources-Forest Service, Tornado Damage Assessment Report, May 23, available at [http://dnr.maryland.gov/forests/publications/tornado\\_report.pdf](http://dnr.maryland.gov/forests/publications/tornado_report.pdf)

Glass, Fred, undated, Good Friday Tornadoes 22 April 2011, PowerPoint Presentation Providing Overview of Event: Lead Forecaster Fred Glass, NOAA National Weather Service, St. Charles, Missouri, available at <http://www.crh.noaa.gov/images/lx/presentations/goodfridayfred.ppt>

Herst & Associates, 2005, Remedial Investigation Report, West Lake Landfill Operable Unit 2, Bridgeton, Missouri, September 16.

Kavazanjian, E., Dixon, N., Katsumi, T., Kortegast, A., Legg, P., and Zanzinger, H., 2006, Geosynthetic Barriers for Environmental Protection at Landfills, 8<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Geosynthetics, Arizona State University Fulton School of Engineering.

Lee, Chris, 2010, Vice President of Government Business Development – Energy Solutions, Personal communication, June 28.

LGL, Ltd., 2015, Bird Management and Control Plans for Various Barrier Options at West Lake Site, Bridgeton Landfill, St. Louis, MO, LGL Report FA0030-1, October 6.

Lommler, John, C., Chen, Ping, K., Artiglia, Edward, Guros, Frank, B., Bridgeman, Barbara, and Cox, Steven, 1999, DOE UMTRA Project Disposal Cell Design Summary, WM'99 Conference, February 28 – March 4, 1999.

Lucas, Paul, 2011, USDOE Office of Environmental Management, Miamisburg, OH, Personal Communication, March 25.

Marr, W. Allen, and Christopher, Barry, 2003, Geotechnical Fabrics Report, October/November.

McCarthy, Daniel, Ruthi, Larry and Hutton, Jeff, 2007, The Greensburg, KS Tornado, 22<sup>nd</sup> Conference on Weather Analysis and Forecasting/18<sup>th</sup> Conference on Numerical Weather Prediction, 25 – 29, June, available at <https://ams.confex.com/ams/pdfpapers/126927.pdf>

McLaren/Hart, 1996, Soil Boring/Surface Soil Investigation Report, West Lake Landfill Areas 1 & 2, November 26.

Marshall, Timothy, P., McCarthy, Daniel, LaDue, James, Wurman, J., Alexander, C., Robinson, P. and Kosiba, K., 2008, Damage Survey of the Greensburg, KS Tornado, American Meteorological Society 24<sup>th</sup> Conference on Severe Local Storms (27-31 October 2008) Savannah, GA, available at <https://ams.confex.com/ams/pdfpapers/141534.pdf>

Merritt, Frederick S., Loftin, M. Kent, and Ricketts, Jonathan T., Eds, 1996, Standard Handbook for Civil Engineers, 4th ed.

Missouri Department of Natural Resources (MDNR), 2015, Letter to Brian Power of Bridgeton Landfill, LLC, RE: Technical Evaluation of a Heat Extraction Barrier Submittal, Bridgeton Sanitary Landfill, Permit Number 0118912, St. Louis County, December 4.

MDNR, 2014, Letter to Lynn Slugantz of USEPA Region 7, RE: Comments on Isolation Barrier Alternatives Analysis, West Lake Superfund Site, dated October 10, 2014, November 24.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), 2011, August-Saint Louis Weather Calendar at <http://www.crh.noaa.gov/lxx/climate/normals/aug.php>.

National Wildlife Research Center (NWRC), 2008, New Technologies to Deter Wildlife from Airports and Aircraft, USDA Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service.

Patteson, Ray, 2000, The Accelerated Site Technology Deployment Program/Segmented Gate System Project, Sandia National Laboratories, presented at the Spectrum 2000 Conference, Chattanooga, TN, September 24-28.

Patteson, Ray, Maynor, Doug, and Callan, Connie, 2000, The Accelerated Site Technology Deployment Program Presents the Segmented Gate System, WM2K Conference, February 27 – March 3, 2000, Abstract #559, Session 12, Paper #6.

Pivetz, B., 2001, Ground Water Issue: Phytoremediation of Contaminated Soil and Ground Water at Hazardous Waste Sites, Prepared for U.S. EPA, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, EPA/540/S-01 /500, February.

Radiation Management Corporation (RMC), 1981, Report on Site Visit - West Lake Landfill, St. Louis County, Missouri.

Reed, P., T. Ellsworth, and B.S. Minsker, 2004, Spatial Interpolation Methods for Nonstationary Plume Data. *Ground Water*, 42(2): pp. 190-202.

RMC, 1982, Radiological Survey of the West Lake Landfill, St. Louis County, Missouri.

Richtel, Steve, 2010, Program Manager, Closed Sites Management Group – Waste Management, Personal communication, June 28.

Reith, Charles, C., and Caldwell, Jack, A., 1990, Vegetative Covers for Uranium Mill Tailins, February.

Rowe, R. K., and Islam, M. Z., 2009, Impact of landfill liner time-temperature history on service life of geomembranes, in *International Journal of Integrated Waste Management*, pages 2689-2699.

Rowe, R.K., and Jones, C.J.F.P., 2015, Geosynthetics: Innovative Materials and Rational Design, <https://www.researchgate.net/publication/265668747>.

Rowe, R. K., and Rimal, S. 2008, Ageing and Long-term Performance of Geomembrane Liners, The First Pan American Geosynthetics Conference & Exhibition, March 2-5.

Rowe, R. K., Rimal, S., and Sangam, H., 2009, Ageing of HDPE geomembrane exposed to air, water and leachate at different temperatures, in *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, 27, 137-151.

R.S. Means Data Online, 2017, Online Estimating with RSMeans Data from Gordian, <https://www.rsmeansonline.com>, Data for 2016 Q2.

SCS Engineers, 2016, Corrective Action Measures – Inert Gas Injection Work Plan for Hot Spot Remediation, Bridgeton Landfill, Revised December 16.

Smith, Gregory, M., 1999, Evolution of Disposal Cell Cover Design Used for Uranium Mill Tailings Long-Term Containment, WM'99 Conference, February 28 – March 4, 1999.a

S.S. Papadopoulos & Associates, Inc. (SSPA), 2016a, Estimated Three-Dimensional Extent of Radiologically Impacted Material, West Lake Landfill Operable Unit-1, Bridgeton, Missouri, September.



SSPA, 2016b, Fate-and-Transport Evaluation for Radiologically Impacted Material, West Lake Landfill Operable Unit 1, Bridgeton, Missouri, DRAFT, November 2.

Stark, T.D., Jafari, N.H., and Rowe, R.K., 2012, Service Life of a Landfill Liner System Subjected to Elevated Temperatures, A paper to be submitted for review and possible publication in the ASCE Journal of Hazardous, Toxic, and Radioactive Waste Management, April 14.

The Weather Channel, 2012d, In pictures: Joplin, MO. Tornado Devastation, by Johnathan Erdman, Sr. Meteorologist, available at [http://www.weather.com/outlook/weather-news/news/articles/joplin-mo-incredible-devastation-photos\\_2011-05-23](http://www.weather.com/outlook/weather-news/news/articles/joplin-mo-incredible-devastation-photos_2011-05-23)

terra technologies, 2004, Letter to Ms. Cheryle Micinski, USEPA from David Heinze, terra technologies re: Clarifications to Information Request, West Lake Landfill Site, September 10, 2004.

TetraTech, Inc., 2016, Quality Assurance Project Plan for Soil/Sediment Sampling of Drainage Features, West Lake Landfill Site, Bridgeton, Missouri, CERCLIS ID: MOD079900932, EPA Region 7, START 4, Contract No. EP-S7-13-06, Task Order No. 0007, February 2 (revised May 19, 2016).

TetraTech, 2015a, Interim Data Summary of Ongoing Baseline Off-Site Air Monitoring Volatile Organic Compounds, West Lake Landfill Site, Bridgeton, Missouri, CERCLIS ID: MOD079900932, Superfund Technical Assessment and Response Team (START) 4, Contract No. EP-S7-13-06, Task Order No. 0058, Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 7, January 19.

TetraTech, 2015b, Interim Data Summary of Ongoing Baseline Off-Site Air Monitoring Radiological Parameters, West Lake Landfill Site, Bridgeton, Missouri, CERCLIS ID: MOD079900932, Superfund Technical Assessment and Response Team (START) 4, Contract No. EP-S7-13-06, Task Order No. 0058, Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 7, January 19.

TetraTech, 2015c, Interim Data Summary of Ongoing Baseline Off-Site Air Monitoring for Carbon Monoxide, Hydrogen Sulfide, and Sulfur Dioxide Measurements, West Lake Landfill Site, Bridgeton, Missouri, CERCLIS ID: MOD079900932, Superfund Technical Assessment and Response Team (START) 4, Contract No. EP-S7-13-06, Task Order No. 0058, Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 7, March 6.

TetraTech, 2015d, Interim Data Summary of Ongoing Baseline Off-Site Air Monitoring via Sampling for Volatile Organic Compounds and Hydrogen Sulfide by Application of Passive/Diffusive Sampling Methods, West Lake Landfill Site, Bridgeton, Missouri, CERCLIS ID: MOD079900932, Superfund Technical Assessment and Response Team (START) 4,

Contract No. EP-S7-13-06, Task Order No. 0058, Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 7, March 26.

TetraTech, 2015e, Interim Data Summary of Ongoing Baseline Off-Site Air Monitoring Radiological Parameters, West Lake Landfill Site, Bridgeton, Missouri, CERCLIS ID: MOD079900932, Superfund Technical Assessment and Response Team (START) 4, Contract No. EP-S7-13-06, Task Order No. 0058, Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 7, March 16.

TetraTech, 2014, Quality Assurance Project Plan for Baseline Off-Site Air Monitoring and Sampling, West Lake Landfill Site, Bridgeton Missouri.

TetraTech EM, Inc., 2009, Cost Evaluation for Excavation Remedial Alternative, Revision 01, West Lake Landfill Site, Bridgeton, Missouri, Operable Unit 1, START 3 Contract No, EP-S7-06-01, Task Order No. 0142, September 3.

Thermo Nutech, 1998, Segmented Gate System, ER Site 228A Remediation Project, Sandia National Laboratories, December 15.

Thompson, K.M., and Wellman, Dawn M., 2012, personnel communication, July 23.

Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR), 2007, Environmental Facts.

United Press International, Inc, undated, photograph of Home Depot in Joplin, MO, available at [http://ph.cdn.photos.upi.com/collection/upi/sb/5141/2a8ab12a6ee3bf3492db02a1b25e66f8/Tornado-hits-Joplin-Missouri\\_4.jpg](http://ph.cdn.photos.upi.com/collection/upi/sb/5141/2a8ab12a6ee3bf3492db02a1b25e66f8/Tornado-hits-Joplin-Missouri_4.jpg)

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), 2015, Isolation Barrier Alignment Alternatives Assessment, Amendment 1, West Lake Landfill, Bridgeton, Missouri, November 24.

USACE, 2014, Isolation Barrier Alignment Alternatives Assessment, West Lake Landfill, Bridgeton, Missouri, August 14.

USACE, 1998, Record of Decision for the St. Louis Downtown Site, October.

United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), 2008, Innovative Solutions to Human-Wildlife Conflicts, National Wildlife Research Center Accomplishments, Miscellaneous Publication No. 1603.

United States Department of Commerce (USDC), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Weather Service (NWS), 2013, Joplin Tornado Event Summary, May 22, 2011, May 21, available at [http://www.crh.noaa.gov/sgf/?n=event\\_2011may22\\_summary](http://www.crh.noaa.gov/sgf/?n=event_2011may22_summary)

USDC-NOAA-NWS, 2012, Storm Event Pictures – May 22, 2011, May 16 available at [http://www.crh.noaa.gov/sgf/?n=event\\_2011may22\\_pictures](http://www.crh.noaa.gov/sgf/?n=event_2011may22_pictures)

USDC-NOAA-NWS, 2011a, Service Assessment: The Historic Tornadoes of April 2011, December, available at [http://www.nws.noaa.gov/os/assessments/pdfs/historic\\_tornadoes.pdf](http://www.nws.noaa.gov/os/assessments/pdfs/historic_tornadoes.pdf)

USDC-NOAA-NWS, 2011c, NWS Central Region Service Assessment, Joplin, Missouri, Tornado – May 22, 2011, July, available at [http://www.nws.noaa.gov/os/assessments/pdfs/Joplin\\_tornado.pdf](http://www.nws.noaa.gov/os/assessments/pdfs/Joplin_tornado.pdf)

USDC-NOAA-NWS, 2003, Service Assessment: Record Tornado Outbreaks of May 4-10, 2003, December, available at <http://www.nws.noaa.gov/om/assessments/pdfs/record-may.pdf>

U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), 1999, Cost and Performance Report: Thermo Nutech's Segmented Gate System, Sandia National Laboratories, ER Site 16, Albuquerque, N.M. Prepared by Sandia National Laboratories, January.

DOE, 1998, Technology Deployment: Segmented Gate System (SGS), Accelerated Site Technology Deployment Program, August.

DOE, 1989, Technical Approach Document, DOE/UMTRA- - 050425-0002, DE91 –5807, December.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), 2016a, Letter from Bradley Vann to Paul Rosasco of EMSI regarding approving and accepting as final the revised Abbreviated Work Plan for a Remedial Investigation Addendum and Final Feasibility Study for OU-1 of the West Lake Landfill, May 18.

EPA, 2016b, Letter from Tom Mahler to Paul Rosasco of EMSI regarding preliminary laboratory data (Test America Reports J15607, J15609, J16191, and J16964), June 21.

EPA, 2016c, Letter from Bradley Vann to Paul Rosasco of EMSI regarding an overview of the status of various studies' work plans and related deliverables, August 4.

EPA, 2016d, Technical Guidance for Assessing Environmental Justice in Regulatory Analysis, June.

EPA, 2016e, Administrative Settlement Agreement and Order on Consent for Removal Actions, CERCLA Docket No. 07-2016-0005, In the Matter of West Lake Landfill Superfund Site, Bridgeton, St. Louis Co., Missouri (MOD079900932), Bridgeton landfill, LLC, April.

EPA, 2016f, Considering a Noncancer Oral Reference Dose for Uranium for Superfund Human Health Risk Assessments, December 21.

EPA, 2015, Letter from Alyse Stoy (EPA) to William Beck, Esq., John McGahren, Esq., Steven Miller, Esq., and Phil Dupre, Esq. RE: In the Matter of Cotter Corporation (NSL), and Laidlaw Waste Systems (Bridgeton), Inc. and Rock Road Industries, Inc., and the U.S. Department of Energy, Administrative Order on Consent, EPA Docket No. VII-93-F-0005, April 20.

EPA, 2015a, Letter from Alyse Stoy (EPA) to William Beck, Esq., John McGahren, Esq., Steven Miller, Esq., and Phil Dupre, Esq. RE: In the Matter of Cotter Corporation (NSL), and Laidlaw Waste Systems (Bridgeton), Inc. and Rock Road Industries, Inc., and the U.S. Department of Energy, Administrative Order on Consent, EPA Docket No. VII-93-F-0005, October 9.

EPA, 2015b, Statement of Work for Remedial Investigation Addendum, Final Feasibility Study, and Perimeter Air Monitoring Program, West Lake Landfill OU1, attachment to EPA, 2015a, October 9.

EPA, 2015c, Letter from Alyse Stoy (EPA) to William Beck, Esq. and Jessica Merrigan, Esq., John McGahren, Esq., Steven Miller, Esq., and Phil Dupre, Esq. RE: In the Matter of Cotter Corporation (NSL), and Laidlaw Waste Systems (Bridgeton), Inc. and Rock Road Industries, Inc., and the U.S. Department of Energy, Administrative Order on Consent, EPA Docket No. VII-93-F-0005, December 9.

EPA, 2015d, Letter from Brad Vann to Joseph Benco of Republic Services providing comments on the “Isolation Barrier Alternatives Analysis” from EPA, USACE, Lambert-St. Louis International Airport, MDNR and MDHSS, March 10.

EPA, 2015e, Guidance on Considering Environmental Justice During the Development of Regulatory Actions, May.

EPA, 2015f, EJSCREEN, Environmental Justice Mapping and Screening Tool, Technical Documentation, May.

EPA, 2014a, Climate Change Adaptation Technical Fact Sheet: Landfills and Containment as an Element of Site Remediation, Office of Superfund Remediation Technology, EPA 542-F-14-001, May.

EPA, 2014b, Region 7 Change Adaption Implementation Plan, Publication Number: EPA-100-K-14-001M, June.

EPA, 2014c, Policy on Environmental Justice for Working with Federally Recognized Tribes and Indigenous Peoples, Washington, D.C.: U.S. EPA, Retrieved from [http://www3.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-02/documents/ej\\_indigenous-policy.pdf](http://www3.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-02/documents/ej_indigenous-policy.pdf)

EPA, 2014d, Emission Factors for Greenhouse Gas inventories, April 4 at [http://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/emission-factors\\_2014.pdf](http://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/emission-factors_2014.pdf)

EPA, 2014e, Memorandum: “Distribution of Radiation Risk Assessment Guidance at CERCLA Sites: Q&A”, OSWER Directive 9285.6-20, June 13.

EPA, 2012, Letter from Audrey Asher (EPA) to William Beck, Esq. and Jessica Merrigan, Esq., Lathrop and Gage, LLP, RE: In the Matter of Cotter Corporation (NSL), and Laidlaw Waste Systems (Bridgeton), Inc. and Rock Road Industries, Inc., and the U.S. Department of Energy Administrative Order on Consent, EPA Docket No. VII-93-F-0005, October 12.

EPA, 2011, Plan EJ 2014, Office of Environmental Justice, September.

EPA, 2010a, Letter dated January 11, 2010 from Cecilia Tapia, Region 7 Director Superfund Division to Michael Hockley (Spencer Fane Britt & Browne, LLP), Charlotte Neitzel (Holme, Roberts & Owen, LLP), and Christina Richmond (U.S. Department of Justice) Re: West Landfill Site, Bridgeton, Missouri Administrative Order on Consent, Docket No.: 93-F-0005 and Statement of Work for Supplemental Feasibility Study, West Lake Landfill Site (attachment to EPA’s January 11, 2010 letter).

EPA, 2010b, NPL Fact Sheet, Mound Plant (USDOE), EPA ID# OH6890008984, May 19.

EPA, 2009a, National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan, 59 FR 47416, September 15.

EPA, 2009b, Office of Superfund Remediation and Technology Innovation (OSTRI) Memorandum from Elizabeth Sutherland to Cecilia Tapia re: West Lake Landfill Site: Recommendations, May 21, 2009.

EPA, 2008, Record of Decision – West Lake Landfill Site, Bridgeton, Missouri, Operable Unit 1, May.

EPA, 2007, Technology Reference Guide for Radioactively Contaminated Media, EPA 402 R-07-004, October.

EPA, 2006a, Proposed Plan – West Lake Landfill Site Operable Units 1 and 2, Bridgeton, Missouri, June.

EPA, 2006b, Mineralogical Preservation of Solid Samples Collected from Anoxic Subsurface Environments, USEPA-600-R-06-112, October.

EPA, 2005, EPA Superfund Record of Decision: St. Louis Airport/Hazelwood Interim Storage/Futura Coatings Co., EPA ID: MOD980633176 OU 1, St. Louis, MO, EPA/ROD/R07-05/045, September 2.

EPA, 2004a, Multi-Agency Radiological Laboratory Analytical Procedures Manual [MARLAP], NUREG-1576, EPA 402-B-04-001B, July.

EPA, 2004b, (Draft) Technical Guidance for RCRA/CERCLA Final Covers, EPA 540-R-04-007, April.

EPA, 2003, Superfund Innovative Technology Evaluation Program, Technology Profiles, Eleventh Edition, EPA/540/R-03/009.

EPA, 2002, Role of Background in the CERCLA Cleanup Program, OSWER 9285.6-07P, April 26.

EPA, 2001a, Memorandum: Use of Uranium Drinking Water Standards under 40 CFR 141 and 40 CFR 192 as Remediation Goals for Groundwater at CERCLA sites, OSWER Directive no. 9283.1-14, November 6.

EPA, 2001b, Abstracts of Remediation Case Studies, Volume 5, Federal Remediation Technologies Roundtable, EPA 542-R-01-008, May.

EPA, 2000a, Remediation Goals for Radioactively Contaminated CERCLA Sites Using the Benchmark Dose Cleanup Criteria in 10 CFR Part 40 Appendix A, I, Criterion 6(6)", OSWER Directive 9200.4-35P, April 2000.

EPA, 2000b, Institutional Controls: A Site Manager's Guide to Identifying, Evaluating and Selecting Institutional Controls at Superfund and RCRA Corrective Action Cleanups, OSWER Directive 9355.0-74FS-P, EPA 540-F-00-005, September.

EPA, 2000c, A Guide to Developing and Documenting Cost Estimates During the Feasibility Study, EPA 540-R-00-002, OSWER 9355.0-75, July.

EPA, 1998, Memorandum: Use of Soil Cleanup Criteria in 40 CFR Part 192 as Remediation Goals for CERCLA Sites, OSWER Directive no. 9200.4-25, February 12.

EPA, 1997a, Memorandum: Establishment of Cleanup Levels for CERCLA Sites with Radioactive Contamination, OSWER Directive no. 9200.4-18, August 22.

EPA, 1997b, Memorandum: Clarification of the Role of Applicable, or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements in Establishing Preliminary Remediation Goals under CERCLA, OSWER Directive 9200.4-23, August 22.

EPA, 1995, Contaminants and Remedial Options at Selected Metal-Contaminated Sites, EPA/540/R-95/512.

EPA, 1994, National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan, 59 FR 47416, September 15.

EPA, 1993a, Administrative Order on Consent for Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study in the Matter of: Cotter Corporation (N.S.L.), and Laidlaw Waste Systems (Bridgeton), Inc., and Rock Road Industries, Inc., and United States Department of Energy, Respondents, Docket No: VII-93-F-005, March 3.

EPA, 1993b, Presumptive Remedy for CERCLA Municipal Landfill Sites, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response Directive 9355.0-49FS, EPA 540-F-93-035, September.

EPA, 1993c, Memorandum: Revisions to OMB Circular A-94 on Guidelines and Discount Rates for Benefit-Cost Analysis, OSWER Directive No. 9355.3-20, June 25.

EPA, 1992a, Guidance for Data Useability in Risk Assessment; OSWER Directive 9285.7-09A, April.

EPA, 1992b, Engineering Bulletin: Slurry Walls, EPA/540/S-92/008.

EPA, 1991a, Risk Assessment Guidance for Superfund: Volume 1 – Human Health Evaluation Manual (Part C, Risk Evaluation of Remedial Alternatives), Interim, Publication 9285.7-01C, October.

EPA, 1991b, Conducting Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Studies for CERCLA Municipal Landfill Sites, EPA/540/P-91/001, February.

EPA, 1991c, Risk Assessment Guidance for Superfund Volume I: Human Health Evaluation Manual – Supplemental Guidance “standard Default Exposure Factors” Interim Final, OSWER Directive 9285.6-03, March 25.

EPA, 1989a, Aerial Photographic Analysis of the West Lake Landfill Site, Bridgeton, MO, TC-PIC-89787, October.

EPA, 1989b, RCRA ARARs: Focus on Closure Requirements, OSWER Directive 9234.2-04FS, October.

EPA, 1989c, Technical Guidance Document: Final Covers on Hazardous Waste Landfills and Surface Impoundments, EPA 530-SW-89-047, July.



EPA, 1988a, Guidance for Conducting Remedial Investigations and Feasibility Studies Under CERCLA, Interim Final, EPA 540/G-89/004, October 1988.

EPA, 1988b, CERCLA Compliance with Other Laws Manual, EPA/540/G-89/006, August.

EPA, 1988c, Technological Approaches to the Cleanup of Radiologically Contaminated Superfund Sites, EPA/540/2-88/002.

EPA, DOE, NRC, and U.S. Department of Defense, 1997, Multi-Agency Radiation Survey and Site Investigation Manual (MARSSIM), NUREG-1575, EPA 402-R-97-016, December.

U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS)-Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), 2012, Mitigation Assessment Team Report – Spring 2011 Tornadoes: April 25 – 28 and May 22, Building Performance Observations, Recommendations, and Technical Guidance, FEMA P-908, May, available at <http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/25810?id=5633>

DHS-FEMA, 2010, Pre-Mitigation Assessment Team Report – Mississippi Tornado Outbreak, April 23<sup>rd</sup> – 24<sup>th</sup>, Damage and Safe Room Performance Observations, Recommendations and Conclusions, July, available at <http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/19420?id=4286>

DHS-FEMA, 2007a, Tornado Damage Investigation, Greensburg, Kansas, Final Report 1699 DR KS, October 24, 2007, <http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/15280?id=3566>

DHS-FEMA, 1999, Building Assessment Report: Midwest Tornadoes of May 3, 1999 – Observations, Recommendations and Technical Guidance, October, FEMA 342, available at <http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/647?id=1423>

United States Geological Survey (USGS), 2014, Background Groundwater Quality, Review of 2012-14 Groundwater Data, and Potential Origin of Radium at the West Lake Landfill Site, St. Louis County, Missouri, Administrative Report Prepared by the U.S. Geological Survey Missouri Water Science Center for the U.S. EPA, Region 7, Interagency Agreement DW-14-92380501, December 17.

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), 1988, Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards, Radioactive Material in the West Lake Landfill, Summary Report, NUREG-1308-Rev. 1, TI88 012946, June.

NRC, 1976, Office of Inspection and Enforcement Region III, IE Investigation Report No. 76-01, Subject: Cotter Corporation, Hazelwood, Missouri, License No. SUB-1022 (Terminated).

University of Missouri – Missouri Climate Center, 2016, Climate of Missouri, at <http://climate.missouri.edu/climate.php#precip>.

## **TABLES**

**Table 1-1: Summary of West Lake Landfill OU-1 Remedial Alternatives Evaluated in the 2006 FS, 2011 SFS and 2017 FFS**

| No. | Prior No. | Description   | Evaluated in                   | Conclusion Reached                                   | Status for this FFS                               |
|-----|-----------|---|--------------------------------|--|---|
| 1   | L1        | No Action   | 2006 FS; 2011 SFS and 2017 FFS | Not protective                                       | Retained per the NCP                              |
| 2   | L2        | Cover repair & maintenance, additional access restrictions, institutional controls, and monitoring    | 2006 FS                        | Not protective                                       | Not retained                                      |
| 3   | L3        | Soil Cover to Address Gamma Exposure and Erosion Potential  | 2006 FS                        | Protective but did not comply with solid waste ARARs | Not retained                                      |
| 4   | L4        | Regrading of Areas 1 and 2 (to 2% minimum slope) and Installation of Subtitle D landfill Cover System | 2006 FS; 2011 SFS and 2017 FFS | Protective and complied with ARARs                   | ROD-selected remedy; retained                     |
| 5   | L5        | Regrading of Areas 1 and 2 (to 5% minimum slope) and Installation of Subtitle D landfill Cover System | 2006 FS                        | Protective and complied with ARARs                   | Not retained                                      |
| 6   | L6        | Excavation of "hot spots" from Area 2, regrading and installation of a Subtitle D landfill cover      | 2006 FS and 2017 FFS           | Protective and complied with ARARs                   | Not retained in 2008 but re-evaluated in 2017 FFS |
|     | F1        | Buffer Zone/Lot 2A2 - No Action   | 2006 FS                        | Not protective                                       |   |
|     | F2        | Buffer Zone/Lot 2A2 - Institutional and Access Controls   | 2006 FS                        | Not protective                                       |   |
|     | F3        | Buffer Zone/Lot 2A2 - Capping and Institutional and Access Controls                                   | 2006 FS                        | Protective but did not comply with UMTRCA ARARs      |   |
|     | F4        | Buffer Zone/Lot 2A2 - Soil excavation and consolidation in Area 2                                     | 2006 FS, 2011 SFS and 2017 FFS | Protective and complied with ARARs                   | ROD-selected remedy; retained                     |
| 7   | none      | ROD-selected remedy   | 2011 SFS and 2017 FFS          | Protective and complied with ARARs                   | ROD-selected remedy;                              |
| 8   | none      | "Complete rad removal" with off-site disposal   | 2011 SFS and 2017 FFS          | Protective and complied with ARARs                   | Retained  |
| 9   | none      | "Complete rad removal" with on-site disposal  | 2011 SFS                       | Protective and complied with ARARs                   | Not retained                                      |
| 10  | 1a        | Partial excavation of RIM >1,000 pCi/g (also no. 6)   | 2017 FFS                       | <i>to be evaluated in the FFS</i>                    | <i>Evaluated in the FFS</i>                       |
| 11  | 1b        | Partial excavation of RIM >52.9 pCi/g w/I 16 ft of the 2005 topographic surface                       | 2017 FFS                       | <i>to be evaluated in the FFS</i>                    | <i>Evaluated in the FFS</i>                       |
| 12  | 1c        | Partial excavation to risk-based criteria consistent with an industrial land use                      | 2017 FFS                       | <i>to be evaluated in the FFS</i>                    | <i>Evaluated in the FFS</i>                       |
| 13  | 2         | Full excavation (same as no. 8)   | 2017 FFS                       | <i>to be evaluated in the FFS</i>                    | <i>Evaluated in the FFS</i>                       |
| 14  | 3         | Leaving all RIM in-place on-site - No Action (also no. 1)   | 2006 FS; 2011 SFS and 2017 FFS | <i>to be evaluated in the FFS</i>                    | <i>Evaluated in the FFS</i>                       |
| 15  | 4         | 2008 ROD-selected remedy (same as nos. 4 & 7)   | 2006 FS; 2011 SFS and 2017 FFS | <i>to be evaluated in the FFS</i>                    | <i>Evaluated in the FFS</i>                       |

Notes: 2006 FS - EMSI, 2006, Feasibility Study Report, West Lake Landfill Operable Unit 1, May 8.

2011 SFS - EMSI, 2011, Supplemental Feasibility Study, West Lake Landfill OU-1, December 16.

2017 FS - this document

**Table 2-1: Summary of Occurrences of Radiologically-Impacted Material (RIM) in Area 1**

**DRAFT**

| Boring                 | Maximum Depth to Elevation   |                         |                                  | Depth to Elevation       |                              |                                       | Depth to Elevation       |                              |                                       | Depth to Elevation |                          |                               | Depth to Elevation          |                                  |                       | Basis for RIM Interval |            |            |             |              |              |
|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
|                        | Maximum Downhole Gamma Value | Depth to Max Gamma (ft) | Elevation of Max Gamma (ft amsl) | Maximum Core Gamma (cpm) | Depth to Max Core Gamma (ft) | Elevation of Max Core Gamma (ft amsl) | Maximum Core Alpha (cpm) | Depth to Max Core Alpha (ft) | Elevation of Max Core Alpha (ft amsl) | RIM Present ?      | Top of RIM Interval (ft) | Top of RIM Interval (ft amsl) | Bottom of RIM Interval (ft) | Bottom of RIM Interval (ft amsl) | Thickness of RIM (ft) | Down-hole Gamma        | Core Gamma | Core Alpha | Core Radium | Core Thorium | Core Uranium |
| <b>NRC (1981)</b>      |                              |                         |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       |                    |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       |                        |            |            |             |              |              |
| PVC-24-MH              | BKGD                         |                         |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | NA          | NA           | NA           |
| PVC-25-MH              | 72,000                       | 9                       | 458.7                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 7                        | 460.7                         | 11                          | 456.7                            | 4.0                   | X                      | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| PVC-26-MH              | 86,000                       | 5                       | 460.2                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 3                        | 462.2                         | 10                          | 455.2                            | 7.0                   | X                      | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| PVC-27-MH              | BKGD                         |                         |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | NA          | NA           | NA           |
| PVC-28-MH              | 132,000                      | 14                      | 459.1                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 12                       | 461.1                         | 17                          | 456.1                            | 5.0                   | X                      | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| PVC-36-MH              | 15,780                       | 7.8                     | 459.0                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 6                        | 460.8                         | 9.5                         | 457.3                            | 3.5                   | X                      | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| PVC-37-MH              | BKGD                         |                         |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | NA          | NA           | NA           |
| PVC-38-MH              | 1,298,000                    | 10                      | 460.5                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 0                        | 470.5                         | 15                          | 455.5                            | 15.0                  | X                      | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| PVC-41-MH              | BKGD                         |                         |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | NA          | NA           | NA           |
| NRC-29                 | 2,000                        | 9                       | 464.46                           |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | NA          | NA           | NA           |
| <b>(1995)</b>          |                              |                         |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       |                    |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       |                        |            |            |             |              |              |
| WL-101-MH              | BKGD                         |                         |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| WL-102-MH              | 60,000                       | 3.25                    | 459.6                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 0                        | 462.8                         | 6                           | 456.8                            | 6.0                   | X                      | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| WL-103-MH              | BKGD                         |                         |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 9                        | 441.9                         | 11                          | 439.9                            | 2.0                   | -                      | NA         | NA         | -           | X            | -            |
| WL-104-MH              | BKGD                         |                         |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| WL-105A-MH             | 180,000                      | 9                       | 458.2                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 5.5                      | 461.7                         | 12                          | 455.2                            | 6.5                   | X                      | NA         | NA         | X           | X            | -            |
| WL-105B-MH             | 263,000                      | 6.5                     | 459.5                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 5.5                      | 460.5                         | 10.5                        | 455.5                            | 5.0                   | X                      | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| WL-105C-MH             | 386,000                      | 3.5                     | 462.2                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 2                        | 463.7                         | 5                           | 460.7                            | 3.0                   | X                      | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| WL-106A-MH             | 25,000                       | 4                       | 458.8                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 0                        | 462.8                         | 6                           | 456.8                            | 6.0                   | -                      | NA         | NA         | X           | X            | X            |
| WL-106-MH              | 25,000                       | 4                       | 461.4                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 1                        | 464.4                         | 5.5                         | 459.9                            | 4.5                   | X                      | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| WL-107-MH              | BKGD                         |                         |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| WL-108-MH              | BKGD                         |                         |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| WL-109A-MH             | BKGD                         |                         |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| WL-109B-MH             | BKGD                         |                         |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| WL-109C-MH             | BKGD                         |                         |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| WL-109D-MH             | BKGD                         |                         |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| WL-110-MH              | BKGD                         |                         |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| WL-111-MH              | BKGD                         |                         |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| WL-112-MH              | 10,000                       | 5.5                     | 462.1                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 4                        | 463.6                         | 7                           | 460.6                            | 3.0                   | X                      | NA         | NA         | -           | X            | -            |
| WL-113-MH              | 14,000                       | 3.75                    | 463.3                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 3                        | 464.0                         | 5                           | 462.0                            | 2.0                   | X                      | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| WL-114-MH              | 14,000                       | 5                       | 463.3                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 0                        | 468.3                         | 6                           | 462.3                            | 6.0                   | X                      | NA         | NA         | X           | X            | X            |
| WL-115-MH              | BKGD                         |                         |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| WL-116-MH              | BKGD                         |                         |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| WL-117-MH              | 16,000                       | 6.5                     | 461.1                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 3                        | 464.6                         | 11                          | 456.6                            | 8.0                   | X                      | NA         | NA         | -           | X            | -            |
| WL-118-MH              | 12,000                       | 0                       | 465.8                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 0                        | 465.8                         | 7                           | 458.8                            | 7.0                   | X                      | NA         | NA         | X           | X            | -            |
| WL-119-MH              | BKGD                         |                         |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| WL-120-MH              | BKGD                         |                         |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| WL-121-MH              | BKGD                         |                         |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| WL-122-MH              | BKGD                         |                         |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| WL-123-MH              | BKGD                         |                         |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| WL-124-MH              | BKGD                         |                         |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| <b>(2013)/Phase 1B</b> |                              |                         |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       |                    |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       |                        |            |            |             |              |              |
| GCPT 1-1               | 6,258                        | 1.1                     | 469.9                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | NA          | NA           | NA           |
| GCPT 1-1A              | 7,464                        | 32.5                    | 438.5                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | NA          | NA           | NA           |

**Table 2-1: Summary of Occurrences of Radiologically-Impacted Material (RIM) in Area 1**

**DRAFT**

| Boring     |                        |                    |                        | Depth to Elevation of Max |                |                             | Depth to Max Elevation of |              |                             |           | Depth to Elevation of Bottom of Bottom |                     |                     |                                 |                                     | Basis for RIM Interval |                 |            |            |        |         |         |
|------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|--------|---------|---------|
|            | Maximum Downhole Gamma | Depth to Max Gamma | Elevation of Max Gamma | Maximum Core Gamma        | Max Core Gamma | Elevation of Max Core Gamma | Maximum Core Alpha        | to Max Alpha | Elevation of Max Core Alpha | (ft)      | RIM Present ?                          | Top of RIM Interval | Top of RIM Interval | Depth to Bottom of RIM Interval | Elevation of Bottom of RIM Interval | Thickness of RIM       | Down-hole Gamma | Core Gamma | Core Alpha | Radium | Thorium | Uranium |
|            | Value                  | (cpm)              | (ft)                   | (ft amsl)                 | (cpm)          | (ft)                        | (ft amsl)                 | (cpm)        | (ft)                        | (ft amsl) |  | (ft)                | (ft amsl)           | (ft)                            | (ft amsl)                           | (ft)                   |                 |            |            |        |         |         |
|            |                        |                    |                        |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           |  |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        |                 |            |            |        |         |         |
| GCPT 1-2   | 67,878                 | 24.4               | 447.3                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | Yes                                    | 23.5                | 448.2               | 25.2                            | 446.5                               | 1.7                    | X               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 2-1   | 5,610                  | 3.3                | 469.5                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 2-2   | 6,294                  | 1.5                | 473.4                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 2-2A  | 5,766                  | 1.5                | 473.8                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 2-3   | BKGD                   |                    |                        |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 2-3A  | 34,722                 | 35.6               | 441.0                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | Yes                                    | 35                  | 441.6               | 36.8                            | 439.8                               | 1.8                    | X               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 2-2B  | 96,000                 | 34                 | 441.3                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | Yes                                    | 33.2                | 442.1               | 34.7                            | 440.6                               | 1.5                    | X               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 2-2C  | 18,906                 | 32.5               | 442.8                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | Yes                                    | 31.8                | 443.5               | 32.7                            | 442.6                               | 0.9                    | X               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 2-4   | 10,320                 | 29.4               | 447.2                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 3-1   | 5,724                  | 4.4                | 470.5                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 3-1A  | 78,810                 | 27.7               | 447.2                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | Yes                                    | 27                  | 447.9               | 28.5                            | 446.4                               | 1.5                    | X               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 3-2   | 6,186                  | 1                  | 478.0                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 4-1   | 488,196                | 28.9               | 445.5                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | Yes                                    | 27.5                | 446.9               | 31                              | 443.4                               | 3.5                    | X               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 4-2   | 40,644                 | 34                 | 445.0                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | Yes                                    | 33.5                | 445.5               | 34.5                            | 444.5                               | 1.0                    | X               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 5-1   | 126,738                | 25.1               | 448.5                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | Yes                                    | 23.2                | 450.4               | 25.8                            | 447.8                               | 2.6                    | X               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 5-2   | 114,684                | 26.2               | 447.1                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | Yes                                    | 25.2                | 448.1               | 27                              | 446.3                               | 1.8                    | X               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 5-3   | 631,662                | 29.4               | 445.3                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | Yes                                    | 25.5                | 449.2               | 33                              | 441.7                               | 7.5                    | X               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 5-4   | 5,310                  | 1.3                | 476.9                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 5-4A  | 8,820                  | 11.8               | 466.2                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 5-5   | 450,360                | 32.2               | 444.5                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | Yes                                    | 30.1                | 446.6               | 34.4                            | 442.3                               | 4.3                    | X               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 5-6   | 405,864                | 27.4               | 447.3                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | Yes                                    | 25.5                | 449.2               | 29                              | 445.7                               | 3.5                    | X               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 6-2   | 6,258                  | 13.3               | 459.7                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 6-3   | 103,218                | 27.9               | 446.1                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | Yes                                    | 27.2                | 446.8               | 28.8                            | 445.2                               | 1.6                    | X               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 6-4   | 4,434                  | 3.1                | 479.6                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 6-5   | 6,108                  | 3.3                | 479.3                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 6-6   | 191,856                | 28.1               | 447.1                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | Yes                                    | 26                  | 449.2               | 29                              | 446.2                               | 3.0                    | X               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 7-1   | 6,204                  | 7.9                | 463.0                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 7-2   | 6,012                  | 4.9                | 467.7                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 7-3   | 12,558                 | 40                 | 439.2                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 8-1   | 19,854                 | 29                 | 450.7                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | Yes                                    | 27.5                | 452.2               | 30                              | 449.7                               | 2.5                    | X               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 9-1   | 8,280                  | 6.2                | 464.1                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 9-2   | 5,826                  | 16.9               | 455.2                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 9-3   | 3,642                  | 1.8                | 477.8                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 9-3A  | 6,228                  | 15.3               | 463.9                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCTP 9-4   | 5,622                  | 2.1                | 469.3                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 10-1  | 6,828                  | 1.6                | 469.5                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 10-2  | 6,486                  | 7.5                | 464.8                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 10-3  | 4,074                  | 1.6                | 483.7                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 10-3A | 4,890                  | 3.4                | 482.0                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 10-4  | BKGD                   |                    |                        |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 10-4A | 6,642                  | 14.9               | 468.7                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 11-1  | 9,210                  | 0.2                | 479.6                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 11-2  | 7,614                  | 15.4               | 459.4                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 11-3  | 6,858                  | 6.1                | 470.5                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 11-4  | 9,792                  | 45.9               | 436.8                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | No                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                     |                        | -               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 12-1  | 308,106                | 24.1               | 455.3                  |                           |                |                             |                           |              |                             |           | Yes                                    | 22                  | 457.4               | 24.9                            | 454.5                               | 2.9                    | X               | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |

# Table 2-1: Summary of Occurrences of Radiologically-Impacted Material (RIM) in Area 1

**DRAFT**

| Boring     |                                       |                                  |   |                                |  |   |                                |  |   |                     |   |   |  |   |                             | Basis for RIM Interval |               |               |        |         |         |
|------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|---|---|--|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------|---------|---------|
|            | Maximum<br>Downhole<br>Gamma<br>Value | Depth to<br>Max<br>Gamma<br>(ft) | Elevation<br>of Max<br>Gamma<br>(ft amsl) | Maximum<br>Core Gamma<br>(cpm) | Depth to<br>Max<br>Core<br>Gamma<br>(ft) | Elevation<br>of Max<br>Core<br>Gamma<br>(ft amsl) | Maximum<br>Core Alpha<br>(cpm) | Depth to<br>Max<br>Core<br>Alpha<br>(ft) | Elevation<br>of Max<br>Core<br>Alpha<br>(ft amsl) | RIM<br>Present<br>? | Depth to<br>Top of<br>RIM<br>Interval<br>(ft) | Elevation<br>Top of<br>RIM<br>Interval<br>(ft amsl) | Depth to<br>Bottom<br>of RIM<br>Interval<br>(ft) | Elevation<br>of Bottom<br>of RIM<br>Interval<br>(ft amsl) | Thickness<br>of RIM<br>(ft) | Down-<br>hole<br>Gamma | Core<br>Gamma | Core<br>Alpha | Radium | Thorium | Uranium |
| GCPT 12-2  | 6,546                                 | 1.3                              | 474.7                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 12-3  | 7,476                                 | 4.1                              | 471.8                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 12-4  | 7,374                                 | 38.5                             | 437.9                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 12-5  | 6,432                                 | 7.5                              | 471.0                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 12-6  | 6,378                                 | 23.1                             | 455.9                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 13-1  | 28,302                                | 15.4                             | 455.5                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | Yes                 | 15  | 455.9   | 16.3   | 454.6   | 1.3                         | X                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 13-2  | 2,490                                 | 0.8                              | 470.7                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 13-2A | 3,162                                 | 1.6                              | 470.2                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 13-3  | 2,520                                 | 1.3                              | 470.9                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 13-4  | BKGD                                  |                                  |   |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 13-4S | 6,120                                 | 36.6                             | 437.5                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 13-5  | 1,872                                 | 0.3                              | 475.1                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 13-5S | 5,682                                 | 11.5                             | 464.0                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 13-6  | 5,802                                 | 3.4                              | 472.5                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 13-6S | 6,552                                 | 23.8                             | 452.2                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 13-7  | 5,964                                 | 1.6                              | 472.7                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 13-7S | 6,366                                 | 20.8                             | 453.4                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 14-1  | 29,640                                | 18.9                             | 455.3                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | Yes                 | 18.3  | 455.9   | 19.6   | 454.6   | 1.3                         | X                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 14-2  | 3,600                                 | 1.1                              | 473.4                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 14-3  | BKGD                                  |                                  |   |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 14-3S | 6,708                                 | 36.6                             | 437.1                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 14-4  | BKGD                                  |                                  |   |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 14-5  | 5,772                                 | 1.6                              | 471.7                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 14-5S | 5,880                                 | 15.4                             | 457.9                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 14-6  | 6,654                                 | 7.4                              | 465.3                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 14-6S | 6,330                                 | 14.9                             | 457.9                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 14-7  | 1,338                                 | 0.2                              | 472.9                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 15-1  | 11,940                                | 20.3                             | 433.5                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 15-2  | 3,222                                 | 1.6                              | 475.7                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 15-3  | 9,828                                 | 30.5                             | 443.5                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 15-4  | 8,400                                 | 29.4                             | 443.7                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 15-5  | 7,098                                 | 57.7                             | 411.5                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 15-6  | 7,098                                 | 2.6                              | 466.2                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 15-7  | 6,444                                 | 2.5                              | 469.6                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 15-8  | 8,724                                 | 2.3                              | 471.5                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 16-1  | 9,228                                 | 7.2                              | 444.0                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 16-2  | 6,948                                 | 1.8                              | 451.3                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 16-3  | 6,744                                 | 2.3                              | 469.0                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 16-4  | 7,446                                 | 3                                | 469.5                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 16-5  | 6,864                                 | 4.8                              | 469.2                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 16-6  | 6,600                                 | 13.6                             | 463.2                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 16-7  | 6,414                                 | 2.6                              | 477.2                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 16-8  | 6,648                                 | 20.7                             | 461.2                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  |   |   |  |   |                             | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |

**Phase 1C (2014)**

|            |       |     |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |   |    |    |    |    |    |
|------------|-------|-----|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|---|----|----|----|----|----|
| GCPT 1C-1  | 5,256 | 3   | 460.7 |  |  |  |  |  |  | No |  |  |  |  |  | - | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| GCPT 1C-1A | 5,988 | 3.1 | 460.5 |  |  |  |  |  |  | No |  |  |  |  |  | - | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |



**Table 2-1: Summary of Occurrences of Radiologically-Impacted Material (RIM) in Area 1**

**DRAFT**

| Boring        | Maximum Depth to Elevation   |                          |                                  | Depth to Elevation       |                              |                                       | Depth to Elevation       |                              |                                       | Depth to Elevation |                          |                               | Depth to Elevation          |                                  |                       | Basis for RIM Interval |            |            |        |         |         |
|---------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------|------------|--------|---------|---------|
|               | Maximum Downhole Gamma Value | Depth to Max Gamma (cpm) | Elevation of Max Gamma (ft amsl) | Maximum Core Gamma (cpm) | Depth to Max Core Gamma (ft) | Elevation of Max Core Gamma (ft amsl) | Maximum Core Alpha (cpm) | Depth to Max Core Alpha (ft) | Elevation of Max Core Alpha (ft amsl) | RIM Present ?      | Top of RIM Interval (ft) | Top of RIM Interval (ft amsl) | Bottom of RIM Interval (ft) | Bottom of RIM Interval (ft amsl) | Thickness of RIM (ft) | Down-hole Gamma        | Core Gamma | Core Alpha | Radium | Thorium | Uranium |
| GCPT 1C-2     | BKGD                         |                          |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 1C-2R    | 31,290                       | 30.3                     | 442.2                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 29.6                     | 442.9                         | 32                          | 440.5                            | 2.4                   | X                      | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 1C-3     | 6,576                        | 22                       | 464.4                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 1C-4     | 1,851                        | 27.7                     |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GPCT 1C-4R    | 22,638                       | 43.8                     | 442.2                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 43.4                     | 442.6                         | 44                          | 442.0                            | 0.6                   | X                      | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 1C-5     | BKGD                         |                          |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 1C-5A    | 6,516                        | 15.1                     | 463.9                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 1C-6     | 84,810                       | 22.1                     | 446.7                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 21.4                     | 447.4                         | 23.2                        | 445.6                            | 1.8                   | X                      | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 1C-6T    | 90,390                       | 22.8                     | 446.1                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 22                       | 446.9                         | 24                          | 444.9                            | 2.0                   | X                      | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 1C-6T1   | 171,774                      | 23.5                     | 445.4                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 22.5                     | 446.4                         | 23.6                        | 445.3                            | 1.1                   | X                      | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 1C-7     | 6,978                        | 4.3                      | 464.3                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 1C-8     | 6,144                        | 3                        | 488.2                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 1C-9     | 6,360                        | 10.4                     | 484.8                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 1C-10    | 6,276                        | 11.8                     | 484.7                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 1C-11    | 6,516                        | 3                        | 493.9                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 1C-12    | 57,414                       | 56.3                     | 443.8                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 55.7                     | 444.4                         | 57                          | 443.1                            | 1.3                   | X                      | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT 1C-13    | 6,438                        | 34.1                     | 446.0                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT-108      | 6,408                        | 2                        | 468.4                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT-111A     | 9,564                        | 25.9                     | 449.8                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT-119      | 14,616                       | 45.6                     | 433.0                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT-28A      | 82,512                       | 24.9                     | 455.6                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 24.2                     | 456.3                         | 25.6                        | 454.9                            | 1.4                   | X                      | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT-36       | 19,470                       | 8.5                      | 456.5                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 7.8                      | 457.2                         | 8.8                         | 456.2                            | 1.0                   | X                      | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| GCPT-25       | 74,880                       | 8.4                      | 456.9                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 7.3                      | 458.0                         | 9.8                         | 455.5                            | 2.5                   | X                      | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| PVC-25R       | 74,562                       | 9.5                      | 455.8                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 8.3                      | 457.0                         | 10.9                        | 454.4                            | 2.6                   | X                      | NA         | NA         | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| 1-2           | 4,271                        | 33                       | 439.6                            | 11,838                   | 2                            | 470.6                                 |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | -          | NA         | -      | -       | -       |
| 2-2           | 4,354                        | 32                       | 443.2                            | 14,862                   | 22                           | 453.2                                 |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | -          | NA         | -      | -       | -       |
| 5-3           | 336,937                      | 29.5                     | 444.9                            | 368,717                  | 28                           | 446.4                                 |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 26                       | 448.4                         | 34                          | 440.4                            | 8.0                   | X                      | X          | NA         | X      | X       | X       |
| 5-3           | 44,163                       | 51.5                     | 422.9                            |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 49                       | 425.4                         | 53?                         | 421.4?                           | 4?                    | X                      | -          | NA         | -      | -       | -       |
| 8-1           | 4,821                        | 28                       | 451.8                            | 15,541                   | 44                           | 435.8                                 |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | -          | NA         | -      | -       | -       |
| 12-5          | 3,864                        | 14                       | 464.9                            | 13,053                   | 49                           | 429.9                                 |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | -          | NA         | -      | -       | -       |
| 13-3          | 3,607                        | 16.5                     | 456.1                            | 13,869                   | 43                           | 429.6                                 |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | -          | NA         | -      | -       | -       |
| 13-6          | 3,902                        | 24.5                     | 451.4                            | 12,293                   | 21                           | 454.9                                 |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | -          | NA         | -      | -       | -       |
| 14-2          | 4,008                        | 27.5                     | 447.1                            | 16,548                   | 29                           | 445.6                                 |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | -          | NA         | -      | -       | -       |
| 14-4          | 3,888                        | 9                        | 465.4                            | 11,662                   | 40                           | 434.4                                 |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | -          | NA         | -      | -       | -       |
| 14-5          | 3,454                        | 13.5                     | 459.4                            | 11,457                   | 12                           | 460.9                                 |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | -          | NA         | -      | -       | -       |
| 14-7          | 3,637                        | 31.5                     | 441.8                            | 13,227                   | 31                           | 442.3                                 |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | -          | NA         | -      | -       | -       |
| 15-2          | 5,184                        | 26                       | 450.5                            | 13,899                   | 24                           | 452.5                                 |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 22                       | 454.5                         | 27                          | 449.5                            | 5.0                   | -                      | -          | NA         | -      | X       | -       |
| 16-3          | 4,118                        | 20                       | 450.7                            | 13,165                   | 10                           | 460.7                                 |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | -          | NA         | -      | -       | -       |
| 16-6          | 3,841                        | 14                       | 463.1                            | 13,051                   | 21                           | 456.1                                 |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | -          | NA         | -      | -       | -       |
| 1C-6          | 53,732                       | 22.5                     | 446.7                            | 15,025                   | 26                           | 443.2                                 |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 20                       | 449.2                         | 27                          | 442.2                            | 7.0                   | X                      | -          | NA         | X      | X       | -       |
| WL-119        | 7,941                        | 32.5                     | 446.7                            | 13,679                   | 1                            | 478.2                                 |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 31.5                     | 447.7                         | 33                          | 446.2                            | 1.5                   | X                      | -          | NA         | -      | -       | -       |
| 1-2-Geoprobe  | NA                           |                          |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | NA                     | NA         | NA         | -      | -       | -       |
| 2-2-Geoprobe  | NA                           |                          |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 30                       | 445.250                       | 34                          | 441.250                          | 4.0                   | NA                     | NA         | NA         | X      | X       | -       |
| 2-3-Geoprobe  | NA                           |                          |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | Yes                | 33                       | 443.459                       | 38                          | 438.459                          | 5.0                   | NA                     | NA         | NA         | X      | X       | -       |
| 8-1B-Geoprobe | NA                           |                          |                                  |                          |                              |                                       |                          |                              |                                       | No                 |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | NA                     | NA         | NA         | -      | -       | -       |

Table 2-1: Summary of Occurrences of Radiologically-Impacted Material (RIM) in Area 1

**DRAFT**

| Boring           |                              |                          |                                  | Depth to Elevation of Max |                              |                                       | Depth to Elevation of Max |                              |                                       | Depth to Elevation of Max |                          |                               | Depth to Elevation of Max   |                                  |                       | Basis for RIM Interval |            |            |             |              |              |
|------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
|                  | Maximum Downhole Gamma Value | Depth to Max Gamma (cpm) | Elevation of Max Gamma (ft amsl) | Maximum Core Gamma (cpm)  | Depth to Max Core Gamma (ft) | Elevation of Max Core Gamma (ft amsl) | Maximum Core Alpha (cpm)  | Depth to Max Core Alpha (ft) | Elevation of Max Core Alpha (ft amsl) | RIM Present ?             | Top of RIM Interval (ft) | Top of RIM Interval (ft amsl) | Bottom of RIM Interval (ft) | Bottom of RIM Interval (ft amsl) | Thickness of RIM (ft) | Down-hole Gamma        | Core Gamma | Core Alpha | Core Radium | Core Thorium | Core Uranium |
| 1C-12-Geoprobe   | NA                           |                          |                                  |                           |                              |                                       |                           |                              |                                       | No                        |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | NA                     | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| 1C-12B-Geoprobe  | NA                           |                          |                                  |                           |                              |                                       |                           |                              |                                       | Yes                       | 54                       | 445.723                       | 56                          | 443.723                          | 2.0                   | NA                     | NA         | NA         | -           | X            | -            |
| 1C-12C-Geoprobe  | NA                           |                          |                                  |                           |                              |                                       |                           |                              |                                       | Yes                       | 53                       | 447.161                       | 58                          | 442.161                          | 5.0                   | NA                     | NA         | NA         | X           | X            | -            |
| 1C-2RA-Geoprobe  | NA                           |                          |                                  |                           |                              |                                       |                           |                              |                                       | No                        |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | NA                     | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| 1C-4R-Geoprobe   | NA                           |                          |                                  |                           |                              |                                       |                           |                              |                                       | No                        |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | NA                     | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| 1C-4RB-Geoprobe  | NA                           |                          |                                  |                           |                              |                                       |                           |                              |                                       | No                        |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | NA                     | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| 1C-6T1-Geoprobe  | NA                           |                          |                                  |                           |                              |                                       |                           |                              |                                       | No                        |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | NA                     | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| WL-119-Geoprobe  | NA                           |                          |                                  |                           |                              |                                       |                           |                              |                                       | No                        |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | NA                     | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| WL-119B-Geoprobe | NA                           |                          |                                  |                           |                              |                                       |                           |                              |                                       | No                        |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | NA                     | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |
| WL-119C-Geoprobe | NA                           |                          |                                  |                           |                              |                                       |                           |                              |                                       | No                        |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | NA                     | NA         | NA         | -           | -            | -            |

**Phase 1D (2015)**

|        |           |      |       |           |    |       |        |    |       |     |      |       |      |       |      |   |    |    |    |    |    |
|--------|-----------|------|-------|-----------|----|-------|--------|----|-------|-----|------|-------|------|-------|------|---|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1D-1   | 6,288     | 8.9  | 453.6 | 13,570    | 8  | 454.5 | 3 (m)  | 16 | 446.5 | No  |      |       |      |       |      | - | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 1D-2   | 5,142     | 5.9  | 462.5 | 13,261    | 36 | 432.4 | 7      | 3  | 465.4 | No  |      |       |      |       |      | - | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 1D-3   | 390,720   | 27.4 | 444.7 | 67,177    | 28 | 444.1 | 125    | 28 | 444.1 | Yes | 25.5 | 446.6 | 29.5 | 442.6 | 4.0  | X | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 1D-4   | 14,154    | 55.8 | 440.6 | 15,010    | 11 | 485.4 | 3 (m)  | 14 | 482.4 | No  |      |       |      |       |      | - | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 1D-5   | 143,724   | 55.1 | 432.5 | 20,707    | 51 | 436.6 | 33     | 51 | 436.6 | Yes | 54.1 | 433.5 | 56.2 | 431.4 | 2.1  | X | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 1D-6   | 6,834     | 3.9  | 508.6 | 20,707    | 51 | 461.5 | 33     | 51 | 461.5 | No  |      |       |      |       |      | - | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 1D-7   | 775,560   | 82.8 | 430.0 | 1,995,300 | 83 | 429.8 | 3270   | 82 | 430.8 | Yes | 80.2 | 432.6 | 85.5 | 427.3 | 5.3  | X | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 1D-8   | 44,028    | 75.3 | 441.9 | 19,108    | 75 | 442.2 | 6      | 85 | 432.2 | Yes | 74.7 | 442.5 | 75.6 | 441.6 | 0.9  | X | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 1D-8A  | 6,318     | 2.6  | 514.7 |           |    |       |        |    |       | No  |      |       |      |       |      | - | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 1D-9   | 13,236    | 58.6 | 460.0 | 18,794    | 87 | 431.6 | 10 (m) | 84 | 434.6 | No  |      |       |      |       |      | - | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 1D-9A  | 14,508    | 56.8 | 461.8 |           |    |       |        |    |       | No  |      |       |      |       |      | - | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 1D-10  | 7,554     | 38.9 | 464.8 | 12,827    | 6  | 497.7 | 3      | 48 | 455.7 | No  |      |       |      |       |      | - | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 1D-11  | 5,970     | 1.8  | 521.2 | 24,281    | 85 | 438.0 | 38     | 85 | 438.0 | No  |      |       |      |       |      | - | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 1D-11A | 6,648     | 1.6  | 521.2 |           |    |       |        |    |       | No  |      |       |      |       |      | - | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 1D-12  | 6,054     | 29.4 | 476.2 | 13,843    | 61 | 444.6 | 4      | 59 | 446.6 | No  |      |       |      |       |      | - | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 1D-13  | 7,980     | 36.4 | 483.8 | 13,515    | 93 | 427.2 | 2      | 53 | 467.2 | No  |      |       |      |       |      | - | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 1D-13A | 5,934     | 2.1  | 518.1 |           |    |       |        |    |       | No  |      |       |      |       |      | - | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 1D-13B | 5,964     | 7.1  | 513.3 |           |    |       |        |    |       | No  |      |       |      |       |      | - | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 1D-13C | 6,432     | 2.5  | 517.4 |           |    |       |        |    |       | No  |      |       |      |       |      | - | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 1D-14  | 5,952     | 2.5  | 519.5 | 14,725    | 54 | 468.0 | 2 (m)  | 46 | 476.0 | No  |      |       |      |       |      | - | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 1D-15  | 16,194    | 89.6 | 427.1 | 13,352    | 85 | 431.7 | 15     | 85 | 431.7 | Yes | 89.4 | 427.3 | 89.7 | 427.0 | 0.3  | X | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 1D-16  | 68,700    | 46.9 | 437.9 | 24,411    | 50 | 434.8 | 17     | 50 | 434.8 | Yes | 46   | 438.8 | 48   | 436.8 | 2.0  | X | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 1D-16A | 17,712    | 49.9 | 435.3 |           |    |       |        |    |       | Yes | 49.7 | 435.5 | 49.9 | 435.3 | 0.2  | X | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 1D-17  | 4,938     | 4.1  | 468.4 | 13,040    | 18 | 454.5 | 4      | 45 | 427.5 | No  |      |       |      |       |      | - | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 1D-17A | 5,496     | 17.7 | 454.8 |           |    |       |        |    |       | No  |      |       |      |       |      | - | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 1D-18  | 7,224     | 10.2 | 470.8 | 13,803    | 12 | 469.0 | 4 (m)  | 19 | 462.0 | No  |      |       |      |       |      | - | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 1D-18A | 6,984     | 41.3 | 439.2 |           |    |       |        |    |       | No  |      |       |      |       |      | - | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 1D-1S  | 3,382     | 6.5  | 456.1 |           |    |       |        |    |       | No  |      |       |      |       |      | - | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| 1D-2S  | 4,001     | 19.5 | 449.1 |           |    |       |        |    |       | No  |      |       |      |       |      | - | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| 1D-3S  | 204,471   | 27   | 445.3 |           |    |       |        |    |       | Yes | 23   | 449.3 | 31   | 441.3 | 8.0  | X | X  | X  | X  | X  | -  |
| 1D-4S  | 4,349     | 12.5 | 483.9 |           |    |       |        |    |       | No  |      |       |      |       |      | - | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| 1D-5S  | 12,059    | 53   | 434.8 |           |    |       |        |    |       | Yes | 51   | 436.8 | 56   | 431.8 | 5.0  | X | X  | X  | X  | X  | -  |
| 1D-6S  | 3,749     | 11   | 501.7 |           |    |       |        |    |       | No  |      |       |      |       |      | - | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| 1D-7S  | 1,503,082 | 82.5 | 430.8 |           |    |       |        |    |       | Yes | 76   | 437.3 | 93   | 420.3 | 17.0 | X | X  | X  | X  | X  | -  |

# Table 2-1: Summary of Occurrences of Radiologically-Impacted Material (RIM) in Area 1

# DRAFT

| Boring                  |                              |                               |                                  | Depth to Elevation of         |                              |                                       | Depth to Elevation of         |                              |                                       | Depth to Elevation of |                          |                               | Depth to Elevation of       |                                  |                       | Basis for RIM Interval |            |            |             |              |              |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
|                         | Maximum Downhole Gamma Value | Depth to Max Gamma (cpm) (ft) | Elevation of Max Gamma (ft amsl) | Maximum Core Gamma (cpm) (ft) | Depth to Max Core Gamma (ft) | Elevation of Max Core Gamma (ft amsl) | Maximum Core Alpha (cpm) (ft) | Depth to Max Core Alpha (ft) | Elevation of Max Core Alpha (ft amsl) | RIM Present ?         | Top of RIM Interval (ft) | Top of RIM Interval (ft amsl) | Bottom of RIM Interval (ft) | Bottom of RIM Interval (ft amsl) | Thickness of RIM (ft) | Down-hole Gamma        | Core Gamma | Core Alpha | Core Radium | Core Thorium | Core Uranium |
| 1D-8S                   | 6,869                        | 73                            | 443.7                            |                               |                              |                                       |                               |                              |                                       | Yes                   | 72                       | 444.7                         | 74                          | 442.7                            | 2.0                   | X                      | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            |
| 1D-9S                   | 16,313                       | 71.5                          | 447.4                            |                               |                              |                                       |                               |                              |                                       | Yes                   | 70                       | 448.9                         | 72.5                        | 446.4                            | 2.5                   | X                      | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            |
| 1D-9S                   | 1,174,844                    | 87.5                          | 431.4                            |                               |                              |                                       |                               |                              |                                       | Yes                   | 82                       | 436.9                         | 96                          | 422.9                            | 14.0                  | X                      | X          | X          | X           | X            | -            |
| 1D-10S                  | 3,942                        | 37.5                          | 465.6                            |                               |                              |                                       |                               |                              |                                       | No                    |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            |
| 1D-11S                  | 16,554                       | 84                            | 438.3                            |                               |                              |                                       |                               |                              |                                       | Yes                   | 82                       | 440.3                         | 86                          | 436.3                            | 4.0                   | X                      | X          | X          | X           | X            | -            |
| 1D-12S                  | 4,173                        | 29.5                          | 476.4                            |                               |                              |                                       |                               |                              |                                       | No                    |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            |
| 1D-13S                  | 4,304                        | 42                            | 478.5                            |                               |                              |                                       |                               |                              |                                       | No                    |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            |
| 1D-14S                  | 4,010                        | 43.5                          | 479.0                            |                               |                              |                                       |                               |                              |                                       | No                    |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            |
| 1D-15S                  | 20,523                       | 85                            | 431.1                            |                               |                              |                                       |                               |                              |                                       | Yes                   | 83.5                     | 432.6                         | 86                          | 430.1                            | 2.5                   | X                      | X          | X          | X           | X            | -            |
| 1D-16S                  | 11,886                       | 50                            | 435.6                            |                               |                              |                                       |                               |                              |                                       | Yes                   | 49.5                     | 436.1                         | 51.5                        | 434.1                            | 2.0                   | X                      | X          | X          | X           | X            | -            |
| 1D-17S                  | 3,650                        | 16                            | 456.9                            |                               |                              |                                       |                               |                              |                                       | No                    |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            |
| 1D-18S                  | 4,480                        | 48.5                          | 433.5                            |                               |                              |                                       |                               |                              |                                       | No                    |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            |
| 1D-19S                  | 3,437                        | 44                            | 477.1                            |                               |                              |                                       |                               |                              |                                       | No                    |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            |
| 1D-20S                  | 1,576                        | 2.5                           | 515.2                            |                               |                              |                                       |                               |                              |                                       | No                    |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            |
| <b>Characterization</b> |                              |                               |                                  |                               |                              |                                       |                               |                              |                                       |                       |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       |                        |            |            |             |              |              |
| AC-1a                   | 824,868                      | 10.5                          | 456.2                            | 1,128,112                     | 10                           | 456.7                                 | 2596                          | 10                           | 456.7                                 | Yes                   | 4.5                      | 462.2                         | 22                          | 444.7                            | 17.5                  | X                      | X          | X          | X           | X            | X            |
| AC-1b                   | 3,686                        | 29.0                          | 437.7                            |                               |                              |                                       |                               |                              |                                       | Yes                   | 29                       | 437.7                         | 32                          | 434.7                            | 3.0                   | -                      | X          | X          | X           | X            | -            |
| AC-1c                   | 20,364                       | 38.5                          | 428.2                            |                               |                              |                                       |                               |                              |                                       | Yes                   | 35                       | 431.7                         | 41                          | 425.7                            | 6.0                   | X                      | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            |
| AC-2Ba                  | 7,931                        | 4.5                           | 461.7                            | 21,345                        | 10                           | 456.2                                 | 11                            | 10                           | 456.2                                 | Yes                   | 2                        | 464.2                         | 6.5                         | 459.7                            | 4.5                   | X                      | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            |
| AC-2Bb                  | 15,570                       | 10.0                          | 456.2                            |                               |                              |                                       |                               |                              |                                       | Yes                   | 9.5                      | 456.7                         | 13.5                        | 452.7                            | 4.0                   | X                      | X          | X          | X           | X            | -            |
| AC-3a                   | 906,839                      | 4.0                           | 462.4                            | 979,494                       | 5                            | 461.4                                 | 1013                          | 3                            | 463.4                                 | Yes                   | 0                        | 466.4                         | 19                          | 447.4                            | 19.0                  | X                      | X          | X          | X           | X            | X            |
| AC-3b                   | 46,921                       | 38.5                          | 427.9                            |                               |                              |                                       |                               |                              |                                       | Yes                   | 32.5                     | 433.9                         | 39.5                        | 426.9                            | 7.0                   | X                      | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            |
| AC-4B                   | 5,114                        | 5.0                           | 459.7                            | 13,302                        | 32                           | 432.7                                 | 4                             | 25                           | 439.7                                 | No                    |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            |
| AC-5                    | 4,656                        | 12.5                          | 438.9                            | 15,408                        | 11                           | 440.4                                 | 5                             | 11                           | 440.4                                 | No                    |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            |
| AC-6                    | 4,857                        | 26.0                          | 438.3                            | 14,908                        | 23                           | 441.3                                 | 4 (m)                         | 7                            | 457.3                                 | No                    |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            |
| AC-7                    | 24,727                       | 2.5                           | 459.0                            | 17,700                        | 32                           | 429.5                                 | 4                             | 32                           | 429.5                                 | Yes                   | 0.5                      | 461.0                         | 5                           | 456.5                            | 4.5                   | X                      | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            |
| <b>Cotter (2015)</b>    |                              |                               |                                  |                               |                              |                                       |                               |                              |                                       |                       |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       |                        |            |            |             |              |              |
| WL-102-CT               | 4,379                        | 3.0                           | 458.7                            | 13,625                        | 12                           | 449.7                                 | 10 (m)                        | 2                            | 459.7                                 | No                    |                          |                               |                             |                                  |                       | -                      | -          | X          | -           | -            | -            |
| WL-106A-CT              | 27,546                       | 4.5                           | 459.3                            | 30,545                        | 10                           | 453.8                                 | 54                            | 11                           | 452.8                                 | Yes                   | 2                        | 461.8                         | 12                          | 451.8                            | 10.0                  | X                      | X          | X          | X           | X            | -            |
| WL-114-CT               | 5,669                        | 5.0                           | 462.4                            | 14,300                        | 6                            | 461.4                                 | 14                            | 32                           | 435.4                                 | Yes                   | 2                        | 465.4                         | 6                           | 461.4                            | 4.0                   | -                      | X          | -          | -           | -            | -            |

## Notes:

amsl = above mean sea level cpm = counts per minute

NA - Data were not collected or are otherwise not available.

X - Data support the presence of RIM in the indicated interval

- Data do not indicate the presence of RIM at this location/interval

(m) - multiple intervals with same detections; see Appendix L for details; only uppermost elevation shown

See Borehole Summary Sheets in Appendix L for supporting documentation for this table

Table 2-2: Summary of Occurrences of Radiologically-Impacted Material (RIM) in Area 2

**DRAFT**

| Boring                        | Maximum<br>Downhole<br>Gamma<br>Value | Depth<br>to Max<br>Gamma<br>(cpm) | Elevation<br>of Max<br>Gamma<br>(ft amsl) | Maximum<br>Core Alpha<br>(cpm) | Depth<br>to Max<br>Core<br>(ft) | Elevation<br>of Max<br>Core<br>(ft amsl) | Maximum<br>Core Gamma<br>(cpm) | Depth<br>to Max<br>Core<br>(ft) | Elevation<br>of Max<br>Core<br>(ft amsl) | RIM<br>Present<br>? | Depth to<br>Top of<br>RIM<br>Interval<br>(ft) | Elevation<br>of Top of<br>RIM<br>Interval<br>(ft amsl) | Depth to<br>Bottom<br>of RIM<br>Interval<br>(ft) | Elevation<br>of Bottom<br>of RIM<br>Interval<br>(ft amsl) | Thickness<br>of RIM<br>(ft) | Basis for RIM Interval |               |               |        |         |         |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------|---|--|--|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------|---------|---------|
|                               |                                       |                                   |   |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  |                     |   |  |  |   |                             | Downhole<br>Gamma      | Core<br>Gamma | Core<br>Alpha | Radium | Thorium | Uranium |
|                               |                                       |                                   |   |                                |                                 |  | 1                              |                                 |  |                     |   |  |  |   |                             |                        |               |               |        |         |         |
| <b>NRC (1981)</b>             |                                       |                                   |   |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  |                     |   |  |  |   |                             |                        |               |               |        |         |         |
| PVC-4                         | 1,290,000                             | 1                                 | 468.91                                    |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 0   | 469.91   | 5.5  | 464.41  | 5.5                         | X                      | NA            | NA            | X      | NA      | X       |
| PVC-4                         | 14,000                                | 11.5                              | 458.41                                    |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 11  | 458.91   | 13   | 456.91  | 2                           | X                      | NA            | NA            | -      | NA      | NA      |
| PVC-5                         | 15,000                                | 5.5                               | 459.49                                    |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 1   | 463.99   | 7  | 457.99  | 6                           | X                      | NA            | NA            | -      | NA      | NA      |
| PVC-5                         | 14,000                                | 11.5                              | 453.49                                    |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 9.5   | 455.49   | 14.5   | 450.49  | 5                           | X                      | NA            | NA            | -      | NA      | NA      |
| PVC-6                         | 367,000                               | 11                                | 455.08                                    |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 0   | 466.08   | 16   | 450.08  | 16                          | X                      | NA            | NA            | X      | NA      | -       |
| PVC-6                         | 23,000                                | 20.5                              | 445.58                                    |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 19  | 447.08   | 22.5   | 443.58  | 3.5                         | X                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| PVC-7                         | 1,386,000                             | 2                                 | 468.99                                    |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 0   | 470.99   | 7  | 463.99  | 7                           | X                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| PVC-7                         | 22,000                                | 19.5                              | 451.49                                    |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 17  | 453.99   | 22   | 448.99  | 5                           | X                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| PVC-8                         | 24,000                                | 0.5                               | 470.91                                    |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 0   | 471.41   | 1.5  | 469.91  | 1.5                         | X                      | NA            | NA            | -      | NA      | NA      |
| PVC-9                         | 22,000                                | 5                                 | 465.92                                    |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 1   | 469.92   | 6.5  | 464.42  | 5.5                         | X                      | NA            | NA            | X      | NA      | -       |
| PVC-10                        | 752,000                               | 3                                 | 470.75                                    |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 0   | 473.75   | 7  | 466.75  | 7                           | X                      | NA            | NA            | X      | NA      | NA      |
| PVC-10                        | 152,000                               | 9.5                               | 464.25                                    |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 7   | 466.75   | 13   | 460.75  | 6                           | X                      | NA            | NA            | X      | NA      | X       |
| PVC-11B                       | 2,144,000                             | 3                                 | 472.87                                    |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 0   | 475.87   | 10.5   | 465.37  | 10.5                        | X                      | NA            | NA            | X      | NA      | X       |
| PVC-12                        | 58,000                                | 2.5                               | 465.82                                    |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 0.5   | 467.82   | 5.5  | 462.82  | 5                           | X                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| PVC-13                        | 6,000                                 | No peak                           | None                                      |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | No                  | None  | None   | None   | None  | None                        | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| PVC-18                        | 6,000                                 | No peak                           | None                                      |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | No                  | None  | None   | None   | None  | None                        | -                      | NA            | NA            | -      | NA      | NA      |
| PVC-19                        | 332,000                               | 8                                 | 461.55                                    |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 6   | 463.55   | 10.5   | 459.05  | 4.5                         | X                      | NA            | NA            | X      | NA      | -       |
| PVC-20                        | 127,000                               | 1.5                               | 465.15                                    |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 0   | 466.65   | 4  | 462.65  | 4                           | X                      | NA            | NA            | X      | NA      | NA      |
| PVC-33                        | 10,000                                | 2.5                               | 463.81                                    |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 1.5   | 464.81   | 3.5  | 462.81  | 2                           | X                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| PVC-34                        | 22,000                                | 1                                 | 462.31                                    |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 0   | 463.31   | 3  | 460.31  | 3                           | X                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| PVC-35                        | 745,000                               | 4                                 | 463.11                                    |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 0.5   | 466.61   | 8  | 459.11  | 7.5                         | X                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| PVC-39                        | 14,000                                | 2.5                               | 464.17                                    |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 1.5   | 465.17   | 4  | 462.67  | 2.5                         | X                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| PVC-40                        | 120,000                               | 2.5                               | 464.59                                    |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 0.5   | 466.59   | 5  | 462.09  | 4.5                         | X                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| PVC-40                        | 46,000                                | 7                                 | 460.09                                    |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 6   | 461.09   | 9  | 458.09  | 3                           | X                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| NRC-2                         | 11,000                                | 16                                | 466.25                                    |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 15  | 467.25   | 18   | 464.25  | 3                           | X                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| NRC-3                         | > 50,000                              | 0                                 | 476                                       |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 0   | 476  | 3  | 473   | 3                           | X                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| NRC-16                        | > 50,000                              | 11                                | 474.5                                     |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 0   | 485.5  | 19 +   | < 466.5   | 19 +                        | X                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| NRC-17                        | 3,000                                 | 20                                | 467.5                                     |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 20  | 467.5  | 21   | 466.5   | 1                           | X                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| NRC-21                        | 14,000                                | 0                                 | 474                                       |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 0   | 474  | 2  | 472   | 2                           | X                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| NRC-21                        | > 50,000                              | 6                                 | 468                                       |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 5   | 469  | 12   | 462   | 7                           | X                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| NRC-21                        | 10,000                                | 15                                | 459                                       |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 14  | 460  | 16   | 458   | 2                           | X                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| NRC-22                        | 13,000                                | 1                                 | 485.5                                     |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 0   | 486.5  | 2  | 484.5   | 2                           | X                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| NRC-22                        | 9,000                                 | 15                                | 471.5                                     |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 8   | 478.5  | 17   | 469.5   | 9                           | X                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| NRC-22                        | > 50,000                              | 23                                | 463.5                                     |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 18  | 468.5  | 25 +   | < 461.5   | 7 +                         | X                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| NRC-30                        | 1,200                                 | 15                                | 467.25                                    |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | No                  | None  | None   | None   | None  | None                        | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| NRC-31                        | 1,500                                 | 4                                 | 487                                       |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | No                  | None  | None   | None   | None  | None                        | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| NRC-32                        | > 50,000                              | 1                                 | 472                                       |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 0   | 473  | 2  | 471   | 2                           | X                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| <b>McLaren/Hart RI (1995)</b> |                                       |                                   |   |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  |                     |   |  |  |   |                             |                        |               |               |        |         |         |
| WL-207                        | 6,000                                 | No peak                           | None                                      |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | No                  | None  | None   | None   | None  | None                        | -                      | NA            | NA            | -      | -       | -       |
| WL-208                        | 12,000                                | No peak                           | None                                      |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 0   | 474.8  | 10   | 464.8   | 10                          | -                      | NA            | NA            | -      | X       | -       |
| WL-209                        | 744,000                               | 0                                 | 467.4                                     |                                |                                 |  |                                |                                 |  | Yes                 | 0   | 467.4  | 11   | 456.4   | 11                          | X                      | NA            | NA            | X      | X       | X       |

Table 2-2: Summary of Occurrences of Radiologically-Impacted Material (RIM) in Area 2

**DRAFT**

| Boring  | Maximum<br>Downhole<br>Gamma<br>Value | Depth<br>to Max<br>Gamma<br>(ft) | Elevation<br>of Max<br>Gamma<br>(ft amsl) | Depth Elevation                |  |   |                                |  |   | Depth to Elevation  |   |  |  |   |                             | Basis for RIM Interval |               |               |        |         |         |
|---------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|---|--|--|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------|---------|---------|
|         |                                       |                                  |   | Maximum<br>Core Alpha<br>(cpm) | Depth<br>to Max<br>Core<br>Alpha<br>(ft) | Elevation<br>of Max<br>Core<br>Alpha<br>(ft amsl) | Maximum<br>Core Gamma<br>(cpm) | Depth<br>to Max<br>Core<br>Gamma<br>(ft) | Elevation<br>of Max<br>Core<br>Gamma<br>(ft amsl) | RIM<br>Present<br>? | Depth to<br>Top of<br>RIM<br>Interval<br>(ft) | Elevation<br>of Top of<br>RIM<br>Interval<br>(ft amsl) | Depth to<br>Bottom<br>of RIM<br>Interval<br>(ft) | Elevation<br>of Bottom<br>of RIM<br>Interval<br>(ft amsl) | Thickness<br>of RIM<br>(ft) | Downhole<br>Gamma      | Core<br>Gamma | Core<br>Alpha | Radium | Thorium | Uranium |
|         |                                       |                                  |   | 1                              |  |   |                                |  |   |                     |   |  |  |   |                             |                        |               |               |        |         |         |
| WL-209  | 6,000                                 | No peak                          | None                                      |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | Yes                 | 24  | 443.4  | 26   | 441.4   | 2                           | -                      | NA            | NA            | -      | X       | -       |
| WL-210  | 509,000                               | 0                                | 477.8                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | Yes                 | 0   | 477.8  | 16.5   | 461.3   | 16.5                        | X                      | NA            | NA            | X      | X       | X       |
| WL-210  | 88,000                                | 47.5                             | 430.3                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | Yes                 | 39  | 438.8  | 49.5   | 428.3   | 10.5                        | X                      | NA            | NA            | -      | X       | -       |
| WL-211  | 330,000                               | 0.75                             | 474.55                                    |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | Yes                 | 0   | 475.3  | 13   | 462.3   | 13                          | X                      | NA            | NA            | X      | X       | -       |
| WL-212  | 6,000                                 | No peak                          | None                                      |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | Yes                 | 8   | 464.9  | 12   | 460.9   | 4                           | -                      | NA            | NA            | -      | X       | -       |
| WL-213  | 6,000                                 | No peak                          | None                                      |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | Yes                 | 0   | 472.3  | 6  | 466.3   | 6                           | -                      | NA            | NA            | -      | X       | -       |
| WL-214  | 6,000                                 | No peak                          | None                                      |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | Yes                 | 4   | 464.5  | 6  | 462.5   | 2                           | -                      | NA            | NA            | -      | X       | -       |
| WL-214  | 6,000                                 | No peak                          | None                                      |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | Yes                 | 24  | 444.5  | 26   | 442.5   | 2                           | -                      | NA            | NA            | -      | X       | -       |
| WL-215  | Not logged                            | NA                               | NA  |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  | NA  | NA   | NA   | NA  | NA                          | NA                     | NA            | NA            | -      | -       | -       |
| WL-216A | 24,000                                | 3.5                              | 473.9                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | Yes                 | 0   | 477.4  | 10   | 467.4   | 10                          | X                      | NA            | NA            | X      | X       | -       |
| WL-216B | 6,000                                 | No peak                          | None                                      |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  | None  | None   | None   | None  | None                        | -                      | NA            | NA            | -      | -       | -       |
| WL-216C | 48,000                                | 3.5                              | 474.1                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | Yes                 | 0   | 477.6  | 8  | 469.6   | 8                           | X                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| WL-217  | 6,000                                 | No peak                          | None                                      |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | Yes                 | 9   | 465.7  | 11   | 463.7   | 2                           | -                      | NA            | NA            | -      | X       | -       |
| WL-218  | 6,000                                 | No peak                          | None                                      |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  | None  | None   | None   | None  | None                        | -                      | NA            | NA            | -      | -       | -       |
| WL-219  | 6,000                                 | No peak                          | None                                      |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  | None  | None   | None   | None  | None                        | -                      | NA            | NA            | -      | -       | -       |
| WL-220  | 6,000                                 | No peak                          | None                                      |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  | None  | None   | None   | None  | None                        | -                      | NA            | NA            | -      | -       | -       |
| WL-221  | 6,000                                 | No peak                          | None                                      |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  | None  | None   | None   | None  | None                        | -                      | NA            | NA            | -      | -       | -       |
| WL-222  | 6,000                                 | No peak                          | None                                      |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | Yes                 | 0   | 457.8  | 7  | 450.8   | 7                           | -                      | NA            | NA            | -      | X       | -       |
| WL-223  | 15,000                                | 4                                | 458.2                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | Yes                 | 1   | 461.2  | 7.5  | 454.7   | 6.5                         | X                      | NA            | NA            | -      | X       | -       |
| WL-224  | 6,000                                 | No peak                          | None                                      |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  | None  | None   | None   | None  | None                        | -                      | NA            | NA            | -      | -       | -       |
| WL-225  | 6,000                                 | No peak                          | None                                      |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  | None  | None   | None   | None  | None                        | -                      | NA            | NA            | -      | -       | -       |
| WL-226  | 370,000                               | 10.5                             | 457                                       |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | Yes                 | 0   | 467.5  | 22   | 445.5   | 22                          | X                      | NA            | NA            | -      | X       | -       |
| WL-227  | 8,000                                 | No peak                          | None                                      |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | Yes                 | 4   | 458  | 6  | 456   | 2                           | -                      | NA            | NA            | -      | X       | -       |
| WL-228  | 6,000                                 | No peak                          | None                                      |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  | None  | None   | None   | None  | None                        | -                      | NA            | NA            | -      | -       | -       |
| WL-229  | 6,000                                 | No peak                          | None                                      |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  | None  | None   | None   | None  | None                        | -                      | NA            | NA            | -      | -       | -       |
| WL-230  | 10,000                                | 1.5                              | 461.8                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | Yes                 | 0   | 463.3  | 6  | 457.3   | 6                           | X                      | NA            | NA            | -      | X       | -       |
| WL-231  | 29,000                                | 5.5                              | 459.3                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | Yes                 | 3   | 461.8  | 11   | 453.8   | 8                           | X                      | NA            | NA            | -      | X       | -       |
| WL-233  | 90,000                                | 22                               | 467.2                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | Yes                 | 17  | 472.2  | 31   | 458.2   | 14                          | X                      | NA            | NA            | -      | X       | -       |
| WL-234  | 1,104,000                             | 7                                | 473                                       |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | Yes                 | 0   | 480  | 21   | 459   | 21                          | X                      | NA            | NA            | X      | X       | X       |
| WL-235  | 6,000                                 | No peak                          | None                                      |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | Yes                 | 0   | 481.1  | 1  | 480.1   | 1                           | -                      | NA            | NA            | -      | X       | -       |
| WL-235  | 20,000                                | 22.5                             | 458.6                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | Yes                 | 20.5  | 460.6  | 24.5   | 456.6   | 4                           | X                      | NA            | NA            | -      | -       | -       |
| WL-236  | 6,000                                 | No peak                          | None                                      |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  | None  | None   | None   | None  | None                        | -                      | NA            | NA            | -      | -       | -       |
| WL-237  | 6,000                                 | No peak                          | None                                      |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  | None  | None   | None   | None  | None                        | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| WL-238  | 130,000                               | 6                                | 460.2                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | Yes                 | 1   | 465.2  | 10.5   | 455.7   | 9.5                         | X                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| WL-239  | 6,000                                 | No peak                          | None                                      |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  | None  | None   | None   | None  | None                        | -                      | NA            | NA            | -      | -       | -       |
| WL-240  | 6,000                                 | No peak                          | None                                      |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  | None  | None   | None   | None  | None                        | -                      | NA            | NA            | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| WL-241  | 46,000                                | 5.5                              | 464.1                                     |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | Yes                 | 1   | 468.6  | 9.5  | 460.1   | 8.5                         | X                      | NA            | NA            | X      | X       | -       |
| WL-242  | Not logged                            | NA                               | NA  |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | Yes                 | 0   | NA   | 3  | NA  | 3                           | NA                     | NA            | NA            | -      | X       | -       |
| WL-243  | Not logged                            | NA                               | NA  |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | Yes                 | 0   | NA   | 2  | NA  | 2                           | NA                     | NA            | NA            | -      | X       | -       |
| WL-244  | Not logged                            | NA                               | NA  |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | Yes                 | 0   | NA   | 1  | NA  | 1                           | NA                     | NA            | NA            | -      | X       | -       |
| WL-245  | Not logged                            | NA                               | NA  |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  | None  | None   | None   | None  | None                        | NA                     | NA            | NA            | -      | -       | -       |
| WL-246  | Not logged                            | NA                               | NA  |                                |  |   |                                |  |   | No                  | None  | None   | None   | None  | None                        | NA                     | NA            | NA            | -      | -       | -       |

# Table 2-2: Summary of Occurrences of Radiologically-Impacted Material (RIM) in Area 2

**DRAFT**

| Boring                                      | Maximum<br>Downhole<br>Gamma<br>Value (cpm) | Depth<br>to Max<br>Gamma<br>(ft) | Elevation<br>of Max<br>Gamma<br>(ft amsl) | Maximum<br>Core Alpha<br>(cpm) | Depth<br>to Max<br>Core<br>Alpha (ft) | Elevation<br>of Max<br>Core<br>Alpha (ft<br>amsl) | Maximum<br>Core<br>Gamma<br>(cpm) | Depth<br>to Max<br>Core<br>Gamma (ft) | Elevation<br>of Max<br>Core<br>Gamma (ft amsl) | RIM<br>Present<br>? | Depth to<br>Top of<br>RIM<br>Interval<br>(ft) | Elevation<br>of Top of<br>RIM<br>Interval<br>(ft amsl) | Depth to<br>Bottom<br>of RIM<br>Interval<br>(ft) | Elevation<br>of Bottom<br>of RIM<br>Interval<br>(ft amsl) | Thickness<br>of RIM<br>(ft) | Basis for RIM Interval |               |               |        |         |         |
|---|---|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|---|--|--|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------|---------|---------|
|   |   |                                  |   |                                |                                       |   |                                   |                                       |  |                     |   |  |  |   |                             | Downhole<br>Gamma      | Core<br>Gamma | Core<br>Alpha | Radium | Thorium | Uranium |
|   |   |                                  |   |                                |                                       | 1   |                                   |                                       |  |                     |   |  |  |   |                             |                        |               |               |        |         |         |
| Area 2 - Additional Characterization (2015) |   |                                  |   |                                |                                       |   |                                   |                                       |  |                     |   |  |  |   |                             |                        |               |               |        |         |         |
| AC-8  | 3,917                                       | 51                               | 439.616                                   | 6 (m)                          | 7                                     | 483.2   | 19,193                            | 24                                    | 466.6  | No                  | None  | None   | None   | None  | None                        | -                      | -             | -             | -      | -       | -       |
| AC-9  | 3,785                                       | 31                               | 438.194                                   | 5                              | 11                                    | 458.2   | 13,770                            | 26                                    | 443.2  | No                  | None  | None   | None   | None  | None                        | -                      | -             | -             | -      | -       | -       |
| AC-10                                       | 3,423                                       | 3                                | 464.676                                   | 4                              | 18                                    | 449.7   | 16,542                            | 26                                    | 441.7  | Yes                 | 11  | 456.676  | 14   | 453.676   | 3                           | -                      | -             | -             | -      | X       | -       |
| AC-11                                       | 3,413                                       | 2                                | 460.965                                   | 4 (m)                          | 6                                     | 459.0   | 22,103                            | 17                                    | 446.0  | No                  | NA  | NA   | NA   | NA  | NA                          | -                      | -             | -             | -      | -       | -       |
| AC-12                                       | 3,577                                       | 2.5                              | 457.087                                   | 10                             | 7                                     | 452.6   | 15,244                            | 3                                     | 456.6  | Yes                 | 1   | 458.587  | 5  | 454.587   | 4                           | X                      | X             | -             | -      | X       | -       |
| AC-13                                       | 500,239                                     | 18                               | 450.089                                   | 39                             | 20                                    | 448.1   | 20,359                            | 20                                    | 448.1  | Yes                 | 14  | 454.089  | 24   | 444.089   | 10                          | X                      | X             | X             | X      | X       | -       |
| AC-14                                       | 3,847                                       | 22                               | 435.834                                   | 3 (m)                          | 24                                    | 433.8   | 17,479                            | 25                                    | 432.8  | No                  | None  | None   | None   | None  | None                        | -                      | -             | -             | -      | -       | -       |
| AC-15                                       | 3,803                                       | 11.5                             | 445.737                                   | 3                              | 29                                    | 428.2   | 15,479                            | 33                                    | 424.2  | No                  | None  | None   | None   | None  | None                        | -                      | -             | -             | -      | -       | -       |
| AC-16                                       | 443,815                                     | 18                               | 450.212                                   | 299                            | 22                                    | 446.2   | 313,137                           | 22                                    | 446.2  | Yes                 | 10  | 458.212  | 30   | 438.212   | 20                          | X                      | X             | X             | X      | X       | X       |
| AC-17                                       | 3,519                                       | 9                                | 462.311                                   | 8                              | 20                                    | 451.3   | 24,716                            | 8                                     | 463.3  | No                  | None  | None   | None   | None  | None                        | -                      | -             | -             | -      | -       | -       |
| AC-18                                       | 259,236                                     | 2                                | 467.529                                   | 1089                           | 3                                     | 466.5   | 322,829                           | 3                                     | 466.5  | Yes                 | 0   | 469.529  | 15   | 454.529   | 15                          | X                      | X             | X             | X      | X       | X       |
| AC-19                                       | 214,732                                     | 2.5                              | 474.685                                   | 497                            | 5                                     | 472.2   | 552,251                           | 5                                     | 472.2  | Yes                 | 0   | 477.185  | 14   | 463.185   | 14                          | X                      | X             | X             | X      | X       | X       |
| AC-20                                       | 402,171                                     | 21.5                             | 467.476                                   | 409                            | 23                                    | 466.0   | 486,707                           | 23                                    | 466.0  | Yes                 | 19  | 469.976  | 29   | 459.976   | 10                          | X                      | X             | X             | X      | X       | X       |
| AC-21                                       | 272,024                                     | 10.5                             | 467.069                                   | 180                            | 11                                    | 466.6   | 214,291                           | 12                                    | 465.6  | Yes                 | 8   | 469.569  | 33   | 444.569   | 25                          | X                      | X             | X             | X      | X       | X       |
| AC-21A                                      | 338,865                                     | 12                               | 465.393                                   | 122                            | 13                                    | 464.4   | 266,471                           | 13                                    | 464.4  | Yes                 | 6   | 471.393  | 17   | 460.393   | 11                          | X                      | X             | X             | X      | X       | X       |
| AC-22                                       | 45,675                                      | 18                               | 465.275                                   | 4                              | 22                                    | 461.3   | 20,553                            | 18                                    | 465.3  | Yes                 | 16  | 467.275  | 20   | 463.275   | 4                           | X                      | X             | X             | X      | X       | -       |
| AC-23                                       | 200,376                                     | 22                               | 464.548                                   | 274                            | 23                                    | 463.5   | 290,095                           | 23                                    | 463.5  | Yes                 | 17  | 469.548  | 29   | 457.548   | 12                          | X                      | X             | X             | X      | X       | X       |
| AC-24                                       | 470,901                                     | 2                                | 475.384                                   | 1540                           | 4                                     | 473.4   | 618,351                           | 4                                     | 473.4  | Yes                 | 0   | 477.384  | 17   | 460.384   | 17                          | X                      | X             | X             | X      | X       | X       |
| AC-24                                       | 40,193                                      | 44.5                             | 432.884                                   |                                |                                       |   |                                   |                                       |  | Yes                 | 42.5  | 434.884  | 46   | 431.384   | 3.5                         | X                      | -             | -             | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| AC-25                                       | 19,802                                      | 21                               | 458.445                                   | 5                              | 37                                    | 442.4   | 23,014                            | 3                                     | 476.4  | Yes                 | 20  | 459.445  | 22.5   | 456.945   | 2.5                         | X                      | -             | -             | NA     | NA      | NA      |
| AC-26A                                      | 15,245                                      | 3.5                              | 469.686                                   | 15                             | 4                                     | 469.2   | 23,117                            | 4                                     | 469.2  | Yes                 | 2.5   | 470.686  | 6  | 467.186   | 3.5                         | X                      | X             | X             | X      | X       | -       |
| AC-26A                                      | 4,134                                       | 36                               | 437.186                                   |                                |                                       |   |                                   |                                       |  | Yes                 | 36  | 437.186  | 39   | 434.186   | 3                           | -                      | -             | -             | -      | X       | -       |
| Cotter (2015)                               |   |                                  |   |                                |                                       |   |                                   |                                       |  |                     |   |  |  |   |                             |                        |               |               |        |         |         |
| WL-209-CT                                   | 488,730                                     | 1.5                              | 466.046                                   | 1355                           | 1                                     | 466.5   | 968,950                           | 2                                     | 465.5  | Yes                 | 0   | 467.546  | 12   | 455.546   | 12                          | X                      | X             | X             | X      | X       | X       |
| WL-234-CT                                   | 894,913                                     | 9                                | 471.017                                   | 1567                           | 9                                     | 471.0   | 518,715                           | 9                                     | 471.0  | Yes                 | 1   | 479.017  | 22   | 458.017   | 21                          | X                      | X             | X             | X      | X       | X       |

**Notes:**

amsl = above mean sea level    cpm = counts per minute

NA - Data were not collected or are otherwise not available.

X - Data support the presence of RIM in the indicated interval

- Data do not indicate the presence of RIM at this location/interval

(m) - multiple intervals with same detections; see Appendix L for details; only uppermost elevation shown

See Borehole Summary Sheets in Appendix L for supporting documentation for this table

Table 2-3: Area 1 Combined Radium, Thorium, and Uranium Results (RI Borings, Phases 1C and 1D, A1 Additional Borings, and Cotter Borings)

DRAFT

| Sample Designation   | Upper Sample | Lower Sample | Units | Radium-226   |   |      |    |      | Radium-228   |   |      |    |     | Combined Radium 226 + 228 |        | Radium relative to 7.9 pCi/g Unrestricted Use Criteria |    | Thorium-230 |              |       |      |      | Thorium-232 |              |      |      |       | Combined Thorium 230 + 232 |                    | Combined Thorium relative to 7.9 pCi/g Unrestricted Use Criteria |      | Uranium-234 |      |              |      |      | Uranium-235 |      |              |      |      | Uranium-238 |      |              |                    |                    | Combined Uranium 234 + 235 + 238 |     | Combined Uranium relative to 54.4 pCi/g Unrestricted Use Criteria |  |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------------|---|------|----|------|--------------|---|------|----|-----|---------------------------|--------|--|----|-------------|--------------|-------|------|------|-------------|--------------|------|------|-------|----------------------------|--------------------|--|------|-------------|------|--------------|------|------|-------------|------|--------------|------|------|-------------|------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|-----|---|--|
|                      | Depth (feet) | Depth (feet) |       | Final Result | Q | CSU' | CV | MDA  | Final Result | Q | CSU' | CV | MDA | Final Result              | Q      | CSU'   | CV | MDA         | Final Result | Q     | CSU' | CV   | MDA         | Final Result | Q    | CSU' | CV    | MDA                        | Final Result       | Q  | CSU' | CV          | MDA  | Final Result | Q    | CSU' | CV          | MDA  | Final Result | Q    | CSU' | CV          | MDA  | Final Result | Q                  | CSU'               | CV                               | MDA |   |  |
| McLaren/Hart RI Data |              |              |       |              |   |      |    |      |              |   |      |    |     |                           |        |  |    |             |              |       |      |      |             |              |      |      |       |                            |                    |  |      |             |      |              |      |      |             |      |              |      |      |             |      |              |                    |                    |                                  |     |   |  |
| WL-101-MH            | 5            | 5            | pCi/g | 1.04         |   | 0.22 |    | 0.33 | 0.95         | U |      |    |     | 0.95                      | 1.52 * | Less than Criteria                                     |    | 2.18        |              | 0.57  |      | 0.07 | 0.89        |              |      |      | 0.07  | 3.07                       | Less than Criteria | 1.54   |      | 0.44        |      | 0.13         | 0.72 | U    |             |      | 0.72         | 0.88 |      | 0.31        |      | 0.11         | 2.78 *             | Less than Criteria |                                  |     |   |  |
| WL-101-MH            | 20           | 20           | pCi/g | 0.91         |   | 0.19 |    | 0.35 | 1.08         | U |      |    |     | 1.08                      | 1.45 * | Less than Criteria                                     |    | 1.63        |              | 0.57  |      | 0.23 | 1.45        |              | 0.53 | 0.19 | 3.08  | Less than Criteria         | 1.47               |  | 0.46 |             | 0.17 | 0.54         | U    |      |             | 0.54 | 1.63         |      | 0.49 |             | 0.13 | 3.37 *       | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |     |   |  |
| WL-102-MH            | 5            | 5            | pCi/g | 1.17         |   | 0.22 |    | 0.26 | 0.99         | U |      |    |     | 0.99                      | 1.67 * | Less than Criteria                                     |    | 4.18        |              | 1.02  |      | 0.23 | 0.90        |              | 0.38 | 0.14 | 5.08  | Less than Criteria         | 1.06               |  | 0.37 |             | 0.11 | 0.49         | U    |      |             | 0.49 | 0.88         |      | 0.33 |             | 0.12 | 2.19 *       | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |     |   |  |
| WL-102-MH            | 15           | 15           | pCi/g | 0.98         |   | 0.23 |    | 0.35 | 1.07         | U |      |    |     | 1.07                      | 1.52 * | Less than Criteria                                     |    | 1.68        |              | 0.58  |      | 0.30 | 1.64        |              | 0.56 | 0.20 | 3.32  | Less than Criteria         | 1.24               |  | 0.41 |             | 0.11 | 0.83         | U    |      |             | 0.83 | 1.34         |      | 0.43 |             | 0.10 | 3.00 *       | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |     |   |  |
| WL-103-MH            | 5            | 5            | pCi/g | 1.17         |   | 0.26 |    | 0.34 | 1.19         | U |      |    |     | 1.19                      | 1.77 * | Less than Criteria                                     |    | 1.42        |              | 0.51  |      | 0.22 | 0.78        |              | 0.36 | 0.17 | 2.20  | Less than Criteria         | 1.95               |  | 0.55 |             | 0.20 | 0.73         | U    |      |             | 0.73 | 1.60         |      | 0.48 |             | 0.16 | 3.92 *       | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |     |   |  |
| WL-103-MH            | 10           | 10           | pCi/g | 0.81         |   | 0.34 |    | 0.53 | 1.26         | U |      |    |     | 1.26                      | 1.44 * | Less than Criteria                                     |    | 7.52        |              | 1.65  |      | 0.16 | 0.77        |              |      | 0.09 | 8.29  | Exceeds Criteria           | 1.41               |  | 0.39 |             | 0.19 | 1.41         | U    |      |             | 1.41 | 1.12         |      | 0.34 |             | 0.14 | 3.24 *       | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |     |   |  |
| WL-104-MH            | 5            | 5            | pCi/g | 0.78         |   | 0.18 |    | 0.30 | 0.84         | U |      |    |     | 0.84                      | 1.20 * | Less than Criteria                                     |    | 3.08        |              | 0.85  |      | 0.21 | 0.94        |              | 0.41 | 0.19 | 4.02  | Less than Criteria         | 1.19               |  | 0.37 |             | 0.15 | 0.55         | U    |      |             | 0.55 | 0.70         |      | 0.27 |             | 0.14 | 2.17 *       | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |     |   |  |
| WL-104-MH            | 20           | 20           | pCi/g | 0.39         |   | 0.19 |    | 0.34 | 0.92         | U |      |    |     | 0.92                      | 0.85 * | Less than Criteria                                     |    | 1.26        |              | 0.47  |      | 0.21 | 0.77        |              | 0.35 | 0.14 | 2.03  | Less than Criteria         | 0.52               |  | 0.19 |             | 0.10 | 0.56         | U    |      |             | 0.56 | 0.32         |      | 0.14 |             | 0.11 | 1.12 *       | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |     |   |  |
| WL-105A-MH           | 10           | 10           | pCi/g | 40.8         |   | 2.10 |    | 0.60 | 1.59         | U |      |    |     | 1.59                      | 41.6 * | Exceeds Criteria                                       |    | 522         |              | 95.0  |      | 0.09 | 4.34        |              | 2.62 | 1.36 | 526   | Exceeds Criteria           | 6.64               |  | 1.23 |             | 0.16 | 3.95         |      | 0.73 |             | 1.97 | 6.94         |      | 1.28 |             | 0.14 | 17.5         | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |     |   |  |
| WL-105A-MH           | 30           | 30           | pCi/g | 0.99         |   | 0.23 |    | 0.34 | 1.18         | U |      |    |     | 1.18                      | 1.58 * | Less than Criteria                                     |    | 1.59        |              | 0.56  |      | 0.31 | 1.04        |              | 0.42 | 0.15 | 2.63  | Less than Criteria         | 1.16               |  | 0.36 |             | 0.10 | 0.73         | U    |      |             | 0.73 | 1.10         |      | 0.34 |             | 0.08 | 2.63 *       | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |     |   |  |
| WL-106A-MH           | 0            | 0            | pCi/g | 906          |   | 37.0 |    | 2.00 | 5.86         | U |      |    |     | 5.86                      | 909 *  | Exceeds Criteria                                       |    | 9,700       |              | 1,800 |      | 11.8 | 35.2        |              |      | 11.2 | 9,735 | Exceeds Criteria           | 105                |  | 22.0 |             | 3.00 | 75.5         |      | 8.50 |             | 8.70 | 105          |      | 22.0 |             | 2.00 | 286          | Exceeds Criteria   |                    |                                  |     |   |  |
| WL-106A-MH           | 5            | 5            | pCi/g | 18.8         |   | 1.30 |    | 0.40 | 1.42         |   |      |    |     | 1.07                      | 20.2   | Exceeds Criteria                                       |    | 731         |              | 135   |      | 0.21 | 3.22        |              |      | 0.20 | 734   | Exceeds Criteria           | 11.5               |  | 4.80 |             | 4.00 | 2.10         |      | 0.43 |             | 1.12 | 6.69         |      | 3.50 |             | 2.73 | 20.3         | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |     |   |  |
| WL-106A-MH_FD        | 5            | 5            | pCi/g | 128          |   | 6.00 |    | 1.00 | 2.69         | U |      |    |     | 2.69                      | 129 *  | Exceeds Criteria                                       |    | 766         |              | 142   |      | 0.14 | 4.71        |              |      | 0.12 | 771   | Exceeds Criteria           | 31.5               | U  | 17.1 |             | 35.3 | 12.1         |      | 1.70 |             | 3.40 | 26.4         |      | 10.1 |             | 17.2 | 54.3 *       | Exceeds Criteria   |                    |                                  |     |   |  |
| WL-106A-MH           | 25           | 25           | pCi/g | 1.26         |   | 0.25 |    | 0.40 | 1.18         | U |      |    |     | 1.18                      | 1.85 * | Less than Criteria                                     |    | 2.38        |              | 0.55  |      | 0.14 | 0.56        |              |      | 0.09 | 2.94  | Less than Criteria         | 2.70               |  | 0.53 |             | 0.06 | 0.78         | U    |      |             | 0.78 | 2.89         |      | 0.56 |             | 0.06 | 5.98 *       | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |     |   |  |
| WL-106A-MH_FD        | 25           | 25           | pCi/g | 2.92         |   | 0.35 |    | 0.31 | 1.16         | U |      |    |     | 1.16                      | 3.50 * | Less than Criteria                                     |    | 6.49        |              | 1.37  |      | 0.12 | 0.47        |              |      | 0.09 | 6.96  | Less than Criteria         | 1.90               |  | 0.42 |             | 0.18 | 1.14         | U    |      |             | 1.14 | 2.08         |      | 0.45 |             | 0.17 | 4.55 *       | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |     |   |  |
| WL-107-MH            | 5            | 5            | pCi/g | 0.80         |   | 0.21 |    | 0.29 | 0.91         |   | 0.38 |    |     | 0.68                      | 1.71   | Less than Criteria                                     |    | 0.89        |              | 0.34  |      | 0.13 | 0.89        |              | 0.34 | 0.09 | 1.78  | Less than Criteria         | 1.30               |  | 0.43 |             | 0.11 | 0.58         | U    |      |             | 0.58 | 0.89         |      | 0.34 |             | 0.11 | 2.48 *       | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |     |   |  |
| WL-107-MH            | 51           | 51           | pCi/g | 0.71         |   | 0.21 |    | 0.36 | 0.98         | U |      |    |     | 0.98                      | 1.20 * | Less than Criteria                                     |    | 0.56        |              | 0.27  |      | 0.15 | 0.14        |              | 0.12 | 0.09 | 0.70  | Less than Criteria         | 0.54               |  | 0.24 |             | 0.08 | 0.63         | U    |      |             | 0.63 | 0.33         |      | 0.18 |             | 0.08 | 1.19 *       | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |     |   |  |
| WL-108-MH            | 5            | 5            | pCi/g | 0.95         |   | 0.25 |    | 0.37 | 1.34         | U |      |    |     | 1.34                      | 1.62 * | Less than Criteria                                     |    | 1.21        |              | 0.42  |      | 0.16 | 0.79        |              | 0.32 | 0.12 | 2.00  | Less than Criteria         | 0.74               |  | 0.31 |             | 0.10 | 0.67         | U    |      |             | 0.67 | 1.05         |      | 0.38 |             | 0.12 | 2.13 *       | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |     |   |  |
| WL-109D-MH           | 5            | 5            | pCi/g | 0.90         |   | 0.21 |    | 0.31 | 1.18         |   | 0.40 |    |     | 0.62                      | 2.08   | Less than Criteria                                     |    | 0.67        |              | 0.30  |      | 0.13 | 0.21        |              | 0.16 | 0.11 | 0.88  | Less than Criteria         | 0.66               |  | 0.25 |             | 0.08 | 0.61         | U    |      |             | 0.61 | 0.66         |      | 0.24 |             | 0.07 | 1.63 *       | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |     |   |  |
| WL-109D-MH           | 50           | 50           | pCi/g | 0.95         |   | 0.21 |    | 0.30 | 1.36         |   | 0.48 |    |     | 0.71                      | 2.31   | Less than Criteria                                     |    | 1.10        |              | 0.36  |      | 0.20 | 0.58        |              | 0.25 | 0.21 | 1.68  | Less than Criteria         | 0.57               |  | 0.27 |             | 0.11 | 0.77         | U    |      |             | 0.77 | 0.99         |      | 0.38 |             | 0.12 | 1.95 *       | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |     |   |  |
| WL-110-MH            | 5            | 5            | pCi/g | 0.87         |   | 0.25 |    | 0.40 | 1.27         | U |      |    |     | 1.27                      | 1.51 * | Less than Criteria                                     |    | 0.66        |              | 0.35  |      | 0.23 | 0.37        |              | 0.25 | 0.16 | 1.03  | Less than Criteria         | 1.25               |  | 0.41 |             | 0.09 | 0.84         | U    |      |             | 0.84 | 0.87         |      | 0.33 |             | 0.09 | 2.54 *       | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |     |   |  |
| WL-110-MH            | 50           | 50           | pCi/g | 1.01         |   | 0.21 |    | 0.31 | 1.02         | U |      |    |     | 1.02                      | 1.52 * | Less than Criteria                                     |    | 0.87        |              | 0.29  |      | 0.12 | 0.87        |              | 0.28 | 0.08 | 1.74  | Less than Criteria         | 1.17               |  | 0.40 |             | 0.20 | 0.74         | U    |      |             | 0.74 | 1.14         |      | 0.39 |             | 0.23 | 2.68 *       | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |     |   |  |
| WL-111-MH            | 0            | 0            | pCi/g | 0.91         |   | 0.22 |    | 0.33 | 1.05         | U |      |    |     | 1.05                      | 1.44 * | Less than Criteria                                     |    | 2.12        |              | 0.72  |      | 0.29 | 0.68        |              | 0.36 | 0.20 | 2.80  | Less than Criteria         | 1.70               |  | 0.63 |             | 0.25 | 0.           |      |      |             |      |              |      |      |             |      |              |                    |                    |                                  |     |   |  |







Table 2-3: Area 1 Combined Radium, Thorium, and Uranium Results (RI Borings, Phases 1C and 1D, A1 Additional Borings, and Cotter Borings)

DRAFT

| Sample Designation       | Upper Sample Depth (feet) | Lower Sample Depth (feet) | Units | Radium-226       |    |      |        |      | Radium-228       |    |      |        |      | Combined Radium 226 + 228 | Radium relative to 7.9 pCi/g Unrestricted Use Criteria | Thorium-230 |        |      |                  |      | Thorium-232 |        |      |                  |      | Combined Thorium 230 + 232 | Combined Thorium relative to 7.9 pCi/g Unrestricted Use Criteria | Uranium-234 |                    |      |      |        | Uranium-235 |                  |      |      |        | Uranium-238 |                  |      |      |      | Combined Uranium 234 + 235 + 238 | Uranium relative to 54.4 pCi/g Unrestricted Use Criteria |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------|------------------|----|------|--------|------|------------------|----|------|--------|------|---------------------------|--|-------------|--------|------|------------------|------|-------------|--------|------|------------------|------|----------------------------|--|-------------|--------------------|------|------|--------|-------------|------------------|------|------|--------|-------------|------------------|------|------|------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                          | Result                    | Q                         |       | CSU <sup>1</sup> | CV | MDA  | Result | Q    | CSU <sup>1</sup> | CV | MDA  | Result | Q    | CSU <sup>1</sup>          | CV   | MDA         | Result | Q    | CSU <sup>1</sup> | CV   | MDA         | Result | Q    | CSU <sup>1</sup> | CV   | MDA                        | Result   | Q           | CSU <sup>1</sup>   | CV   | MDA  | Result | Q           | CSU <sup>1</sup> | CV   | MDA  | Result | Q           | CSU <sup>1</sup> | CV   | MDA  |      |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| AC-03-CT                 | 9                         | 10                        | pCi/g | 141              | J  | 1.70 | 0.05   | 0.12 | 0.29             | J+ | 0.22 | 0.16   | 0.34 | 141                       | Exceeds Criteria                                       | 4,130       | J+     | 11.5 | 0.01             | 0.02 | 4.02        |        | 0.36 | 0.01             | 0.04 | 4,134                      | Exceeds Criteria   | 8.10        |                    | 0.59 | 0.01 | 0.06   | 0.31        |                  | 0.13 | 0.01 | 0.06   | 7.45        |                  | 0.57 | 0.01 | 0.03 | 15.9                             | Less than Criteria                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| AC-03-CT                 | 14                        | 19                        | pCi/g | 1.01             |    | 0.14 | 0.02   | 0.06 | 0.31             | J+ | 0.24 | 0.17   | 0.38 | 1.32                      | Less than Criteria                                     | 2.02        | J+     | 0.25 | 0.01             | 0.04 | 0.84        |        | 0.16 | 0.01             | 0.02 | 2.86                       | Less than Criteria   | 0.64        |                    | 0.18 | 0.02 | 0.07   | 0.03        | J                | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.05   | 0.69        |                  | 0.19 | 0.01 | 0.06 | 1.35                             | Less than Criteria                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| AC-03-CT                 | 36                        | 39                        | pCi/g | 0.44             | J  | 0.11 | 0.04   | 0.09 | 0.23             | J+ | 0.31 | 0.23   | 0.51 | 0.67                      | Less than Criteria                                     | 0.97        | J+     | 0.18 | 0.02             | 0.06 | 0.37        |        | 0.11 | 0.01             | 0.04 | 1.33                       | Less than Criteria   | 0.32        |                    | 0.13 | 0.02 | 0.07   | 0.01        | J                | 0.03 | 0.01 | 0.07   | 0.30        |                  | 0.13 | 0.02 | 0.08 | 0.63                             | Less than Criteria                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| EPA Verification Samples |                           |                           |       |                  |    |      |        |      |                  |    |      |        |      |                           |  |             |        |      |                  |      |             |        |      |                  |      |                            |  |             |                    |      |      |        |             |                  |      |      |        |             |                  |      |      |      |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 01-2-CT_(es)             | 39                        | 40                        | pCi/g | 0.63             | U  | 0.30 |        | 1.63 | 0.36             | U  | 0.10 |        | 0.53 | Non-detect                | Less than Criteria                                     | 0.00        | U      |      |                  |      | 0.00        | 0.87   |      | 0.15             |      | 0.17                       | 0.87   | *           | Less than Criteria |      |      |        |             |                  |      |      |        |             |                  |      |      |      |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



**Table 2-4: Area 2 Combined Radium, Thorium, and Uranium Results (RI Borings, A2 Additional Borings, and Cotter Borings)**

**DRAFT**

| Sample Designation   | Upper Sample Depth (feet) | Lower Sample Depth (feet) | Units | Radium-226 |         |                  |    | Radium-228 |        |         |                  | Combined Radium 226 + 228 |      | Radium relative to 7.9 pCi/g Unrestricted Use |         | Thorium-230        |    |        |        |         | Thorium-232      |      |      |        |         | Combined Thorium 230 + 232 |      | Thorium relative to 7.9 pCi/g Unrestricted Use |                    | Uranium-234 |                  |    |      |        | Uranium-235 |                  |    |      |        | Uranium-238 |                  |      |      |        | Combined Uranium 234 + 235 + 238 |                  | Uranium relative to 54.4 pCi/g Unrestricted Use |                  |                    |
|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------|------------|---------|------------------|----|------------|--------|---------|------------------|---------------------------|------|---|---------|--------------------|----|--------|--------|---------|------------------|------|------|--------|---------|----------------------------|------|--|--------------------|-------------|------------------|----|------|--------|-------------|------------------|----|------|--------|-------------|------------------|------|------|--------|----------------------------------|------------------|---|------------------|--------------------|
|                      |                           |                           |       | Result     | Final Q | CSU <sup>1</sup> | CV | MDA        | Result | Final Q | CSU <sup>1</sup> | CV                        | MDA  | Result  | Final Q | CSU <sup>1</sup>   | CV | MDA    | Result | Final Q | CSU <sup>1</sup> | CV   | MDA  | Result | Final Q | CSU <sup>1</sup>           | CV   | MDA  | Result             | Final Q     | CSU <sup>1</sup> | CV | MDA  | Result | Final Q     | CSU <sup>1</sup> | CV | MDA  | Result | Final Q     | CSU <sup>1</sup> | CV   | MDA  | Result | Final Q                          | CSU <sup>1</sup> | CV  | MDA              |                    |
| McLaren/Hart RI Data |                           |                           |       |            |         |                  |    |            |        |         |                  |                           |      |   |         |                    |    |        |        |         |                  |      |      |        |         |                            |      |  |                    |             |                  |    |      |        |             |                  |    |      |        |             |                  |      |      |        |                                  |                  |   |                  |                    |
| WL-207               | 5                         | 5                         | pCi/g | 0.93       | U       |                  |    | 0.93       | 1.59   | U       |                  |                           | 1.59 | Non-detect                                    | *       | Non-detect         |    | 1.21   |        | 0.70    |                  | 0.54 | 1.42 |        | 0.75    |                            | 0.39 | 2.63   | Less than Criteria |             | 0.80             |    | 0.37 |        | 0.22        | 1.27             | U  |      |        |             | 1.27             | 0.66 |      | 0.33   |                                  | 0.20             | 2.10  | *                | Less than Criteria |
| WL-207               | 10                        | 10                        | pCi/g | 0.76       |         | 0.22             |    | 0.33       | 1.10   | U       |                  |                           | 1.10 | 1.31  | *       | Less than Criteria |    | 1.78   |        | 1.43    |                  | 1.45 | 1.37 |        | 1.22    |                            | 1.17 | 3.15   | Less than Criteria |             | 0.71             |    | 0.34 |        | 0.21        | 0.61             | U  |      |        |             | 0.61             | 0.81 |      | 0.36   |                                  | 0.21             | 1.83  | *                | Less than Criteria |
| WL-208               | 5                         | 5                         | pCi/g | 3.26       |         | 0.32             |    | 0.37       | 0.68   |         | 0.46             |                           | 0.66 | 3.94  |         | Less than Criteria |    | 123    |        | 23.0    |                  | 0.10 | 1.43 |        | 0.42    |                            | 0.08 | 124  | Exceeds Criteria   |             | 2.05             |    | 0.59 |        | 0.12        | 1.18             | U  |      |        |             | 1.18             | 1.60 |      | 0.50   |                                  | 0.10             | 4.24  | *                | Less than Criteria |
| WL-208               | 9                         | 9                         | pCi/g | 1.35       |         | 0.23             |    | 0.25       | 0.74   | U       |                  |                           | 0.74 | 1.72  | *       | Less than Criteria |    | 10.1   |        | 2.00    |                  | 0.07 | 0.36 |        | 0.16    |                            | 0.07 | 10.4   | Exceeds Criteria   |             | 1.65             |    | 0.47 |        | 0.19        | 0.77             | U  |      |        |             | 0.77             | 1.75 |      | 0.48   |                                  | 0.15             | 3.79  | *                | Less than Criteria |
| WL-209               | 0                         | 0                         | pCi/g | 3,720      |         | 142              |    | 10.0       | 21.3   | U       |                  |                           | 21.3 | 3,731   | *       | Exceeds Criteria   |    | 29,240 |        | 5,290   |                  | 0.10 | 127  |        | 23.0    |                            | 0.09 | 29,367   | Exceeds Criteria   |             | 575              |    | 180  |        | 0.70        | 263              |    | 33.0 |        | 33.0        | 294              |      | 92.0 |        | 0.70                             | 1,132            |   | Exceeds Criteria |                    |
| WL-209               | 5                         | 5                         | pCi/g | 2,970      |         | 123              |    | 7.00       | 16.3   | U       |                  |                           | 16.3 | 2,978   | *       | Exceeds Criteria   |    | 38,280 |        | 7,750   |                  | 40.2 | 138  |        | 60.0    |                            | 32.2 | 38,418   | Exceeds Criteria   |             | 335              |    | 57.0 |        | 0.19        | 74.8             |    | 22.9 |        | 23.8        | 249              |      | 43.0 |        | 0.14                             | 659              |   | Exceeds Criteria |                    |
| WL-209 FD            | 5                         | 5                         | pCi/g | 3,140      |         | 116              |    | 5.00       | 16.7   |         | 9.30             |                           | 11.3 | 3,157   | *       | Exceeds Criteria   |    | 32,680 |        | 6,420   |                  | 29.0 | 180  |        | 65.0    |                            | 20.2 | 32,860   | Exceeds Criteria   |             | 527              |    | 87.0 |        | 0.20        | 62.6             |    | 25.4 |        | 13.4        | 287              |      | 47.0 |        | 0.15                             | 877              |   | Exceeds Criteria |                    |
| WL-209               | 25                        | 25                        | pCi/g | 0.85       |         | 0.18             |    | 0.29       | 0.92   | U       |                  |                           | 0.92 | 1.31  | *       | Less than Criteria |    | 26.9   |        | 5.40    |                  | 0.12 | 0.71 |        | 0.27    |                            | 0.05 | 27.6   | Exceeds Criteria   |             | 0.46             |    | 0.22 |        | 0.23        | 0.84             | U  |      |        |             | 0.84             | 0.58 |      | 0.23   |                                  | 0.12             | 1.46  | *                | Less than Criteria |
| WL-209 FD            | 25                        | 25                        | pCi/g | 0.62       |         | 0.20             |    | 0.27       | 0.85   | U       |                  |                           | 0.85 | 1.05  | *       | Less than Criteria |    | 12.9   |        | 3.70    |                  | 0.72 | 0.39 | U      | 0.53    |                            | 0.84 | 13.0   | Exceeds Criteria   |             | 0.59             |    | 0.24 |        | 0.09        | 0.70             | U  |      |        |             | 0.70             | 0.61 |      | 0.24   |                                  | 0.08             | 1.55  | *                | Less than Criteria |
| WL-210               | 0                         | 0                         | pCi/g | 2,280      |         | 89.0             |    | 4.00       | 9.55   | U       |                  |                           | 9.55 | 2,285   | *       | Exceeds Criteria   |    | 18,190 |        | 3,510   |                  | 15.1 | 59.2 |        | 23.2    |                            | 17.5 | 18,249   | Exceeds Criteria   |             | 216              |    | 67.0 |        | 0.70        | 182              |    | 22.0 |        | 14.0        | 134              |      | 42.0 |        | 0.60                             | 532              |   | Exceeds Criteria |                    |
| WL-210               | 5                         | 5                         | pCi/g | 520        |         | 26.0             |    | 3.00       | 6.72   | U       |                  |                           | 6.72 | 523   | *       | Exceeds Criteria   |    | 12,400 |        | 2,140   |                  | 0.14 | 106  |        | 19.0    |                            | 0.06 | 12,506   | Exceeds Criteria   |             | 145              |    | 25.0 |        | 0.18        | 10.1             | U  |      |        |             | 10.1             | 65.5 |      | 11.2   |                                  | 0.12             | 216   | *                | Exceeds Criteria   |
| WL-210 FD            | 5                         | 5                         | pCi/g | 458        |         | 20.0             |    | 2.00       | 4.66   | U       |                  |                           | 4.66 | 460   | *       | Exceeds Criteria   |    | 15,610 |        | 2,700   |                  | 0.11 | 120  |        | 21.0    |                            | 0.06 | 15,730   | Exceeds Criteria   |             | 267              |    | 46.0 |        | 0.17        | 27.2             |    | 11.9 |        | 5.40        | 128              |      | 22.0 |        | 0.14                             | 422              |   | Exceeds Criteria |                    |
| WL-210               | 40                        | 40                        | pCi/g | 0.68       |         | 0.18             |    | 0.31       | 0.83   | U       |                  |                           | 0.83 | 1.10  | *       | Less than Criteria |    | 18.2   |        | 3.30    |                  | 0.12 | 0.37 |        | 0.17    |                            | 0.08 | 18.6   | Exceeds Criteria   |             | 0.69             |    | 0.26 |        | 0.12        | 0.78             | U  |      |        |             | 0.78             | 0.91 |      | 0.31   |                                  | 0.11             | 1.99  | *                | Less than Criteria |
| WL-210 FD            | 40                        | 40                        | pCi/g | 1.66       |         | 0.40             |    | 0.59       | 1.45   | U       |                  |                           | 1.45 | 2.39  | *       | Less than Criteria |    | 10.8   |        | 2.20    |                  | 0.10 | 0.82 |        | 0.28    |                            | 0.07 | 11.6   | Exceeds Criteria   |             | 0.93             |    | 0.32 |        | 0.11        | 1.50             | U  |      |        |             | 1.50             | 0.54 |      | 0.23   |                                  | 0.09             | 2.22  | *                | Less than Criteria |
| WL-211               | 5                         | 5                         | pCi/g | 8.52       |         | 0.58             |    | 0.33       | 1.15   | U       |                  |                           | 1.15 | 9.10  | *       | Exceeds Criteria   |    | 66.1   |        | 11.8    |                  | 0.15 | 1.38 |        | 0.35    |                            | 0.08 | 67.5   | Exceeds Criteria   |             | 2.30             |    | 0.58 |        | 0.10        | 0.75             | U  |      |        |             | 0.75             | 2.61 |      | 0.64   |                                  | 0.11             | 5.29  | *                | Less than Criteria |
| WL-211               | 25                        | 25                        | pCi/g | 0.42       |         | 0.19             |    | 0.31       | 0.85   | U       |                  |                           | 0.85 | 0.85  | *       | Less than Criteria |    | 4.97   |        | 1.04    |                  | 0.16 | 0.32 |        | 0.16    |                            | 0.08 | 5.29   | Less than Criteria |             | 0.68             |    | 0.28 |        | 0.26        | 0.79             | U  |      |        |             | 0.79             | 0.66 |      | 0.27   |                                  | 0.26             | 1.74  | *                | Less than Criteria |
| WL-212               | 5                         | 5                         | pCi/g | 1.26       |         | 0.40             |    | 0.46       | 1.16   | U       |                  |                           | 1.16 | 1.84  | *       | Less than Criteria |    | 5.73   |        | 1.20    |                  | 0.10 | 0.29 |        | 0.14    |                            | 0.08 | 6.02   | Less than Criteria |             | 1.57             |    | 0.46 |        | 0.17        | 1.15             | U  |      |        |             | 1.15             | 1.66 |      | 0.47   |                                  | 0.12             | 3.81  | *                | Less than Criteria |
| WL-212               | 10                        | 10                        | pCi/g | 1.77       |         | 0.24             |    | 0.28       | 0.90   | U       |                  |                           | 0.90 | 2.22  | *       | Less than Criteria |    | 116    |        | 20.0    |                  | 0.23 | 0.90 |        | 0.29    |                            | 0.13 | 117  | Exceeds Criteria   |             | 1.86             |    | 0.53 |        | 0.14        | 0.56             | U  |      |        |             | 0.56             | 1.77 |      | 0.51   |                                  | 0.12             | 3.91  | *                | Less than Criteria |
| WL-213               | 0                         | 0                         | pCi/g | 1.00       |         | 0.26             |    | 0.37       | 0.90   | U       |                  |                           | 0.90 | 1.45  | *       | Less than Criteria |    | 24.2   |        | 4.70    |                  | 0.20 | 1.11 |        | 0.41    |                            | 0.20 | 25.3   | Exceeds Criteria   |             | 1.64             |    | 0.58 |        | 0.45        | 0.88             | U  |      |        |             | 0.88             | 1.53 |      | 0.55   |                                  | 0.42             | 3.61  | *                | Less than Criteria |
| WL-213               | 5                         | 5                         | pCi/g | 1.26       |         | 0.23             |    | 0.27       | 0.92   | U       |                  |                           | 0.92 | 1.72  | *       | Less than Criteria |    | 17.3   |        | 3.40    |                  | 0.16 | 0.89 |        | 0.30    |                            | 0.15 | 18.2   | Exceeds Criteria   |             | 1.00             |    | 0.38 |        | 0.19        | 0.83             | U  |      |        |             | 0.83             | 1.53 |      | 0.49   |                                  | 0.13             | 2.95  | *                | Less than Criteria |
| WL-213               | 25                        | 25                        | pCi/g | 0.93       |         | 0.33             |    | 0.52       | 1.49   | U       |                  |                           | 1.49 | 1.68  | *       | Less than Criteria |    | 3.13   |        | 0.75    |                  | 0.05 | 0.52 |        | 0.21    |                            | 0.07 | 3.65   | Less than Criteria |             | 1.06             |    | 0.36 |        | 0.14        | 1.35             | U  |      |        |             | 1.35             | 0.45 |      | 0.22   |                                  | 0.13             | 2.19  | *                | Less than Criteria |
| WL-214               | 5                         | 5                         | pCi/g | 0.95       |         | 0.18             |    | 0.22       | 0.81   | U       |                  |                           | 0.81 | 1.36  | *       | Less than Criteria |    | 44.4   |        | 7.80    |                  | 0.21 | 0.41 |        | 0.20    |                            | 0.14 | 44.8   | Exceeds Criteria   |             | 1.09             |    | 0.36 |        | 0.12        | 0.52             | U  |      |        |             | 0.52             | 0.81 |      | 0.30   |                                  | 0.09             | 2.16  | *                | Less than Criteria |
| WL-214               | 25                        | 25                        | pCi/g | 0.52       | U       |                  |    | 0.52       | 0.89   | U       |                  |                           | 0.89 | Non-detect                                    | *       | Non-detect         |    | 12.8   |        | 2.50    |                  | 0.18 | 0.36 |        | 0.19    |                            | 0.12 | 13.2   | Exceeds Criteria   |             | 0.97             |    | 0.35 |        | 0.11        | 0.89             | U  |      |        |             | 0.89             | 0.67 |      | 0.28   |                                  | 0.12             | 2.09  | *                | Less than Criteria |
| WL-215               | 0                         | 0                         | pCi/g | 0.70       |         | 0.20             |    | 0.29       | 0.73   | U       |                  |                           | 0.73 | 1.07  | *       | Less than Criteria |    | 5.35   |        | 1.14    |                  | 0.07 | 0.31 |        | 0.15    |                            | 0.07 | 5.66   | Less than Criteria |             | 1.86             |    | 0.76 |        | 0.48        | 0.78             | U  |      |        |             | 0.78             | 1.53 |      | 0.68   |                                  | 0.45             | 3.78  | *                | Less than Criteria |
| WL-216               | 5                         | 5                         | pCi/g | 88.4       |         | 5.20             |    | 0.90       | 2.21   | U       |                  |                           | 2.21 | 89.5  | *       | Exceeds Criteria   |    | 1,131  |        |         |                  | 0.93 | 3.05 |        | 1.45    |                            | 0.81 | 1,134  | Exceeds Criteria   |             | 12.5             |    | 4.00 |        | 1.90        | 3.07             | U  |      |        |             | 3.07             | 11.4 |      | 3.80   |                                  | 2.20             | 25.4  | *                | Less than Criteria |
| WL-216               | 25                        | 25                        | pCi/g | 1.03       |         | 0.21             |    | 0.39       | 1.62   |         | 0.44             |                           | 0.54 | 2.65  |         | Less than Criteria |    | 1.46   |        | 0.46    |                  | 0.17 | 1.17 |        | 0.39    |                            | 0.10 | 2.63   | Less than Criteria |             | 0.81             |    | 0.29 |        | 0.09        | 0.61             | U  |      |        |             | 0.61             | 0.97 |      | 0.32   |                                  | 0.09             | 2.09  | *                | Less than Criteria |
| WL-217               | 5                         | 5                         | pCi/g | 0.60       |         | 0.21             |    | 0.31       | 0.81   | U       |                  |                           | 0.81 | 1.01  | *       | Less than Criteria |    | 0.96   |        | 0.30    |                  | 0.13 | 0.38 | U      | 0.16    |                            | 0.06 | 1.15   | Less than Criteria |             | 0.45             |    | 0.20 |        | 0.08        | 0.53             | U  |      |        |             | 0.53             | 0.51 |      | 0.21   |                                  | 0.08             | 1.23  | *                | Less than Criteria |
| WL-217               | 10                        | 10                        | pCi/g | 1.27       |         | 0.24             |    | 0.29       | 1.04   | U       |                  |                           | 1.04 | 1.79  | *       | Less than Criteria |    | 8.95   |        | 1.90    |                  | 0.12 | 0.72 |        | 0.31    |                            | 0.11 | 9.67   | Exceeds Criteria   |             | 1.03             |    | 0.33 |        | 0.17        | 0.60             | U  |      |        |             | 0.60             | 0.96 |      | 0.31   |                                  | 0.12             | 2.29  | *                | Less than Criteria |
| WL-218               | 0                         | 0                         | pCi/g | 1.06       |         | 0.19             |    | 0.24       | 0.82   |         | 0.38             |                           | 0.66 | 1.88  |         | Less than Criteria |    | 1.77   |        | 0.57    |                  | 0.14 | 0.77 |        | 0.32    |                            | 0.07 | 2.54   | Less than Criteria |             | 1.53             |    | 0.59 |        | 0.24        | 0.58             | U  |      |        |             | 0.58             | 1.12 |      | 0.48   |                                  | 0.16             | 2.94  | *                | Less than Criteria |
| WL-218               | 5                         | 5                         | pCi/g | 0.85       |         | 0.20             |    | 0.41       | 1.01   |         | 0.48             |                           | 0.70 | 1.86  |         | Less than Criteria |    | 1.19   |        | 0.43    |                  | 0.14 | 0.67 |        | 0.30    |                            | 0.12 | 1.86   | Less than Criteria |             | 0.73             |    | 0.28 |        | 0.12        | 0.84             | U  |      |        |             | 0.84             | 0.81 |      | 0.30   |                                  | 0.12             | 1.96  | *                | Less than Criteria |
| WL-218               | 40                        | 40                        | pCi/g | 0.68       |         | 0.23             |    | 0.43       | 1.16   | U       |                  |                           | 1.16 | 1.26  | *       | Less than Criteria |    | 7.27   |        | 1.51    |                  | 0.10 | 0.58 |        | 0.25    |                            | 0.09 | 7.85   | Less than Criteria |             | 0.84             |    | 0.32 |        | 0.12        | 0.73             | U  |      |        |             | 0.73             | 0.53 |      | 0.24   |                                  | 0.11             | 1.74  | *                | Less than Criteria |
| WL-219               | 5                         | 5                         | pCi/g | 1.12       |         | 0.26             |    | 0.33       | 1.17   |         | 0.59             |                           | 0.77 | 2.29  |         | Less than Criteria |    | 1.07   |        | 0.40    |                  | 0.15 | 1.12 |        | 0.42    |                            | 0.14 | 2.19   | Less than Criteria |             | 0.91             |    | 0.31 |        | 0.09        | 0.80             | U  |      |        |             | 0.80             | 1.09 |      | 0.35   |                                  | 0.09             | 2.40  | *                | Less than Criteria |
| WL-219               | 10                        | 10                        | pCi/g | 0.62       |         | 0.22             |    | 0.41       | 1.04   | U       |                  |                           | 1.04 | 1.14  | *       | Less than Criteria |    | 0.64   |        | 0.25    |                  | 0.08 | 0.44 |        | 0.20    |                            | 0.07 | 1.08   | Less than Criteria |             | 1.16             |    | 0.56 |        | 0.39        | 0.62             | U  |      |        |             | 0.62             | 0.60 |      | 0.38   |                                  | 0.33             | 2.07  | *                | Less than Criteria |
| WL-220               | 5                         | 5                         | pCi/g | 0.81       |         | 0.23             |    | 0.36       | 1.22   | U       |                  |                           | 1.22 | 1.42  | *       | Less than Criteria |    | 1.53   |        | 0.46    |                  | 0.11 | 0.69 |        | 0.27    |                            | 0.10 | 2.22   | Less than Criteria |             | 1.16             |    | 0.36 |        | 0.09        | 0.79             | U  |      |        |             | 0.79             | 1.00 |      | 0.39   |                                  | 0.09             | 2.56  |                  |                    |

Table 2-4: Area 2 Combined Radium, Thorium, and Uranium Results (RI Borings, A2 Additional Borings, and Cotter Borings)

DRAFT

| Sample Designation | Upper Sample Depth (feet) | Lower Sample Depth (feet) | Units | Radium-226 |   |                  |      |      | Radium-228 |   |                  |      |      | Combined Radium 226 + 228 | Combined Radium relative to 7.9 pCi/g Unrestricted Use Criteria | Thorium-230        |        |                  |       |      | Thorium-232 |      |                  |      |      | Combined Thorium 230 + 232 | Combined Thorium relative to 7.9 pCi/g Unrestricted Use Criteria | Uranium-234        |      |                  |      |      | Uranium-235 |      |                  |      |      | Uranium-238 |      |                  |      |      | Combined Uranium 234 + 235 + 238 | Combined Uranium relative to 54.4 pCi/g Unrestricted Use Criteria |                    |
|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------|------------|---|------------------|------|------|------------|---|------------------|------|------|---------------------------|---|--------------------|--------|------------------|-------|------|-------------|------|------------------|------|------|----------------------------|--|--------------------|------|------------------|------|------|-------------|------|------------------|------|------|-------------|------|------------------|------|------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------|
|                    |                           |                           |       | Result     | Q | CSU <sup>1</sup> | CV   | MDA  | Result     | Q | CSU <sup>1</sup> | CV   | MDA  |                           |   | Result             | Q      | CSU <sup>1</sup> | CV    | MDA  | Result      | Q    | CSU <sup>1</sup> | CV   | MDA  |                            |  | Result             | Q    | CSU <sup>1</sup> | CV   | MDA  | Result      | Q    | CSU <sup>1</sup> | CV   | MDA  | Result      | Q    | CSU <sup>1</sup> | CV   | MDA  |                                  |   |                    |
|                    |                           |                           |       |            |   |                  |      |      |            |   |                  |      |      |                           |   |                    |        |                  |       |      |             |      |                  |      |      |                            |  |                    |      |                  |      |      |             |      |                  |      |      |             |      |                  |      |      |                                  |   |                    |
| AC-09_FD           | 25                        | 28                        | pCi/g | 0.73       | U | 0.19             | 1.42 | 0.34 | 0.80       |   | 0.23             | 0.19 | 0.42 | 1.53                      | *   | Less than Criteria | 0.41   | J                | 0.14  | 0.04 | 0.04        | 0.23 |                  | 0.10 | 0.00 | 0.04                       | 0.64   | Less than Criteria | 0.20 | J                | 0.09 | 0.02 | 0.06        | 0.03 | J                | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.06        | 0.16 | J                | 0.08 | 0.01 | 0.06                             | 0.39  | Less than Criteria |
| AC-09              | 32                        | 33                        | pCi/g | 1.02       | U | 0.31             | 2.01 | 0.17 | 0.70       | J | 0.49             | 0.42 | 0.90 | 1.72                      | *   | Less than Criteria | 0.85   |                  | 0.25  | 0.04 | 0.05        | 0.85 |                  | 0.24 | 0.01 | 0.06                       | 1.70   | Less than Criteria | 0.67 | J                | 0.16 | 0.01 | 0.05        | 0.07 | J                | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.04        | 0.64 | J                | 0.16 | 0.01 | 0.05                             | 1.38  | Less than Criteria |
| AC-10              | 12                        | 13                        | pCi/g | 1.66       |   | 0.22             | 1.17 | 0.23 | 0.48       |   | 0.21             | 0.17 | 0.37 | 2.15                      |   | Less than Criteria | 12.2   | J+               | 3.02  | 0.10 | 0.12        | 0.37 | J+               | 0.17 | 0.05 | 0.13                       | 12.6   | Exceeds Criteria   | 1.28 |                  | 0.30 | 0.05 | 0.10        | 0.18 | J                | 0.11 | 0.01 | 0.09        | 1.55 | J+               | 0.34 | 0.01 | 0.05                             | 3.01  | Less than Criteria |
| AC-10              | 26                        | 28                        | pCi/g | 0.77       | U | 0.14             | 1.09 | 0.18 | 0.66       |   | 0.16             | 0.10 | 0.22 | 1.44                      | *   | Less than Criteria | 0.62   | J+               | 0.19  | 0.05 | 0.05        | 0.41 | J+               | 0.14 | 0.01 | 0.05                       | 1.03   | Less than Criteria | 0.52 | J                | 0.24 | 0.05 | 0.12        | 0.05 | J                | 0.08 | 0.01 | 0.14        | 0.77 | J+               | 0.30 | 0.01 | 0.14                             | 1.34  | Less than Criteria |
| AC-11              | 8                         | 9                         | pCi/g | 0.57       | U | 0.23             | 1.89 | 0.44 | 0.13       | U | 0.35             | 0.27 | 0.61 | Non-detect                | *   | Non-detect         | 0.29   | J                | 0.12  | 0.05 | 0.05        | 0.14 | J                | 0.08 | 0.01 | 0.05                       | 0.42   | Less than Criteria | 0.33 | J+               | 0.11 | 0.01 | 0.05        | 0.03 | J                | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.04        | 0.16 | J                | 0.07 | 0.00 | 0.05                             | 0.52  | Less than Criteria |
| AC-11              | 17                        | 19                        | pCi/g | 0.95       | U | 0.18             | 1.22 | 0.24 | 0.72       |   | 0.23             | 0.22 | 0.47 | 1.67                      | *   | Less than Criteria | 0.49   | J                | 0.16  | 0.06 | 0.07        | 0.30 | J                | 0.12 | 0.03 | 0.08                       | 0.79   | Less than Criteria | 0.48 | J+               | 0.14 | 0.02 | 0.05        | 0.05 | J                | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.06        | 0.41 | J                | 0.13 | 0.00 | 0.04                             | 0.94  | Less than Criteria |
| AC-12              | 2                         | 4                         | pCi/g | 2.85       |   | 0.28             | 1.19 | 0.19 | 0.36       |   | 0.16             | 0.17 | 0.35 | 3.21                      |   | Less than Criteria | 44.0   | J                | 10.9  | 0.09 | 0.10        | 0.41 | J                | 0.19 | 0.01 | 0.09                       | 44.4   | Exceeds Criteria   | 1.04 | J+               | 0.24 | 0.05 | 0.09        | 0.04 | J                | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.06        | 0.87 | J                | 0.21 | 0.01 | 0.04                             | 1.95  | Less than Criteria |
| AC-12              | 10                        | 11                        | pCi/g | 0.88       | U | 0.15             | 0.93 | 0.17 | 0.58       |   | 0.17             | 0.17 | 0.35 | 1.46                      | *   | Less than Criteria | 4.44   | J                | 0.96  | 0.06 | 0.07        | 0.23 | J                | 0.10 | 0.01 | 0.06                       | 4.68   | Less than Criteria | 0.51 | J+               | 0.16 | 0.02 | 0.06        | 0.01 | J                | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.05        | 0.48 |                  | 0.15 | 0.01 | 0.05                             | 1.00  | Less than Criteria |
| AC-13              | 20                        | 22                        | pCi/g | 8.46       |   | 0.90             | 3.78 | 0.78 | 0.33       | U | 0.54             | 0.42 | 0.91 | 8.78                      | *   | Exceeds Criteria   | 104    | J+               | 20.7  | 0.04 | 0.05        | 0.66 | J+               | 0.18 | 0.00 | 0.04                       | 105  | Exceeds Criteria   | 1.97 |                  | 0.33 | 0.02 | 0.04        | 0.33 |                  | 0.11 | 0.00 | 0.04        | 1.80 |                  | 0.31 | 0.00 | 0.03                             | 4.10  | Less than Criteria |
| AC-13              | 31                        | 33                        | pCi/g | 0.68       | U | 0.37             | 2.02 | 0.56 | -0.03      | U | 0.17             | 0.44 | 0.98 | Non-detect                | *   | Non-detect         | 2.01   | J+               | 0.46  | 0.05 | 0.05        | 0.21 | J+               | 0.09 | 0.02 | 0.06                       | 2.21   | Less than Criteria | 0.29 |                  | 0.11 | 0.03 | 0.06        | 0.10 | J                | 0.07 | 0.00 | 0.06        | 0.31 |                  | 0.11 | 0.00 | 0.04                             | 0.69  | Less than Criteria |
| AC-14              | 13                        | 14                        | pCi/g | 0.71       | U | 0.32             | 3.18 | 0.81 | 0.05       | U | 0.58             | 0.43 | 0.96 | Non-detect                | *   | Non-detect         | 2.99   | J                | 1.26  | 0.47 | 0.60        | 2.57 | J                | 1.12 | 0.03 | 0.42                       | 5.56   | Less than Criteria | 0.33 | J+               | 0.12 | 0.02 | 0.05        | 0.07 | J                | 0.06 | 0.00 | 0.05        | 0.21 |                  | 0.10 | 0.02 | 0.07                             | 0.61  | Less than Criteria |
| AC-14              | 25                        | 26                        | pCi/g | 0.28       | U | 0.08             | 0.77 | 0.17 | 0.55       |   | 0.13             | 0.09 | 0.20 | 0.84                      | *   | Less than Criteria | 0.48   | J                | 0.17  | 0.05 | 0.05        | 0.40 | J                | 0.15 | 0.01 | 0.05                       | 0.89   | Less than Criteria | 0.43 | J+               | 0.13 | 0.02 | 0.05        | 0.05 | J                | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.06        | 0.37 | J                | 0.12 | 0.00 | 0.05                             | 0.85  | Less than Criteria |
| AC-15              | 26                        | 27                        | pCi/g | 0.66       | U | 0.18             | 1.53 | 0.32 | 0.62       |   | 0.27             | 0.21 | 0.45 | 1.28                      | *   | Less than Criteria | 0.18   |                  | 0.08  | 0.04 | 0.04        | 0.09 | J                | 0.06 | 0.00 | 0.04                       | 0.27   | Less than Criteria | 0.38 | J+               | 0.12 | 0.03 | 0.06        | 0.05 | J                | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.05        | 0.25 |                  | 0.09 | 0.01 | 0.04                             | 0.67  | Less than Criteria |
| AC-15              | 32                        | 34                        | pCi/g | 0.56       | U | 0.18             | 1.05 | 0.27 | 0.35       | J | 0.29             | 0.25 | 0.55 | 0.91                      | *   | Less than Criteria | 1.45   | J                | 0.39  | 0.06 | 0.06        | 0.34 | J                | 0.14 | 0.01 | 0.06                       | 1.79   | Less than Criteria | 0.30 | J+               | 0.11 | 0.03 | 0.06        | 0.11 | J                | 0.07 | 0.00 | 0.04        | 0.28 | J                | 0.10 | 0.02 | 0.07                             | 0.69  | Less than Criteria |
| AC-15_FD           | 32                        | 34                        | pCi/g | 0.31       | U | 0.12             | 0.59 | 0.20 | 0.33       | J | 0.16             | 0.15 | 0.32 | 0.64                      | *   | Less than Criteria | 0.44   | J                | 0.16  | 0.06 | 0.06        | 0.50 | J                | 0.17 | 0.01 | 0.07                       | 0.94   | Less than Criteria | 0.47 | J+               | 0.14 | 0.03 | 0.06        | 0.05 | J                | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.05        | 0.41 | J                | 0.13 | 0.01 | 0.04                             | 0.93  | Less than Criteria |
| AC-16              | 19                        | 20                        | pCi/g | 554        |   | 39.5             | 21.0 | 4.76 | 13.8       |   | 2.52             | 2.57 | 5.18 | 568                       |   | Exceeds Criteria   | 8,710  |                  | 1,811 | 6.23 | 7.84        | 43.7 |                  | 17.3 | 2.11 | 9.28                       | 8,753  | Exceeds Criteria   | 310  | J+               | 53.7 | 5.25 | 9.90        | 29.7 | J                | 13.4 | 0.93 | 7.87        | 266  | J                | 47.9 | 4.21 | 10.4                             | 606   | Exceeds Criteria   |
| AC-16              | 22                        | 23                        | pCi/g | 358        |   | 23.8             | 13.0 | 1.71 | 8.01       |   | 1.40             | 1.35 | 2.71 | 366                       |   | Exceeds Criteria   | 5,166  | J                | 1,048 | 6.75 | 6.74        | 30.5 | J                | 14.0 | 2.93 | 10.2                       | 5,197  | Exceeds Criteria   | 294  | J+               | 55.6 | 2.74 | 5.90        | 14.8 | J                | 10.5 | 0.93 | 9.16        | 248  | J                | 49.0 | 0.73 | 5.88                             | 557   | Exceeds Criteria   |
| AC-16_FD           | 22                        | 23                        | pCi/g | 317        |   | 24.7             | 25.0 | 4.34 | 10.6       |   | 3.50             | 4.32 | 8.28 | 327                       |   | Exceeds Criteria   | 12,250 | J                | 2,514 | 7.26 | 7.52        | 68.7 | J                | 22.9 | 1.93 | 9.12                       | 12,319   | Exceeds Criteria   | 442  | J+               | 72.6 | 3.07 | 7.06        | 24.7 | J                | 12.9 | 0.18 | 9.26        | 432  | J                | 71.2 | 1.07 | 6.54                             | 899   | Exceeds Criteria   |
| AC-16              | 29                        | 30                        | pCi/g | 1.17       |   | 0.19             | 1.16 | 0.26 | 0.97       |   | 0.21             | 0.17 | 0.35 | 2.14                      |   | Less than Criteria | 15.9   | J                | 3.84  | 0.08 | 0.08        | 1.07 | J                | 0.34 | 0.02 | 0.09                       | 17.0   | Exceeds Criteria   | 0.92 | J+               | 0.21 | 0.02 | 0.05        | 0.10 | J                | 0.07 | 0.00 | 0.05        | 0.76 | J                | 0.19 | 0.00 | 0.04                             | 1.77  | Less than Criteria |
| AC-17              | 8                         | 10                        | pCi/g | 0.83       |   | 0.14             | 0.82 | 0.08 | 0.32       | J | 0.20             | 0.17 | 0.38 | 1.16                      |   |                    |        |                  |       |      |             |      |                  |      |      |                            |  |                    |      |                  |      |      |             |      |                  |      |      |             |      |                  |      |      |                                  |   |                    |



Table 2-5: Summary Statistics for Radium and Thorium Results - Areas 1 and 2

|                               | <u>Radium-226</u> | <u>Radium-228</u> | <u>Thorium-230</u> | <u>Thorium-232</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <u>Area 1</u>                 |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Number of values              | 153               | 152               | 210                | 206                |
| Frequency of Detection        | 72.6%             | 70.4%             | 99.5%              | 94.7%              |
| Median of Detects             | 1.28              | 0.920             | 1.73               | 0.780              |
| Mean of Detects               | 160               | 1.19              | 1238               | 8.67               |
| Standard Deviation of Detects | 733               | 3.05              | 7,147              | 48.6               |
| Maximum value                 | 4,926             | 31.8              | 58,800             | 515                |
| 95% Upper Confidence Limit    | 215               | NA                | 2,151              | 14.6               |
| <u>Area 2</u>                 |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Number of values              | 225               | 224               | 225                | 225                |
| Frequency of Detection        | 89.3%             | 72.3%             | 100%               | 100%               |
| Median of Detects             | 1.32              | 0.910             | 8.60               | 0.780              |
| Mean of Detects               | 126               | 1.93              | 1,569              | 7.15               |
| Standard Deviation of Detects | 515               | 4.78              | 6,281              | 24.0               |
| Maximum value                 | 3,720             | 45                | 51,800             | 138                |
| 95% Upper Confidence Limit    | 170               | NA                | 2,450              | 10.5               |

All results except for number of values are in units of pCi/g.



Table 2-6: Summary of Thorium-230 Decay and Radium-226 In-Growth Over Time - Area 1

| Time (years) | Thorium-230<br>pCi/g | Radium -226                               |   |                  |
|--------------|----------------------|---|---|------------------|
|              |                      | From Initial Ra <sub>226</sub><br>(pCi/g) | Ingrowth from<br>Th <sub>230</sub><br>(pCi/g) | Total<br>(pCi/g) |
| 0            | 2,151                | 215                                       | 0   | 215              |
| 30           | 2,150                | 212                                       | 28  | 240              |
| 100          | 2,149                | 206                                       | 91  | 297              |
| 200          | 2,147                | 197                                       | 178   | 375              |
| 500          | 2,141                | 173                                       | 417   | 591              |
| 1,000        | 2,131                | 139                                       | 752   | 891              |
| 2,000        | 2,112                | 90  | 1,233   | 1,323            |
| 3,000        | 2,092                | 59  | 1,538   | 1,596            |
| 5,000        | 2,054                | 25  | 1,846   | 1,871            |
| 7,000        | 2,017                | 10  | 1,954   | 1,965            |
| 8,000        | 1,998                | 7   | 1,973   | 1,980            |
| 9,000        | 1,980                | 4   | 1,978   | 1,983            |
| 10,000       | 1,962                | 3   | 1,976   | 1,978            |
| 15,000       | 1,874                | 0   | 1,911   | 1,912            |
| 20,000       | 1,790                | 0   | 1,828   | 1,828            |
| 30,000       | 1,633                | 0   | 1,668   | 1,668            |
| 40,000       | 1,489                | 0   | 1,521   | 1,521            |
| 50,000       | 1,358                | 0   | 1,388   | 1,388            |
| 80,000       | 1,031                | 0   | 1,053   | 1,053            |

| Constants                   | half life (y) | lambda (1/y) | Specific Mass to Activity (μg/pCi) |
|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| Th <sub>230</sub> Half-Life | 75,400        | 9.193E-06    | 4.95E-05                           |
| Ra <sub>226</sub> Half-Life | 1,602         | 4.327E-04    | 1.01E-06                           |

Initial Values (from ProUCL runs for updated BRA)

|             |       |       |                    |
|-------------|-------|-------|--------------------|
| Thorium 230 | 2,151 | pCi/g | 95% UCL for Area 1 |
| Radium-226  | 215.0 | pCi/g | 95% UCL for Area 1 |

$$\text{Th-230(pCi/g)} = \text{Initial\_Th230(pCi/g)} * \text{EXP}[-\text{Lambda\_Th(1/y)} * \text{Time(y)}]$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Ra-226(pCi/g)} = & \{ \text{Initial\_Ra226(pCi/g)} \times \text{EXP}[-\text{Lambda\_Ra(1/y)} \times \text{Time(y)}] \} + \\ & \{ [\text{Lambda\_Ra(1/y)} \times \text{Initial\_Th230(pCi/g)}] / [\text{Lambda\_Ra(1/y)} - \\ & \text{Lambda\_Th(1/y)}] \} \times \{ \text{EXP}[-\text{Lambda\_Th(1/y)} \times \text{Time(y)}] - \\ & \text{EXP}[-\text{Lambda\_Ra(1/y)} \times \text{Time(y)}] \} \end{aligned}$$

Table 2-7: Summary of Thorium-230 Decay and Radium-226 In-Growth Over Time - Area 2

| Time (years) | Thorium-230<br>pCi/g | Radium -226                               |   |                  |
|--------------|----------------------|---|---|------------------|
|              |                      | From Initial Ra <sub>226</sub><br>(pCi/g) | Ingrowth from<br>Th <sub>230</sub><br>(pCi/g) | Total<br>(pCi/g) |
| 0            | 2,450                | 170                                       | 0   | 170              |
| 30           | 2,449                | 168                                       | 32  | 199              |
| 100          | 2,448                | 163                                       | 104   | 266              |
| 200          | 2,445                | 156                                       | 203   | 359              |
| 500          | 2,439                | 137                                       | 475   | 612              |
| 1,000        | 2,428                | 110                                       | 856   | 967              |
| 2,000        | 2,405                | 72  | 1,404   | 1,476            |
| 3,000        | 2,383                | 46  | 1,752   | 1,798            |
| 5,000        | 2,340                | 20  | 2,103   | 2,123            |
| 7,000        | 2,297                | 8   | 2,226   | 2,234            |
| 8,000        | 2,276                | 5   | 2,247   | 2,252            |
| 9,000        | 2,255                | 3   | 2,253   | 2,257            |
| 10,000       | 2,235                | 2   | 2,250   | 2,253            |
| 15,000       | 2,134                | 0   | 2,177   | 2,177            |
| 20,000       | 2,039                | 0   | 2,082   | 2,082            |
| 30,000       | 1,859                | 0   | 1,900   | 1,900            |
| 40,000       | 1,696                | 0   | 1,733   | 1,733            |
| 50,000       | 1,547                | 0   | 1,581   | 1,581            |
| 80,000       | 1,174                | 0   | 1,200   | 1,200            |

| Constants                   | half life (y) | lambda (1/y) | Specific Mass to Activity (μg/pCi) |
|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| Th <sub>230</sub> Half-Life | 75,400        | 9.193E-06    | 4.95E-05                           |
| Ra <sub>226</sub> Half-Life | 1,602         | 4.327E-04    | 1.01E-06                           |

Initial Values (from ProUCL runs for updated BRA)

|             |       |       |                    |
|-------------|-------|-------|--------------------|
| Thorium 230 | 2,450 | pCi/g | 95% UCL for Area 2 |
| Radium-226  | 170   | pCi/g | 95% UCL for Area 2 |

$$\text{Th-230(pCi/g)} = \text{Initial\_Th230(pCi/g)} * \text{EXP}[-\text{Lambda\_Th(1/y)} * \text{Time(y)}]$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Ra-226(pCi/g)} = & \{ \text{Initial\_Ra226(pCi/g)} \times \text{EXP}[-\text{Lambda\_Ra(1/y)} \times \text{Time(y)}] \} + \\ & \{ [\text{Lambda\_Ra(1/y)} \times \text{Initial\_Th230(pCi/g)}] / [\text{Lambda\_Ra(1/y)} - \\ & \text{Lambda\_Th(1/y)}] \} \times \{ \text{EXP}[-\text{Lambda\_Th(1/y)} \times \text{Time(y)}] - \\ & \text{EXP}[-\text{Lambda\_Ra(1/y)} \times \text{Time(y)}] \} \end{aligned}$$

Table 2-8: Buffer Zone Crossroad Property Combined Radium, Thorium, and Uranium Results

DRAFT

| Sample Site          | Upper Sample Depth (feet) | Lower Sample Depth (feet) | Units | Radium-226 |       |      |     |        | Radium-228 |     |       |    |      | Combined Radium 226 + 228 | Combined Radium relative to 7.9 pCi/g Unrestricted Use Criteria | Thorium-230        |      |      |       |      | Thorium-232 |        |      |      |       | Combined Thorium 230 + 232 | Combined Thorium relative to 7.9 pCi/g Unrestricted Use Criteria | Uranium-234 |     |        |      |      | Uranium-235 |      |      |        |      | Uranium-238 |       |      |                    |                    | Combined Uranium 234 + 235 + 238 | Combined Uranium relative to 54.4 pCi/g Unrestricted Use Criteria |
|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------|------------|-------|------|-----|--------|------------|-----|-------|----|------|---------------------------|---|--------------------|------|------|-------|------|-------------|--------|------|------|-------|----------------------------|--|-------------|-----|--------|------|------|-------------|------|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|---|
|                      | Result                    | Q                         |       | +/-        | Sigma | CV   | MDA | Result | Q          | +/- | Sigma | CV | MDA  |                           |   | Result             | Q    | +/-  | Sigma | CV   | MDA         | Result | Q    | +/-  | Sigma |                            |  | CV          | MDA | Result | Q    | +/-  | Sigma       | CV   | MDA  | Result | Q    | +/-         | Sigma | CV   | MDA                |                    |                                  |   |
| McLaren/Hart RI Data |                           |                           |       |            |       |      |     |        |            |     |       |    |      |                           |   |                    |      |      |       |      |             |        |      |      |       |                            |  |             |     |        |      |      |             |      |      |        |      |             |       |      |                    |                    |                                  |   |
| FP-1                 | 0.25                      | 0.25                      | pCi/g | 7.23       | U     |      |     | 7.23   | 2.13       | U   |       |    | 2.13 | Non-detect                | *   | Non-detect         | 12.8 |      | 2.80  |      | 0.20        | 1.10   |      | 0.38 | 0.22  | 13.9                       | Exceeds Criteria   | 0.73        |     | 0.19   | 0.08 | 0.15 |             | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.81   |      | 0.21        | 0.09  | 1.69 | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |   |
| FP-1                 | 0.25                      | 0.25                      | pCi/g | 7.19       |       | 3.98 |     | 4.63   | 2.06       | U   |       |    | 2.06 | 8.22                      | *   | Exceeds Criteria   | 1.39 |      | 0.33  |      | 0.06        | 1.06   |      | 0.27 | 0.05  | 2.45                       | Less than Criteria   | 0.84        |     | 0.20   | 0.07 | 0.15 |             | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.80   |      | 0.19        | 0.06  | 1.79 | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |   |
| FP-1                 | 2                         | 2                         | pCi/g | 4.94       | U     |      |     | 4.94   | 2.29       | U   |       |    | 2.29 | Non-detect                | *   | Non-detect         | 1.16 |      | 0.29  |      | 0.06        | 0.84   |      | 0.23 | 0.05  | 2.00                       | Less than Criteria   | 0.69        |     | 0.18   | 0.04 | 0.13 |             | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.75   |      | 0.19        | 0.06  | 1.57 | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |   |
| FP-2                 | 0.25                      | 0.25                      | pCi/g | 6.28       | U     |      |     | 6.28   | 2.85       | U   |       |    | 2.85 | Non-detect                | *   | Non-detect         | 2.92 |      | 0.63  |      | 0.10        | 1.08   |      | 0.29 | 0.14  | 4.00                       | Less than Criteria   | 1.08        |     | 0.24   | 0.07 | 0.14 |             | 0.08 | 0.10 | 1.17   |      | 0.26        | 0.09  | 2.39 | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |   |
| FP-2                 | 2                         | 2                         | pCi/g | 7.99       |       | 4.85 |     | 4.93   | 2.61       | U   |       |    | 2.61 | 9.30                      | *   | Exceeds Criteria   | 1.24 |      | 0.31  |      | 0.12        | 1.13   |      | 0.29 | 0.10  | 2.37                       | Less than Criteria   | 0.78        |     | 0.21   | 0.10 | 0.26 |             | 0.11 | 0.08 | 0.94   |      | 0.24        | 0.10  | 1.98 | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |   |
| FP-3                 | 0.25                      | 0.25                      | pCi/g | 6.23       | U     |      |     | 6.23   | 2.05       | U   |       |    | 2.05 | Non-detect                | *   | Non-detect         | 1.26 |      | 0.31  |      | 0.11        | 0.85   |      | 0.23 | 0.10  | 2.11                       | Less than Criteria   | 0.69        |     | 0.18   | 0.07 | 0.06 |             | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.79   |      | 0.20        | 0.05  | 1.54 | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |   |
| FP-3                 | 2                         | 2                         | pCi/g | 4.24       | U     |      |     | 4.24   | 1.66       | U   |       |    | 1.66 | Non-detect                | *   | Non-detect         | 1.26 |      | 0.31  |      | 0.07        | 0.91   |      | 0.24 | 0.05  | 2.17                       | Less than Criteria   | 1.94        |     | 0.40   | 0.07 | 0.38 |             | 0.13 | 0.05 | 2.62   |      | 0.51        | 0.07  | 4.94 | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |   |
| FP-4                 | 0.25                      | 0.25                      | pCi/g | 9.06       |       | 3.81 |     | 3.62   | 2.60       | U   |       |    | 2.60 | 10.4                      | *   | Exceeds Criteria   | 2.61 |      | 0.57  |      | 0.07        | 1.16   |      | 0.30 | 0.06  | 3.77                       | Less than Criteria   | 1.01        |     | 0.23   | 0.04 | 0.11 |             | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.96   |      | 0.23        | 0.05  | 2.08 | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |   |
| FP-4                 | 2                         | 2                         | pCi/g | 5.58       | U     |      |     | 5.58   | 1.73       | U   |       |    | 1.73 | Non-detect                | *   | Non-detect         | 2.20 |      | 0.49  |      | 0.07        | 1.28   |      | 0.32 | 0.05  | 3.5                        | Less than Criteria   | 0.71        |     | 0.19   | 0.06 | 0.10 |             | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.84   |      | 0.21        | 0.06  | 1.65 | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |   |
| FP-5                 | 0.25                      | 0.25                      | pCi/g | 4.08       |       | 3.10 |     | 2.99   | 0.94       | U   |       |    | 0.94 | 4.55                      | *   | Less than Criteria | 28.6 |      | 5.20  |      | 0.08        | 1.38   |      | 0.34 | 0.08  | 30.0                       | Exceeds Criteria   | 0.84        |     | 0.20   | 0.05 | 0.06 |             | 0.05 | 0.05 | 1.05   |      | 0.23        | 0.04  | 1.95 | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |   |
| FP-5                 | 2                         | 2                         | pCi/g | 6.04       | U     |      |     | 6.04   | 1.96       | U   |       |    | 1.96 | Non-detect                | *   | Non-detect         | 5.31 |      | 1.03  |      | 0.09        | 1.20   |      | 0.30 | 0.02  | 6.5                        | Less than Criteria   | 1.11        |     | 0.32   | 0.08 | 0.22 |             | 0.13 | 0.09 | 1.20   |      | 0.33        | 0.09  | 2.53 | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |   |
| FP-6                 | 0.25                      | 0.25                      | pCi/g | 5.59       | U     |      |     | 5.59   | 1.56       | U   |       |    | 1.56 | Non-detect                | *   | Non-detect         | 1.20 |      | 0.29  |      | 0.06        | 0.95   |      | 0.24 | 0.06  | 2.2                        | Less than Criteria   | 0.73        |     | 0.18   | 0.07 | 0.07 |             | 0.06 | 0.10 | 0.91   |      | 0.21        | 0.06  | 1.71 | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |   |
| FP-6                 | 2                         | 2                         | pCi/g | 3.25       | U     |      |     | 3.25   | 1.95       | U   |       |    | 1.95 | Non-detect                | *   | Non-detect         | 1.80 |      | 0.39  |      | 0.05        | 1.20   |      | 0.28 | 0.05  | 3.0                        | Less than Criteria   | 0.86        |     | 0.21   | 0.04 | 0.09 |             | 0.06 | 0.03 | 1.07   |      | 0.25        | 0.05  | 2.02 | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |   |
| FP-7                 | 0.25                      | 0.25                      | pCi/g | 4.72       |       | 2.89 |     | 3.49   | 1.78       | U   |       |    | 1.78 | 5.61                      | *   | Less than Criteria | 2.08 |      | 0.43  |      | 0.07        | 1.14   |      | 0.27 | 0.05  | 3.22                       | Less than Criteria   | 0.88        |     | 0.26   | 0.06 | 0.15 |             | 0.10 | 0.04 | 0.82   |      | 0.25        | 0.07  | 1.85 | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |   |
| FP-7                 | 2                         | 2                         | pCi/g | 6.63       | U     |      |     | 6.63   | 2.13       | U   |       |    | 2.13 | Non-detect                | *   | Non-detect         | 1.51 |      | 0.32  |      | 0.03        | 0.10   |      | 0.23 | 0.03  | 1.61                       | Less than Criteria   | 0.65        |     | 0.25   | 0.15 | 0.05 |             | 0.08 | 0.14 | 0.71   |      | 0.26        | 0.13  | 1.41 | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |   |
| FP-8                 | 0.25                      | 0.25                      | pCi/g | 5.22       | U     |      |     | 5.22   | 1.68       | U   |       |    | 1.68 | Non-detect                | *   | Non-detect         | 21.8 |      | 3.80  |      | 0.09        | 1.57   |      | 0.35 | 0.09  | 23.37                      | Exceeds Criteria   | 0.95        |     | 0.28   | 0.06 | 0.11 |             | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.81   |      | 0.25        | 0.08  | 1.87 | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |   |
| FP-8                 | 2                         | 2                         | pCi/g | 5.78       | U     |      |     | 5.78   | 2.92       | U   |       |    | 2.92 | Non-detect                | *   | Non-detect         | 2.04 |      | 0.42  |      | 0.08        | 1.29   |      | 0.29 | 0.07  | 3.33                       | Less than Criteria   | 0.93        |     | 0.34   | 0.21 | 0.07 |             | 0.18 | 0.32 | 1.30   |      | 0.42        | 0.24  | 2.30 | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |   |
| WL-201               | 5                         | 5                         | pCi/g | 1.06       |       | 0.22 |     | 0.34   | 1.13       | U   |       |    | 1.13 | 1.63                      | *   | Less than Criteria | 1.06 |      | 0.31  |      | 0.15        | 0.32   |      | 0.15 | 0.13  | 1.38                       | Less than Criteria   | 1.30        | U   |        | 1.30 | 0.22 | U           |      | 0.17 | 0.22   | 1.19 |             | 0.40  | 0.17 | 1.95               | *                  | Less than Criteria               |   |
| WL-201               | 15                        | 15                        | pCi/g | 0.47       |       | 0.16 |     | 0.24   | 0.73       | U   |       |    | 0.73 | 0.84                      | *   | Less than Criteria | 0.63 |      | 0.23  |      | 0.11        | 0.28   |      | 0.15 | 0.08  | 0.91                       | Less than Criteria   | 2.35        | U   |        | 2.35 | 0.13 | U           |      | 0.08 | 0.13   | 0.31 |             | 0.18  | 0.12 | 1.55               | *                  | Less than Criteria               |   |
| WL-202               | 5                         | 5                         | pCi/g | 0.75       |       | 0.41 |     | 0.54   | 1.59       | U   |       |    | 1.59 | 1.55                      | *   | Less than Criteria | 0.83 |      | 0.29  |      | 0.11        | 0.44   |      | 0.20 | 0.09  | 1.27                       | Less than Criteria   | 1.27        |     | 0.77   | 1.02 | 0.17 | U           |      | 0.08 | 0.17   | 0.88 |             | 0.37  | 0.12 | 2.24               | *                  | Less than Criteria               |   |
| WL-202               | 15                        | 15                        | pCi/g | 0.81       | U     |      |     | 0.81   | 1.18       | U   |       |    | 1.18 | Non-detect                | *   | Non-detect         | 0.26 |      | 0.14  |      | 0.08        | 0.16   |      | 0.11 | 0.08  | 0.42                       | Less than Criteria   | 3.75        | U   |        | 3.75 | 0.12 | U           |      | 0.00 | 0.12   | 0.24 |             | 0.16  | 0.10 | 2.18               | *                  | Less than Criteria               |   |
| WL-203               | 0                         | 0                         | pCi/g | 1.07       |       | 0.24 |     | 0.38   | 1.28       | U   |       |    | 1.28 | 1.71                      | *   | Less than Criteria | 3.03 |      | 0.88  |      | 0.15        | 0.43   |      | 0.24 | 0.12  | 3.46                       | Less than Criteria   | 1.46        |     | 1.06   | 1.43 | 0.31 |             | 0.25 | 0.27 | 1.95   |      | 0.63        | 0.20  | 3.72 | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |   |
| WL-203               | 5                         | 5                         | pCi/g | 0.94       |       | 0.22 |     | 0.33   | 0.99       | U   |       |    | 0.99 | 1.44                      | *   | Less than Criteria | 0.80 |      | 0.27  |      | 0.10        | 0.14   |      | 0.10 | 0.06  | 0.9                        | Less than Criteria   | 1.48        | U   |        | 1.48 | 0.18 |             | 0.17 | 0.15 | 0.95   |      | 0.38        | 0.11  | 1.87 | *                  | Less than Criteria |                                  |   |
| WL-203               | 15                        | 15                        | pCi/g | 0.53       |       | 0.21 |     | 0.33   | 0.98       | U   |       |    | 0.98 | 1.02                      | *   | Less than Criteria | 0.41 |      | 0.18  |      | 0.11        | 0.23   |      | 0.13 | 0.08  | 0.64                       | Less than Criteria   | 1.86        | U   |        | 1.86 | 0.16 | U           |      | 0.11 | 0.16   | 0.60 |             | 0.27  | 0.12 | 1.61               | *                  | Less than Criteria               |   |
| WL-204               | 5                         | 5                         | pCi/g | 1.06       |       | 0.22 |     | 0.31   | 0.99       |     | 0.45  |    | 0.56 | 2.05                      | Less than Criteria  | 0.77               |      | 0.26 |       | 0.09 | 0.47        |        | 0.20 | 0.06 | 1.24  | Less than Criteria         | 1.03   | U           |     | 1.03   | 0.22 |      | 0.18        | 0.15 | 0.77 |        | 0.33 | 0.08        | 1.51  | *    | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |   |
| WL-204               | 25                        | 25                        | pCi/g | 0.77       |       | 0.20 |     | 0.36   | 0.85       |     | 0.36  |    | 0.72 | 1.62                      | Less than Criteria  | 0.43               |      | 0.19 |       | 0.08 | 0.32        |        | 0.16 | 0.07 | 0.75  | Less than Criteria         | 1.04   | U           |     | 1.04   | 0.11 | U    |             | 0.06 | 0.11 | 0.36   |      | 0.20        | 0.09  | 0.94 | *                  | Less than Criteria |                                  |   |
| WL-205               | 5                         | 5                         | pCi/g | 0.95       |       | 0.22 |     | 0.26   | 1.19       | U   |       |    | 1.19 | 1.55                      | *   | Less than Criteria | 0.80 |      | 0.28  |      | 0.11        | 0.66   |      | 0.25 | 0.08  | 1.46                       | Less than Criteria   | 1.48        |     | 0.81   | 0.92 | 0.15 |             | 0.14 | 0.15 | 1.76   |      | 0.50        | 0.09  | 3.39 | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |   |
| WL-205               | 15                        | 15                        | pCi/g | 0.90       |       | 0.26 |     | 0.34   | 0.95       | U   |       |    | 0.95 | 1.38                      | *   | Less than Criteria | 1.01 |      |       |      | 0.25        | 0.95   |      | 0.38 | 0.15  | 1.96                       | Less than Criteria   | 1.76        |     | 1.18   | 1.52 | 0.18 |             | 0.15 | 0.14 | 0.95   |      | 0.34        | 0.10  | 2.89 | Less than Criteria |                    |                                  |   |
| WL-206               | 0                         | 0                         | pCi/g | 17.2       |       | 1.20 |     | 0.40   | 1.21       | U   |       |    | 1.21 | 17.8                      | *   | Exceeds Criteria   | 429  |      | 135   |      | 0.70        | 11.2   |      | 4.40 | 0.60  | 440                        | Exceeds Criteria   | 2.53        | U   |        | 2.53 | 0.33 | U           |      | 0.22 | 0.33   | 4.17 |             | 1.04  | 0.26 | 5.60               | *                  | Less than Criteria               |   |
| WL-206               | 5                         | 5                         | pCi/g | 1.20       |       | 0.37 |     | 0.57   | 1.58       | U   |       |    | 1.58 | 1.99                      | *   | Less than Criteria | 7.51 |      | 1.54  |      | 0.23        | 1.12   |      | 0.40 | 0.15  | 8.63                       | Exceeds Criteria   | 4.01        | U   |        | 4.01 | 0.19 |             | 0.10 | 0.06 | 1.17   |      | 0.27        | 0.06  | 3.37 | *                  | Less than Criteria |                                  |   |
| WL-206               | 10                        | 10                        | pCi/g | 0.72       |       | 0.18 |     | 0.28   | 0.96       | U   |       |    | 0.96 | 1.20                      | *   | Less than Criteria | 1.66 |      | 0.51  |      | 0.21        | 0.82   |      | 0.33 | 0.16  | 2.48                       | Less than Criteria   | 1.83        |     | 0.79   | 1.04 | 0.06 | U           |      | 0.05 | 0.06   | 0.60 |             | 0.17  | 0.04 | 2.46               | *                  | Less than Criteria               |   |
| RC-01                | 0                         | 0.25                      | pCi/g | 0.15       | U     |      |     |        |            |     |       |    |      |                           |   |                    |      |      |       |      |             |        |      |      |       |                            |  |             |     |        |      |      |             |      |      |        |      |             |       |      |                    |                    |                                  |   |

**Table 2-9: Summary Comparison of Area 1 and 2 Soil Sample Results to RCRA Toxicity Characteristic Regulatory Levels**

| EPA<br>HW<br>No. | Contaminant                      | TC<br>Level<br>(mg/L) | x DAF<br>of 20 | Maximum<br>Concentration        | No. of<br>Samples | No. of<br>Detects | Detect       | Location and Depth (ft)    |
|------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------------------|
|                  |                                  |                       |                | in Soil<br>(mg/kg) <sup>1</sup> |                   |                   | Freq.<br>(%) |                            |
| D004             | Arsenic                          | 5.0                   | 100            | 610                             | 190               | 166               | 87.4%        | AC-16 @ 19-20              |
| D005             | Barium                           | 100.0                 | 2,000          | 322,000                         | 156               | 156               | 100%         | AC-1 PYR @ 10-11           |
| D006             | Cadmium                          | 1.0                   | 20             | 62                              | 189               | 155               | 82.0%        | AC-20 @ 47-49              |
| D007             | Chromium                         | 5.0                   | 100            | 890                             | 376               | 364               | 96.8%        | WL-208 @ 20 *              |
| D008             | Lead                             | 5.0                   | 100            | 30,000                          | 188               | 185               | 98.4%        | 1C-6-CT @ 25-27            |
| D009             | Mercury                          | 0.2                   | 4              | 12                              | 182               | 135               | 74.2%        | 1D-15 @ 77-80              |
| D010             | Selenium                         | 1.0                   | 20             | 250                             | 188               | 126               | 67.0%        | WL-114 @ 0 & AC-16 @ 19-20 |
| D011             | Silver                           | 5.0                   | 100            | 18                              | 186               | 83                | 44.6%        | AC-24 @ 14-15              |
| D012             | Endrin                           | 0.02                  | 0              | 0.18                            | 36                | 4                 | 11.1%        | WL-218 @ 25                |
| D013             | Lindane (gamma BHC)              | 0.4                   | 8              | ND                              | 35                | 0                 | 0%           |                            |
| D014             | Methoxychlor                     | 10.0                  | 200            | 0.0057                          | 33                | 1                 | 3.0%         | WL-227 @ 40                |
| D015             | Toxaphene                        | 0.5                   | 10             | ND                              | 33                | 0                 | 0%           |                            |
| D016             | 2,4-D                            | 10.0                  | 200            | NA                              | NA                | NA                | NA           |                            |
| D017             | 2,4,5-TP (Silvex)                | 1.0                   | 20             | NA                              | NA                | NA                | NA           |                            |
| D018             | Benzene                          | 0.5                   | 10             | 120 J                           | 36                | 2                 | 5.6%         | WL-208 @ 20 *              |
| D019             | Carbon tetrachloride             | 0.5                   | 10             | ND                              | 36                | 0                 | 0%           | ND                         |
| D020             | Chlordane                        | 0.03                  | 0.6            | 0.015                           | 33                | 1                 | 3.0%         | WL-104 @ 25                |
| D021             | Chlorobenzene                    | 100.0                 | 2,000          | 180                             | 36                | 8                 | 22.2%        | WL-230 @ 16                |
| D022             | Chloroform                       | 6.0                   | 120            | 890                             | 36                | 0                 | 0%           | WL-208 @ 20 *              |
| D023             | o-Cresol (2-Methylphenol)        | 200.0                 | 4,000          | 0.17 J                          | 32                | 2                 | 6.3%         | WL-213 @ 25                |
| D024             | m-Cresol (3-Methylphenol)        | 200.0                 | 4,000          | NA                              | NA                | NA                | NA           | NA                         |
| D025             | p-Cresol (4-Methylphenol)        | 200.0                 | 4,000          | 0.98                            | 34                | 4                 | 11.8%        | WL-213 @ 25                |
| D026             | Cresol                           | 200.0                 | 4,000          | NA                              | NA                | NA                | NA           | NA                         |
| D027             | 1,4-Dichlorobenzene              | 7.5                   | 150            | 530 Y **                        | 38                | 13                | 34.2%        | WL-230 @ 16                |
| D028             | 1,2-Dichloroethane               | 0.5                   | 10             | ND                              | 36                | 0                 | 0%           | ND                         |
| D029             | 1,1-Dichloroethylene             | 0.7                   | 14             | ND                              | 36                | 0                 | 0%           | ND                         |
| D030             | 2,4-Dinitrotoluene               | 0.13                  | 3              | ND                              | 34                | 0                 | 0%           |                            |
| D031             | Heptachlor (and its epoxide)     | 0.008                 | 0              | ND                              | 70                | 0                 | 0%           |                            |
| D032             | Hexachlorobenzene                | 0.13                  | 3              | ND                              | 34                | 0                 | 0%           |                            |
| D033             | Hexachlorobutadiene              | 0.5                   | 10             | ND                              | 34                | 0                 | 0%           |                            |
| D034             | Hexachloroethane                 | 3.0                   | 60             | ND                              | 34                | 0                 | 0%           |                            |
| D035             | Methyl ethyl ketone (2-butanone) | 200.0                 | 4,000          | 52                              | 64                | 10                | 15.6%        | WL-208 @ 15                |
| D036             | Nitrobenzene                     | 2.0                   | 40             | ND                              | 34                | 0                 | 0%           |                            |
| D037             | Pentachlorophenol                | 100.0                 | 2,000          | 0.085 J                         | 34                | 1                 | 2.9%         | WL-208 @ 28                |
| D038             | Pyridine                         | 5.0                   | 100            | NA                              | NA                | NA                | NA           |                            |
| D039             | Tetrachloroethylene              | 0.7                   | 14             | ND                              | 36                | 0                 | 0%           |                            |
| D040             | Trichloroethylene                | 0.5                   | 10             | ND                              | 36                | 0                 | 0%           |                            |
| D041             | 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol            | 400.0                 | 8,000          | ND                              | 32                | 0                 | 0%           |                            |
| D042             | 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol            | 2.0                   | 40             | ND                              | 34                | 0                 | 0%           |                            |
| D043             | Vinyl chloride                   | 0.2                   | 4              | ND                              | 36                | 0                 | 0%           |                            |

Notes: <sup>1</sup> Bolded maximum concentrations indicate that the measured contaminant concentration is greater than the Regulatory Level times a Dilution-Attenuation Factor (DAF) of 20.

J - Estimated value, as result was below laboratory reporting limit.

Y - Estimated value, as all surrogate compounds were diluted beyond detection limits.

\* Result is from a sample obtained from a crushed 5-gallon bucket.

\*\* Result is from EPA Method 8270. A result of 2,100 Y was obtained from the EPA Method 8260 analysis of this sample.

**Table 2-10: Baseline Perimeter Air Monitoring Results for Radon**

**DRAFT**

**On-Site Perimeter Monitoring Stations**

| Station No. | Test Duration<br>5/1/15 | Test Duration<br>7/23/15 | Test Duration<br>10/14/15 | Test Duration<br>10/14/15 | Test Duration<br>1/7/16 | Test Duration<br>1/7/16 | Test Duration<br>4/13/16 | Test Duration<br>4/13/16 | Test Duration<br>7/20/16 | Test Duration<br>7/20/16 | Test Duration<br>10/26/16 | Average<br>(1/2 RL for NDs) | Average<br>(RLs for NDs) |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
|             | Result (pCi/L)          | Result (pCi/L)           | Result (pCi/L)            | Result (pCi/L)            | Result (pCi/L)          | Result (pCi/L)          | Result (pCi/L)           | Result (pCi/L)           | Result (pCi/L)           | Result (pCi/L)           | Result (pCi/L)            |                             |                          |
| 1           | <0.4                    | <0.4                     |                           | 0.5                       |                         | <0.4                    |                          | <0.4                     |                          | 0.5                      |                           | 0.30                        | 1.63                     |
| 2           | <0.4                    | 0.7                      |                           | 0.6                       |                         | 0.6                     |                          | <0.4                     |                          | <0.4                     |                           | 1.32                        | 2.02                     |
| 3           | <0.4                    | <0.4                     |                           | <0.4                      |                         | <0.4                    |                          | <0.4                     |                          | <0.4                     |                           | 0.20                        | 1.60                     |
| 4           | <0.4                    | 0.4                      |                           | <0.4                      |                         | 0.5                     |                          | <0.4                     |                          | <0.4                     |                           | 1.03                        | 1.77                     |
| 5           | <0.4                    | <0.4                     |                           | <0.4                      |                         | <0.4                    |                          | <0.4                     |                          | <0.4                     |                           | 0.20                        | 1.60                     |
| 6           | <0.4                    | 0.5                      |                           | 0.4                       |                         | 0.4                     |                          | <0.4                     |                          | <0.4                     |                           | 0.92                        | 1.62                     |
| 7           | <0.4                    | 0.7                      |                           | 0.5                       |                         | <0.4                    |                          | <0.4                     |                          | <0.4                     |                           | 0.33                        | 1.67                     |
| 8           | <0.4                    | 0.5                      |                           | <0.4                      |                         | 0.5                     |                          | <0.4                     |                          | <0.4                     |                           | 0.30                        | 1.03                     |
| 9           | <0.4                    | <0.4                     |                           | <0.4                      |                         | <0.4                    |                          | <0.4                     |                          | <0.4                     |                           | 0.20                        | 1.60                     |
| 10          | <0.4                    | 0.5                      |                           | 0.4                       |                         | <0.4                    |                          | <0.4                     |                          | 0.4                      |                           | 0.30                        | 1.62                     |
| 10 DUP      |                         |                          |                           | <0.4                      |                         |                         |                          |                          |                          |                          |                           |                             |                          |
| 11          | <0.4                    | <0.4                     |                           | <0.4                      |                         | <0.4                    |                          | <0.4                     |                          | <0.4                     |                           | 0.22                        | 1.60                     |
| 11 DUP      |                         | 0.4                      |                           |                           |                         |                         |                          |                          |                          |                          |                           |                             |                          |
| 12          | <0.4                    | <0.4                     |                           | 0.5                       |                         | <0.4                    |                          | <0.4                     |                          | <0.4                     |                           | 0.25                        | 1.62                     |
| 12 DUP      | <0.4                    |                          |                           |                           |                         |                         |                          |                          |                          |                          |                           |                             |                          |
| 13          | <0.4                    | <0.4                     |                           | <0.4                      |                         | <0.4                    |                          | <0.4                     |                          | <0.4                     |                           | 0.20                        | 1.60                     |
| 13 DUP      |                         |                          |                           |                           |                         | 0.6                     |                          |                          |                          |                          |                           |                             |                          |

**EPA Off-Site (TetraTech, 2015)**

| Summary Statistic      | Station 1 | Station 2 | Station 3 | Station 4 | Station 5<br>(reference) |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|
| Number of Measurements | 43        | 43        | 43        | 41        | 42                       |
| Minimum Concentration  | 0.19      | 0.15      | 0.12      | 0.09      | 0.11                     |
| Median Concentration   | 0.28      | 0.24      | 0.27      | 0.21      | 0.3                      |
| Maximum Concentration  | 1.01      | 1.81      | 1.88      | 0.95      | 1.45                     |

Note: All concentrations are in pCi/L

**Table 2-11: Summary of Gross Alpha Results in Particulate Air Samples**

**On-Site Perimeter Monitoring Stations**

| Summary Statistic     | Station A-1<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station A-2<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station A-3<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station A-4<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station A-5<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station A- 6<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station A-7<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Detections            | 19/19                                | 15/15                                | 19/19                                | 19/19                                | 19/19                                | 19/19                                 | 19/19                                |
| Minimum Concentration | 1.39E-03 J                           | 1.41E-03                             | 1.23E-03                             | 1.28E-03                             | 1.40E-03                             | 5.27E-04 J+                           | 1.37E-03                             |
| Median Concentration  | 3.49E-03                             | 3.15E-03                             | 3.38E-03                             | 3.40E-03                             | 3.69E-03                             | 3.45E-03                              | 3.04E-03                             |
| Maximum Concentration | 5.31E-03 J+                          | 4.60E-03 J+                          | 5.95E-03 J+                          | 6.09E-03 J+                          | 5.46E-03 J+                          | 5.11E-03 J+                           | 5.70E-03 J+                          |

| Summary Statistic     | Station A-8<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station A- 9<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station A-10<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station A- 11<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station A-12<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station A-13<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Detections            | 19/19                                | 18/18 <sup>2</sup>                    | 19/19                                 | 19/19                                  | 19/19                                 | 19/19                                 |
| Minimum Concentration | 1.50E-03                             | 1.46E-03                              | 1.09E-03                              | 6.56E-04                               | 1.58E-03                              | 1.40E-03                              |
| Median Concentration  | 3.70E-03                             | 3.32E-03                              | 3.13E-03                              | 3.56E-03                               | 3.48E-03                              | 3.55E-03                              |
| Maximum Concentration | 5.82E-03 J+                          | 4.57E-03 J+                           | 5.82E-03 J+                           | 6.16E-03 J+                            | 5.72E-03 J+                           | 5.61E-03 J+                           |

Represents results for monitoring performed from May 2015 through October 2016

**EPA Off-Site (TetraTech, 2015)**

| Summary Statistic     | Station 1<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station 2<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station 3<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station 4<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station 5<br>(background)<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Detections            | 36/44                              | 34/44                              | 30/44                              | 40/64                              | 32/44  |
| Minimum Concentration | 1.99E-04 U                         | 1.93E-04 U                         | 1.02E-04 U                         | 1.17E-04 U                         | 1.10E-04 U   |
| Median Concentration  | 6.42E-04                           | 6.25E-04                           | 6.32E-04                           | 6.06E-04                           | 6.97E-04   |
| Maximum Concentration | 1.63E-03 J                         | 1.68E-03 J                         | 1.58E-03 J                         | 1.38E-03 J                         | 1.65E-03 J   |

Notes: U - Not detected; J - Estimated value; J+ - Estimated value, biased high

**Table 2-12: Summary of Gross Beta Results in Particulate Air Samples**

**On-Site Perimeter Monitoring Stations**

| Summary Statistic     | Station A-1<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station A-2<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station A-3<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station A-4<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station A-5<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station A-6<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station A-7<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Detections            | 19/19                                | 15/15 <sup>1</sup>                   | 19/19                                | 19/19                                | 19/19                                | 19/19                                | 19/19                                |
| Minimum Concentration | 9.25E-03                             | 1.03E-02                             | 1.14E-02                             | 1.11E-02                             | 1.17E-02                             | 4.06E-03 J+                          | 1.13E-02                             |
| Median Concentration  | 2.64E-02                             | 2.41E-02                             | 2.72E-02                             | 2.52E-02                             | 2.77E-02                             | 2.78E-02                             | 2.12E-02                             |
| Maximum Concentration | 4.45E-02 J+                          | 3.93E-02 J+                          | 4.60E-02 J+                          | 4.77E-02 J+                          | 4.31E-02 J+                          | 4.43E-02 J+                          | 4.35E-02 J+                          |

| Summary Statistic     | Station A-8<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station A-9<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station A-10<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station A-11<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station A-12<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station A-13<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Detections            | 19/19                                | 18/18 <sup>2</sup>                   | 19/19                                 | 19/19                                 | 19/19                                 | 19/19                                 |
| Minimum Concentration | 1.33E-02                             | 9.97E-03                             | 9.79E-03                              | 1.19E-02                              | 1.54E-02                              | 1.86E-02 J+                           |
| Median Concentration  | 2.69E-02                             | 2.56E-02                             | 2.22E-02                              | 2.65E-02                              | 2.66E-02                              | 2.61E-02                              |
| Maximum Concentration | 4.63E-02 J+                          | 4.01E-02 J+                          | 3.84E-02 J+                           | 4.76E-02 J+                           | 4.46E-02 J+                           | 4.43E-02 J+                           |

Represents results for monitoring performed from May 2015 through October 2016

**EPA Off-Site (TetraTech, 2015)**

| Summary Statistic     | Station 1<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station 2<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station 3<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station 4<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Station 5<br>(background)<br>(pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Detections            | 44/44                              | 44/44                              | 44/44                              | 64/64                              | 44/44  |
| Minimum Concentration | 1.15E-02                           | 4.13E-03 J                         | 1.32E-02 J                         | 1.16E-02 J                         | 1.21E-02 J   |
| Median Concentration  | 1.98E-02                           | 2.05E-02                           | 2.04E-02                           | 1.87E-02                           | 1.93E-02   |
| Maximum Concentration | 3.95E-02                           | 4.36E-02                           | 3.96E-02                           | 4.15E-02                           | 4.31E-02   |

Notes: U - Not detected; J - Estimated value; J+ - Estimated value, biased high



**Table 2-13: Thorium-230 Statistics for Particulate Air Samples**

**On-Site Perimeter Monitoring Stations**

| Summary Statistic     | Station 1             | Station 2             | Station 3             | Station 4             | Station 5             | Station 6             | Station 7             | Station 8             | Station 9             | Station 10            | Station 11            | Station 12            | Station 13            |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                       | (pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | (pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | (pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | (pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | (pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | (pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | (pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | (pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | (pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | (pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | (pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | (pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | (pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) |
| Detections            | 6/7                   | 4/6 <sup>1</sup>      | 7/7                   | 7/7                   | 7/7                   | 7/7                   | 7/7                   | 7/7                   | 6/6 <sup>2</sup>      | 7/7                   | 7/7                   | 7/7                   | 7/7                   |
| Minimum Concentration | 1.18E-05              | 7.20E-06              | 1.90E-05              | 1.41E-05              | 1.67E-05              | 1.05E-05              | 1.60E-05              | 1.15E-05              | 1.32E-05              | 1.00E-05              | 1.10E-05              | 8.97E-06              | 1.45E-05              |
| Median Concentration  | 1.77E-05              | 1.50E-05              | 2.76E-05              | 3.14E-05              | 2.85E-05              | 1.96E-05              | 3.67E-05              | 2.06E-05              | 2.70E-05              | 2.66E-05              | 2.23E-05              | 3.56E-05              | 2.21E-05              |
| Maximum Concentration | 6.58E-05              | 5.18E-05              | 7.03E-05              | 4.94E-05              | 7.02E-05              | 8.06E-05              | 7.22E-05              | 5.87E-05              | 4.84E-05              | 7.20E-05              | 8.19E-05              | 8.64E-05              | 4.39E-05              |

Sampling results from May, June, September and December, 2015, and March, May, and August, 2016.

<sup>1</sup> Station A-2 was out of service for a 4 month period due to flooding.

<sup>2</sup> Station A-9 was out of service for 1 month due to power failure.

**EPA Off-Site (TetraTech, 2015)**

| Summary Statistic     | Station 1  | Station 2  | Station 3  | Station 4  | Station 5 (reference) |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| Detections            | 42/44      | 39/44      | 42/44      | 55/64      | 42/44                 |
| Minimum Concentration | 1.77E-04 U | 2.63E-04 J | 1.37E-04 J | 1.81E-04 J | 2.71E-04 U            |
| Median Concentration  | 4.71E-04   | 5.66E-04   | 5.10E-04   | 5.38E-04   | 5.17E-04              |
| Maximum Concentration | 4.37E-03   | 1.36E-03 J | 8.86E-04 J | 1.80E-03 J | 1.99E-03 J            |

Notes: All concentrations in picoCuries per cubic meter (pCi/m<sup>3</sup>)

J Indicates an estimated result

U Indicates a non-detected result

**Table 2-14 Uranium-238 Statistics for Particulate Air Samples**

**On-Site Perimeter Monitoring Stations**

| Summary Statistic     | Station 1<br>(pCi/m3) | Station 2<br>(pCi/m3) | Station 3<br>(pCi/m3) | Station 4<br>(pCi/m3) | Station 5<br>(pCi/m3) | Station 6<br>(pCi/m3) | Station 7<br>(pCi/m3) | Station 8<br>(pCi/m3) | Station 9<br>(pCi/m3) | Station 10<br>(pCi/m3) | Station 11<br>(pCi/m3) | Station 12<br>(pCi/m3) | Station 13<br>(pCi/m3) |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Detections            | 6/6                   | 5/5 <sup>1</sup>      | 6/6                   | 6/6                   | 6/6                   | 6/6                   | 6/6                   | 6/6                   | 5/5 <sup>2</sup>      | 6/6                    | 6/6                    | 6/6                    | 6/6                    |
| Minimum Concentration | 1.34E-05              | 1.84E-05              | 2.50E-05              | 1.60E-05              | 1.38E-05              | 1.94E-05              | 1.77E-05              | 1.30E-05              | 1.71E-05              | 1.79E-05               | 1.93E-05               | 1.87E-05               | 1.69E-05               |
| Median Concentration  | 3.07E-05              | 2.56E-05              | 2.99E-05              | 2.73E-05              | 2.33E-05              | 2.54E-05              | 2.92E-05              | 2.70E-05              | 2.66E-05              | 3.09E-05               | 2.51E-05               | 2.53E-05               | 2.72E-05               |
| Maximum Concentration | 3.36E-05              | 6.00E-05              | 5.08E-05              | 3.65E-05              | 4.28E-05              | 3.71E-05              | 4.51E-05              | 4.61E-05              | 3.57E-05              | 4.34E-05               | 3.96E-05               | 4.13E-05               | 3.60E-05               |

Sampling results from May, June, September and December, 2015, and March, May, and August, 2016.

<sup>1</sup> Station A-2 was out of service for a 4 month period due to flooding.

<sup>2</sup> Station A-9 was out of service for 1 month due to power failure.

**EPA Off-Site (TetraTech, 2015)**

| Summary Statistic     | Station 1   | Station 2   | Station 3   | Station 4   | Station 5<br>(reference) |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| Detections            | 19/44       | 24/44       | 22/44       | 21/64       | 14/44                    |
| Minimum Concentration | -1.61E-04 U | -8.55E-05 U | -4.42E-05 U | -1.34E-05 U | -2.39E-05 U              |
| Median Concentration  | 9.38E-05    | 1.24E-04    | 1.12E-04    | 1.03E-04    | 1.02E-04                 |
| Maximum Concentration | 6.22E-04 J  | 1.08E-03 J  | 3.86E-04 J  | 3.07E-04 J  | 2.25E-04 J               |

Notes: All concentrations in picoCuries per cubic meter (pCi/m<sup>3</sup>)

J Indicates an estimated result

U Indicates a non-detected result

**Table 2-15: Total Radium Statistics for Particulate Air Samples**

**On-Site Perimeter Monitoring Stations**

| Summary Statistic     | Station 1 | Station 2        | Station 3 | Station 4 | Station 5 | Station 6 | Station 7 | Station 8 | Station 9        | Station 10 | Station 11 | Station 12 | Station 13 |
|-----------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                       | (pCi/m3)  | (pCi/m3)         | (pCi/m3)  | (pCi/m3)  | (pCi/m3)  | (pCi/m3)  | (pCi/m3)  | (pCi/m3)  | (pCi/m3)         | (pCi/m3)   | (pCi/m3)   | (pCi/m3)   | (pCi/m3)   |
| Detections            | 4/7       | 5/7 <sup>1</sup> | 4/7       | 6/7       | 4/7       | 5/7       | 5/7       | 6/7       | 2/6 <sup>2</sup> | 5/7        | 6/7        | 3/7        | 5/7        |
| Minimum Concentration | 2.07E-05  | 1.27E-04         | 7.11E-05  | 9.83E-05  | 3.71E-05  | 4.51E-05  | 1.50E-04  | 6.86E-05  | 2.75E-05         | 1.11E-05   | 1.95E-04   | 3.63E-05   | 1.15E-04   |
| Median Concentration  | 7.98E-05  | 2.02E-04         | 1.70E-04  | 2.38E-04  | 1.22E-04  | 2.43E-04  | 2.83E-04  | 2.16E-04  | 8.92E-05         | 1.66E-04   | 2.88E-04   | 1.44E-04   | 1.70E-04   |
| Maximum Concentration | 3.26E-04  | 3.27E-04         | 3.41E-04  | 3.36E-04  | 5.51E-04  | 5.36E-04  | 4.20E-04  | 4.54E-04  | 2.26E-04         | 3.67E-04   | 5.76E-04   | 6.14E-04   | 3.50E-04   |

Sampling results from May, June, September and December, 2015, and March, May, and August, 2016.

<sup>1</sup> Station A-2 was out of service for a 4 month period due to flooding.

<sup>2</sup> Station A-9 was out of service for 1 month due to power failure.

**EPA Off-Site (TetraTech, 2015)**

| Summary Statistic     | Station 1   | Station 2   | Station 3   | Station 4   | Station 5<br>(reference) |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| Detections            | 3/43        | 4/43        | 3/43        | 3/63        | 2/43                     |
| Minimum Concentration | -2.50E-04 U | -6.83E-04 U | -1.56E-04 U | -4.86E-04 U | -4.34E-04 U              |
| Median Concentration  | 4.49E-04    | 4.55E-04    | 3.50E-04    | 4.58E-04    | 4.68E-04                 |
| Maximum Concentration | 1.10E-03 J  | 1.80E-03 J  | 2.01E-03    | 1.38E-03 J  | 4.40E-03                 |

Notes: All concentrations in picoCuries per cubic meter (pCi/m<sup>3</sup>)

J Indicates an estimated result

U Indicates a non-detected result

**Table 2-16: Summary of EPA Off-site Air Monitoring Results****SUMMARY STATISTICS OF GROSS ALPHA RESULTS**

| Summary Statistic                  | Station 1  | Station 2  | Station 3  | Station 4  | Station 5<br>(background) |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Detections <sup>1</sup>            | 36/44      | 34/44      | 30/44      | 40/64      | 32/44                     |
| Minimum Concentration <sup>2</sup> | 1.99E-04 U | 1.93E-04 U | 1.02E-04 U | 1.17E-04 U | 1.10E-04 U                |
| Median Concentration <sup>3</sup>  | 6.42E-04   | 6.25E-04   | 6.32E-04   | 6.06E-04   | 6.97E-04                  |
| Maximum Concentration <sup>4</sup> | 1.63E-03 J | 1.68E-03 J | 1.58E-03 J | 1.38E-03 J | 1.65E-03 J                |

Notes:

All concentrations in picoCuries per cubic meter (pCi/m<sup>3</sup>)

J Indicates an estimated result

U Indicates a non-detected result

<sup>1</sup> Number of detections / number of samples. U-coded results were counted as not detected.<sup>2</sup> Includes lowest reported value among both U-coded and non-U-coded results.<sup>3</sup> Median concentration among U-coded and non-U-coded results.<sup>4</sup> Maximum detected (non-U-coded) concentration.**SUMMARY STATISTICS OF GROSS BETA RESULTS**

| Summary Statistic       | Station 1 | Station 2  | Station 3  | Station 4  | Station 5<br>(reference) |
|-------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------------|
| Detections <sup>1</sup> | 44/44     | 44/44      | 44/44      | 64/64      | 44/44                    |
| Minimum Concentration   | 1.15E-02  | 4.13E-03 J | 1.32E-02 J | 1.16E-02 J | 1.21E-02 J               |
| Median Concentration    | 1.98E-02  | 2.05E-02   | 2.04E-02   | 1.87E-02   | 1.93E-02                 |
| Maximum Concentration   | 3.95E-02  | 4.36E-02   | 3.96E-02   | 4.15E-02   | 4.31E-02                 |

Notes:

All concentrations in picoCuries per cubic meter (pCi/m<sup>3</sup>)

J Indicates an estimated result

<sup>1</sup> Number of detections / number of samples (no gross beta results are U-coded).**SUMMARY STATISTICS OF URANIUM-238 RESULTS**

| Summary Statistic                  | Station 1   | Station 2   | Station 3   | Station 4   | Station 5<br>(reference) |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| Detections <sup>1</sup>            | 19/44       | 24/44       | 22/44       | 21/64       | 14/44                    |
| Minimum Concentration <sup>2</sup> | -1.61E-04 U | -8.55E-05 U | -4.42E-05 U | -1.34E-05 U | -2.39E-05 U              |
| Median Concentration <sup>3</sup>  | 9.38E-05    | 1.24E-04    | 1.12E-04    | 1.03E-04    | 1.02E-04                 |
| Maximum Concentration <sup>4</sup> | 6.22E-04 J  | 1.08E-03 J  | 3.86E-04 J  | 3.07E-04 J  | 2.25E-04 J               |

Notes:

All concentrations in picoCuries per cubic meter (pCi/m<sup>3</sup>)

J Indicates an estimated result

U Indicates a non-detected result

<sup>1</sup> Number of detections / number of samples. U-coded results were counted as not detected.<sup>2</sup> Includes lowest reported value among both U-coded and non-U-coded results.<sup>3</sup> Median concentration among U-coded and non-U-coded results.<sup>4</sup> Maximum detected (non-U-coded) concentration.

**Table 2-16: Summary of EPA Off-site Air Monitoring Results****SUMMARY STATISTICS OF THORIUM-230 RESULTS**

| Summary Statistic                  | Station 1  | Station 2  | Station 3  | Station 4  | Station 5<br>(reference) |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------------|
| Detections <sup>1</sup>            | 42/44      | 39/44      | 42/44      | 55/64      | 42/44                    |
| Minimum Concentration <sup>2</sup> | 1.77E-04 U | 2.63E-04 J | 1.37E-04 J | 1.81E-04 J | 2.71E-04 U               |
| Median Concentration <sup>3</sup>  | 4.71E-04   | 5.66E-04   | 5.10E-04   | 5.38E-04   | 5.17E-04                 |
| Maximum Concentration <sup>4</sup> | 4.37E-03   | 1.36E-03 J | 8.86E-04 J | 1.80E-03 J | 1.99E-03 J               |

Notes:

All concentrations in picoCuries per cubic meter (pCi/m<sup>3</sup>)

J Indicates an estimated result

U Indicates a non-detected result

<sup>1</sup> Number of detections / number of samples. U-coded results were counted as not detected.

<sup>2</sup> Includes lowest reported value among both U-coded and non-U-coded results.

<sup>3</sup> Median concentration among U-coded and non-U-coded results.

<sup>4</sup> Maximum detected (non-U-coded) concentration.

**SUMMARY STATISTICS OF TOTAL ALPHA-EMITTING RADIUM RESULTS**

| Summary Statistic                  | Station 1   | Station 2   | Station 3   | Station 4   | Station 5<br>(reference) |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| Detections <sup>1</sup>            | 3/43        | 4/43        | 3/43        | 3/63        | 2/43                     |
| Minimum Concentration <sup>2</sup> | -2.50E-04 U | -6.83E-04 U | -1.56E-04 U | -4.86E-04 U | -4.34E-04 U              |
| Median Concentration <sup>3</sup>  | 4.49E-04    | 4.55E-04    | 3.50E-04    | 4.58E-04    | 4.68E-04                 |
| Maximum Concentration <sup>4</sup> | 1.10E-03 J  | 1.80E-03 J  | 2.01E-03    | 1.38E-03 J  | 4.40E-03                 |

Notes:

All concentrations in picoCuries per cubic meter (pCi/m<sup>3</sup>)

J Indicates an estimated result

U Indicates a non-detected result

<sup>1</sup> Number of detections / number of samples. U-coded results were counted as not detected.

<sup>2</sup> Includes lowest reported value among both U-coded and non-U-coded results.

<sup>3</sup> Median concentration among U-coded and non-U-coded results.

<sup>4</sup> Maximum detected (non-U-coded) concentration.

**Table 2-16: Summary of EPA Off-site Air Monitoring Results**

**SUMMARY STATISTICS OF RADON-222 RESULTS**

| Summary Statistic      | Station 1 | Station 2 | Station 3 | Station 4 | Station 5<br>(reference) |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|
| Number of Measurements | 43        | 43        | 43        | 41        | 42                       |
| Minimum Concentration  | 0.19      | 0.15      | 0.12      | 0.09      | 0.11                     |
| Median Concentration   | 0.28      | 0.24      | 0.27      | 0.21      | 0.30                     |
| Maximum Concentration  | 1.01      | 1.81 LV2  | 1.88 LV1  | 0.95 E1   | 1.45 LV1                 |

Notes:

All concentrations in picoCuries per liter (pCi/L)

- E Indicates one of three replicate measurements yielded a negative radon concentration. The negative radon value was not included in the reported mean radon concentration.
- LV Indicates one (LV1) or two (LV2) of the three replicate measurements were not used in the calculation of the reported mean <sup>222</sup>Rn concentration because the measurement derived from an electret showing a reading below 200 volts.

**Table 2-17: OU-1 Stormwater Monitoring Results - Radionuclides**

| Client ID   | Date    | Gross Alpha |        |         |        |        | Gross Beta |        |         |         |        |
|-------------|---------|-------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|
|             |         | pCi/L       |        |         |        |        | pCi/L      |        |         |         |        |
|             |         | Result      | CSU    | Final Q | CV     | MDA    | Result     | CSU    | Final Q | CV      | MDA    |
| BUFFER ZONE | 4/26/16 | 5.302       | 2.517  |         | 1.603  | 3.181  | 10.366     | 2.660  |         | 7.935   | 3.772  |
| NCC-001     | 3/10/16 |             |        |         |        |        |            |        |         |         |        |
| NCC-001     | 4/6/16  | 16.535      | 5.310  |         | 3.696  | 4.858  | 14.683     | 4.182  |         | 13.771  | 6.162  |
| NCC-001     | 5/10/16 | 13.728      | 4.707  | J       | 0.475  | 3.795  | 20.764     | 4.735  | S-      | 9.249   | 5.920  |
| NCC-001     | 7/6/16  | 10.268      | 5.515  | J       | 1.834  | 8.633  | 13.604     | 5.593  | U       | 16.978  | 9.771  |
| NCC-001     | 8/15/16 | 6.894       | 3.703  | J       | 1.315  | 5.797  | 9.601      | 4.056  | U       | 18.551  | 7.212  |
| NCC-001     | 9/9/16  | 4.499       | 3.083  | U       | 4.553  | 5.572  | 7.732      | 2.892  | U       | 9.068   | 4.867  |
| NCC-001     | 11/3/16 | 4.103       | 3.749  | J       | 0.713  | 7.128  | 13.459     | 3.484  |         | 10.374  | 4.954  |
| NCC-002     | 3/30/16 |             |        |         |        |        |            |        |         |         |        |
| NCC-002     | 4/11/16 | 38.990      | 13.195 | J       | 7.849  | 14.068 | 22.483     | 8.707  | U       | 32.583  | 14.782 |
| NCC-002     | 5/11/16 | 17.150      | 20.669 | U       | 17.588 | 40.983 | 44.912     | 34.067 | UJ-     | 130.428 | 66.626 |
| NCC-002     | 7/6/16  | 40.216      | 11.983 |         | 1.209  | 10.158 | 53.074     | 10.656 |         | 15.563  | 10.881 |
| NCC-002     | 8/15/16 | 16.963      | 7.284  |         | 1.716  | 10.187 | 19.552     | 6.268  | U       | 23.542  | 9.921  |
| NCC-002     | 9/9/16  | 10.832      | 4.273  |         | 4.483  | 5.449  | 16.162     | 4.733  |         | 11.734  | 7.063  |
| NCC-002     | 11/3/16 | 14.562      | 6.646  |         | 1.185  | 9.280  | 17.604     | 5.643  | U       | 19.529  | 8.915  |
| NCC-003     | 3/30/16 |             |        |         |        |        |            |        |         |         |        |
| NCC-003     | 4/6/16  | 7.190       | 6.211  | J       | 5.483  | 11.658 | 12.319     | 5.180  | U       | 20.601  | 9.156  |
| NCC-003     | 5/11/16 | 38.355      | 11.337 |         | 1.572  | 13.139 | 33.998     | 8.308  | J-      | 19.783  | 11.257 |
| NCC-003     | 7/6/16  | 89.195      | 26.027 |         | 4.906  | 31.481 | 97.124     | 20.734 |         | 41.407  | 24.031 |
| NCC-003     | 8/15/16 | 3.513       | 1.814  | J       | 0.836  | 2.853  | 6.178      | 2.101  | U       | 9.104   | 3.436  |
| NCC-003     | 9/9/16  | 11.688      | 4.094  |         | 3.102  | 5.211  | 16.581     | 3.822  |         | 8.698   | 4.887  |
| NCC-003a    | 9/16/16 | 7.079       | 4.698  | J       | 4.871  | 8.364  | 14.998     | 4.108  |         | 9.599   | 5.895  |
| NCC-003A    | 11/3/16 | 15.966      | 4.641  |         | 0.568  | 3.831  | 19.507     | 4.105  |         | 9.633   | 4.480  |
| NCC-004     | 5/12/16 | 39.595      | 10.775 |         | 1.709  | 8.261  | 45.021     | 10.355 | J       | 31.614  | 12.858 |
| NCC-007     | 11/3/16 | 5.275       | 2.795  | J       | 0.551  | 4.443  | 15.050     | 3.176  |         | 8.356   | 3.714  |
| OU-1-001    | 1/20/17 | 7.892       | 8.636  | J       | 2.405  | 16.764 | 22.331     | 9.302  | U       | 25.608  | 16.266 |
| OU-1-001    | 2/21/17 | -3.903      | 8.564  | UJ+     | 9.993  | 22.189 | 28.907     | 10.098 | U       | 35.720  | 16.640 |
| OU-1-001    | 3/1/17  | 0.000       | 6.880  | U       | 8.463  | 16.499 | 13.523     | 7.651  | U       | 23.189  | 14.386 |
| OU-1-001    | 4/5/17  | 6.288       | 3.061  |         | 0.551  | 4.779  | 8.822      | 2.457  |         | 5.844   | 3.620  |
| OU-1-001    | 5/3/17  | 3.061       | 1.495  | U       | 3.181  | 2.167  | 19.154     | 3.501  |         | 5.957   | 3.136  |
| OU-1-002    | 1/20/17 | 17.914      | 9.252  | J       | 2.617  | 14.549 | 19.821     | 8.552  | U       | 28.458  | 15.136 |
| OU-1-002    | 3/27/17 | 13.231      | 8.229  | J       | 1.956  | 14.383 | 22.745     | 6.969  |         | 19.248  | 10.949 |
| OU-1-002    | 4/5/17  | 10.067      | 6.457  | J       | 1.033  | 11.290 | 18.246     | 5.375  |         | 14.021  | 8.345  |
| OU-1-002    | 5/3/17  | 10.468      | 4.013  |         | 1.858  | 5.239  | 18.079     | 3.647  |         | 5.429   | 3.832  |
| OU-1-003A   | 1/20/17 | 14.715      | 9.767  | J       | 2.334  | 17.253 | 12.526     | 7.351  | U       | 24.627  | 13.824 |
| OU-1-003A   | 3/1/17  | 8.482       | 5.122  | J       | 4.836  | 6.700  | 11.613     | 5.468  | U       | 14.599  | 9.881  |
| OU-1-003A   | 4/5/17  | 5.936       | 3.939  | J       | 0.669  | 7.014  | 17.270     | 3.628  |         | 5.993   | 4.099  |
| OU-1-003A   | 5/3/17  | 4.838       | 1.947  |         | 2.248  | 2.177  | 10.693     | 2.636  |         | 6.397   | 3.600  |
| OU-1-004    | 4/5/17  | -0.170      | 1.081  | U       | 1.709  | 2.530  | 6.625      | 2.109  | U       | 8.872   | 3.431  |
| OU-1-004    | 5/3/17  | 1.635       | 1.521  | U       | 3.000  | 2.863  | 10.034     | 2.431  |         | 5.485   | 3.197  |
| OU-1-006    | 4/29/17 | 3.649       | 1.369  | U       | 4.303  | 1.587  | 6.074      | 1.969  | U       | 6.287   | 3.116  |
| OU-1-007    | 1/20/17 | 7.346       | 4.511  | J       | 0.726  | 7.593  | 13.344     | 3.707  |         | 8.380   | 5.510  |
| OU-1-007    | 2/21/17 | 2.349       | 4.966  | UJ+     | 5.334  | 10.684 | 29.891     | 7.142  |         | 22.280  | 9.624  |
| OU-1-007    | 3/1/17  | 2.207       | 2.534  | J       | 1.729  | 5.020  | 15.088     | 3.286  |         | 6.590   | 4.055  |



**Table 2-17: OU-1 Stormwater Monitoring Results - Radionuclides**

| Client ID                   | Date    | Gross Alpha |        |         |        |        | Gross Beta |        |         |        |        |
|-----------------------------|---------|-------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|
|                             |         | pCi/L       |        |         |        |        | pCi/L      |        |         |        |        |
|                             |         | Result      | CSU    | Final Q | CV     | MDA    | Result     | CSU    | Final Q | CV     | MDA    |
| OU-1-007                    | 4/5/17  | 5.743       | 2.074  |         | 0.401  | 1.764  | 10.221     | 2.670  |         | 7.101  | 3.809  |
| OU-1-007                    | 5/3/17  | 4.610       | 2.580  | J       | 2.416  | 4.194  | 6.547      | 2.375  | U       | 7.240  | 3.996  |
| OU-1-008                    | 3/30/17 | 3.142       | 3.572  | J       | 0.701  | 7.117  | 19.207     | 3.824  |         | 5.928  | 4.034  |
| OU-1-008                    | 4/5/17  | 10.453      | 5.268  | J       | 0.754  | 8.197  | 23.682     | 5.201  |         | 10.095 | 6.356  |
| OU-1-008                    | 5/3/17  | 0.671       | 2.440  | U       | 2.779  | 5.437  | 10.917     | 3.091  |         | 8.203  | 4.688  |
| OU-1-009                    | 4/30/17 | 0.426       | 2.831  | U       | 1.886  | 6.330  | 11.812     | 2.787  |         | 5.822  | 3.695  |
| OU-1-009                    | 5/4/17  | 14.495      | 5.815  |         | 2.847  | 7.813  | 28.312     | 6.062  |         | 9.887  | 6.931  |
| OU-1-010                    | 4/30/17 | 53.677      | 19.166 |         | 15.942 | 26.523 | 36.294     | 14.345 | U       | 40.205 | 24.127 |
| OU-1-010                    | 5/4/17  | 27.901      | 9.348  |         | 5.799  | 11.536 | 13.139     | 5.877  | U       | 18.326 | 10.400 |
| OU-1-011                    | 4/30/17 | 17.537      | 5.117  |         | 2.584  | 6.189  | 13.340     | 3.372  |         | 7.983  | 4.646  |
| OU-1-011                    | 5/4/17  | 9.347       | 3.071  |         | 2.182  | 3.853  | 7.130      | 2.135  |         | 5.478  | 3.234  |
| BLF PROPOSED<br>OUTFALL 008 | 4/30/17 | 9.584       | 5.366  | J       | 0.902  | 8.328  | 23.058     | 4.443  | J-      | 6.167  | 4.465  |

**Table 2-17: OU-1 Stormwater Monitoring Results - Radionuclides**

| Client ID   | Date    | Radium-226 |       |         |       |       | Radium-228 |       |         |       |       |
|-------------|---------|------------|-------|---------|-------|-------|------------|-------|---------|-------|-------|
|             |         | pCi/L      |       |         |       |       | pCi/L      |       |         |       |       |
|             |         | Result     | CSU   | Final Q | CV    | MDA   | Result     | CSU   | Final Q | CV    | MDA   |
| BUFFER ZONE | 4/26/16 | 1.198      | 0.537 |         | 0.024 | 0.322 | 1.044      | 0.590 | J       | 0.871 | 1.040 |
| NCC-001     | 3/10/16 | 0.863      | 0.585 | J       | 0.013 | 0.427 | -0.043     | 0.823 | UJ      | 0.186 | 1.761 |
| NCC-001     | 4/6/16  | 0.142      | 0.338 | J       | 0.077 | 0.652 | 1.469      | 0.888 | J       | 1.342 | 1.592 |
| NCC-001     | 5/10/16 | 0.473      | 0.311 | J       | 0.009 | 0.237 | 0.541      | 0.564 | U       | 0.838 | 1.119 |
| NCC-001     | 7/6/16  | 0.436      | 0.360 | J       | 0.031 | 0.415 | 0.928      | 0.506 | J       | 0.744 | 0.882 |
| NCC-001     | 8/15/16 | 0.116      | 0.206 | J       | 0.030 | 0.370 | -0.072     | 0.228 | U       | 0.711 | 0.519 |
| NCC-001     | 9/9/16  | 0.583      | 0.358 | J       | 0.011 | 0.267 | 0.409      | 0.394 | J+      | 0.088 | 0.775 |
| NCC-001     | 11/3/16 | 0.579      | 0.361 | J+      | 0.022 | 0.314 | 2.268      | 0.765 | J+      | 0.128 | 0.979 |
| NCC-002     | 3/30/16 | 0.621      | 0.368 | J       | 0.011 | 0.263 | 0.571      | 0.494 | U       | 0.807 | 0.953 |
| NCC-002     | 4/11/16 | 1.017      | 0.520 | J       | 0.026 | 0.371 | 0.242      | 0.377 | J       | 0.090 | 0.771 |
| NCC-002     | 5/11/16 | 0.709      | 0.431 | J       | 0.026 | 0.374 | 0.740      | 0.485 | J       | 0.630 | 0.896 |
| NCC-002     | 7/6/16  | 0.594      | 0.385 | J       | 0.029 | 0.371 | 0.430      | 0.388 | UJ      | 0.726 | 0.754 |
| NCC-002     | 8/15/16 | 1.190      | 0.541 | J       | 0.009 | 0.255 | 0.316      | 0.256 | UJ      | 0.624 | 0.480 |
| NCC-002     | 9/9/16  | 0.770      | 0.409 | J       | 0.006 | 0.221 | 0.709      | 0.418 | J+      | 0.087 | 0.749 |
| NCC-002     | 11/3/16 | 2.967      | 1.205 | J+      | 0.013 | 0.434 | 0.850      | 0.543 | J+      | 0.131 | 0.993 |
| NCC-003     | 3/30/16 | 0.374      | 0.358 | J       | 0.032 | 0.454 | 0.457      | 0.865 | UJ      | 1.395 | 1.786 |
| NCC-003     | 4/6/16  | 0.964      | 0.577 | J       | 0.011 | 0.364 | 0.901      | 0.737 | UJ      | 1.069 | 1.416 |
| NCC-003     | 5/11/16 | 1.914      | 0.930 | J       | 0.028 | 0.542 | 2.972      | 1.125 |         | 1.371 | 1.598 |
| NCC-003     | 7/6/16  | 2.951      | 1.303 |         | 0.058 | 0.763 | 1.640      | 0.940 | J       | 1.465 | 1.661 |
| NCC-003     | 8/15/16 | -0.010     | 0.142 | UJ      | 0.038 | 0.376 | 0.477      | 0.387 | U       | 0.691 | 0.737 |
| NCC-003     | 9/9/16  | 0.858      | 0.444 | J       | 0.007 | 0.232 | 0.834      | 0.443 | J+      | 0.087 | 0.768 |
| NCC-003a    | 9/16/16 | 0.368      | 0.304 | J       | 0.027 | 0.350 | 0.756      | 0.447 | J       | 0.100 | 0.796 |
| NCC-003A    | 11/3/16 | 0.240      | 0.217 | J+      | 0.009 | 0.229 | 2.947      | 0.868 | J+      | 0.119 | 0.892 |
| NCC-004     | 5/12/16 | 2.055      | 0.739 | J       | 0.038 | 0.366 | 1.799      | 0.628 | J       | 0.088 | 0.841 |
| NCC-007     | 11/3/16 | -0.340     | 1.039 | UJ+     | 0.129 | 2.824 | 2.024      | 0.762 | J+      | 0.138 | 1.095 |
| OU-1-001    | 1/20/17 | 0.300      | 0.271 | J       | 0.019 | 0.316 | 2.039      | 0.730 |         | 0.131 | 0.998 |
| OU-1-001    | 2/21/17 | 0.373      | 0.328 | J       | 0.019 | 0.363 | 0.419      | 0.507 | U       | 0.783 | 1.019 |
| OU-1-001    | 3/1/17  | 0.368      | 0.285 | J       | 0.010 | 0.258 | 0.819      | 0.494 | J+      | 0.102 | 0.894 |
| OU-1-001    | 4/5/17  | 1.390      | 0.613 |         | 0.020 | 0.324 | 0.330      | 0.415 | U       | 0.615 | 0.837 |
| OU-1-001    | 5/3/17  | 0.281      | 0.213 | J       | 0.011 | 0.207 | 4.220      | 1.105 | J       | 0.602 | 0.788 |
| OU-1-002    | 1/20/17 | 0.764      | 0.519 | J       | 0.024 | 0.450 | 0.623      | 0.688 | J       | 0.169 | 1.372 |
| OU-1-002    | 3/27/17 | 0.590      | 0.418 | J       | 0.046 | 0.455 | -0.238     | 0.475 | U       | 0.643 | 1.027 |
| OU-1-002    | 4/5/17  | 0.573      | 0.340 | J       | 0.011 | 0.243 | 0.813      | 0.420 | J       | 0.589 | 0.712 |
| OU-1-002    | 5/3/17  | 0.287      | 0.261 | J       | 0.031 | 0.338 | 0.558      | 0.396 | UJ      | 0.586 | 0.738 |
| OU-1-003A   | 1/20/17 | 0.354      | 0.285 | J       | 0.026 | 0.330 | 0.378      | 0.379 | J       | 0.103 | 0.748 |
| OU-1-003A   | 3/1/17  | 0.355      | 0.282 | J       | 0.013 | 0.274 | 1.078      | 0.503 | J+      | 0.105 | 0.821 |
| OU-1-003A   | 4/5/17  | 0.264      | 0.232 | J       | 0.014 | 0.257 | 1.057      | 0.478 |         | 0.621 | 0.762 |
| OU-1-003A   | 5/3/17  | 0.089      | 0.258 | J       | 0.060 | 0.514 | 0.185      | 0.380 | UJ      | 0.583 | 0.787 |
| OU-1-004    | 4/5/17  | 0.164      | 0.187 | J       | 0.016 | 0.260 | 0.719      | 0.464 | J       | 0.557 | 0.854 |
| OU-1-004    | 5/3/17  | 0.301      | 0.316 | J       | 0.010 | 0.328 | 2.050      | 0.659 |         | 0.635 | 0.778 |
| OU-1-006    | 4/29/17 | 0.462      | 0.292 | J       | 0.009 | 0.211 | 0.571      | 0.398 | J       | 0.084 | 0.743 |
| OU-1-007    | 1/20/17 | 0.301      | 0.303 | J       | 0.016 | 0.352 | 1.983      | 0.848 | J       | 0.177 | 1.326 |
| OU-1-007    | 2/21/17 | 0.315      | 0.294 | J       | 0.039 | 0.390 | 0.378      | 0.385 | UJ      | 0.669 | 0.760 |
| OU-1-007    | 3/1/17  | 0.144      | 0.151 | J       | 0.004 | 0.157 | 0.561      | 0.478 | J+      | 0.104 | 0.924 |

**Table 2-17: OU-1 Stormwater Monitoring Results - Radionuclides**

| Client ID                   | Date    | Radium-226 |       |         |       |       | Radium-228 |       |         |       |       |
|-----------------------------|---------|------------|-------|---------|-------|-------|------------|-------|---------|-------|-------|
|                             |         | pCi/L      |       |         |       |       | pCi/L      |       |         |       |       |
|                             |         | Result     | CSU   | Final Q | CV    | MDA   | Result     | CSU   | Final Q | CV    | MDA   |
| OU-1-007                    | 4/5/17  | 0.637      | 0.419 | J       | 0.032 | 0.395 | 1.354      | 0.597 |         | 0.706 | 0.950 |
| OU-1-007                    | 5/3/17  | 0.064      | 0.147 | J       | 0.029 | 0.286 | 0.291      | 0.417 | UJ      | 0.589 | 0.848 |
| OU-1-008                    | 3/30/17 | 0.105      | 0.143 | J       | 0.015 | 0.222 | 0.596      | 0.410 | J       | 0.573 | 0.763 |
| OU-1-008                    | 4/5/17  | 0.335      | 0.283 | J       | 0.030 | 0.337 | 0.472      | 0.452 | U       | 0.675 | 0.886 |
| OU-1-008                    | 5/3/17  | 0.013      | 0.128 | UJ      | 0.025 | 0.316 | 0.387      | 0.441 | UJ      | 0.626 | 0.883 |
| OU-1-009                    | 4/30/17 | 0.280      | 0.260 | J       | 0.023 | 0.317 | 0.269      | 0.434 | J       | 0.094 | 0.890 |
| OU-1-009                    | 5/4/17  | 0.574      | 0.396 | J       | 0.021 | 0.362 | 0.607      | 0.395 | J       | 0.574 | 0.722 |
| OU-1-010                    | 4/30/17 | 1.226      | 0.571 | J       | 0.022 | 0.339 | 0.269      | 0.358 | J       | 0.084 | 0.725 |
| OU-1-010                    | 5/4/17  | 0.341      | 0.283 | J       | 0.011 | 0.275 | 0.265      | 0.407 | UJ      | 0.578 | 0.832 |
| OU-1-011                    | 4/30/17 | 0.815      | 0.416 | J       | 0.016 | 0.270 | 0.589      | 0.429 | J       | 0.084 | 0.810 |
| OU-1-011                    | 5/4/17  | 0.668      | 0.368 | J       | 0.017 | 0.263 | 0.341      | 0.370 | UJ      | 0.552 | 0.736 |
| BLF PROPOSED<br>OUTFALL 008 | 4/30/17 | 2.231      | 2.088 | J       | 0.115 | 2.366 | 1.526      | 0.627 | J       | 0.103 | 0.962 |

**Table 2-17: OU-1 Stormwater Monitoring Results - Radionuclides**

| Client ID   | Date    | Thorium-230 |       |         |       |       | Thorium-232 |       |         |       |       |
|-------------|---------|-------------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|---------|-------|-------|
|             |         | pCi/L       |       |         |       |       | pCi/L       |       |         |       |       |
|             |         | Result      | CSU   | Final Q | CV    | MDA   | Result      | CSU   | Final Q | CV    | MDA   |
| BUFFER ZONE | 4/26/16 | 0.192       | 0.163 | J       | 0.178 | 0.186 | 0.079       | 0.129 | J       | 0.065 | 0.225 |
| NCC-001     | 3/10/16 |             |       |         |       |       |             |       |         |       |       |
| NCC-001     | 4/6/16  | 1.337       | 0.476 | J       | 0.151 | 0.122 | 0.107       | 0.117 | J       | 0.013 | 0.139 |
| NCC-001     | 5/10/16 | 1.292       | 0.675 | J+      | 0.384 | 0.384 | 0.486       | 0.445 | J       | 0.224 | 0.593 |
| NCC-001     | 7/6/16  | 0.217       | 0.175 | J+      | 0.184 | 0.195 | 0.019       | 0.057 | J       | 0.012 | 0.136 |
| NCC-001     | 8/15/16 | 0.315       | 0.226 | J       | 0.196 | 0.174 | 0.060       | 0.103 | J       | 0.015 | 0.174 |
| NCC-001     | 9/9/16  | 0.664       | 0.307 | J       | 0.152 | 0.121 | 0.072       | 0.101 | J       | 0.017 | 0.152 |
| NCC-001     | 11/3/16 | 0.136       | 0.126 | UJ+     | 0.138 | 0.154 | 0.010       | 0.085 | UJ+     | 0.061 | 0.196 |
| NCC-002     | 3/30/16 |             |       |         |       |       |             |       |         |       |       |
| NCC-002     | 4/11/16 | 0.721       | 0.435 | J       | 0.324 | 0.303 | 0.048       | 0.115 | J       | 0.016 | 0.240 |
| NCC-002     | 5/11/16 | 0.232       | 0.179 | J+      | 0.180 | 0.183 | -0.005      | 0.058 | UJ      | 0.008 | 0.121 |
| NCC-002     | 7/6/16  | 0.135       | 0.137 | UJ+     | 0.174 | 0.187 | -0.005      | 0.055 | UJ      | 0.032 | 0.167 |
| NCC-002     | 8/15/16 | 0.080       | 0.156 | UJ      | 0.274 | 0.291 | 0.073       | 0.125 | J       | 0.018 | 0.211 |
| NCC-002     | 9/9/16  | 0.123       | 0.128 | U       | 0.163 | 0.160 | 0.217       | 0.163 | J       | 0.012 | 0.135 |
| NCC-002     | 11/3/16 | 0.365       | 0.203 | J+      | 0.126 | 0.119 | -0.013      | 0.051 | UJ+     | 0.015 | 0.130 |
| NCC-003     | 3/30/16 |             |       |         |       |       |             |       |         |       |       |
| NCC-003     | 4/6/16  | 1.142       | 0.444 |         | 0.172 | 0.164 | 0.108       | 0.142 | J       | 0.051 | 0.222 |
| NCC-003     | 5/11/16 | 2.528       | 0.871 | J+      | 0.320 | 0.334 | 1.612       | 0.632 | J       | 0.014 | 0.211 |
| NCC-003     | 7/6/16  | 7.621       | 2.075 | J+      | 0.394 | 0.422 | 2.396       | 0.882 |         | 0.095 | 0.421 |
| NCC-003     | 8/15/16 | 0.339       | 0.227 | J       | 0.179 | 0.144 | 0.029       | 0.069 | J       | 0.008 | 0.144 |
| NCC-003     | 9/9/16  | 1.227       | 0.423 | J       | 0.132 | 0.105 | 0.267       | 0.170 | J       | 0.010 | 0.120 |
| NCC-003a    | 9/16/16 | 0.083       | 0.108 | UJ      | 0.165 | 0.149 | 0.015       | 0.064 | UJ      | 0.018 | 0.163 |
| NCC-003A    | 11/3/16 | 0.233       | 0.166 | J+      | 0.136 | 0.129 | 0.049       | 0.075 | J+      | 0.007 | 0.112 |
| NCC-004     | 5/12/16 | 3.902       | 1.158 | J       | 0.264 | 0.207 | 2.989       | 0.925 | J       | 0.030 | 0.259 |
| NCC-007     | 11/3/16 | 0.270       | 0.189 | J+      | 0.156 | 0.163 | -0.005      | 0.062 | UJ+     | 0.037 | 0.191 |
| OU-1-001    | 1/20/17 | 0.253       | 0.200 | J       | 0.191 | 0.214 | 0.042       | 0.115 | U       | 0.058 | 0.238 |
| OU-1-001    | 2/21/17 | 6.829       | 1.618 | J+      | 0.129 | 0.126 | 2.170       | 0.616 |         | 0.011 | 0.126 |
| OU-1-001    | 3/1/17  | 0.309       | 0.223 | J+      | 0.161 | 0.206 | 0.034       | 0.095 | J+      | 0.002 | 0.206 |
| OU-1-001    | 4/5/17  | 0.223       | 0.233 | UJ+     | 0.280 | 0.306 | -0.024      | 0.095 | UJ+     | 0.027 | 0.243 |
| OU-1-001    | 5/3/17  | 0.140       | 0.158 | UJ+     | 0.207 | 0.234 | -0.025      | 0.066 | UJ+     | 0.057 | 0.221 |
| OU-1-002    | 1/20/17 | 0.970       | 0.420 |         | 0.183 | 0.193 | 0.004       | 0.125 | U       | 0.102 | 0.299 |
| OU-1-002    | 3/27/17 | 0.313       | 0.202 | J       | 0.151 | 0.140 | -0.020      | 0.061 | UJ+     | 0.022 | 0.165 |
| OU-1-002    | 4/5/17  | 0.200       | 0.171 | J+      | 0.174 | 0.178 | 0.058       | 0.089 | J+      | 0.007 | 0.132 |
| OU-1-002    | 5/3/17  | 0.215       | 0.166 | J+      | 0.155 | 0.151 | 0.019       | 0.058 | J+      | 0.012 | 0.137 |
| OU-1-003A   | 1/20/17 | 1.595       | 0.549 |         | 0.199 | 0.230 | 0.220       | 0.181 | J       | 0.048 | 0.210 |
| OU-1-003A   | 3/1/17  | 0.482       | 0.316 | J+      | 0.240 | 0.259 | -0.007      | 0.086 | UJ+     | 0.010 | 0.180 |
| OU-1-003A   | 4/5/17  | 0.449       | 0.390 | J+      | 0.396 | 0.434 | -0.078      | 0.143 | UJ+     | 0.083 | 0.433 |
| OU-1-003A   | 5/3/17  | 0.259       | 0.192 | J+      | 0.173 | 0.176 | 0.005       | 0.065 | UJ+     | 0.029 | 0.186 |
| OU-1-004    | 4/5/17  | 0.297       | 0.225 | J+      | 0.213 | 0.236 | 0.171       | 0.170 | J+      | 0.037 | 0.216 |
| OU-1-004    | 5/3/17  | 0.405       | 0.229 | J+      | 0.150 | 0.147 | 0.065       | 0.097 | J+      | 0.021 | 0.158 |
| OU-1-006    | 4/29/17 | 0.238       | 0.177 | J       | 0.158 | 0.162 | 0.066       | 0.100 | J+      | 0.021 | 0.161 |
| OU-1-007    | 1/20/17 | 0.519       | 0.276 | J       | 0.157 | 0.149 | 0.166       | 0.154 | J       | 0.024 | 0.176 |
| OU-1-007    | 2/21/17 | 3.182       | 0.965 | J+      | 0.184 | 0.199 | 2.620       | 0.801 | J       | 0.021 | 0.185 |
| OU-1-007    | 3/1/17  | 0.408       | 0.248 | J+      | 0.180 | 0.198 | 0.015       | 0.064 | UJ+     | 0.018 | 0.165 |

**Table 2-17: OU-1 Stormwater Monitoring Results - Radionuclides**

| Client ID                   | Date    | Thorium-230 |       |         |       |       | Thorium-232 |       |         |       |       |
|-----------------------------|---------|-------------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|---------|-------|-------|
|                             |         | pCi/L       |       |         |       |       | pCi/L       |       |         |       |       |
|                             |         | Result      | CSU   | Final Q | CV    | MDA   | Result      | CSU   | Final Q | CV    | MDA   |
| OU-1-007                    | 4/5/17  | 0.510       | 0.278 | J+      | 0.180 | 0.189 | 0.015       | 0.064 | UJ+     | 0.018 | 0.165 |
| OU-1-007                    | 5/3/17  | 0.277       | 0.184 | J+      | 0.149 | 0.151 | 0.138       | 0.133 | J+      | 0.025 | 0.160 |
| OU-1-008                    | 3/30/17 | 0.514       | 0.278 | J       | 0.162 | 0.135 | 0.081       | 0.113 | J+      | 0.019 | 0.170 |
| OU-1-008                    | 4/5/17  | 0.349       | 0.208 | J+      | 0.142 | 0.132 | 0.105       | 0.110 | J+      | 0.007 | 0.115 |
| OU-1-008                    | 5/3/17  | 0.256       | 0.182 | J+      | 0.159 | 0.167 | 0.040       | 0.115 | UJ+     | 0.073 | 0.234 |
| OU-1-009                    | 4/30/17 | 0.221       | 0.218 | J       | 0.213 | 0.265 | -0.007      | 0.088 | UJ+     | 0.010 | 0.184 |
| OU-1-009                    | 5/4/17  | 0.972       | 0.442 | J+      | 0.204 | 0.200 | 0.444       | 0.276 | J+      | 0.015 | 0.182 |
| OU-1-010                    | 4/30/17 | 0.047       | 0.140 | UJ      | 0.281 | 0.304 | -0.049      | 0.103 | UJ+     | 0.052 | 0.304 |
| OU-1-010                    | 5/4/17  | 0.048       | 0.137 | UJ+     | 0.245 | 0.277 | 0.011       | 0.068 | UJ+     | 0.025 | 0.186 |
| OU-1-011                    | 4/30/17 | 0.197       | 0.176 | UJ      | 0.204 | 0.232 | 0.045       | 0.076 | J+      | 0.011 | 0.129 |
| OU-1-011                    | 5/4/17  | 0.384       | 0.250 | J+      | 0.196 | 0.206 | 0.045       | 0.098 | J+      | 0.026 | 0.194 |
| BLF PROPOSED<br>OUTFALL 008 | 4/30/17 | 1.110       | 0.382 | J+      | 0.143 | 0.159 | 1.422       | 0.430 | J+      | 0.013 | 0.118 |

**Table 2-17: OU-1 Stormwater Monitoring Results - Radionuclides**

| Client ID   | Date    | Uranium-234 |      |     |      |      | Uranium-235 |      |    |      |      | Uranium-238 |      |    |      |      |
|-------------|---------|-------------|------|-----|------|------|-------------|------|----|------|------|-------------|------|----|------|------|
|             |         | pCi/L       |      |     |      |      | pCi/L       |      |    |      |      | pCi/L       |      |    |      |      |
|             |         | Result      | CSU  | I Q | CV   | MDA  | Result      | CSU  | Q  | CV   | MDA  | Result      | CSU  | Q  | CV   | MDA  |
| BUFFER ZONE | 4/26/16 | 2.93        | 0.86 |     | 0.12 | 0.31 | 0.17        | 0.22 | J  | 0.03 | 0.31 | 1.25        | 0.53 |    | 0.03 | 0.31 |
| NCC-001     | 3/10/16 | 1.75        | 0.53 | J   | 0.06 | 0.15 | 0.21        | 0.19 | J  | 0.03 | 0.22 | 1.53        | 0.49 |    | 0.01 | 0.19 |
| NCC-001     | 4/6/16  | 2.47        | 0.78 | J+  | 0.08 | 0.31 | 0.12        | 0.18 | J  | 0.02 | 0.27 | 1.30        | 0.54 | J  | 0.03 | 0.22 |
| NCC-001     | 5/10/16 | 1.54        | 0.51 | J-  | 0.04 | 0.19 | 0.03        | 0.09 | J  | 0.02 | 0.21 | 1.10        | 0.42 |    | 0.04 | 0.21 |
| NCC-001     | 7/6/16  | 2.29        | 0.87 | J+  | 0.04 | 0.43 | 0.71        | 0.53 | J  | 0.01 | 0.53 | 1.33        | 0.64 |    | 0.07 | 0.34 |
| NCC-001     | 8/15/16 | 2.73        | 0.66 | J+  | 0.04 | 0.17 | 0.09        | 0.12 | J  | 0.01 | 0.17 | 1.15        | 0.39 | J  | 0.03 | 0.15 |
| NCC-001     | 9/9/16  | 1.90        | 0.62 | J+  | 0.05 | 0.23 | 0.03        | 0.10 | J  | 0.02 | 0.24 | 0.84        | 0.39 |    | 0.03 | 0.24 |
| NCC-001     | 11/3/16 | 2.81        | 0.70 | J+  | 0.07 | 0.23 | 0.41        | 0.25 | J+ | 0.01 | 0.16 | 2.14        | 0.58 | J+ | 0.03 | 0.15 |
| NCC-002     | 3/30/16 | 0.86        | 0.38 |     | 0.07 | 0.18 | 0.05        | 0.13 | J  | 0.04 | 0.28 | 0.81        | 0.37 |    | 0.04 | 0.20 |
| NCC-002     | 4/11/16 | 18.49       | 3.20 |     | 0.13 | 0.32 | 0.55        | 0.40 | J  | 0.02 | 0.30 | 11.33       | 2.19 |    | 0.06 | 0.32 |
| NCC-002     | 5/11/16 | 6.10        | 1.16 | J-  | 0.03 | 0.15 | 0.22        | 0.19 | J  | 0.02 | 0.20 | 3.81        | 0.83 |    | 0.03 | 0.15 |
| NCC-002     | 7/6/16  | 13.87       | 2.59 | J+  | 0.05 | 0.25 | 0.77        | 0.49 | J  | 0.04 | 0.38 | 7.55        | 1.67 |    | 0.05 | 0.25 |
| NCC-002     | 8/15/16 | 6.03        | 1.33 | J+  | 0.07 | 0.27 | 0.31        | 0.26 | J  | 0.03 | 0.28 | 3.39        | 0.89 | J  | 0.04 | 0.19 |
| NCC-002     | 9/9/16  | 4.21        | 0.88 | J+  | 0.05 | 0.17 | 0.27        | 0.19 | J  | 0.01 | 0.14 | 1.98        | 0.53 | J  | 0.03 | 0.13 |
| NCC-002     | 11/3/16 | 7.32        | 1.38 | J+  | 0.06 | 0.21 | 0.19        | 0.19 | J+ | 0.03 | 0.23 | 4.68        | 0.99 | J+ | 0.05 | 0.18 |
| NCC-003     | 3/30/16 | 3.93        | 0.84 | J   | 0.06 | 0.15 | 0.13        | 0.14 | J  | 0.01 | 0.14 | 2.42        | 0.61 | J  | 0.05 | 0.20 |
| NCC-003     | 4/6/16  | 5.11        | 1.16 | J+  | 0.10 | 0.27 | 0.50        | 0.35 | J  | 0.02 | 0.28 | 3.26        | 0.88 |    | 0.05 | 0.27 |
| NCC-003     | 5/11/16 | 3.92        | 1.06 | J-  | 0.07 | 0.31 | 0.38        | 0.34 | J  | 0.04 | 0.36 | 3.30        | 0.95 | J  | 0.06 | 0.31 |
| NCC-003     | 7/6/16  | 2.37        | 0.80 | J+  | 0.10 | 0.37 | 0.10        | 0.20 | J  | 0.04 | 0.37 | 2.99        | 0.91 |    | 0.09 | 0.36 |
| NCC-003     | 8/15/16 | 2.74        | 0.81 | J+  | 0.11 | 0.33 | 0.54        | 0.36 | J  | 0.01 | 0.32 | 1.02        | 0.44 | J  | 0.05 | 0.23 |
| NCC-003     | 9/9/16  | 1.57        | 0.43 | J+  | 0.02 | 0.12 | 0.13        | 0.13 | J  | 0.02 | 0.16 | 0.79        | 0.29 | J  | 0.02 | 0.12 |
| NCC-003a    | 9/16/16 | 4.34        | 0.91 | J   | 0.09 | 0.23 | 0.09        | 0.12 | J  | 0.01 | 0.17 | 2.20        | 0.58 | J  | 0.06 | 0.19 |
| NCC-003A    | 11/3/16 | 5.80        | 1.18 | J+  | 0.05 | 0.19 | 0.80        | 0.37 | J+ | 0.01 | 0.17 | 4.35        | 0.96 | J+ | 0.06 | 0.21 |
| NCC-004     | 5/12/16 | 2.40        | 0.80 |     | 0.05 | 0.28 | 0.47        | 0.38 | J  | 0.03 | 0.34 | 2.23        | 0.77 |    | 0.04 | 0.24 |
| NCC-007     | 11/3/16 | 1.93        | 0.57 | J+  | 0.04 | 0.16 | 0.17        | 0.18 | J+ | 0.03 | 0.25 | 1.45        | 0.48 | J+ | 0.04 | 0.17 |
| OU-1-001    | 1/20/17 | 6.23        | 1.24 | J+  | 0.03 | 0.19 | 0.20        | 0.19 | J  | 0.00 | 0.24 | 2.78        | 0.70 |    | 0.02 | 0.17 |
| OU-1-001    | 2/21/17 | 3.88        | 1.12 | J+  | 0.08 | 0.31 | 0.17        | 0.23 | J  | 0.03 | 0.35 | 1.34        | 0.58 | J  | 0.03 | 0.26 |
| OU-1-001    | 3/1/17  | 3.12        | 0.73 | J+  | 0.03 | 0.17 | 0.17        | 0.16 | J  | 0.01 | 0.17 | 1.84        | 0.52 | J  | 0.01 | 0.17 |
| OU-1-001    | 4/5/17  | 3.75        | 0.79 |     | 0.04 | 0.15 | 0.20        | 0.17 | J  | 0.02 | 0.18 | 1.70        | 0.47 |    | 0.04 | 0.17 |
| OU-1-001    | 5/3/17  | 1.48        | 0.45 |     | 0.04 | 0.15 | 0.09        | 0.12 | J  | 0.02 | 0.18 | 0.80        | 0.32 |    | 0.03 | 0.17 |
| OU-1-002    | 1/20/17 | 10.91       | 1.75 | J+  | 0.03 | 0.10 | 0.58        | 0.28 | J  | 0.03 | 0.20 | 7.21        | 1.25 | J  | 0.02 | 0.14 |
| OU-1-002    | 3/27/17 | 10.13       | 1.75 | J+  | 0.03 | 0.17 | 0.53        | 0.28 | J  | 0.01 | 0.15 | 6.33        | 1.21 | J  | 0.01 | 0.12 |
| OU-1-002    | 4/5/17  | 9.40        | 1.53 |     | 0.05 | 0.16 | 0.63        | 0.29 |    | 0.02 | 0.18 | 5.25        | 0.97 |    | 0.03 | 0.14 |
| OU-1-002    | 5/3/17  | 4.52        | 1.04 |     | 0.07 | 0.24 | 0.25        | 0.22 | J  | 0.02 | 0.23 | 2.76        | 0.74 |    | 0.03 | 0.20 |
| OU-1-003A   | 1/20/17 | 10.90       | 1.75 | J+  | 0.03 | 0.12 | 0.50        | 0.26 | J  | 0.00 | 0.19 | 6.78        | 1.20 | J  | 0.01 | 0.12 |
| OU-1-003A   | 3/1/17  | 4.63        | 1.05 | J+  | 0.06 | 0.21 | 0.27        | 0.23 | J  | 0.00 | 0.26 | 2.83        | 0.75 |    | 0.03 | 0.19 |
| OU-1-003A   | 4/5/17  | 4.35        | 1.01 | J   | 0.04 | 0.17 | 0.24        | 0.22 | J  | 0.03 | 0.25 | 2.72        | 0.74 | J  | 0.03 | 0.20 |
| OU-1-003A   | 5/3/17  | 1.56        | 0.45 |     | 0.04 | 0.14 | 0.15        | 0.15 | J  | 0.02 | 0.17 | 1.56        | 0.45 |    | 0.01 | 0.11 |
| OU-1-004    | 4/5/17  | 0.37        | 0.23 | J   | 0.05 | 0.18 | 0.13        | 0.17 | J  | 0.00 | 0.26 | 0.25        | 0.20 | J  | 0.04 | 0.21 |
| OU-1-004    | 5/3/17  | 0.53        | 0.27 | J   | 0.05 | 0.17 | 0.07        | 0.11 | J  | 0.01 | 0.16 | 0.24        | 0.17 | J  | 0.02 | 0.15 |
| OU-1-006    | 4/29/17 | 1.33        | 0.53 | J   | 0.08 | 0.27 | 0.09        | 0.16 | J  | 0.02 | 0.27 | 0.97        | 0.45 | J  | 0.04 | 0.26 |
| OU-1-007    | 1/20/17 | 3.30        | 0.74 | J+  | 0.03 | 0.13 | 0.16        | 0.15 | J  | 0.01 | 0.14 | 2.08        | 0.55 | J  | 0.04 | 0.19 |
| OU-1-007    | 2/21/17 | 4.12        | 1.37 | J+  | 0.16 | 0.50 | 0.35        | 0.38 | J  | 0.04 | 0.45 | 0.67        | 0.47 | J  | 0.03 | 0.32 |
| OU-1-007    | 3/1/17  | 1.62        | 0.45 | J+  | 0.05 | 0.15 | 0.10        | 0.12 | J  | 0.02 | 0.18 | 0.65        | 0.27 | J  | 0.03 | 0.16 |

**Table 2-17: OU-1 Stormwater Monitoring Results - Radionuclides**

| Client ID                   | Date    | Uranium-234 |      |     |      |      | Uranium-235 |      |   |      |      | Uranium-238 |      |   |      |      |
|-----------------------------|---------|-------------|------|-----|------|------|-------------|------|---|------|------|-------------|------|---|------|------|
|                             |         | pCi/L       |      |     |      |      | pCi/L       |      |   |      |      | pCi/L       |      |   |      |      |
|                             |         | Result      | CSU  | I Q | CV   | MDA  | Result      | CSU  | Q | CV   | MDA  | Result      | CSU  | Q | CV   | MDA  |
| OU-1-007                    | 4/5/17  | 1.75        | 0.46 | J   | 0.05 | 0.15 | 0.19        | 0.15 | J | 0.01 | 0.14 | 0.89        | 0.31 | J | 0.03 | 0.15 |
| OU-1-007                    | 5/3/17  | 0.63        | 0.29 |     | 0.02 | 0.18 | 0.03        | 0.07 | J | 0.01 | 0.15 | 0.51        | 0.26 | J | 0.01 | 0.18 |
| OU-1-008                    | 3/30/17 | 3.08        | 0.77 | J+  | 0.04 | 0.14 | 0.50        | 0.29 | J | 0.01 | 0.17 | 2.35        | 0.65 | J | 0.03 | 0.18 |
| OU-1-008                    | 4/5/17  | 3.64        | 0.79 | J   | 0.05 | 0.16 | 0.10        | 0.14 | J | 0.03 | 0.21 | 1.96        | 0.53 | J | 0.03 | 0.17 |
| OU-1-008                    | 5/3/17  | 1.42        | 0.45 | J   | 0.03 | 0.14 | 0.17        | 0.16 | J | 0.01 | 0.15 | 1.10        | 0.38 | J | 0.01 | 0.12 |
| OU-1-009                    | 4/30/17 | 1.80        | 0.52 | J   | 0.06 | 0.20 | 0.16        | 0.16 | J | 0.02 | 0.21 | 1.24        | 0.42 | J | 0.04 | 0.19 |
| OU-1-009                    | 5/4/17  | 2.46        | 0.63 |     | 0.05 | 0.18 | 0.18        | 0.18 | J | 0.00 | 0.22 | 1.59        | 0.48 | J | 0.02 | 0.15 |
| OU-1-010                    | 4/30/17 | 34.82       | 5.65 |     | 0.08 | 0.32 | 1.59        | 0.72 |   | 0.02 | 0.32 | 18.89       | 3.38 |   | 0.11 | 0.44 |
| OU-1-010                    | 5/4/17  | 14.02       | 2.79 | J   | 0.05 | 0.20 | 0.82        | 0.45 | J | 0.01 | 0.25 | 8.52        | 1.87 | J | 0.03 | 0.23 |
| OU-1-011                    | 4/30/17 | 6.48        | 1.45 | J   | 0.05 | 0.23 | 0.34        | 0.33 | J | 0.01 | 0.40 | 4.17        | 1.09 | J | 0.02 | 0.23 |
| OU-1-011                    | 5/4/17  | 2.64        | 0.59 |     | 0.03 | 0.13 | 0.11        | 0.11 | J | 0.01 | 0.12 | 1.96        | 0.49 |   | 0.01 | 0.14 |
| BLF PROPOSED<br>OUTFALL 008 | 4/30/17 | 1.27        | 0.60 | J   | 0.12 | 0.40 | 0.40        | 0.38 | J | 0.06 | 0.47 | 0.98        | 0.51 | J | 0.05 | 0.33 |



**Table 2-17: OU-1 Stormwater Monitoring Results - Radionuclides**

| Client ID   | Date    | Total Uranium (Eberline) |       |         |       |       | Total Uranium (TEKLAB) |       |         |       |       |
|-------------|---------|--------------------------|-------|---------|-------|-------|------------------------|-------|---------|-------|-------|
|             |         | ug/L                     |       |         |       |       | ug/L                   |       |         |       |       |
|             |         | Result                   | CSU   | Final Q | CV    | MDA   | Result                 | CSU   | Final Q | CV    | MDA   |
| BUFFER ZONE | 4/26/16 |                          |       |         |       |       |                        |       |         |       |       |
| NCC-001     | 3/10/16 |                          |       |         |       |       |                        |       |         |       |       |
| NCC-001     | 4/6/16  |                          |       |         |       |       |                        |       |         |       |       |
| NCC-001     | 5/10/16 | 2.424                    | 0.279 |         | 1.081 | 1.081 |                        |       |         |       |       |
| NCC-001     | 7/6/16  | 2.711                    | 0.847 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 | 3.000                  | 0.059 |         | 0.024 | 0.193 |
| NCC-001     | 8/15/16 | 5.307                    | 1.655 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 | 5.400                  | 0.107 |         | 0.024 | 0.193 |
| NCC-001     | 9/9/16  | 3.349                    | 1.043 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 |                        |       |         |       |       |
| NCC-001     | 11/3/16 | 5.504                    | 1.713 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 |                        |       |         |       |       |
| NCC-002     | 3/30/16 |                          |       |         |       |       |                        |       |         |       |       |
| NCC-002     | 4/11/16 |                          |       |         |       |       |                        |       |         |       |       |
| NCC-002     | 5/11/16 | 10.490                   | 1.190 |         | 1.093 | 1.093 |                        |       |         |       |       |
| NCC-002     | 7/6/16  | 27.768                   | 9.008 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 | 21.700                 | 0.416 |         | 0.024 | 0.964 |
| NCC-002     | 8/15/16 | 8.214                    | 2.558 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 | 10.500                 | 0.208 |         | 0.024 | 0.385 |
| NCC-002     | 9/9/16  | 7.357                    | 2.293 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 |                        |       |         |       |       |
| NCC-002     | 11/3/16 | 10.103                   | 3.144 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 |                        |       |         |       |       |
| NCC-003     | 3/30/16 |                          |       |         |       |       |                        |       |         |       |       |
| NCC-003     | 4/6/16  |                          |       |         |       |       |                        |       |         |       |       |
| NCC-003     | 5/11/16 | 5.054                    | 0.582 |         | 1.093 | 1.093 |                        |       |         |       |       |
| NCC-003     | 7/6/16  | 2.827                    | 0.882 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 | 6.190                  | 0.135 |         | 0.024 | 1.927 |
| NCC-003     | 8/15/16 | 3.637                    | 1.134 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 | 3.150                  | 0.064 |         | 0.024 | 0.193 |
| NCC-003     | 9/9/16  | 2.924                    | 0.911 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 |                        |       |         |       |       |
| NCC-003a    | 9/16/16 | 6.188                    | 1.931 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 |                        |       |         |       |       |
| NCC-003A    | 11/3/16 | 10.300                   | 3.233 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 |                        |       |         |       |       |
| NCC-004     | 5/12/16 | 1.873                    | 0.218 |         | 1.048 | 1.048 |                        |       |         |       |       |
| NCC-007     | 11/3/16 | 3.004                    | 0.936 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 |                        |       |         |       |       |
| OU-1-001    | 1/20/17 | 10.908                   | 3.463 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 |                        |       |         |       |       |
| OU-1-001    | 2/21/17 | 2.078                    | 0.649 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 |                        |       |         |       |       |
| OU-1-001    | 3/1/17  | 4.269                    | 1.328 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 |                        |       |         |       |       |
| OU-1-001    | 4/5/17  | 5.331                    | 1.659 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 | 4.970                  | 0.112 |         | 0.036 | 0.385 |
| OU-1-001    | 5/3/17  | 1.301                    | 0.405 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.940                  | 0.070 |         | 0.036 | 0.193 |
| OU-1-002    | 1/20/17 | 27.776                   | 8.767 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 |                        |       |         |       |       |
| OU-1-002    | 3/27/17 | 21.909                   | 6.816 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 | 16.000                 | 0.441 |         | 0.036 | 0.771 |
| OU-1-002    | 4/5/17  | 18.630                   | 5.798 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 | 13.200                 | 0.284 |         | 0.036 | 0.385 |
| OU-1-002    | 5/3/17  | 7.585                    | 2.361 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 | 7.490                  | 0.266 |         | 0.036 | 0.193 |
| OU-1-003A   | 1/20/17 | 24.162                   | 7.630 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 |                        |       |         |       |       |
| OU-1-003A   | 3/1/17  | 8.736                    | 2.718 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 |                        |       |         |       |       |
| OU-1-003A   | 4/5/17  | 7.845                    | 2.441 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 | 6.520                  | 0.141 |         | 0.036 | 0.385 |
| OU-1-003A   | 5/3/17  | 3.091                    | 0.962 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 | 3.320                  | 0.120 |         | 0.036 | 0.193 |
| OU-1-004    | 4/5/17  | -0.619                   | 0.193 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 | 0.176                  | 0.007 |         | 0.036 | 0.385 |
| OU-1-004    | 5/3/17  | -0.327                   | 0.102 | U       | 1.000 | 1.000 | 0.521                  | 0.020 |         | 0.036 | 0.193 |
| OU-1-006    | 4/29/17 | 1.124                    | 0.350 |         | 1.024 | 1.024 | 1.190                  | 0.032 |         | 0.036 | 0.193 |
| OU-1-007    | 1/20/17 | 11.629                   | 3.618 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 |                        |       |         |       |       |
| OU-1-007    | 2/21/17 | 0.895                    | 0.279 | U       | 1.000 | 1.000 |                        |       |         |       |       |
| OU-1-007    | 3/1/17  | 2.025                    | 0.631 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 |                        |       |         |       |       |

**Table 2-17: OU-1 Stormwater Monitoring Results - Radionuclides**

| Client ID                   | Date    | Total Uranium (Eberline) |       |         |       |       | Total Uranium (TEKLAB) |       |         |       |       |
|-----------------------------|---------|--------------------------|-------|---------|-------|-------|------------------------|-------|---------|-------|-------|
|                             |         | ug/L                     |       |         |       |       | ug/L                   |       |         |       |       |
|                             |         | Result                   | CSU   | Final Q | CV    | MDA   | Result                 | CSU   | Final Q | CV    | MDA   |
| OU-1-007                    | 4/5/17  | 1.808                    | 0.563 |         |       | 1.000 | 2.310                  | 0.053 |         | 0.036 | 0.385 |
| OU-1-007                    | 5/3/17  | 0.044                    | 0.014 | U       | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.250                  | 0.048 |         | 0.036 | 0.193 |
| OU-1-008                    | 3/30/17 | 6.573                    | 2.045 |         |       | 1.000 | 6.270                  | 0.153 |         | 0.036 | 0.193 |
| OU-1-008                    | 4/5/17  | 5.685                    | 1.769 |         |       | 1.000 | 6.170                  | 0.136 |         | 0.036 | 0.385 |
| OU-1-008                    | 5/3/17  | 2.158                    | 0.672 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 | 2.780                  | 0.102 |         | 0.036 | 0.193 |
| OU-1-009                    | 4/30/17 | 3.617                    | 1.126 |         | 1.024 | 1.024 | 3.560                  | 0.093 |         | 0.036 | 0.193 |
| OU-1-009                    | 5/4/17  | 4.397                    | 1.369 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 | 4.660                  | 0.165 |         | 0.036 | 0.193 |
| OU-1-010                    | 4/30/17 | 62.652                   | ##### |         | 1.024 | 1.024 | 57.800                 | 1.505 |         | 0.036 | 1.927 |
| OU-1-010                    | 5/4/17  | 20.794                   | 6.472 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 | 20.900                 | 0.743 |         | 0.036 | 0.771 |
| OU-1-011                    | 4/30/17 | 11.265                   | 3.505 |         | 1.024 | 1.024 | 10.700                 | 0.277 |         | 0.036 | 0.385 |
| OU-1-011                    | 5/4/17  | 5.148                    | 1.603 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 | 4.400                  | 0.157 |         | 0.036 | 0.193 |
| BLF PROPOSED<br>OUTFALL 008 | 4/30/17 | 2.224                    | 0.693 |         | 1.000 | 1.000 |                        |       |         |       |       |

**Table 2-18 - OU-1 stormwater Monitoring Results - Physical and Chemical Parameters**

| Sample Number | Date    | Total Suspended Solids |         |     | Solids, Settleable |         |     | pH     |         |    | Biochemical Oxygen Demand |         |    | Chemical Oxygen Demand |         |    |
|---------------|---------|------------------------|---------|-----|--------------------|---------|-----|--------|---------|----|---------------------------|---------|----|------------------------|---------|----|
|               |         | Result                 | Final Q | RL  | Result             | Final Q | RL  | Result | Final Q | RL | Result                    | Final Q | RL | Result                 | Final Q | RL |
| NCC-001       | 3/10/16 | 127                    |         | 27  | 0.1                |         | 0.1 |        |         |    | 125                       |         | 5  | 367                    |         | 50 |
| NCC-001       | 4/6/16  | 303                    |         | 20  | 0.3                |         | 0.1 | 7.54   |         | 1  | 49                        |         | 5  | 205                    |         | 50 |
| NCC-001       | 5/10/16 | 329                    |         | 22  | 0.2                |         | 0.1 | 7.48   |         | 1  | 92                        |         | 5  | 371                    |         | 50 |
| NCC-001       | 7/6/16  | 34                     |         | 6   | ND                 | U       | 0.1 | 7.51   |         | 1  | 18                        | J       | 5  | 97                     |         | 50 |
| NCC-001       | 8/15/16 | 10                     |         | 6   | 0.1                |         | 0.1 | 7.78   |         | 1  | ND                        | U       | 5  | ND                     | U       | 50 |
| NCC-001       | 9/9/16  | 143                    |         | 6   | 0.2                |         | 0.1 | 7.73   |         | 1  | 11                        |         | 5  | 115                    |         | 50 |
| NCC-001       | 11/3/16 | 5                      | J       | 6   | 0.1                |         | 0.1 | 8.00   |         | 1  | ND                        | U       | 5  | 51                     |         | 50 |
| OU-1-001      | 1/20/17 | ND                     | U       | 6   | ND                 | U       | 0.1 | 7.78   |         | 1  | 27                        |         | 5  | 95                     |         | 50 |
| OU-1-001      | 2/21/17 | 22                     |         | 6   | ND                 | U       | 0.1 | 7.65   |         | 1  | 399                       |         | 5  | 692                    |         | 50 |
| OU-1-001      | 3/1/17  | 18                     |         | 6   | ND                 | U       | 0.1 | 8.14   |         | 1  | 21                        |         | 5  | 90                     |         | 50 |
| OU-1-001      | 4/5/17  | 8                      |         | 6   | ND                 | U       | 0.1 | 7.94   |         | 1  | ND                        | U       | 5  | 34                     |         | 50 |
| NCC-002       | 3/30/16 | 72                     |         | 6   | 0.3                |         | 0.1 | 6.7    |         | 1  | 8                         |         | 5  | 105                    |         | 50 |
| NCC-002       | 4/11/16 | 7                      |         | 6   | 0.1                |         | 0.1 | 7.06   |         | 1  | 14                        |         | 5  | 57                     |         | 50 |
| NCC-002       | 5/11/16 | ND                     | U       | 6   | ND                 | U       | 0.1 | 7.6    |         | 1  | 5                         | UJ-     | 5  | ND                     | U       | 50 |
| NCC-002       | 7/6/16  | 5                      | J       | 6   | ND                 | U       | 0.1 | 7.67   |         | 1  | 8                         |         | 5  | 51                     |         | 50 |
| NCC-002       | 8/15/16 | ND                     | U       | 6   | ND                 | U       | 0.1 | 7.39   |         | 1  | ND                        | U       | 5  | ND                     | U       | 50 |
| NCC-002       | 9/9/16  | 16                     |         | 6   | ND                 | U       | 0.1 | 7.8    |         | 1  | ND                        | U       | 5  | ND                     | U       | 50 |
| NCC-002       | 11/3/16 | 50                     |         | 6   | 0.1                |         | 0.1 | 7.57   |         | 1  | 5                         |         | 5  | 36                     | J       | 50 |
| OU-1-002      | 1/20/17 | 9                      |         | 6   | 0.1                |         | 0.1 | 8.46   |         | 1  | ND                        | U       | 5  | ND                     | U       | 50 |
| NCC-003       | 3/30/16 | 140                    |         | 6   | 0.1                |         | 0.1 | 6.35   |         | 1  | ND                        | U       | 5  | 68                     |         | 50 |
| NCC-003       | 4/6/16  | 124                    |         | 13  | 0.1                |         | 0.1 | 7.54   |         | 1  | ND                        | U       | 5  | ND                     | U       | 50 |
| NCC-003       | 5/11/16 | 548                    |         | 194 | 4.5                |         | 0.1 | 7.26   |         | 1  | 5                         | UJ-     | 5  | 60                     |         | 50 |
| NCC-003       | 7/6/16  | 1760                   |         | 286 | 21                 |         | 0.1 | 7.34   |         | 1  | 19                        |         | 5  | 259                    |         | 50 |
| NCC-003       | 8/15/16 | 10                     |         | 6   | ND                 | U       | 0.1 | 7.94   |         | 1  | ND                        | U       | 5  | ND                     | U       | 50 |
| NCC-003       | 9/9/16  | 309                    |         | 17  | 0.1                |         | 0.1 | 8.08   |         | 1  | ND                        | U       | 5  | 58                     |         | 50 |
| NCC-003a      | 9/16/16 | 35                     |         | 6   | 0.1                |         | 0.1 | 8.12   |         | 1  | ND                        | U       | 5  | ND                     | U       | 50 |
| NCC-003a      | 11/3/16 | 14                     |         | 6   | 0.1                |         | 0.1 | 8.09   |         | 1  | ND                        | U       | 5  | 46                     | J       | 50 |
| OU-1-003A     | 1/20/17 | 29                     |         | 6   | 0.1                |         | 0.1 | 7.58   |         | 1  | ND                        | U       | 5  | ND                     | U       | 50 |
| NCC-004       | 5/12/16 | 520                    |         | 60  | 0.3                |         | 0.1 | 7.29   |         | 1  | 7                         | J-      | 5  | 126                    |         | 50 |

**Table 2-18 - OU-1 stormwater Monitoring Results - Physical and Chemical Parameters**

| Sample Number | Date    | Total Suspended Solids |         |    | Solids, Settleable |         |     | pH     |         |    | Biochemical Oxygen Demand |         |    | Chemical Oxygen Demand |         |     |
|---------------|---------|------------------------|---------|----|--------------------|---------|-----|--------|---------|----|---------------------------|---------|----|------------------------|---------|-----|
|               |         | Result                 | Final Q | RL | Result             | Final Q | RL  | Result | Final Q | RL | Result                    | Final Q | RL | Result                 | Final Q | RL  |
| NCC-007       | 11/3/16 | 40                     |         | 6  | ND                 | U       | 0.1 | 7.44   |         | 1  | 117                       |         | 5  | 246                    |         | 50  |
| OU-1-007      | 1/20/17 | 105                    |         | 6  | ND                 | U       | 0.1 | 7.99   |         | 1  | 66                        |         | 5  | 148                    |         | 50  |
| OU-1-007      | 2/21/17 | 37                     |         | 6  | 0.3                |         | 0.1 | 7.15   |         | 1  | 1160                      |         | 50 | 1560                   |         | 100 |
| BUFFER ZONE   | 4/26/16 | 142                    |         | 6  | 0.1                |         | 0.1 |        |         |    | 5                         | UJ      | 5  | ND                     | U       | 50  |

**Table 2-18 - OU-1 stormwater Monitoring Results - Physical and Chemical Parameters**

| Sample Number | Date    | Chloride, Total |         |     | Nitrogen, Ammonia, Total |         |     | Sulfate, Total |         |      | Hardness, as ( CaCO3 ) |         |    | Aluminum, Total |         |       |
|---------------|---------|-----------------|---------|-----|--------------------------|---------|-----|----------------|---------|------|------------------------|---------|----|-----------------|---------|-------|
|               |         | Result          | Final Q | RL  | Result                   | Final Q | RL  | Result         | Final Q | RL   | Result                 | Final Q | RL | Result          | Final Q | RL    |
| NCC-001       | 3/10/16 | 928             |         | 250 | 0.13                     |         | 0.1 | 204            |         | 100  | 523                    |         | 1  | 3.71            | J+      | 0.025 |
| NCC-001       | 4/6/16  | 197             |         | 50  | 0.17                     |         | 0.1 | 121            | J-      | 100  | 371                    |         | 1  | 5.26            |         | 0.025 |
| NCC-001       | 5/10/16 | 160             |         | 50  | 0.14                     | J-      | 0.1 | 136            |         | 50   | 423                    |         | 1  | 6.25            |         | 0.025 |
| NCC-001       | 7/6/16  | 88              |         | 50  | 0.32                     | J-      | 0.2 | 508            | J-      | 500  | 608                    |         | 1  | 0.586           |         | 0.025 |
| NCC-001       | 8/15/16 | 20              | J       | 5   | 0.14                     |         | 0.1 | 305            |         | 100  | 474                    |         | 1  | 0.537           |         | 0.025 |
| NCC-001       | 9/9/16  | 23              |         | 5   | ND                       | UJ-     | 0.1 | 198            |         | 100  | 338                    |         | 1  | 1.06            |         | 0.025 |
| NCC-001       | 11/3/16 | 83              |         | 50  | 0.05                     | J-      | 0.1 | 343            |         | 100  | 504                    |         | 1  | ND              | U       | 0.025 |
| OU-1-001      | 1/20/17 | 713             |         | 250 | ND                       | UJ-     | 0.1 | 474            |         | 100  | 778                    |         | 1  | 0.0300          |         | 0.025 |
| OU-1-001      | 2/21/17 | 845             |         | 100 | 0.56                     |         | 0.2 | 454            |         | 200  | 867                    |         | 1  | 0.313           |         | 0.025 |
| OU-1-001      | 3/1/17  | 666             |         | 250 | 0.08                     |         | 0.1 | 379            |         | 200  | 566                    |         | 1  | 0.0610          |         | 0.025 |
| OU-1-001      | 4/5/17  | 31              |         | 5   | 0.04                     |         | 0.1 | 171            |         | 100  | 365                    |         | 1  | 0.260           |         | 0.025 |
| NCC-002       | 3/30/16 | 8               |         | 5   | 0.2                      |         | 0.1 | ND             | UJ-     | 10   | 90.2                   |         | 1  | 1.09            |         | 0.025 |
| NCC-002       | 4/11/16 | 31              |         | 10  | 0.1                      | J-      | 0.1 | 1190           |         | 1000 | 1580                   |         | 1  | 0.0648          |         | 0.025 |
| NCC-002       | 5/11/16 | 11              |         | 5   | 0.29                     | J-      | 0.2 | 1010           |         | 1000 | 1020                   |         | 1  | 0.046           |         | 0.025 |
| NCC-002       | 7/6/16  | 13              |         | 5   | 0.77                     |         | 0.1 | 1130           |         | 500  | 1300                   |         | 1  | 0.0315          |         | 0.025 |
| NCC-002       | 8/15/16 | 10              | J       | 5   | 0.93                     | J-      | 0.2 | 580            |         | 500  | 917                    |         | 1  | ND              | U       | 0.025 |
| NCC-002       | 9/9/16  | ND              | U       | 5   | ND                       | U       | 0.1 | 428            |         | 200  | 533                    |         | 1  | 0.0935          |         | 0.025 |
| NCC-002       | 11/3/16 | 12              |         | 5   | 0.34                     |         | 0.2 | 705            |         | 200  | 1010                   |         | 1  | ND              | U       | 0.025 |
| OU-1-002      | 1/20/17 | 78              |         | 50  | ND                       | U       | 0.1 | 818            |         | 200  | 1060                   |         | 1  | 0.154           |         | 0.025 |
| NCC-003       | 3/30/16 | 31              |         | 5   | 0.25                     |         | 0.1 | 515            |         | 500  | 677                    |         | 1  | 1.12            |         | 0.025 |
| NCC-003       | 4/6/16  | 31              |         | 10  | 0.21                     |         | 0.1 | 629            |         | 200  | 849                    |         | 1  | 1.36            |         | 0.025 |
| NCC-003       | 5/11/16 | 12              |         | 5   | 0.12                     |         | 0.1 | 166            |         | 50   | 359                    |         | 1  | 32.1            |         | 0.025 |
| NCC-003       | 7/6/16  | 18              |         | 5   | 0.22                     |         | 0.1 | 294            |         | 200  | 1190                   |         | 1  | 53.8            |         | 0.025 |
| NCC-003       | 8/15/16 | 8               | J       | 5   | 0.1                      |         | 0.1 | 89             |         | 20   | 235                    |         | 1  | 0.82            |         | 0.025 |
| NCC-003       | 9/9/16  | 5               |         | 5   | ND                       | U       | 0.1 | 126            |         | 100  | 254                    |         | 1  | 7.93            |         | 0.025 |
| NCC-003a      | 9/16/16 | 19              |         | 5   | ND                       | UJ-     | 0.1 | 419            |         | 200  | 476                    |         | 1  | 0.531           |         | 0.025 |
| NCC-003a      | 11/3/16 | 30              |         | 5   | 0.05                     | J       | 0.1 | 264            |         | 200  | 390                    |         | 1  | 0.134           |         | 0.025 |
| OU-1-003A     | 1/20/17 | 55              |         | 50  | ND                       | U       | 0.2 | 815            |         | 500  | 1020                   |         | 1  | 0.0688          |         | 0.025 |
| NCC-004       | 5/12/16 | ND              | U       | 5   | ND                       | U       | 0.1 | 22             | J-      | 10   | 153                    |         | 1  | 4.96            |         | 0.025 |

**Table 2-18 - OU-1 stormwater Monitoring Results - Physical and Chemical Parameters**

| Sample Number | Date    | Chloride, Total |         |    | Nitrogen, Ammonia, Total |         |     | Sulfate, Total |         |     | Hardness, as ( CaCO3 ) |         |    | Aluminum, Total |         |       |
|---------------|---------|-----------------|---------|----|--------------------------|---------|-----|----------------|---------|-----|------------------------|---------|----|-----------------|---------|-------|
|               |         | Result          | Final Q | RL | Result                   | Final Q | RL  | Result         | Final Q | RL  | Result                 | Final Q | RL | Result          | Final Q | RL    |
| NCC-007       | 11/3/16 | 26              |         | 5  | 0.13                     |         | 0.1 | 185            |         | 100 | 383                    |         | 1  | 0.461           |         | 0.025 |
| OU-1-007      | 1/20/17 | 151             |         | 50 | 0.20                     |         | 0.1 | 170            |         | 100 | 412                    |         | 1  | 1.92            |         | 0.025 |
| OU-1-007      | 2/21/17 | 330             |         | 50 | 1.57                     |         | 1   | 268            |         | 100 | 520                    |         | 1  | 0.715           |         | 0.025 |
| BUFFER ZONE   | 4/26/16 | ND              | U       | 5  | 0.35                     |         | 0.1 | 304            | J-      | 200 | 528                    |         | 1  | 0.991           |         | 0.025 |

**Table 2-18 - OU-1 stormwater Monitoring Results - Physical and Chemical Parameters**

| Sample Number | Date    | Antimony, Total |         |      | Arsenic, Total |         |       | Beryllium, Total |         |        | Cadmium, Total |         |       | Cobalt, Total |         |       |
|---------------|---------|-----------------|---------|------|----------------|---------|-------|------------------|---------|--------|----------------|---------|-------|---------------|---------|-------|
|               |         | Result          | Final Q | RL   | Result         | Final Q | RL    | Result           | Final Q | RL     | Result         | Final Q | RL    | Result        | Final Q | RL    |
| NCC-001       | 3/10/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | 0.0055        |         | 0.005 |
| NCC-001       | 4/6/16  | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-001       | 5/10/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | 0.0055        |         | 0.005 |
| NCC-001       | 7/6/16  | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-001       | 8/15/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-001       | 9/9/16  | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-001       | 11/3/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| OU-1-001      | 1/20/17 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| OU-1-001      | 2/21/17 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | 0.0006         | J       | 0.002 | 0.0072        |         | 0.005 |
| OU-1-001      | 3/1/17  | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| OU-1-001      | 4/5/17  | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-002       | 3/30/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-002       | 4/11/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | 0.0243        |         | 0.005 |
| NCC-002       | 5/11/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-002       | 7/6/16  | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | 0.0022        | J       | 0.005 |
| NCC-002       | 8/15/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-002       | 9/9/16  | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-002       | 11/3/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| OU-1-002      | 1/20/17 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-003       | 3/30/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-003       | 4/6/16  | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-003       | 5/11/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | 0.001            |         | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | 0.0179        |         | 0.005 |
| NCC-003       | 7/6/16  | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.0401         |         | 0.025 | 0.003            |         | 0.0005 | 0.0022         |         | 0.002 | 0.0371        |         | 0.005 |
| NCC-003       | 8/15/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-003       | 9/9/16  | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | 0.000            |         | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | 0.0052        |         | 0.005 |
| NCC-003a      | 9/16/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-003a      | 11/3/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| OU-1-003A     | 1/20/17 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-004       | 5/12/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |



**Table 2-18 - OU-1 stormwater Monitoring Results - Physical and Chemical Parameters**

| Sample Number | Date    | Antimony, Total |         |      | Arsenic, Total |         |       | Beryllium, Total |         |        | Cadmium, Total |         |       | Cobalt, Total |         |       |
|---------------|---------|-----------------|---------|------|----------------|---------|-------|------------------|---------|--------|----------------|---------|-------|---------------|---------|-------|
|               |         | Result          | Final Q | RL   | Result         | Final Q | RL    | Result           | Final Q | RL     | Result         | Final Q | RL    | Result        | Final Q | RL    |
| NCC-007       | 11/3/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| OU-1-007      | 1/20/17 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| OU-1-007      | 2/21/17 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | 0.0005         | J       | 0.002 | 0.0067        |         | 0.005 |
| BUFFER ZONE   | 4/26/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND             | U       | 0.025 | ND               | U       | 0.0005 | ND             | U       | 0.002 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |

**Table 2-18 - OU-1 stormwater Monitoring Results - Physical and Chemical Parameters**

| Sample Number | Date    | Trivalent Chromium |         |       | Chromium, Hexavalent |         |       | Chromium, Total |         |       | Copper, Total |         |       | Iron, Total |         |      |
|---------------|---------|--------------------|---------|-------|----------------------|---------|-------|-----------------|---------|-------|---------------|---------|-------|-------------|---------|------|
|               |         | Result             | Final Q | RL    | Result               | Final Q | RL    | Result          | Final Q | RL    | Result        | Final Q | RL    | Result      | Final Q | RL   |
| NCC-001       | 3/10/16 | ND                 | U       | 0.05  | ND                   | U       | 0.025 |                 |         |       | 0.0546        |         | 0.005 | 4.54        |         | 0.02 |
| NCC-001       | 4/6/16  | ND                 | U       | 0.05  | ND                   | U       | 0.025 |                 |         |       | 0.0486        |         | 0.005 | 7.47        |         | 0.02 |
| NCC-001       | 5/10/16 | ND                 | U       | 0.1   | ND                   | U       | 0.05  |                 |         |       | 0.101         |         | 0.005 | 10.4        |         | 0.02 |
| NCC-001       | 7/6/16  | ND                 | U       | 0.005 | ND                   | U       | 0.005 |                 |         |       | 0.0327        |         | 0.005 | 0.729       |         | 0.02 |
| NCC-001       | 8/15/16 | ND                 | U       | 0.005 | ND                   | U       | 0.005 |                 |         |       | 0.0066        |         | 0.005 | 0.47        |         | 0.02 |
| NCC-001       | 9/9/16  | ND                 | U       | 0.005 | ND                   | U       | 0.005 |                 |         |       | 0.022         |         | 0.005 | 1.6         |         | 0.02 |
| NCC-001       | 11/3/16 | ND                 | U       | 0.005 | ND                   | U       | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.005 | 0.0172        |         | 0.005 | 0.0339      |         | 0.02 |
| OU-1-001      | 1/20/17 | ND                 | U       | 0.005 | ND                   | U       | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.005 | 0.0108        |         | 0.005 | 0.580       |         | 0.02 |
| OU-1-001      | 2/21/17 | ND                 | U       | 0.01  | ND                   | U       | 0.01  |                 |         |       | 0.0887        |         | 0.005 | 0.397       |         | 0.02 |
| OU-1-001      | 3/1/17  | ND                 | U       | 0.005 | ND                   | U       | 0.005 |                 |         |       | 0.0319        |         | 0.005 | 0.0924      |         | 0.02 |
| OU-1-001      | 4/5/17  | ND                 | U       | 0.005 | 0.005                |         | 0.005 |                 |         |       | 0.0061        |         | 0.005 | 0.356       |         | 0.02 |
| NCC-002       | 3/30/16 | ND                 | U       | 0.01  | ND                   | U       | 0.005 |                 |         |       | 0.0242        |         | 0.005 | 1.36        |         | 0.02 |
| NCC-002       | 4/11/16 | ND                 | U       | 0.01  | ND                   | U       | 0.005 |                 |         |       | 0.0096        |         | 0.005 | 0.132       |         | 0.02 |
| NCC-002       | 5/11/16 | ND                 | U       | 0.005 | ND                   | U       | 0.005 |                 |         |       | ND            | U       | 0.005 | 0.095       |         | 0.02 |
| NCC-002       | 7/6/16  | ND                 | U       | 0.005 | ND                   | U       | 0.005 |                 |         |       | 0.0051        |         | 0.005 | 0.249       |         | 0.02 |
| NCC-002       | 8/15/16 | ND                 | U       | 0.005 | ND                   | U       | 0.005 |                 |         |       | ND            | U       | 0.005 | 0.266       |         | 0.02 |
| NCC-002       | 9/9/16  | ND                 | U       | 0.005 | ND                   | U       | 0.005 |                 |         |       | ND            | U       | 0.005 | 0.13        |         | 0.02 |
| NCC-002       | 11/3/16 | ND                 | U       | 0.005 | ND                   | U       | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.005 | 0.0046        | J       | 0.005 | 0.183       |         | 0.02 |
| OU-1-002      | 1/20/17 | ND                 | U       | 0.005 | ND                   | U       | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.005 | ND            | U       | 0.005 | 0.186       |         | 0.02 |
| NCC-003       | 3/30/16 | ND                 | U       | 0.01  | ND                   | U       | 0.005 |                 |         |       | 0.0065        |         | 0.005 | 1.69        |         | 0.02 |
| NCC-003       | 4/6/16  | ND                 | U       | 0.05  | ND                   | U       | 0.025 |                 |         |       | 0.0061        |         | 0.005 | 1.98        |         | 0.02 |
| NCC-003       | 5/11/16 | 0.054              |         | 0.025 | ND                   | U       | 0.025 |                 |         |       | 0.0498        |         | 0.005 | 42.6        |         | 0.02 |
| NCC-003       | 7/6/16  | 0.103              |         | 0.05  | ND                   | U       | 0.05  |                 |         |       | 0.156         |         | 0.005 | 78.4        |         | 0.02 |
| NCC-003       | 8/15/16 | 0.005              | UJ-     | 0.005 | 0.005                | UJ-     | 0.005 |                 |         |       | 0.0051        |         | 0.005 | 0.737       |         | 0.02 |
| NCC-003       | 9/9/16  | ND                 | U       | 0.005 | ND                   | U       | 0.125 |                 |         |       | 0.0157        |         | 0.005 | 10.4        |         | 0.02 |
| NCC-003a      | 9/16/16 | ND                 | U       | 0.005 | ND                   | U       | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.005 | ND            | U       | 0.005 | 0.486       |         | 0.02 |
| NCC-003a      | 11/3/16 | ND                 | U       | 0.005 | 0.004                | J       | 0.005 | 0.0043          | J       | 0.005 | 0.0046        | J       | 0.005 | 0.131       |         | 0.02 |
| OU-1-003A     | 1/20/17 | ND                 | U       | 0.005 | ND                   | U       | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.005 | ND            | U       | 0.005 | 0.121       |         | 0.02 |
| NCC-004       | 5/12/16 | ND                 | U       | 0.01  | ND                   | U       | 0.01  |                 |         |       | 0.0205        |         | 0.005 | 7           |         | 0.02 |

**Table 2-18 - OU-1 stormwater Monitoring Results - Physical and Chemical Parameters**

| Sample Number | Date    | Trivalent Chromium |         |       | Chromium, Hexavalent |         |       | Chromium, Total |         |       | Copper, Total |         |       | Iron, Total |         |      |
|---------------|---------|--------------------|---------|-------|----------------------|---------|-------|-----------------|---------|-------|---------------|---------|-------|-------------|---------|------|
|               |         | Result             | Final Q | RL    | Result               | Final Q | RL    | Result          | Final Q | RL    | Result        | Final Q | RL    | Result      | Final Q | RL   |
| NCC-007       | 11/3/16 | ND                 | U       | 0.025 | ND                   | U       | 0.025 | 0.0048          | J       | 0.005 | 0.0132        |         | 0.005 | 0.696       |         | 0.02 |
| OU-1-007      | 1/20/17 | ND                 | U       | 0.025 | ND                   | U       | 0.025 | 0.0072          |         | 0.005 | 0.0140        |         | 0.005 | 2.54        |         | 0.02 |
| OU-1-007      | 2/21/17 | ND                 | U       | 0.01  | 0.008                | J-      | 0.01  |                 |         |       | 0.0714        |         | 0.005 | 2.34        |         | 0.02 |
| BUFFER ZONE   | 4/26/16 | ND                 | U       | 0.05  | ND                   | U       | 0.025 | ND              | U       | 0.005 | ND            | U       | 0.005 | 1.42        |         | 0.02 |

**Table 2-18 - OU-1 stormwater Monitoring Results - Physical and Chemical Parameters**

| Sample Number | Date    | Lead, Total |         |       | Mercury, Total |         |        | Nickel, Total |         |       | Selenium, Total |         |      | Silver, Total |         |       |
|---------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------|----------------|---------|--------|---------------|---------|-------|-----------------|---------|------|---------------|---------|-------|
|               |         | Result      | Final Q | RL    | Result         | Final Q | RL     | Result        | Final Q | RL    | Result          | Final Q | RL   | Result        | Final Q | RL    |
| NCC-001       | 3/10/16 | 0.019       |         | 0.015 | 0.00033        |         | 0.0002 | 0.0244        |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-001       | 4/6/16  | 0.0288      |         | 0.015 | 0.00031        |         | 0.0002 | 0.0195        |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-001       | 5/10/16 | 0.0923      |         | 0.015 | 0.00041        |         | 0.0002 | 0.0267        |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-001       | 7/6/16  | ND          | U       | 0.015 | ND             | U       | 0.0002 | 0.0143        |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-001       | 8/15/16 | ND          | U       | 0.015 | ND             | U       | 0.0002 | 0.0085        |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-001       | 9/9/16  | ND          | U       | 0.015 | ND             | U       | 0.0002 | 0.0062        |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-001       | 11/3/16 | ND          | U       | 0.015 | ND             | U       | 0.0002 | 0.0063        |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| OU-1-001      | 1/20/17 | ND          | U       | 0.015 | ND             | U       | 0.0002 | 0.0095        |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| OU-1-001      | 2/21/17 | ND          | U       | 0.015 | 0.00006        | J       | 0.0002 | 0.0321        |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| OU-1-001      | 3/1/17  | ND          | U       | 0.015 | ND             | U       | 0.0002 | 0.0091        |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| OU-1-001      | 4/5/17  | ND          | U       | 0.015 | ND             | U       | 0.0002 | 0.0087        |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-002       | 3/30/16 | ND          | U       | 0.015 | ND             | U       | 0.0002 | ND            | U       | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-002       | 4/11/16 | ND          | U       | 0.015 | ND             | U       | 0.0002 | 0.0536        |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-002       | 5/11/16 | ND          | U       | 0.015 | ND             | U       | 0.0002 | 0.0226        |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-002       | 7/6/16  | ND          | U       | 0.015 | ND             | U       | 0.0002 | 0.0538        |         | 0.005 | 0.133           |         | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-002       | 8/15/16 | ND          | U       | 0.015 | ND             | U       | 0.0002 | 0.0262        |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-002       | 9/9/16  | ND          | U       | 0.015 | ND             | U       | 0.0002 | 0.0116        |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-002       | 11/3/16 | ND          | U       | 0.015 | ND             | U       | 0.0002 | 0.0189        |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| OU-1-002      | 1/20/17 | ND          | U       | 0.015 | ND             | U       | 0.0002 | 0.0148        |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-003       | 3/30/16 | ND          | U       | 0.015 | 0.00117        |         | 0.0002 | 0.0082        |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-003       | 4/6/16  | ND          | U       | 0.015 | 0.00027        |         | 0.0002 | 0.0096        |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-003       | 5/11/16 | 0.0373      |         | 0.015 | 0.00035        |         | 0.0002 | 0.0727        |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-003       | 7/6/16  | 0.112       |         | 0.015 | 0.00312        |         | 0.0002 | 0.14          |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-003       | 8/15/16 | ND          | U       | 0.015 | ND             | U       | 0.0002 | ND            | U       | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-003       | 9/9/16  | ND          | U       | 0.015 | 0.00025        |         | 0.0002 | 0.0196        |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-003a      | 9/16/16 | ND          | U       | 0.015 | ND             | U       | 0.0002 | 0.0070        |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-003a      | 11/3/16 | ND          | U       | 0.015 | ND             | U       | 0.0002 | 0.0051        |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| OU-1-003A     | 1/20/17 | ND          | U       | 0.015 | ND             | U       | 0.0002 | 0.0170        |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| NCC-004       | 5/12/16 | ND          | U       | 0.015 | ND             | U       | 0.0002 | 0.0115        |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |

**Table 2-18 - OU-1 stormwater Monitoring Results - Physical and Chemical Parameters**

| Sample Number | Date    | Lead, Total |         |       | Mercury, Total |         |        | Nickel, Total |         |       | Selenium, Total |         |      | Silver, Total |         |       |
|---------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------|----------------|---------|--------|---------------|---------|-------|-----------------|---------|------|---------------|---------|-------|
|               |         | Result      | Final Q | RL    | Result         | Final Q | RL     | Result        | Final Q | RL    | Result          | Final Q | RL   | Result        | Final Q | RL    |
| NCC-007       | 11/3/16 | 0.0097      | J       | 0.015 | 0.00009        | J       | 0.0002 | 0.0068        |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| OU-1-007      | 1/20/17 | ND          | U       | 0.015 | ND             | U       | 0.0002 | 0.0069        |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| OU-1-007      | 2/21/17 | 0.013       | J       | 0.015 | ND             | U       | 0.0002 | 0.0270        |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |
| BUFFER ZONE   | 4/26/16 | ND          | U       | 0.015 | ND             | U       | 0.0002 | 0.013         |         | 0.005 | ND              | U       | 0.04 | ND            | U       | 0.005 |

**Table 2-18 - OU-1 stormwater Monitoring Results - Physical and Chemical Parameters**

| Sample Number | Date    | Thallium, Total |         |      | Zinc, Total |         |      |
|---------------|---------|-----------------|---------|------|-------------|---------|------|
|               |         | Result          | Final Q | RL   | Result      | Final Q | RL   |
| NCC-001       | 3/10/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.152       |         | 0.01 |
| NCC-001       | 4/6/16  | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.167       |         | 0.01 |
| NCC-001       | 5/10/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.328       |         | 0.01 |
| NCC-001       | 7/6/16  | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.0465      |         | 0.01 |
| NCC-001       | 8/15/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.0349      |         | 0.01 |
| NCC-001       | 9/9/16  | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.0752      |         | 0.01 |
| NCC-001       | 11/3/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.0203      |         | 0.01 |
| OU-1-001      | 1/20/17 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.0909      |         | 0.01 |
| OU-1-001      | 2/21/17 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.188       |         | 0.01 |
| OU-1-001      | 3/1/17  | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.0413      |         | 0.01 |
| OU-1-001      | 4/5/17  | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.0358      |         | 0.01 |
| NCC-002       | 3/30/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.0679      |         | 0.01 |
| NCC-002       | 4/11/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.0398      |         | 0.01 |
| NCC-002       | 5/11/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND          | U       | 0.01 |
| NCC-002       | 7/6/16  | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.0119      |         | 0.01 |
| NCC-002       | 8/15/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.0108      |         | 0.01 |
| NCC-002       | 9/9/16  | ND              | U       | 0.05 | ND          | U       | 0.01 |
| NCC-002       | 11/3/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.0110      |         | 0.01 |
| OU-1-002      | 1/20/17 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.0129      |         | 0.01 |
| NCC-003       | 3/30/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.0271      |         | 0.01 |
| NCC-003       | 4/6/16  | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.0278      |         | 0.01 |
| NCC-003       | 5/11/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.181       |         | 0.01 |
| NCC-003       | 7/6/16  | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.647       |         | 0.01 |
| NCC-003       | 8/15/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.0146      |         | 0.01 |
| NCC-003       | 9/9/16  | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.0589      |         | 0.01 |
| NCC-003a      | 9/16/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.109       |         | 0.01 |
| NCC-003a      | 11/3/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.0121      |         | 0.01 |
| OU-1-003A     | 1/20/17 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.621       |         | 0.01 |
| NCC-004       | 5/12/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.0803      |         | 0.01 |

**Table 2-18 - OU-1 stormwater Monitoring Results - Physical and Chemical Parameters**

| Sample Number | Date    | Thallium, Total |         |      | Zinc, Total |         |      |
|---------------|---------|-----------------|---------|------|-------------|---------|------|
|               |         | Result          | Final Q | RL   | Result      | Final Q | RL   |
| NCC-007       | 11/3/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.0850      |         | 0.01 |
| OU-1-007      | 1/20/17 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.108       |         | 0.01 |
| OU-1-007      | 2/21/17 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.863       |         | 0.01 |
| BUFFER ZONE   | 4/26/16 | ND              | U       | 0.05 | 0.0308      |         | 0.01 |



**Table 2-18 - OU-1 stormwater Monitoring Results - Physical and Chemical Parameters**

| Sample Number | Date    | Hexane Extractable Material |         |    | Benzene |         |    | ETHYLBENZENE |         |    | TOLUENE |         |    | XYLENES, TOTAL |         |    |
|---------------|---------|-----------------------------|---------|----|---------|---------|----|--------------|---------|----|---------|---------|----|----------------|---------|----|
|               |         | Result                      | Final Q | RL | Result  | Final Q | RL | Result       | Final Q | RL | Result  | Final Q | RL | Result         | Final Q | RL |
| NCC-001       | 3/10/16 | 15                          |         | 5  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  | ND      | U       | 5  | ND             | U       | 5  |
| NCC-001       | 4/6/16  | 5                           |         | 5  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  | ND      | U       | 5  | ND             | U       | 5  |
| NCC-001       | 5/10/16 | 13                          |         | 5  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  |         |         |    |                |         |    |
| NCC-001       | 7/6/16  | 7                           |         | 5  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  |         |         |    |                |         |    |
| NCC-001       | 8/15/16 | ND                          | U       | 5  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  |         |         |    |                |         |    |
| NCC-001       | 9/9/16  | ND                          | U       | 5  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  |         |         |    |                |         |    |
| NCC-001       | 11/3/16 | ND                          | U       | 6  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  |         |         |    |                |         |    |
| OU-1-001      | 1/20/17 | ND                          | U       | 5  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  |         |         |    |                |         |    |
| OU-1-001      | 2/21/17 | 6                           |         | 6  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  |         |         |    |                |         |    |
| OU-1-001      | 3/1/17  | 4                           |         | 5  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  |         |         |    |                |         |    |
| OU-1-001      | 4/5/17  | 4                           |         | 5  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  |         |         |    |                |         |    |
| NCC-002       | 3/30/16 | ND                          | U       | 5  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  | ND      | U       | 5  | ND             | U       | 5  |
| NCC-002       | 4/11/16 | ND                          | U       | 5  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  | ND      | U       | 5  | ND             | U       | 5  |
| NCC-002       | 5/11/16 | ND                          | U       | 5  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  |         |         |    |                |         |    |
| NCC-002       | 7/6/16  | 6                           |         | 5  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  |         |         |    |                |         |    |
| NCC-002       | 8/15/16 | ND                          | U       | 5  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  |         |         |    |                |         |    |
| NCC-002       | 9/9/16  | 10                          |         | 6  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  |         |         |    |                |         |    |
| NCC-002       | 11/3/16 | 3                           | J       | 6  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  |         |         |    |                |         |    |
| OU-1-002      | 1/20/17 | ND                          | U       | 5  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  |         |         |    |                |         |    |
| NCC-003       | 3/30/16 | ND                          | U       | 5  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  | ND      | U       | 5  | ND             | U       | 5  |
| NCC-003       | 4/6/16  | ND                          | U       | 5  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  | ND      | U       | 5  | ND             | U       | 5  |
| NCC-003       | 5/11/16 | ND                          | U       | 5  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  |         |         |    |                |         |    |
| NCC-003       | 7/6/16  | 6                           |         | 6  | 2       | Uj      | 2  | 5            | Uj      | 5  |         |         |    |                |         |    |
| NCC-003       | 8/15/16 | ND                          | U       | 6  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  |         |         |    |                |         |    |
| NCC-003       | 9/9/16  | ND                          | U       | 6  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  |         |         |    |                |         |    |
| NCC-003a      | 9/16/16 | 7                           |         | 5  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  |         |         |    |                |         |    |
| NCC-003a      | 11/3/16 | 3                           | J       | 5  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  |         |         |    |                |         |    |
| OU-1-003A     | 1/20/17 | ND                          | U       | 5  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  |         |         |    |                |         |    |
| NCC-004       | 5/12/16 | 6                           |         | 6  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  |         |         |    |                |         |    |

**Table 2-18 - OU-1 stormwater Monitoring Results - Physical and Chemical Parameters**

| Sample Number | Date    | Hexane Extractable Material |         |    | Benzene |         |    | ETHYLBENZENE |         |    | TOLUENE |         |    | XYLENES, TOTAL |         |    |
|---------------|---------|-----------------------------|---------|----|---------|---------|----|--------------|---------|----|---------|---------|----|----------------|---------|----|
|               |         | Result                      | Final Q | RL | Result  | Final Q | RL | Result       | Final Q | RL | Result  | Final Q | RL | Result         | Final Q | RL |
| NCC-007       | 11/3/16 | 2                           | J       | 6  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  |         |         |    |                |         |    |
| OU-1-007      | 1/20/17 | ND                          | U       | 6  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  |         |         |    |                |         |    |
| OU-1-007      | 2/21/17 | 9                           |         | 5  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  |         |         |    |                |         |    |
| BUFFER ZONE   | 4/26/16 | 6                           |         | 5  | ND      | U       | 2  | ND           | U       | 5  |         |         |    |                |         |    |

**Table 2-19: Radionuclide Results for Sediment Samples**

| Client ID                   | Sample Date | Actinium-227 |         |      |      | Actinium-228 |         |      |      | Bismuth-214 |         |      |      |
|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------|---------|------|------|--------------|---------|------|------|-------------|---------|------|------|
| Notes: All results in pCi/g |             | Result       | Final Q | CSU  | CV   | Result       | Final Q | CSU  | CV   | Result      | Final Q | CSU  | CV   |
| SED-1                       | 5/17/1997   | 2.23         | U       |      |      |              |         |      |      | 1.07        | U       |      |      |
| SED-1 FD                    | 5/17/1997   | 2.83         | U       |      |      |              |         |      |      | 1.55        | U       |      |      |
| SED-1                       | 1/8/2016    | 0.10         | J       | 0.08 | 0.00 | 0.81         |         | 0.21 | 0.19 | 1.04        | J+      | 0.18 | 0.11 |
| SED-1_(ES)                  | 1/8/2016    | 0.25         | U       | 0.76 | 0.61 | 0.62         |         | 0.27 | 0.20 | 1.08        |         | 0.23 | 0.06 |
| SED-2                       | 5/17/1997   | 1.16         | U       |      |      |              |         |      |      | 0.72        | U       |      |      |
| SED-2                       | 1/8/2016    | 0.03         | J       | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.78         |         | 0.21 | 0.18 | 1.05        | J+      | 0.18 | 0.10 |
| SED-2_(ES)                  | 1/8/2016    | 0.39         | U       | 0.72 | 0.56 | 1.08         |         | 0.30 | 0.04 | 1.50        |         | 0.30 | 0.07 |
| SED-2                       | 11/3/2016   | 0.03         | J       | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.78         |         | 0.21 | 0.34 | 1.00        |         | 0.19 | 0.11 |
| SED-2 (Nov 16)_(ES)         | 11/3/2016   | -0.38        | U       | 1.01 | 0.82 | 0.85         |         | 0.24 | 0.15 | 0.97        |         | 0.21 | 0.05 |
| SED-2 FD                    | 11/3/2016   | 0.14         | J       | 0.10 | 0.03 | 0.88         |         | 0.29 | 0.29 | 1.36        |         | 0.24 | 0.14 |
| SED-2 (Nov 16)_FD_(ES)      | 11/3/2016   | 0.07         | U       | 1.03 | 0.71 | 1.04         |         | 0.35 | 0.06 | 1.17        |         | 0.32 | 0.11 |
| SED-3                       | 5/17/1997   | 2.69         | U       |      |      |              |         |      |      | 1.11        | U       |      |      |
| SED-4                       | 5/17/1997   | 1.27         | U       |      |      |              |         |      |      | 1.08        | U       |      |      |
| SED-4                       | 1/8/2016    | 0.15         | J       | 0.10 | 0.01 | 0.79         |         | 0.22 | 0.17 | 1.61        | J+      | 0.22 | 0.11 |
| SED-4 (Jan 2016)_(ES)       | 1/8/2016    | 0.14         | U       | 0.78 | 0.63 | 0.89         |         | 0.25 | 0.12 | 1.68        |         | 0.34 | 0.09 |
| SED-4                       | 6/10/2016   | 0.11         | J       | 0.07 | 0.01 | 0.98         |         | 0.22 | 0.19 | 1.27        |         | 0.18 | 0.11 |
| SED-4 (June 2016)_(ES)      | 6/10/2016   | 0.35         | U       | 0.74 | 0.78 | 1.17         |         | 0.30 | 0.06 | 1.14        |         | 0.30 | 0.10 |
| SED-6                       | 6/10/2016   | 0.19         | J       | 0.09 | 0.00 | 0.91         |         | 0.21 | 0.16 | 1.09        |         | 0.18 | 0.11 |
| SED-6_(ES)                  | 6/10/2016   | 0.41         | U       | 0.56 | 0.43 | 0.78         |         | 0.24 | 0.11 | 0.96        |         | 0.22 | 0.07 |
| SED-6 FD                    | 6/10/2016   | 0.08         | J       | 0.06 | 0.00 | 1.31         |         | 0.49 | 0.43 | 1.25        |         | 0.32 | 0.23 |
| SED-7                       | 6/10/2016   | 0.15         | J       | 0.08 | 0.02 | 0.84         |         | 0.24 | 0.17 | 0.91        |         | 0.17 | 0.09 |
| SED-7_(ES)                  | 6/10/2016   | 0.60         | U       | 1.27 | 1.03 | 0.75         |         | 0.26 | 0.19 | 1.07        |         | 0.27 | 0.09 |
| SED-8                       | 6/10/2016   | 0.11         | J       | 0.06 | 0.01 | 1.16         |         | 0.42 | 0.48 | 1.71        |         | 0.38 | 0.24 |
| SED-8_(ES)                  | 6/10/2016   | 1.14         |         | 1.09 | 0.68 | 0.92         |         | 0.33 | 0.14 | 1.42        |         | 0.34 | 0.10 |
| SED-9                       | 1/19/2017   | 0.17         | J       | 0.11 | 0.01 | 1.04         |         | 0.31 | 0.28 | 1.16        |         | 0.21 | 0.13 |
| SED-9_(ES)                  | 1/19/2017   | -0.12        | U       | 0.24 | 1.56 | 0.94         |         | 0.44 | 0.25 | 1.31        |         | 0.30 | 0.10 |
| SED-10                      | 1/19/2017   | 0.06         | J       | 0.06 | 0.01 | 0.86         |         | 0.26 | 0.19 | 1.20        |         | 0.21 | 0.16 |
| SED-10_(ES)                 | 1/19/2017   | 0.38         | U       | 0.78 | 0.94 | 0.51         | U       | 0.49 | 0.27 | 1.38        |         | 0.40 | 0.15 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16A        | 3/16/2016   | 0.20         | J       | 0.11 | 0.01 | 1.30         |         | 0.30 | 0.27 | 1.70        |         | 0.24 | 0.11 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16A_(ES)   | 3/16/2016   | 0.05         | U       | 1.00 | 0.82 | 0.52         |         | 0.33 | 0.24 | 1.52        |         | 0.33 | 0.06 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16B        | 3/16/2016   | 0.30         | J       | 0.15 | 0.01 | 1.08         |         | 0.21 | 0.18 | 1.13        |         | 0.19 | 0.12 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16B_(ES)   | 3/16/2016   | -0.13        | U       | 0.64 | 0.52 | 0.62         |         | 0.29 | 0.15 | 1.11        |         | 0.24 | 0.04 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16B FD     | 3/16/2016   | 0.20         | J       | 0.13 | 0.04 | 0.92         |         | 0.25 | 0.24 | 1.32        |         | 0.22 | 0.12 |

**Table 2-19: Radionuclide Results for Sediment Samples**

| Client ID                   | Sample Date | Lead-210 |         |      |      | Lead-212 |         |      |      | Lead-214 |         |      |      |
|-----------------------------|-------------|----------|---------|------|------|----------|---------|------|------|----------|---------|------|------|
| Notes: All results in pCi/g |             | Result   | Final Q | CSU  | CV   | Result   | Final Q | CSU  | CV   | Result   | Final Q | CSU  | CV   |
| SED-1                       | 5/17/1997   | 2,000    | U       |      |      | 0.7      |         | 0.44 |      | 1.06     | U       |      |      |
| SED-1 FD                    | 5/17/1997   | 2,640    | U       |      |      | 0.69     | U       |      |      | 1.26     | U       |      |      |
| SED-1                       | 1/8/2016    | 1.94     | J       | 1.56 | 1.25 | 0.85     |         | 0.13 | 0.11 | 1.24     |         | 0.18 | 0.11 |
| SED-1_(ES)                  | 1/8/2016    | 1.99     | J       | 1.70 | 1.19 | 0.77     |         | 0.19 | 0.08 | 1.27     |         | 0.24 | 0.09 |
| SED-2                       | 5/17/1997   | 2.22     | U       |      |      | 0.38     | U       |      |      | 0.60     | U       |      |      |
| SED-2                       | 1/8/2016    | 4.69     |         | 2.25 | 1.71 | 0.74     |         | 0.13 | 0.12 | 1.01     |         | 0.16 | 0.12 |
| SED-2_(ES)                  | 1/8/2016    | 3.91     | J       | 1.86 | 1.20 | 0.73     |         | 0.23 | 0.09 | 1.33     |         | 0.25 | 0.09 |
| SED-2                       | 11/3/2016   | 4.33     |         | 1.70 | 1.27 | 1.08     | J       | 0.22 | 0.11 | 1.04     | J       | 0.20 | 0.10 |
| SED-2 (Nov 16)_(ES)         | 11/3/2016   | 1.98     |         | 1.26 | 0.79 | 0.59     |         | 0.13 | 0.05 | 1.12     |         | 0.20 | 0.02 |
| SED-2 FD                    | 11/3/2016   | 6.54     |         | 2.33 | 1.71 | 1.10     |         | 0.18 | 0.14 | 1.36     |         | 0.23 | 0.19 |
| SED-2 (Nov 16)_FD_(ES)      | 11/3/2016   | 3.82     |         | 2.30 | 1.33 | 0.63     |         | 0.17 | 0.08 | 1.01     |         | 0.26 | 0.13 |
| SED-3                       | 5/17/1997   | 1,980    | U       |      |      | 0.91     | U       |      |      | 1.12     | U       |      |      |
| SED-4                       | 5/17/1997   | 3.72     | U       |      |      | 0.84     |         | 0.33 |      | 0.83     |         | 0.41 |      |
| SED-4                       | 1/8/2016    | 4.68     |         | 2.32 | 1.78 | 0.90     |         | 0.14 | 0.11 | 1.66     |         | 0.26 | 0.23 |
| SED-4 (Jan 2016)_(ES)       | 1/8/2016    | 3.95     | J       | 2.27 | 1.40 | 0.78     |         | 0.19 | 0.07 | 1.94     |         | 0.34 | 0.09 |
| SED-4                       | 6/10/2016   | 2.07     |         | 0.96 | 0.76 | 1.03     |         | 0.18 | 0.10 | 1.21     |         | 0.20 | 0.10 |
| SED-4 (June 2016)_(ES)      | 6/10/2016   | 0.04     | U       | 2.66 | 1.87 | 0.88     |         | 0.19 | 0.06 | 1.17     |         | 0.26 | 0.10 |
| SED-6                       | 6/10/2016   | 2.36     | J       | 1.57 | 1.25 | 0.95     |         | 0.14 | 0.11 | 1.16     |         | 0.18 | 0.15 |
| SED-6_(ES)                  | 6/10/2016   | 1.13     | U       | 1.68 | 1.30 | 0.91     |         | 0.19 | 0.06 | 1.21     |         | 0.26 | 0.09 |
| SED-6 FD                    | 6/10/2016   | 1.28     | J       | 1.00 | 0.81 | 1.03     |         | 0.22 | 0.17 | 0.99     |         | 0.29 | 0.24 |
| SED-7                       | 6/10/2016   | 1.58     | J       | 1.44 | 1.16 | 0.99     |         | 0.14 | 0.12 | 0.81     |         | 0.17 | 0.14 |
| SED-7_(ES)                  | 6/10/2016   | -1.56    | U       | 1.74 | 2.73 | 0.76     |         | 0.17 | 0.06 | 1.39     |         | 0.24 | 0.08 |
| SED-8                       | 6/10/2016   | 1.82     | J       | 1.03 | 0.81 | 1.53     |         | 0.36 | 0.23 | 1.23     |         | 0.34 | 0.29 |
| SED-8_(ES)                  | 6/10/2016   | 3.66     |         | 2.66 | 1.62 | 1.04     |         | 0.24 | 0.08 | 1.62     |         | 0.31 | 0.12 |
| SED-9                       | 1/19/2017   | 3.03     |         | 1.30 | 0.99 | 1.17     |         | 0.17 | 0.16 | 1.29     |         | 0.19 | 0.16 |
| SED-9_(ES)                  | 1/19/2017   | 6.70     |         | 3.24 | 1.80 | 1.08     |         | 0.24 | 0.10 | 1.70     |         | 0.32 | 0.12 |
| SED-10                      | 1/19/2017   | 5.91     |         | 2.14 | 1.54 | 0.95     |         | 0.16 | 0.13 | 1.04     |         | 0.19 | 0.12 |
| SED-10_(ES)                 | 1/19/2017   | 6.40     |         | 3.09 | 1.79 | 0.71     |         | 0.25 | 0.15 | 1.32     |         | 0.32 | 0.11 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16A        | 3/16/2016   | 3.32     | J       | 2.15 | 1.71 | 1.21     |         | 0.19 | 0.17 | 1.86     |         | 0.26 | 0.16 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16A_(ES)   | 3/16/2016   | 4.98     |         | 2.68 | 1.37 | 0.96     |         | 0.28 | 0.11 | 1.61     |         | 0.35 | 0.09 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16B        | 3/16/2016   | 2.84     |         | 1.41 | 1.08 | 0.97     |         | 0.15 | 0.12 | 1.20     |         | 0.16 | 0.12 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16B_(ES)   | 3/16/2016   | 3.00     |         | 1.69 | 1.01 | 0.83     |         | 0.18 | 0.06 | 1.30     |         | 0.24 | 0.08 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16B FD     | 3/16/2016   | 1.59     | J       | 1.61 | 1.31 | 1.09     |         | 0.15 | 0.13 | 1.38     |         | 0.18 | 0.12 |

**Table 2-19: Radionuclide Results for Sediment Samples**

| Client ID                   | Sample Date | Potassium-40 |         |      |      | Protactinium-231 |         |      |      | Thallium-208 |         |      |      |
|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------|---------|------|------|------------------|---------|------|------|--------------|---------|------|------|
| Notes: All results in pCi/g |             | Result       | Final Q | CSU  | CV   | Result           | Final Q | CSU  | CV   | Result       | Final Q | CSU  | CV   |
| SED-1                       | 5/17/1997   |              |         |      |      | 8.85             | U       |      |      | 0.42         | U       |      |      |
| SED-1 FD                    | 5/17/1997   |              |         |      |      | 8.79             | U       |      |      | 0.52         | U       |      |      |
| SED-1                       | 1/8/2016    | 13.68        |         | 1.94 | 0.50 | -0.25            | U       | 1.33 | 1.01 | 0.91         |         | 0.21 | 0.18 |
| SED-1_(ES)                  | 1/8/2016    | 9.17         |         | 2.03 | 0.74 | -0.15            | U       | 1.40 | 1.14 | 0.32         |         | 0.09 | 0.04 |
| SED-2                       | 5/17/1997   |              |         |      |      | 5.84             | U       |      |      | 0.28         | U       |      |      |
| SED-2                       | 1/8/2016    | 11.66        |         | 1.92 | 0.52 | -0.21            | U       | 1.93 | 1.17 | 0.65         |         | 0.16 | 0.18 |
| SED-2_(ES)                  | 1/8/2016    | 10.00        |         | 2.06 | 0.51 | 0.23             | U       | 0.50 | 1.06 | 0.28         |         | 0.09 | 0.02 |
| SED-2                       | 11/3/2016   | 11.78        |         | 1.81 | 0.22 | -3.05            | U       | 2.38 | 1.20 | 0.73         |         | 0.16 | 0.14 |
| SED-2 (Nov 16)_(ES)         | 11/3/2016   | 9.96         |         | 2.22 | 0.60 | -0.92            | U       | 3.06 | 2.49 | 0.24         | J       | 0.07 | 0.02 |
| SED-2 FD                    | 11/3/2016   | 14.95        |         | 2.36 | 0.51 | 2.55             | J       | 2.32 | 1.82 | 0.85         |         | 0.21 | 0.19 |
| SED-2 (Nov 16)_FD_(ES)      | 11/3/2016   | 10.70        |         | 2.50 | 0.45 | -0.86            | U       | 4.55 | 3.72 | 0.31         | J       | 0.11 | 0.04 |
| SED-3                       | 5/17/1997   |              |         |      |      | 8.80             | U       |      |      | 0.57         | U       |      |      |
| SED-4                       | 5/17/1997   |              |         |      |      | 5.90             | U       |      |      | 0.21         | U       |      |      |
| SED-4                       | 1/8/2016    | 17.55        |         | 2.50 | 0.43 | -2.73            | U       | 2.28 | 1.22 | 0.75         |         | 0.15 | 0.16 |
| SED-4 (Jan 2016)_(ES)       | 1/8/2016    | 15.00        |         | 2.66 | 0.40 | 0.69             | U       | 1.70 | 1.35 | 0.24         |         | 0.09 | 0.03 |
| SED-4                       | 6/10/2016   | 17.92        |         | 2.38 | 0.40 | 0.13             | U       | 1.05 | 0.97 | 0.88         |         | 0.16 | 0.10 |
| SED-4 (June 2016)_(ES)      | 6/10/2016   | 13.50        |         | 2.74 | 0.44 | -1.65            | U       | 4.78 | 3.88 | 0.37         | J       | 0.12 | 0.04 |
| SED-6                       | 6/10/2016   | 15.07        |         | 2.17 | 0.59 | 1.38             | J       | 1.74 | 1.31 | 0.70         |         | 0.17 | 0.16 |
| SED-6_(ES)                  | 6/10/2016   | 17.00        |         | 2.73 | 0.42 | 0.00             | U       | 3.54 | 2.92 | 0.36         | J       | 0.12 | 0.04 |
| SED-6 FD                    | 6/10/2016   | 15.87        |         | 3.29 | 1.35 | -1.06            | U       | 2.50 | 2.17 | 0.97         |         | 0.26 | 0.22 |
| SED-7                       | 6/10/2016   | 16.25        |         | 2.37 | 0.72 | 0.13             | U       | 1.83 | 1.28 | 0.79         |         | 0.17 | 0.16 |
| SED-7_(ES)                  | 6/10/2016   | 16.20        |         | 2.79 | 0.26 | 0.57             | U       | 2.29 | 3.56 | 0.34         | J       | 0.10 | 0.03 |
| SED-8                       | 6/10/2016   | 17.31        |         | 3.52 | 1.20 | 0.03             | U       | 3.21 | 2.57 | 1.14         |         | 0.32 | 0.35 |
| SED-8_(ES)                  | 6/10/2016   | 17.00        |         | 3.43 | 0.54 | -1.57            | U       | 4.39 | 3.54 | 0.40         | J       | 0.11 | 0.02 |
| SED-9                       | 1/19/2017   | 15.38        |         | 2.26 | 0.75 | 3.03             | J       | 2.11 | 1.63 | 1.04         |         | 0.22 | 0.22 |
| SED-9_(ES)                  | 1/19/2017   | 16.50        |         | 3.03 | 0.49 | 0.83             | U       | 2.79 | 3.82 | 0.43         |         | 0.12 | 0.04 |
| SED-10                      | 1/19/2017   | 12.87        |         | 2.23 | 0.68 | -1.43            | U       | 2.37 | 1.34 | 0.92         |         | 0.20 | 0.14 |
| SED-10_(ES)                 | 1/19/2017   | 13.20        |         | 2.98 | 0.62 | 1.19             | U       | 2.66 | 2.94 | 0.40         |         | 0.13 | 0.04 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16A        | 3/16/2016   | 15.89        |         | 2.36 | 0.44 | 0.58             | U       | 1.00 | 1.89 | 0.94         |         | 0.22 | 0.21 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16A_(ES)   | 3/16/2016   | 10.90        |         | 2.61 | 0.66 | 0.05             | U       | 0.70 | 1.83 | 0.31         |         | 0.11 | 0.04 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16B        | 3/16/2016   | 13.22        |         | 2.00 | 0.50 | 1.15             | U       | 1.64 | 1.35 | 0.70         |         | 0.15 | 0.19 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16B_(ES)   | 3/16/2016   | 9.11         |         | 2.01 | 0.59 | 0.23             | U       | 0.56 | 1.12 | 0.34         |         | 0.10 | 0.03 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16B FD     | 3/16/2016   | 14.34        |         | 2.05 | 0.18 | 1.09             | U       | 2.06 | 1.50 | 0.73         |         | 0.18 | 0.20 |

**Table 2-19: Radionuclide Results for Sediment Samples**

| Client ID                   | Sample Date | Radium-226 |         |      |      | Radium-228 |         |      |      | Thorium-228 |         |      |      |
|-----------------------------|-------------|------------|---------|------|------|------------|---------|------|------|-------------|---------|------|------|
| Notes: All results in pCi/g |             | Result     | Final Q | CSU  | CV   | Result     | Final Q | CSU  | CV   | Result      | Final Q | CSU  | CV   |
| SED-1                       | 5/17/1997   | 5.08       | U       |      |      | 1.44       | U       |      |      | 0.56        |         | 0.17 |      |
| SED-1 FD                    | 5/17/1997   | 8.22       | U       |      |      | 1.94       | U       |      |      | 0.65        |         | 0.20 |      |
| SED-1                       | 1/8/2016    | 1.04       | J+      | 0.18 | 0.11 | 0.81       |         | 0.21 | 0.19 | 0.67        | J       | 0.23 | 0.02 |
| SED-1_(ES)                  | 1/8/2016    | 1.08       |         | 0.23 | 0.06 | 0.62       |         | 0.27 | 0.20 | 0.70        |         | 0.16 | 0.02 |
| SED-2                       | 5/17/1997   | 3.90       | U       |      |      | 0.85       | U       |      |      | 0.20        |         | 0.09 |      |
| SED-2                       | 1/8/2016    | 1.05       | J+      | 0.18 | 0.10 | 0.78       |         | 0.21 | 0.18 | 0.65        | J       | 0.24 | 0.02 |
| SED-2_(ES)                  | 1/8/2016    | 1.50       |         | 0.30 | 0.07 | 1.08       |         | 0.30 | 0.04 | 0.74        |         | 0.17 | 0.03 |
| SED-2                       | 11/3/2016   | 1.00       |         | 0.19 | 0.11 | 0.78       |         | 0.21 | 0.34 | 0.79        | J       | 0.28 | 0.02 |
| SED-2 (Nov 16)_(ES)         | 11/3/2016   | 0.97       |         | 0.21 | 0.05 | 0.85       |         | 0.24 | 0.15 | 0.80        | J       | 0.18 | 0.03 |
| SED-2 FD                    | 11/3/2016   | 1.36       |         | 0.24 | 0.14 | 0.88       |         | 0.29 | 0.29 | 0.81        | J       | 0.27 | 0.07 |
| SED-2 (Nov 16)_FD_(ES)      | 11/3/2016   | 1.17       |         | 0.32 | 0.11 | 1.04       |         | 0.35 | 0.06 | 0.73        | J       | 0.17 | 0.03 |
| SED-3                       | 5/17/1997   | 6.17       | U       |      |      | 1.68       | U       |      |      | 1.17        |         | 0.31 |      |
| SED-4                       | 5/17/1997   | 5.40       |         | 2.82 |      | 1.83       | U       |      |      | 0.74        |         | 0.22 |      |
| SED-4                       | 1/8/2016    | 1.61       | J+      | 0.22 | 0.11 | 0.79       |         | 0.22 | 0.17 | 0.91        | J       | 0.27 | 0.02 |
| SED-4 (Jan 2016)_(ES)       | 1/8/2016    | 1.68       |         | 0.34 | 0.09 | 0.89       |         | 0.25 | 0.12 | 0.90        |         | 0.19 | 0.02 |
| SED-4                       | 6/10/2016   | 1.27       |         | 0.18 | 0.11 | 0.98       |         | 0.22 | 0.19 | 0.78        |         | 0.23 | 0.01 |
| SED-4 (June 2016)_(ES)      | 6/10/2016   | 1.14       |         | 0.30 | 0.10 | 1.17       |         | 0.30 | 0.06 | 1.01        | J       | 0.17 | 0.03 |
| SED-6                       | 6/10/2016   | 1.09       |         | 0.18 | 0.11 | 0.91       |         | 0.21 | 0.16 | 0.68        | J       | 0.20 | 0.01 |
| SED-6_(ES)                  | 6/10/2016   | 0.96       |         | 0.22 | 0.07 | 0.78       |         | 0.24 | 0.11 | 1.07        | J       | 0.18 | 0.02 |
| SED-6 FD                    | 6/10/2016   | 1.25       |         | 0.32 | 0.23 | 1.31       |         | 0.49 | 0.43 | 0.73        | J       | 0.21 | 0.01 |
| SED-7                       | 6/10/2016   | 0.91       |         | 0.17 | 0.09 | 0.84       |         | 0.24 | 0.17 | 0.76        |         | 0.22 | 0.03 |
| SED-7_(ES)                  | 6/10/2016   | 1.07       |         | 0.27 | 0.09 | 0.75       |         | 0.26 | 0.19 | 0.73        | J       | 0.13 | 0.02 |
| SED-8                       | 6/10/2016   | 1.71       |         | 0.38 | 0.24 | 1.16       |         | 0.42 | 0.48 | 0.70        | J       | 0.20 | 0.01 |
| SED-8_(ES)                  | 6/10/2016   | 1.42       |         | 0.34 | 0.10 | 0.92       |         | 0.33 | 0.14 | 1.07        | J       | 0.18 | 0.02 |
| SED-9                       | 1/19/2017   | 1.16       |         | 0.21 | 0.13 | 1.04       |         | 0.31 | 0.28 | 0.88        | J       | 0.30 | 0.01 |
| SED-9_(ES)                  | 1/19/2017   | 1.31       |         | 0.30 | 0.10 | 0.94       |         | 0.44 | 0.25 | 1.03        |         | 0.21 | 0.03 |
| SED-10                      | 1/19/2017   | 1.20       |         | 0.21 | 0.16 | 0.86       |         | 0.26 | 0.19 | 0.76        |         | 0.25 | 0.01 |
| SED-10_(ES)                 | 1/19/2017   | 1.38       |         | 0.40 | 0.15 | 0.51       | U       | 0.49 | 0.27 | 0.76        |         | 0.16 | 0.03 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16A        | 3/16/2016   | 1.70       |         | 0.24 | 0.11 | 1.30       |         | 0.30 | 0.27 | 0.68        | J       | 0.22 | 0.02 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16A_(ES)   | 3/16/2016   | 1.52       |         | 0.33 | 0.06 | 0.52       |         | 0.33 | 0.24 | 1.14        | J       | 0.21 | 0.03 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16B        | 3/16/2016   | 1.13       |         | 0.19 | 0.12 | 1.08       |         | 0.21 | 0.18 | 1.08        | J       | 0.33 | 0.01 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16B_(ES)   | 3/16/2016   | 1.11       |         | 0.24 | 0.04 | 0.62       |         | 0.29 | 0.15 | 0.84        | J       | 0.18 | 0.03 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16B FD     | 3/16/2016   | 1.32       |         | 0.22 | 0.12 | 0.92       |         | 0.25 | 0.24 | 0.62        | J       | 0.24 | 0.06 |

**Table 2-19: Radionuclide Results for Sediment Samples**

| Client ID                   | Sample Date | Thorium-230 |         |      |      | Thorium-232 |         |      |      | Thorium-234 |         |      |      |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|------|------|-------------|---------|------|------|-------------|---------|------|------|
| Notes: All results in pCi/g |             | Result      | Final Q | CSU  | CV   | Result      | Final Q | CSU  | CV   | Result      | Final Q | CSU  | CV   |
| SED-1                       | 5/17/1997   | 2.71        |         | 0.56 |      | 0.47        |         | 0.15 |      |             |         |      |      |
| SED-1 FD                    | 5/17/1997   | 3.18        |         | 0.66 |      | 0.52        |         | 0.17 |      |             |         |      |      |
| SED-1                       | 1/8/2016    | 2.70        |         | 0.67 | 0.07 | 0.92        |         | 0.28 | 0.01 | 2.40        | J       | 1.35 | 0.92 |
| SED-1_(ES)                  | 1/8/2016    | 3.25        |         | 0.42 | 0.02 | 0.69        |         | 0.16 | 0.01 | 1.28        |         | 1.52 | 1.22 |
| SED-2                       | 5/17/1997   | 1.70        |         | 0.37 |      | 0.24        |         | 0.10 |      |             |         |      |      |
| SED-2                       | 1/8/2016    | 2.74        | J       | 0.70 | 0.08 | 0.81        | J       | 0.27 | 0.01 | 1.73        | J       | 1.67 | 1.36 |
| SED-2_(ES)                  | 1/8/2016    | 3.33        |         | 0.44 | 0.01 | 0.65        |         | 0.16 | 0.01 | 0.22        | U       | 0.43 | 1.37 |
| SED-2                       | 11/3/2016   | 2.93        |         | 0.77 | 0.09 | 1.07        | J       | 0.34 | 0.02 | 2.04        |         | 0.88 | 0.73 |
| SED-2 (Nov 16)_(ES)         | 11/3/2016   | 2.39        |         | 0.35 | 0.01 | 0.66        |         | 0.16 | 0.01 | 1.08        | U       | 1.03 | 0.78 |
| SED-2 FD                    | 11/3/2016   | 3.14        | J       | 0.76 | 0.10 | 0.85        | J       | 0.27 | 0.01 | 4.23        | J       | 2.41 | 1.93 |
| SED-2 (Nov 16)_FD_(ES)      | 11/3/2016   | 2.60        |         | 0.36 | 0.01 | 0.69        |         | 0.16 | 0.01 | 1.00        | U       | 0.80 | 1.13 |
| SED-3                       | 5/17/1997   | 3.06        |         | 0.66 |      | 0.92        |         | 0.26 |      |             |         |      |      |
| SED-4                       | 5/17/1997   | 4.04        |         | 0.83 |      | 0.84        |         | 0.24 |      |             |         |      |      |
| SED-4                       | 1/8/2016    | 14.70       | J       | 3.06 | 0.07 | 1.46        | J       | 0.38 | 0.00 | 1.21        | J       | 0.96 | 0.75 |
| SED-4 (Jan 2016)_(ES)       | 1/8/2016    | 19.80       |         | 1.84 | 0.02 | 0.83        |         | 0.18 | 0.01 | 0.47        | U       | 0.88 | 1.35 |
| SED-4                       | 6/10/2016   | 3.23        |         | 0.75 | 0.05 | 0.65        | J       | 0.19 | 0.01 | 1.05        | J       | 0.89 | 0.68 |
| SED-4 (June 2016)_(ES)      | 6/10/2016   | 3.56        |         | 0.40 | 0.01 | 1.04        |         | 0.17 | 0.01 | 2.37        |         | 1.75 | 1.03 |
| SED-6                       | 6/10/2016   | 2.12        | J       | 0.51 | 0.05 | 0.74        | J       | 0.21 | 0.00 | 3.25        |         | 1.22 | 0.86 |
| SED-6_(ES)                  | 6/10/2016   | 2.82        |         | 0.34 | 0.01 | 1.19        |         | 0.19 | 0.01 | 0.83        | U       | 0.75 | 1.00 |
| SED-6 FD                    | 6/10/2016   | 2.15        | J       | 0.52 | 0.05 | 0.71        | J       | 0.20 | 0.00 | 1.60        | J       | 1.22 | 0.95 |
| SED-7                       | 6/10/2016   | 2.38        |         | 0.57 | 0.07 | 0.64        |         | 0.19 | 0.01 | 0.85        | U       | 1.37 | 0.87 |
| SED-7_(ES)                  | 6/10/2016   | 2.45        | J       | 0.30 | 0.01 | 0.66        | J       | 0.12 | 0.01 | 0.97        | U       | 0.75 | 0.97 |
| SED-8                       | 6/10/2016   | 3.27        | J       | 0.73 | 0.04 | 0.75        | J       | 0.21 | 0.01 | 2.51        | J       | 2.10 | 1.72 |
| SED-8_(ES)                  | 6/10/2016   | 3.77        |         | 0.42 | 0.01 | 1.11        |         | 0.18 | 0.01 | -1.10       | U       | 1.68 | 1.87 |
| SED-9                       | 1/19/2017   | 4.46        | J+      | 1.09 | 0.08 | 1.04        | J+      | 0.33 | 0.01 | 2.43        | J       | 1.46 | 1.00 |
| SED-9_(ES)                  | 1/19/2017   | 4.50        |         | 0.54 | 0.01 | 0.84        |         | 0.18 | 0.01 | 1.22        | U       | 1.81 | 1.40 |
| SED-10                      | 1/19/2017   | 2.32        | J+      | 0.59 | 0.07 | 1.18        | J+      | 0.33 | 0.01 | 1.94        | J       | 1.63 | 1.31 |
| SED-10_(ES)                 | 1/19/2017   | 2.35        |         | 0.32 | 0.01 | 0.78        |         | 0.16 | 0.01 | 1.56        | U       | 2.09 | 1.43 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16A        | 3/16/2016   | 6.98        | J+      | 1.49 | 0.07 | 0.82        | J       | 0.24 | 0.01 | 1.43        | J       | 1.67 | 1.09 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16A_(ES)   | 3/16/2016   | 5.87        |         | 0.65 | 0.01 | 0.70        |         | 0.16 | 0.01 | 3.27        |         | 1.82 | 1.39 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16B        | 3/16/2016   | 4.53        | J+      | 1.08 | 0.08 | 0.74        |         | 0.25 | 0.00 | 1.09        | J       | 1.46 | 0.93 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16B_(ES)   | 3/16/2016   | 3.85        |         | 0.47 | 0.01 | 0.60        |         | 0.15 | 0.01 | 1.32        |         | 1.31 | 1.05 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16B FD     | 3/16/2016   | 4.39        | J+      | 1.06 | 0.10 | 0.84        |         | 0.28 | 0.03 | 2.01        | J       | 1.71 | 1.39 |



**Table 2-19: Radionuclide Results for Sediment Samples**

| Client ID                   | Sample Date | Uranium-234 |         |      |      | Uranium-235 |         |      |      | Uranium-238 |         |      |      |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|------|------|-------------|---------|------|------|-------------|---------|------|------|
| Notes: All results in pCi/g |             | Result      | Final Q | CSU  | CV   | Result      | Final Q | CSU  | CV   | Result      | Final Q | CSU  | CV   |
| SED-1                       | 5/17/1997   | 16.3        |         | 2.8  |      |             |         |      |      | 3.14        |         | 0.62 |      |
| SED-1 FD                    | 5/17/1997   | 1.04        |         | 0.24 |      |             |         |      |      | 1.17        |         | 0.26 |      |
| SED-1                       | 1/8/2016    | 1.10        | J       | 0.34 | 0.06 | 0.10        | J       | 0.11 | 0.00 | 1.06        |         | 0.33 | 0.02 |
| SED-1_(ES)                  | 1/8/2016    | 0.75        |         | 0.19 | 0.02 | 0.03        |         | 0.05 | 0.02 | 0.74        |         | 0.19 | 0.01 |
| SED-2                       | 5/17/1997   | 0.58        |         | 0.16 |      |             |         |      |      | 0.71        |         | 0.19 |      |
| SED-2                       | 1/8/2016    | 0.88        |         | 0.27 | 0.04 | 0.28        | J       | 0.16 | 0.01 | 0.90        |         | 0.27 | 0.01 |
| SED-2_(ES)                  | 1/8/2016    | 0.97        |         | 0.23 | 0.02 | 0.03        |         | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.94        |         | 0.23 | 0.02 |
| SED-2                       | 11/3/2016   | 1.05        | J       | 0.28 | 0.02 | 0.12        | J       | 0.10 | 0.01 | 1.23        | J+      | 0.31 | 0.01 |
| SED-2 (Nov 16)_(ES)         | 11/3/2016   | 0.86        |         | 0.24 | 0.01 | 0.11        | U       | 0.09 | 0.01 | 0.70        |         | 0.22 | 0.01 |
| SED-2 FD                    | 11/3/2016   | 0.87        | J       | 0.24 | 0.01 | 0.06        | J       | 0.06 | 0.00 | 1.01        | J+      | 0.26 | 0.01 |
| SED-2 (Nov 16)_FD_(ES)      | 11/3/2016   | 1.02        |         | 0.28 | 0.04 | 0.03        | U       | 0.06 | 0.03 | 0.76        |         | 0.24 | 0.05 |
| SED-3                       | 5/17/1997   | 0.81        |         | 0.19 |      |             |         |      |      | 0.78        |         | 0.19 |      |
| SED-4                       | 5/17/1997   | 0.69        |         | 0.21 |      |             |         |      |      | 0.53        |         | 0.18 |      |
| SED-4                       | 1/8/2016    | 0.89        | J       | 0.25 | 0.06 | 0.18        | J       | 0.11 | 0.01 | 0.96        | J       | 0.26 | 0.02 |
| SED-4 (Jan 2016)_(ES)       | 1/8/2016    | 0.78        |         | 0.20 | 0.02 | 0.03        |         | 0.05 | 0.02 | 0.88        |         | 0.21 | 0.01 |
| SED-4                       | 6/10/2016   | 0.83        | J+      | 0.22 | 0.01 | 0.05        | J       | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.70        |         | 0.19 | 0.01 |
| SED-4 (June 2016)_(ES)      | 6/10/2016   | 0.77        |         | 0.15 | 0.02 | 0.05        |         | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.81        |         | 0.15 | 0.01 |
| SED-6                       | 6/10/2016   | 0.94        | J+      | 0.21 | 0.01 | 0.06        | J       | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.80        | J       | 0.19 | 0.01 |
| SED-6_(ES)                  | 6/10/2016   | 0.66        |         | 0.13 | 0.01 | 0.04        |         | 0.03 | 0.01 | 0.82        |         | 0.15 | 0.01 |
| SED-6 FD                    | 6/10/2016   | 0.67        | J+      | 0.18 | 0.01 | 0.13        | J       | 0.08 | 0.00 | 0.70        |         | 0.19 | 0.01 |
| SED-7                       | 6/10/2016   | 0.53        | J+      | 0.15 | 0.01 | 0.05        | J       | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.62        | J       | 0.16 | 0.01 |
| SED-7_(ES)                  | 6/10/2016   | 0.51        |         | 0.12 | 0.01 | 0.03        |         | 0.03 | 0.01 | 0.79        |         | 0.16 | 0.01 |
| SED-8                       | 6/10/2016   | 0.78        | J+      | 0.20 | 0.01 | 0.15        | J       | 0.09 | 0.00 | 0.66        | J       | 0.18 | 0.01 |
| SED-8_(ES)                  | 6/10/2016   | 0.76        |         | 0.16 | 0.02 | 0.03        |         | 0.03 | 0.01 | 0.83        |         | 0.16 | 0.01 |
| SED-9                       | 1/19/2017   | 1.19        | J+      | 0.35 | 0.02 | 0.05        | J       | 0.08 | 0.00 | 0.95        | J       | 0.30 | 0.01 |
| SED-9_(ES)                  | 1/19/2017   | 1.04        |         | 0.22 | 0.01 | 0.05        |         | 0.05 | 0.01 | 1.09        |         | 0.23 | 0.01 |
| SED-10                      | 1/19/2017   | 1.26        | J+      | 0.31 | 0.02 | 0.14        | J       | 0.10 | 0.01 | 0.92        | J       | 0.25 | 0.01 |
| SED-10_(ES)                 | 1/19/2017   | 1.05        |         | 0.22 | 0.01 | 0.08        |         | 0.06 | 0.01 | 1.10        |         | 0.22 | 0.01 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16A        | 3/16/2016   | 0.95        | J       | 0.26 | 0.03 | 0.10        | J       | 0.09 | 0.01 | 1.11        | J       | 0.29 | 0.01 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16A_(ES)   | 3/16/2016   | 1.16        |         | 0.24 | 0.02 | 0.07        |         | 0.07 | 0.02 | 0.95        |         | 0.22 | 0.02 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16B        | 3/16/2016   | 0.93        |         | 0.27 | 0.04 | 0.11        | J       | 0.10 | 0.01 | 1.00        | J       | 0.28 | 0.01 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16B_(ES)   | 3/16/2016   | 0.62        |         | 0.17 | 0.03 | 0.02        | U       | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.62        |         | 0.17 | 0.02 |
| SEDIMENT 2016-03-16B FD     | 3/16/2016   | 0.93        |         | 0.29 | 0.06 | 0.16        | J       | 0.12 | 0.01 | 0.68        | J       | 0.23 | 0.01 |

**Table 2-20: Summary of Potential Exposure Pathways**


|                                |                        |                                    | Consistent with Land Use | Exposure Route              |                     |                            |   |                           |                          | Selected for Quantitative Evaluation <sup>a</sup> |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---|---------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|                                |                        |                                    |                          | Inhalation of Fugitive Dust | Inhalation of Radon | Direct Radiation from Soil | Direct Radiation from Submersion in Air | Incidental Soil Ingestion | Dermal Contact With soil |   |
| Receptor                       |                        |                                    |                          |                             |                     |                            |   |                           |                          |   |
| Current / Near-Term Conditions | On-Site Receptors      | Farmer                             | No                       |                             |                     |                            |   |                           |                          |   |
|                                |                        | Resident                           | No                       |                             |                     |                            |   |                           |                          |   |
|                                |                        | Commercial Building User           | No                       |                             |                     |                            |   |                           |                          |   |
|                                |                        | Construction Worker                | No                       |                             |                     |                            |   |                           |                          |   |
|                                |                        | Grounds Keeper                     | No                       |                             |                     |                            |   |                           |                          |   |
|                                |                        | Recreational User                  | No                       |                             |                     |                            |   |                           |                          |   |
|                                |                        | Trespasser                         | No                       |                             |                     |                            |   |                           |                          |   |
|                                | On-Property Receptors  | Farmer                             | No                       |                             |                     |                            |   |                           |                          |   |
|                                |                        | Resident                           | No                       |                             |                     |                            |   |                           |                          |   |
|                                |                        | Outdoor Storage Yard Worker        | No                       |                             |                     |                            |   |                           |                          |   |
|                                |                        | <b>Commercial Building User</b>    | Yes                      | 1                           | •                   | • <sup>b</sup>             | 1                                       | 1                         | 1                        | <b>Yes</b>  |
|                                |                        | Construction Worker                | No                       |                             |                     |                            |   |                           |                          |   |
|                                |                        | Trespasser                         | No                       |                             |                     |                            |   |                           |                          |   |
|                                |                        | Recreational/Intermittent User     | No                       |                             |                     |                            |   |                           |                          |   |
|                                |                        | <b>Grounds Keeper</b>              | Yes                      | 1                           | •                   | • <sup>b</sup>             | 1                                       | 1                         | 1                        | <b>Yes</b>  |
|                                | Off-Property Receptors | Farmer <sup>c</sup>                | No                       |                             |                     |                            |   |                           |                          |   |
|                                |                        | <b>Resident</b>                    | Yes                      | 1                           | •                   | 1                          | 1                                       | 1                         | 1                        | <b>Yes</b>  |
|                                |                        | <b>Commercial Building User</b>    | Yes                      | 1                           | •                   | 1                          | 1                                       | 1                         | 1                        | <b>Yes</b>  |
|                                |                        | Recreational/Intermittent User     | Yes                      | 1                           | •                   | 1                          | 1                                       | 1                         | 1                        | No, 2   |
|                                |                        | Grounds Keeper                     | Yes                      | 1                           | •                   | 1                          | 1                                       | 1                         | 1                        | No, 2   |
| Future 1,000-Year Conditions   | Landfill Receptors     | Farmer                             | No                       |                             |                     |                            |   |                           |                          |   |
|                                |                        | Resident                           | No                       |                             |                     |                            |   |                           |                          |   |
|                                |                        | <b>Outdoor Storage Yard Worker</b> | Yes                      | •                           | •                   | •                          | •                                       | •                         | •                        | <b>Yes</b>  |
|                                |                        | Commercial Building User           | Yes                      | •                           | •                   | • <sup>d</sup>             | •                                       | 1                         | 1                        | No, 2   |
|                                |                        | Construction Worker                | Yes                      | •                           | •                   | • <sup>b</sup>             | •                                       | 1                         | 1                        | No, 2   |
|                                |                        | Trespasser                         | Yes                      | •                           | •                   | •                          | •                                       | •                         | •                        | No, 2   |
|                                |                        | Recreational/Intermittent User     | Yes                      | •                           | •                   | •                          | •                                       | •                         | •                        | No, 2   |
|                                |                        | <b>Grounds Keeper</b>              | Yes                      | •                           | •                   | •                          | •                                       | •                         | •                        | <b>Yes</b>  |
|                                | Off-Property Receptors | <b>Farmer</b>                      | Yes                      | •                           | •                   | 1                          | •                                       | 1                         | 1                        | <b>Yes</b>  |
|                                |                        | Resident                           | Yes                      | •                           | •                   | 1                          | •                                       | 1                         | 1                        | No, 2   |
|                                |                        | <b>Commercial Building User</b>    | Yes                      | •                           | •                   | 1                          | •                                       | 1                         | 1                        | <b>Yes</b>  |
|                                |                        | Recreational/Intermittent User     | Yes                      | •                           | •                   | 1                          | •                                       | 1                         | 1                        | No, 2   |
|                                |                        | Grounds Keeper                     | Yes                      | •                           | •                   | 1                          | •                                       | 1                         | 1                        | No, 3   |

<sup>a</sup> For scenarios with one or more release mechanism and exposure route combination(s) that is not selected for quantitative evaluation, justification is provided with “No” in this column.

<sup>b</sup> The receptor is adjacent to OU1 and is exposed proximally to direct radiation from soil at the edges of Area 1 and Area 2.

<sup>c</sup> Under current conditions, no farms producing staple crops have been identified near the Landfill.

<sup>d</sup> The groundskeeper is located on OU1 and the commercial building user is only located part time on OU1.

 A shaded box indicates that the receptor/exposure route combination was not selected because of land-use conditions and/or deed restrictions.

1 Incomplete pathway; the receptor has no access to on-site waste materials.

2 At least one other receptor in this land-use scenario has equal or higher intake rate(s) and/or longer exposure time(s).

3 Although this receptor is unique, the on-property grounds keeper is assumed to be in closer proximity to the waste materials and both of the other receptors in the future off-property scenario have higher exposure parameters than the off-property grounds keeper.

**Table 2-21: Summary of Human Health Risks**

| <b>Current Receptor</b>  | <b>Total ILCR</b> | <b>Hazard Index</b> |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|
| On-Property Grounds Keeper Area 1 and Area 2                     | 9.6E-08           | -                   |
| On-Property Commercial Building User Area 1                      | 4.4E-07           | -                   |
| On-Property Commercial Building User Area 2                      | 1.2E-06           | -                   |
| Off-Property Resident Off-Property Southeast                     | 5.4E-08           | -                   |
| Off-Property Resident Off-Property South                         | 2.2E-08           | -                   |
| Off-Property Commercial Building User Off-Property North         | 6.2E-07           | -                   |
| Off-Property Commercial Building User Off-Property West          | 3.5E-07           | -                   |
| Off-Property Commercial Building User Adjacent Property, Lot 2A2 | 4.0E-07           | -                   |

| <b>Future Receptor</b>  | <b>Total ILCR</b> | <b>Hazard Index</b> |
|---|-------------------|---------------------|
| Future Landfill Outdoor Storage Yard Worker Area 1                      | 4.6E-04           | 3.31                |
| Future Landfill Outdoor Storage Yard Worker Area 2                      | 1.1E-03           | 32.6                |
| Future Landfill Grounds Keeper Area 1                                   | 3.0E-05           | 0.16                |
| Future Landfill Grounds Keeper Area 2                                   | 6.8E-05           | 1.56                |
| Future Landfill Grounds Keeper Buffer Zone                              | 1.4E-05           | 0.005               |
| Future Off-Property Farmer Off-Property North                           | 3.6E-04           | 0.12                |
| Future Off-Property Farmer Off-Property Southeast                       | 2.1E-05           | 0.003               |
| Future Off-Property Farmer Off-Property South                           | 8.8E-06           | 0.0007              |
| Future Off-Property Farmer Off-Property West                            | 1.9E-04           | 0.052               |
| Future Off-Property Commercial Building User Off-Property North         | 1.7E-04           | 0.029               |
| Future Off-Property Commercial Building User Off-Property West          | 9.2E-05           | 0.01                |
| Future Off-property Commercial Building User Adjacent Property, Lot 2A2 | 1.1E-04           | 0.026               |

**Table 2-21: Summary of Human Health Risks**

| <b>Total ILCR<br/>Without<br/>Radon</b> | <b>Radon-222 and<br/>Daughters<br/>Percentage of<br/>Total ILCR <sup>a</sup></b> |
|---|--|
| 4.6E-09                                 | 95%  |
| 3.1E-08                                 | 93%  |
| 4.7E-08                                 | 96%  |
| 0.0E+00                                 | 100%   |
| 0.0E+00                                 | 100%   |
| 0.0E+00                                 | 100%   |
| 0.0E+00                                 | 100%   |
| 0.0E+00                                 | 100%   |

| <b>Total ILCR<br/>Without<br/>Radon</b> | <b>Radon-222 and<br/>Daughters<br/>Percentage of<br/>Total ILCR <sup>a</sup></b> |
|---|--|
| 3.20E-04                                | 30%  |
| 6.50E-04                                | 38%  |
| 1.80E-05                                | 38%  |
| 3.70E-05                                | 45%  |
| 2.80E-06                                | 81%  |
| 3.10E-05                                | 91%  |
| 7.70E-07                                | 96%  |
| 1.80E-07                                | 98%  |
| 1.40E-05                                | 93%  |
| 1.30E-05                                | 92%  |
| 5.70E-06                                | 94%  |
| 1.20E-05                                | 89%  |

**Table 3-1: Preliminary Identification of Potential Chemical-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria**

| Citation   | Chemical                          | Medium       | Requirement  | Preliminary Determination                               | Remarks  |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------|--|---|--|
| Health and Environmental Protection Standards for Uranium and Thorium Mill Tailings (40 CFR 192), Subpart A, Standards for the Control of Residual Radioactive Material from Inactive Uranium Processing Sites | Radon-222                         | Air          | The annual average release rate of radon-222 to the atmosphere applied over the entire surface of a disposal site should not exceed 20 pCi/m <sup>2</sup> -s, and the annual average concentration of radon-222 in air at or above any location outside the disposal site should not be increased by more than 0.5 pCi/L.  | Not applicable but potentially relevant and appropriate | The West Lake Landfill OU-1 Site is not a designated Title I uranium mill tailings site; therefore, this requirement would not be applicable. The radiologically impacted materials at the Site are a small fraction of an overall matrix of municipal solid waste, debris and fill materials. Therefore, the waste materials at the Site are not similar to uranium mill tailings. These regulations are applicable to uncontrolled areas, whereas the current and future uses of Areas 1 and 2 are restricted. As these regulations address radon emissions, which is a concern for OU-1, they are considered potentially relevant and appropriate to the ROD-selected remedy and the partial excavation alternatives. |
| 40 C.F.R. 192.02   |                                   |              | Protection standards also include the requirement that the control of the radioactive materials be designed to be effective for up to 1,000 years, as far as reasonably achievable, but at a minimum, 200 years. 40 C.F.R. 192.02.   |   |  |
| Health and Environmental Protection Standards for Uranium and Thorium Mill Tailings (40 CFR 192), Subpart A, Standards for the Control of Residual Radioactive Material from Inactive Uranium Processing Sites | Radium, Uranium, and trace metals | Ground-water | Establishes maximum concentration for groundwater protection.<br><br>Maximum constituent concentration:<br>Combined Ra <sub>226</sub> and Ra <sub>228</sub> 5 pCi/L<br>Combined U <sub>234</sub> and U <sub>238</sub> 30 pCi/L<br>Gross alpha (excluding radon & uranium) 15 pCi/L<br>Arsenic 0.05 mg/L<br>Barium 1.0 mg/L<br>Cadmium 0.01 mg/L<br>Chromium 0.05 mg/L<br>Lead 0.05 mg/L<br>Mercury 0.002 mg/L<br>Selenium 0.01 mg/L<br>Silver 0.05 mg/L<br>Nitrate (as N) 10 mg/L<br>Molybdenum 0.1 mg/L | Not applicable but potentially relevant and appropriate | The West Lake Landfill OU-1 Site is not a designated Title I uranium mill tailings site; therefore, this requirement would not be applicable. As potential leaching of radionuclides and trace metals from the radiologically impacted materials at the Site is a possible issue of concern, these standards are potentially relevant and appropriate to the ROD-selected remedy and the partial excavation alternatives.  |
| 40 C.F.R. 192.03-192.04, and Table 1 to Subpart A  |                                   |              | Monitoring standards are substantially more general and merely provide that a groundwater monitoring plan be implemented and carried out over a period of time adequate to demonstrate that the future performance of the disposal system can be expected to be in accordance with certain design requirements. 40 C.F.R. 192.03.  |   |  |

**Table 3-1: Preliminary Identification of Potential Chemical-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria**

| Citation   | Chemical                          | Medium | Requirement   | Preliminary Determination  | Remarks   |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------|---|--|---|
| Health and Environmental Protection Standards for Uranium and Thorium Mill Tailings (40 CFR 192), Subpart B, Standards for Cleanup of Land and Buildings Contaminated with Residual Radioactive Materials from Inactive Uranium Processing Sites | Radium-226 (Radium-228)           | Soil   | Residual concentrations of radium-226 in soil at a designated uranium processing site should not exceed background by more than 5 pCi/g in the top 15 cm of soil or 15 pCi/g in each 15 cm layer below the top layer, averaged over an area of 100 m <sup>2</sup> . (Similar limits are indirectly indicated for radium-228 in Subpart E, which addresses thorium by-product material.) 40 C.F.R. 192.12(a).  | Neither applicable nor relevant and appropriate to Areas 1, 2 and the Buffer Zone                        | The West Lake Landfill OU-1 Site is not a designated Title I uranium mill tailings site; therefore this requirement would not be applicable. The radiologically impacted materials at the Site are a small fraction of an overall matrix of municipal solid waste, debris and fill materials. Therefore, the waste materials at the Site are not similar to uranium mill tailings. These regulations are applicable to uncontrolled areas whereas current and future uses of Areas 1 and 2 are restricted. Consequently, these regulations are not relevant and appropriate to Areas 1 and 2 (including the Buffer Zone). They are potentially relevant and appropriate for impacted soil on the Crossroads Lot 2A2 property. |
| 40 C.F.R. 192.12(a)  |                                   |        | That in any occupied or habitable building: (1) The objective of remedial action shall be, and reasonable effort shall be made to achieve, an annual average (or equivalent) radon decay product concentration (including background) not to exceed 0.02 WL. In any case, the radon decay product concentration shall not exceed 0.03 WL, and (2) The level of gamma radiation shall not exceed the background level by more than 20 microrentgens per hour. 40 C.F.R. 192.12(b).   | Potentially relevant and appropriate for radiologically impacted soil on the Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property |   |
| 40 C.F.R. 192.12(b)  |                                   |        |   |  |   |
| 40 C.F.R. 192 Subpart C (Health and Environmental Protection Standards for Uranium and Thorium Mill Tailings (40 C.F.R. 192, Subpart C - Implementation))  | Radium, Uranium, and trace metals | Soil   | 40 C.F.R. 192.21(c) comes into play when the estimated cost of remedial action to satisfy § 192.12(a) at a "vicinity" site (described under section 101(6)(B) of the Act) is unreasonably high relative to the long-term benefits, and the residual radioactive materials do not pose a clear present or future hazard. The likelihood that buildings will be erected or that people will spend long periods of time at such a "vicinity" site should be considered in evaluating this hazard. Remedial action will generally not be necessary where residual radioactive materials have been placed semi-permanently in a location where site-specific factors limit their hazard and from which they are costly or difficult to remove, or where only minor quantities of residual radioactive materials are involved. Examples are residual radioactive materials under hard surface public roads and sidewalks, around public sewer lines, or in fence post foundations. Supplemental standards should not be applied at such sites, however, if individuals are likely to be exposed for long periods of time to radiation from such materials at levels above those that would prevail under § 192.12(a). | Not applicable but potentially relevant and appropriate  | 40 C.F.R. 192 Subparts A and B would not be applicable. Given that Subpart C purports to guide the implementation of Subparts A and B where applied to a site, Subpart C is inapplicable as well. However, given that Subparts A and B may be relevant and potentially appropriate, the implementation standards of Subpart C may have bearing on any remedy that considers or is based off of the standards in Subparts A and B. In particular, this could apply if inaccessible RIM is identified during the course of the Remedial Design (particularly on "vicinity" properties).   |
| 40 C.F.R. § 192.21(c)  |                                   |        |   |  |   |
| Health and Environmental Protection Standards for Uranium and Thorium Mill   | Radiation                         | Any    | Processing operations during and prior to the end of the closure period at a facility managing uranium and thorium by-product materials should be conducted in a manner that  | Neither applicable but potentially   | The West Lake Landfill OU-1 Site is not a designated Title I uranium mill tailings site; therefore, this requirement would not be applicable.   |

**Table 3-1: Preliminary Identification of Potential Chemical-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria**

| Citation   | Chemical  | Medium | Requirement  | Preliminary Determination            | Remarks   |
|--|-----------|--------|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| <p>Tailings (40 CFR 192), Subpart D, Standards for Management of Uranium Byproduct Materials Pursuant to Section 84 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended; Subpart E, Standards for Management of Thorium Byproduct Materials Pursuant to Section 84 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended</p> <p>40 C.F.R. § 192.32</p> <p>40 C.F.R. § 192.41</p> |           |        | <p>provides reasonable assurance that the annual dose equivalent does not exceed 25 mrem to the whole body, 75 mrem to the thyroid, and 25 mrem to any other organ of any member of the public as a result of exposures to the planned discharge of radioactive material to the general environment (excluding radon-222, radon-220, and their decay products).</p> <p>Subpart E applies the standards of 40 C.F.R. 192 Subpart D to thorium byproduct materials, save for the provisions of § 192.32(a)(4) (setting forth monitoring standards following placement of permanent radon barrier).</p> | relevant and appropriate             | <p>The radiologically impacted materials at the Site are a small fraction of an overall matrix of municipal solid waste, debris and fill materials. Therefore, the waste materials at the Site are not similar to uranium mill tailings. As alpha and gamma radiation is a potential exposure route for OU-1, these regulations are considered to be potentially relevant and appropriate.</p> <p>However, these subparts may be relevant and appropriate to the extent that they identify performance standards for disposal areas, specifically mandating that a design must be effective for 1,000 years, to the extent reasonably achievable, and, in any case, 200 years, and limit releases of radon-222 into the atmosphere from disposal areas exceeding an average release rate of 20 pCi/(m<sup>2</sup>-sec).</p> |
| <p>National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (40 CFR 61), Subpart T, National Emissions Standards for Radon Emissions from disposal of Uranium Mill Tailings</p> <p>40 C.F.R. § 61.222(a)</p>  | Radon-222 | Air    | <p>Radon-222 emissions to ambient air from uranium mill tailings piles that are no longer operational should not exceed 20 pCi/(m<sup>2</sup>-sec) (1.9 pCi/(ft<sup>2</sup>-sec)) of radon-222. 40 C.F.R. § 61.222(a).</p>   | Potentially relevant and appropriate | <p>The West Lake Landfill OU-1 Site is not a designated uranium mill tailings site, so this requirement would not be applicable; however it could be considered relevant and appropriate because a portion of the waste materials at the Site do emit radon. 40 C.F.R. § 61.222(a)'s limit of 20 pCi/(m<sup>2</sup>-sec) (1.9 pCi/(ft<sup>2</sup>-sec)) of radon-222 may be potentially relevant and appropriate to the capping and partial excavation alternatives.</p>  |



Table 3-1: Preliminary Identification of Potential Chemical-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria

| Citation   | Chemical | Medium | Requirement   | Preliminary Determination            | Remarks   |
|--|----------|--------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| National Primary Drinking Water Regulations<br>40 CFR Part 141 | Various  | Water  | Establishes standards including maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) and maximum contaminant level goals (MCLGs) for public drinking water systems | Potentially relevant and appropriate | These standards are only applicable to public drinking water systems; however, MCLs and non-zero MCLGs may potentially be relevant and appropriate standards for groundwater. |
| 40 C.F.R. § 141.50   |          |        | <u>Contaminant</u>  |                                      |   |
| 40 C.F.R. § 141.51   |          |        | <u>Trace metals</u>   |                                      |   |
| 40 C.F.R. § 141.52   |          |        | Antimony  | 0.006                                | 0.006   |
| 40 C.F.R. § 141.53   |          |        | Asbestos  | 7 x 10 <sup>6</sup> fibers/liter     | 7 mfl   |
| 40 C.F.R. § 141.54   |          |        | Barium  | 2                                    | 2   |
| 40 C.F.R. § 141.55   |          |        | Beryllium   | 0.004                                | 0.004   |
|  |          |        | Cadmium   | 0.005                                | 0.005   |
|  |          |        | Chromium (total)  | 0.1                                  | 0.1   |
|  |          |        | Copper  | 1.3                                  | 1.3   |
|  |          |        | Cyanide   | 0.2                                  | 0.2   |
|  |          |        | Fluoride  | 4.0                                  | 4.0   |
|  |          |        | Lead  | 0.015                                | zero  |
|  |          |        | Mercury (inorganic)   | 0.002                                | 0.002   |
|  |          |        | Nitrate (as N)  | 10                                   | 10  |
|  |          |        | Nitrite (as N)  | 1                                    | 1   |
|  |          |        | Selenium  | 0.05                                 | 0.05  |
|  |          |        | Thallium  | 0.0005                               | 0.002   |
|  |          |        | <u>Organic Chemicals</u>  |                                      |   |
|  |          |        | Alachlor  | zero                                 | 0.002   |
|  |          |        | Atrazine  | 0.003                                | 0.003   |
|  |          |        | Benzene   | zero                                 | 0.005   |
|  |          |        | Benzo(a)pyrene (PAHs)   | zero                                 | 0.0002  |
|  |          |        | Carbofuran  | 0.04                                 | 0.04  |
|  |          |        | Carbon tetrachloride  | zero                                 | 0.005   |
|  |          |        | Chlordane   | zero                                 | 0.002   |
|  |          |        | Chlorobenzene   | 0.1                                  | 0.1   |
|  |          |        | 2,4-D   | 0.07                                 | 0.07  |
|  |          |        | Dalapon   | 0.2                                  | 0.2   |
|  |          |        | 1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane   | zero                                 | 0.0002  |
|  |          |        | o-Dichlorobenzene   | 0.6                                  | 0.6   |
|  |          |        | p-Dichlorobenzene   | 0.075                                | 0.075   |
|  |          |        | 1,2-Dichloroethane  | zero                                 | 0.005   |
|  |          |        | 1,1-Dichloroethylene  | 0.007                                | 0.007   |

Table 3-1: Preliminary Identification of Potential Chemical-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria

| Citation  | Chemical | Medium Requirement         | Preliminary Determination | Remarks    |
|---|----------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| National Primary Drinking Water Regulations<br>40 CFR Part 141<br>(cont.) |          | cis-1,2-Dichloroethene     | 0.07                      | 0.07       |
|   |          | trans-1,2-Dichloroethene   | 0.1                       | 0.1        |
|   |          | Dichloromethane            | zero                      | 0.005      |
|   |          | 1,2-Dichloropropane        | zero                      | 0.005      |
|   |          | Di(2-ethylhexyl) adipate   | 0.4                       | 0.4        |
|   |          | Di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate | zero                      | 0.006      |
|   |          | Dinoseb                    | 0.007                     | 0.007      |
|   |          | Dioxin (2,3,7,8-TCDD)      | zero                      | 0.00000003 |
|   |          | Diquat                     | 0.02                      | 0.02       |
|   |          | Endothall                  | 0.1                       | 0.1        |
|   |          | Endrin                     | 0.002                     | 0.002      |
|   |          | Ethylbenzene               | 0.7                       | 0.7        |
|   |          | Ethylene dibromide         | zero                      | 0.00005    |
|   |          | Glyphosate                 | 0.7                       | 0.7        |
|   |          | Heptachlor                 | zero                      | 0.0004     |
|   |          | Heptachlor epoxide         | zero                      | 0.0002     |
|   |          | Hexachlorobenzene          | zero                      | 0.001      |
|   |          | Hexachlorocyclopentadiene  | 0.05                      | 0.05       |
|   |          | Lindane                    | 0.0002                    | 0.0002     |
|   |          | Methoxychlor               | 0.04                      | 0.04       |
|   |          | Oxamyl (Vydate)            | 0.2                       | 0.2        |
|   |          | PCBs                       | zero                      | 0.0005     |
|   |          | Pentachlorophenol          | zero                      | 0.001      |
|   |          | Picloram                   | 0.5                       | 0.5        |
|   |          | Simazine                   | 0.004                     | 0.004      |
|   |          | Styrene                    | 0.1                       | 0.1        |
|   |          | Tetrachloroethylene        | zero                      | 0.005      |
|   |          | Toluene                    | 1                         | 1          |
|   |          | Toxaphene                  | zero                      | 0.003      |
|   |          | 2,4,5-TP (Silvex)          | 0.05                      | 0.05       |
|   |          | 1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene     | 0.07                      | 0.07       |
|   |          | 1,1,1-Trichloroethane      | 0.2                       | 0.2        |
|   |          | 1,1,2-Trichloroethane      | 0.003                     | 0.005      |
|   |          | Trichloroethylene          | zero                      | 0.005      |
|   |          | Vinyl chloride             | zero                      | 0.002      |
|   |          | Xylenes (total)            | 10                        | 10         |

**Table 3-1: Preliminary Identification of Potential Chemical-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria**

| Citation   | Chemical  | Medium | Requirement   | Preliminary Determination            | Remarks   |
|--|-----------|--------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| National Primary Drinking Water Regulations<br>40 CFR Part 141<br>(cont.)  |           |        | <u>Radionuclides (picocuries per liter [pCi/L])</u><br>Alpha particles zero 15<br>Beta particles and photon emitters zero 4<br>(millirems per year)<br>Radium 226 and Radium 228 (combined) 5<br>Uranium (ug/L) zero 30   |                                      |   |
| NRC Standards for Protection Against Ionizing Radiation (10 CFR 20 Subpart C), Maximum Permissible Exposure Limits<br><br>10 C.F.R. 20.1201(a) | Radiation | Any    | For persons inside a controlled area, the maximum permissible whole-body dose due to all external sources of radiation within a controlled area is limited to 5 rems/year or the sum of the deep-dose equivalent and the committed dose equivalent to any individual organ or tissue other than the lens of the eye being equal to 50 rems. The annual limits to the lens of the eye, to the skin of the whole body, and the skin of the extremities are a lens dose equivalent of 15 rems and a shallow-dose equivalent of 50 rem to the skin of the whole body or to the skin of any extremity.<br><br>(Note: a controlled area is an area that requires control of access, occupancy, and working conditions for radiation protection purposes.) | Potentially relevant and appropriate | Because the site is not licensed by NRC, these requirements are not applicable.<br>As these regulations address sources of ionizing radiation, they are potentially relevant and appropriate as they provide standards for protection from radiation for workers inside Areas 1 and 2 during any remedial actions that may be undertaken.   |
| NRC Standards for Protection Against Ionizing Radiation (10 CFR 20 Subpart D), Maximum Permissible Exposure Limits<br><br>10 C.F.R. 20.1301(a) | Radiation | Any    | For persons outside a controlled area, the maximum permissible whole-body dose due to sources in or migrating from the controlled area is limited to 0.002 rem in any 1 hour, and 0.1 rem in any one hour.<br><br>(Notes: a controlled area is an area that requires control of access, occupancy, and working conditions for radiation protection purposes; 0.5 rem = 500 mrem.)   | Potentially relevant and appropriate | Because the site is not licensed by NRC, these requirements are not applicable.<br>As these regulations address sources of ionizing radiation, they are potentially relevant and appropriate of workers and the public outside of Areas 1 and 2 during any remedial actions that may be taken.<br><br>(Note: 10 C.F.R. 20.1301 was the only section from 10 C.F.R. 20 specifically listed as an "Other Potential Federal ARARs for Consideration".) |

Table 3-1: Preliminary Identification of Potential Chemical-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria

| Citation   | Chemical  | Medium       | Requirement   | Preliminary Determination   | Remarks  |
|--|---|--------------|---|---|--|
| NRC Standards for Protection Against Ionizing Radiation (10 CFR 20 Appendix B)                           | Specific radionuclides (see table)  | Air          | The concentrations above natural background of radionuclides in air outside a controlled area, averaged over any calendar quarter, should not exceed the following limits:<br><br><u>Effluent Concentration Limit (uCi/mL)</u>  | Potentially relevant and appropriate  | Because the site is not licensed by NRC, these requirements are not applicable.<br><br>These requirements would be potentially relevant and appropriate to protection of the public during implementation of any remedial action. Specifically, these regulations potentially may require perimeter monitoring to be undertaken during any activities that may expose or disturb the radiologically-impacted materials at the Site.  |
| Annual Limits on Intake (ALIs)   |   |              | <u>Isotope</u>  |   |  |
| Derived Air Concentrations (DACs)  |   |              | <u>Air</u>  |   |  |
| Effluent Concentrations (Tables 1 and 2)   |   |              | <u>Water</u>  |   |  |
|  |   |              | Actinium-227  | 1 x 10 <sup>-15</sup>   | 5 x 10 <sup>-9</sup>   |
|  |   |              | Lead-210  | 6 x 10 <sup>-13</sup>   | 1 x 10 <sup>-8</sup>   |
|  |   |              | Protactinium-231  | 8 x 10 <sup>-15</sup>   | 6 x 10 <sup>-9</sup>   |
|  |   |              | Radium-226  | 9 x 10 <sup>-13</sup>   | 6 x 10 <sup>-8</sup>   |
|  |   |              | Radium-228  | 2 x 10 <sup>-12</sup>   | 6 x 10 <sup>-8</sup>   |
|  |   |              | Radon-222   | 1 x 10 <sup>-8</sup>  | NA   |
|  |   |              | Thorium-230   | 3 x 10 <sup>-14</sup>   | 1 x 10 <sup>-7</sup>   |
|  |   |              | Thorium-232   | 6 x 10 <sup>-15</sup>   | 3 x 10 <sup>-8</sup>   |
|  |   |              | Uranium-234   | 5 x 10 <sup>-14</sup>   | 3 x 10 <sup>-7</sup>   |
|  |   |              | Uranium-235   | 6 x 10 <sup>-14</sup>   | 3 x 10 <sup>-7</sup>   |
|  |   |              | Uranium-238   | 6 x 10 <sup>-14</sup>   | 3 x 10 <sup>-7</sup>   |
|  |   |              | NA = not applicable because radon-222 is a gas.   |   |  |
| 10 C.F.R. 40 Appendix A, Criterion 6(6): Criteria for Disposal of Wastes from Processing Source Material | Uranium processing waste material (Radon, radium, thorium, etc.)                                    | Soil         | Criterion 6(6) addresses the lack of remediation standards for residual radionuclides, other than radium in soil, for decommissioning of lands and structures (excluding radon) at uranium recovery facilities. Criterion 6(6) uses the existing soil radium standard (5 pCi/g surface and 15 pCi/g subsurface) to derive a dose criterion (benchmark approach) for cleaning up byproduct material, and for cleanup of surface activity on structures to be released for unrestricted use.<br><br>The radium dose benchmark approach of the Criterion 6(6) rule requires licensees subject to the rule to calculate the potential peak effective dose equivalent (excluding radon) to an individual at the Site within 1,000 years from exposure to the residual levels allowed under the radium soil standard. | Not applicable.<br><br>Potentially relevant and appropriate for Lot 2A2.<br><br>Potentially relevant, but not appropriate for Areas 1 and 2 or the Buffer Zone. | Because this Site is not licensed in conjunction with uranium and thorium milling, nor is it a site where milling operations generated byproduct material, these requirements are not applicable.<br><br>Because the cleanup standards in 40 C.F.R. 192.12 are relevant, but not appropriate for Areas 1 and 2 or the Buffer Zone, Criterion 6(6) is not an ARAR for these areas. However, depending on the results of future testing on the Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property, if 40 C.F.R. Part 192.12(a) is found to be relevant and appropriate for that property, then Criterion 6(6) could potentially be relevant and appropriate for the cleanup of that area. |
| Missouri Water Quality Standards 10 CSR 20-7.031(5)  | Inorganics<br>Trace metals<br>Organics<br>Pesticides<br>Man-made<br>Volatiles<br>PAHs<br>Phthalates | Ground-water | Water contaminants shall not cause or contribute to an exceedance of the following (Table A) standards:<br><br><u>Inorganics (mg/L)</u><br><br>Fluoride<br>Nitrate<br><br><u>Trace metals (ug/L)</u>  | <br><br><br><br><br><br><br>4<br>10   | These standards are only applicable to public drinking water systems; however, these standards may potentially be relevant and appropriate standards for groundwater.  |

Table 3-1: Preliminary Identification of Potential Chemical-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria

| Citation | Chemical | Medium Requirement | Preliminary Determination | Remarks |
|----------|----------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------|
|          | Others   | Antimony           | 6                         |         |
|          |          | Arsenic            | 50                        |         |
|          |          | Barium             | 2,000                     |         |
|          |          | Beryllium          | 4                         |         |
|          |          | Boron              | 2,000                     |         |
|          |          | Cadmium            | 5                         |         |
|          |          | Chromium III       | 100                       |         |
|          |          | Cobalt             | 1,000                     |         |
|          |          | Copper             | 1,300                     |         |
|          |          | Iron               | 300                       |         |
|          |          | Lead               | 15                        |         |

Table 3-1: Preliminary Identification of Potential Chemical-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria

| Citation   | Chemical | Medium Requirement          | Preliminary Determination | Remarks |
|--|----------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Missouri Water Quality Standards 10 CSR 20-7.031(5)<br>(cont.) |          | Manganese                   | 50                        |         |
|  |          | Mercury                     | 2                         |         |
|  |          | Nickel                      | 100                       |         |
|  |          | Selenium                    | 50                        |         |
|  |          | Silver                      | 50                        |         |
|  |          | Thallium                    | 2                         |         |
|  |          | Zinc                        | 5,000                     |         |
|  |          | <u>Organics (ug/L)</u>      |                           |         |
|  |          | Acrolein                    | 320                       |         |
|  |          | Bis-2-chloroisopropyl ether | 1,400                     |         |
|  |          | 2, chlorophenol             | 0.1                       |         |
|  |          | 2,4-dichlorophenol          | 93                        |         |
|  |          | 2,4-dinitrophenol           | 70                        |         |
|  |          | 2,4-dimethylphenol          | 540                       |         |
|  |          | 2,4,5-trichlorophenol       | 2,600                     |         |
|  |          | 2,4,6-trichlorophenol       | 2                         |         |
|  |          | 2-methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol  | 13                        |         |
|  |          | Ethylbenzene                | 700                       |         |
|  |          | Hexachlorocyclopentadiene   | 50                        |         |
|  |          | Isophorone                  | 36                        |         |
|  |          | Nitrobenzene                | 17                        |         |
|  |          | Phenol                      | 300                       |         |
|  |          | Dichloropropene             | 87                        |         |
|  |          | Para(1,4)-dichlorobenzene   | 75                        |         |
|  |          | Other Dichlorobenzenes      | 600                       |         |
|  |          | 1,2,4-trichlorobenzene      | 70                        |         |
|  |          | 1,2,4,5-tetrachlorobenzene  | 2.3                       |         |
|  |          | pentachlorobenzene          | 3.5                       |         |
|  |          | 1,1,1-trichloroethane       | 200                       |         |
|  |          | 1,1,2-trichloroethane       | 0.04                      |         |
|  |          | 2,4-dinitrotoluene          | 0.04                      |         |
|  |          | 1,2-diphenylhydrazine       | 0.04                      |         |
|  |          | di (2-ethylhexyl) adipate   | 400                       |         |
|  |          | <u>Pesticides (ug/L)</u>    |                           |         |
|  |          | 2,4-D                       | 70                        |         |
|  |          | 2,4,5-TP                    | 50                        |         |
|  |          | Alachlor                    | 2                         |         |

Table 3-1: Preliminary Identification of Potential Chemical-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria

| Citation  | Chemical | Medium Requirement                                 | Preliminary Determination | Remarks |
|---|----------|--|---------------------------|---------|
| Missouri Water Quality Standards 10 CSR 20-7.031(5) (cont.) |          | Atrazine   | 3                         |         |
|   |          | Carbofuran   | 40                        |         |
|   |          | Dalapon  | 200                       |         |
|   |          | Dibromochloropropane                               | 0.2                       |         |
|   |          | Dinoseb  | 7                         |         |
|   |          | Diquat   | 20                        |         |
|   |          | Endothall  | 100                       |         |
|   |          | Ethylene dibromide                                 | 0.05                      |         |
|   |          | Oxamyl (vydate)                                    | 200                       |         |
|   |          | Picloram   | 500                       |         |
|   |          | Simazine   | 4                         |         |
|   |          | Glyphosate   | 700                       |         |
|   |          | <u>Bioaccumulative Anthropogenic Toxics (ug/L)</u> |                           |         |
|   |          | PCBs   | 0.000045                  |         |
|   |          | DDT  | 0.00059                   |         |
|   |          | DDE  | 0.00059                   |         |
|   |          | DDD  | 0.00083                   |         |
|   |          | Endrin   | 2                         |         |
|   |          | Endrin aldehyde                                    | 0.75                      |         |
|   |          | Aldrin   | 0.00013                   |         |
|   |          | Dieldrin   | 0.00014                   |         |
| i   |          | Heptachlor   | 0.4                       |         |
|   |          | Heptachlor epoxide                                 | 0.2                       |         |
|   |          | Methoxychlor                                       | 40                        |         |
|   |          | Toxaphene  | 3                         |         |
|   |          | Lindane (gamma-BHC)                                | 0.2                       |         |
|   |          | Alpha,beta,delta-BHC                               | 0.0022                    |         |
|   |          | Chlordane  | 2                         |         |
|   |          | Benzidine  | 0.00012                   |         |
|   |          | 2,3,7,8-TCDD (dioxin)                              | 0.000000013               |         |
|   |          | Pentachlorophenol                                  | 1                         |         |



Table 3-1: Preliminary Identification of Potential Chemical-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria

| Citation   | Chemical                                 | Medium Requirement         | Preliminary Determination | Remarks |
|--|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Missouri Water Quality Standards 10 CSR 20-7.031(5)<br>(cont.) | <u>Anthropogenic Carcinogens (ug/L)</u>  |                            |                           |         |
|  |  | Acrylonitrile              | 0.058                     |         |
|  |  | Hexachlorobenzene          | 1                         |         |
|  |  | Bis (2-chloroethyl) ether  | 0.03                      |         |
|  |  | Bis (chloromethyl) ether   | 0.00013                   |         |
|  |  | Hexachloroethane           | 1.9                       |         |
|  |  | 3,3'-dichlorobenzidine     | 0.04                      |         |
|  |  | Hexachlorobutadiene        | 0.456                     |         |
|  |  | n-nitrosodimethylamine     | 0.0007                    |         |
|  | <u>Volatile Organic Compounds (ug/L)</u> |                            |                           |         |
|  |  | Chlorobenzene              | 100                       |         |
|  |  | Carbon Tetrachloride       | 5                         |         |
|  |  | Trihalomethanes            | 80                        |         |
|  |  | Bromoform                  | 4.3                       |         |
|  |  | Chlorodibromomethane       | 0.41                      |         |
|  |  | Dichlorobromomethane       | 0.56                      |         |
|  |  | Chloroform                 | 5.7                       |         |
|  |  | Methyl Bromide             | 48                        |         |
|  |  | Methyl Chloride            | 5                         |         |
|  |  | Methylene Chloride         | 4.7                       |         |
|  |  | 1,2-dichloroethane         | 5                         |         |
|  |  | 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane  | 0.17                      |         |
|  |  | 1,1-dichloroethylene       | 7                         |         |
|  |  | 1,2-trans-dichloroethylene | 100                       |         |
|  |  | 1,2-cis-dichloroethylene   | 70                        |         |
|  |  | Trichloroethylene          | 5                         |         |
|  |  | Tetrachloroethylene        | 0.8                       |         |
|  |  | Benzene                    | 5                         |         |
|  |  | Toluene                    | 1,000                     |         |
|  |  | Xylenes (total)            | 10,000                    |         |
|  |  | Vinyl chloride             | 2                         |         |
|  |  | Styrene                    | 100                       |         |
|  |  | 1,2-dichloropropane        | 0.52                      |         |

Table 3-1: Preliminary Identification of Potential Chemical-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria

| Citation   | Chemical  | Medium Requirement | Preliminary Determination | Remarks |
|--|---|--------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Missouri Water Quality Standards 10 CSR 20-7.031(5)<br>(cont.) | <u>Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons (ug/L)</u> |                    |                           |         |
|  | Anthracene                                      |                    | 9,600                     |         |
|  | Fluoranthene                                    |                    | 300                       |         |
|  | Fluorene  |                    | 1,300                     |         |
|  | Pyrene  |                    | 960                       |         |
|  | Benzo(a)pyrene                                  |                    | 0.2                       |         |
|  | Other polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons         |                    | 0.0044                    |         |
|  | Acenaphthene                                    |                    | 1,200                     |         |
|  | <u>Phthalate Esters (ug/L)</u>                  |                    |                           |         |
|  | Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate                     |                    | 6                         |         |
|  | Butylbenzyl phthalate                           |                    | 3,000                     |         |
|  | Diethyl phthalate                               |                    | 23,000                    |         |
|  | Dimethyl phthalate                              |                    | 313,000                   |         |
|  | Di-n-butyl phthalate                            |                    | 2,700                     |         |
|  | <u>Health Advisory Levels (ug/L)</u>            |                    |                           |         |
|  | Ametryn   |                    | 60                        |         |
|  | Baygon  |                    | 3                         |         |
|  | Bentazon  |                    | 20                        |         |
|  | Bis-2-chloroisopropyl ether                     |                    | 300                       |         |
|  | Bromacil  |                    | 90                        |         |
|  | Bromochloromethane                              |                    | 90                        |         |
|  | Bromomethane                                    |                    | 10                        |         |
|  | Butylate  |                    | 350                       |         |
|  | Carbaryl  |                    | 700                       |         |
|  | Carboxin  |                    | 700                       |         |
|  | Chloramben                                      |                    | 100                       |         |
|  | o-chlorotoluene                                 |                    | 100                       |         |
|  | p-chlorotoluene                                 |                    | 100                       |         |
|  | Chlorpyrifos                                    |                    | 20                        |         |
|  | DCPA (dacthal)                                  |                    | 4,000                     |         |
|  | Diazinon  |                    | 0.6                       |         |
|  | Dicamba   |                    | 200                       |         |
|  | Diisopropyl methylphosphonate                   |                    | 600                       |         |
|  | Dimethyl methylphosphonate                      |                    | 100                       |         |
|  | 1,3-dinitrobenzene                              |                    | 1                         |         |
|  | Diphenamid                                      |                    | 200                       |         |
|  | Diphenylamine                                   |                    | 200                       |         |

**Table 3-1: Preliminary Identification of Potential Chemical-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria**

| Citation   | Chemical | Medium Requirement        | Preliminary Determination | Remarks |
|--|----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Missouri Water Quality Standards 10 CSR 20-7.031(5)<br>(cont.) |          | Disulfoton                | 0.3                       |         |
|  |          | 1,4-dithiane              | 80                        |         |
|  |          | Diuron                    | 10                        |         |
|  |          | Fenamiphos                | 2                         |         |
|  |          | Fluometron                | 90                        |         |
|  |          | Fluorotrichloromethane    | 2,000                     |         |
|  |          | Fonofos                   | 10                        |         |
|  |          | Hexazinone                | 200                       |         |
|  |          | Malathion                 | 200                       |         |
|  |          | Maleic hydrazide          | 4,000                     |         |
|  |          | MCPA                      | 10                        |         |
|  |          | Methyl parathion          | 2                         |         |
|  |          | Metolachlor               | 70                        |         |
|  |          | Metribuzin                | 100                       |         |
|  |          | Naphthalene               | 20                        |         |
|  |          | Nitroguanidine            | 700                       |         |
|  |          | p-nitrophenol             | 60                        |         |
|  |          | Paraquat                  | 30                        |         |
|  |          | Pronamide                 | 50                        |         |
|  |          | Propachlor                | 90                        |         |
|  |          | Propazine                 | 10                        |         |
|  |          | Propham                   | 100                       |         |
|  |          | 2,4,5-T                   | 70                        |         |
|  |          | Tebuthiuron               | 500                       |         |
|  |          | Terbacil                  | 90                        |         |
|  |          | Terbufos                  | 0.9                       |         |
|  |          | 1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane | 70                        |         |
|  |          | 1,2,3-trichloropropane    | 40                        |         |
|  |          | Trifluralin               | 5                         |         |
|  |          | Trinitroglycerol          | 5                         |         |
|  |          | Trinitrotoluene           | 2                         |         |

Table 3-1: Preliminary Identification of Potential Chemical-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria

| Citation   | Chemical       | Medium Requirement                                   | Preliminary Determination                                  | Remarks   |
|--|----------------|--|--|---|
| Missouri Public Drinking Water Program - Contaminant Levels and Monitoring (10 CSR 60-4) | Inorganics,    | Maximum contaminant levels for public water systems. | Not applicable<br><br>Potentially relevant and appropriate | These standards apply to public water systems and therefore are not applicable to the West Lake Landfill OU-1 Site. As these standards provide for maximum concentrations in drinking water and the alluvial aquifer could be used for drinking water outside of the West Lake Landfill boundaries; these standards are potentially relevant and appropriate for groundwater at the Site. |
|  | Synthetic      | <u>Maximum Contaminant Levels</u>                    |  |   |
|  | Organic        | <u>Inorganics</u>                                    |  |   |
|  | Compounds,     | Antimony   |  |   |
|  | Radionuclides, | Arsenic  |  |   |
|  | Secondary      | Asbestos   |  |   |
|  | Contaminants,  | Barium   |  |   |
|  | and Volatile   | Beryllium  |  |   |
|  | Organic        | Cadmium  |  |   |
|  | Compounds      | Chromium   |  |   |
|  |                | Cyanide  |  |   |
|  |                | Fluoride   |  |   |
|  |                | Mercury  |  |   |
|  |                | Nitrate (as N)                                       |  |   |
|  |                | Nitrite (as N)                                       |  |   |
|  |                | Total Nitrate + Nitrite (as N)                       |  |   |
|  |                | Selenium   |  |   |
|  |                | Thallium   |  |   |
|  |                | <u>Synthetic Organic Compounds</u>                   |  |   |
|  |                | Alachlor   |  |   |
|  |                | Atrazine   |  |   |
|  |                | Benzo(a)pyrene                                       |  |   |
|  |                | Carbonfugran   |  |   |
|  |                | Chlordane  |  |   |
|  |                | Dalapon  |  |   |
|  |                | Di(2-ethylhexyl) adipate                             |  |   |
|  |                | Dibromochloropropane (DBCP)                          |  |   |
|  |                | Di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate                           |  |   |
|  |                | Dinoseb  |  |   |
|  |                | Diquat   |  |   |
|  |                | Endothall  |  |   |
|  |                | Endrin   |  |   |
|  |                | 2,4-D  |  |   |
|  |                | Ethylene dibromide (EDB)                             |  |   |
|  |                | Glyphosate   |  |   |
|  |                | Heptachlor   |  |   |
|  |                | Heptachlor Epoxide                                   |  |   |

Table 3-1: Preliminary Identification of Potential Chemical-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria

| Citation   | Chemical   | Medium Requirement | Preliminary Determination | Remarks |
|--|--|--------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Missouri Public Drinking Water Program - Contaminant Levels and Monitoring (10 CSR 60-4) (cont.) | Hexachlorobenzene                                |                    | 0.001 mg/L                |         |
|  | Hexachlorocyclopentadiene                        |                    | 0.05 mg/L                 |         |
|  | Lindane  |                    | 0.0002 mg/L               |         |
|  | Methoxychlor                                     |                    | 0.04 mg/L                 |         |
|  | Oxamyl (Vydate)                                  |                    | 0.2 mg/L                  |         |
|  | Picloram   |                    | 0.5 mg/L                  |         |
|  | Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)                 |                    | 0.0005 mg/L               |         |
|  | Pentachlorophenol                                |                    | 0.001 mg/L                |         |
|  | Simazine   |                    | 0.004 mg/L                |         |
|  | Toxaphene  |                    | 0.003 mg/L                |         |
|  | 2,3,7,8-TCDD (Dioxin)                            |                    | 0.00000003 mg/L           |         |
|  | 2,4,5-TP (Silvex)                                |                    | 0.05 mg/L                 |         |
|  | <u>Radionuclides</u>                             |                    |                           |         |
|  | Combined Ra <sub>226</sub> and Ra <sub>228</sub> |                    | 5 pCi/L                   |         |
|  | Gross alpha (excluding radon & uranium)          |                    | 15 pCi/L                  |         |
|  | Uranium  |                    | 30 ug/L                   |         |
|  | <u>Secondary Contaminants</u>                    |                    |                           |         |
|  | Aluminum   |                    | 0.05 - 0.2 mg/L           |         |
|  | Chloride   |                    | 250 mg/L                  |         |
|  | Copper   |                    | 1.0 mg/L                  |         |
|  | Fluoride   |                    | 2.0 mg/L                  |         |
|  | Iron   |                    | 0.3 mg/L                  |         |
|  | Manganese  |                    | 0.05 mg/L                 |         |
|  | Silver   |                    | 0.1 mg/L                  |         |
|  | Sulfate  |                    | 250 mg/L                  |         |
|  | Total Dissolved Solid (TDS)                      |                    | 500 mg/L                  |         |
|  | Zinc   |                    | 5 mg/L                    |         |
|  | <u>Volatile Organic Compounds</u>                |                    |                           |         |
|  | Benzene  |                    | 0.005 mg/L                |         |
|  | Carbon tetrachloride                             |                    | 0.005 mg/L                |         |
|  | 1,2-dichloroethane                               |                    | 0.005 mg/L                |         |
|  | 1,1-dichloroethylene                             |                    | 0.007 mg/L                |         |
|  | para-dichlorobenzene                             |                    | 0.075 mg/L                |         |
|  | 1,1,1-trichloroethane                            |                    | 0.2 mg/L                  |         |
|  | Trichloroethylene                                |                    | 0.005 mg/L                |         |
|  | Vinyl chloride                                   |                    | 0.002 mg/L                |         |
|  | cis-1,2-dichloroethylene                         |                    | 0.07 mg/L                 |         |

Table 3-1: Preliminary Identification of Potential Chemical-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria

| Citation   | Chemical   | Medium | Requirement   | Preliminary Determination  | Remarks  |
|--|--|--------|---|--|--|
| Missouri Public Drinking Water Program - Contaminant Levels and Monitoring (10 CSR 60-4) (cont.)   |  |        | Dichloromethane<br>1,2-dichloropropane<br>Ethylbenzene<br>Monodichlorobenzene<br>o-dichlorobenzene<br>Styrene<br>Tetrachloroethylene<br>Toluene<br>1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene<br>1,1,2-Trichloroethane<br>trans-1,2-dichloroethylene<br>Xylenes (total)   | 0.005 mg/L<br>0.005 mg/L<br>0.7 mg/L<br>0.1 mg/L<br>0.6 mg/L<br>0.1 mg/L<br>0.005 mg/L<br>1 mg/L<br>0.07 mg/L<br>0.005 mg/L<br>0.1 mg/L<br>10 mg/L |  |
| OSWER Directive No. 9200.4-25 ("Use of Soil Cleanup Criteria in 40 CFR Part 192 as Remediation Goals for CERCLA Sites" (EPA, 1998))                                | Radium-226<br>Radium-228<br>Thorium-230<br>Thorium-228 | Soil   | Clarifies EPA's position on the use of the soil cleanup criteria in 40 CFR Part 192 at CERCLA sites with radioactive contamination. In particular it clarifies the intent of 40 CFR Part 192 in setting remediation levels for subsurface soil, Also, Thorium-230 and Thorium-232 should be cleaned up to the same concentrations as their radium progeny (5 and 15 pCi/g).<br>Radium 226 +228<br>Thorium 230 +232  | 5 pCi/g plus background<br>5 pCi/g plus background   | Not an ARAR but potentially a TBC for the Buffer Zone/ Crossroads Lot 2A2 Property<br><br>As this is only guidance, it is not an ARAR. As 40 CFR 192 is considered to be potentially relevant and appropriate for the radiologically-impacted soil on the Crossroad Lot 2A2 Property (and potentially the Buffer Zone), this guidance would be a TBC for alternatives that include excavation of soil from |
| 40 C.F.R. Part 61 Subpart H, National Emission Standards for Emissions of Radionuclides Other than Radon from Department of Energy Facilities (40 C.F.R. 61.90-97) | Radionuclides other than radon-222 and radon-220       | Air    | "Emissions of radionuclides to the ambient air from Department of Energy facilities shall not exceed those amounts that would cause any member of the public to receive in any year an effective dose equivalent to 10 mrem/yr."<br>40 C.F.R. 61.92.<br><br>Applies to any DOE facility that emits any radionuclide other than radon-222 and radon-220 into the air, <u>except</u> any disposal facility subject to 40 C.F.R. Part 191, Subpart B or 40 C.F.R. Part 192.<br><br>"Facility" is defined as "all buildings, structures and operations on one contiguous site." 40 C.F.R. 61.91(b). | Not applicable, but potentially relevant and appropriate for portions of the Site that are "facilities" and not subject to 40 C.F.R. Part 192      | Because the West Lake Landfill OU-1 Site is not a Department of Energy owned or operated facility, these standards are not applicable. As these regulations address standards for airborne effluents containing radionuclides, they are potentially relevant and appropriate to any buildings, structures or operations on OU-1 if 40 C.F.R. Part 192 does not otherwise apply.                            |
| 40 C.F.R. 61.90-92   |  |        |   |  |  |
| 40 C.F.R. Part 61 Subpart I (codified at 40 C.F.R. 61.100-61.109), National Emission Standards for Radionuclide  | Radionuclides  | Air    | "Emissions of radionuclides, including iodine, to the ambient air from a facility regulated under this subpart shall not exceed those amounts that would cause any member of the public to receive in any year an effective dose equivalent of 10 mrem/yr."   | Not applicable, but potentially relevant and appropriate   | Because the West Lake Landfill OU-1 Site is not owned or operated by any federal agency, these standards are not applicable. As these regulations address standards for airborne effluents containing radionuclides, they  |

**Table 3-1: Preliminary Identification of Potential Chemical-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria**

| Citation   | Chemical                  | Medium | Requirement   | Preliminary Determination  | Remarks   |
|--|---------------------------|--------|---|--|---|
| Emissions from Federal Facilities other than Nuclear Regulatory Commission Licensees and not Covered by Subpart H<br><br>40 C.F.R. 61.102(a)               |                           |        | 40 C.F.R. 61.102(a).<br><br>"Emissions of iodine to the ambient air from a facility regulated under this subpart shall not exceed those amounts that would cause any member of the public to receive in any year an effective dose equivalent of 3 mrem/yr." 40 C.F.R. 61.102(a).<br><br>The provisions of this subpart apply to facilities owned or operated by any Federal agency other than the Department of Energy and not licensed by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, except that this subpart does not apply to disposal at facilities regulated under 40 C.F.R. Part 191, Subpart B, or to any uranium mill tailings pile after it has been disposed of under 40 C.F.R. Part 192, or to low energy accelerators. [61 FR 68981, Dec. 30, 1996]  | for portions of the Site that are "facilities" and not subject to 40 C.F.R. Part 192 | are potentially relevant and appropriate to any buildings, structures or operations on OU-1 if 40 C.F.R. Part 192 does not otherwise apply.   |
| 15 U.S.C. 2605 <i>et seq.</i> (Toxic Substances Control Act)<br><br>15 U.S.C. 2661<br><br>15 U.S.C. 2664<br><br>15 U.S.C. 2643(h)<br><br>15 U.S.C. 2605(e) | Radon<br>PCBs<br>Asbestos | Waste  | This provision of TSCA concerns indoor radon health risks, mandating that EPA publish a guide about radon health risks and to perform studies of radon levels in schools and federal buildings. "The national long-term goal of the United States with respect to radon levels in buildings is that the air within buildings in the United States should be as free of radon as the ambient air outside of buildings." 15 U.S.C. 2661. "The Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency shall develop model construction standards and techniques for controlling radon levels within new buildings." 15 U.S.C. 2664.<br><br>15 U.S.C. 2643(h) – requires EPA to promulgate regulations which prescribe standards for transportation and disposal of asbestos-containing waste material to protect human health and the environment. Such regulations shall include such provisions related to the manner in which transportation vehicles are loaded and unloaded as will assure the physical integrity of containers of asbestos-containing waste material.<br><br>115 U.S.C. 2605(e) requires EPA to promulgate rules to prescribe methods for the disposal of polychlorinated biphenyls. | Not applicable nor relevant and appropriate  | This statute offers no definable standards for the control of radon exposure or contamination at the West Lake Landfill. Further, the West Lake Landfill is neither a school nor does it contain federal buildings. Therefore, these provisions are neither applicable nor are they relevant and appropriate.<br><br>PCBs, if encountered, will be addressed under 40 CFR Part 761.<br><br>Asbestos, if encountered, will be addressed under the asbestos NESHAP (40 CFR Part 61) and Missouri state regulations. |



**Table 3-1: OSWER DIRECTIVES AND GUIDANCE DOCUMENTS AS POTENTIAL TBCs**

| Citation  | Chemical                                  | Medium  | Requirement   | Preliminary Determination      | Remarks   |
|---|---|---------|---|--------------------------------|---|
| OSWER Directive 9285.6-20<br>("Radiation Risk Assessment at CERCLA Sites: Q&A")   | Radon                                     | Air     | Specifies an ARAR protectiveness criteria evaluation recommendation of 12 mrem/yr in place of the 15 mrem/yr value previously specified in Directive 9200.4-18.   | Not an ARAR; potentially a TBC | As this is only guidance, it is not an ARAR; however, this guidance would be a TBC for purposes of demonstrating compliance with UMRCA where UMRCA is identified as an ARAR for indoor radon exposure.  |
| OSWER 9200.4-18<br>("Establishment of Cleanup Levels for CERCLA Sites with Radioactive Contamination" (EPA, 1997a))   | Radioactive Contamination at CERCLA sites |         | <p>Provide guidance on use of the UMRCA standards as CERCLA cleanup levels.</p> <p>Cleanup of radionuclides is governed by the risk range for all carcinogens established in the NCP when ARARs are not available or are not sufficiently protective.</p> <p>Where ARARs are not available or are not sufficiently protective EPA generally sets site-specific remediation levels for: (1) carcinogens at a level that represents an exceedance of upper bound lifetime cancer risk to an individual of between <math>10^{-4}</math> and <math>10^{-6}</math>; and, (2) non-carcinogens such that the cumulative risks from exposure will not result in adverse effects to human populations (including sensitive sub-populations) that may be exposed during a lifetime or part of a lifetime, incorporating an adequate margin of safety.</p> <p>If a dose assessment is conducted at the site, then a 15 millirem per year (mrem/yr) effective dose equivalent should generally be the maximum dose limit for humans. This equates to approximately <math>3 \times 10^{-4}</math> increased lifetime risk of cancer and is consistent with levels generally considered protective in other governmental actions.</p> | Not an ARAR; potentially a TBC | As this is only guidance, it is not an ARAR. EPA has defined . . . "complete rad removal" to mean attainment of the risk-based radiological clean levels specified in OSWER directives 9200.4-25 and 9200.4-18. These criteria are based on the UMRCA standards (40 CFR Part 192 Subpart B) for cleanup of so-called 'vicinity property' (as opposed to the actual waste disposal units.) Although UMRCA standards are neither applicable nor relevant and appropriate to the solid waste disposal units at the Site, they do represent standards that have been established by EPA for remediating radionuclide occurrences so as to allow for unrestricted use, which may be applicable here. |
| OSWER No. 9200.4-23<br>("Clarification of the Role of Applicable, or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements in Establishing Preliminary Remediation Goals under CERCLA") | Various                                   | Various | This directive clarifies the relationship between 1) the requirement to protect human health and the environment, and 2) the requirement to attain, or waive if justified based on site-specific circumstances, ARARs. Specifically, this directive clarifies that EPA may establish preliminary remediation goals at levels that are more protective than required by ARARs.   | Not an ARAR; potentially a TBC | As this is only guidance, it is not an ARAR. This guidance may be a TBC.  |
| EPA Memo "Considering a Noncancer Oral Reference Dose for Uranium for Superfund Human Health Risk Assessments" (Dated December 1, 2016)                                 | Soluble uranium                           | Various | <p>This memorandum provides information and recommendations about an oral reference dose (RfD) for non-radiological toxicity of soluble uranium.</p> <p>This memorandum recommends the use of the ATSDR intermediate MRL for soluble uranium <u>without</u> further adjustment, in lieu of the RfD currently published in IRIS, for assessment of chronic exposures also. Specifically, evaluation of the non-carcinogenic risks posed by uranium should use a toxicity value of 0.0002 mg/kg-day.</p>  | Not an ARAR; potentially a TBC | As this is only guidance, it is not an ARAR. This guidance may be a TBC if soluble uranium is identified as a COPC.   |
| OSWER 4283.1-14   | Radionuclides                             | Ground- | OSWER Directive 9283.1-14 addresses the use of uranium  | Not an ARAR;                   | As this is only guidance, it is not an ARAR. This guidance may  |

**Table 3-1: OSWER DIRECTIVES AND GUIDANCE DOCUMENTS AS POTENTIAL TBCs**

| Citation   | Chemical   | Medium                            | Requirement  | Preliminary Determination      | Remarks   |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|
| ("Use of Uranium Drinking Water Standards under 40 CFR 141 and 40 CFR 192 as Remediation Goals for Groundwater at CERCLA Sites")   |  | water                             | drinking water standards for groundwater remediation at CERCLA sites.<br><br>This directive specifies that both the uranium MCL (40 CFR 141) and the UMTRCA standards (40 CFR 192) are potentially relevant and appropriate.<br><br>This directive also provides guidance on the groundwater point of compliance standard in 40 CFR 192.02 (c)(4) relative to the CERCLA approach for conducting groundwater responses.  | potentially a TBC              | be a TBC, insofar as it specifies certain standards as ARARs.   |
| EPA Technical Guidance Document: Final Covers on Hazardous Waste Landfills and Surface Impoundments, OSWER 530-SW-89-047 (July 1989)   | Hazardous Wastes   | Hazardous Waste Landfills         | Provides design guidance on final cover systems for hazardous waste landfills and surface impoundments.<br><br>Addresses multilayer cover design to provide long-term protection from infiltration of precipitation.   | Not an ARAR; potentially a TBC | As this is only guidance, it is not an ARAR. Although RCRA Subtitle C regulations are neither applicable nor relevant and appropriate to West Lake Landfill OU-1, EPA guidance on the design of landfill covers for RCRA and CERCLA sites may provide information useful for the design of a final cover system under any of the alternatives.  |
| (Draft) Technical Guidance for RCRA/CERCLA Final Covers, EPA OSWER 540-R-04-007 (April 2004)   | Hazardous Wastes and MSW   | Hazardous Waste and MSW Landfills | Provides design information regarding cover systems for municipal solid waste (MSW) and hazardous waste (HW) landfills being remediated under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA), Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Corrective Action, and sites regulated under the RCRA.<br><br>This guidance includes updated information related to development of design criteria, use and types of geosynthetics such as geosynthetic clay liners, alternative materials and designs, performance monitoring, maintenance of cover systems, and other issues.   | Not an ARAR; potentially a TBC | Although RCRA Subtitle C regulations are neither applicable nor relevant and appropriate to West Lake Landfill OU-1, EPA guidance on the design of landfill covers for RCRA and CERCLA sites may provide information useful for the design of a final cover system under any of the alternatives.<br><br>Because proper design and construction of a final cover is key to long-term protection from infiltration of precipitation, these guidance documents may need to be considered during the remedial design phase in conjunction with design of the engineered landfill cover system. |
| OSWER Directive 9200.4-35P ("Remediation Goals for Radioactively Contaminated CERCLA Sites Using the Benchmark Dose Cleanup Criteria in 10 CFR Part 40 Appendix A, I, Criterion 6(6)") | Uranium processing waste material (Radon, radium, thorium, etc.) | Soil                              | Clarifies the relationship between the UMTRCA soil standards under 40 CFR 192 and the NRC radium benchmark approach under the 10 CFR 40 Appendix A, I, Criterion 6(6) in setting remediation goals in soil and structures.<br><br>OSWER Directive 9200.4-35P explains that "The Criterion 6(6) rule is a supplement to the radium standards of 40 CFR Part 192, to address other site-related radionuclides. Therefore, when the 5 pCi/g and 15 pCi/g standards under EPA's UMTRCA rule are not RARs for either radium-226 and/or radium-228, the Criterion 6(6) rule is generally not appropriate ... Even if EPA's UMTRCA soil standards were used as TBCs, we recommend that the Criterion 6(6) rule's benchmark dose should not be used as a TBC." | Not an ARAR; potentially a TBC | As this is only guidance, it is not an ARAR. This guidance may be a TBC, insofar as it clarifies the relationship between the UMTRCA soil standards under 40 CFR 192 and the NRC radium benchmark approach under the 10 CFR 40 Appendix A, I, Criterion 6(6) in setting remediation goals in soil and structures, and further clarifies when Criterion 6(6) should be applied.  |

Table 3-1a: Preliminary Identification of Potential State Chemical-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria All Proposed Scenarios

| Chemical  | Maximum Concentration Allowed  | Medium | Reason  | Regulatory Citation  | Citations   | Citation Included in Draft FFS? | Potentially ARAR? | Discussion/Analysis   |
|---|--|--------|---|--|---|---------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| All chemicals, compounds or substances listed under CERCLA        | Any release that exceeds the Reportable Quantity (RQ) listed under CERCLA                      | Any    | CERCLA reporting requirements are incorporated by reference in MO state law and regulations. Any release in the excess of the RQ must be reported and cleaned up in accordance with state law and regulations | RSMo Sections 260.500-550; 10 CSR 24-1.010; 10 CSR 24-2.010; 10 CSR 24-3.010 | (1) The Department of Natural Resources is authorized under sections 260.500-260.550, RSMo to administer the state’s Hazardous Substance Emergency Response Office 10 CSR 24-2.010 Definitions10 CSR 24-3.010 Notification Procedures for Hazardous Substance Emergencies and for Emergency Notification of Releases of Hazardous Substances and Extremely Hazardous Substances | No                              | No                | Any chemicals that exceed the RQ would be Relevant and Appropriate under CERCLA, if excavated soil contained free liquids. Per discussion in Section 5.3.1.9, hazardous waste, if encountered will not be placed back in the landfill.May be Relevant and Appropriate if encountered. |
| Petroleum (including but not limited to gasoline or diesel fuels) | Any release that exceeds the state RQ of 50 gallons  | Any    | MO state law and regulations require that any release of petroleum in excess of the RQ must be reported and cleaned up in accordance with state law and regulations   | RSMo Sections 260.500-550; 10 CSR 24-1.010; 10 CSR 24-2.010; 10 CSR 24-3.010 | See above   | No                              | No                | Not applicable under CERCLA, but petroleum compounds that exceed the RQ would be Relevant and Appropriate, if dripping soils were excavated.  |
|   | Water contaminants shall not cause an exceedance of criteria in Tables A and B to be exceeded; |        |   |  | 10 CSR 20-7.031 Water Quality Standards (5) Specific Criteria. The specific criteria shall apply to waters contained in Tables G and H of this rule and the Missouri Use Designation Dataset. (B) Toxic Substances.   |                                 |                   |   |

|                  |  |       |  |                          |  |     |     |   |
|------------------|--|-------|--|--------------------------|--|-----|-----|---|
| Toxic Substances | Concentrations of these substances in bottom sediments or waters shall not harm benthic organism and shall not accumulate through the food chain in harmful concentrations, nor shall state and federal maximum fish tissue levels for fish consumption be exceeded. | Water | To ensure existing or proposed discharges are in compliance. | 10 CSR 20-7.031(5)(B)(1) | 1. Water contaminants shall not cause the criteria in Tables A and B to be exceeded. Concentrations of these substances in bottom sediments or waters shall not harm benthic organisms and shall not accumulate through the food chain in harmful concentrations, nor shall state and federal maximum fish tissue levels for fish consumption be exceeded. More stringent criteria may be imposed if there is evidence of additive or synergistic effects. | Yes | Yes | <i>Potentially relevant and appropriate. These standards are only applicable to public drinking water systems; however, these standards may potentially Organics be relevant and appropriate standards for groundwater.</i> |
| Toxic Substances | Analysis methods for metals are specified.   | Water | To ensure existing or proposed discharges are in compliance. | 10 CSR 20-7.031(5)(B)(2) | (5) Specific Criteria. (B) Toxic Substances.<br>Incorrect citation – maybe?<br><br>2. For compliance with this rule, metals shall be analyzed by the following methods: A. Aquatic life protection and human health protection—fish consumption. (I) Mercury—total recoverable metals. (II) All other metals—dissolved metals; B. Drinking water supply—total recoverable metals; and C. All other   | N   | Y   | <i>Not applicable under CERCLA, but analytical methods used to determine the concentrations of water contaminants would be Relevant and Appropriate.</i>  |
| Toxic Substances | Other toxic substances for which sufficient toxicity data are not available may not be released to waters of the state until safe levels are demonstrated through studies.   | Water | To ensure existing or proposed discharges are in compliance. | 10 CSR 20-7.031(5)(B)(3) | 3. Other potentially toxic substances for which sufficient toxicity data are not available may not be released to waters of the state until safe levels are demonstrated through adequate bioassay studies   | Y   | Y   | <i>Not applicable under CERCLA, but if contaminated media treatment generated free liquids that were discharged to a surface water body, these other contaminants in water would be Relevant and Appropriate.</i>           |
| pH               | Shall not cause pH to be outside the range of 6.5 - 9.0 standard units.  | Water | To ensure existing or proposed discharges are in compliance. | 10 CSR 20-7.031(5)(E)    | (E) pH. Water contaminants shall not cause pH to be outside of the range of 6.5 to 9.0 standard pH units.  | Y   | Y   | <i>Not applicable under CERCLA, but if contaminated media treatment generated free liquids that were discharged to a surface water body, these other contaminants in water would be Relevant and Appropriate.</i>           |

|                                      |  |       |  |  |   |   |                                 |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------|--|--|---|---|---------------------------------|--|
| Taste- and Odor-Producing Substances | Shall not interfere with beneficial uses.  | Water | To ensure existing or proposed discharges are in compliance. | 10 CSR 20-7.031(5)(F)                                  | (F) Taste- and Odor-Producing Substances Taste- and odor-producing substances shall be limited to concentrations in the streams or lakes that will not interfere with beneficial uses of the water. For those streams and lakes designated for drinking water supply use, the taste- and odor-producing substances shall be limited to concentrations that will not interfere with the production of potable water by reasonable water treatment processes. | Y | Y                               | <i>Not applicable to CERCLA sites, but may be relevant and appropriate if taste and odor producing substance are elevated in any potential discharge.</i>  |
| Turbidity and Color                  | Shall not cause or contribute substantial visual contrast with natural appearance or interfere with beneficial uses. | Water | To ensure existing or proposed discharges are in compliance. | 10 CSR 20-7.031(5)(G)                                  | (G) Turbidity and Color. Water contaminants shall not cause or contribute to turbidity or color that will cause substantial visible contrast with the natural appearance of the stream or lake or interfere with beneficial uses.   | Y | Y                               | <i>Not applicable to CERCLA sites, but may be relevant and appropriate if turbidity and color are elevated in any potential discharge.</i>   |
| Solids                               | Shall not cause or contribute to excess of a level that will interfere with beneficial uses.                         | Water | To ensure existing or proposed discharges are in compliance. | 10 CSR 20-7.031(5)(H)                                  | (H) Solids. Water contaminants shall not cause or contribute to solids in excess of a level that will interfere with beneficial uses. The stream or lake bottom shall be free of materials which will adversely alter the composition of the benthos, interfere with the spawning of fish or development of their eggs, or adversely change the physical or chemical nature of the bottom.  | Y | Y                               | <i>Not applicable to CERCLA sites, but may be relevant and appropriate if elevated TSS is present in any potential discharge.</i>  |
| Radioactive Materials                | Shall conform to state and federal limits for drinking water supply.   | Water | To ensure existing or proposed discharges are in compliance. | 10 CSR 20-7.031(5)(I); cross-reference 10 CSR 60-4.060 | (I) Radioactive Materials. All streams and lakes shall conform to state and federal limits for radionuclides established for drinking water supply.   | Y | N (Changed from Original Table) | <i>Not applicable, potentially relevant and appropriate. These standards apply to public water systems and therefore are not applicable to the West Lake Landfill OU-1 Site. As these standards provide for maximum concentrations in drinking water and the alluvial aquifer could be used for drinking water outside of the West Lake Landfill boundaries; these standards are potentially relevant and appropriate for groundwater at the Site.</i> |

|                         |  |       |  |  |   |   |   |   |
|-------------------------|--|-------|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| Dissolved Oxygen        | Shall not cause levels lower than described in Table A or Table K.   | Water | To ensure existing or proposed discharges are in compliance. | 10 CSR 2-7.031(5)(J)                                     | (J) Dissolved Oxygen. Water contaminants shall not cause the dissolved oxygen to be lower than the levels described in Table A or Table K—Site-Specific Criteria.   | Y | Y | <i>Not applicable to CERCLA sites, but may be relevant and appropriate if DO is not within the acceptable range in any potential discharge.</i> |
| Total Dissolved Gases   | Operation of impoundments shall not to exceed 110% of the saturation value for gases at the existing atmospheric and hydrostatic pressures.  | Water | To ensure existing or proposed discharges are in compliance. | 10 CSR 20-7.031(5)(K)                                    | (K) Total Dissolved Gases. Operation of impoundments shall not cause the total dissolved gas concentrations to exceed one hundred ten percent (110%) of the saturation value for gases at the existing atmospheric and hydrostatic pressures.   | Y | Y | <i>Not applicable to CERCLA sites, but may be relevant and appropriate if dissolved gases are present in any potential discharge.</i>           |
| Sulfates and Chlorides  | Shall not cause or contribute to levels in excess of Table A from 2009 version of the Missouri Water Quality Standards.  | Water | To ensure existing or proposed discharges are in compliance. | 10 CSR 20-7.031(5)(L),<br>10 CSR 20-7.031 Table A (2009) | (L) Sulfate and Chloride Limit for Protection of Aquatic Life. Water contaminants shall not cause sulfate or chloride criteria to exceed the levels described in Table A.   | Y | Y | <i>Not applicable to CERCLA sites, but may be relevant and appropriate if sulfides and chlorides are elevated in any potential discharge.</i>   |
| Carcinogenic Substances | Shall not exceed concentrations in water which correspond to the 10 <sup>-6</sup> cancer risk rate, at average fish and water consumption amounts. Federal limits for drinking water supply shall supersede criteria developed in this manner. | Water | To ensure existing or proposed discharges are in compliance. | 10 CSR 20-7.031(5)(M)                                    | (M) Carcinogenic Substances. Carcinogenic substances shall not exceed concentration in water which correspond to the 10 <sup>-6</sup> cancer risk rate. This risk rate equates to one (1) additional cancer case in a population of one (1) million with lifetime exposure. Derivation of this concentration assumes average water and fish consumption amounts. Assumptions are two (2) liters of water and six and one-half (6.5) grams of fish consumed per day. Federally established final maximum contaminant levels for drinking water supply shall supersede drinking water supply criteria developed in this manner. | Y | Y | <i>Not applicable to CERCLA sites, but may be relevant and appropriate if carcinogenic substances are elevated in any potential discharge.</i>  |
| All Pollutants          | Sample collection shall be performed per Standard Methods, 40 CFR 136, for the examination of water and wastewater or other procedures approved by EPA and the Department.   | Water | To ensure existing or proposed discharges are in compliance. | 10 CSR 20-7.031(5)(O)                                    | (O) All methods of sample collection, preservation, and analysis used in applying criteria in these standards shall be in accord with those prescribed in the latest edition of Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater or other procedures approved by the Environmental Protection Agency and the Missouri Department of Natural Resources.  | Y | Y | <i>Not applicable to CERCLA sites, but may be relevant and appropriate if pollutants are elevated in any potential discharge.</i>               |

|                               |  |       |  |  |  |   |   |   |
|-------------------------------|--|-------|--|--|--|---|---|---|
| Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) | Chronic WET tests performed at the percent effluent at the edge of the missing zone shall not be toxic to the more sensitive of at least two representative, diverse species. Pollutant attenuation will be considered | Water | To ensure existing or proposed discharges are in compliance. | 10 CSR 20-7.031(5)(Q)  | (Q) WET Chronic Tests. Chronic WET tests performed at the percent effluent at the edge of the mixing zone shall not be toxic to the more sensitive of at least two (2) representative, diverse species. Pollutant attenuation processes such as volatilization and biodegradation which may occur within the allowable mixing zone will be considered in interpreting results  | Y | Y | <i>Not applicable to CERCLA sites, but may be relevant and appropriate if WET is elevated in any potential discharge.</i>     |
| Biocriteria                   | Receiving waters shall not be significantly different than reference waters.   | Water | To ensure existing or proposed discharges are in compliance. | 10 CSR 20-7.031 (5)(R)   | (R) Biocriteria. The biological integrity of waters, as measured by lists or numeric indices of benthic invertebrates, fish, algae, or other appropriate biological indicators, shall not be significantly different from reference waters. Waters targeted for numeric biological criteria assessment must be contained within the Missouri Use Designation Dataset and shall be compared to reference waters of similar size, scale within the stream network, habitat type, and aquatic ecoregion type. Reference water locations for some aquatic habitat types are listed in Table I. | Y | Y | <i>Not applicable to CERCLA sites, but may be relevant and appropriate if biocriteria are met in any potential discharge.</i> |
| Water Quality                 | Appendix 1<br>Appendix 2   | Water | Continue to monitor  | 10 CSR 80-3.010(11)B.4<br>10 CSR 80-3.010<br>Appendix 1 10 CSR 80-3.010 Appendix 2 | (11) Groundwater Monitoring. (A) Requirements. The owner/operator of a sanitary landfill shall implement a groundwater monitoring program capable of determining the sanitary landfill's impact on the quality of groundwater underlying the sanitary landfill. (B) Satisfactory Compliance-Design   | N | Y | <i>Not applicable to CERCLA sites, but may be relevant and appropriate if water is required to be monitored.</i>              |



|                  |   |     |                     |                 |  |   |   |  |
|------------------|---|-----|---------------------|-----------------|--|---|---|--|
| Odor             | May not cause, permit, or allow the emission of odor greater than 7:1 for two separate trials not less than 15 minutes apart within the period of one hour outside of property boundary | Air | Protect air quality | 10 CSR 10-6.165 | 10 CSR 10-6.165 Restriction of Emission of Odors   | N | Y | <i>Not applicable to CERCLA sites, but may be relevant and appropriate if odor is present in the air, if waste is excavated.</i>   |
| Air particulates | Particulate matter (dust) seen leaving the property or observed on surfaces beyond the property of origin are a violation of Missouri regulations.                                      | Air | Protect air quality | 10 CSR 10-6.170 | 10 CSR 10-6.170 Restriction of Particulate Matter to the Ambient Air Beyond the Premises of Origin | Y | Y | <i>Not applicable to CERCLA sites, but may be relevant and appropriate if PM is present in the air if waste is excavated or dust is generated during cover construction of soil layers under the capping scenario.</i>                             |
| Asbestos         | Registration, Abatement, Notification, Inspection, Demolition and performance requirements  | Air | Health and Safety   | 10 CSR 10-6.241 | 10 CSR 10-6.241 Asbestos Projects—Registration, Notification and Performance Requirements          | N | Y | <i>As stated in the FFS, “no definitive information exists from the RI investigations regarding the presence of RACM in Areas 1 and 2.” Not applicable to CERCLA sites, but may be relevant and appropriate if friable asbestos is encountered</i> |

|                  |   |       |                                       |   |   |   |   |  |
|------------------|---|-------|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|
| Asbestos         | Certification, Accreditations and Business Exemption Requirements   | Air   | Health and Safety                     | 10 CSR 10-6.250                           | 10 CSR 10-6.250 Asbestos Projects—Certification, Accreditation and Business Exemption Requirements<br>Note that in the entry for 19 CSR 20-10.099, there is a reference to another reg that is incorrectly called out as 10 CSR, should be 19 CSR | N | Y | <i>As stated in the FFS, “no definitive information exists from the RI investigations regarding the presence of RACM in Areas 1 and 2.” Not applicable to CERCLA sites, but may be relevant and appropriate if friable asbestos is encountered. This also looks administrative – any substantive elements?</i> |
| Radiation        | Specified in regulation   | Air   | Protection against ionizing radiation | 19 CSR 20-10                              | Title 19—DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES<br>Division 20—Division of Environmental Health and Epidemiology<br>Chapter 10—Protection Against Ionizing Radiation  | Y | Y | <i>Potentially applicable for the excavation scenarios with offsite disposal.</i>  |
| Air pollutants   | Air quality standards, definitions, sampling and reference methods and air pollution control regulations for the entire State of Missouri | Air   | Protection against air pollutants     | 10 CSR 10-6 Related: 643.010-643.620 RSMo | Department of Natural Resources<br>Division 10—Air Conservation<br>Commission Chapter 6—Air Quality Standards, Definitions, Sampling and Reference Methods and Air Pollution Control Regulations for the Entire State of Missouri                 | Y | Y | <i>Potentially applicable during the remedy implementation.</i>  |
| Water pollutants | Safe Drinking Water Law and specified regulatory contaminant limits   | Water | Drinking water protection             | 640.100-640.140 RSMo                      | Drinking water regulations  | Y | Y | <i>Not applicable to CERCLA sites since these pertain to drinking water, but may be relevant and appropriate if water pollutants are present in any water discharged or to groundwater.</i>  |

Table 3-1b: Preliminary Identification of Potential State Chemical-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria by Scenario

Preliminary Identification of Potential State ARARs: Chemical Specific No Action

| Chemical                                | Maximum Concentration Allowed | Medium          | Reason                                   | Regulatory Citation    | Citations  | Citation Included in Draft FFS? | Potentially ARAR? | Discussion/Analysis  |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------|--|------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Regulated quantities of hazardous waste | None                          | Solid or liquid | Hazardous waste excluded from landfill   | 10 CSR 80-3.010(3)(A)1 | (3) Solid Waste Excluded, Requirement. (A) The following are excluded from disposal: 1. Regulated quantities of hazardous waste; | No                              | No                | These regulatory citations should only be proposed for inclusion as Chemical Specific ARARs for the No Action scenario if OUI is still receiving waste. As discussed in the FFS, OUI closed in the 1970's and is therefore no longer receiving waste. As no waste would be removed and reconsolidated or relocated under the No Action scenario this should not be included as ARAR. |
| Radioactive materials                   | Defined in regulation         |                 | Radioactive waste excluded from landfill | 10 CSR 80-3.010(3)(A)2 | See below  | No                              | No                |  |

Preliminary Identification of Potential State ARARs: Chemical Specific Cap in Place

| Chemical | Maximum Concentration Allowed | Medium | Reason                 | Regulatory Citation | Citations  | Citation Included in Draft FFS? | Potentially ARAR?  | Discussion/Analysis   |
|----------|-------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|---|
| Asbestos | See standard                  | Air    | Air quality protection | 40 CFR 61 Subpart M | Management and disposal of asbestos and asbestos-containing material | Yes                             | Y Potentially applicable if encountered during remedy implementation | As stated in the FFS, “no definitive information exists from the RI investigations regarding the presence of RACM in Areas 1 and 2”. Not applicable as OUI is not one of the sources specified in §§61.142 through 61.151, 61.154, and 61.155, but potentially relevant and appropriate if friable asbestos is encountered. |

Preliminary Identification of Potential State ARARs: Chemical Specific Consolidation and Excavation, then Capping

| Chemical                                | Maximum Concentration Allowed | Medium | Reason                                   | Regulatory Citation             | Citations            | Citation Included in Draft FFS? | Potentially ARAR? | Discussion/Analysis  |
|---|-------------------------------|--------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Regulated quantities of hazardous waste | None                          | Any    | Hazardous waste excluded from landfill   | 10 CSR 80-3.010(3)(A)1          | Solid waste excluded | No                              | N/A               | <i>Per discussion in Section 5.3.1.9, hazardous waste, if encountered will not be placed back in the landfill.<br/><br/>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however, potentially Relevant and Appropriate if encountered.</i>                                |
| Other excluded waste                    | none                          | Any    | If excavated, needs to be removed        | 10 CSR 80-3.010(3)(A)2.H.I.3-13 | Solid waste excluded | No                              | N/A               | <i>May be Relevant and Appropriate if encountered.</i>   |
| Tires                                   |                               | Any    | If excavated, needs to be removed        | 10 CSR 80-8.020                 | Solid waste excluded | No                              | N/A               | <i>I would recommend that “10 CSR 80-3.010(3)(A)2.H.I.3-11 be used here instead. Waste tires as provided by 10 CSR 80-8.020” be cited instead;<br/><br/>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however potentially Relevant and Appropriate if encountered.</i> |
| Radioactive materials                   | Defined in regulation         | Any    | Radioactive waste excluded from landfill | 10 CSR 80-3.010(3)(A)2          | Solid waste excluded | No                              | N/A               | <i>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however, potentially Relevant and Appropriate if encountered above levels that would allow for unrestricted use.</i>  |

|          |              |     |                        |                     |          |     |  |   |
|----------|--------------|-----|------------------------|---------------------|----------|-----|--|---|
| Asbestos | See standard | Air | Air quality protection | 40 CFR 61 Subpart M | Asbestos | Yes | Y Potentially applicable if encountered during remedy implementation | As stated in the FFS, “no definitive information exists from the RI investigations regarding the presence of RACM in Areas 1 and 2”. Not applicable as OU1 is not one of the sources specified in §§61.142 through 61.151, 61.154, and 61.155, but potentially relevant and appropriate if friable asbestos is encountered. |
|----------|--------------|-----|------------------------|---------------------|----------|-----|--|---|

**Preliminary Identification of Potential State ARARs: Chemical Specific Partial Excavation with Off Site Disposal and Cap**

| Chemical                                | Maximum Concentration Allowed | Medium | Reason                                 | Regulatory Citation             | Citations            | Citation Included in Draft FFS? | Potentially ARAR? | Discussion/Analysis  |
|---|-------------------------------|--------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Regulated quantities of hazardous waste | None                          | Any    | Hazardous waste excluded from landfill | 10 CSR 80.3.010(3)(A)1          | Solid waste excluded | No                              | N/A               | Per discussion in Section 5.3.1.9, hazardous waste, if encountered will not be placed back in the landfill.<br><br>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however, potentially Relevant and Appropriate if encountered. |
| Other excluded waste                    | None                          | Any    | If excavated, needs to be removed      | 10 CSR 80-3.010(3)(A)2.H.I.3-13 | Solid waste excluded | No                              | N/A               | May be Relevant and Appropriate if encountered.  |
| Tires                                   |                               | Any    | If excavated, needs to be removed      | 10 CSR 80-8.020                 | Solid waste excluded | No                              | N/A               | These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however potentially relevant and appropriate if encountered.   |

|                       |                       |     |  |                        |                             |            |   |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----|--|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|---|--|
| Radioactive materials | Defined in regulation | Any | Radioactive waste excluded from landfill | 10 CSR 80-3.010(3)(A)2 | <i>Solid waste excluded</i> | <i>No</i>  | <i>N/A</i>  | <i>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however, potentially Relevant and Appropriate if encountered above levels that would allow for unrestricted use.</i>  |
| Asbestos              | See standard          | Air | Air quality protection                   | 40 CFR 61 Subpart M    | <i>Asbestos</i>             | <i>Yes</i> | <i>Y Potentially applicable if encountered during remedy implementation</i> | <i>As stated in the FFS, “no definitive information exists from the RI investigations regarding the presence of RACM in Areas 1 and 2”. Not applicable as OU1 is not one of the sources specified in §§61.142 through 61.151, 61.154, and 61.155, but potentially relevant and appropriate if friable asbestos is encountered.</i> |

**Preliminary Identification of Potential State ARARs: Chemical Specific Full Excavation with Off Site Disposal**

| Chemical                                | Maximum Concentration Allowed | Medium | Reason                                 | Regulatory Citation             | Citations                   | Citation Included in Draft FFS? | Potentially ARAR? | Discussion/Analysis  |
|---|-------------------------------|--------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Regulated quantities of hazardous waste | None                          | Any    | Hazardous waste excluded from landfill | 10 CSR 80.3.010(3)(A)1          | <i>Solid waste excluded</i> | <i>No</i>                       | <i>N/A</i>        | <i>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however, potentially Relevant and Appropriate if encountered.</i>   |
| Other excluded waste                    | None                          | Any    | If excavated, needs to be removed      | 10 CSR 80-3.010(3)(A)2.H.I.3-13 | <i>Solid waste excluded</i> | <i>No</i>                       | <i>N/A</i>        | <i>May be Relevant and Appropriate if encountered.</i>   |
| Tires                                   |                               | Any    | If excavated, needs to be removed      | 10 CSR 80-8.020                 | <i>Solid waste excluded</i> | <i>No</i>                       | <i>N/A</i>        | <i>I would recommend that “10 CSR 80-3.010(3)(A)2.H.I.3-11. Waste tires as provided by 10 CSR 80-8.020” be cited instead; These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however potentially Relevant and Appropriate if encountered.</i> |

|                       |                       |     |  |                        |                             |            |   |   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----|--|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|---|---|
| Radioactive materials | Defined in regulation | Any | Radioactive waste excluded from landfill | 10 CSR 80-3.010(3)(A)2 | <i>Solid waste excluded</i> | <i>No</i>  | <i>N/A</i>  | <i>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however, potentially Relevant and Appropriate if encountered above levels that would allow for unrestricted use.</i>   |
| Asbestos              | See standard          | Air | Air quality protection                   | 40 CFR 61 Subpart M    | <i>Asbestos</i>             | <i>Yes</i> | <i>Y Potentially applicable if encountered during remedy implementation</i> | <i>As stated in the FFS, “no definitive information exists from the RI investigations regarding the presence of RACM in Areas 1 and 2”. Not applicable as OU1 is not one of the sources specified in §§61.142 through 61.151, 61.154, and 61.155, but potentially relevant and appropriate if friable asbestos is encountered</i> |



**Table 3-2: Preliminary Identification of Potential Location-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria**

| Citation  | Location   | Requirement  | Preliminary Determination | Remarks   |
|---|------------|--|---------------------------|---|
| Archeological and Historic Preservation Act (54 USC 312508; PL 113-287; 128 Stat. 3256) | Land       | Data recovery and preservation activities should be conducted if prehistoric, historical, and archaeological data might be destroyed as a result of a federal, federally assisted, or federally licensed activity or program.                    | Potentially applicable    | No destruction of such data is expected to result from remedial action. The Site has been considerably disturbed by past human activities and is therefore not expected to contain any such data. However, if these data were affected, <i>e.g.</i> , at any potential off-site borrow area, the requirement would be applicable.   |
| Endangered Species Act, as amended [16 USC 1531-1544; 50 CFR Part 17]                   | Any        | Federal agencies should ensure that any action authorized, funded, or carried out by the agency is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any threatened or endangered species or destroy or adversely modify any critical habitat. | Potentially applicable    | No critical habitat has been identified in the affected area, and no adverse impacts to threatened or endangered species are expected to result from any remedial action. However, if such species were affected, the requirement would be applicable. An assessment of the potential for occurrences of threatened or endangered species was performed during the RI. No federal listed or proposed threatened and endangered species or their habitats were identified at or in the vicinity of the Site. |
| Missouri Wildlife Code (1989) (RSMo. 252.240; 3 CSR 10-4.111), Endangered Species       | Any        | Endangered species, i.e., those designated by the U.S. Department of the Interior and the Missouri Department of Conservation as threatened or endangered (see 1978 Code, RSMo. 252.040), should not be pursued, taken, possessed, or killed.    | Potentially applicable    | No critical habitat has been identified in the affected area, and no adverse impacts to threatened or endangered species are expected to result from any remedial action. However, if such species were affected, the requirement would be applicable.  |
| Floodplain Management [Executive Order 11988; 40 CFR 6.302(b)]                          | Floodplain | Federal agencies should avoid, to the maximum extent possible, any adverse impacts associated with direct and indirect development of a floodplain.  | Potentially applicable    | This requirement may be applicable to any remedial action for the Buffer Zone/Crossroad Property. Mitigative measures would be taken to minimize any adverse impacts.   |

**Table 3-2: Preliminary Identification of Potential Location-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria**

| Citation  | Location   | Requirement  | Preliminary Determination | Remarks  |
|---|--|--|---------------------------|--|
| Governor's Executive Order 82-19  | Floodplain   | Potential effects of actions taken in a floodplain should be evaluated to avoid adverse impacts.   | Potentially applicable    | This requirement may be applicable to any remedial action for the Buffer Zone/Crossroad Property. Mitigative measures would be taken to minimize any adverse impacts.  |
| Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251, et seq. and associated regulations   | Wetland  | Regulates the discharge of pollutants into the waters of the United States.  | Potentially applicable    | This requirement could be applicable to any off-site borrow area if the location selected contains any wetlands or if the borrow activities could indirectly impact wetlands. No wetlands have been identified on-site.                            |
| Clean Water Act (33 USC 1344); Disposal Sites Specifications(40 CFR 230), Dredged or Fill Material Discharges (Section 404 Program); Definitions, Exempt Activities Not Requiring Permits (40 CFR 232); State Program Regulations (40 CFR 233); General Regulatory Policies (33 CFR 320); Nationwide Permits (33 CFR 330) |  | Dredge or fill material is not to be discharged into a wetland (as defined by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers) without a permit.  |                           | Effluent limitations under 33 U.S.C. § 1311 (Subpart C) are effectively covered by the Missouri state equivalents.   |
| Farmland Protection Policy Act (7 USC 4201 et seq.) Farmland Protection [7 CFR 658; 40 CFR 6.302(c)]  | Farmland (prime, unique, or of state and local importance) | Federal agencies should take steps to ensure that federal actions do not cause U.S. farmland to be irreversibly converted to nonagricultural uses in cases in which other national interests do not override the importance of the protection of farmland or otherwise outweigh the benefits of maintaining farmland resources. Criteria developed by the U.S. Soil Conservation Service are to be used to identify and take into account the adverse effects of federal programs on farmland preservation. Federal agencies should consider alternative actions that could lessen adverse effects and should ensure that programs are compatible with state and local government and private programs and policies to protect farmland. | Potentially applicable    | This requirement would be applicable for any potential soil borrow area off-site. Mitigative measures and restoration activities would also be conducted at any off-site borrow area, as appropriate, to minimize any adverse impacts to farmland. |

**Table 3-2: Preliminary Identification of Potential Location-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria**

| Citation   | Location  | Requirement  | Preliminary Determination   | Remarks   |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| RCRA Subtitle D (40 CFR Part 258 Subpart B) and MDNR Solid Waste Regulations (10 CSR 80-3.010 (4)(B)(1))   | Proximity of solid waste landfills to the end of runways used for turbojet aircraft | Requires new or existing municipal solid waste landfills or lateral expansions that are located within 10,000 ft of any airport runway end used by turbojet aircraft to demonstrate that the units are designed and operated so that the municipal solid waste landfill unit does not pose a bird hazard to aircraft.  | Not applicable<br><br>Potentially relevant and appropriate to the ROD-remedy and "complete rad removal" and partial excavation alternatives | As the OU-1 portion of the West Lake landfill closed in the 1970's, this requirement is not applicable to Areas 1 and 2.<br><br>The ROD-remedy, "complete rad removal", and partial excavation alternatives include regrading of existing solid waste in Areas 1 and 2. This requirement may potentially be relevant and appropriate to these alternatives. |
| RCRA Subtitle D (40 CFR Part 258 Subpart B) and MDNR Solid Waste Regulations (10 CSR 80-3.010 (4)(B))  | Landfill site selection   | Sets forth criteria for site selection for new landfills and horizontal expansions of existing sanitary landfills and requirements for design and operation plans for sanitary landfills. Site selection criteria include (1) proximity to airport runways (see discussion above), floodplains, wetlands, seismic zones and faults, and unstable areas. Also sets out required demonstrations for liners placed near the depth of groundwater. | Not applicable nor relevant and appropriate   | No new landfills or horizontal expansion of existing landfills would be constructed under any of the remedial alternatives.   |
| Missouri Guidance for Conducting and Reporting Detailed Geologic and Hydrogeologic Investigations at a Proposed Solid-Waste Disposal Area 10 CSR 80-2.015 Appendix 1 | Landfill site selection   | Provides general procedures for characterization of potential solid waste landfill sites   | Not applicable nor relevant and appropriate   | No new solid waste disposal areas would be proposed under any of the remedial alternatives  |

**Table 3-2a: Preliminary Identification of Potential State Location-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria All Proposed Scenarios**

| Location Subject to Requirement  | Requirement   | Reason Why Requirement is an ARAR                            | Regulatory Citation                                   | Citations  | Citation Included in Draft FFS? | Potentially ARAR? | Discussion/Analysis  |
|--|---|--|---|--|---------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Landfills, land application sites, open dumps that have received hazardous or industrial wastes. | Establishes regulatory basis and substantive requirements for storm water discharges.   | To ensure existing or proposed discharges are in compliance. | 10 CSR 20-6.200                                       | 10 CSR 20-6.200 Storm Water Regulations  | Y                               | Y                 | <i>Potentially applicable. Substantive requirements are potentially applicable for control of storm water runoff during and after remedy construction.</i> |
| Fee Fee Creek Watershed  | Effluent Limitations for Metropolitan No- Discharge Streams. Discharge is prohibited except as specifically permitted under the Water Quality Standards 10 CSR 20- 7031(7). | To ensure existing or proposed discharges are in compliance. | 10 CSR 20-7.015(5); cross-reference 10 CSR 20-7031(7) | 10 CSR 20-7.015 Effluent Regulations (5) Effluent Limitations for Metropolitan No- Discharge Streams.  | N                               | Y                 | <i>Not applicable to CERCLA sites, but may be relevant and appropriate if water pollutants are present in any water discharge and/or groundwater.</i>      |
| Waters of the State of Missouri  | Protection of designated uses.  | To ensure existing or proposed discharges are in compliance. | 10 CSR 20-7.031(2)(A)-(C)                             | (2) Designation of Uses. (A) Rebuttable presumption. (B) Presumed Uses. All waters described in subsection (2)(A) shall also be assigned Livestock and wildlife protection and Irrigation designated uses, as defined in this rule. (C) Other Uses | Y                               | Y                 | <i>Not applicable to CERCLA sites, but may be relevant and appropriate if water pollutants are present in any water discharge.</i>                         |
| Waters of the State of Missouri  | Waters of the state are subject to applicable Anti-Degradation Tiers 1 & 2.   | To ensure existing or proposed discharges are in compliance. | 10 CSR 20-7.031(3)                                    | (3) Antidegradation. The antidegradation policy shall provide three (3) levels of protection.  | Y                               | Y                 | <i>Not applicable to CERCLA sites, but may be relevant and appropriate if water pollutants are present in any water discharge.</i>                         |
| Waters of the State of Missouri  | General criteria are applicable to all waters of the state at all times, including mixing zones.  | To ensure existing or proposed discharges are in compliance. | 10 CSR 20-7.031(4)                                    | (4) General Criteria. The following water quality criteria shall be applicable to all waters of the state at all times including mixing zones.   | Y                               | Y                 | <i>Not applicable to CERCLA sites, but may be relevant and appropriate if water pollutants are present in any water discharge.</i>                         |

|                      |   |  |                            |   |   |   |   |
|----------------------|---|--|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Mixing Zones         | Where mixing zones are applicable, they will be based on 7Q10 low flow. | To ensure existing or proposed discharges are in compliance. | 10 CSR 20-7.031(5)(A)      | (5) Specific Criteria. The specific criteria shall apply to waters contained in Tables G and H of this rule and the Missouri Use Designation Dataset. Protection of drinking water supply is limited to surface waters designated for raw drinking water supply and aquifers. Protection of whole body contact recreation is limited to waters designated for that use. (A) The maximum chronic toxicity criteria in Tables A and B shall apply to waters designated for the indicated uses given in the Missouri Use Designation Dataset and Tables G and H, | Y | Y | <i>Not applicable to CERCLA sites, but may be relevant and appropriate if water pollutants are present in any water discharge.</i>  |
| Surface of Landfills | Runoff Control  | Minimize infiltration and erosion                            | 10 CSR 80-3.010(8)(B)F,(C) | 10 CSR 80-3.010 Design and Operation (8) Water Quality. (B) Satisfactory Compliance-Design. F. Provisions for surface water runoff control to minimize infiltration and erosion of cover. All applicable permits and approvals necessary to comply with requirements of the Missouri Clean Water Law and corresponding rules shall be obtained from the department.   | Y | Y | <i>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91. These requirements would be relevant and appropriate to regrading of Areas 1 and 2 after removal of radiologically-impacted material under the "complete rad removal" and partial excavation alternatives.</i> |
| Landfill             | Air Quality   | Minimize odors   | 10 CSR 80-3.010(13)        | (13) Air Quality. (A) Requirement. The design, construction and operation of the sanitary landfill shall minimize environmental hazards and shall conform to applicable ambient air quality and source control regulations.   | Y | Y | <i>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91. These requirements would be relevant and appropriate to regrading of Areas 1 and 2 after removal of radiologically-impacted material under the "complete rad removal" and partial excavation alternatives.</i> |
| Landfill             | Vector Control  | Exposed waste  | 10 CSR 80-3.010(15)        | (15) Vectors. (A) Requirements. Conditions shall be maintained that are unfavorable for the harboring, feeding and breeding of vectors.   | Y | Y | <i>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91. These requirements would be relevant and appropriate to regrading of Areas 1</i>   |

|                |            |   |                     |  |   |   |   |
|----------------|------------|---|---------------------|--|---|---|---|
| Landfill       | Aesthetics | Exposed waste   | 10 CSR 80-3.010(16) | (16) Aesthetics. (A) Requirement. The sanitary landfill shall be designed and operated at all times in an aesthetically acceptable manner. (B) Satisfactory Compliance | Y | Y | <i>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91. These requirements would be relevant and appropriate to regrading of Areas 1 and 2 after removal of radiologically-impacted material under the "complete rad removal" and partial excavation alternatives.</i> |
| All work areas | Safety     | Designed, constructed to protect health and safety of personnel | 10 CSR 80-3.010(19) | (19) Safety. (A) Requirement. The sanitary landfill shall be designed, constructed and operated in a manner so as to protect the health and...                         | Y | Y | <i>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91. These requirements would be relevant and appropriate to regrading of Areas 1 and 2 after removal of radiologically-impacted material under the "complete rad removal" and partial excavation alternatives.</i> |

Table 3-1b: Preliminary Identification of Potential State ARARs Location Specific by Scenario

Preliminary Identification of Potential State ARARs: Location Specific Cap in Place

| Location Subject to Requirement            | Requirement | Reason Why Requirement is an ARAR | Regulatory Citation | Citations  | Citation Included in Draft FFS?   | Potentially ARAR? | Discussion/Analysis   |
|--|-------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--|---|-------------------|---|
| Side slope of landfill and disturbed areas | QA/QC       | Part of landfill cover            | 10 CSR 80-3.010(6)  | (A) Requirement. The construction, operation and closure of the sanitary landfill shall include quality assurance and quality control measures to ensure compliance with approved plans and all applicable federal, state and local requirements. The permittee shall be responsible for ensuring that the quality assurance/quality control supervision is conducted by a qualified professional. (B) Satisfactory Compliance-Design. | Section 6.2.2.2.1 discusses that other portions of 10 CSR 80-3.010 are considered Relevant and Appropriate. | Yes               | These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however, substantive portions as related to closure/final cover and to ensure compliance with ARARs are potentially Relevant and Appropriate under Action Specific. The design and associated QA/QC requirements will be detailed in CERCLA documents and approved as part of the CERCLA process. |



|                      |                |  |                             |   |  |     |   |
|----------------------|----------------|--|-----------------------------|---|--|-----|---|
| Surface of landfills | Runoff control | Minimize infiltration and erosion  | 10 CSR 80-3.010(8)(B)F, (C) | <p><i>The comment may refer to 10 CSR 80-3.010(8)(B)(1)(F) and 10 CSR 80-3.010(8)© (B)</i></p> <p><i>Satisfactory Compliance - Design. 1. Plans shall include: (F). Provisions for surface water runoff control to minimize infiltration and erosion of cover. All applicable permits and approvals necessary to comply with requirements of the Missouri Clean Water Law and corresponding rules shall be obtained from the department.(C) Satisfactory Compliance - Operations.</i></p> | <p><i>Section 6.2.2.2.1 discusses that other portions of 10 CSR 80-3.010 are considered Relevant and Appropriate.</i></p>  | Yes | <p><i>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however, substantive portions of 10 CSR 80-3.010(8)(B)(1)(F) and 10 CSR 80-3.010(8)(C) are potentially Relevant and Appropriate under Action Specific. Runoff control to minimize infiltration and erosion is standard practice. Regarding (8)(C), while not operations, minimization of surface water contact with waste and surface water diversion from open waste if waste is exposed during remedy implementation should be performed.</i></p> |
| Landfill             | Cover          | Minimize fire hazard, infiltration, odors, blowing litter, gas venting, vectors, discourage scavenging, appearance | 10 CSR 80-3.010(17)         | <p><i>Note that the Reason is only 10 CSR 80-3.010(17)(A): Requirement. Cover shall be applied to minimize fire hazards, infiltration of precipitation, odors and blowing litter; control gas venting and vectors; discourage scavenging;</i></p>   | <p><i>Potentially Relevant and Appropriate for design of the final cover under Action Specific.Also, Section 6.2.2.2.1 discusses that other portions of 10 CSR 80-3.010 are considered Relevant and Appropriate.</i></p> | Yes | <p><i>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however they are potentially relevant and appropriate under Action Specific if waste is exposed during implementation. However, placement in Location-Specific seems out of place and recommend it be retained only in the Action-Specific portion of this Scenario.</i></p>  |

|          |            |                              |                     |  |  |     |  |
|----------|------------|------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|-----|--|
| Landfill | Compaction | If existing cap is disturbed | 10 CSR 80-3.010(18) | <i>(A) Requirement. In order to conserve sanitary landfill site capacity, thereby preserving land resources and to minimize moisture infiltration and settlement, solid waste and cover shall be compacted to the smallest practicable volume. (B) Satisfactory Compliance Design. (C) Satisfactory Compliance Operations.</i> | <i>Section 6.2.2.2.1 discusses that other portions of 10 CSR 80-3.010 are considered Relevant and Appropriate.</i> | Yes | <i>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however 10 CSR 80-3.010(18)(A) and (B) substantive portions are potentially Relevant and Appropriate under Action Specific; 10 CSR 80-3.010(18)(C) only deals with operational placement of waste and is potentially Relevant and Appropriate under Action Specific if waste is exposed during remedy implementation.</i> |
|----------|------------|------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|-----|--|

**Preliminary Identification of Potential State ARARs: Location Specific Consolidation and Excavation, then Capping**

| Location Subject to Requirement            | Requirement | Reason Why Requirement is an ARAR | Regulatory Citation | Citations   | Citation Included in Draft FFS?  | Potentially ARAR? | Discussion/Analysis  |
|--|-------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---|--|-------------------|--|
| Side slope of landfill and disturbed areas | QA/QC       | Part of landfill cover            | 10 CSR 80-3.010(6)  | <i>(A) Requirement. The construction, operation and closure of the sanitary landfill shall include quality assurance and quality control measures to ensure compliance with approved plans and all applicable federal, state and local requirements. The permittee shall be responsible for ensuring that the quality assurance/quality control supervision is conducted by a</i> | <i>Section 6.2.2.2.1 discusses that other portions of 10 CSR 80-3.010 are considered Relevant and Appropriate.</i> | Yes               | <i>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however, substantive portions as related to closure/final cover and to ensure compliance with ARARs are potentially Relevant and Appropriate under Action Specific. The design and associated QA/QC requirements will be detailed in CERCLA documents and approved as part of the CERCLA process.</i> |

|                      |                |                                   |                             |  |   |     |   |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|-----|---|
|                      |                |                                   |                             | <i>qualified professional.</i>   |   |     |   |
| Surface of landfills | Runoff control | Minimize infiltration and erosion | 10 CSR 80-3.010(8)(B)F, (C) | <p><i>The comment may refer to 10 CSR 80-3.010(8)(B)(1)(F) and 10 CSR 80-3.010(8)(C)</i></p> <p><i>(B) Satisfactory Compliance - Design. 1. Plans shall include:</i></p> <p><i>(F). Provisions for surface water runoff control to minimize infiltration and erosion of cover. All applicable permits and approvals necessary to comply with requirements of the Missouri Clean Water Law and corresponding rules shall be obtained from the department.</i></p> <p><i>(C) Satisfactory Compliance - Operations.</i></p> | <p><i>Section 6.2.2.2.1 discusses that other portions of 10 CSR 80-3.010 are considered Relevant and Appropriate.</i></p> | Yes | <p><i>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however, substantive portions of 10 CSR 80-3.010(8)(B)(1)(F) and 10 CSR 80-3.010(8)(C) are potentially Relevant and Appropriate under Action Specific. Runoff control to minimize infiltration and erosion is standard practice. Regarding (8)(C), while not operations, minimization of surface water contact with waste and surface water diversion from open waste if waste is exposed during remedy implementation should be performed.</i></p> |

|          |       |  |                     |  |   |     |  |
|----------|-------|--|---------------------|--|---|-----|--|
| Landfill | Cover | Minimize fire hazard, infiltration, odors, blowing litter, gas venting, vectors, discourage scavenging, appearance | 10 CSR 80-3.010(17) | <p><i>(A): Requirement. Cover shall be applied to minimize fire hazards, infiltration of precipitation, odors and blowing litter; control gas venting and vectors; discourage scavenging; (B) Satisfactory Compliance Design. The owner/operator shall prepare a written closure plan that describes the steps necessary to close all sanitary landfill phases at any point during the active life of the sanitary landfill in accordance with the requirements of 10 CSR 80-2.030(4)(A). In addition, the final cover requirements specified in the closure and post-closure plans shall specify...</i></p> | <p><i>Potentially Relevant and Appropriate for design of the final cover.</i></p> <p><i>Also, Section 6.2.2.2.1 discusses that other portions of 10 CSR 80-3.010 are considered Relevant and Appropriate.</i></p> | Yes | <p><i>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however 10 CSR 80-3.010(17)(A): Potentially Relevant and Appropriate if waste is exposed during remedy implementation. 10 CSR 80-3.010(17)(B): Potentially Relevant and Appropriate for design of the final cover.</i></p> |
|----------|-------|--|---------------------|--|---|-----|--|

|          |            |   |                          |  |  |                          |  |
|----------|------------|---|--------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|--|
| Landfill | Compaction | If existing cap is disturbed  | 10 CSR 80-3.010(18)      | <i>(A) Requirement. In order to conserve sanitary landfill site capacity, thereby preserving land resources and to minimize moisture infiltration and settlement, solid waste and cover shall be compacted to the smallest practicable volume. (B) Satisfactory Compliance Design. (C) Satisfactory Compliance Operations.</i> | <i>Section 6.2.2.2.1 discusses that other portions of 10 CSR 80-3.010 are considered Relevant and Appropriate.</i> | Yes                      | <i>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however 10 CSR 80-3.010(18)(A) and (B) substantive portions are potentially Relevant and Appropriate; 10 CSR 80-3.010(18)(C) only deals with operational placement of waste and is potentially Relevant and Appropriate under Action Specific if waste is exposed during remedy implementation.</i> |
| Runway   | Airport    | Demonstrate that the landfill does not pose a bird hazard to aircraft | 10 CSR 80-3.010(4)(A)(1) | <i>There is no regulation 10 CSR 80-3.010(4)(A)(1).<br/><br/>10 CSR 80-3.010(4)(B)(1)?</i>   | Yes  | Yes as Location Specific | <i>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however, potentially Relevant and Appropriate under Location Specific during exposure and consolidation of waste.</i>   |

**Preliminary Identification of Potential State ARARs: Location Specific Partial Excavation with Off-Site Disposal and Cap**

| Location Subject to Requirement            | Requirement    | Reason Why Requirement is an ARAR | Regulatory Citation         | Citations | Citation Included in Draft FFS? | Potentially ARAR? | Discussion/Analysis   |
|--|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Side slope of landfill and disturbed areas | QA/QC          | Part of landfill cover            | 10 CSR 80-3.010(6)          |           |                                 |                   | <i>Potential State ARARs — Location Specific Cap in Place</i> |
| Surface of landfills                       | Runoff control | Minimize infiltration and erosion | 10 CSR 80-3.010(8)(B)F, (C) |           |                                 |                   | <i>Potential State ARARs — Location Specific Cap in Place</i> |

|          |            |  |                          |   |            |            |  |
|----------|------------|--|--------------------------|---|------------|------------|--|
| Landfill | Cover      | Minimize fire hazard, infiltration, odors, blowing litter, gas venting, vectors, discourage scavenging, appearance | 10 CSR 80-3.010(17)      |   |            |            | <i>Potential State ARARs — Location Specific Cap in Place</i>  |
| Landfill | Compaction | If existing cap is disturbed   | 10 CSR 80-3.010(18)      |   |            |            | <i>Potential State ARARs — Location Specific Cap in Place</i>  |
| Runway   | Airport    | Demonstrate that the landfill does not pose a bird hazard to aircraft  | 10 CSR 80-3.010(4)(A)(1) | <i>There is no regulation 10 CSR 80-3.010(4)(A)(1).</i><br><br><i>10 CSR 80-3.010(4)(B)(1)?</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however, potentially Relevant and Appropriate during exposure and consolidation of waste.</i> |

**Preliminary Identification of Potential State ARARs: Location Specific Full Excavation with Off-Site Disposal**

| Location Subject to Requirement | Requirement | Reason Why Requirement is an ARAR | Regulatory Citation | Citations | Citation Included in Draft FFS? | Potentially ARAR? | Discussion/Analysis |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|

|  |                |                                   |                             |  |   |     |   |
|--|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|-----|---|
| Side slope of landfill and disturbed areas | QA/QC          | Part of landfill cover            | 10 CSR 80-3.010(6)          | <p><i>(A) Requirement. The construction, operation and closure of the sanitary landfill shall include quality assurance and quality control measures to ensure compliance with approved plans and all applicable federal, state and local requirements. The permittee shall be responsible for ensuring that the quality assurance/quality control supervision is conducted by a qualified professional.</i></p> <p><i>(B) Satisfactory Compliance-Design.</i></p> | Section 6.2.2.2.1 discusses that other portions of 10 CSR 80-3.010 are considered Relevant and Appropriate. | Yes | <p><i>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however, substantive portions as related to closure/final cover and to ensure compliance with ARARs are potentially Relevant and Appropriate under Action Specific. The design and associated QA/QC requirements will be detailed in CERCLA documents and approved as part of the CERCLA process.</i></p>   |
| Surface of landfills                       | Runoff control | Minimize infiltration and erosion | 10 CSR 80-3.010(8)(B)F, (C) | <p><i>The comment may refer to 10 CSR 80-3.010(8)(B)(1)(F) and 10 CSR 80-3.010(8)(C)</i></p> <p><i>(B) Satisfactory Compliance - Design. 1. Plans shall include: (F). Provisions for surface water runoff control to minimize infiltration and erosion of cover. All applicable permits and approvals necessary to comply with requirements of the Missouri Clean Water Law and corresponding rules shall be obtained from the department.</i></p>                 | Section 6.2.2.2.1 discusses that other portions of 10 CSR 80-3.010 are considered Relevant and Appropriate. | Yes | <p><i>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however, substantive portions of 10 CSR 80-3.010(8)(B)(1)(F) and 10 CSR 80-3.010(8)(C) are potentially Relevant and Appropriate under Action Specific. Runoff control to minimize infiltration and erosion is standard practice. Regarding (8)(C), while not operations, minimization of surface water contact with waste and surface water diversion from open waste if waste is exposed during remedy implementation should be performed.</i></p> |



|          |            |  |                     |   |  |     |   |
|----------|------------|--|---------------------|---|--|-----|---|
|          |            |  |                     | (C) Satisfactory Compliance - Operations.   |  |     |   |
| Landfill | Cover      | Minimize fire hazard, infiltration, odors, blowing litter, gas venting, vectors, discourage scavenging, appearance | 10 CSR 80-3.010(17) | Note that the Reason is only 10 CSR 80-3.010(17)(A): Requirement. Cover shall be applied to minimize fire hazards, infiltration of precipitation, odors and blowing litter; control gas venting and vectors; discourage scavenging;   | Potentially Relevant and Appropriate for design of the final cover under Action Specific.<br><br>Also, Section 6.2.2.2.1 discusses that other portions of 10 CSR 80-3.010 are considered Relevant and Appropriate. | Yes | These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however Potentially Relevant and Appropriate under Action Specific if waste is exposed during implementation. However, placement in Location-Specific seems out of place and recommend it be retained only in the Action-Specific portion of this Scenario.   |
| Landfill | Compaction | If existing cap is disturbed   | 10 CSR 80-3.010(18) | (A) Requirement. In order to conserve sanitary landfill site capacity, thereby preserving land resources and to minimize moisture infiltration and settlement, solid waste and cover shall be compacted to the smallest practicable volume. (B) Satisfactory Compliance Design. (C) Satisfactory Compliance Operations. | Section 6.2.2.2.1 discusses that other portions of 10 CSR 80-3.010 are considered Relevant and Appropriate.  | Yes | These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however 10 CSR 80-3.010(18)(A) and (B) substantive portions are potentially Relevant and Appropriate under Action Specific; 10 CSR 80-3.010(18)(C) only deals with operational placement of waste and is potentially Relevant and Appropriate under Action Specific if waste is exposed during remedy implementation. |
|          |            | Demonstrate that the   |                     | There is no regulation 10 CSR 80-3.010(4)(A)(1).  |  |     | These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to   |

|        |         |  |                          |                           |     |     |   |
|--------|---------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----|-----|---|
| Runway | Airport | landfill does not pose a bird hazard to aircraft | 10 CSR 80-3.010(4)(A)(1) | 10 CSR 80-3.010(4)(B)(1)? | Yes | Yes | landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however, potentially Relevant and Appropriate during exposure and consolidation of waste. |
|--------|---------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----|-----|---|

**Table 3-3: Preliminary Identification of Potential Action-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria**

| Citation  | Action                     | Medium | Requirement   | Preliminary Determination  | Remarks   |
|---|----------------------------|--------|---|--|---|
| Health and Environmental Protection Standards for Uranium and Thorium Mill Tailings (40 CFR 192), Subpart A, Standards for the Control of Residual Radioactive Materials from Inactive Uranium Processing Sites   | Radioactive waste disposal |        | Control of residual radioactive materials at designated uranium processing or depository sites should be designed to be effective for at least 200 years and up to 1,000 years, to the extent reasonably achievable. In addition, the control should be designed such that releases of radon-222 from the residual radioactive material would not exceed an average rate of 20 pCi/m <sup>2</sup> -s or increase the annual average concentration in air outside the disposal site by more than 0.5 pCi/L. Because this standard applies to design, monitoring after disposal is not required to demonstrate compliance.  | Not applicable but potentially relevant and appropriate in part for ROD-remedy and partial excavation alternatives     | <p>The West Lake Landfill OU-1 Site is not a designated Title I uranium mill tailings site; therefore, this requirement would not be applicable. These regulations are applicable to uncontrolled areas, whereas the current and future uses of Areas 1 and 2 are restricted.</p> <p>As OU-1 does contain radiologically-impacted materials, these requirements may potentially be relevant; however, the radiologically-impacted materials at the Site are a small fraction of an overall matrix of municipal solid waste, debris and fill materials. Although the waste materials are not similar to uranium tailings, the wastes do contain radium and thorium; therefore the longevity standard is potentially relevant and appropriate. As the radiologically-impacted materials do emit radon, the radon standard is potentially relevant and appropriate. For the ROD-remedy and partial excavation alternatives, radiologically-impacted materials will remain past the post-closure period for a solid waste landfill and longevity considerations should be factored into the cover design.</p> |
| Health and Environmental Protection Standards for Uranium and Thorium Mill Tailings (40 CFR 192), Subpart D, Standards for Management of Uranium Byproduct Materials Pursuant to Section 84 of the U.S. Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended; Subpart E, Standards for Management of Thorium Byproduct Materials Pursuant to Section 84 of the U.S. Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended. | Radioactive waste disposal |        | Disposal areas for uranium and thorium by-product materials should be designed to be effective for at least 200 years and up to 1,000 years, to the extent reasonably achievable. In addition, the control should be designed so that releases of radon-222 and radon-220 from these materials ( <i>i.e.</i> , excluding the cover) would not exceed an average of 20 pCi/m <sup>2</sup> -s. The standard applies to design, so monitoring for radon after installation of an appropriately designed cover is not required. (This requirement does not apply to any portion of the Site that contains residual surface and subsurface concentrations of radium-226 and radium-228 at or below those identified in Subparts B and E, respectively, which were described under potential chemical-specific ARARs and TBCs.) | Not applicable but potentially relevant and appropriate in part for the ROD-remedy and partial excavation alternatives | <p>The West Lake Landfill OU-1 Site is not a designated Title I uranium mill tailings site. Therefore, this requirement would not be applicable. These regulations are applicable to uncontrolled areas whereas the current and future uses of Areas 1 and 2 are restricted.</p> <p>As OU-1 does contain radiologically impacted materials, these requirements may potentially be relevant; however, the radiologically-impacted materials at the Site are a small fraction of an overall matrix of municipal solid waste, debris and fill materials. Although the waste materials at West Lake Site are not similar to uranium mill tailings, the wastes do contain radium and thorium; therefore the longevity standard is potentially relevant and appropriate. As the radiologically impacted materials will remain on-site beyond the 30-year post-closure period for a solid waste landfill, the 200/1000 year period, this standard is considered to be potentially relevant and appropriate.</p>  |

**Table 3-3: Preliminary Identification of Potential Action-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria**

| Citation  | Action                     | Medium Requirement   | Preliminary Determination   | Remarks   |
|---|----------------------------|--|---|---|
| Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Subtitle C (40 CFR 240 et seq.)   | Hazardous waste management | Establishes standards for identification of and treatment, storage and disposal of hazardous wastes including hazardous wastes disposed in landfills.<br>Standards for Identification of hazardous wastes (40 CFR 261)<br>Standards for Generators of hazardous wastes (40 CFR 262)<br>Standards for Transporters of hazardous wastes (40 CFR 263)<br>Use and Management of Containers (40 CFR 264 Subpart I)<br>Land Disposal Restrictions (40 CFR 264 Subpart N)<br>Staging Piles (40 CFR 264.554)   | Possibly applicable in the event that hazardous wastes or materials that potentially could be hazardous wastes are encountered during remedy implementation | The radiologically-impacted materials in Areas 1 and 2 do not meet the criteria for classification as hazardous wastes; however, other waste materials in Areas 1 or 2 may meet these criteria and as such these requirements may be applicable. The Subtitle D standards are considered to be the appropriate criteria for final cover design. |
| Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended (42 USC 6901 et seq.); Criteria for Municipal Solid Waste Landfills (40 CFR 258), Subpart F, Closure and Post-Closure Care | Solid waste disposal       | Criteria for closure of a landfill unit and post-closure care requirements are specified. Cover system design requirements at closure include (1) an infiltration layer constructed of a minimum of 18 in. of earthen material with a permeability less than or equal to the permeability of the bottom liner system or no greater than $1 \times 10^{-5}$ cm/s, whichever is less, and (2) an erosion protection layer of earthen material capable of supporting native plant growth; or equivalents approved by the director of an approved state program. Post-closure care requires maintenance of the integrity of the final cover system, the leachate collection system, ground-water monitoring, and gas monitoring for a period of 10 years or as necessary to protect human health and the environment. Management of the leachate may be terminated if the owner/operator demonstrates that leachate no longer poses a threat to human health and the environment | Neither applicable nor relevant and appropriate   | Neither applicable nor relevant and appropriate as solid waste landfills in Missouri are regulated by the Missouri solid waste regulations.   |
| Missouri Radiation Regulations; Protection Against Ionizing Radiation (19 CSR 20-10.090), Disposal of Radioactive Wastes  | Radioactive waste disposal | Radioactive waste material should not be disposed of by dumping or burial in soil, except at sites approved by and registered with the Missouri Department of Health; a permit should be obtained for holding and preparation of such material prior to disposal; and no releases to air or water should cause exposure of any person above the limits specified in 10-CSR 20-10.040.  | Potentially applicable to the "complete rad removal" and partial excavation with off-site disposal alternatives   | Certain of these requirements would be potentially applicable if one of the alternatives involving off-site disposal were to be implemented   |
| Missouri Radiation Regulations; Protection Against Ionizing Radiation (19 CSR 20-10.070), Storage of Radioactive Materials                                      | Radioactive waste storage  | Radioactive materials should be stored in a manner that will not result in the exposure of any person, during routine access to a controlled area, in excess of the limits identified in 19 CSR 20-10.040 (see related discussion for contaminant-specific requirements); a facility used to store materials that may emit radioactive gases or airborne particulate matter should be vented to ensure that the concentration of such substances in air does not constitute a radiation hazard; and provisions should be made to minimize hazards to emergency workers in the event of a fire, earthquake, flood, or windstorm.  | Potentially applicable  | These requirements would be applicable to the temporary storage of radiologically-impacted soils that might be generated during any remedial action.  |
| Missouri Solid Waste Rules (10 CSR 80), Chapter 3,  | Solid waste disposal       | The landfill should be covered to minimize fire hazard, infiltration of precipitation, odors and blowing litter; control   | Only applicable if Areas 1 or 2 are   | These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91. These requirements would be   |

**Table 3-3: Preliminary Identification of Potential Action-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria**

| Citation   | Action                               | Medium | Requirement  | Preliminary Determination  | Remarks   |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------|--|--|---|
| Sanitary Landfills, 3.010(17),<br>Cover  |                                      |        | gas venting and vectors; discourage scavenging; and provide a pleasing appearance.<br>Final slope of the top shall be a minimum of 5%.<br>No slopes shall ever exceed 33 1/3 % and slopes shall not exceed 25% without a detailed slope stability analysis.<br>The final cover should be at least 2 ft of compacted clay with a permeability of $1 \times 10^{-5}$ cm/sec or less overlain by 1 ft of soil capable of supporting vegetative growth.  | re-opened to accept additional solid wastes.<br>Potentially relevant and appropriate for design of the final cover                                     | applicable to regrading of Areas 1 and 2 after removal of radiologically-impacted material under the "complete rad removal" and partial excavation alternatives. These regulations would also be applicable to the final slopes and cover design for Areas 1 and 2 under the ROD-selected remedy, "complete rad removal", and partial excavation alternatives except that the slopes would be a minimum of 2% (see discussion in text).   |
| Missouri Solid Waste Rules (10 CSR 80), Chapter 4, Demolition Landfills, 4.010(17),<br>Cover                     | Solid waste disposal                 |        | The landfill should be covered to minimize fire hazard, infiltration of precipitation, odors and blowing litter; control gas venting and vectors; discourage scavenging; and provide a pleasing appearance.<br>Final slope of the top shall be a minimum of 5%.<br>No slopes shall ever exceed 33 1/3 % and slopes shall not exceed 25% without a detailed slope stability analysis.<br>The final cover should be at least 1 ft of compacted clay with a permeability of $1 \times 10^{-5}$ cm/sec or less overlain by 2 ft of soil capable of supporting vegetative growth. | Only applicable if Areas 1 or 2 are re-opened to accept additional solid wastes.<br>Potentially relevant and appropriate for design of the final cover | These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91. These requirements would be applicable to regrading of Areas 1 and 2 after removal of radiologically-impacted material under the "complete rad removal" and partial excavation alternatives. These regulations would also be applicable to the final slopes and cover design for Areas 1 and 2 under the ROD-selected remedy, "complete rad removal", and partial excavation alternatives except that the slopes would be a minimum of 2% (see discussion in text). |
| Noise Control Act, as Amended; Noise Pollution and Abatement Act (42 USC 4901 et seq)                            | Construction activities              |        | The public should be protected from noises that jeopardize human health or welfare.  | Potentially applicable   | These requirements would be applicable to any remedial action.  |
| CERCLA Offsite Rule 40 CFR 300.440   | Off-site disposal                    |        | Wastes can only be disposed at offsite facilities operating in compliance with applicable regulations as verified by EPA.  | Applicable to off-site disposal  | These requirements would be applicable to the "complete rad removal" and partial excavation with off-site disposal alternatives.  |
| DOT and NRC regulations for shipment of radioactive materials 49 CFR Parts 171-180 and 10 CFR Part 71            | Off-site disposal                    |        | Specifies requirements for shipment of radioactive materials including hazard communications, labeling, manifests, security, emergency response, and planning.   | Applicable to off-site disposal  | These requirements would be applicable to the "complete rad removal" and partial excavation with off-site disposal alternatives.  |
| Offsite disposal Waste Acceptance Criteria   | Off-site disposal                    |        | Lists the types of materials and activity levels of waste materials that can be accepted by off-site disposal facilities.  | Applicable to off-site disposal  | These requirements would be applicable to the "complete rad removal" and partial excavation with off-site disposal alternatives.  |
| National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants - Asbestos 40 CFR Part 61<br><br>40 C.F.R. § 61.154(j) | Asbestos management                  | Waste  | Requirements for management of regulated asbestos containing materials (RACM)  | Potentially applicable if RACM are encountered during remedy implementation  | Standards for demolition and renovation may be applicable in the event that RACM is encountered during remedy implementation<br><br>Notice requirements may become applicable in the event that it is determined that RACM is located within the relevant portions of the Site and that the remedy may involve the excavation or disturbance of said RACM.  |
| National Ambient Air Quality Standards 40 CFR 50<br><br>40 C.F.R. §§ 50.3-50.19                                  | Radionuclides Radon and Particulates | Air    | Air quality standards  | Potentially applicable   | Potential standards for air emissions during remedy implementation.<br><br>It should be noted that these primary and secondary standards  |

**Table 3-3: Preliminary Identification of Potential Action-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria**

| Citation   | Action   | Medium           | Requirement   | Preliminary Determination  | Remarks  |
|--|--|------------------|---|--|--|
|  |  |                  |   |  | reference the following: sulfur dioxide, PM10 (particulate matter), PM2.5 (particulate matter), Carbon Monoxide, Ozone, Oxides of Nitrogen, and Lead. They do not directly address radioactive materials, but may be relevant to the extent that there may be a need to control airborne particulates during the implementation of the ultimate remedy selected for the Site |
| PCB Spill Cleanup Policy<br>40 CFR 761 Subpart G<br>Cleanup Site Characterization<br>Sampling for PCB Remediation<br>Waste 40 CFR 761 Subpart N<br>Sampling to Verify Completion of Self-<br>Implementing Cleanup and On-Site<br>Disposal of Bulk PCB Remediation<br>Waste and Porous Surfaces<br>40 CFR 761 Subpart O<br>Sampling Non-Porous Surfaces for<br>Measurement-Based Use, Reuse and<br>On-Site or Off-Site Disposal<br>40 CFR 761 Subpart P<br>Sampling Non-Liquid, Non-Meta<br>PCB Bulk Product Waste for<br>Purposes of Characterization for<br>PCB Disposal and Sampling PCB<br>Remediation Waste Destined for<br>Off-Site Disposal<br>40 CFR 761 Subpart R<br>Double Wash/Rinse Method for<br>Decontaminating Non-Porous<br>Surfaces 40 CFR 761 Subpart S | PCB cleanup<br>and<br>management                       | Soil or<br>waste | Requirements for cleanup of PCB wastes                            | Potentially applicable if<br>PCBs are encountered<br>during remedy<br>implementation | Sets out procedures for cleanup of PCB wastes.   |
| Missouri Storm Water Regulations<br>10 CSR 20-6.200  |  | Stormwater       | Requirements for control of stormwater runoff                     | Potentially applicable   | Substantive requirements are potentially applicable for control of storm water runoff during and after remedy construction   |
| De Minimis Emissions Levels<br>10 CSR 10-6.020(3)(A)   | PM-10<br>Non-methane<br>organic<br>compounds<br>(NMOC) |                  | Air quality standards   | Potentially applicable   | Potential standards for air emissions during remedy implementation.  |
| Sampling Methods for Air Pollution<br>Sources 10 CSR 10-6.030  |  | Air              | Stack emissions sampling procedures                               | Potentially applicable   | Potentially applicable if a landfill gas flare is constructed and operated as part of the remedy.  |
| Controlling Emissions During<br>Episodes of High Air Pollution<br>Potential 10 CSR 10-6.130  |  | Air              | Requirements for controlling emissions during air pollution event | Potentially applicable   | Potentially could require shut down of remedy implementation construction operations during a purple or maroon air quality event.  |
| Restriction of Particulate Matter to the<br>Ambient Air Beyond the Premises of<br>Origin 10 CSR-6.170  | Particulate<br>Matter                                  | Air              | Requirements for controlling emissions                            | Potentially applicable   | Potentially applicable to the control of fugitive dust emission during remedy construction activities  |

**Table 3-3: Preliminary Identification of Potential Action-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria**

| Citation   | Action  | Medium               | Requirement   | Preliminary Determination                                     | Remarks   |
|--|---|----------------------|---|---|---|
| Closure and Post-Closure Plan<br>Laidlaw Waste Systems (Bridgeton),<br>Inc. Sanitary Landfill, December<br>1996, Revised September 1997,<br>Revised April 1998, Revised April 2016 | Landfill cover  |                      | Sets out closure and post-closure procedures for the<br>West Lake Landfill, in particular, the final cover, grading and<br>vegetation plan.   | Potential TBC   | Sets out the procedures to be used at the Landfill to<br>comply with the MDNR Solid Waste Regulations.<br>This document should be considered in the design<br>and construction of any cover system or drainage<br>improvements that may be constructed for Areas<br>1 and 2 or if additional waste materials are placed in<br>these areas as part of a remedial action. This document will<br>also need to be considered if any regrading and/or landfill<br>cover improvements are implemented for Areas 1 or 2. |
| 40 C.F.R. Part 122 (EPA Administered<br>Permit Program - The National Pollutant<br>Discharge Elimination System),<br>Subpart C (Permit Conditions)                                 | Various<br>pollutants   | Water/<br>Stormwater | The regulatory provisions contained in this part implement<br>National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)<br>Program under sections 318, 402, and 405 of the Clean Water Act<br>(CWA) (Public Law 92-500, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 <i>et seq.</i> )   | Potentially applicable  | At this time, it is uncertain whether stormwaters draining from the<br>Site impact Waters of the United States.   |
| 40 C.F.R. 122.26(b)(14)(v)   |   |                      | Stormwater permits are required for any landfill, land application<br>sites and open dumps that receive or have received industrial<br>waste, and said stormwaters impact waters of the United States.<br>40 C.F.R. 122.26(b)(14)(v).   |   | In any event, Missouri has an approved state program/delegate<br>water program under 40 C.F.R. Part 123.  |
| 40 C.F.R. Part 131 (Water Quality<br>Standards)  | Sets forth<br>requirements<br>and procedures<br>for developing,<br>reviewing,<br>revising and<br>approving water<br>quality<br>standards by the<br>States as<br>authorized by<br>the Clean<br>Water Act | Ground-<br>water     | 40 CFR Part 131 describes the requirements and procedures for<br>developing, reviewing, revising, and approving water quality<br>standards by the States as authorized by section 303(c) of the<br>Clean Water Act. 40 C.F.R. Part 131 does not lay out specific<br>standards to be applied, but rather serves as a framework by which<br>States must develop water quality standards for water bodies,<br>including uses that may be made of such bodies, and standards to<br>promote the safety of water as used. It also provides for the<br>process by which EPA reviews, revises and approves of water<br>quality standards developed by States. | Not applicable, but<br>potentially relevant to<br>groundwater | It does not appear that these standards are applicable to Missouri.<br>It should be noted that Missouri has adopted Water Quality<br>Standards under 10 CSR 20-7.031(5), which regulate<br>concentrations of inorganics, trace metals, organics, pesticides,<br>man-made volatiles, PAHs, phthalates and other chemicals.   |
| 40 C.F.R. § 131.36   |   |                      |   |   |   |
| 42 U.S.C. 10171, Part D (Financial<br>Arrangement for Low-Level Radioactive<br>Waste Site Closure)   | Unclear   |                      | This statute permits the Commission to establish by rule,<br>regulation or order, that an adequate bond, surety or other<br>financial arrangement be provided by a licensee to permit the<br>completion of all requirements established by the Commission for<br>the decontamination, decommissioning, site closure, and<br>reclamation of sites, structures or equipment used in conjunction<br>with such low-level radioactive waste.   | Not applicable nor<br>potentially relevant<br>and appropriate | This statute does not contain any standard, requirement, criteria, or<br>limitation that would apply directly to the Site but instead is a<br>mechanism for NRC to require financial assurance for cleanup of<br>NRC permitted facilities. Financial assurance is an administrative<br>requirement and not a substantive requirement. Any financial<br>assurance that may be required would be established by the Order<br>or Consent Decree governing the remedial action.                                       |



**Table 3-3a: Preliminary Identification of Potential State Action-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria All Proposed Scenarios**

| Action Subject to Requirement | Requirement   | Reason Why Requirement is an ARAR                            | Regulatory Citation   | Citations   | Citation Included in Draft FFS? | Potentially ARAR? | Discussion/Analysis  |
|-------------------------------|---|--|---|---|---------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Statements, Acts              | Unlawful acts prohibited; false statements and negligent acts prohibited, penalties, exceptions                           | To ensure existing or proposed discharges are in compliance. | Missouri Clean Water Law, Missouri Revised statute Chapter 644, 641.076 | 644.006. This subchapter shall be known and may be cited as the "Missouri Clean Water Law". Unlawful acts prohibited--false statements and negligent acts prohibited--penalties--exception. 644.076. 1  | N                               | Y                 | <i>Substantive elements of these chapters may be Relevant and appropriate if implementing a remedial action to includes a discharge to water.</i>  |
|                               |   |  |   |   |                                 |                   |  |
|                               |   |  |   |   |                                 |                   |  |
| Construction of Earthen Basin | Ensure all engineering reports, plans, and specifications in accordance with state law for construction of earthen basins | To ensure existing or proposed discharges are in compliance. | 10 CSR 20-8.110   | 10 CSR 20-8.110 Engineering—Reports, Plans, and Specifications  | N                               | N                 | <i>Administrative, but design elements will be included in CERCLA documents</i>  |
| Groundwater monitoring        | Groundwater quality   | Landfill location  | 10 CSR 80-3.010(12)(C)  | (12) Corrective Action. (C) Implementation of the Corrective Action Program. 1. Based on the schedule established under paragraph (12)(B)4. of this rule for initiation and completion of remedial activities the owner/operator shall....  | Y                               | Y                 | <i>Not applicable to CERCLA sites, but may be relevant and appropriate if water pollutants are present in groundwater or any water discharge.</i>  |
| Structures on landfill        | Not allowed without controls  | Stability and gas  | 10 CSR 80-3.010(4)(B)7.C(I) (14)  | WRONG CITATION (4) Site Selection. (B) Satisfactory Compliance-Design. 7. Plans shall include: (14) Gas Control. (A) Requirement. Decomposition gases generated within the sanitary landfill shall be controlled on-site, as necessary, to avoid posing a hazard to the environment or to public health and the safety of occupants of adjacent property. | Y                               | Y                 | <i>Not applicable to CERCLA sites, but may be relevant and appropriate If structures are present or gas is generated at Areas 1 and 2 after removal of radiologically-impacted material under the "complete rad removal" and partial excavation.</i> |

|   |   |                        |                     |  |   |   |  |
|---|---|------------------------|---------------------|--|---|---|--|
| Gas monitoring and control                      | Control gas migration   | Safety                 | 10 CSR 80-3.010(14) | (14) Gas Control. (A) Requirement. Decomposition gases generated within the sanitary landfill shall be controlled on-site, as necessary, to avoid posing a hazard to the environment or to public health and the safety of occupants of adjacent property. | Y | Y | <i>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91. These requirements would be relevant and appropriate to regrading of Areas 1 and 2 after removal of radiologically-impacted material under the "complete rad removal" and partial excavation.</i> |
| Installation of observation or monitoring wells | Regulates drilling, construction, registration, and abandonment of monitoring wells in Missouri | Groundwater protection | 10 CSR 23-4         | Title 10 DNR Division 23 Division of Geology and Land Survey Chapter 4 Monitoring Well Construction Code   | N | Y | <i>Substantive portions of Division 23 may be relevant and appropriate if wells are constructed and/or abandoned as part of the remedy, but will mostly be administrative.</i>   |
| Practice of geology                             | Regulates practice  | Health and safety      | 4 CSR 145-1.010     | 4 CSR 145-1.010 Board of Geologist Registration—General Organization   | N | Y | <i>Substantive portions of 4 CDR 145-1.010 may be relevant and appropriate if a PG stamp and seal on drawings are necessary as part of the remedy. but will mostly be administrative.</i>  |
| Abandonment of unused domestic supply wells     | Regulates activity  | Groundwater protection | 10 CSR 23-3.110     | 10 CSR 23-3.010 Location of Wells  | N | Y | <i>Although abandonment of unused domestic supply wells are not envisioned in the ROD-selected remedy, could be Relevant and Appropriate if monitoring wells are required to be abandoned.</i>   |

|   |  |                           |  |   |   |   |  |
|---|--|---------------------------|--|---|---|---|--|
| Pollution and vandalism   | Relates to protection of caves (including sinkholes) and cave life           | Groundwater protection    | L. 1981 H.S.H.B. 1192, an Act  |   | N | Y | <i>State law providing for protection of caves (including sinkholes) and cave life from vandalism and pollution. The law may be applicable if site contains the presence of solution enlarged fractures during excavation. This act is an ARAR for all excavation scenarios.</i> |
| Groundwater tracing   | Registration and reporting of results to Missouri Geological Survey          | Groundwater protection    | L.1991 S.B.221, an Act RSMo 256.621  | Surface water tracing, registration required--renewal—documentation required. 256.621.<br>All persons engaged in groundwater or surface water tracing, for any purpose, shall register with the division. This registration shall be renewed annually. The registrant shall report in writing all proposed injections of tracers to the division prior to actual injection. Written and graphical documentation of traces shall be provided to the division within thirty days of completion of each trace. The division shall maintain records of all injections and traces reported and will provide this information to interested parties upon request at the cost of | N | Y | <i>If groundwater tracing is required, this might be considered and ARAR, but note that this activity is not envisioned in the ROD-selected or other remedy.</i>   |
| Open burning  | Only untreated wood and lumber may be burned and a permit must be obtained   | Air quality protection    | 10 CSR 10-6.045  | 10 CSR 10-6.045 Open Burning Requirements   | Y | Y | <i>If open burning is required, this might be considered and ARAR, but note that this activity is not envisioned in the ROD-selected or other remedy.</i>  |
| Hazardous Waste Generation, storage, treatment, transportation and disposal | Follow all applicable state and federal hazardous waste laws and regulations | Health and safety,env pro | Hazardous Waste Management Law 260.350-260.1039 Hazardous Waste Regulations 10 CSR 25-1 through 19 | Division 25—Hazardous Waste Management Commission, Chapter 1—Organization- 10 CSR 25-19.010 Electronics Scrap Management  | N | Y | <i>A citation of Division 25, but substantive portions of Division 25 may be Relevant and Appropriate if hazardous waste is required to be managed under the selected remedial options.</i>  |

|                          |              |                      |                 |   |   |   |  |
|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|---|---|---|--|
| Closure and Post-closure | Care and O&M | Long term protection | 10 CSR 80-2.030 | 10 CSR 80-2.030 Solid Waste Disposal Area Closure, Post-Closure Care and Corrective Action Plans and procedures with Associated Financial Assurance Requirement | Y | Y | <i>Section 6.2.2.2.1 discusses that the “substantive MDNR landfill requirements for post-closure care and corrective action found in 10 CSR 80-2.030 are also considered relevant and appropriate.</i> |
|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|---|---|---|--|

Table 3-3b: Preliminary Identification of Potential State Action-Specific ARARs and TBC Criteria by Scenario

Preliminary Identification of Potential State ARARs: Action Specific Cap in Place

| Action Subject to Requirement | Requirement                                 | Reason Why Requirement is an ARAR | Regulatory Citation              | Citations  | Citation Included in Draft FFS?  | Potentially ARAR? | Discussion/Analysis  |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|-------------------|--|
| Recapping disturbed areas     | Final cover, grading of existing cap        | Damage or adding to current cover | 10 CSR 80-3.010(17)              | (A): Requirement. Cover shall be applied to minimize fire hazards, infiltration of precipitation, odors and blowing litter; control gas venting and vectors; discourage scavenging; (B) Satisfactory Compliance Design. The owner/operator shall prepare a written closure plan that describes the steps necessary to close all sanitary landfill phases at any point during the active life of the sanitary landfill in accordance with the requirements of 10 CSR 80-2.030(4)(A). In addition, the final cover requirements specified in the closure and post-closure plans shall specify... | Potentially Relevant and Appropriate for design of the final cover.Also, Section 6.2.2.2.1 discusses that other portions of 10 CSR 80-3.010 are considered Relevant and Appropriate. | Yes               | These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however 10 CSR 80-3.010(17)(A): Potentially Relevant and Appropriate if waste is exposed during remedy implementation. 10 CSR 80-3.010(17)(B): Potentially Relevant and Appropriate for design of the final cover. |
| Slope construction            | Runoff without excessive erosion, stability | Cap protection                    | 10 CSR 80-3.010(17)(B)3, 7, (C)3 | (B)3. Surface grades and side slopes needed to promote maximum runoff, without excessive erosion, to minimize infiltration. Final side slopes shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) unless it has been demonstrated in a detailed slope stability analysis approved by the department that the slopes can be constructed and maintained throughout the entire operational life and post-closure period of the landfill. (C)3. No active, intermediate or final slope shall exceed thirty-three and one-third percent (33 1/3%).   | Potentially Relevant and Appropriate for design of the final cover   | Yes               | These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however potentially Relevant and Appropriate for design of the final cover.  |

|                    |  |  |                         |  |  |     |  |
|--------------------|--|--|-------------------------|--|--|-----|--|
| QA/QC of cover     | Thickness and testing of each lifts of soil                                      | Prevent infiltration and promote vegetative growth | 10 CSR 80-3.010 (6)     | <i>(A) Requirement. The construction, operation and closure of the sanitary landfill shall include quality assurance and quality control measures to ensure compliance with approved plans and all applicable federal, state and local requirements. The permittee shall be responsible for ensuring that the quality assurance/quality control supervision is conducted by a qualified professional.</i>  | <i>Section 6.2.2.2.1 discusses that other portions of 10 CSR 80-3.010 are considered Relevant and Appropriate.</i> | Yes | <i>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however, substantive portions as related to closure/final cover and to ensure compliance with ARARs are potentially Relevant and Appropriate. The design and associated QA/QC requirements will be detailed in CERCLA documents and approved as part of the CERCLA process.</i> |
| Cover requirements | 2 feet of clay, 1 foot vegetative, 1x10 <sup>-5</sup> permeability, if disturbed | Thickness  | 10 CSR 80-3.010(17)(C)4 | <i>4. As each phase of the sanitary landfill is completed, a final cover system shall be installed at portions of A. Existing sanitary landfills without composite liners. This final cover shall consist of at least two feet (2') of compacted clay with a coefficient of permeability of 1 × 10-5 cm/sec or less and overlaid by at least one foot (1') of soil capable of sustaining vegetative growth; B. Sanitary landfills with composite liners. This final cover shall consist of component layers, in order from top to bottom, as follows: (I) Two feet (2') of soil capable of sustaining vegetative growth; (II) A drainage layer; (III) A geomembrane liner at least as thick as the geomembrane liner described in subparagraph (10)(B)1.G; (IV) One foot (1') of compacted clay with a coefficient of permeability of 1 × 10-5 cm/sec or less; and C. The geomembrane liner shall be in intimate contact with the underlying compacted clay. 5. The installation of the final cover systems.</i> | <i>Potentially Relevant and Appropriate for design of the final cover.</i>   | Yes | <i>Note that only 10 CSR 80-3.010(17)(C)4(A) is relevant to thickness. These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however they are potentially relevant and appropriate for design of the final cover, if waste is moved and re-landfilled.</i>   |

|                          |  |                        |                        |  |    |    |  |
|--------------------------|--|------------------------|------------------------|--|----|----|--|
| Modification of Landfill | Standards for performance of solid waste landfills — prior approvals and plan may be necessary | Air quality protection | 40 CFR 60 Subpart WWW  | <i>Applicability: (c) Activities required by or conducted pursuant to a CERCLA, RCRA, or State remedial action are not considered construction, reconstruction, or modification for purposes of this subpart.</i>  | No | No | <i>Approvals and plans are generally administrative; approvals will be through the CERCLA process. May be relevant and appropriate if landfill is excavated as part of the selected remedial option,</i> |
| Modification of Landfill | National Emissions standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants: Municipal Solid Waste Landfills     | Air quality protection | 40 CFR 63 Subpart AAAA | <i>(a) You must fulfill one of the requirements in paragraph (a)(1) or (2) of this section, whichever is applicable:(1) Comply with the requirements of 40 CFR part 60, subpart WWW.(2) Comply with the requirements of the Federal plan or EPA approved and effective State plan or tribal plan that implements 40 CFR part 60, subpart Cc.</i> | No | No | <i>Only applicable to landfills that accepted waste after 11-8-87.</i>   |

**Preliminary Identification of Potential State ARARs: Action Specific Consolidation and Excavation, then Capping**

| Action Subject to Requirement | Requirement   | Reason Why Requirement is an ARAR | Regulatory Citation | Citations  | Citation Included in Draft FFS?   | Potentially ARAR? | Discussion/Analysis  |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--|---|-------------------|--|
| Removing waste from landfill  | May not excavate, disrupt or remove material from landfill without obtaining approval | Disturbed existing landfill       | 10 CSR 80-2.030(3)  | <i>(3) No person may excavate, disrupt or remove any deposited material from any active or discontinued solid waste disposal area without having received prior approval from the department. Requests for approval shall include...</i> | <i>Section 6.2.2.2.1 discusses that the “substantive MDNR landfill requirements for post-closure care and corrective action found in 10 CSR 80-2.030 are also considered relevant and appropriate.”</i> | Yes               | <i>The Requirement refers to approval, which is an administrative action; approval will be through the ROD. However substantive portions are potentially Relevant and Appropriate.</i> |

|                                     |   |                                   |                                |   |   |     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|
| Closing sides of disturbed landfill | Obtain approval                             | Disturbed existing landfill       | 10 CSR 80-2.030(1)             | <i>(1) To prevent a solid waste disposal area from being a blight on the land, a hazard to health and safety and air pollution problem or a source of pollution to any water course, the owner/operator of any solid waste disposal area shall obtain approval of the method of closure from the department prior to closure.</i>   | <i>Section 6.2.2.2.1 discusses that the “substantive MDNR landfill requirements for post-closure care and corrective action found in 10 CSR 80-2.030 are also considered relevant and appropriate.”</i> | Yes | <i>The Requirement refers to approval, which is an administrative action; approval will be through the ROD. However substantive portions (namely prevent a solid waste disposal area from being a blight on the land, a hazard to health and safety and air pollution problem or a source of pollution to any water course) are potentially Relevant and Appropriate.</i> |
| Recapping disturbed areas           | Final Cover                                 | Damage or adding to current cover | 10 CSR 80-3.010(17)            | <i>(A): Requirement. Cover shall be applied to minimize fire hazards, infiltration of precipitation, odors and blowing litter; control gas venting and vectors; discourage scavenging; (B) Satisfactory Compliance Design. The owner/operator shall prepare a written closure plan that describes the steps necessary to close all sanitary landfill phases at any point during the active life of the sanitary landfill in accordance with the requirements of 10 CSR 80-2.030(4)(A). In addition, the final cover requirements specified in the closure and post-closure plans shall specify...</i> | <i>Potentially Relevant and Appropriate for design of the final cover. Also, Section 6.2.2.2.1 discusses that other portions of 10 CSR 80-3.010 are considered Relevant and Appropriate.</i>            | Yes | <i>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however 10 CSR 80-3.010(17)(A): Potentially Relevant and Appropriate if waste is exposed during remedy implementation. 10 CSR 80-3.010(17)(B): Potentially Relevant and Appropriate for design of the final cover.</i>   |
| Slope construction                  | Runoff without excessive erosion, stability | Cap protection                    | 10 CSR 80-3.010(17)(B)3,7,(C)3 | <i>(B)3. Surface grades and side slopes needed to promote maximum runoff, without excessive erosion, to minimize infiltration. Final side slopes shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) unless it has been demonstrated in a detailed slope stability analysis approved by the department that the slopes can be constructed and maintained throughout the entire operational life and post-closure period of the landfill. (C)3. No active, intermediate or final slope shall exceed thirty-three and one-third percent (33 1/3%).</i>   | <i>Potentially Relevant and Appropriate for design of the final cover</i>   | Yes | <i>Not certain why the main citation is included above and then this specific citation is included here.</i><br><br><i>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however potentially Relevant and Appropriate for design of the final cover.</i>  |



|                                   |  |  |                          |  |   |     |   |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|--|---|-----|---|
| Disturbing a landfill             | Certified technician                       | Moving waste                                       | 10 CSR 80-2.060(2)       | <p><i>(2) Facility Requirement. (A) All operations at each solid waste disposal area shall be conducted under the direct control or performed by a certified solid waste technician by January 1, 1989. The certified solid waste technician shall be a supervisor, manager or equipment operator who has primary responsibility for compliance with sections 260.200–260.245, RSMo, corresponding rules and the approved plans and permit conditions for the solid waste disposal area. (B) A solid waste disposal area or a solid waste processing facility which is required to be operated under the direction of a certified solid waste technician shall operate for no more than six (6) months in the event that the services of a certified solid waste technician are not available.</i></p> | No  | N/A | <p><i>Not an ARAR. This is administrative (involves certification and timelines for operation).</i></p>   |
| Precipitation on open side slopes | Treat as leachate                          | Contact with waste                                 | 10 CSR 80-3.010(8)(B)F.V | <p><i>This may be 10 CSR 80-3.010(8)(B)(1)F(V) Contingency plans for on-site management of surface water which comes in contact with solid waste shall be specified .</i></p>  | <p><i>From Section 6.2.2.2.1, the substantive elements of contingency plans may be Relevant and Appropriate during construction .</i></p> | Yes | <p><i>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however substantive elements of contingency plans may be relevant and appropriate during construction .</i></p>   |
| QA/QC of cover                    | Thickness and testing of each lift of soil | Prevent infiltration and promote vegetative growth | 10 CSR 80-3.010(6)       | <p><i>(A) Requirement. The construction, operation and closure of the sanitary landfill shall include quality assurance and quality control measures to ensure compliance with approved plans and all applicable federal, state and local requirements. The permittee shall be responsible for ensuring that the quality assurance/quality control supervision is conducted by a qualified professional.</i></p>   | <p><i>Section 6.2.2.2.1 discusses that other portions of 10 CSR 80-3.010 are considered Relevant and Appropriate.</i></p>                 | Yes | <p><i>These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however, substantive portions as related to closure/final cover and to ensure compliance with ARARs are potentially relevant and appropriate. The design and associated QA/QC requirements will be detailed in CERCLA documents and approved as part of the CERCLA process.</i></p> |

|   |   |  |   |   |   |     |  |
|---|---|--|---|---|---|-----|--|
| Cover requirements  | 2 feet of clay, 1 foot vegetative soil, 1x10 <sup>-5</sup> permeability, if disturbed                     | Thickness                                    | 10 CSR 80-3.010(17)(C)4                             | 4. As each phase of the sanitary landfill is completed, a final cover system shall be installed at portions of A. Existing sanitary landfills without composite liners. This final cover shall consist of at least two feet (2') of compacted clay with a coefficient of permeability of 1 × 10-5 cm/sec or less and overlaid by at least one foot (1') of soil capable of sustaining vegetative growth; B. Sanitary landfills with composite liners. This final cover shall consist of component layers, in order from top to bottom, as follows: (I) Two feet (2') of soil capable of sustaining vegetative growth; (II) A drainage layer; (III) A geomembrane liner at least as thick as the geomembrane liner described in subparagraph (10)(B)1.G; (IV) One foot (1') of compacted clay with a coefficient of permeability of 1 × 10-5 cm/sec or less; and C. The geomembrane liner shall be in intimate contact with the underlying compacted clay. 5. The installation of the final cover systems. | Potentially Relevant and Appropriate for design of the final cover. | Yes | Not certain why the main citation is included above and then this specific citation is included here.These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91; however potentially Relevant and Appropriate for design of the final cover. |
| Excavation, generation, interim storage, transport, and disposal of hazardous waste | Follow requirements for characterizing, handling, storage, transportation and disposal of hazardous waste | Safe management of hazardous waste materials | 10 CSR 25 Related: 40 CFR Part 261; 40 CFR Part 262 | Hazardous Waste Identification and Standards Applicable to Generators   | By reference: 40 CFR Part 261; 40 CFR Part 262                      | Yes | Per discussion in Section 5.3.1.9, hazardous waste, if encountered will not be placed back in the landfill. Substantive portions of 10 CSR 25 may be applicable if hazardous waste is encountered and disposed of off-site.  |

Preliminary Identification of Potential State ARARs: Action Specific Partial Excavation with Off Site Disposal and Cap

| Action Subject to Requirement       | Requirement   | Reason Why Requirement is an      | Regulatory Citation | Citations   | Citation Included in Draft FFS? | Potentially ARAR? | Discussion/Analysis |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Removing waste from landfill        | May not excavate, disrupt or remove material from landfill without obtaining approval | Disturbed existing landfill       | 10 CSR 80-2.030(3)  | Potential State ARARs —Action-Specific Consolidation and Excavation, then Capping |                                 |                   |                     |
| Closing sides of disturbed landfill | Obtain approval   | Disturbed existing landfill       | 10 CSR 80-2.030(1)  |   |                                 |                   |                     |
| Recapping disturbed areas           | Final Cover   | Damage or adding to current cover | 10 CSR 80-3.010(17) |   |                                 |                   |                     |

|   |   |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|
| Slope construction  | Runoff without excessive erosion, stability   | Cap protection                                     | 10CSR 80-3.010(17)(B)3,7,(C)3                       |
| Disturbing a landfill   | Certified technician  | Moving waste                                       | 10 CSR 80-2.060(2)                                  |
| Precipitation on open side slopes   | Treat as leachate   | Contact with waste                                 | 10 CSR 80-3.010(8)(B)F.V                            |
| QA/QC of cover  | Thickness and testing of each lift of soil  | Prevent infiltration and promote vegetative growth | 10 CSR 80-3.010(6)                                  |
| Cover requirements  | 2 feet of clay, 1 foot vegetative soil, 1x10 <sup>5</sup> permeability, if disturbed                      | Thickness  | 10 CSR 80-3.010(17)(C)4                             |
| Daily cover   | Cover applied at end of working day   | Minimize vectors, odors, litter, scavenging        | 10 CSR 80-3.010(17)(C)1,2                           |
| Excavation, generation, interim storage, transport, and disposal of hazardous waste | Follow requirements for characterizing, handling, storage, transportation and disposal of hazardous waste | Safe management of hazardous waste materials       | 10 CSR 25 Related: 40 CFR Part 261; 40 CFR Part 262 |

Preliminary Identification of Potential State ARARs: Action Specific Full Excavation with Off Site Disposal

| Action Subject to Requirement       | Requirement   | Reason Why Requirement is an ARAR | Regulatory Citation           | Citations   | Citation Included in Draft FFS? | Potentially ARAR? | Discussion/Analysis |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Removing waste from landfill        | May not excavate, disrupt or remove material from landfill without obtaining approval | Disturbed existing landfill       | 10 CSR 80-2.030(3)            | <i>See:</i><br><br><i>Potential State ARARs —Action-Specific Consolidation and Excavation, then Capping</i> |                                 |                   |                     |
| Closing sides of disturbed landfill | Obtain approval   | Disturbed existing landfill       | 10 CSR 80-2.030(1)            |   |                                 |                   |                     |
| Recapping disturbed areas           | Final Cover   | Damage or adding to current cover | 10 CSR 80-3.010(17)           |   |                                 |                   |                     |
| Slope construction                  | Runoff without excessive erosion, stability   | Cap protection                    | 10CSR 80-3.010(17)(B)3,7,(C)3 |   |                                 |                   |                     |
| Disturbing a landfill               | Certified technician  | Moving waste                      | 10 CSR 80-2.060(2)            |   |                                 |                   |                     |
| Precipitation on open side slopes   | Treat as leachate   | Contact with waste                | 10 CSR 80-3.010(8)(B)F.V      |   |                                 |                   |                     |

|   |   |  |  |   |    |     |  |
|---|---|--|--|---|----|-----|--|
| QA/QC of cover  | Thickness and testing of each lift of soil  | Prevent infiltration and promote vegetative growth | 10 CSR 80-3.010(6)                                 |   |    |     |  |
| Cover requirements  | 2 feet of clay, 1 foot vegetative soil, 1x10 <sup>-5</sup> permeability, if disturbed                     | Thickness  | 10 CSR 80-3.010(17)(C)4                            |   |    |     |  |
| Daily cover   | Cover applied at end of working day   | Minimize vectors, odors, litter, scavenging        | 10 CSR 80-3.010(17)(C)1,2                          |   |    |     |  |
| Corrective Action   | Address contamination   | Known contaminants                                 | 10 CSR 80-3.010(12)                                | (12) Corrective Action. (C) Implementation of the Corrective Action Program. 1. Based on the schedule established under paragraph (12)(B)4. of this rule for initiation and completion of remedial activities the owner/operator shall... | No | N/A | These requirements are not applicable as they only apply to landfills in operation after 10-9-91. Substantive elements are potentially Relevant and Appropriate. |
| Excavation, generation, interim storage, transport, and disposal of hazardous waste | Follow requirements for characterizing, handling, storage, transportation and disposal of hazardous waste | Safe management of hazardous waste materials       | 10 CSR 25Related: 40 CFR Part 261; 40 CFR Part 262 | <p>See:</p> <p>Potential State ARARs —Action-Specific Consolidation and Excavation, then Capping</p>  |    |     |  |

Table 6-1: Summary of Estimated Costs

DRAFT

| Estimated Cost   | No Action<br>Alternative |                 | ROD-Selected<br>Remedy |                 | UMTRCA Cap<br>Alternative |                 | Partial Excavation Alternatives |                 |               |                 | Full Excavation<br>Alternative |                 |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
|  |                          |                 |                        |                 |                           |                 | 52.9 pCi/g                      |                 | 1,000 pCi/g   |                 | 7.9 pCi/g                      |                 |
|  | <i>i = 7%</i>            | <i>i = 0.7%</i> | <i>i = 7%</i>          | <i>i = 0.7%</i> | <i>i = 7%</i>             | <i>i = 0.7%</i> | <i>i = 7%</i>                   | <i>i = 0.7%</i> | <i>i = 7%</i> | <i>i = 0.7%</i> | <i>i = 7%</i>                  | <i>i = 0.7%</i> |
| Capital (\$M)  | 0                        |                 | 75                     |                 | 96                        |                 | 280                             |                 | 374           |                 | 710                            |                 |
| Operation, Maintenance, and Monitoring (\$1,000/y: 36 every 5 years) |                          |                 | 173 - 337              |                 | 173 - 337                 |                 | 173 - 337                       |                 | 173 - 337     |                 | 173 - 337                      |                 |
| 30 year:   |                          |                 |                        |                 |                           |                 |                                 |                 |               |                 |                                |                 |
| Present Worth (\$M)  | 0.1                      | 0.2             | 71                     | 79              | 90                        | 101             | 240                             | 280             | 284           | 367             | 463                            | 680             |
| Non-discounted Total (\$M)   | 0.2                      |                 | 81                     |                 | 102                       |                 | 286                             |                 | 378           |                 | 713                            |                 |
| 200 year:  |                          |                 |                        |                 |                           |                 |                                 |                 |               |                 |                                |                 |
| Present Worth (\$M)  | 0.1                      | 0.8             | 71                     | 94              | 90                        | 115             | 241                             | 295             | 284           | 381             | 463                            | 695             |
| Non-discounted Total (\$M)   | 1                        |                 | 111                    |                 | 133                       |                 | 316                             |                 | 409           |                 | 744                            |                 |
| 1,000 year:  |                          |                 |                        |                 |                           |                 |                                 |                 |               |                 |                                |                 |
| Present Worth (\$M)  | 0.1                      | 1               | 71                     | 100             | 91                        | 121             | 241                             | 301             | 284           | 388             | 463                            | 701             |
| Non-discounted Total (\$M)   | 7                        |                 | 255                    |                 | 277                       |                 | 460                             |                 | 553           |                 | 888                            |                 |

*Note: These cost estimates are feasibility level cost estimates; that is they were developed to a level of accuracy such that the actual costs incurred to implement the alternative should fall within a range bounded by 50% above and 30% below these estimates.*

**Table 6-2: Comparison of USEI Waste Acceptance Criteria to Projected OU-1 RIM Concentrations**
**DRAFT**

| <b>"Complete Rad Removal" Alternative (removal of RIM to 7.9 pCi/g total Thorium or Radium)</b>                           |   |   |  |               |                                 |                 |  |                           |
|---|---|---|--|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|--|---------------------------|
| <b>USEI Category</b>  | <b>WAC Criteria</b>                             |   | <b>OU-1 RIM Concentrations per Conveyance or Container</b> |               |                                 |                 |  |                           |
|   | <b>Maximum Concentration of Insitu Material</b> | <b>Sum of Concentrations of Parents and all Progeny</b> | <b>Activity Concentration (pCi/g)</b>                      |               | <b>Mass Concentration (ppm)</b> |                 | <b>Series Activity, Assuming Equilibrium with Parent (pCi/g)</b> |                           |
|   |   |   | <b>Area 1</b>  | <b>Area 2</b> | <b>Area 1</b>                   | <b>Area 2</b>   | <b>Area 1<sup>a</sup></b>  | <b>Area 2<sup>a</sup></b> |
|   |   |   |  |               |                                 |                 |  |                           |
| <b>Radionuclide</b>   |   |   |  |               |                                 |                 |  |                           |
| <b>Unimportant Quantities of Source Material Uniformly Dispersed in Soil or Other Media</b>                               |   |   |  |               |                                 |                 |  |                           |
| Natural uranium in equilibrium with progeny <sup>b</sup>  | <500 ppm Unat or 167 pCi <sup>238</sup> U/g     | ≤ 3,000 pCi/g   | 4.0  | 51.1          | 5.6                             | 72.5            | 16 (3 dtrs)  | 204 (3 dtrs)              |
| <sup>230</sup> Th   | 0.1 ppm or ≤ 2,000 pCi/g                        | NC <sup>c</sup>   | 52   | 300           | 0.003                           | 0.015           | 52 (0 dtrs)  | 300 (0 dtrs)              |
| Natural thorium ( <sup>232</sup> Th + <sup>228</sup> Th)  | <500 ppm or 110 pCi/g                           | ≤ 2,000 pCi/g   | 3.9  | 8.6           | 17.9                            | 39.0            | 39 (9 dtrs)  | 86 (9 dtrs)               |
| Mixture of Thorium and Uranium  | Sum of ratios ≤ 1                               | ≤ 2,000 pCi/g   | 0.04   | 0.27          | NA <sup>d</sup>                 | NA <sup>d</sup> | 0.1  | 0.3 <sup>e</sup>          |
| <b>Naturally Occurring Radioactive Material other than Uranium and Thorium Uniformly Dispersed in Soil or Other Media</b> |   |   |  |               |                                 |                 |  |                           |
| <sup>226</sup> Ra w/ progeny in bulk form   | 500 pCi/g                                       | ≤ 4,500 pCi/g   | 33.4   | 129           | 0.00003                         | 0.00013         | 200 (5 dtrs)   | 773 (5 dtrs)              |
| <sup>210</sup> Pb with <sup>210</sup> Bi and <sup>210</sup> Po  | 1,500 pCi/g                                     | ≤ 1,500 pCi/g   | 6.2  | 27.1          | 0.0000001                       | 0.0000004       | 19 (2 dtrs)  | 81 (2 dtrs)               |

a ( ) in this column indicate the number decays the parent atom undergoes before becoming a stable isotope.

b <sup>238</sup>U used as surrogate for U nat. Assumes natural isotopic abundance of <sup>238</sup>U, <sup>235</sup>U and <sup>234</sup>U.

c NC = Not calculated. Daughter activity accounted for in Radium-226 line item.

d NA = Not applicable, see activity concentration.

e Insitu activity in Area 2 may exceed WAC at times. Must control excavation and handling while monitoring outbound loads.

**Table 6-3: Comparison of USEI Waste Acceptance Criteria to Projected OU-1 RIM Concentrations**
**DRAFT**

| Partial Excavation of Shallow RIM with Activities above 52.9 pCi/g total Thorium or Radium                         |   |   |   |        |                                |                 |   |                     |
|--|---|---|---|--------|--------------------------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
| USEI Category<br>Radionuclide  | WAC Criteria                                      |   | OU-1 RIM Concentrations per Conveyance or Container |        |                                |                 |   |                     |
|  | Maximum<br>Concentration<br>of Insitu<br>Material | Sum of<br>Concentrations<br>of Parents and<br>all Progeny | Activity<br>Concentration<br>(pCi/g)                |        | Mass<br>Concentration<br>(ppm) |                 | Series Activity, Assuming<br>Equilibrium with Parent<br>(pCi/g) |                     |
|  |   |   | Area 1  | Area 2 | Area 1                         | Area 2          | Area 1 <sup>a</sup>   | Area 2 <sup>a</sup> |
|  |   |   |   |        |                                |                 |   |                     |
| Unimportant Quantities of Source Material Uniformly Dispersed in Soil or Other Media                               |   |   |   |        |                                |                 |   |                     |
| Natural uranium<br>in equilibrium<br>with progeny <sup>b</sup>   | <500 ppm Unat<br>or<br>167 pCi <sup>238</sup> U/g | ≤ 3,000 pCi/g   | 19  | 91     | 27                             | 130             | 76 (3 dtrs)   | 363 (3 dtrs)        |
| <sup>230</sup> Th  | 0.1 ppm or<br>≤ 2,000 pCi/g                       | NC <sup>c</sup>   | 250   | 529    | 0.01                           | 0.03            | 250 (0 dtrs)  | 529 (0 dtrs)        |
| Natural thorium<br>( <sup>232</sup> Th + <sup>228</sup> Th)  | <500 ppm or<br>110 pCi/g                          | ≤ 2,000 pCi/g   | 18.5  | 15.2   | 84                             | 69              | 185 (9 dtrs)  | 152 (9 dtrs)        |
| Mixture of<br>Thorium and<br>Uranium   | Sum of ratios ≤ 1                                 | ≤ 2,000 pCi/g   | 0.20  | 0.48   | NA <sup>d</sup>                | NA <sup>d</sup> | 0.3   | 0.5 <sup>e</sup>    |
| Naturally Occurring Radioactive Material other than Uranium and Thorium Uniformly Dispersed in Soil or Other Media |   |   |   |        |                                |                 |   |                     |
| <sup>226</sup> Ra w/ progeny<br>in bulk form   | 500 pCi/g   | ≤ 4,500 pCi/g   | 157   | 229    | 0.00016                        | 0.00023         | 939 (5 dtrs)  | 1373 (5 dtrs)       |
| <sup>210</sup> Pb with<br><sup>210</sup> Bi and <sup>210</sup> Po  | 1,500 pCi/g                                       | ≤ 1,500 pCi/g   | 29  | 48     | 0.0000004                      | 0.0000006       | 87 (2 dtrs)   | 144 (2 dtrs)        |

a ( ) in this column indicate the number decays the parent atom undergoes before becoming a stable isotope.

b <sup>238</sup>U used as surrogate for U nat. Assumes natural isotopic abundance of <sup>238</sup>U, <sup>235</sup>U and <sup>234</sup>U.

c NC = Not calculated. Daughter activity accounted for in Radium-226 line item.

d NA = Not applicable, see activity concentration.

e Insitu activity in Area 2 may exceed WAC at times. Must control excavation and handling while monitoring outbound loads.

**Table 6-4: Comparison of USEI Waste Acceptance Criteria to Projected OU-1 RIM Concentrations**
**DRAFT**

| Partial Excavation of RIM with Activities above 1,000 pCi/g total Thorium or Radium                                |   |   |   |        |                                |                 |   |                     |
|--|---|---|---|--------|--------------------------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
| USEI Category<br>Radionuclide  | WAC Criteria                                      |   | OU-1 RIM Concentrations per Conveyance or Container |        |                                |                 |   |                     |
|  | Maximum<br>Concentration of<br>Insitu Material    | Sum of<br>Concentrations<br>of Parents and<br>all Progeny | Activity<br>Concentration<br>(pCi/g)                |        | Mass<br>Concentration<br>(ppm) |                 | Series Activity, Assuming<br>Equilibrium with Parent<br>(pCi/g) |                     |
|  |   |   | Area 1  | Area 2 | Area 1                         | Area 2          | Area 1 <sup>a</sup>   | Area 2 <sup>a</sup> |
|  |   |   |   |        |                                |                 |   |                     |
| Unimportant Quantities of Source Material Uniformly Dispersed in Soil or Other Media                               |   |   |   |        |                                |                 |   |                     |
| Natural uranium<br>in equilibrium<br>with progeny <sup>b</sup>   | <500 ppm Unat<br>or<br>167 pCi <sup>238</sup> U/g | ≤ 3,000 pCi/g   | 5.3   | 99.4   | 7.5                            | 142.6           | 21 (3 dtrs)   | 397 (3 dtrs)        |
| <sup>230</sup> Th  | 0.1 ppm or<br>≤ 2,000 pCi/g                       | NC <sup>c</sup>   | 76  | 694    | 0.0038                         | 0.034           | 76 (0 dtrs)   | 694 (0 dtrs)        |
| Natural thorium<br>( <sup>232</sup> Th + <sup>228</sup> Th)  | <500 ppm or<br>110 pCi/g                          | ≤ 2,000 pCi/g   | 5.2   | 16.7   | 23.5                           | 75.7            | 52 (9 dtrs)   | 167 (9 dtrs)        |
| Mixture of<br>Thorium and<br>Uranium   | Sum of ratios ≤ 1                                 | ≤ 2,000 pCi/g   | 0.06  | 0.58   | NA <sup>d</sup>                | NA <sup>d</sup> | 0.1   | 0.6 <sup>e</sup>    |
| Naturally Occurring Radioactive Material other than Uranium and Thorium Uniformly Dispersed in Soil or Other Media |   |   |   |        |                                |                 |   |                     |
| <sup>226</sup> Ra w/ progeny<br>in bulk form   | 500 pCi/g   | ≤ 4,500 pCi/g   | 42.8  | 241    | 0.00004                        | 0.00024         | 257 (5 dtrs)  | 1447 (5 dtrs)       |
| <sup>210</sup> Pb with<br><sup>210</sup> Bi and <sup>210</sup> Po  | 1,500 pCi/g                                       | ≤ 1,500 pCi/g   | 8.16  | 53     | 0.0000001                      | 0.0000007       | 24 (2 dtrs)   | 158 (2 dtrs)        |

a ( ) in this column indicate the number decays the parent atom undergoes before becoming a stable isotope.

b <sup>238</sup>U used as surrogate for U nat. Assumes natural isotopic abundance of <sup>238</sup>U, <sup>235</sup>U and <sup>234</sup>U.

c NC = Not calculated. Daughter activity accounted for in Radium-226 line item.

d NA = Not applicable, see activity concentration.

e Insitu activity in Area 2 may exceed WAC at times. Must control excavation and handling while monitoring outbound loads.



**Table 7-1: Summary of Comparative Analysis of Alternatives**

| Evaluation Criteria   | No Action Alternative  | ROD-Selected Remedy   | UMTRCA Cover Alternative | 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative | 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative | Ind. Use Partial Excavation Alternative | Full Excavation of RIM Alternative |
|---|--|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| <b>THRESHOLD CRITERIA</b>                                     |  |   |                          |                                     |                                      |   |                                    |
| <b>Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment</b> |  |   |                          |                                     |                                      |   |                                    |
| Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment        | Per the BRA, OU-1 does not currently pose unacceptable risks. Potential risks to a future outdoor storage yard worker, future farmer north or west of the Site, or future commercial building user on Lot 2A2 or north of the Site exceed EPA's acceptable risk range. Therefore, the No Action alternative is not protective. | All of the active remedial alternatives would be protective of human health and the environment. All remedial alternatives would eliminate or reduce potential exposures to (1) external gamma radiation, (2) radon gas emissions, (3) inhalation or ingestion of contaminated soils or wastes, (4) dermal contact with contaminated soils or waste, and (5) wind dispersal of contaminants in gases or fugitive dust. All of the remedial alternatives would reduce potential infiltration of precipitation into the waste and thereby reduce the potential for leaching of contaminants to groundwater. All remedial alternatives include institutional controls to ensure that only land and resource uses that are consistent with the remedy and protective of human health and the environment are allowed in the future. |                          |                                     |                                      |   |                                    |

**Table 7-1: Summary of Comparative Analysis of Alternatives**

| <b>Evaluation Criteria</b>              | <b>No Action Alternative</b>   | <b>ROD-Selected Remedy</b>   | <b>UMTRCA Cover Alternative</b> | <b>52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative</b> | <b>1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative</b> | <b>Ind. Use Partial Excavation Alternative</b> | <b>Full Excavation of RIM Alternative</b> |
|---|--|--|---------------------------------|--|---|--|---|
| <b>Compliance with ARARs</b>            |  |  |                                 |  |   |  |   |
| Compliance with Chemical-Specific ARARs | Chemical-specific ARARs are currently being met, however, continued compliance with these standards cannot be ensured without additional engineering controls and enforcement of institutional controls. | All of the remedial alternatives would comply with chemical-specific ARARs, including (1) UMTRCA standards for radon emissions, maximum concentrations for groundwater protection, and cleanup of contaminated land, as modified by the EPA OSWER Directives regarding use of these standards at Superfund sites (Buffer Zone and Crossroads Property); (2) radon NESHAP standards; (3) NRC radiation protection standards; and (4) Missouri maximum contaminant levels (MCLs).  |                                 |  |   |  |   |
| Compliance with Location Specific ARARs | Conditions associated with OU-1 comply with the location-specific ARARs  | All of the remedial alternatives would meet the location-specific ARARs found in the Missouri solid waste regulations for landfills located within the 100-year floodplain or within 10,000 feet of an airport runway. Waste excavation under the complete and partial excavation alternatives and waste regrading activities under all of the alternatives would need to be performed in a manner that minimizes attractions for birds. Specifically, an avian management plan that incorporates the various techniques described in Section 4.3.6.2 of this FFS would need to be developed and approved by EPA and MDNR. |                                 |  |   |  |   |

**Table 7-1: Summary of Comparative Analysis of Alternatives**

| Evaluation Criteria                   | No Action Alternative  | ROD-Selected Remedy   | UMTRCA Cover Alternative   | 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative | 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative | Ind. Use Partial Excavation Alternative | Full Excavation of RIM Alternative |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| Compliance with ARARs (cont.)         |  |   |  |                                     |                                      |   |                                    |
| Compliance with Action-Specific ARARs | No actions would be taken under this alternative and therefore, there are no action-specific ARARs.  | Would meet action-specific ARARs, including the UMTRCA standards for longevity of disposal facilities; the Missouri solid waste regulations closure and post-closure standards; the NRC radiation protection standards; Missouri stormwater regulations, and the Missouri noise protection standards during implementation of a remedial action and closure of Areas 1 and 2. | Would meet action-specific ARARs, including the Missouri solid waste regulations closure and post-closure standards; the NRC radiation protection standards; the UMTRCA standards for longevity of disposal facilities (except for the full excavation of RIM alternative as these would no longer be relevant); Missouri stormwater regulations;vthe Missouri noise protection standards during implementation of a remedial action and closure of Areas 1 and 2; DOT and NRC standards for shipment of radioactive wastes; offsite disposal facility waste acceptance criteria; and CERCLA Off-Site Rule requirements. |                                     |                                      |   |                                    |
| PRIMARY BALANCING CRITERIA            |  |   |  |                                     |                                      |   |                                    |
|                                       |  |   |  |                                     |                                      |   |                                    |
| Magnitude of Residual Risks           | Projected long-term risks to a future outdoor storage yard worker, future farmer or future commercial building exceed EPA’s acceptable risk range. | All of the alternatives would result in projected long-term risks below or within EPA’s target risk range of 10 <sup>-6</sup> to 10 <sup>-4</sup> .   |  |                                     |                                      |   |                                    |
| Adequacy and Reliability of Controls  | Not applicable as no controls would be implemented.  | Use of engineered containment has been demonstrated to be effective and reliable at numerous solid waste and NCP sites.   | Removal of a portion of the RIM would increase the overall adequacy and reliability of the alternative. Use of engineered containment has been demonstrated to be effective and reliable at numerous solid waste and NCP sites.  |                                     |                                      |   |                                    |

**Table 7-1: Summary of Comparative Analysis of Alternatives**

| Evaluation Criteria                               | No Action Alternative   | ROD-Selected Remedy   | UMTRCA Cover Alternative | 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative | 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative | Ind. Use Partial Excavation Alternative | Full Excavation of RIM Alternative |
|---|---|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence (cont.)    |   |   |                          |                                     |                                      |   |                                    |
| Climate Change and Potential Impacts of a Tornado | Not applicable as no engineered controls would be implemented.  | <div>- Increased temperatures or decreased precipitation could damage the vegetative cover or dry out the low-permeability layer included in the landfill cover included as part of all of the alternatives; however, such impacts would be easily identified and are not expected to result in exposure to or release of waste materials.</div> <div>- Increased heavy precipitation could erode the vegetation layer and potentially underlying layers; however, the overall thickness of the cover systems and inclusion of a biointrusion layer in all alternatives except full excavation are expected to prevent exposure of the underlying waste materials.</div> <div>- Flooding is not expected to impact any of the alternatives because the waste materials in Areas 1 and 2 are not located in the floodplain, the area is protected by the Earth City levee and flood control systems, and regrading would include a thick starter berm of soil/rock material along the landfill toe that would isolate the waste materials from flooding.</div> |                          |                                     |                                      |   |                                    |
| Impacts from a Subsurface Heating Event           | The only impact that may occur from subsurface heating is potential waste consolidation resulting in subsidence and potential damage to the cover which could result in a temporary, localized increase in radon emissions; however, the total emissions from the Site during such an event are projected to remain below the UMTRCA standard and radon NESHAP. |   |                          |                                     |                                      |   |                                    |
| Thermal Isolation Barrier (IB) Interaction        | Not applicable as no engineered controls would be implemented.  | <div>- No adverse impacts or unacceptable risks are expected to result if an SSR were to extend into in Area 1; therefore, regardless of the location or type of IB that may be installed, or even if no barrier is installed, no unacceptable risks are expected to occur.</div> <div>- Installation of an IB is not expected to impact the performance of any of the alternatives; however, implementation of any of the excavation alternatives could impact the integrity of or potentially destroy an existing IB or installation of an IB after remedy implementation could damage or destroy portions of the engineered cover.</div>   |                          |                                     |                                      |   |                                    |
| Environmental Justice                             | A screening level analysis did not identify any environmental justice concerns relative to the Site. EPA identified a need for more traditional communication methods to inform residents of the Terrisan Reste mobile home park which is addressed in the Community Involvement Plan.  |   |                          |                                     |                                      |   |                                    |

**Table 7-1: Summary of Comparative Analysis of Alternatives**

| Evaluation Criteria   | No Action Alternative  | ROD-Selected Remedy   | UMTRCA Cover Alternative   | 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative | 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative | Ind. Use Partial Excavation Alternative | Full Excavation of RIM Alternative |
|---|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility or Volume through Treatment |  |   |  |                                     |                                      |   |                                    |
| Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility or Volume through Treatment | Not applicable as no actions would be implemented.             | - None of the alternatives include treatment technologies that would reduce the toxicity, mobility or volume of waste material through treatment as a primary component. Treatment technologies are generally not applicable to the site wastes due to the nature and overall large volume of wastes, and the fact that radionuclides are naturally occurring elements that cannot be modified, neutralized, or destroyed by treatment. |  |                                     |                                      |   |                                    |
|   |  | - All of the alternatives include off-site treatment and disposal of hazardous wastes in accordance with the RCRA regulations if any such wastes are encountered during implementation of the remedy.   |  |                                     |                                      |   |                                    |
|   |  |   | - Physical separation using screens and/or radiological segregation using gamma emissions potentially may be effective for reducing the volume of waste to be disposed off-site for the 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternative but may not be effective for the other excavation alternatives. |                                     |                                      |   |                                    |
| Short-Term Effectiveness                                    |  |   |  |                                     |                                      |   |                                    |
| Protection of the Community During Remedial Actions         |  |   |  |                                     |                                      |   |                                    |
| Potential radiological or chemical exposures                | Not applicable as no engineered controls would be implemented. | None of the alternatives are expected to pose unacceptable risks to the general public during remedy implementation. Projected total carcinogenic risks are within or below EPA's acceptable risk range and projected hazard indices for non-carcinogenic effects are less than 0.001 for all of the alternatives.  |  |                                     |                                      |   |                                    |
| Total waste (RIM and non-RIM) excavation volumes (yards)    | Not applicable as no waste would be moved.                     | 112,000   | 112,000  | 279,000                             | 685,000                              |   | 1,872,000                          |
| RIM excavation volumes (yards)                              | Not applicable as no waste would be moved.                     | 17,750  | 17,750   | 93,000                              | 41,000                               |   | 338,000                            |

**Table 7-1: Summary of Comparative Analysis of Alternatives**

| Evaluation Criteria   | No Action Alternative  | ROD-Selected Remedy   | UMTRCA Cover Alternative   | 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative | 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative | Ind. Use Partial Excavation Alternative  | Full Excavation of RIM Alternative |
|---|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Short-Term Effectiveness (cont.)                            |  |   |  |                                     |                                      |  |                                    |
| Protection of the Community during Remedial Actions (cont.) |  |   |  |                                     |                                      |  |                                    |
| Projected incidence of transportation-related accidents     | Not applicable as no materials would be delivered to or shipped from the Site.   | 0.61  | 0.62   | 8.2                                 | 16.3                                 |  | 43.2                               |
| Greenhouse gas emissions (tons)                             | Not applicable as no actions would be taken.   | 19,000  | 19,000   | 39,000                              | 51,000                               |  | 103,000                            |
| Environmental Justice                                       | A screening level analysis did not identify any environmental justice concerns relative to the Site. EPA identified a need for more traditional communication methods to inform residents of the Terrisan Reste mobile home park which is addressed in the Community Involvement Plan. |   |  |                                     |                                      |  |                                    |
| Protection of workers during remedial actions               | Not applicable as no actions would be taken  | Remediation workers not expected to be exposed to gamma radiation resulting in potential cancer risks above the upper bound of EPA’s target risk range of 10 <sup>-4</sup> but could be exposed to non-carcinogenic risks with a hazard index greater than 1. Not expected to result in radiation doses (TEDEs) greater than the 5,000 mrem/yr limit established by OSHA and NRC. | Remediation workers projected to be exposed to gamma radiation resulting in potential cancer risks (5.9 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> for the 52.9 alternative and 1.67 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> for the 1,000 alternative) above the upper bound of EPA’s target risk range of 10 <sup>-4</sup> , to non-carcinogenic risks with a hazard index greater than 1, and to radiation doses (TEDEs) greater than the 5,000 mrem/yr limit established by OSHA and NRC. |                                     |                                      | Remediation workers projected to be exposed to gamma radiation with potential cancer risks (5.9 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> ) above EPA’s target risk range of 10 <sup>-4</sup> and to non-cancer risks with a hazard index greater than 1 but not to radiation doses (TEDEs) greater than the 5,000 mrem/yr limit established by OSHA and NRC. |                                    |

**Table 7-1: Summary of Comparative Analysis of Alternatives**

| Evaluation Criteria                                   | No Action Alternative  | ROD-Selected Remedy   | UMTRCA Cover Alternative | 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative  | 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative | Ind. Use Partial Excavation Alternative | Full Excavation of RIM Alternative |
|---|--|---|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| Short-Term Effectiveness (cont.)                      |  |   |                          |  |                                      |   |                                    |
| Protection of Workers during Remedial Actions (cont.) |  |   |                          |  |                                      |   |                                    |
| Carcinogenic Risks                                    | Not applicable   | 1.98 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>   | 1.98 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>  | 5.9 x 10 <sup>-4</sup>   | 1.7 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>               |   | 5.9 x 10 <sup>-4</sup>             |
| TEDEs (mrem/yr)                                       | Not applicable   | 702   | 702                      | 12,600   | 13,200                               |   | 1,810                              |
| Hazard indices  | Not applicable   | 27.2  | 27.2                     | 27.2   | 27.2                                 |   | 29.4                               |
| Industrial accident incidence                         | Not applicable   | 5.1   | 5.7                      | 11.4   | 15.6                                 |   | 26.4                               |
| Short-Term Effectiveness (cont.)                      |  |   |                          |  |                                      |   |                                    |
| Time until RAOs are Achieved                          |  |   |                          |  |                                      |   |                                    |
| Time until RAOs are achieved                          | No Action will not achieve RAOs.                               | RAOs would be achieved upon completion of construction. No potential threats would remain after implementation of any of the alternatives.  |                          |  |                                      |   |                                    |
| Construction completion (years) including design)     | Not applicable as no construction would be performed.          | 2.8   | 2.8                      | 5.8  | 8.6                                  |   | 14.9                               |
| Environmental Impacts                                 |  |   |                          |  |                                      |   |                                    |
| Environmental impacts                                 | Not applicable as no construction would be performed           | No measurable long-term impacts to plants or animals in surrounding ecosystems are expected to occur from any of the alternatives.  |                          |  |                                      |   |                                    |
| Implementability                                      |  |   |                          |  |                                      |   |                                    |
| Technical feasibility                                 | Not applicable as no actions would be taken                    | All of the alternatives are constructible.  |                          |  |                                      |   |                                    |
| Reliability of the technologies                       | Not applicable as no engineered controls would be implemented. | Engineered landfill cover systems have been used extensively and with proper inspection and maintenance have been demonstrated to be reliable.<br><br>Stormwater controls and environmental monitoring are commonly used techniques that have been demonstrated to be reliable. |                          | - Excavation and offsite disposal is a common and reliable technology.<br>- Landfill cover systems have been used extensively and with proper inspection and maintenance have been demonstrated to be reliable.<br>- Stormwater controls and environmental monitoring are commonly used and demonstrated reliable techniques.<br><br>Per the FAA, the reliability of most bird mitigation technologies are questionable.<br>- There is uncertainty regarding the actual volumes of RIM that would need to be removed and the volume of daily cover that would be added resulting in uncertainty in the actual disposal volume. |                                      |   |                                    |

**Table 7-1: Summary of Comparative Analysis of Alternatives**

| Evaluation Criteria                             | No Action Alternative   | ROD-Selected Remedy   | UMTRCA Cover Alternative | 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative   | 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative | Ind. Use Partial Excavation Alternative | Full Excavation of RIM Alternative |
|---|---|---|--------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| Implementability (cont.)                        |   |   |                          |   |                                      |   |                                    |
| Reliability of technologies (cont.)             |   |   |                          | <div>- The ability to remove deeper occurrences of RIM adjacent to other (OU-2) solid waste units is a technical difficulty with this alternative and might result in schedule delays.</div> <div>- Reductions in the number of IM containers or rail cars or the frequency of exchange of full and empty rail cars could impact the schedule for this alternative.</div> <div>- Excavation of RIM would also present significant implementability concerns associated with the excavation and handling of contaminated materials; management of fugitive dust and potential odors; mitigation of bird hazards; management and treatment of stormwater exposed to RIM during excavation; management of RIM that fails the paint filter liquids test; and the identification, segregation, and disposal offsite of any hazardous wastes or regulated asbestos containing materials that may be encountered</div> |                                      |   |                                    |
|   |   |   |                          |   |                                      |   |                                    |
|   |   |   |                          |   |                                      |   |                                    |
|   |   |   |                          |   |                                      |   |                                    |
| Ease of undertaking additional remedial actions | Not applicable as no actions would be taken under this alternative. | The only future actions anticipated to be required for all of the alternatives are ongoing inspections, monitoring, maintenance and, if needed, repair of the final landfill covers. Each of these future actions can be easily   |                          |   |                                      |   |                                    |
|   |   | All of the alternatives include a provision for the construction of a contingent landfill gas control system in the event that the monitoring of subsurface occurrences of landfill gas or radon indicates a need for such a system. Implementation of such a system is expected to be simple and straightforward and should not pose any difficulties in implementation. |                          |   |                                      |   |                                    |
| Monitoring considerations                       | No monitoring would be performed.                                   | Performance of all the alternatives can be monitored and potential risk of exposure in the event of failure of any of the alternatives would be low.  |                          |   |                                      |   |                                    |



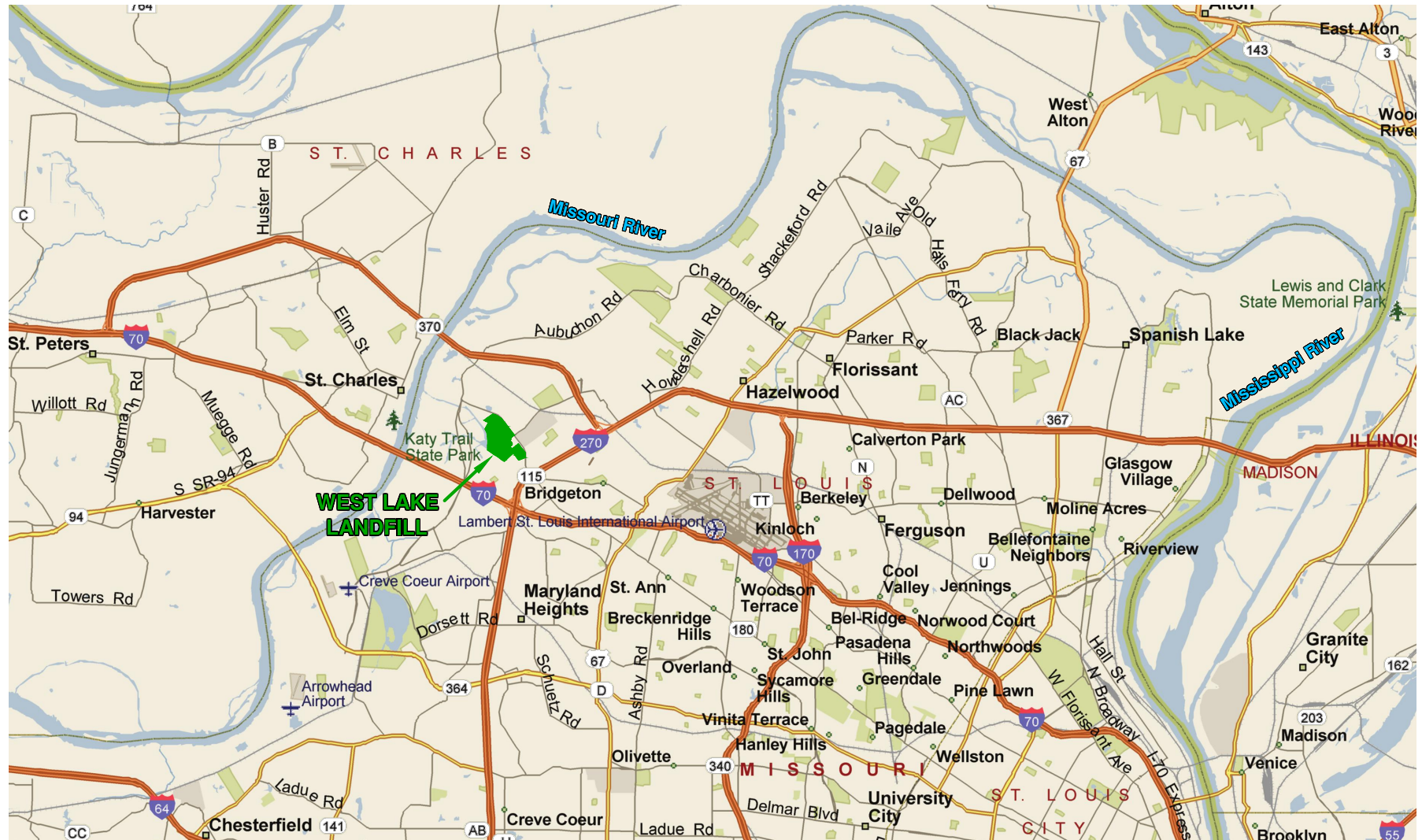
**Table 7-1: Summary of Comparative Analysis of Alternatives**

| Evaluation Criteria                                 | No Action Alternative   | ROD-Selected Remedy  | UMTRCA Cover Alternative   | 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative | 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative   | Ind. Use Partial Excavation Alternative | Full Excavation of RIM Alternative |
|---|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|
| Implementability (cont.)                            |   |  |  |                                     |  |   |                                    |
| Administrative feasibility                          | Not applicable as no engineered controls or additional institutional controls would be implemented. | All of the alternatives could require: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- coordination and permitting with MSD for disposal of leachate during construction;</li><li>- access to Crossroads Property for investigation/removal of soil;</li><li>- coordination with Earth City Flood Control District for design and operation of stormwater systems; and</li><li>- preparation and approval of a traffic control plan for St. Charles Rock Road.</li></ul> |  |                                     | Alternatives that include off-site disposal would also require <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Routine approval and verification of current acceptability for off-site disposal from EPA.</li><li>- Use of the Clean Harbors facility for disposal would require approval by the Rocky Mountain Low Level Radioactive Waste Compact.</li></ul> |   |                                    |
|   |   |  |  |                                     |  |   |                                    |
| Availability of Specialized Services and Materials  | Not applicable as no engineered controls would be implemented.                                      | Specialized personnel, equipment, and materials are readily available to implement the cover systems, institutional controls, and monitoring components of the remedial alternatives. The implementability and potential costs for all of the remedial alternatives will be influenced by the availability and location of clean fill materials and/or offsite soil borrow sources at the time the selected alternative is implemented.                          |  |                                     |  |   |                                    |
| Availability of Materials, Equipment, and Personnel | Not applicable as no engineered controls would be implemented.                                      | Preliminary discussions with MSD indicate that it is willing and has sufficient capacity to accept leachate or stormwater that may be generated during construction. Alternatively, off-site disposal facilities are available to accept these materials if necessary  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Materials, equipment and personnel required for excavation of the RIM and transport of RIM to an offsite disposal facility are readily available.</li><li>- Only a limited number of offsite disposal facilities exist that can accept excavated RIM from the West Lake Landfill. At this time, it is difficult to evaluate which disposal facilities that can currently accept wastes from the West Lake Landfill may be available in the future, or what their respective future capacities or waste acceptance criteria may be.</li><li>- The volumetric rate of acceptance for all offsite disposal facilities would also be a function of the availability of IM containers and the number of railcars that could be loaded at or near the Site, as well as the number of railcars that could be unloaded at or near the disposal facility.</li></ul> |                                     |  |   |                                    |

**Table 7-1: Summary of Comparative Analysis of Alternatives**

| Evaluation Criteria          | No Action Alternative  | ROD-Selected Remedy   | UMTRCA Cover Alternative | 52.9 Partial Excavation Alternative  | 1,000 Partial Excavation Alternative | Ind. Use Partial Excavation Alternative | Full Excavation of RIM Alternative |
|------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| Implementability (cont.)     |  |   |                          |  |                                      |   |                                    |
|                              |  |   |                          | - Preliminary discussions with MSD indicate that it is willing and has sufficient capacity to accept leachate or stormwater that may be generated during construction. Alternatively, off-site disposal facilities are available to accept these materials if necessary.   |                                      |   |                                    |
| Availability of Technologies | Not applicable as no engineered controls would be implemented. | Technologies for this alternative are generally available and sufficiently demonstrated. No prospective technologies are anticipated as part of this alternative. |                          | Technologies included as part of these alternatives are generally available and sufficiently demonstrated. No prospective technologies are anticipated. Use of physical separation techniques could, if effective, reduce the overall cost of this alternative; however, the potential effectiveness, implementability, risks and cost of such techniques cannot be determined from available information. An on-site pilot-scale test would be necessary to |                                      |   |                                    |
| Cost                         |  |   |                          |  |                                      |   |                                    |
| Capital cost                 | \$0  | \$75,000,000  | \$96,000,000             | \$280,000,000  | \$374,000,000                        |   | \$710,000,000                      |
| O&M costs                    | \$36,000 every 5 years   | 173,000 - \$337,000   | 173,000 - \$337,000      | 173,000 - \$337,000  | 173,000 - \$337,000                  |   | 173,000 - \$337,000                |
| Present Worth Costs          |  |   |                          |  |                                      |   |                                    |
| 30 years                     |  |   |                          |  |                                      |   |                                    |
| (i=7%)                       |  | \$71,000,000  | \$90,000,000             | \$240,000,000  | \$284,000,000                        |   | \$463,000,000                      |
| (i=0.7%)                     |  | \$79,000,000  | \$101,000,000            | \$280,000,000  | \$367,000,000                        |   | \$680,000,000                      |
| Total (non-discounted)       |  | \$81,000,000  | \$102,000,000            | \$286,000,000  | \$378,000,000                        |   | \$713,000,000                      |
| 200 years                    |  |   |                          |  |                                      |   |                                    |
| (i=7%)                       |  | \$71,000,000  | \$91,000,000             | \$241,000,000  | \$284,000,000                        |   | \$463,000,000                      |
| (i=0.7%)                     |  | \$94,000,000  | \$115,000,000            | \$295,000,000  | \$381,000,000                        |   | \$695,000,000                      |
| Total (non-discounted)       |  | \$111,000,000   | \$133,000,000            | \$316,000,000  | \$409,000,000                        |   | \$744,000,000                      |
| 1,000 years                  |  |   |                          |  |                                      |   |                                    |
| (i=7%)                       |  | \$71,000,000  | \$91,000,000             | \$241,000,000  | \$284,000,000                        |   | \$463,000,000                      |
| (i=0.7%)                     |  | \$100,000,000   | \$121,000,000            | \$301,000,000  | \$388,000,000                        |   | \$701,000,000                      |
| Total (non-discounted)       |  | \$255,000,000   | \$277,000,000            | \$460,000,000  | \$553,000,000                        |   | \$888,000,000                      |

## FIGURES



**DRAFT**

0 3  
SCALE IN MILES



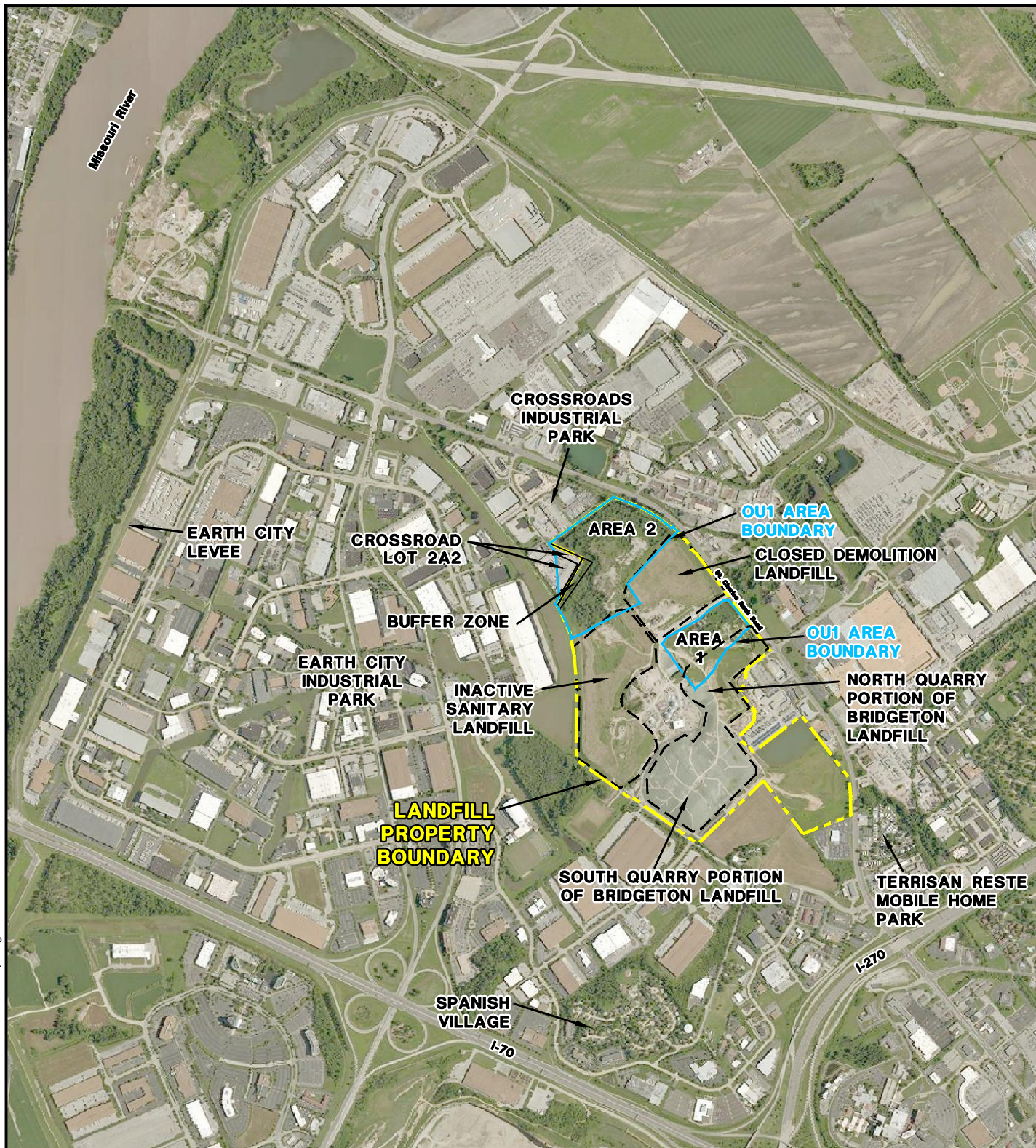
Figure 2-1

## Site Vicinity Map

West Lake Landfill OU-1 RI Addendum

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.





Source: USGS Aerial Photography

**DRAFT**

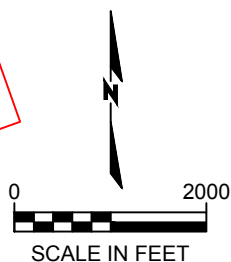


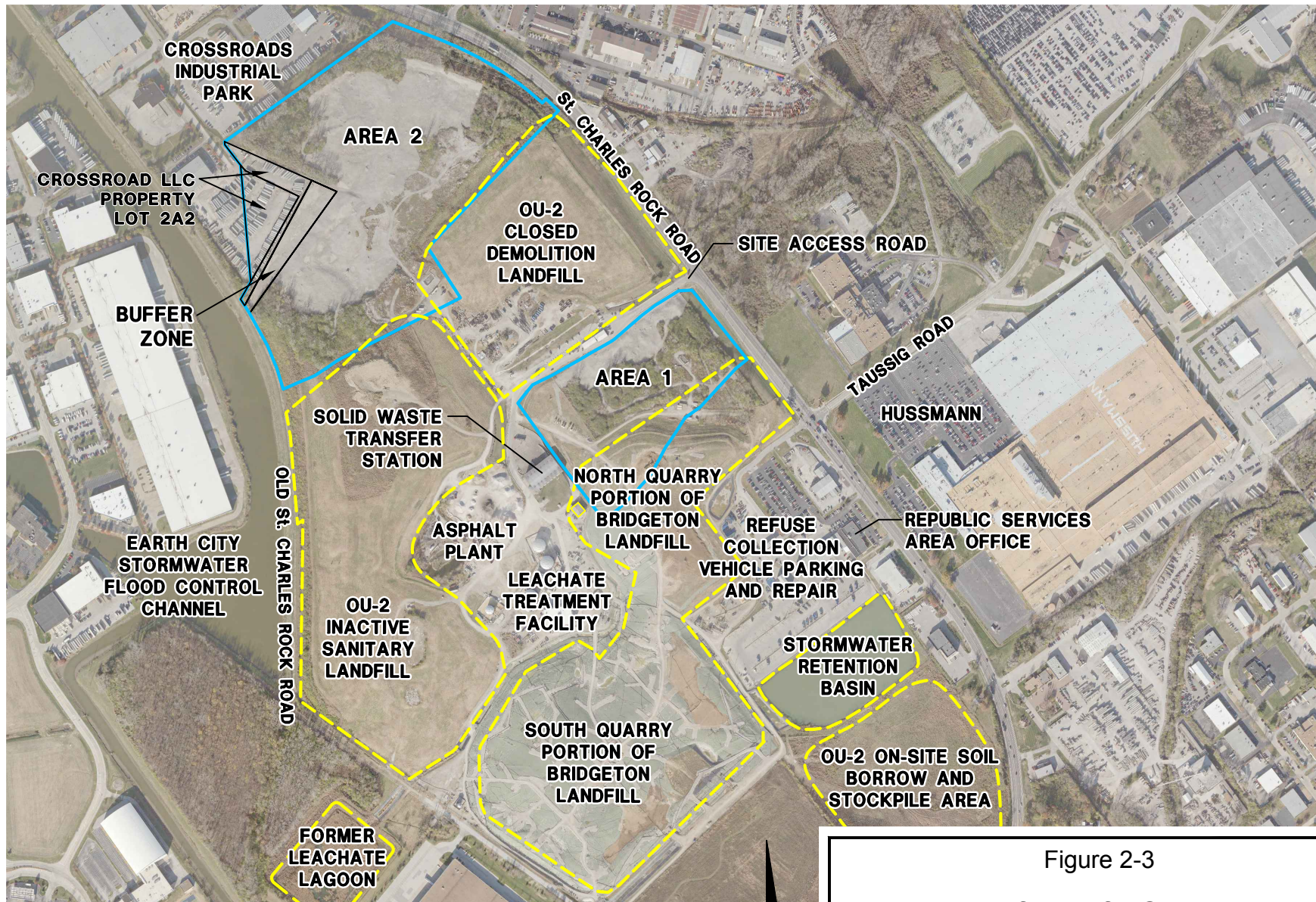
Figure 2-2

## Site Location Map

West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.





Source: Cooper Aerial Surveys Company (December 2, 2016)

Legend

- Operable Unit-1 Areas
- Operable Unit-2 Areas

**DRAFT**



Figure 2-3

## Areas of Landfill Operations

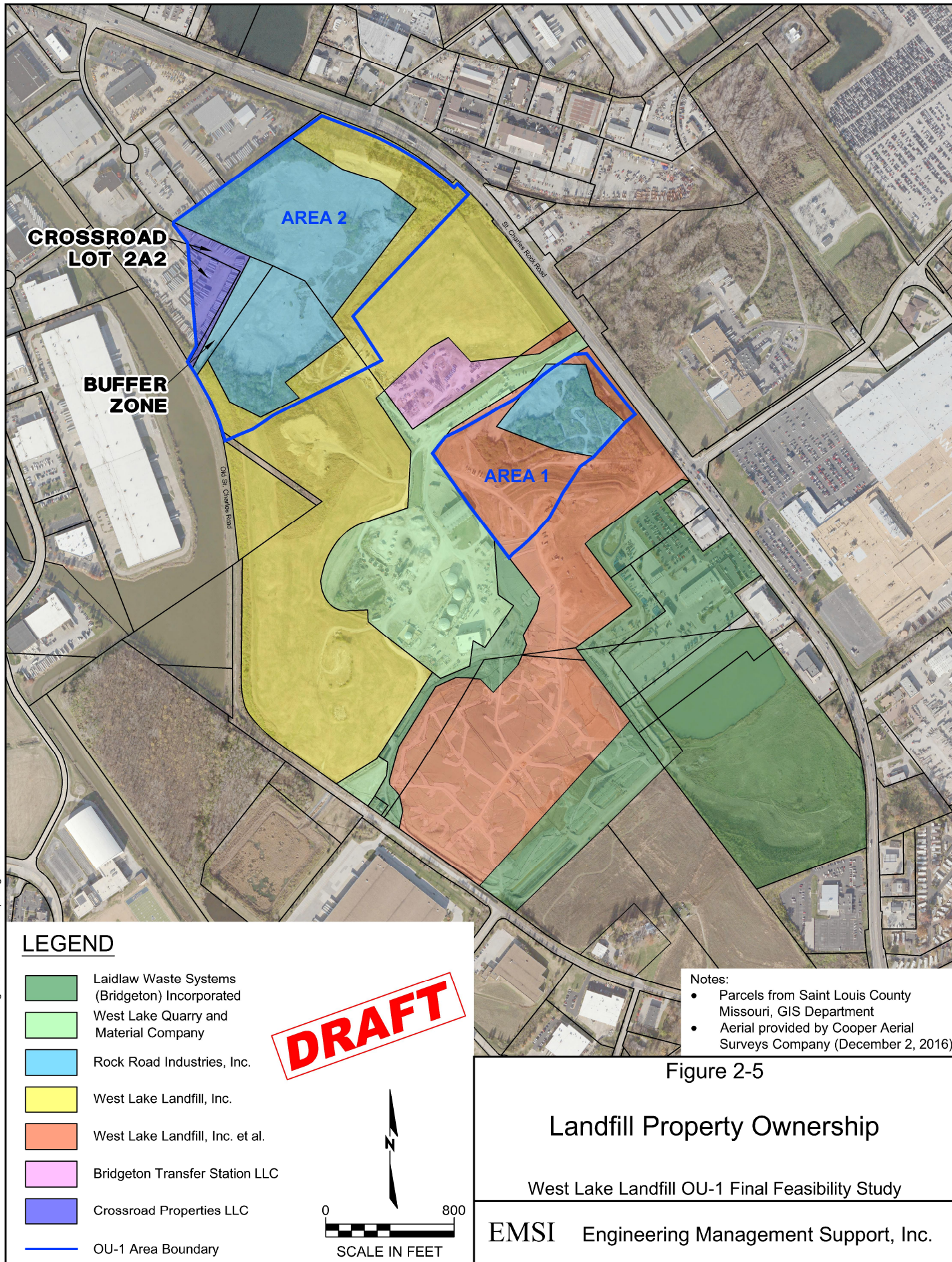
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMS Engineering Management Support, Inc.

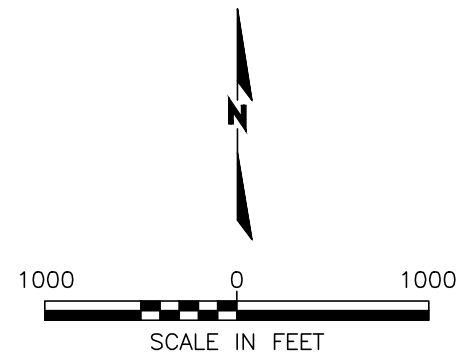
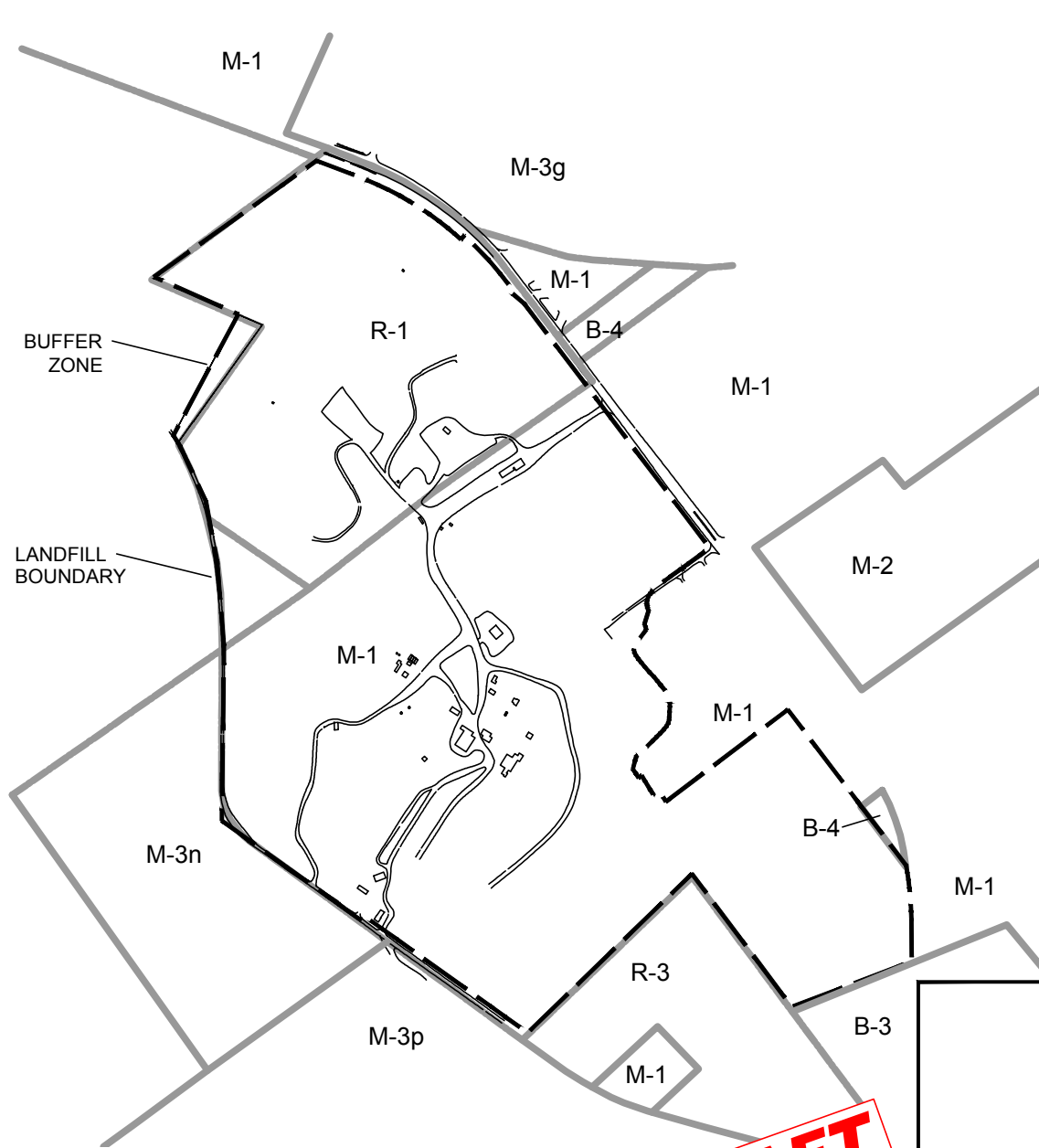












### LEGEND

- B-3 Travel / Entertainment services district
- B-4 General commercial district
- M-1 Manufacturing district, limited
- M-2 Manufacturing district
- M-3 Planned manufacturing district
- M-3g Planned manufacturing district Northwest Industrial Park
- M-3n Planned manufacturing district Property west of Foerster Road
- M-3p Planned manufacturing district Westlake quarry tract
- R-1 Single family dwelling district
- R-3 Single family dwelling district

Source: City of Bridgeton Zoning Map  
(amended August, 2017)

## Figure 2-6 Landfill and Surrounding Area Zoning

West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

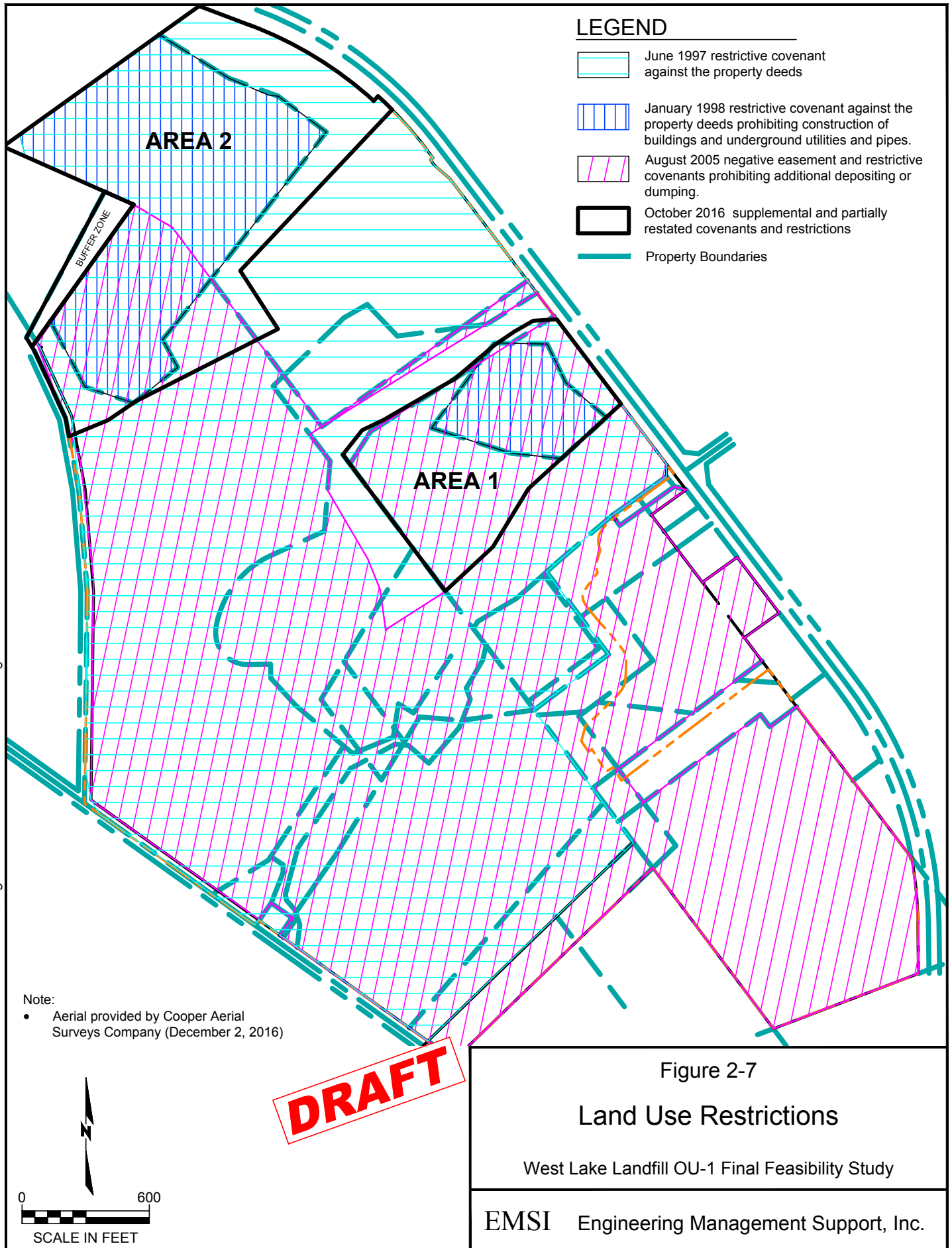
EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

#### NOTE:

Deed restrictions were recorded in June, 1997 against the entire landfill area prohibiting residential use and groundwater use. A supplemental deed restriction was recorded in January, 1998 against Areas 1 and 2 prohibiting the placement of buildings and restricting the installation of underground utilities, pipes, and/or excavation.

**DRAFT**

M:\clients\EMSI\westlake\2017\FFS-Edits\Section 2\Fig-2-7-Easements-Restrictions.dwg 8/23/17







Source: Bing Maps

### Legend

- West Flow Radar Tracks (From Lambert-St Louis International Airport 14 CFR Part 150 Study)
- East Flow Radar Tracks (To Lambert-St Louis International Airport 14 CFR Part 150 Study)
- Operable Unit-1 Areas
- Landfill boundary

**DRAFT**

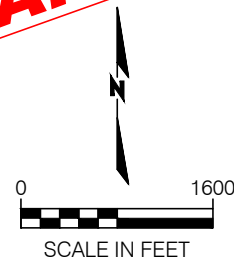


Figure 2-8

## Setback From Airport Runway

West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.



M:\clients\EMSI\westlake\2017\FIS-Edits\Section 2\FIG-2-9-FEMA-FIRM-Map.dwg 8/2/17

LEGEND

SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS (SFHAs) SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD

The 1% annual chance flood (100-year flood), also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance flood. Areas of Special Flood Hazard include Zones A, AE, AH, AO, AR, A99, V, and VE. The Base Flood Elevation is the water-surface elevation of the 1% annual chance flood.

ZONE A

No Base Flood Elevations determined.

ZONE AE

Base Flood Elevations determined.

ZONE AH

Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually areas of ponding); Base Flood Elevations determined.

ZONE AO

Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually sheet flow on sloping terrain); average depths determined. For areas of alluvial fan flooding, velocities also determined.

ZONE AR

Special Flood Hazard Area formerly protected from the 1% annual chance flood by a flood control system that was subsequently decertified. Zone AR indicates that the former flood control system is being restored to provide protection from the 1% annual chance or greater flood.

ZONE A99

Area to be protected from 1% annual chance flood by a Federal flood protection system under construction; no Base Flood Elevations determined.

ZONE V

Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); no Base Flood Elevations determined.

ZONE VE

Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); Base Flood Elevations determined.

FLOODWAY AREAS IN ZONE AE

The floodway is the channel of a stream plus any adjacent floodplain areas that must be kept free of encroachment so that the 1% annual chance flood can be carried without substantial increases in flood heights.

OTHER FLOOD AREAS

ZONE X

Areas of 0.2% annual chance flood; areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile; and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood.

OTHER AREAS

ZONE X

Areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain.

ZONE D

Areas in which flood hazards are undetermined, but possible.

COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES SYSTEM (CBRS) AREAS

OTHERWISE PROTECTED AREAS (OPAS)

CBRS areas and OPAs are normally located within or adjacent to Special Flood Hazard Areas.

1% annual chance floodplain boundary

0.2% annual chance floodplain boundary

Floodway boundary

Zone D boundary

Boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Areas of different Base Flood Elevations, flood depths, or flood velocities.

CBRS and OPA boundary

International, State, or County boundary

Corporate, Extraterritorial Jurisdiction, or Urban Growth boundary

Area Not Included boundary

Military Reservation, Native American Lands boundary

Base Flood Elevation line and value; elevation in feet\*

Base Flood Elevation value where uniform within zone; elevation in feet\*

\* Referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988

Cross section line

Transect line

Geographic coordinates referenced to the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83)

1000-meter Universal Transverse Mercator grid values, zone 15

5000-foot grid ticks: Missouri State Plane coordinate system, east zone (FIPSZONE 2401), Transverse Mercator projection

Bench mark (see explanation in Notes to Users section of this FIRM panel)

River Mile

Aqueduct, Culvert, Flume, Penstock, or Storm Sewer

Road or Railroad Bridge

MAP REPOSITORY

Refer to listing of Map Repositories on Map Index

EFFECTIVE DATE OF COUNTYWIDE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

AUGUST 2, 1995

EFFECTIVE DATE(S) OF REVISION(S) TO THIS PANEL

February 4, 2015 – to update corporate limits, to change Base Flood Elevations, to add Special Flood Hazard Areas, to change Special Flood Hazard Areas, to change zone designations, to add roads and road names, to incorporate previously issued Letters of Map Revision, to reflect updated topographic information.

For community map revision history prior to countywide mapping, refer to the Community Map History table located in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

To determine if flood insurance is available in this community, contact your insurance agent or call the National Flood Insurance Program at 1-800-638-6620.

NFIP

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM

PANEL 0039K

FIRM

FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

ST. LOUIS COUNTY, MISSOURI AND INCORPORATED AREAS

PANEL 39 OF 445  
(SEE LOCATOR DIAGRAM OR MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

CONTAINS:

| COMMUNITY                 | NUMBER | PANEL | SUFFIX |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|--------|
| BRIDGETON, CITY OF        | 290339 | 0039  | K      |
| CHAMP, VILLAGE OF         | 290909 | 0039  | K      |
| MARYLAND HEIGHTS, CITY OF | 290889 | 0039  | K      |
| ST. LOUIS COUNTY          | 290327 | 0039  | K      |

Notice to User: The Map Number shown below should be used when placing map orders; the Community Number shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY

MAP NUMBER 29189C0039K

MAP REVISED FEBRUARY 4, 2015

Federal Emergency Management Agency

Source: FIRM Map 29189C0039K

Figure 2-9

FEMA FIRM Map

City of Bridgeton Area

West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.



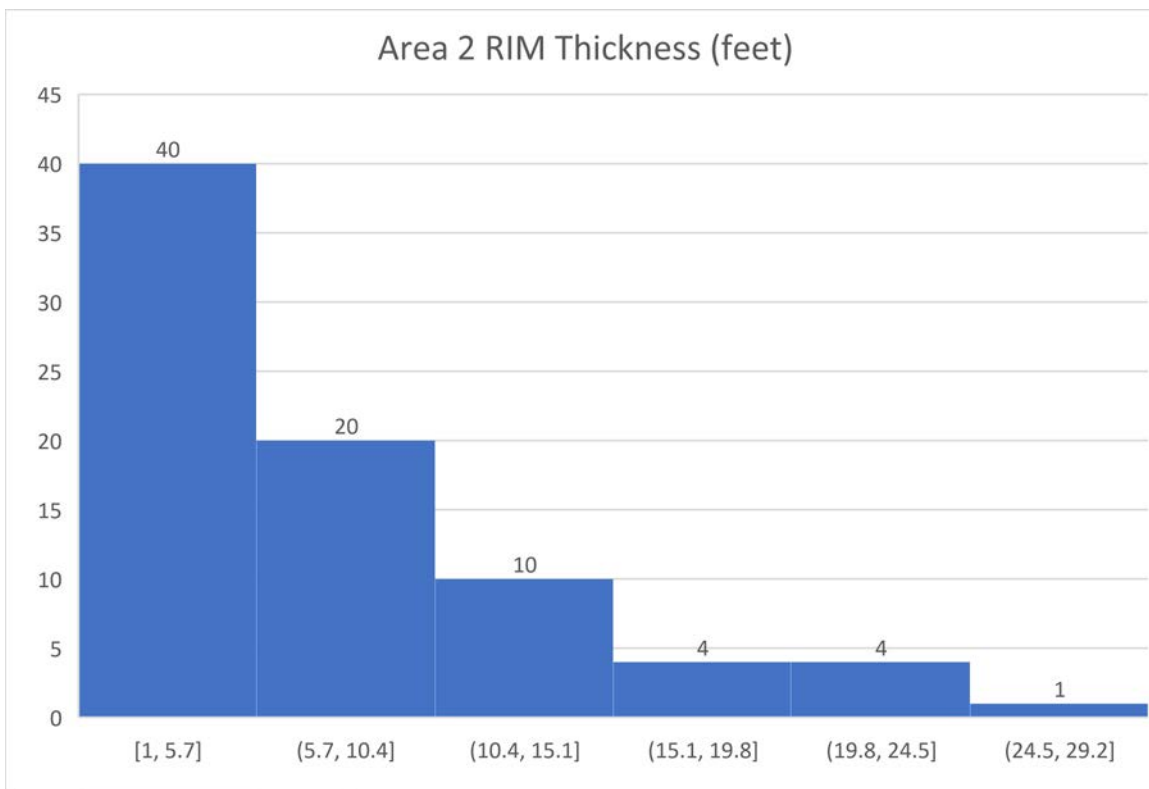
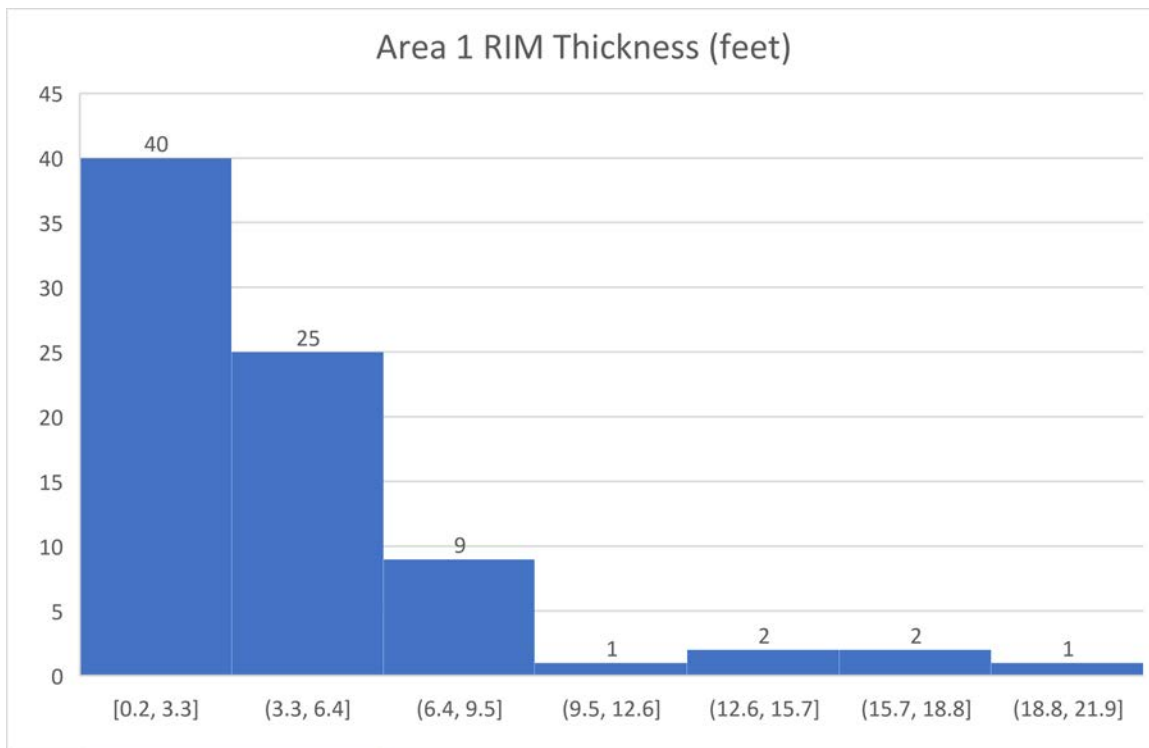
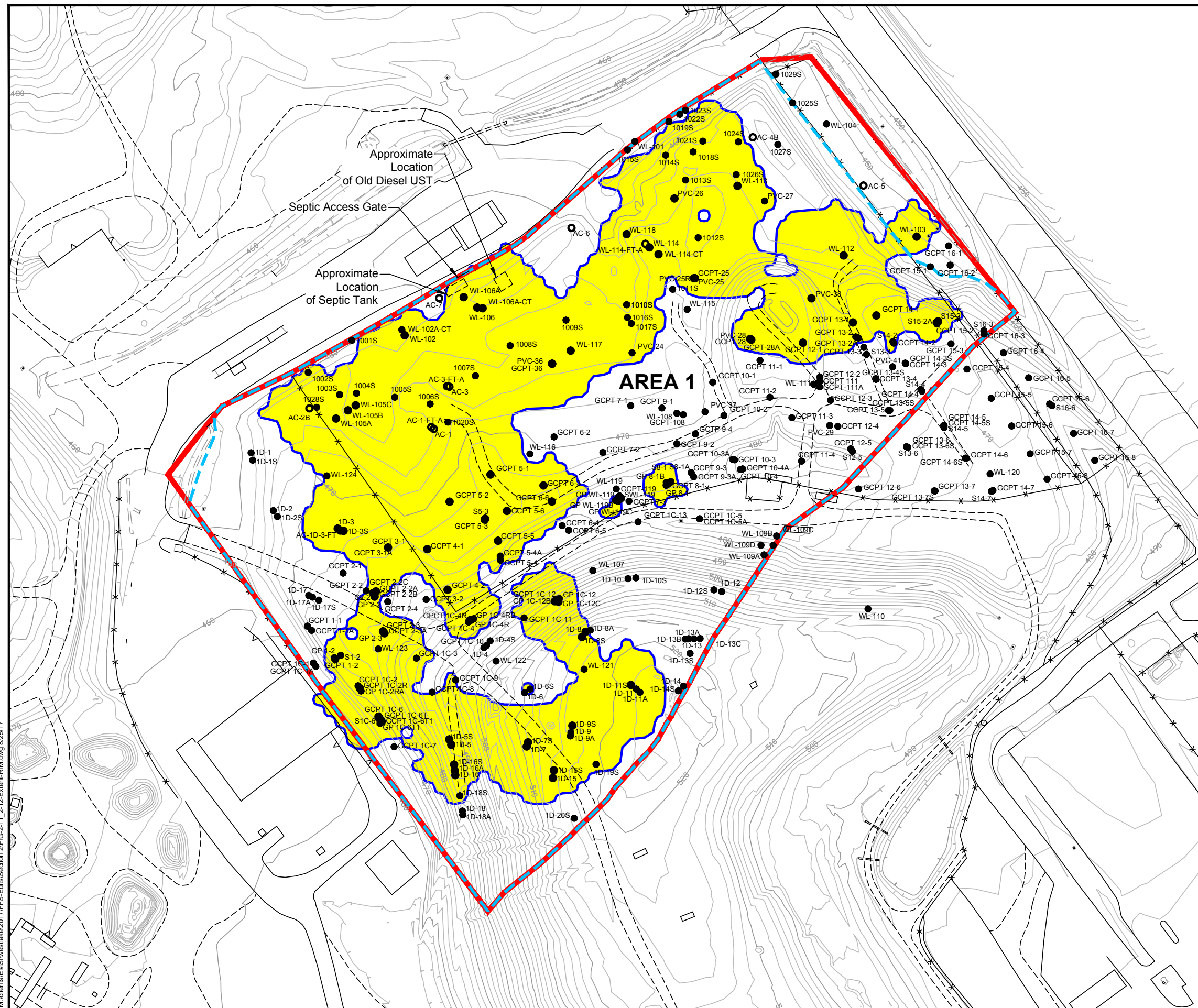


Figure 2-10  
**Histograms of RIM Thickness  
 Areas 1 and 2**  
 West Lake Landfill Superfund Site  
 EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

M:\clients\EMSI\Westlake\2017\Final\Section 2\FIG-2-11\_2-12-Extent-RIM.dwg 8/25/17



**LEGEND**

- OU-1 Area Boundary
- Approximate Edge of Refuse
- Soil Boring or Surface Soil Sample
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent
- Index Contour
- Intermediate Contour
- Depression Contour
- Building/Structure
- Paved Road
- Unpaved Road
- Fence
- Retaining Wall

- Notes:
- The Areal Extent of RIM Shown on this Figure does not Represent a Contiguous Layer, but Rather Portrays the Composite Occurrence of RIM at all Depths/Elevations
  - Aerial Topography Provided By Cooper Aerial Surveys Co. and is Dated December 2, 2016
  - All Elevations Are Above Mean Sea Level (amsl)

**DRAFT**

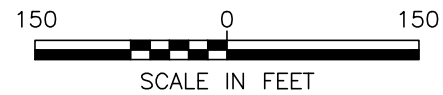
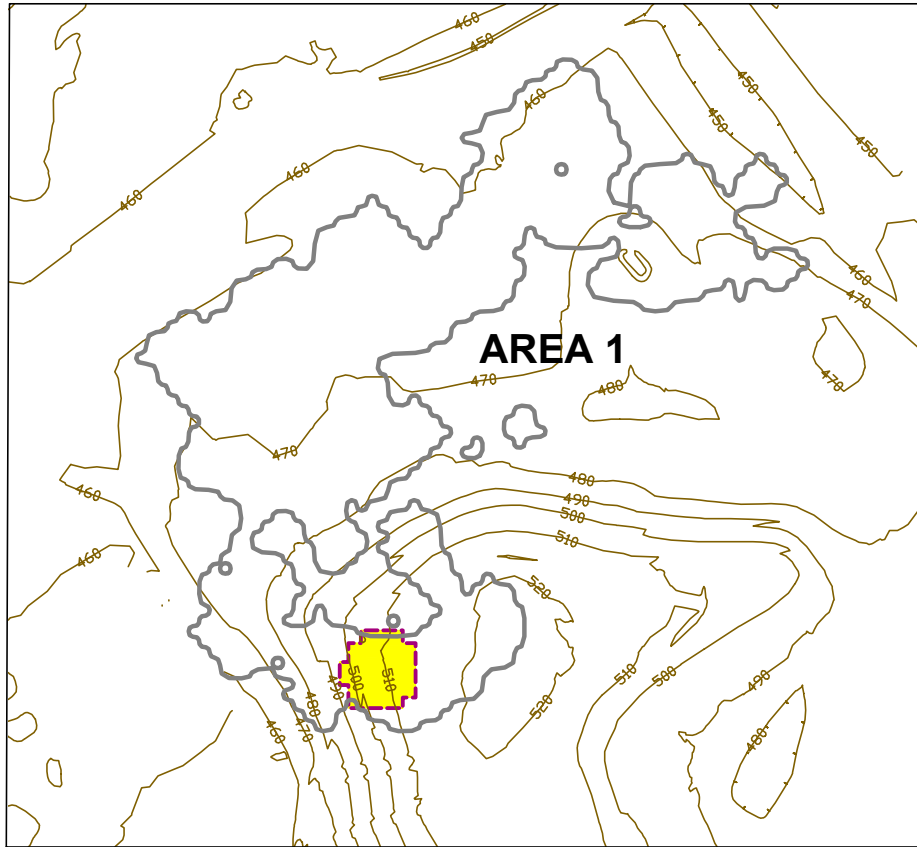


Figure 2-11  
Approximate Extent of RIM  
Area 1

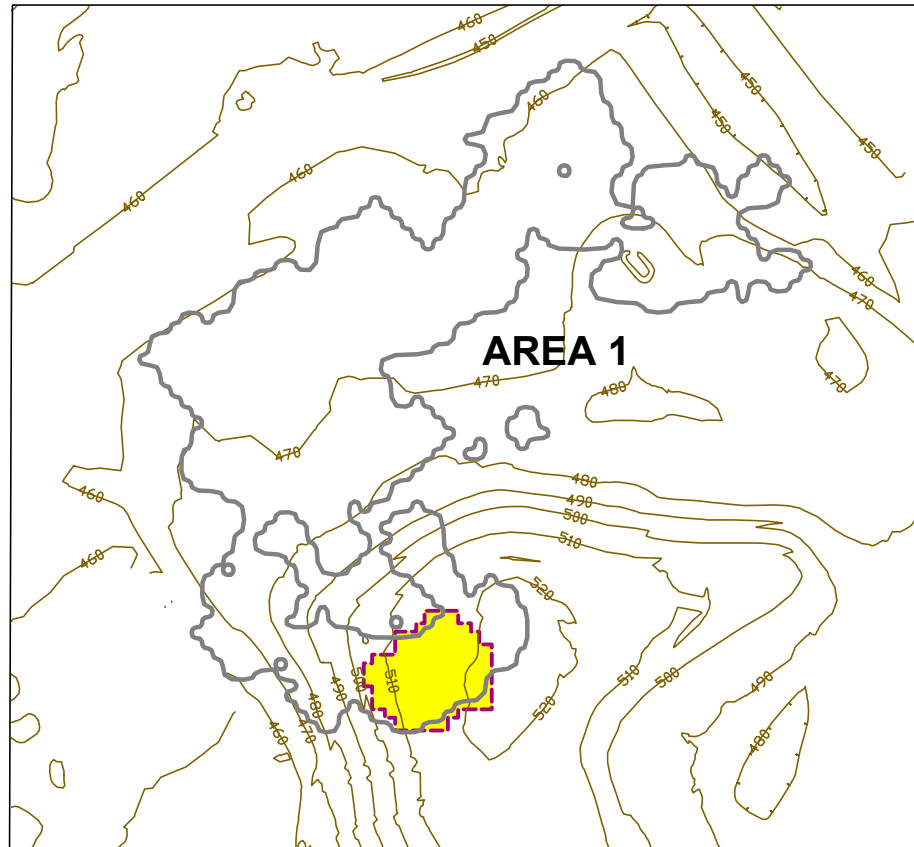
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

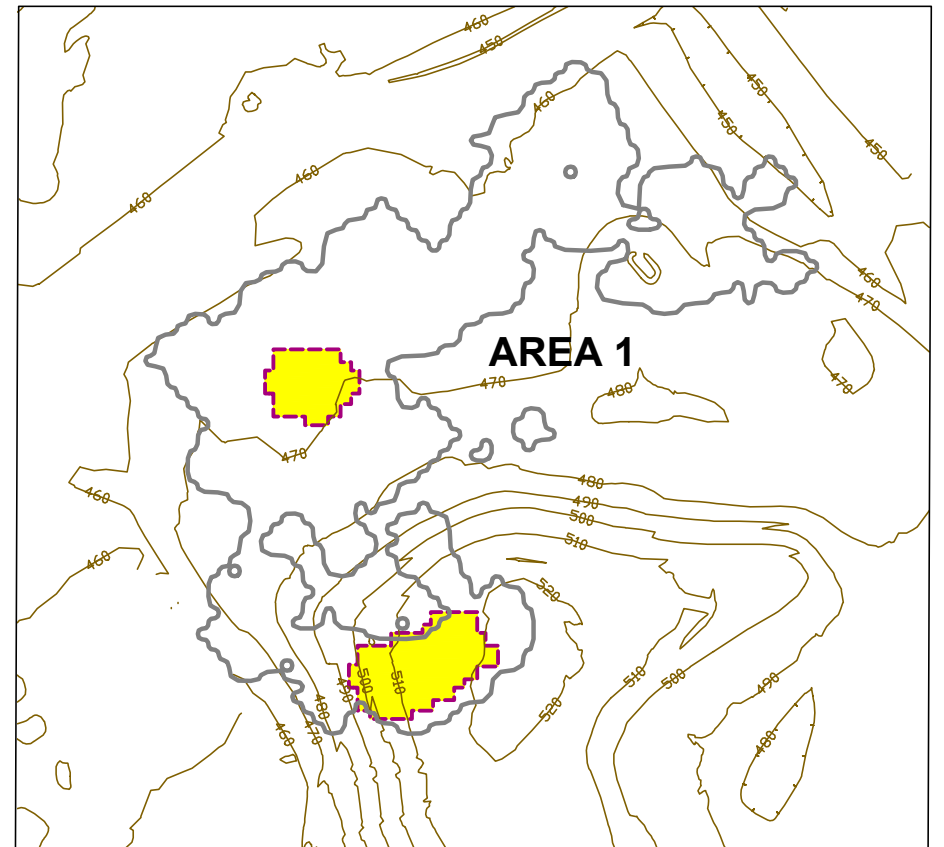




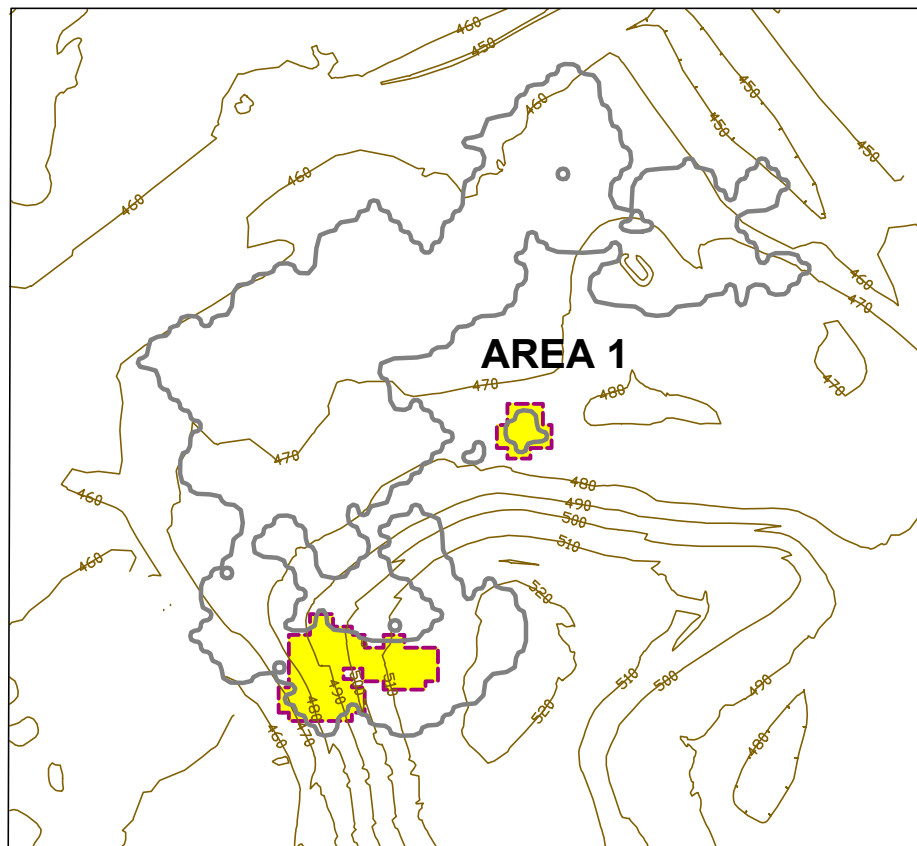
Estimated RIM Extent at 419.6 ft amsl



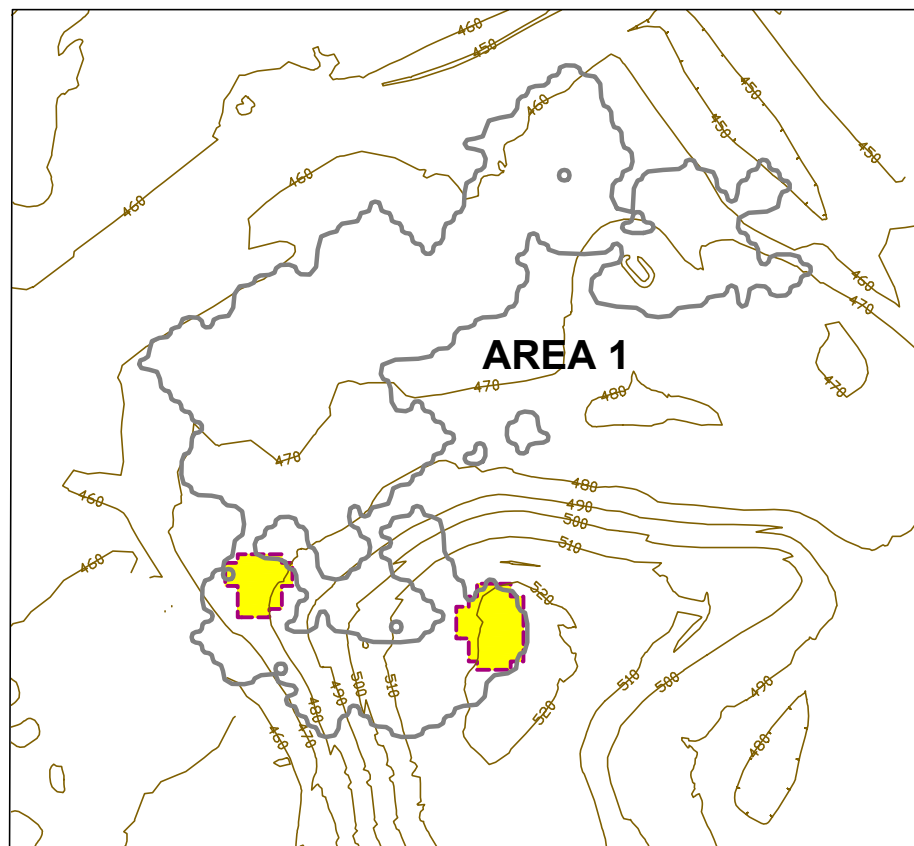
Estimated RIM Extent at 424.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 429.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 434.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 439.6 ft amsl

#### LEGEND

- OU-1 Area Boundary
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent at Shown Elevation
- 490 Index Contour

#### Note:

- All Elevations Are Above Mean Sea Level (amsl)

**DRAFT**

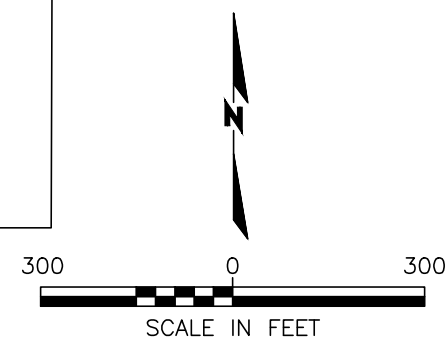
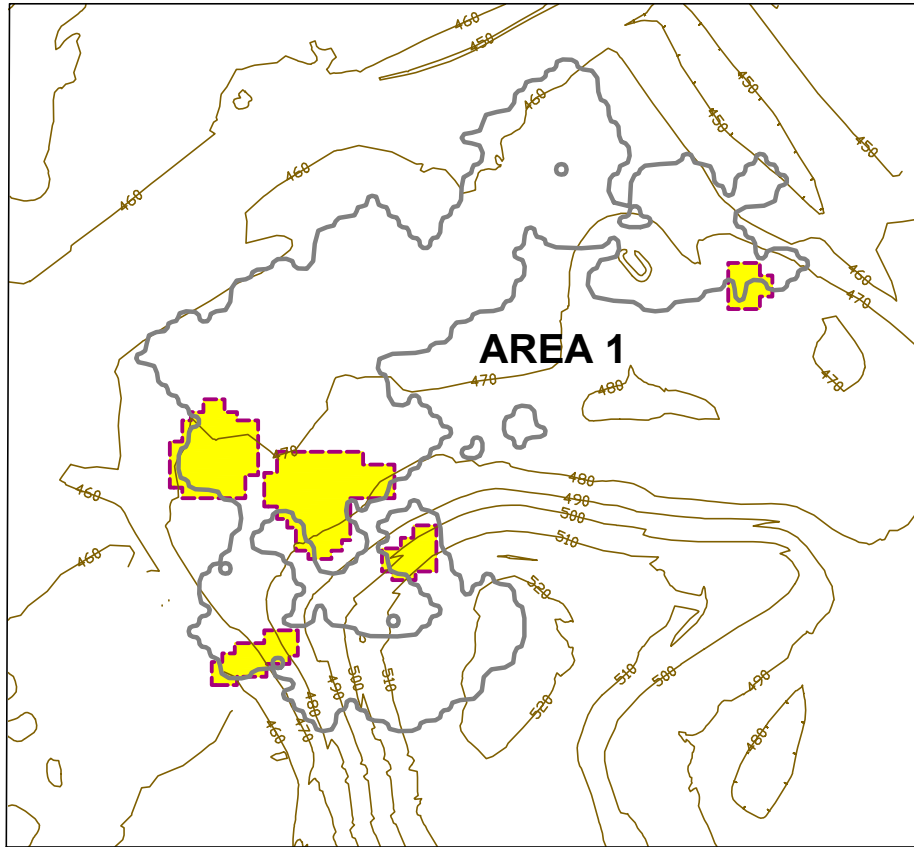


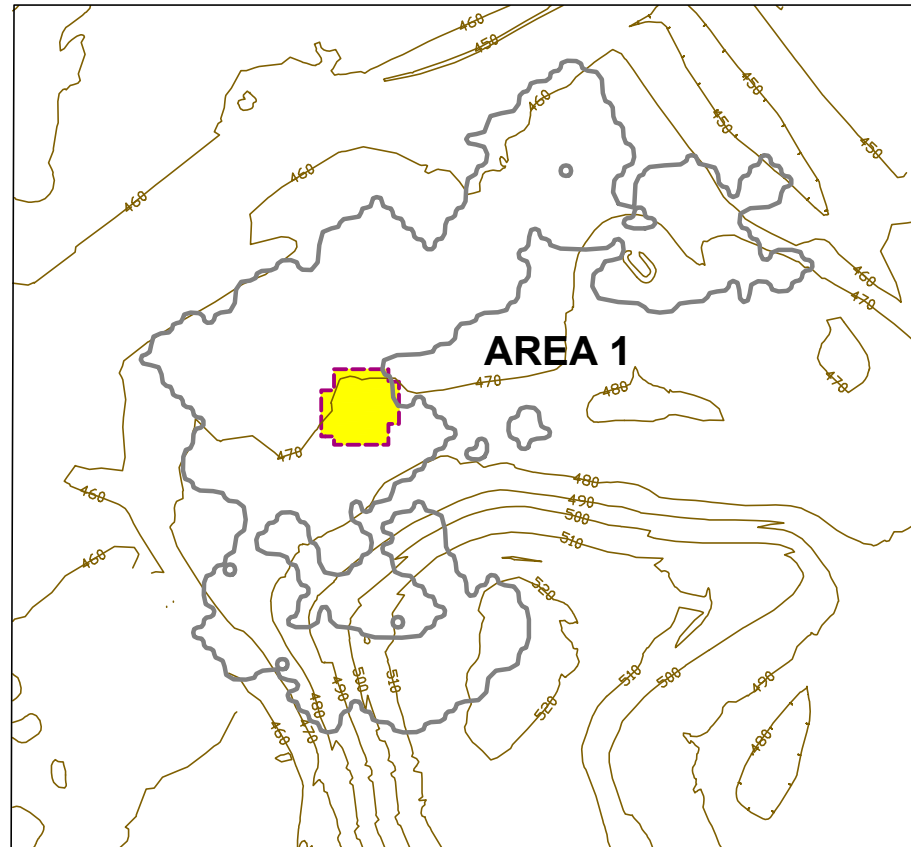
Figure 2-11a  
Approximate Extent of RIM  
Area 1 by Elevation

West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

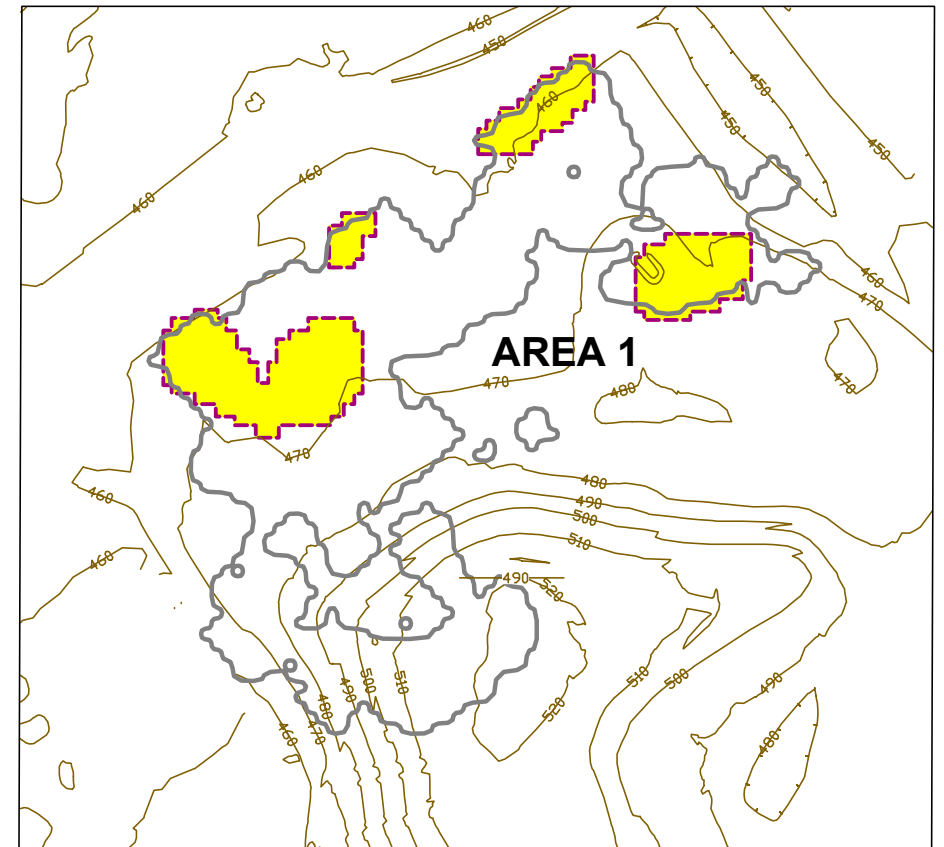
**EMSI** Engineering Management Support, Inc.



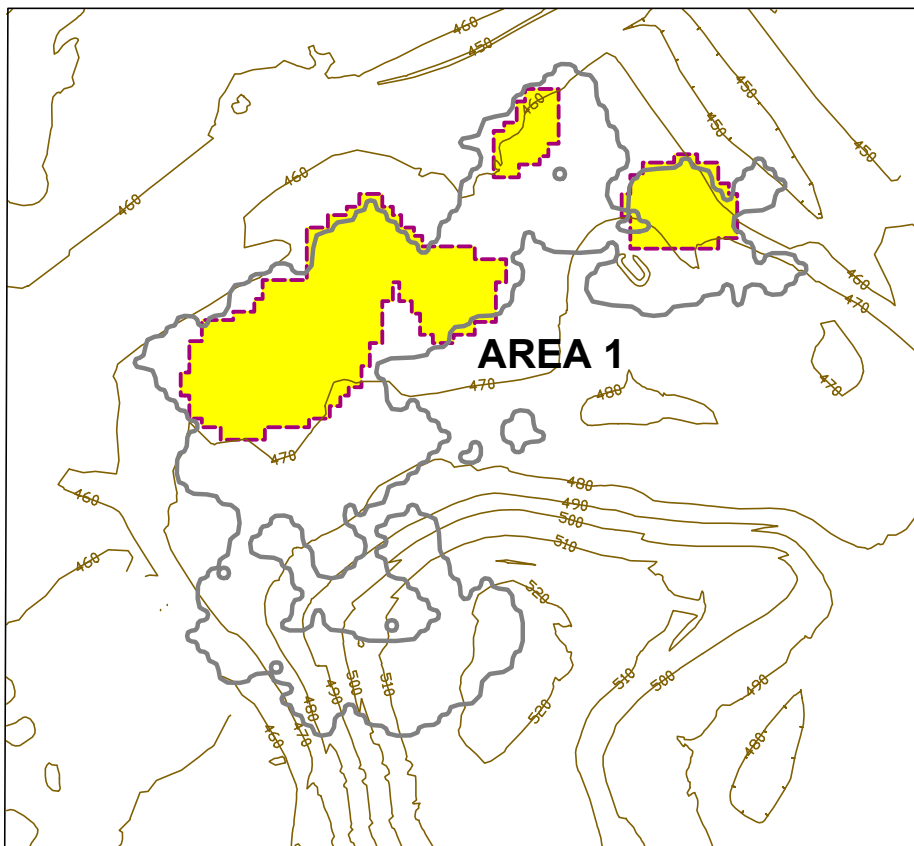
Estimated RIM Extent at 444.6 ft amsl



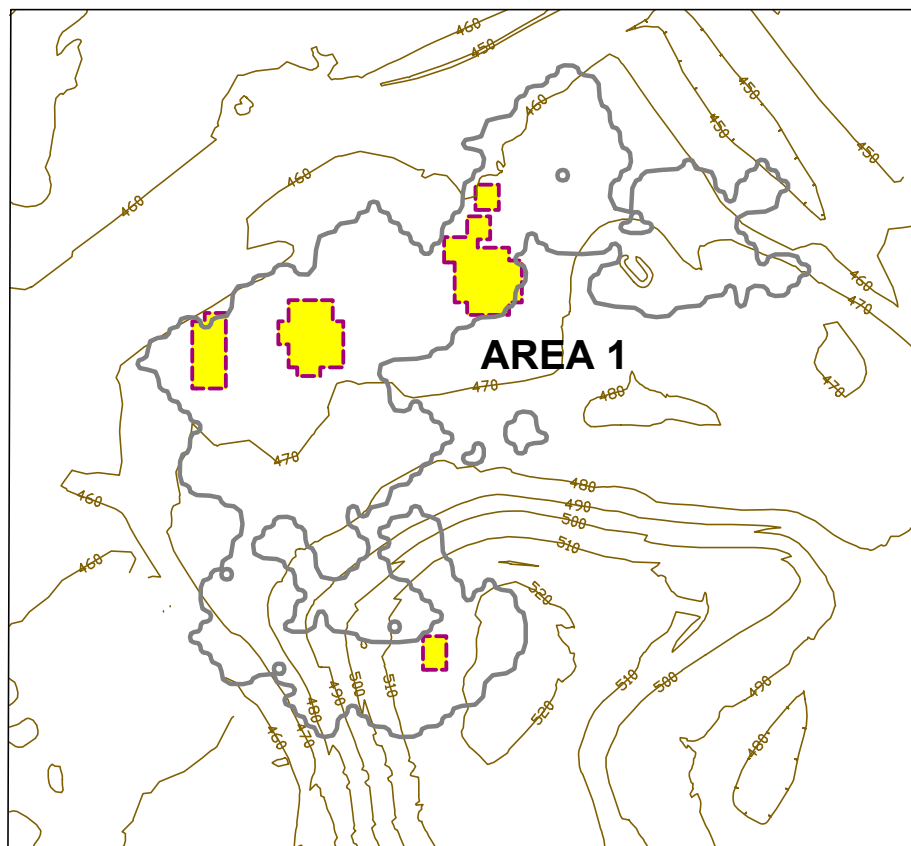
Estimated RIM Extent at 449.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 454.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 459.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 464.6 ft amsl

#### LEGEND

- OU-1 Area Boundary
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent at Shown Elevation
- 490 Index Contour

Note:  
 • All Elevations Are Above Mean Sea Level (amsl)

DRAFT

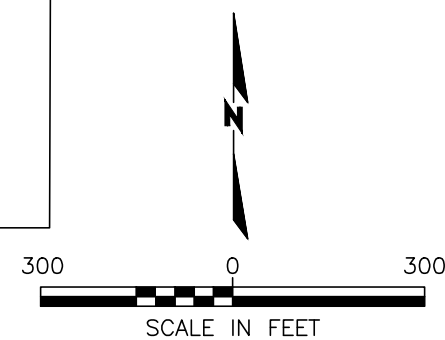
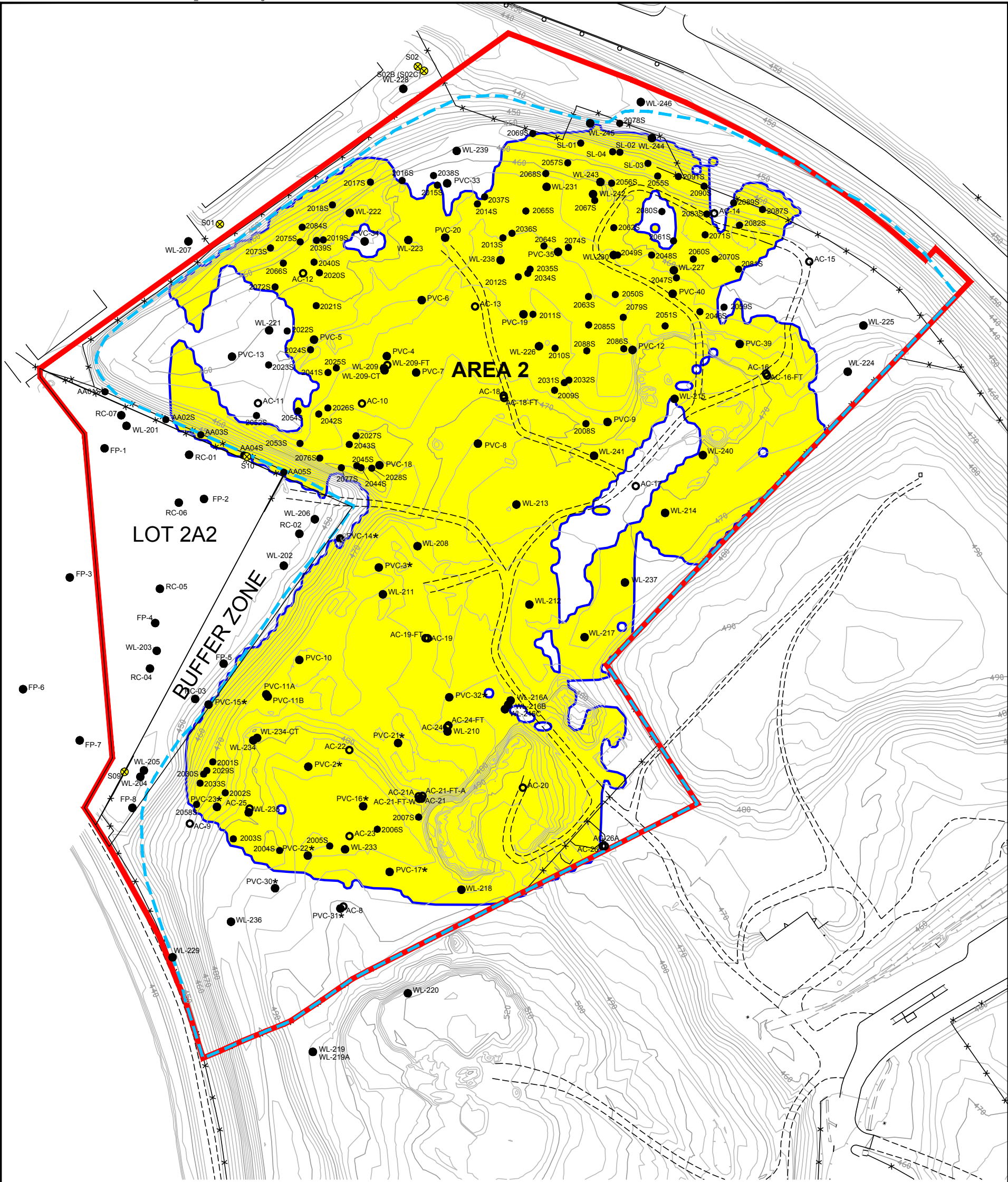


Figure 2-11b  
 Approximate Extent of RIM  
 Area 1 by Elevation

West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

**EMSI** Engineering Management Support, Inc.





LEGEND

- OU-1 Area Boundary
- Approximate Edge of Refuse
- Soil Boring or Surface Soil Sample
- Location Approximate-No Survey Data Available
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent
- Index Contour
- Intermediate Contour
- Depression Contour
- Building/Structure
- Paved Road
- Unpaved Road
- Fence
- Retaining Wall

DRAFT



200 0 200  
SCALE IN FEET

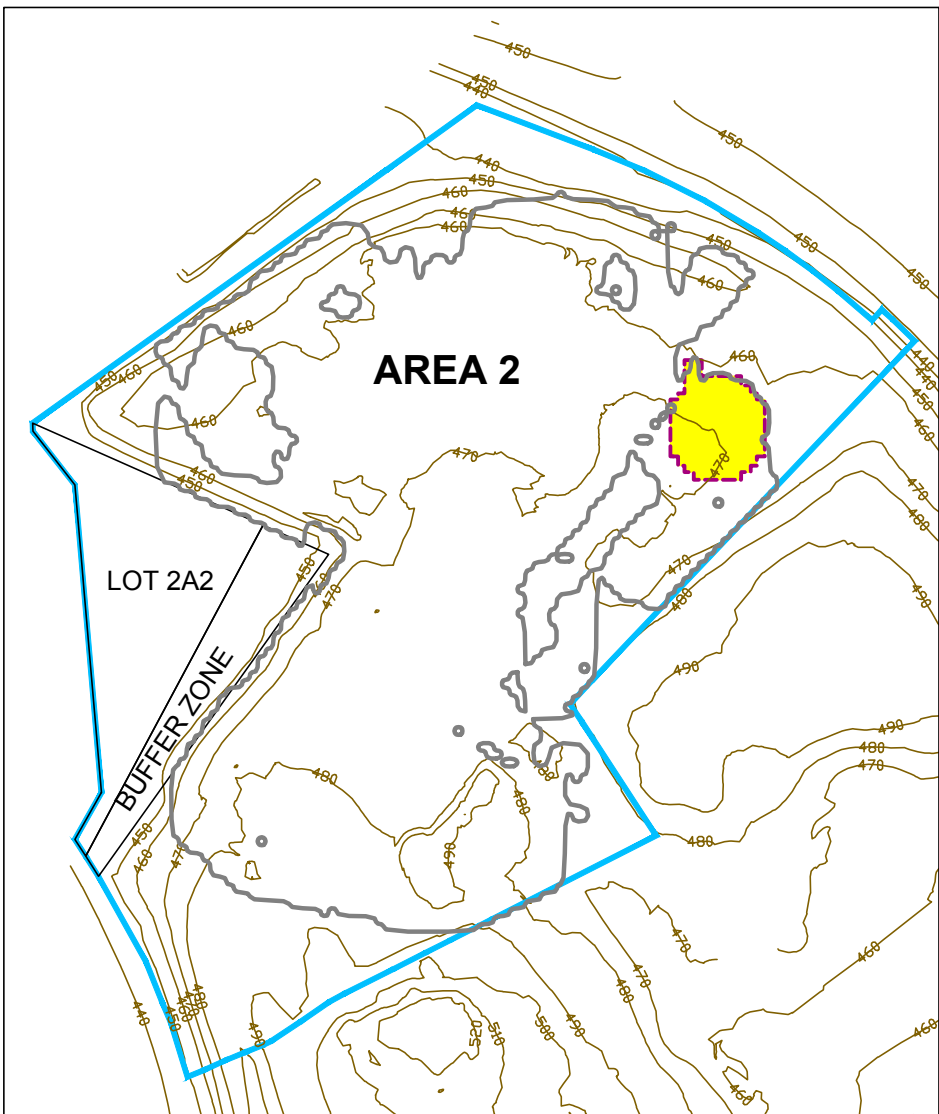
- Notes:
- The Areal Extent of RIM Shown on this Figure does not Represent a Contiguous Layer, but Rather Portrays the Composite Occurrence of RIM at all Depths/Elevations
  - Aerial Topography Provided By Cooper Aerial Surveys Co. and is Dated December 2, 2016
  - All Elevations Are Above Mean Sea Level (amsl)

Figure 2-12  
Approximate Extent of RIM  
Area 2

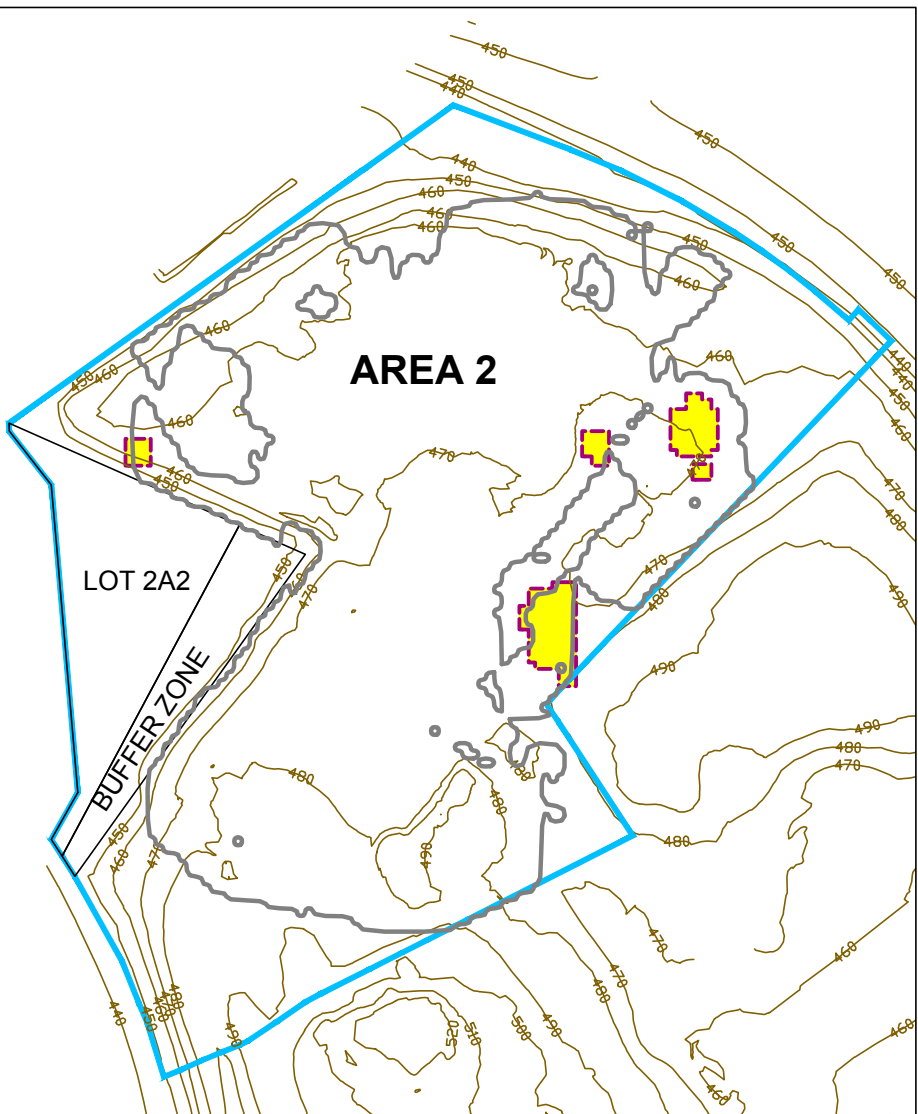
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

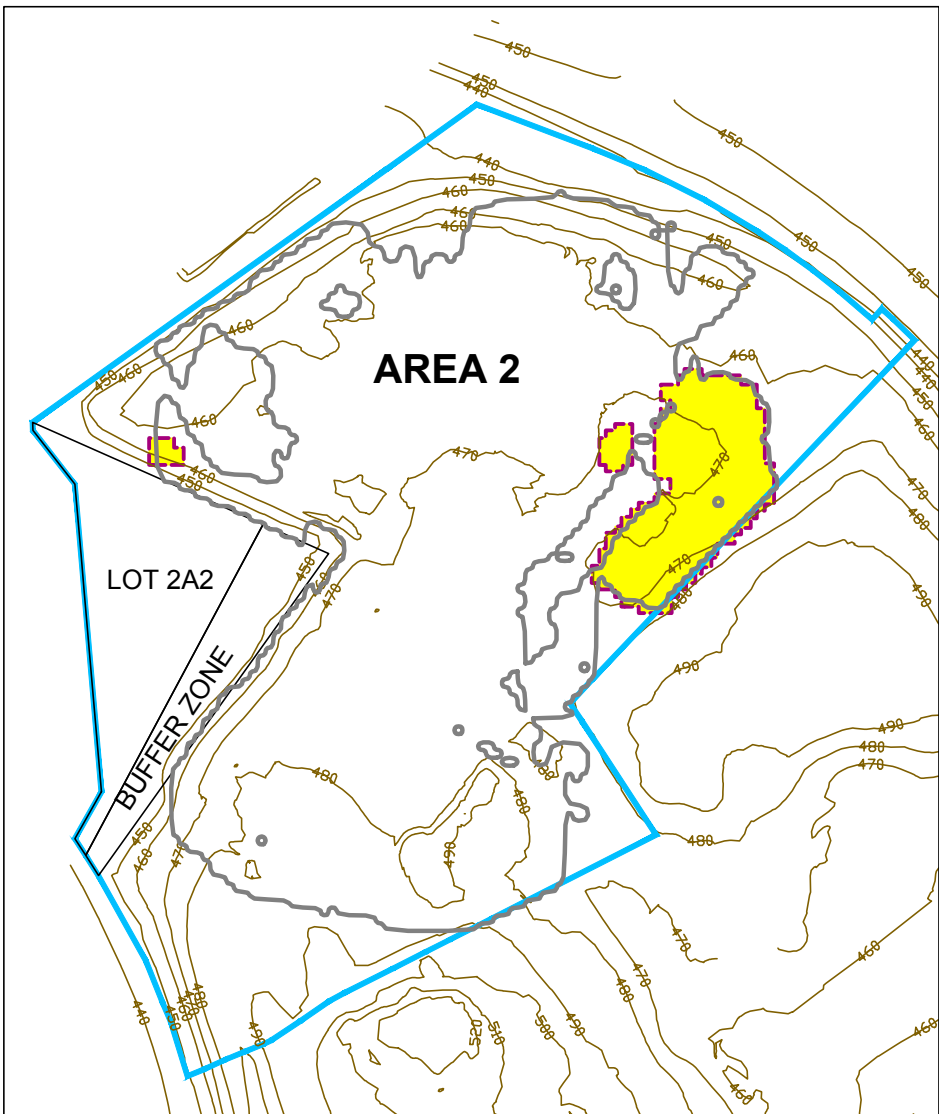




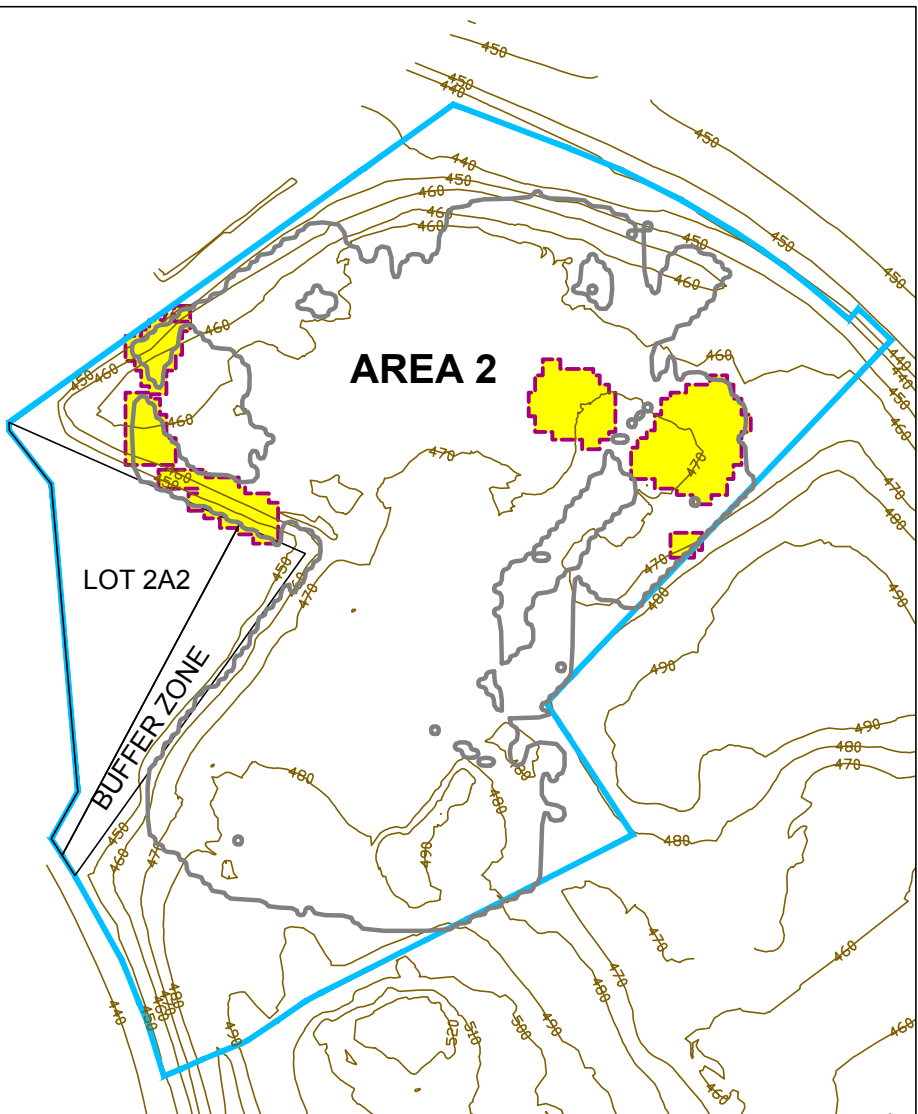
Estimated RIM Extent at 429.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 434.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 439.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 444.6 ft amsl

**DRAFT**

**LEGEND**

- OU-1 Area Boundary
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent at Shown Elevation
- 490 Index Contour

Note:  
• All Elevations Are Above Mean Sea Level (amsl)

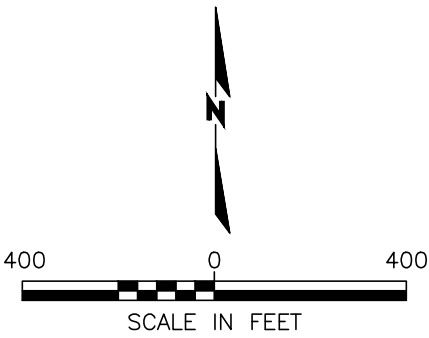
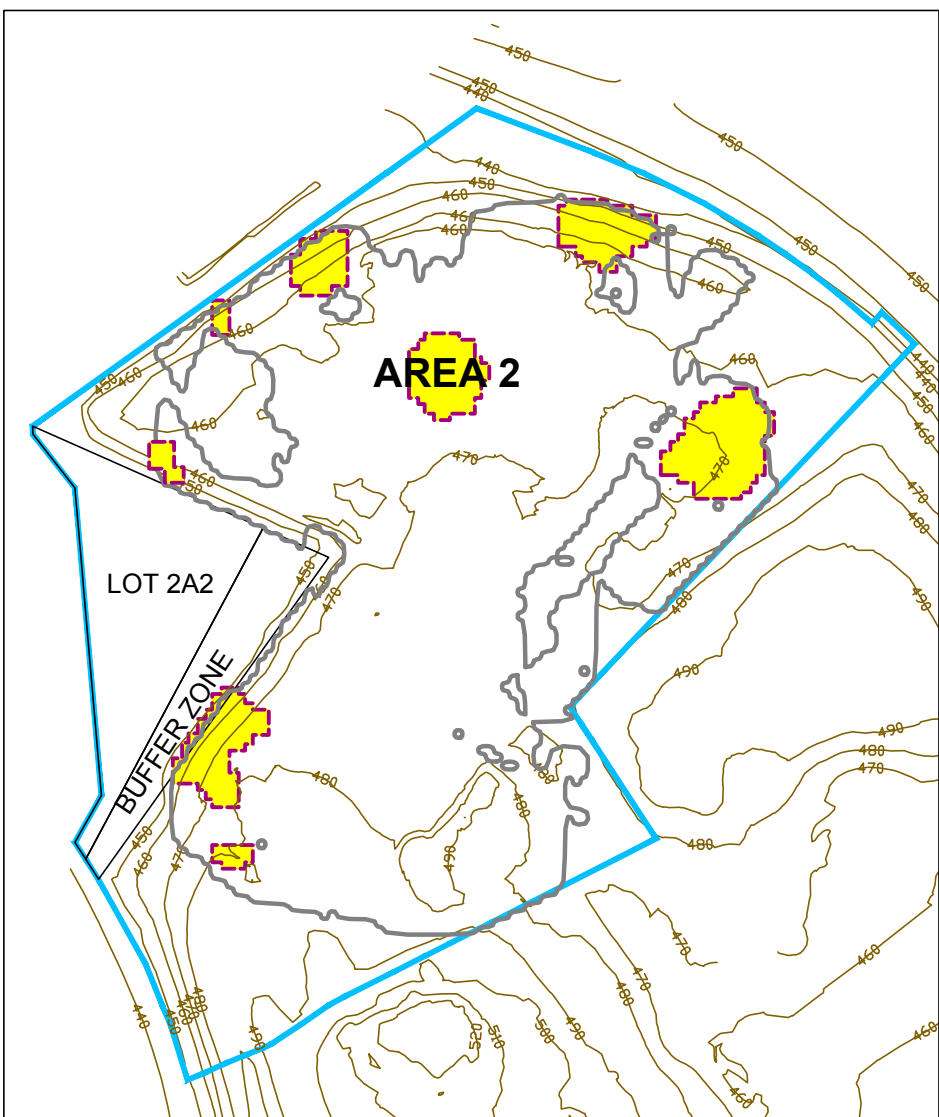


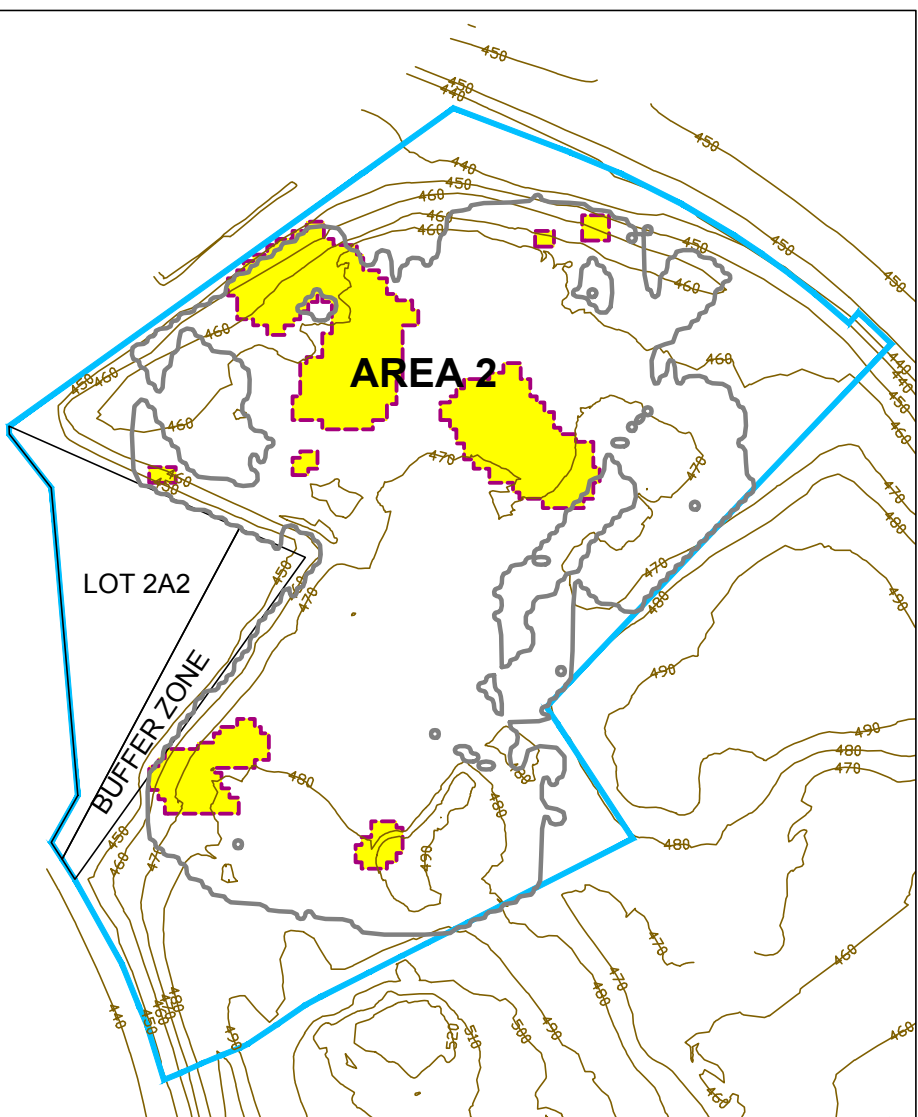
Figure 2-12a  
Approximate Extent of RIM  
Area 2 by Elevation

West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

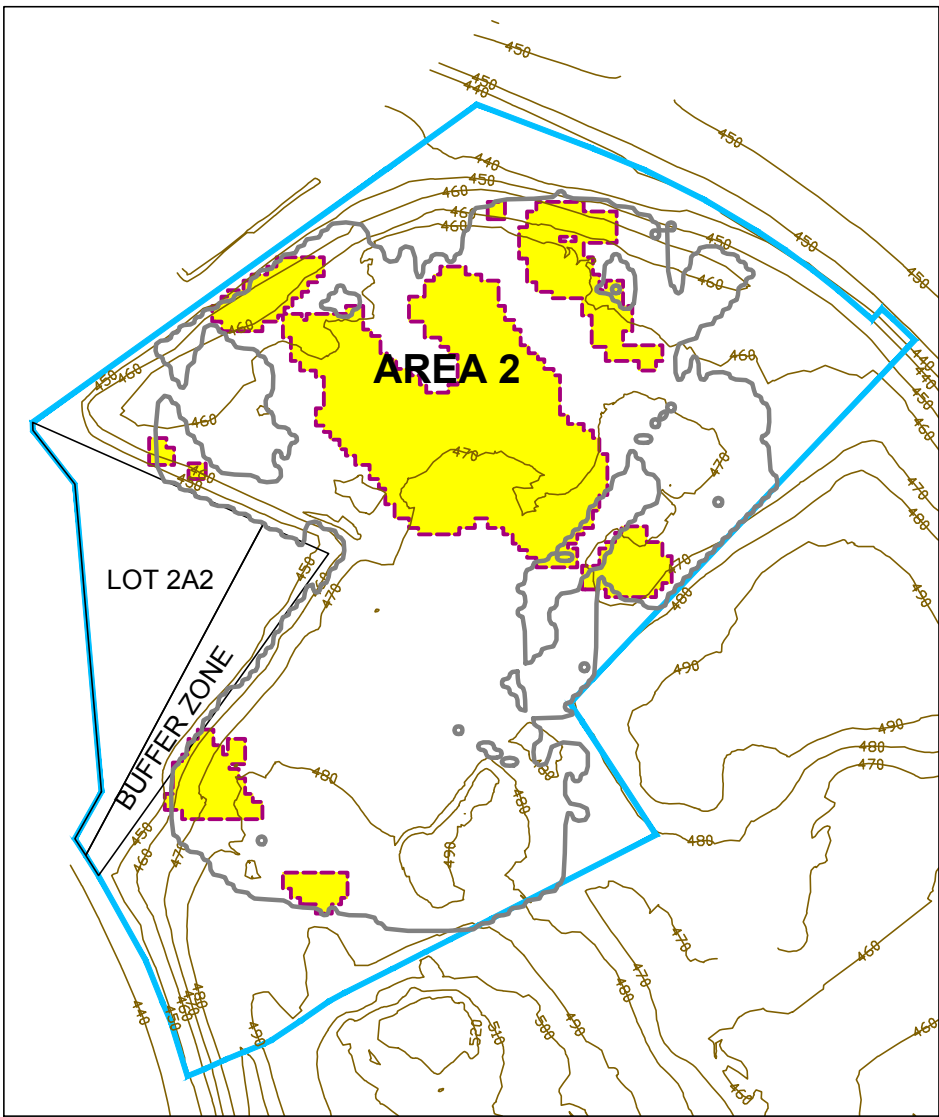
**EMSI** Engineering Management Support, Inc.



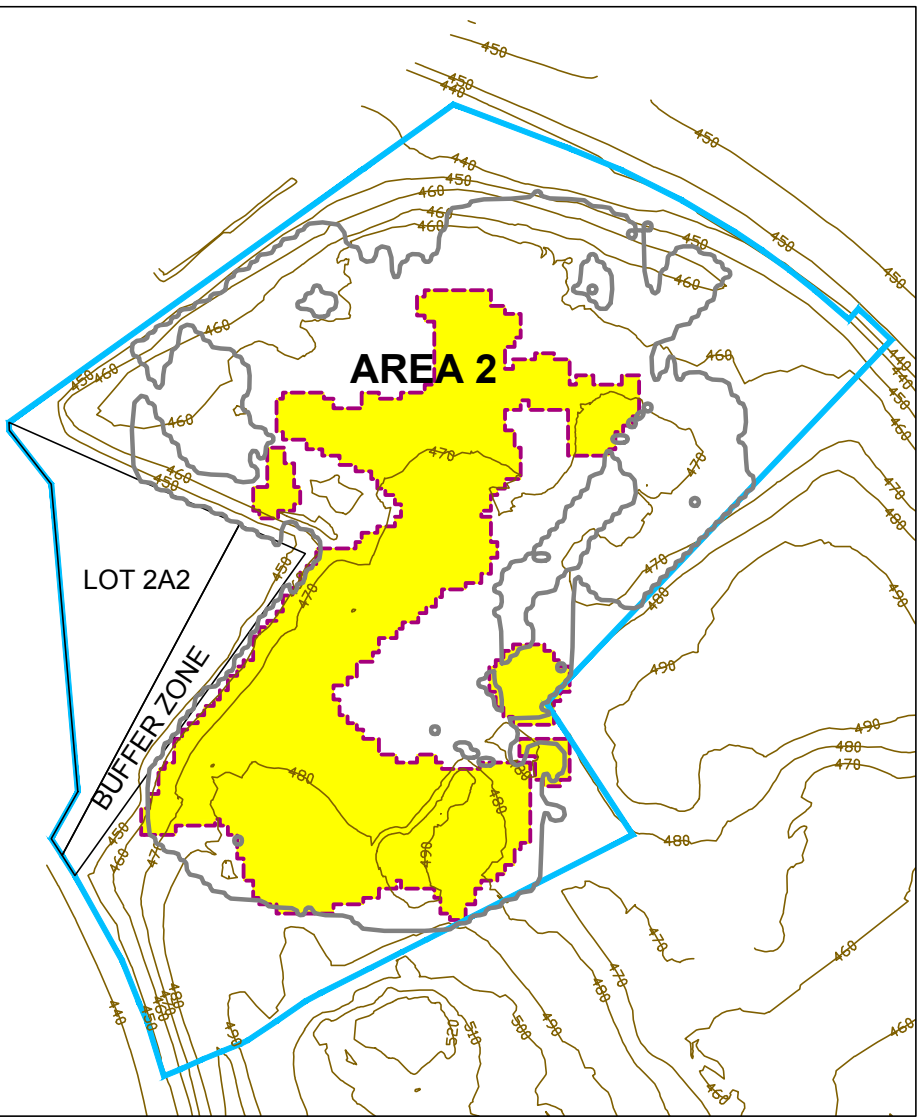
Estimated RIM Extent at 449.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 454.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 459.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 464.6 ft amsl

**DRAFT**

**LEGEND**

- OU-1 Area Boundary
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent at Shown Elevation
- Index Contour

Note:  
• All Elevations Are Above Mean Sea Level (amsl)

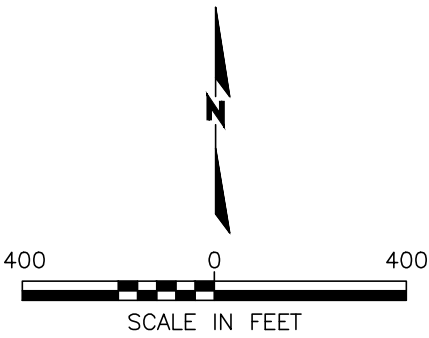
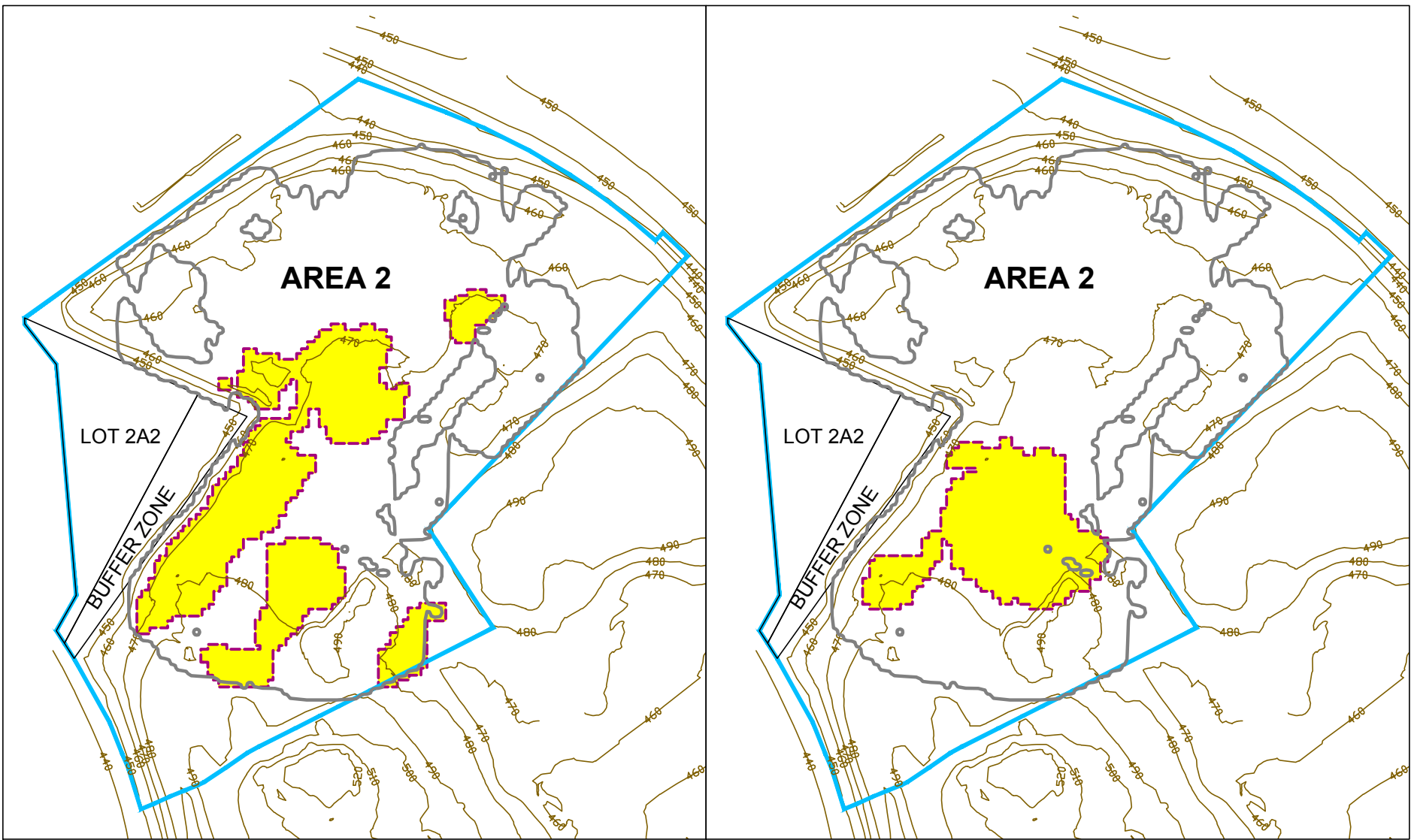


Figure 2-12b  
Approximate Extent of RIM  
Area 2 by Elevation

West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.







Estimated RIM Extent at 469.6 ft amsl

Estimated RIM Extent at 474.6 ft amsl

**DRAFT**

**LEGEND**

-  OU-1 Area Boundary
-  Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent
-  Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent at Shown Elevation
-  Index Contour

Note:  
• All Elevations Are Above Mean Sea Level (amsl)

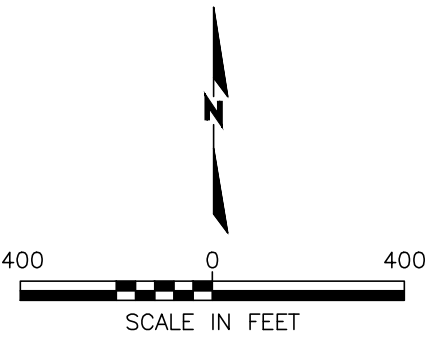


Figure 2-12c  
Approximate Extent of RIM  
Area 2 by Elevation

West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.



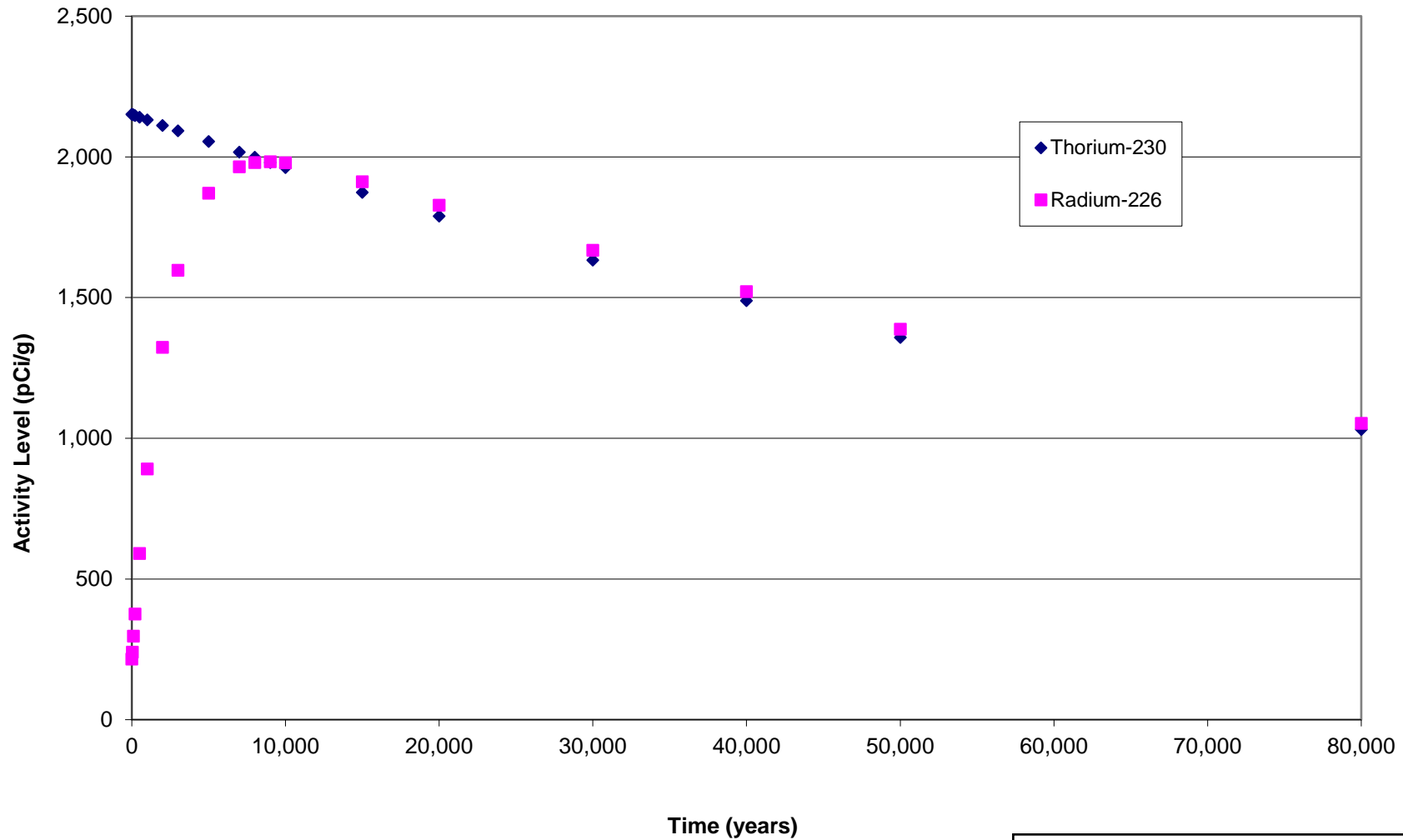


Figure 2-13  
Thorium-230 Decay and  
Radium-226 Ingrowth Over Time  
Area 1

Final Feasibility Study West Lake Landfill OU-1

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

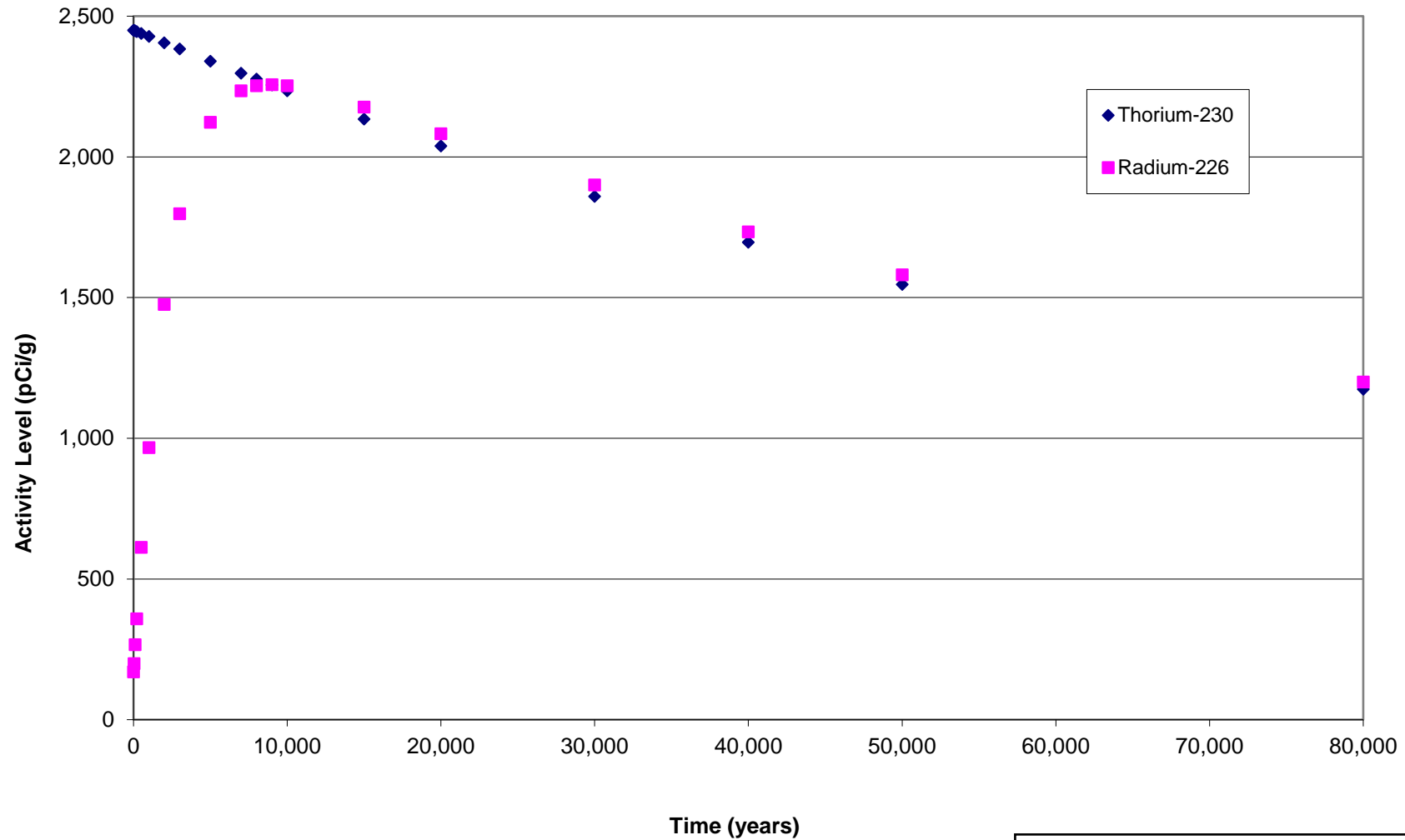
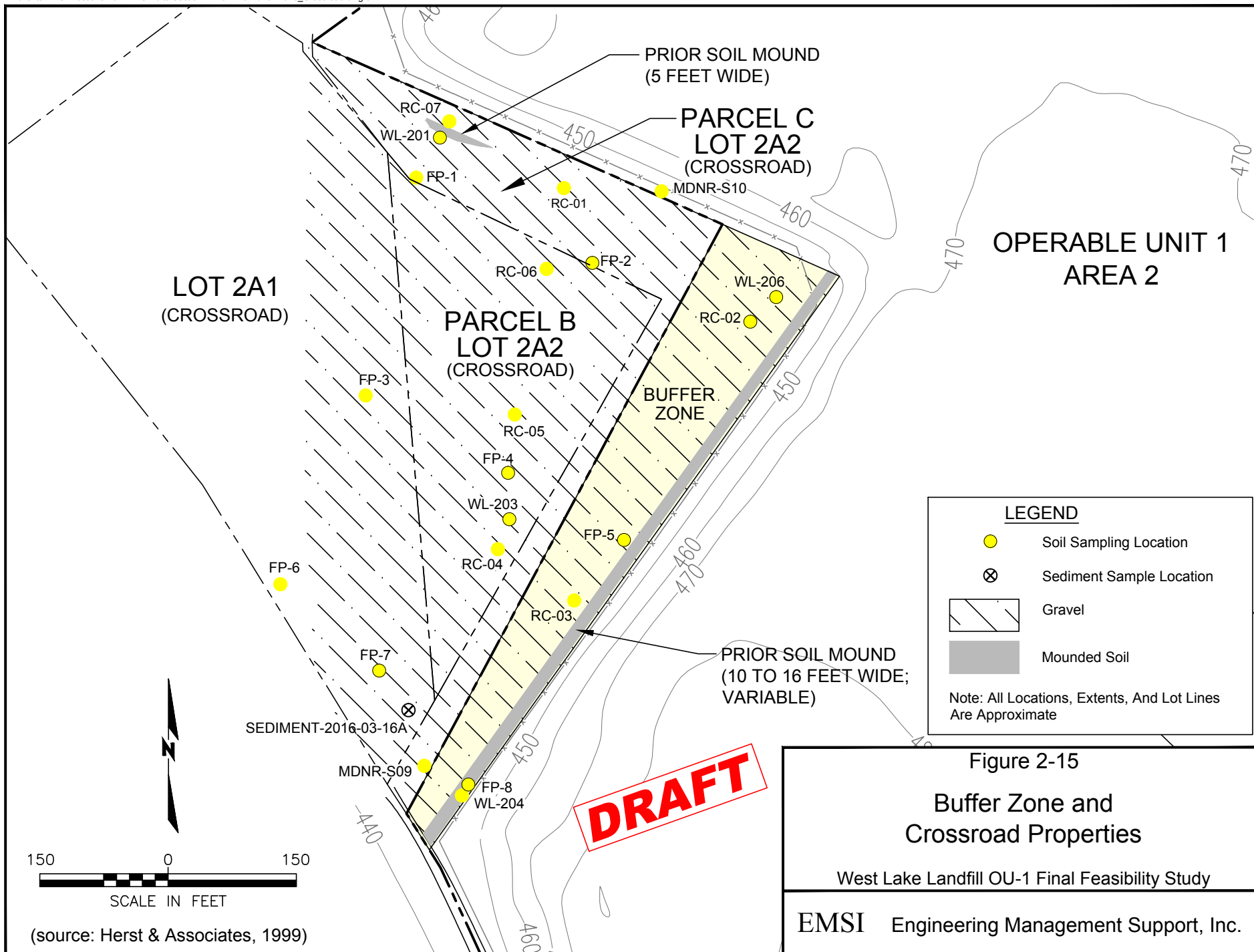


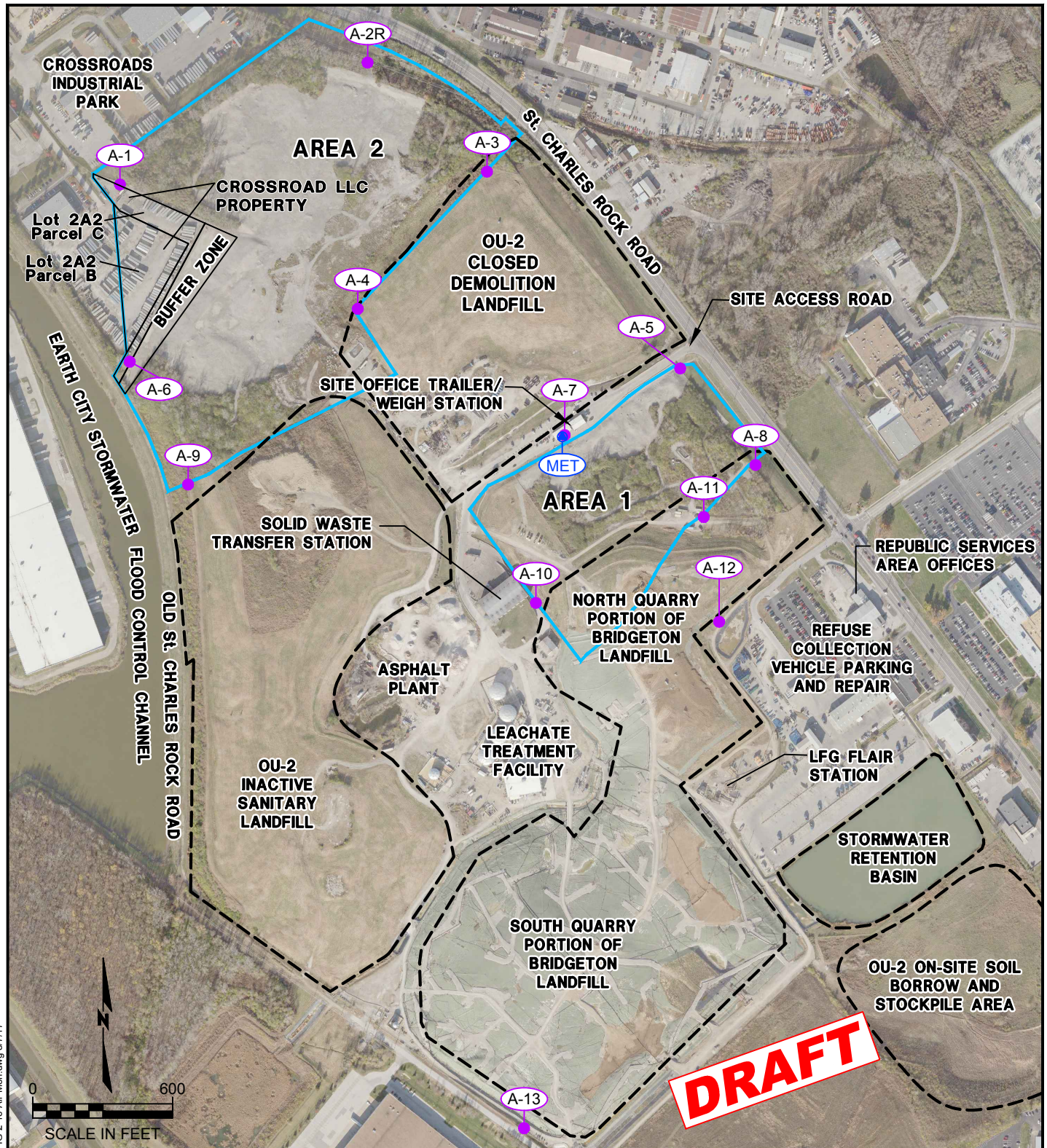
Figure 2-14  
Thorium-230 Decay and  
Radium-226 Ingrowth Over Time  
Area 2

Final Feasibility Study West Lake Landfill OU-1

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.







Source: Cooper Aerial Surveys Company (December 2, 2016)

#### Legend

- OU-1 Area Boundary
- A-1  
Environmental Monitoring Station
- MET  
Meteorological Station

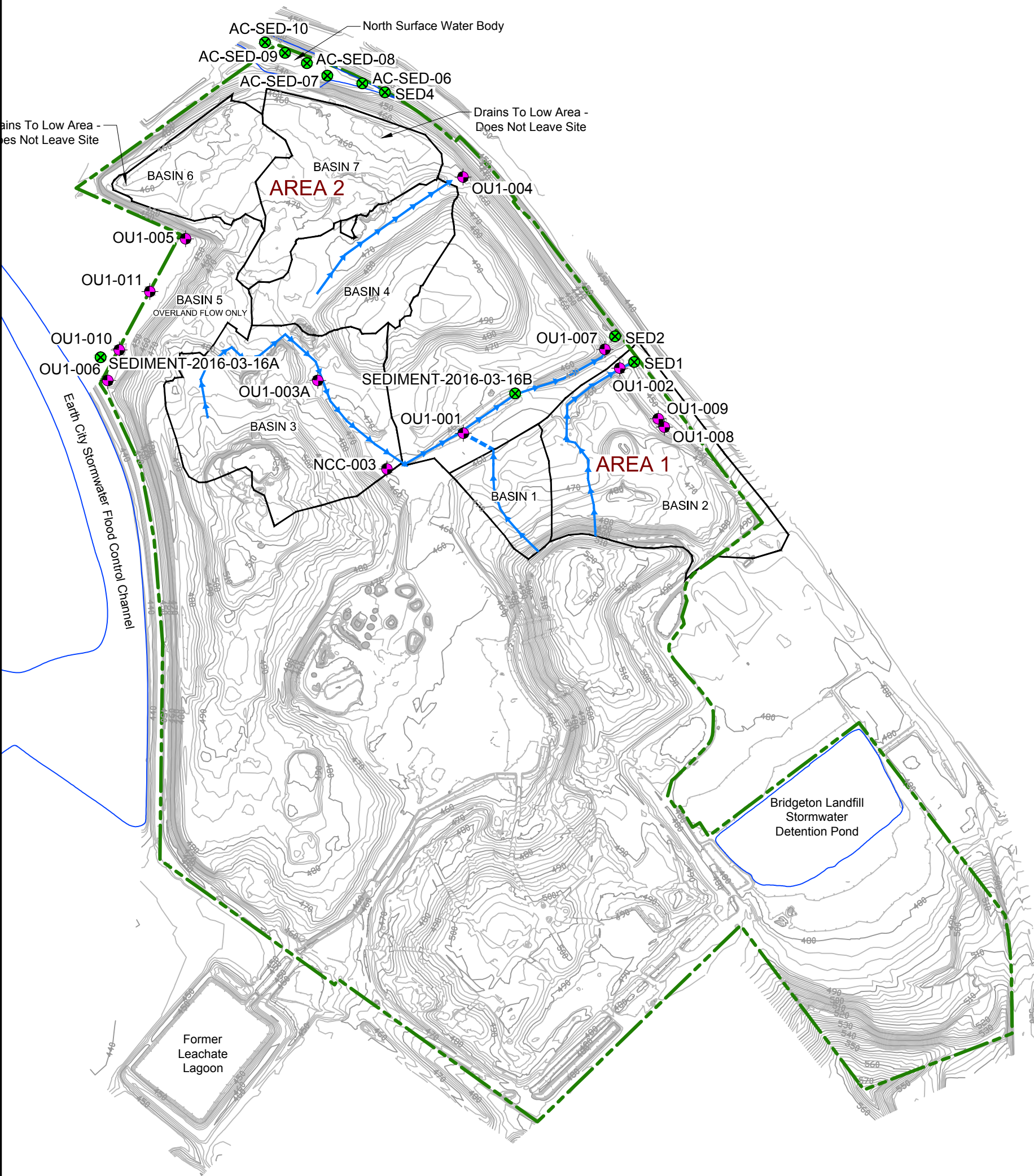
Figure 2-16

## Air Quality Monitoring Stations for Post ROD Baseline Monitoring

West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

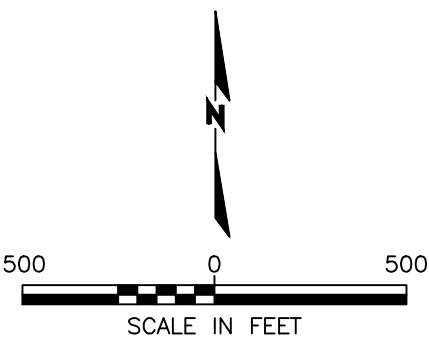




LEGEND

- Landfill Boundary
- Watershed Catchment Area
- Flow Path
- Culvert
- Stormwater Sampling Point
- Sediment Sample Location
- Index Contour
- Intermediate Contour

- Notes:
- Aerial Topography Provided By Cooper Aerial Surveys Co. and is Dated December 2, 2016
  - All Elevations Are Above Mean Sea Level (amsl)

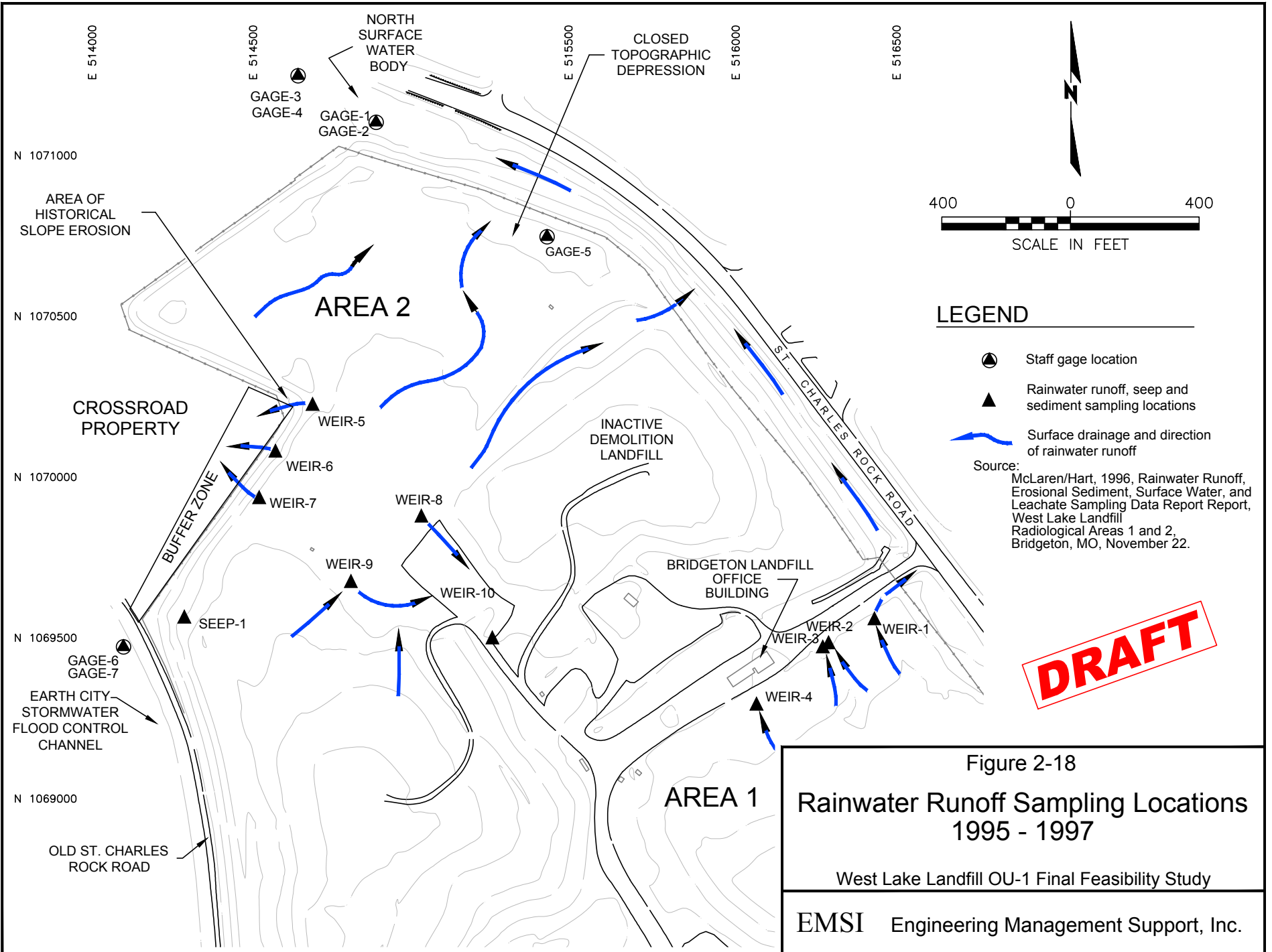


DRAFT

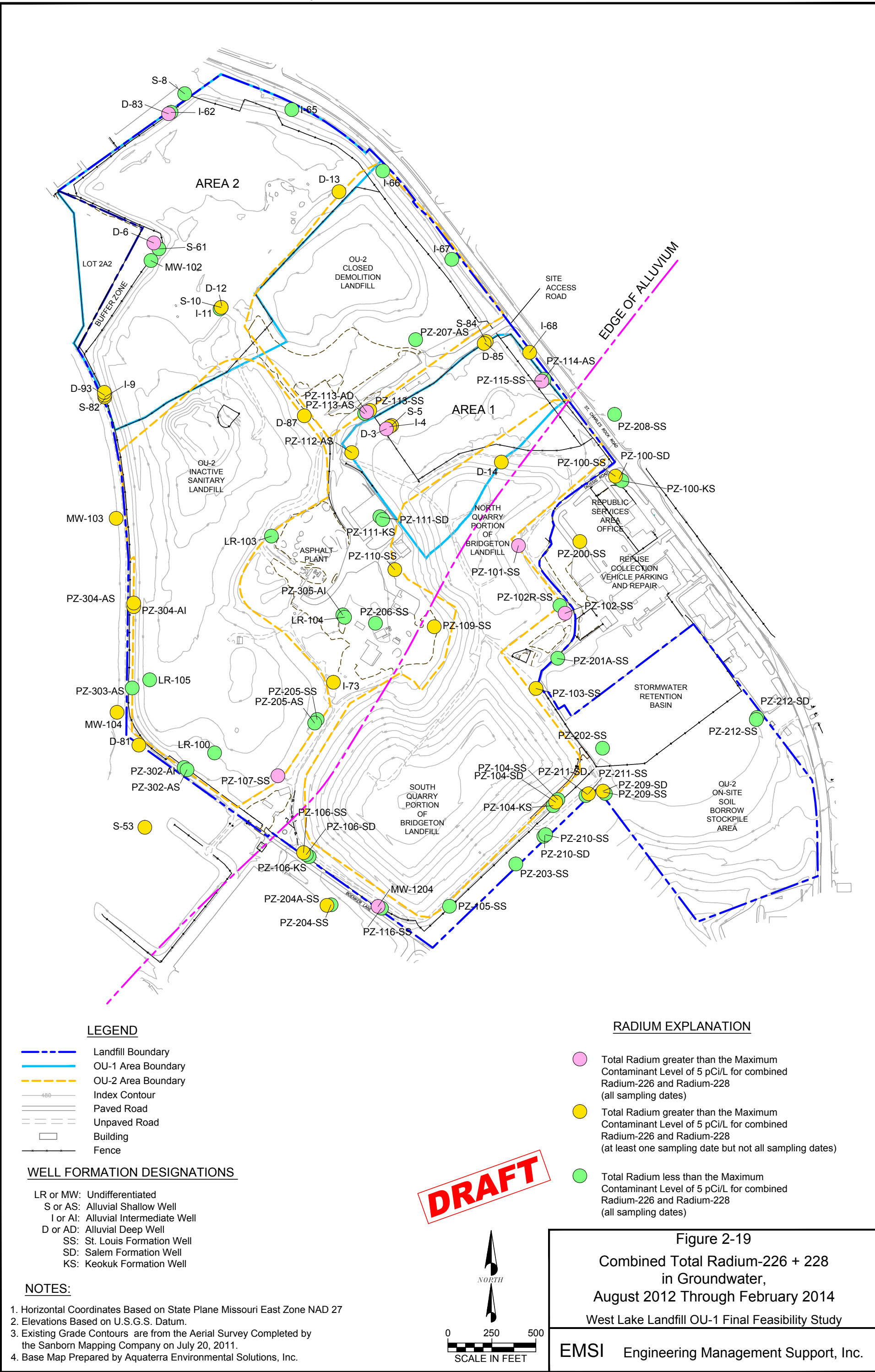
Figure 2-17  
Stormwater and Sediment  
Sampling Locations

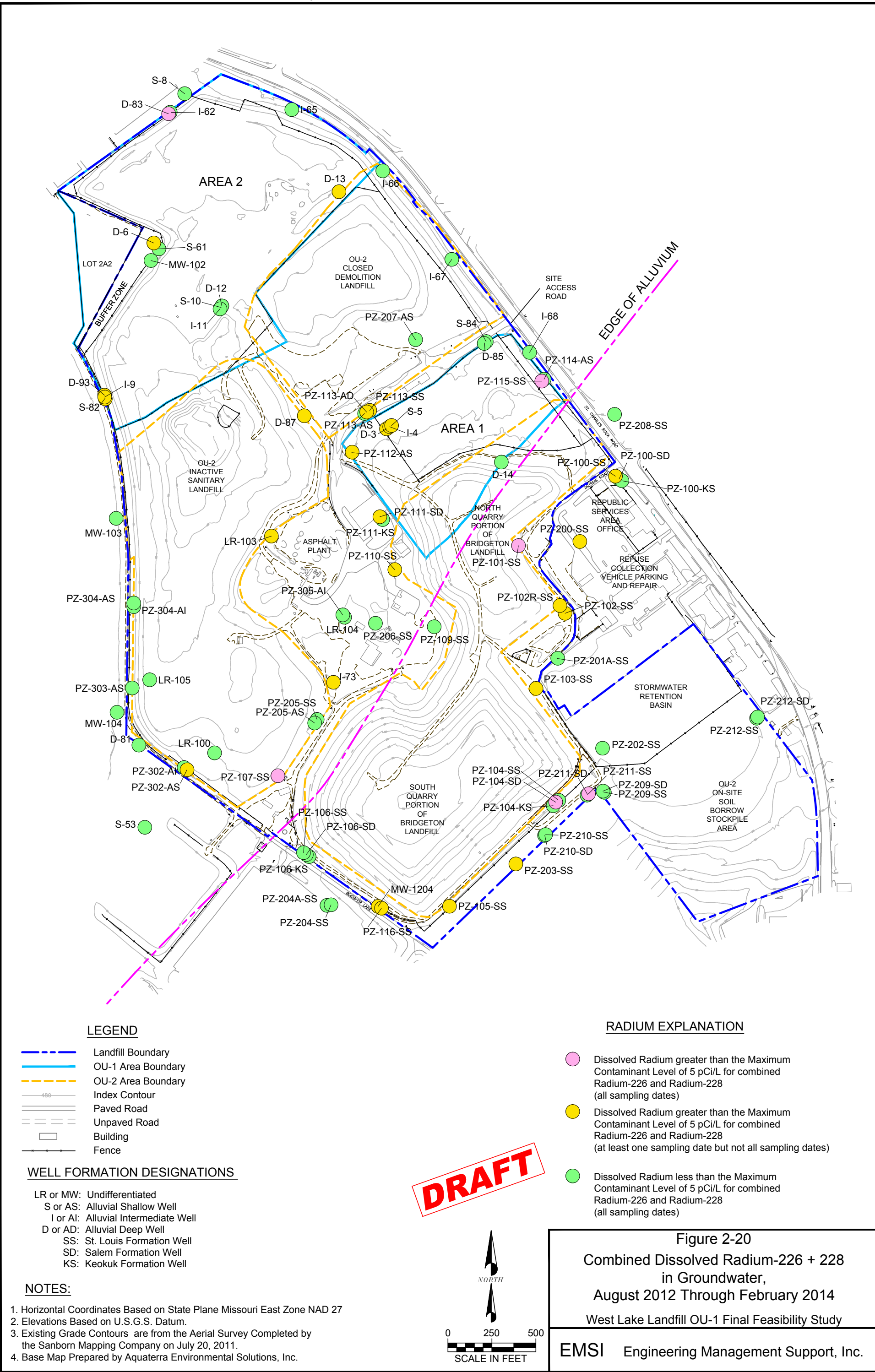
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

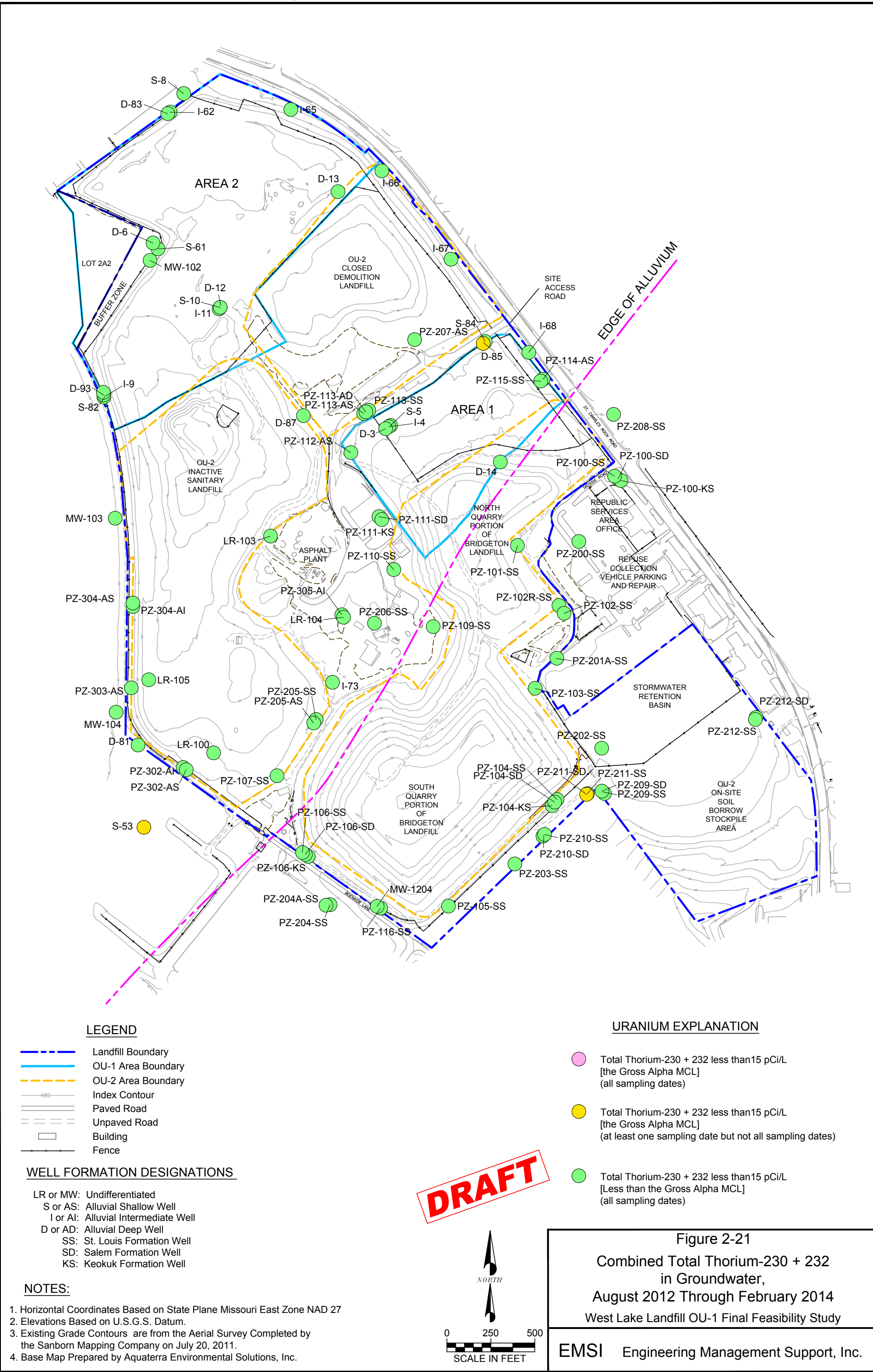


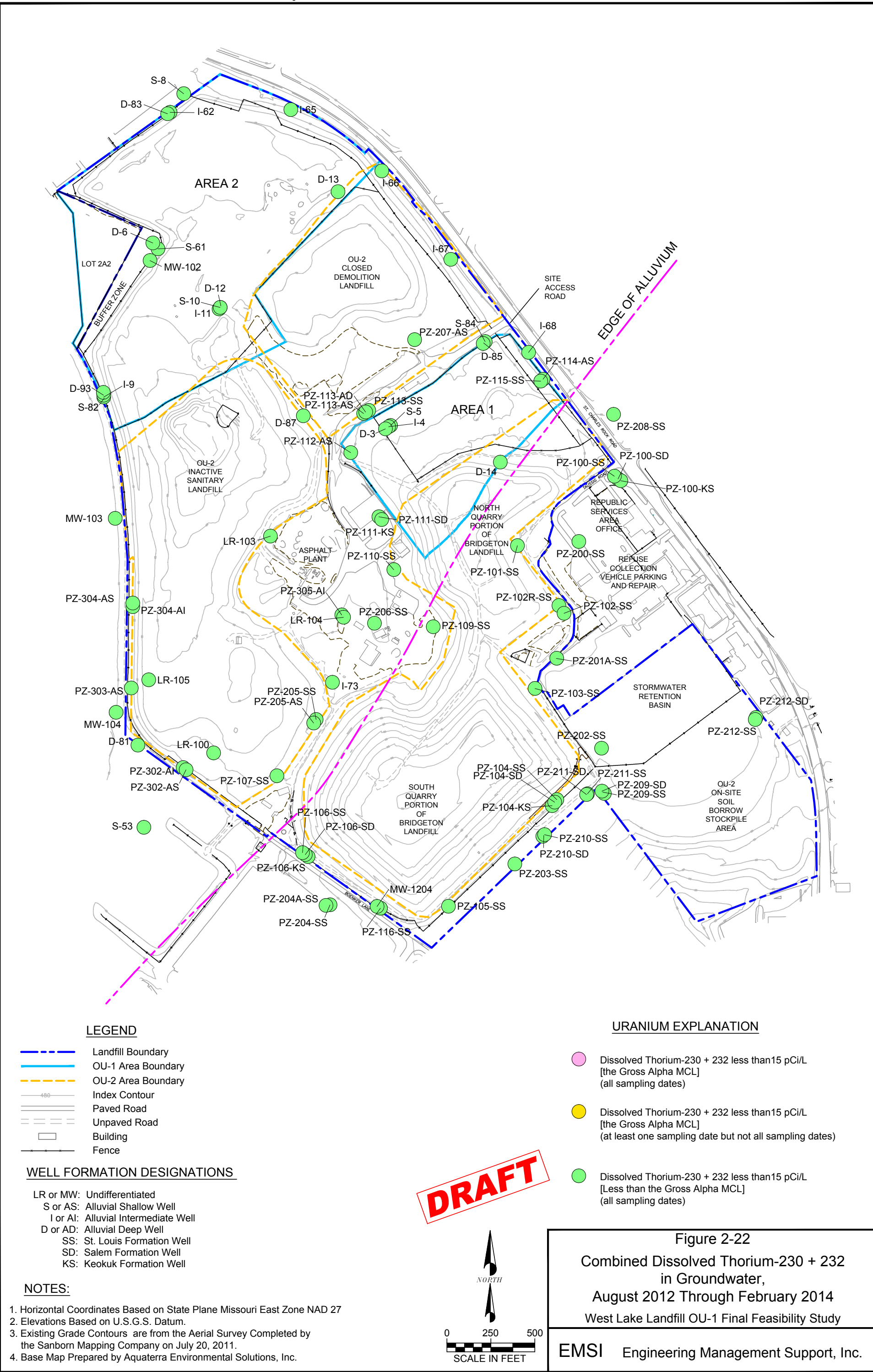




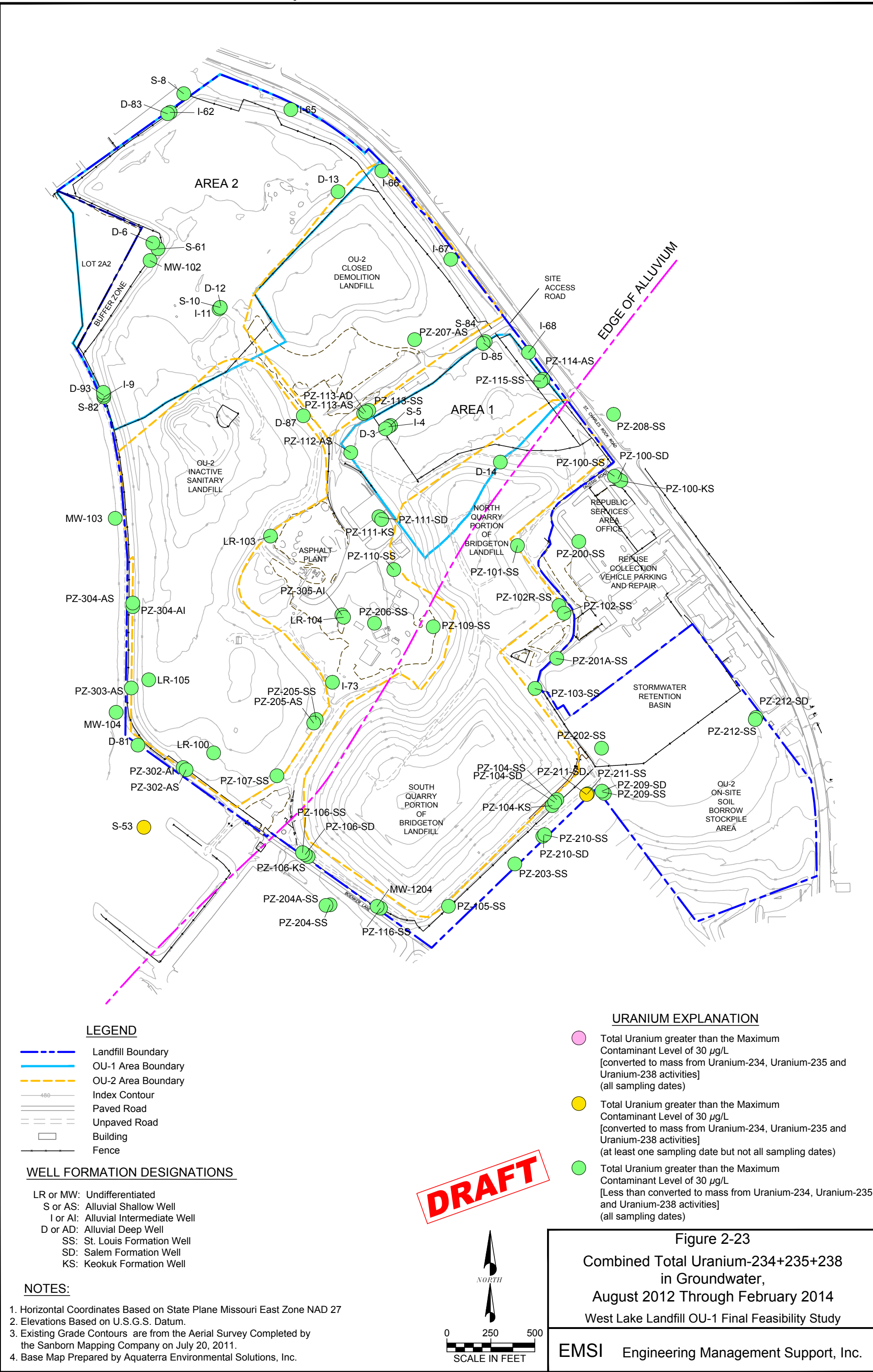


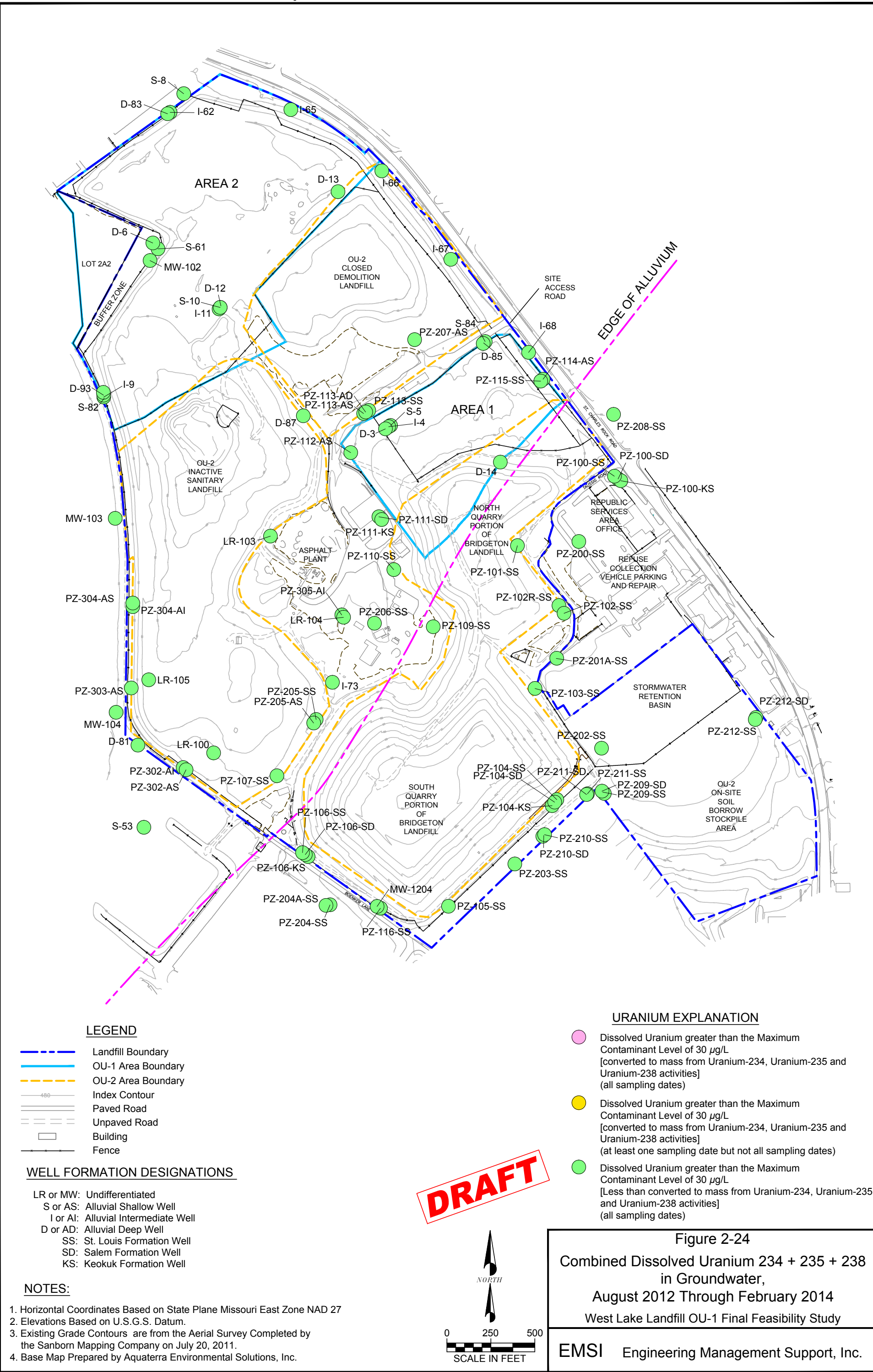






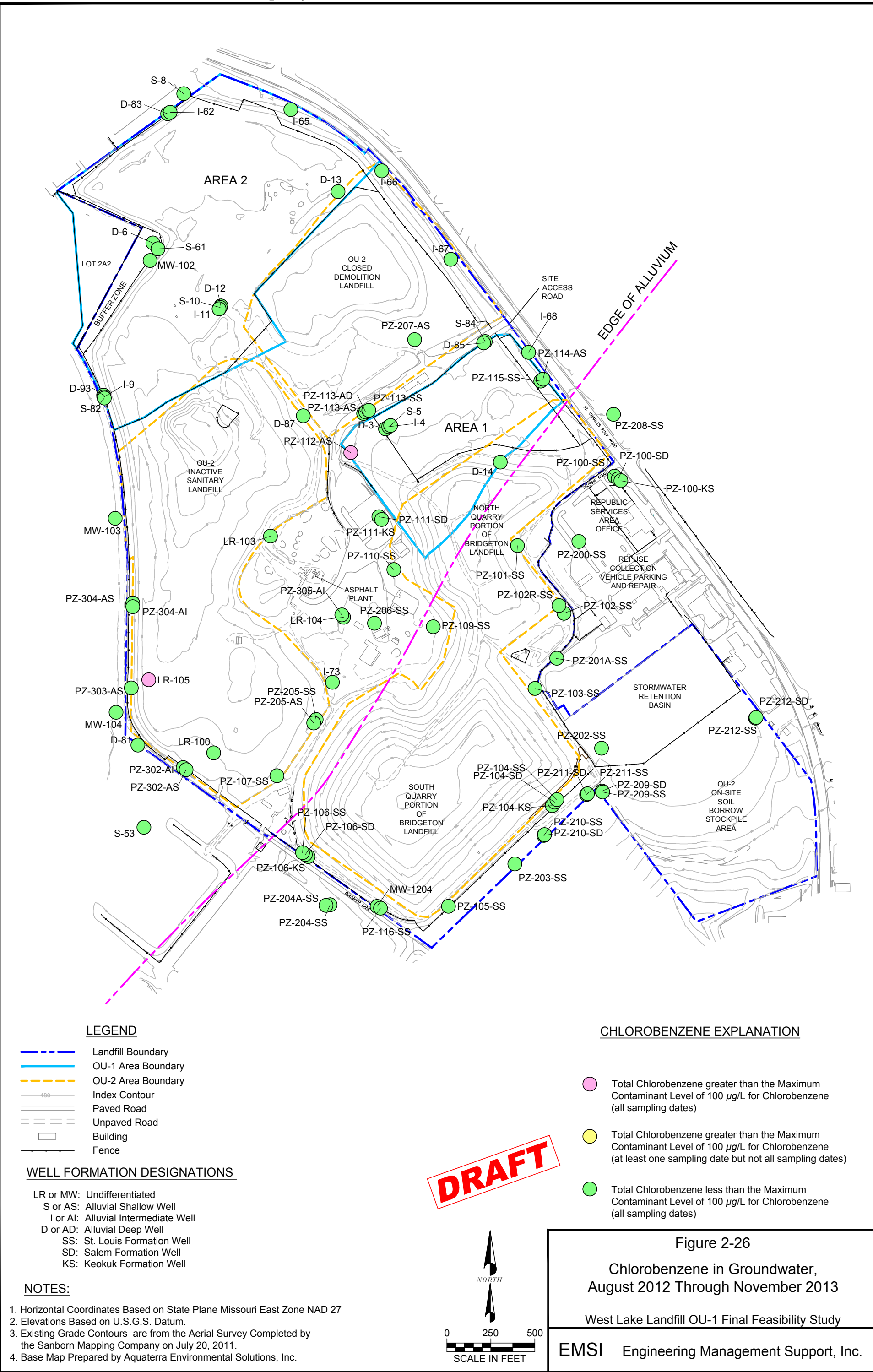




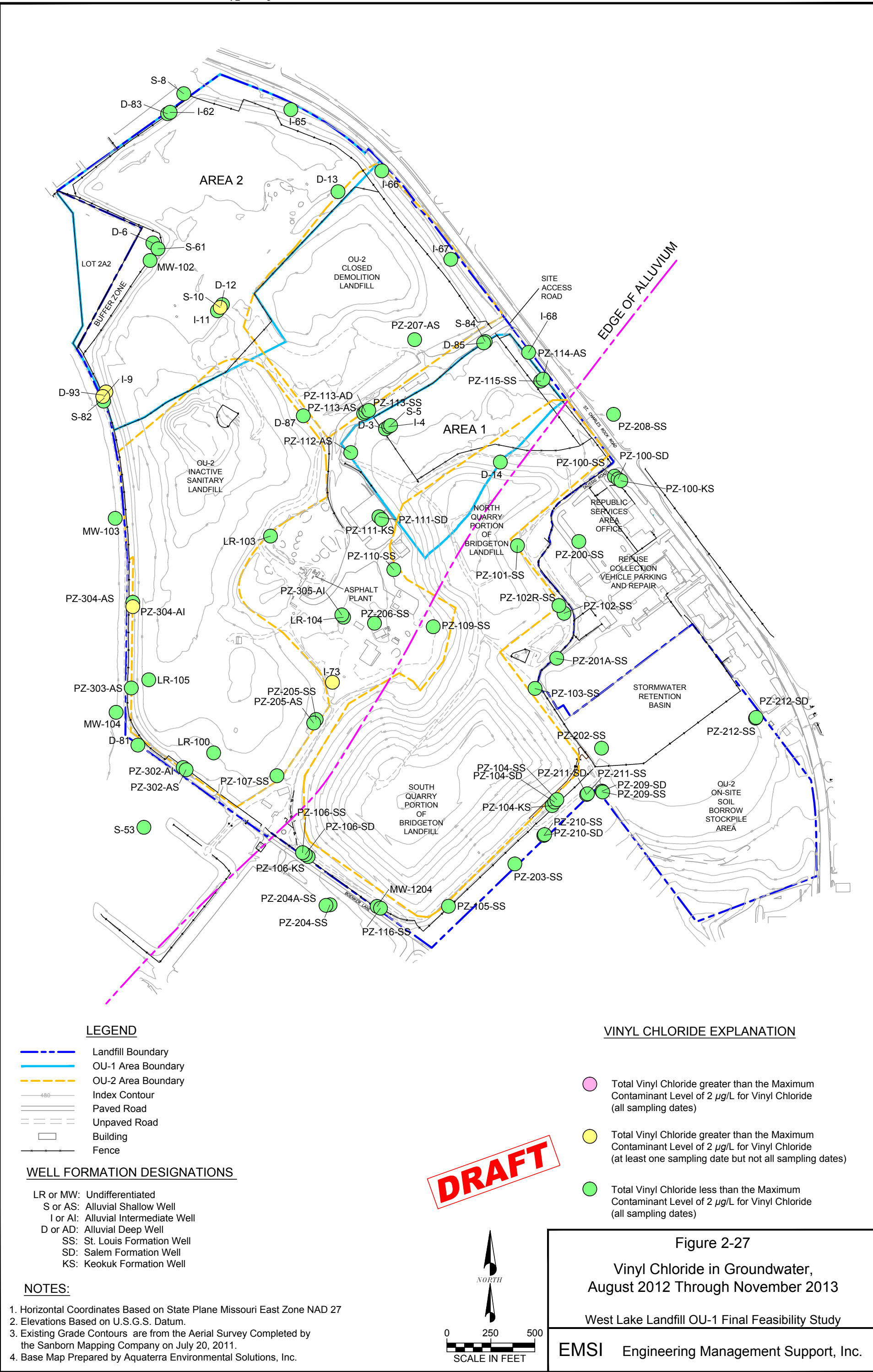


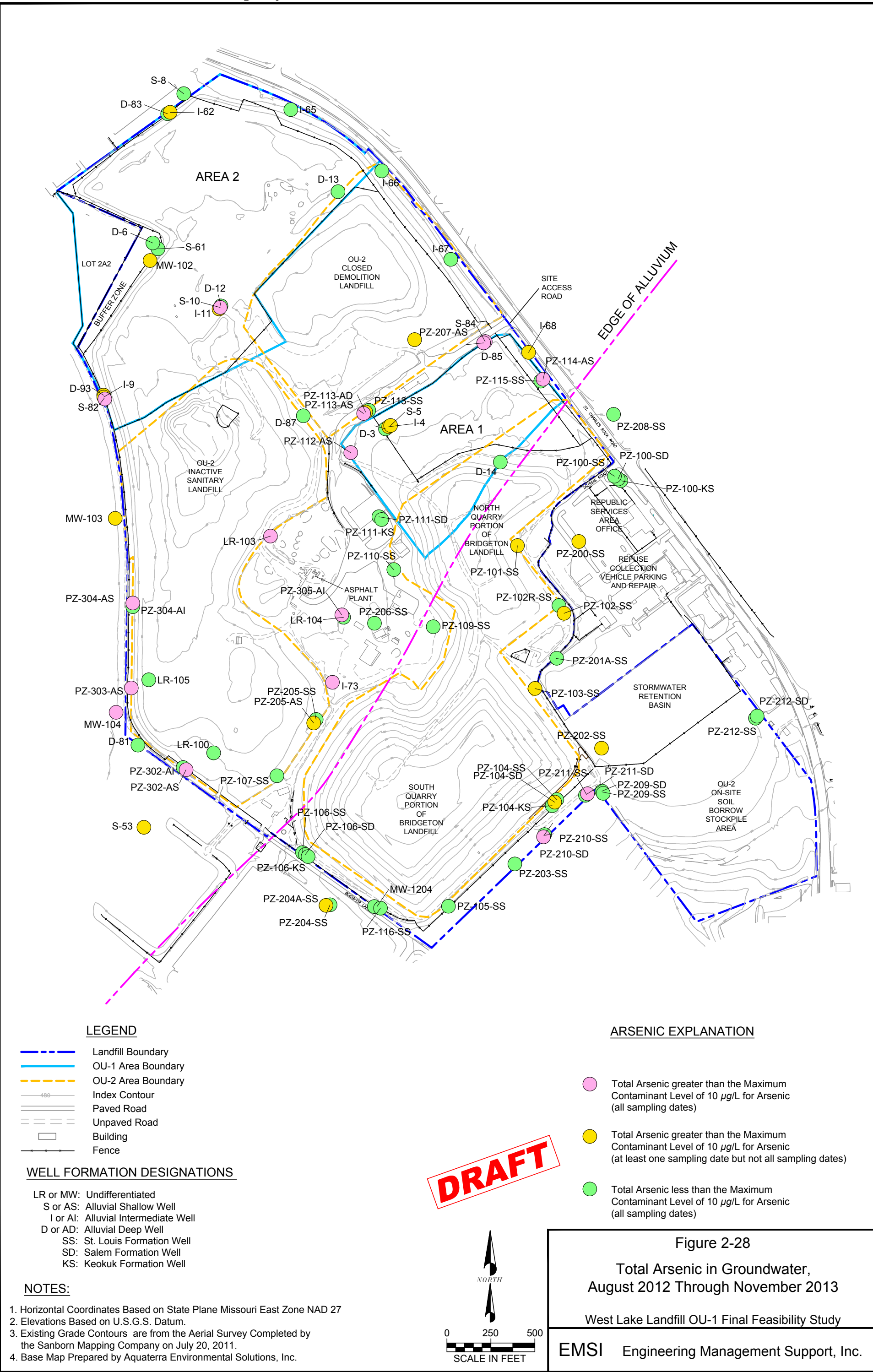




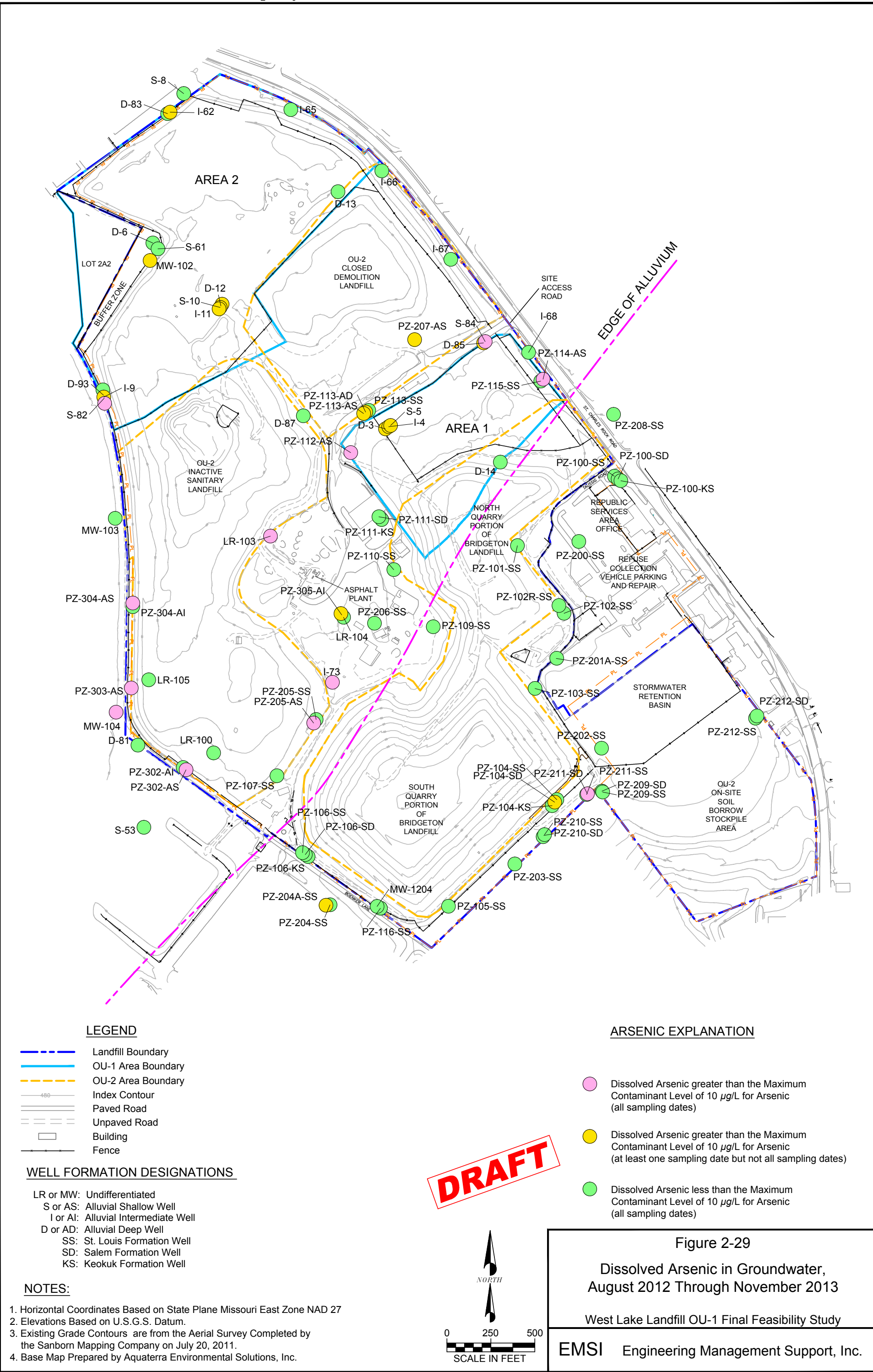




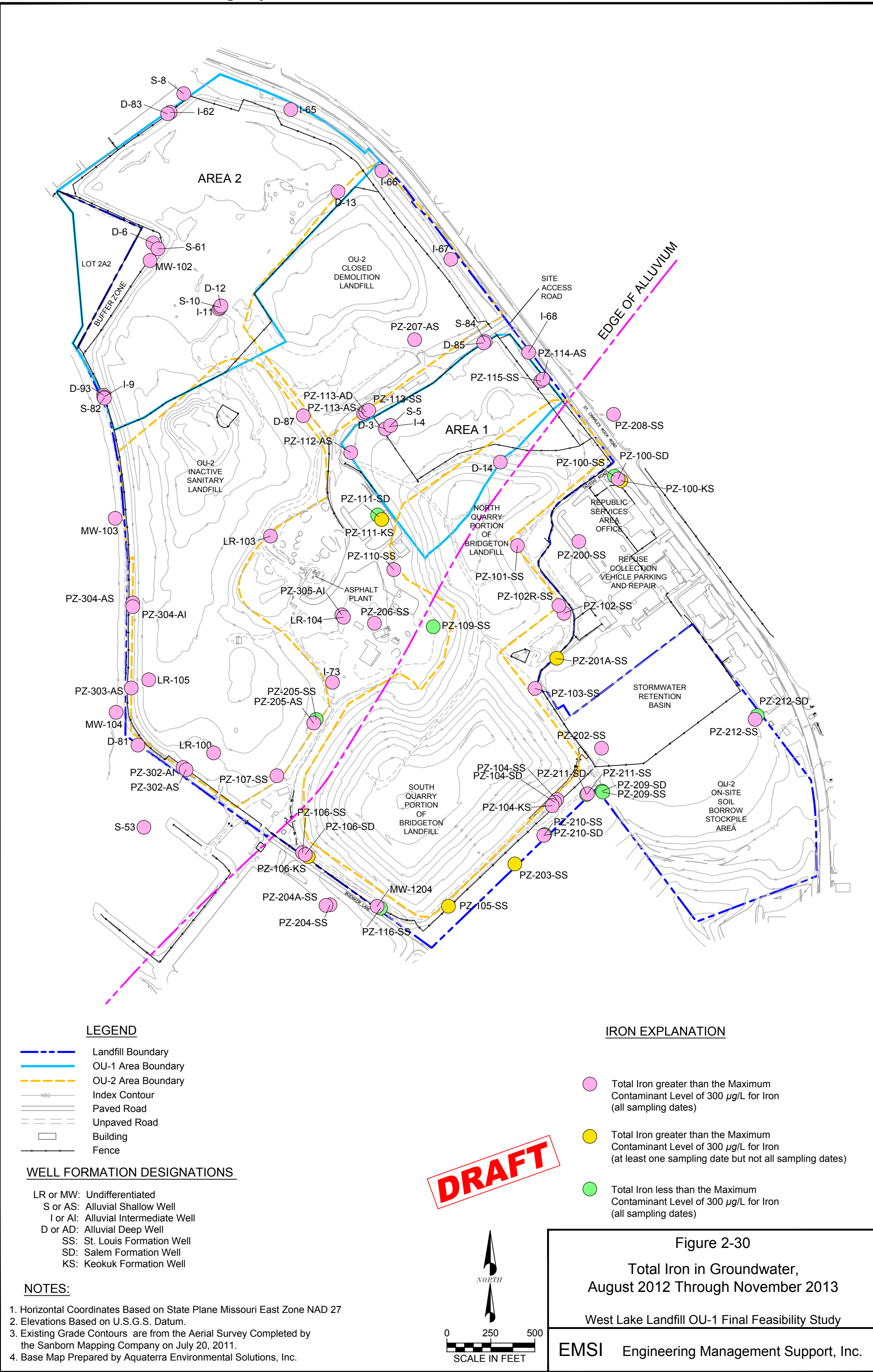






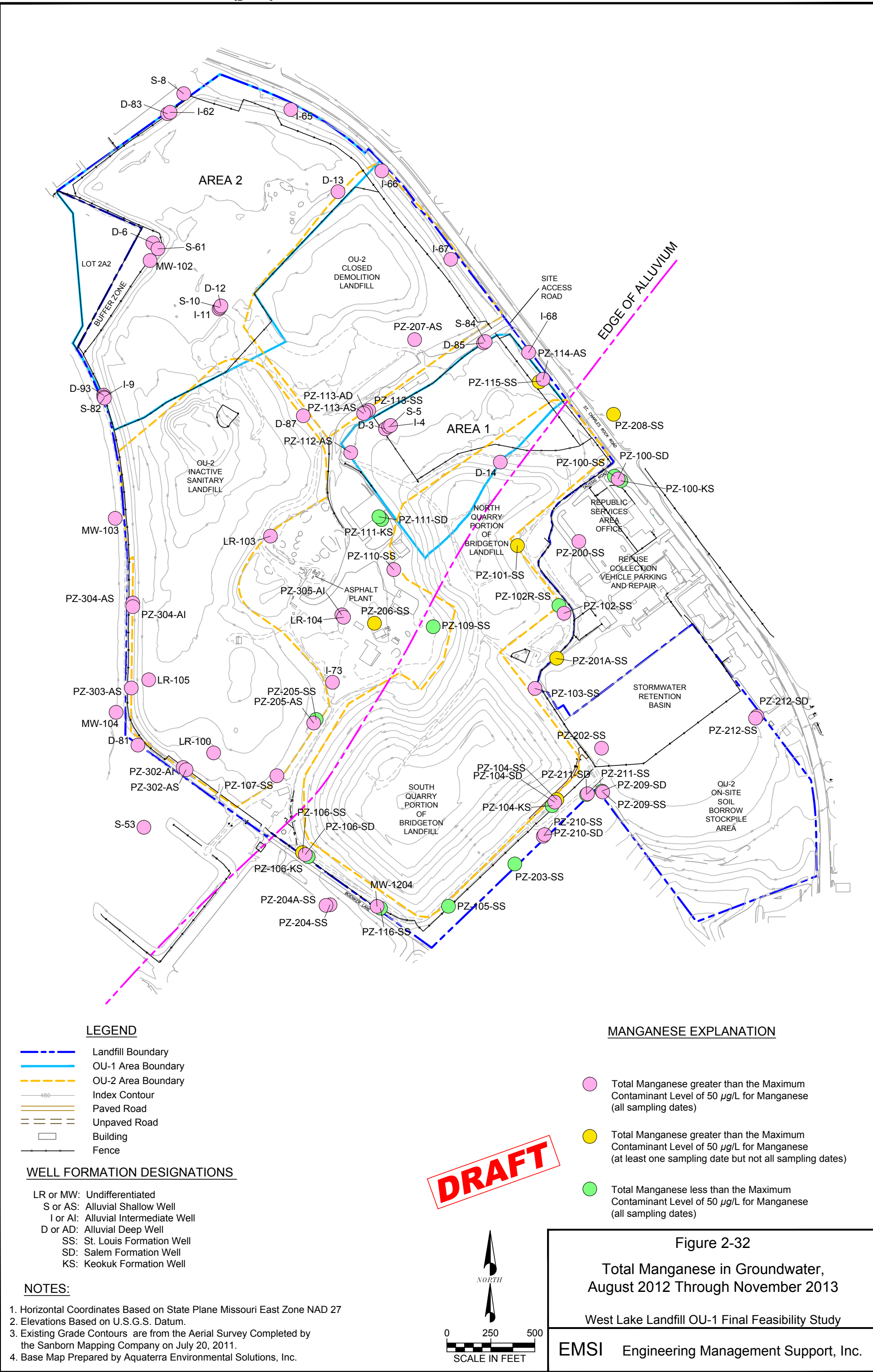


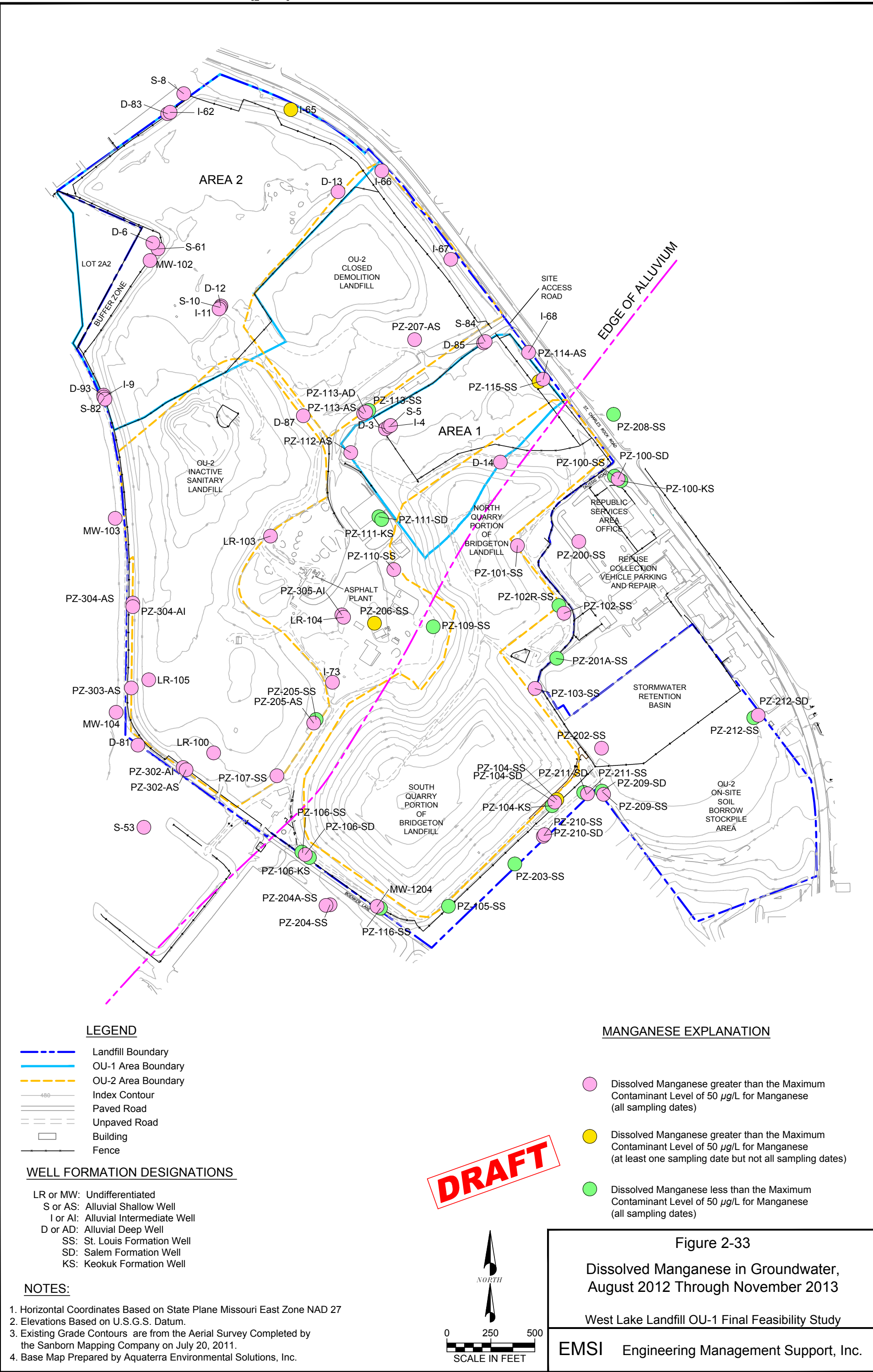




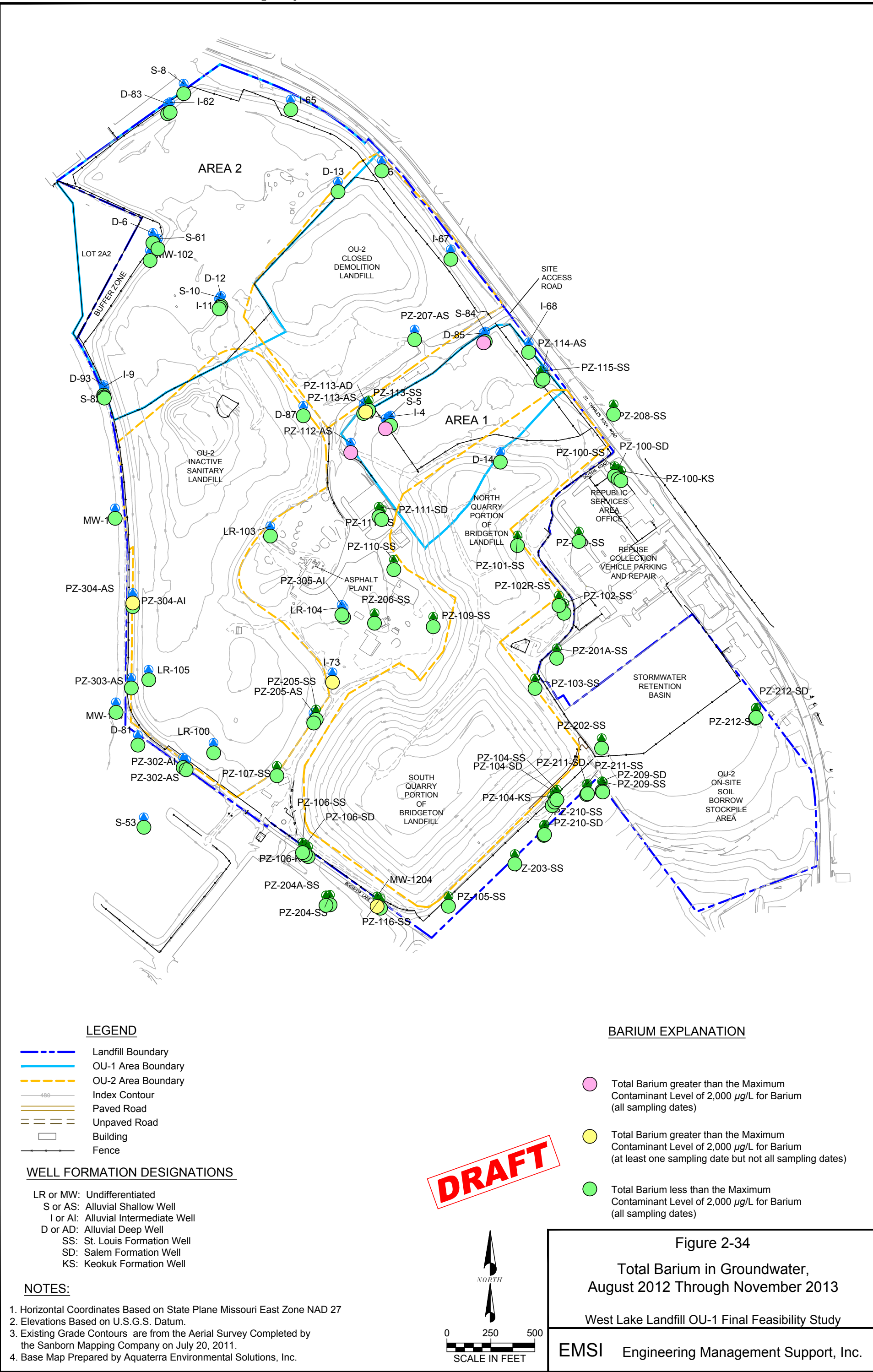


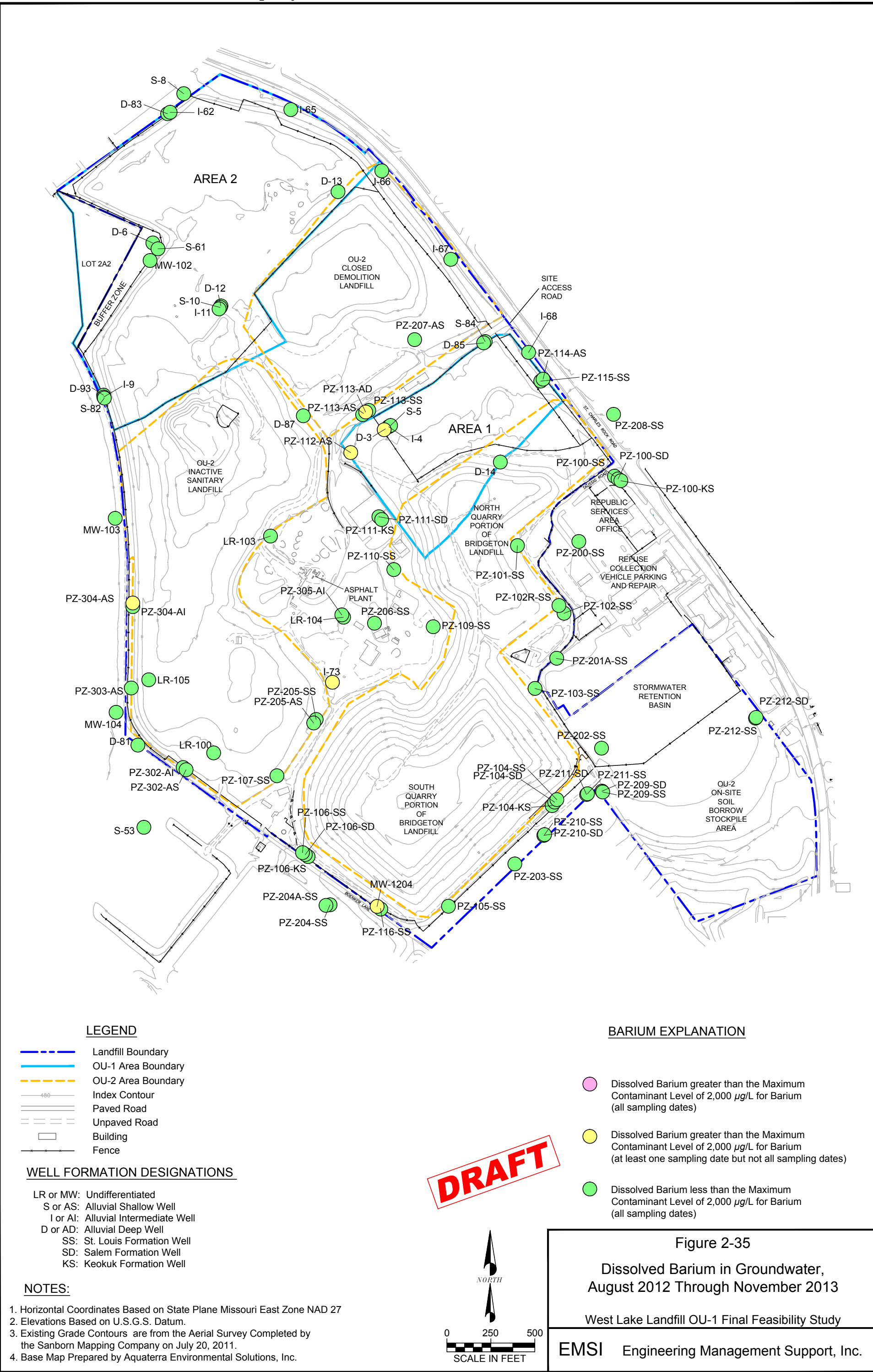




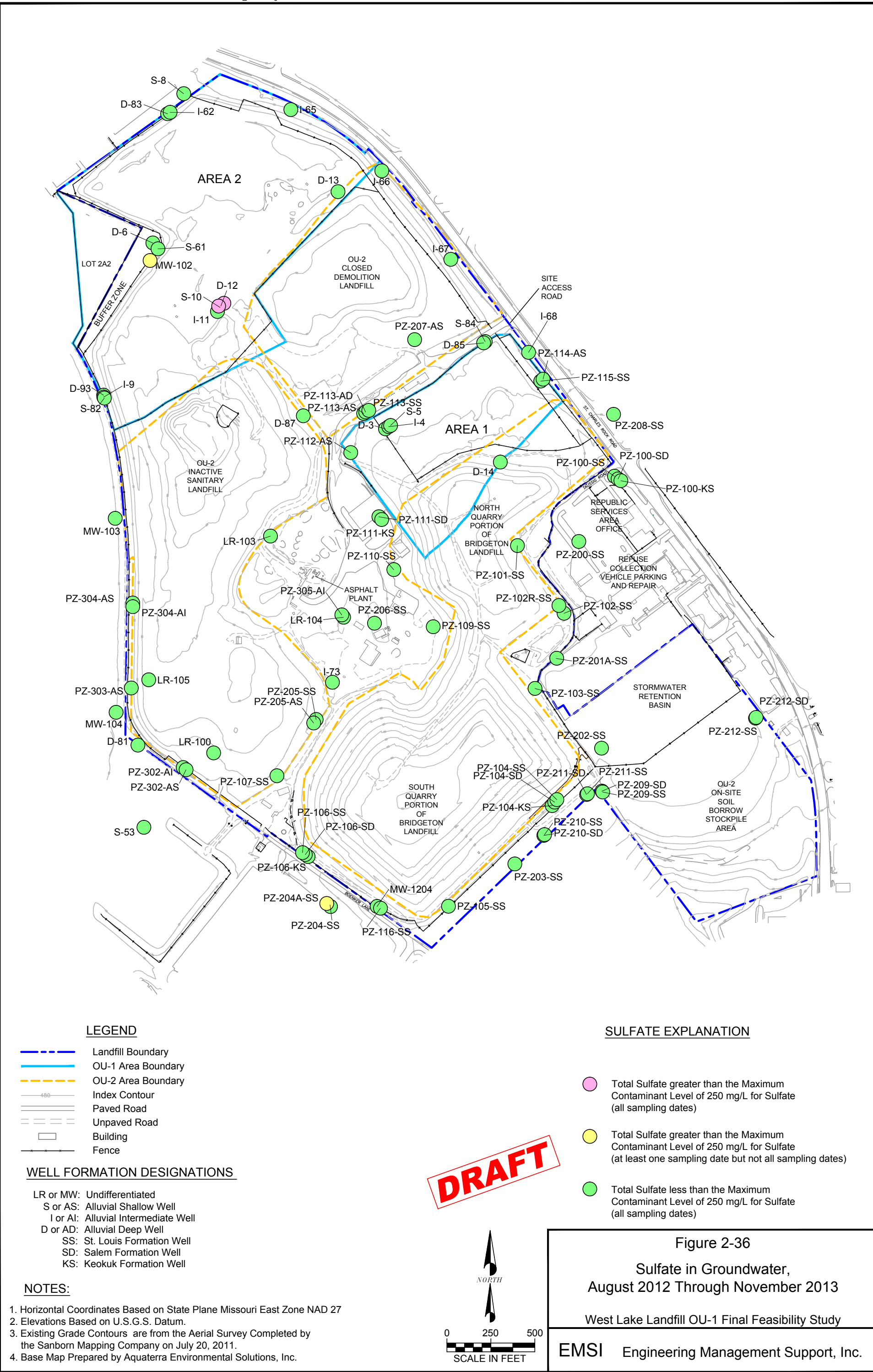




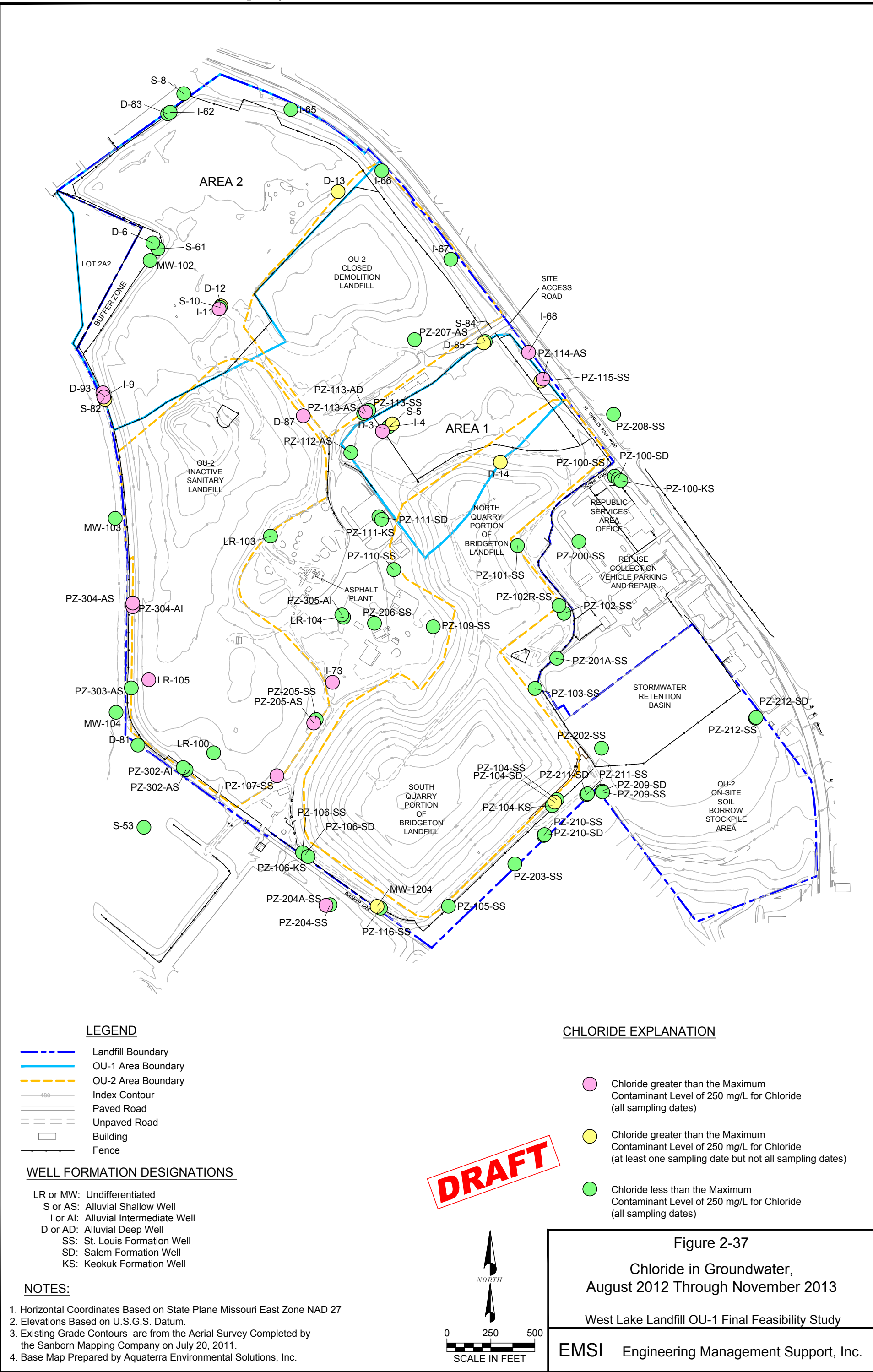


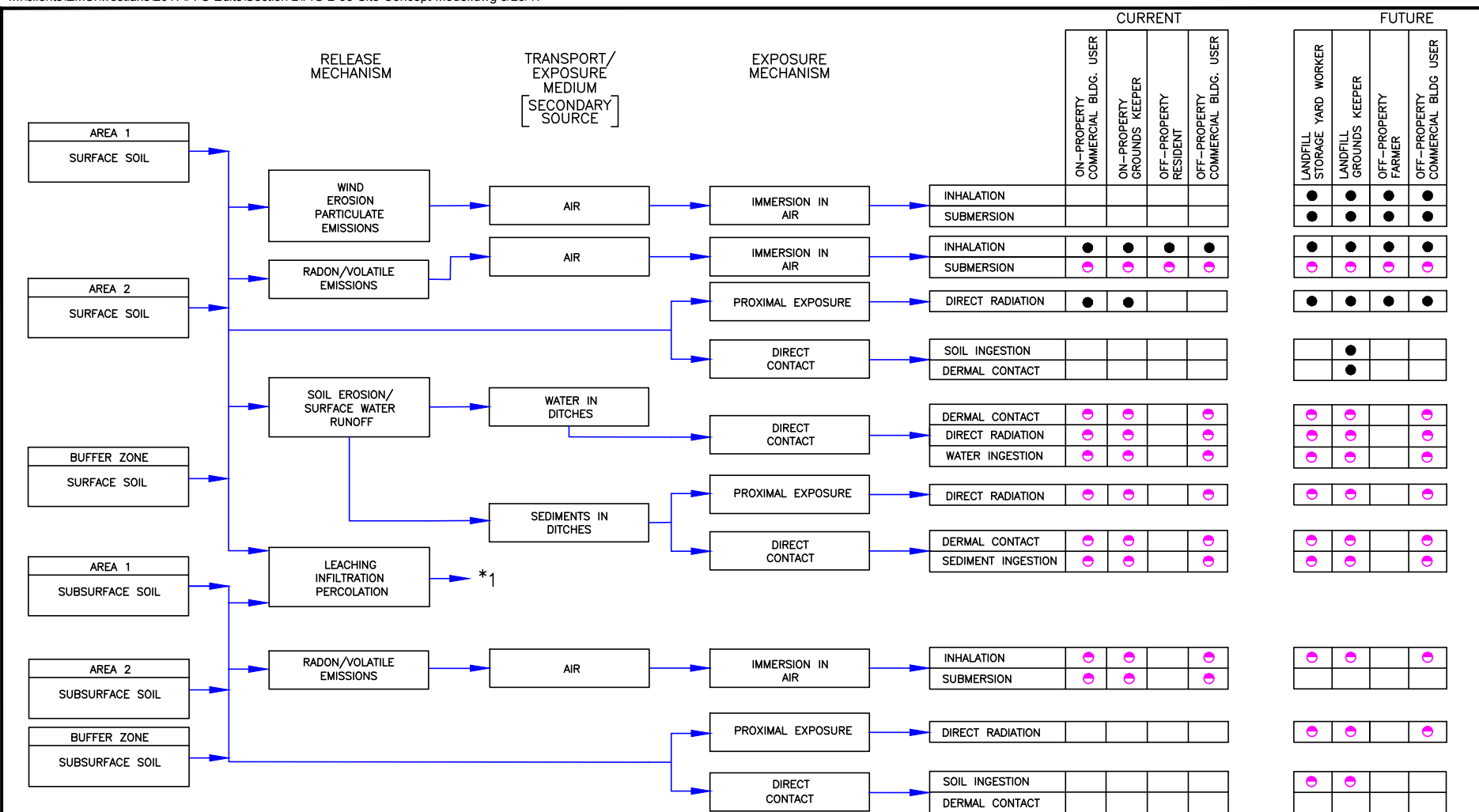












\*1The groundwater pathway will be addressed by the OU-3 RI/FS.

M:\clients\EMS\westlake\2017\FFS-Edits\Section 4\WL-Fig-4-1.dwg plotted: 08/24/2017

| GENERAL<br>RESPONSE ACTION          | REMEDIAL<br>TECHNOLOGY                    | PROCESS OPTIONS  | DESCRIPTION   | IMPLEMENTABILITY SCREENING COMMENTS   |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| No Action                           | See Figure 4-1 in FS (EMSI, 2006)         |  |   |   |
| Institutional Controls <sup>1</sup> | See Figure 4-1 in FS (EMSI, 2006)         |  |   |   |
| Monitoring                          | Long-term performance monitoring          | Groundwater, surface water, sediment, landfill gas, and radon gas monitoring | Monitoring to evaluate site conditions over time and/or remedial action performance.  | Potentially applicable.   |
|                                     | Short-term monitoring during construction | Perimeter environmental media air monitoring                                 | Monitoring station contains low volume air sampler to collect airborne particulates and organic vapor samples for analysis of VOCs and radionuclide activity; continuous radon monitor; and radiation dosimeter. Data to be collected pre-, during, and post-remedial action.   | Potentially applicable. Would be required during construction of any remedy to monitor doses, activities, and concentrations at the fenceline and areas where workers will frequent, to assure that non-remediation workers present in other portions of the landfill site are not exposed, and to assure that remediation workers are not exposed to unnecessary radiation exposure. |
|                                     |   | Work zone monitoring   | Site workers would participate in medical and dosimetry monitoring programs. Breathing zone samplers might be assigned to selected workers to evaluate intake of airborne particulates and radon. Equipment and workers leaving the radiologically-controlled area will be surveyed and decontaminated, if necessary.               | Potentially applicable. Would be required during construction of any remedy.  |
|                                     |   | Excavation guidance/clearance monitoring                                     | Use of walkover field radiological survey equipment and solids sampling to identify impacted materials above cleanup levels to guide excavation equipment. Final walkover radiological scans of exposed faces and base of excavated areas and sampling of solid waste at base of excavation to document that RIM have been removed. | Potentially applicable. Would be required during construction of any remedy if RIM were to be relocated.  |
|                                     |   | Waste acceptance monitoring  | If excavated RIM were to be disposed off-site, each load of material removed from the site would be scanned to ensure that the radiological Waste Acceptance Criteria of the facility where the RIM would disposed would be met.  | Potentially applicable. Would be required if RIM is to be disposed off-site.  |
|                                     |   | Post cover construction radon flux monitoring                                | Use of Large Area Activated Charcoal Canisters (LAACCs) to measure radon flux of the cover surface after construction is complete.  | Potentially applicable. Would be required during construction of any remedy if radionuclides remain under the cover.  |

Technology and/or Process Option screened out on the basis of technical implementability.

Figure 4-1  
Technical Implementability Screening  
of Remediation Technologies  
and Process Options  
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

<sup>1</sup> Indicates that General Response Action or remedial technology is component of presumptive remedy for CERCLA municipal landfill sites (USEPA, 1993)

<sup>2</sup> Treatment technology or remedial technology specified in Technology Reference Guide for Radioactively Contaminated Media, EPA 402-R-07-004, October 2007.

<sup>1</sup> Indicates that General Response Action or remedial technology is component of presumptive remedy for CERCLA municipal landfill sites (USEPA, 1993)

<sup>2</sup> Treatment technology or remedial technology specified in Technology Reference Guide for Radioactively Contaminated Media, EPA 402-R-07-004, October 2007.

M:\clients\EMSI\westlake\2017\FFS-Edits\Section 4\WL-Fig-4-1.dwg plotted: 08/24/2017

| GENERAL RESPONSE ACTION | REMEDIAL TECHNOLOGY   | PROCESS OPTIONS   | DESCRIPTION  | IMPLEMENTABILITY SCREENING COMMENTS   |
|-------------------------|---|---|--|---|
| Containment             | See Figure 4-1 in FS (EMSI, 2006) for Surface Controls/Diversions, Surface Water/Sediment Control/Barriers, and Dust Controls |   |  |   |
|                         | Capping and Covers <sup>1,2</sup>   | Soil, clay, and vegetation; asphalt or concrete; synthetic membrane material; and multilayer, multimedia material | Capping can limit contaminant mobility and mitigate potential migration via air, surface water, and groundwater by attenuating radon emissions and controlling particulate resuspension, storm water run-on and runoff, and precipitation-enhanced percolation and leaching. These processes can be implemented with conventional equipment.   | Potentially applicable.   |
|                         | Land Encapsulation <sup>2</sup>   | On-site: New Cell <sup>2</sup>  | New cell would be constructed in area of the site outside geomorphic flood plain. Cell would consist of engineered liner and a final cover consistent with both MDNR solid waste regulations and UMTRCA requirements.  | EPA requested that a new on-site cell be evaluated in the SFS (EMSI, 2011) but is not requiring its consideration in this FFS.  |
|                         |   | Off-site Licensed Facility <sup>2</sup>   | This option would involve incorporation of removed material at an existing acceptable permitted commercial disposal facility. Land based disposal can reduce the mobility of contaminated material and mitigate potential exposures and migration by controlling the contaminant source. In addition to engineering requirements, constraints include issues such as transportation routes and risks, costs for off-site disposal and regulatory community acceptance. | EPA has requested that this be evaluated as potentially applicable. Waste Acceptance Criteria of disposal facility must be met for all material prior to the material being transported. Wastes hauled offsite to an offsite licensed facility must be shipped in appropriate containers and USDOT requirements for shipping must be met.   |
|                         | Cryogenic Barriers <sup>2</sup>   | Subsurface Cryogenic Barrier <sup>2</sup>   | Provides containment and reduces the mobility of radionuclide contaminants by freezing contaminated subsurface soils to create an ice barrier around a contaminated zone. Rows of freeze pipes are inserted in an array outside and beneath the contaminated zone and the array of pipes connected to a refrigeration plant. Coolants typically consist of salt water, propylene glycol or calcium chloride.   | Soil moisture content of 14 to 18% is considered optimal. Thorough subsurface characterization including identification of all subsurface structures is needed for proper design. Because containment by other barrier methods such as slurry walls and grout curtains becomes more cost effective after 8 or 9 years of operation, cryogenic barriers might be more applicable to containment of short-lived radionuclides such as tritium. Large volume of RIM in several areas would need to be refrigerated and soils containing radionuclides are comingled with municipal solid waste and construction debris. Consequently, this option was eliminated from further consideration. |
| MATCH A                 |   |   |  |   |

<sup>1</sup> Indicates that General Response Action or remedial technology is component of presumptive remedy for CERCLA municipal landfill sites (USEPA, 1993)

<sup>2</sup> Treatment technology or remedial technology specified in Technology Reference Guide for Radioactively Contaminated Media, EPA 402-R-07-004, October 2007.


 Technology and/or Process Option screened out on the basis of technical implementability.

Figure 4-1  
Technical Implementability Screening  
of Remediation Technologies  
and Process Options  
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

M:\clients\EMS\westlake\2017\FFS-Edits\Section 4\WL-Fig-4-1.dwg plotted: 08/24/2017

| GENERAL<br>RESPONSE ACTION     | REMEDIAL<br>TECHNOLOGY                     | PROCESS OPTIONS  | DESCRIPTION   | IMPLEMENTABILITY SCREENING COMMENTS   |
|--------------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| Containment                    | Vertical Barriers <sup>2</sup>             | Slurry Wall <sup>2</sup>                               | Mixture of soil and bentonite is used to construct a low conductivity wall that is typically keyed-into bedrock or an impermeable hydrostratigraphic layer. Wall is normally installed by introducing bentonite slurry into a trench as the trench is excavated to hydraulically shore the trench to prevent collapse. Soil from the excavation is mixed above ground with bentonite and the mixture is placed back into the trench, displacing the slurry.   | Would be difficult to implement in landfill containing municipal solid waste and construction and demolition debris. Consequently, this option was eliminated from further consideration.   |
|                                |  | Grout curtain <sup>2</sup>                             | Grout is injected into the natural formation in-situ to fill interstitial void spaces and significantly reduce the hydraulic conductivity of the soil, forming a vertical barrier to groundwater flow.  | Only applicable to low permeable zones. Would be difficult to implement in landfill containing municipal solid waste and construction and demolition debris. Consequently, this option was eliminated from further consideration. |
|                                |  | Sheet Pile Cutoff Wall <sup>2</sup>                    | Sheet piling barriers are constructed by driving individual sections of interlocking steel sheets into the ground using impact or vibratory hammers to form an impermeable barrier. Joints between individual sheet piles can be filled with grout to provide a better seal.  | Would be difficult to implement in landfill containing municipal solid waste and construction and demolition debris. Consequently, this option was eliminated from further consideration.   |
|                                |  |  |   |   |
| Physical/Chemical<br>Treatment | Solidification/ Stabilization <sup>2</sup> | Cement Solidification/<br>Stabilization <sup>2</sup>   | The cement solidification/stabilization process involves the addition of agents including Portland cement, gypsum and pozzolanic-based materials such as fly ash, blast furnace slag, kiln dust, and pumice with a waste to form a densified and hardened soil mass that limits the solubility or mobility of the waste constituents. It is conducted either in-situ by injecting a cement-based agent into the contaminated materials or ex-situ by excavating the materials, machine mixing them with a cement-based agent, and then depositing the solidified mass in a designated area. Is best suited to fine-grained soil with small pores. | Potentially applicable for use at an off-site licensed disposal facility if hazardous wastes are encountered that need to undergo solidification/stabilization or encapsulation at the off-site facility prior to disposal.       |
|                                |  | Chemical Solidification/<br>Stabilization <sup>2</sup> | Similar to cement solidification/stabilization except agents include thermoplastic polymers, thermosetting polymers, and other proprietary additives. Is best suited to highly porous, coarse-grained, low-level radioactive waste in permeable matrices.   | Potentially applicable for use at an off-site licensed disposal facility if hazardous wastes are encountered that need to undergo solidification/stabilization or encapsulation at the off-site facility prior to disposal.       |

<sup>1</sup> Indicates that General Response Action or remedial technology is component of presumptive remedy for CERCLA municipal landfill sites (USEPA, 1993)

<sup>2</sup> Treatment technology or remedial technology specified in Technology Reference Guide for Radioactively Contaminated Media, EPA 402-R-07-004, October 2007.


 Technology and/or Process Option screened out on the basis of technical implementability.

Figure 4-1  
Technical Implementability Screening  
of Remediation Technologies  
and Process Options  
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

M:\clients\EMS\westlake\2017\FFS-Edits\Section 4\WL-Fig-4-1.dwg plotted: 08/24/2017

| GENERAL<br>RESPONSE ACTION         | REMEDIAL<br>TECHNOLOGY           | PROCESS OPTIONS                          | DESCRIPTION   | IMPLEMENTABILITY SCREENING COMMENTS   |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <p>Physical/Chemical Treatment</p> | Chemical Separation <sup>2</sup> | Solvent/Chemical Extraction <sup>2</sup> | An ex-situ chemical separation technology that separates hazardous contaminants from soils, sludges, and sediments using solvent/chemical extraction to reduce the volume of waste that must be subsequently treated or disposed. Solvents that have been used to remove radionuclide contaminants include complexing agents such as EDTA; inorganic salts; organic solvents; and sulfuric, hydrochloric, and nitric mineral acids. When contaminants have been sufficiently extracted, solvent is separated from the soil and distilled or removed by precipitation. Distilled vapor consists of relatively pure solvent that is recycled into the extraction process. The liquid residue containing concentrated contaminants undergoes further treatment or disposal. If multiple radionuclides or metals are targeted for removal, multiple solvent extraction steps may be required using multiple solvents. | To be considered for potential removal of radionuclides from the soil component of the RIM, would require pilot-testing of a dry soil separation technology to remove comingled municipal solid waste and debris greater than 2.4 inches in diameter to obtain representative soil samples for bench- and pilot-testing. Since multiple radionuclides would be targeted for removal, multiple solvent extraction steps would be required using multiple solvents, each requiring treatability testing. Removal percentages cited in the literature for uranium, radium-226, and thorium-232 would not meet the criteria that would allow for unrestricted use. Consequently, this option was eliminated from further consideration.   |
|                                    | Physical Separation <sup>2</sup> | Dry Soil Separation <sup>2</sup>         | Dry soil separation involves screening and sieving soils to separate finer fractions, such as silt and clay, from coarser fractions of the soil. Since contaminants tend to bind to the fine fraction of a soil, the purpose of solids separation processes is to concentrate the contaminants to a smaller volume of soil that would subsequently be treated or disposed. Large debris would be removed and rocks, concrete, and asphalt would be crushed before fixed, vibrating, or rotation (trommel) screening. The segmented gate technology uses conveyor belts and gamma radiation detectors to separate dry materials. Shredders may be employed prior to screening.   | Data are not available to assess potential effectiveness, implementability or cost at this time. Full-scale pilot testing would be required using representative material from Areas 1 and/or 2 to assess the degree to which the radiologically-impacted soil fraction of RIM can be separated from the overall matrix of landfilled refuse, debris and fill materials, and unimpacted soil and quarry spoils. Potentially applicable for reducing the volume of RIM that needs to be addressed under the full excavation of RIM and partial excavation alternatives if results of pilot-testing indicate that the separated non-soil fraction of RIM does not exhibit radionuclide concentrations exceeding the EPA - specified activity levels for the full excavation of RIM and partial excavation alternatives. It may be difficult to identify soil with a thorium-230 concentration that would allow for unrestricted use using gamma radiation detectors. Worker exposures, dust creation, and bird nuisance potential would increase. |
|                                    |                                  | Soil Washing <sup>2</sup>                | A process in which water, with or without surfactants, is mixed with contaminated soil and debris to produce a slurry feed that is scrubbed to remove contaminated fine soil particles (silts and clays) from granular soil particles. Clean soil (sands and gravels) is returned to the excavation area, while remaining smaller volume of contaminated soil fines and process water are further treated and/or disposed.  | Despite many bench- and pilot-scale tests, soil washing has not been fully demonstrated as a technology for reducing the volume of radionuclide-contaminated soil. Consequently, this option was eliminated from further consideration.   |
|                                    |                                  |  |   |   |

<sup>1</sup> Indicates that General Response Action or remedial technology is component of presumptive remedy for CERCLA municipal landfill sites (USEPA, 1993)

<sup>2</sup> Treatment technology or remedial technology specified in Technology Reference Guide for Radioactively Contaminated Media, EPA 402-R-07-004, October 2007.

Technology and/or Process Option screened out on the basis of technical implementability.

Figure 4-1  
Technical Implementability Screening  
of Remediation Technologies  
and Process Options  
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMS I Engineering Management Support, Inc.





M:\clients\EMS\westlake\2017\FFS-Edits\Section 4\WL-Fig-4-1.dwg plotted: 08/24/2017

| GENERAL RESPONSE ACTION | REMEDIAL TECHNOLOGY           | PROCESS OPTIONS                                  | DESCRIPTION  | IMPLEMENTABILITY SCREENING COMMENTS   |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Biological Treatment    | Phytoremediation <sup>2</sup> | Phytoextraction <sup>2</sup>                     | Phytoextraction is the uptake of contaminants by plant roots and the translocation/accumulation of contaminants in plant shoots and leaves. Plants are subsequently harvested from the growing area, dried, and disposed. Will produce harvested biomass residual waste that will require further treatment and/or disposal. Based on bench and field-testing, most promising candidates for phytoextraction are cesium and strontium. | Treatment technology is limited to shallow soils and sediments. RIM in Areas 1 and 2 is present at depths greater than 20 feet and is comingled with municipal solid waste and construction debris. Will not be effective year round because of limited growing season. Little full-scale operating experience and technology not effective for removal of uranium and thorium radionuclides. Consequently, this option was eliminated from further consideration.  |
|                         |                               | Phytostabilization <sup>2</sup>                  | Phytostabilization is the production of chemical compounds by plants to immobilize contaminants at the interface of roots and soil.  | Treatment technology is limited to shallow soils and sediments. RIM in Areas 1 and 2 is present at depths greater than 20 feet and is comingled with municipal solid waste and construction debris. Will not be effective year round because of limited growing season. Little full-scale operating experience. Technology not effective for removal of uranium and thorium radionuclides. Consequently, this option was eliminated from further consideration.   |
|                         | MATCH D                       |  |  |   |
| Removal                 | Excavation                    | Backhoe, bulldozer, scraper and front-end loader | Excavation can limit contaminant mobility and mitigate potential exposures at the affected area by removing the contaminant source. This technology can be implemented with conventional equipment.  | Potentially applicable.   |
|                         | Physical Separation           | Dry Soil Separation                              | Since most contaminants tend to bind to the fine fraction of soils either chemically or physically, process involves screening and sieving soils to separate finer (silt and clay) fractions from coarser (sands and gravels) fractions of the soil. Separating the finer fraction of the soil can concentrate the contaminants to a smaller volume.   | Because RIM at the Site occurs in soil that is intermixed with and interspersed within the overall matrix of landfilled refuse, debris, fill materials, and soil and quarry spoils, prior to a dry soil separation process being employed, the interstitial soil materials would need to be separated from the other landfilled materials using additional solids separation processes. Solids separation processes can include hand picking for large bulky items and hazardous materials such as propane tanks; magnetic separation for ferrous metals and contaminants associated with ferrous metals; eddy current separation for non-ferrous metals (e.g., inducing an electric current to separate aluminum cans from other recyclables); air classification for papers and plastics; and various fixed, vibrating, or rotating screens. Concern that moist soil containing RIM could continue to adhere to landfilled materials after solids separation process(es). |
| MATCH D                 |                               |  |  |   |

<sup>1</sup> Indicates that General Response Action or remedial technology is component of presumptive remedy for CERCLA municipal landfill sites (USEPA, 1993)

<sup>2</sup> Treatment technology or remedial technology specified in Technology Reference Guide for Radioactively Contaminated Media, EPA 402-R-07-004, October 2007.


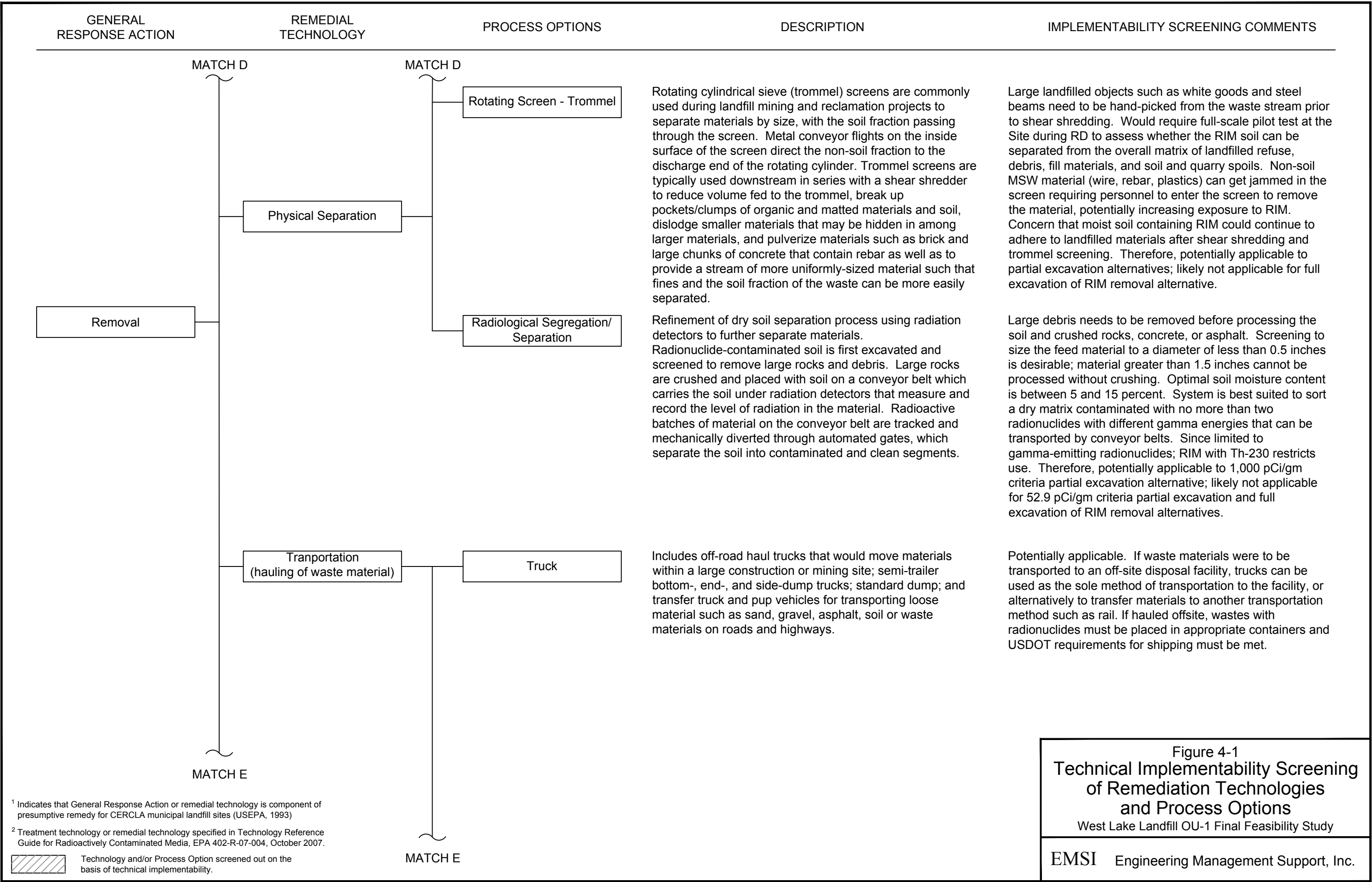
 Technology and/or Process Option screened out on the basis of technical implementability.

Figure 4-1  
Technical Implementability Screening  
of Remediation Technologies  
and Process Options  
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study  
EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

M:\clients\EMS\westlake\2017\FFS-Edits\Section 4\WL-Fig-4-1.dwg plotted: 08/24/2017



M:\clients\EMS\westlake\2017\FFS-Edits\Section 4\WL-Fig-4-1.dwg plotted: 08/24/2017

| GENERAL<br>RESPONSE ACTION | REMEDIAL<br>TECHNOLOGY                        | PROCESS OPTIONS   | DESCRIPTION   | IMPLEMENTABILITY SCREENING COMMENTS  |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| Removal                    | TRANSPORTATION<br>(hauling of waste material) | RAIL  | Bulk waste material is placed directly into 90-100 ton gondola rail cars if a rail spur is extended on-site; or a truck-to-rail transloading operation is used. Truck-to-rail involves loading of rail cars at a non-shared dedicated rail spur or siding. For loading of bulk material, a back-on transloading ramp is located perpendicular to the rail cars and end dump trucks discharge material into the gondolas after backing onto the ramp. After filling, covers are bolted onto the gondolas to keep the bulk material in-place in route to a disposal facility. Alternatively, end-dump truck trailers can be lined with IP-1 DOT bags, filled with bulk waste material, the bags "zippered" shut, and the bags dumped into a gondola car at the transloading ramp. Another transloading operation involves loading bulk waste material into intermodal containers, hauling the containers on a flat-bed truck to the truck-to-rail transloading station, and stacking multiple intermodal containers on a flat railcar for rail transportation to the disposal facility. | Potentially applicable. Wastes hauled offsite to an offsite licensed facility must be shipped in appropriate containers and USDOT requirements for shipping must be met. Would require lease of nearby rail spur and a truck-to-rail transloading facility as spur does not exist on-site. Extension of a rail spur on-site would be difficult to implement. Number of rail cars per day would be constrained by the length of spur and railroad switching limitations.  |
|                            |   |   |   |  |
|                            | DISPOSAL                                      | OFF-SITE DISPOSAL<br>IN LICENSED FACILITY   | This option would involve incorporation of removed material at an existing acceptable permitted commercial disposal facility. Waste must meet the Waste Acceptance Criteria (WAC) of the facility before being transported from the Site.   | Currently only four facilities in US that potentially could accept RIM from the Site. Distances to facilities from the Site range from 520 to 1,600 miles, likely requiring transportation by rail. Since there is no rail spur at the Site, RIM would need to be trucked from the Site to a truck-to-rail transloading operation set-up at a leased rail spur location for loading onto railcars. Rail transport would require a dedicated fleet of railcars, subject to the switching frequency of the railroad serving the leased rail spur, and a continuous flow of RIM from the Site to the rail spur. |
|                            |   |   |   |  |
|                            | STORM WATER MANAGEMENT                        | Implement Best Management Practices to route runoff around working areas.               | Involves use of diversion ditches, earthen berms, culverts, sumps, and pumps if necessary.  | Potentially applicable.  |
|                            |   |   |   |  |
|                            |   | Implement Best Management Practices to minimize waste exposure to direct precipitation. | Involves use of selective excavation, staging, daily soil cover, and tarps.   | Potentially applicable.  |
|                            |   |   |   |  |

<sup>1</sup> Indicates that General Response Action or remedial technology is component of presumptive remedy for CERCLA municipal landfill sites (USEPA, 1993)

<sup>2</sup> Treatment technology or remedial technology specified in Technology Reference Guide for Radioactively Contaminated Media, EPA 402-R-07-004, October 2007.


 Technology and/or Process Option screened out on the basis of technical implementability.

Figure 4-1  
Technical Implementability Screening  
of Remediation Technologies  
and Process Options  
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

M:\clients\EMS\westlake\2017\FFS-Edits\Section 4\WL-Fig-4-1.dwg plotted: 08/24/2017


| GENERAL<br>RESPONSE ACTION    | REMEDIAL<br>TECHNOLOGY   | PROCESS OPTIONS   | DESCRIPTION   | IMPLEMENTABILITY SCREENING COMMENTS   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|---|
| Removal                       | Storm Water Management   | Enclose excavation within temporary structure to minimize waste exposure to direct precipitation. | Involves use of rigid-frame structure with fabric roofing that can be constructed over the excavation area and moved as work progresses. Maximum width of available structures is 200 feet, but reasonable max width is 140 feet. Length is added in 15-foot segments and is unlimited. Frame height can accommodate arm-height of heavy equipment. Building ends can be open or equipped with access doors. Ventilation can be provided to remove landfill emissions, engine exhaust, and ambient heat. Structure can be segmented such that it can be partially dismantled, lifted by crane to a new location, and reassembled. Foundation must be supported with piers or grade beam. Structures are designed for flat or uniform grade not to exceed 6% along length. Foundation width (side-to-side) must be level, or beam leg height must be adjusted so building does not lean. | Not practical because surface topography of landfills undulates and slope exceeds 6% in some areas. Considerable regrading would be needed to accommodate foundation, exposing organic waste to precipitation. Width of RIM in Areas 1 and 2 plus layback for overburden ranges from 250 to 1,050 feet. Thus, structure would need to be moved several times, overlapping excavated and backfilled areas every time. Even if the available structures could be partially disassembled, relocated, and reassembled, sufficient foundation beams and/or piers would be required to support the new locations. That would necessitate over-excavating soils and MSW and/or installing foundation piers on 15-foot centers through base of landfills. Overall timeframe for remediation would be lengthened. Consequently, this option was eliminated from further consideration. |
|                               |                          | Implement Best Management Practices to collect, detain, treat, and release runoff.                | Involves use of sumps, pumps, pipelines, lined impoundments or temporary storage tanks, outlet structures to regulate discharge rate to design storm flow, and flow and water quality monitoring. If treatment is necessary, conventional processes such as gravity precipitation and/or filtration may be used and NPDES permit or discharge to a POTW would be necessary.   | Potentially applicable.   |
| Nuisance Control Technologies | Bird Nuisance Mitigation | Implement Best Management Practices.  | Involves use of selective excavation techniques to minimize exposure of in-place waste, temporarily staging excavated waste in as small an area as practical, daily cover of waste material with soil or tarp, and rapid recovering of exposed waste whenever practicable.  | Particularly applicable to landfill regrading projects.   |
|                               |                          |   |   |   |

Figure 4-1  
Technical Implementability Screening  
of Remediation Technologies  
and Process Options  
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

<sup>1</sup> Indicates that General Response Action or remedial technology is component of presumptive remedy for CERCLA municipal landfill sites (USEPA, 1993)

<sup>2</sup> Treatment technology or remedial technology specified in Technology Reference Guide for Radioactively Contaminated Media, EPA 402-R-07-004, October 2007.

 Technology and/or Process Option screened out on the basis of technical implementability.

M:\clients\EMS\westlake\2017\FFS-Edits\Section 4\WL-Fig-4-1.dwg plotted: 08/24/2017

| GENERAL RESPONSE ACTION       | REMEDIAL TECHNOLOGY      | PROCESS OPTIONS   | DESCRIPTION  | IMPLEMENTABILITY SCREENING COMMENTS  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|--|
| Nuisance Control Technologies | Bird Nuisance Mitigation | Enclose excavation within temporary structure.  | Involves use of a rigid-frame structure with fabric roofing that can be constructed over the excavation area and moved as work progresses. Maximum width of available structures is 200 feet, but reasonable max width is 140 feet. Length is added in 15-foot segments and is unlimited. Frame height can accommodate arm height of heavy equipment. Building ends can be open or equipped with access doors, but if left open, birds may enter. Ventilation can be provided to remove landfill emissions, engine exhaust, and ambient heat. Structure can be segmented such that it can be partially dismantled, lifted by crane to a new location, and reassembled. Foundation must be supported with piers or grade beam. Structures are designed for flat or uniform grade not to exceed 6% along length. Foundation width (side-to-side) must be level, or beam leg height must be adjusted so building does not "lean". | Not practical because surface topography of landfills undulates and slope exceeds 6% in some areas. Considerable regrading would be needed to accommodate foundation, exposing organic waste to birds in the process. Width of RIM in Areas 1 and 2 plus layback for overburden ranges from 250 to 1,050 feet. Thus, structure would need to be moved several times, overlapping excavated and backfilled areas every time. Even if the available structures could be partially dismantled, relocated, and reassembled, sufficient foundation beams and/or piers would be required to support the new locations. That would necessitate over-excavating soils and trash and/or installing foundation piers on 15-foot centers through base of landfills. Overall timeframe for remediation would be lengthened. Consequently, this option was eliminated from further consideration. |
|                               |                          | Erect wire or monofilament grids over exposed refuse.   | Involves use of stainless steel wire, monofilament, or Kevlar lines placed in parallel, or in spoke configurations to prevent bird access. Parallel spacings of between 10 and 50 feet should be effective for most birds near site. Lines must be placed above the maximum height of working equipment. Line length would depend on strength of the wire/filament used, poles and pole anchors, and available space for poles.  | Potentially applicable. The size of open excavations may limit the constructability of wire or monofilament grids.   |
|                               |                          | Use of visual deterrents such as predator birds or effigies of predator birds.                                | Involves use of predator birds and/or visual devices such as statues, flags, and kites of predator hawks, eagles, or owls as deterrents for birds.   | Potentially applicable. Visual deterrents can be successful short-term, but not long term because birds habituate to the deterrent. Frequent relocation of predatory birds and predator effigies may help, but long-term effectiveness in not assured.   |
|                               |                          | Use of auditory "frightening" devices such as pyrotechnics, exploders, bird alarm calls, or sound generators. | Involves use of big "bang" devices such as pyrotechnics, cracker shells, racket bombs, screamer shells, whistle bombs, propane exploders, and recordings of bird distress calls. All can be successful short-term to frighten birds away, but over time, birds habituate to the deterrent.   | Potentially applicable except for loud "bang" noises that will be a nuisance to nearby land owners, including the Airport Authority. Frequent repositioning and/or altering the timing of auditory activation may help, but long-term effectiveness in not assured.  |
|                               |                          | Use of EPA-registered chemical frightening agents or toxicants.   | Involves use of EPA-registered gull toxicant DRC-1339 and/or Avitrol®. DRC-1339 is applied to bread baits and causes renal failure, killing birds within days of ingestion. Avitrol® is a chemical frightening agent that causes birds to fly erratically and emit distress calls, frightening unaffected birds. Affected birds typically die within 4 hours. Avitrol® has not been formally evaluated for dispersing gulls.   | Not likely applicable because killing or disorienting birds does not address the concern about congregating birds within the flight path of aircraft. Consequently, this option was eliminated from further consideration.   |

Figure 4-1  
Technical Implementability Screening  
of Remediation Technologies  
and Process Options  
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

<sup>1</sup> Indicates that General Response Action or remedial technology is component of presumptive remedy for CERCLA municipal landfill sites (USEPA, 1993)

<sup>2</sup> Treatment technology or remedial technology specified in Technology Reference Guide for Radioactively Contaminated Media, EPA 402-R-07-004, October 2007.

Technology and/or Process Option screened out on the basis of technical implementability.



M:\clients\EMSI\westlake\2017\FFS-Edits\Section 4\WL-Fig-4-1.dwg plotted: 08/24/2017

| GENERAL RESPONSE ACTION                  | REMEDIAL TECHNOLOGY                                      | PROCESS OPTIONS   | DESCRIPTION   | IMPLEMENTABILITY SCREENING COMMENTS  |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| <div>Nuisance Control Technologies</div> | <div>MATCH H</div> <div>Fugitive Dust/Odor Control</div> | <div>Implement Best Management Practices</div>                      | Involves use of selective excavation techniques to minimize exposure of in-place waste, temporarily staging excavated waste in as small an area as practical, daily cover of waste material with soil or tarp, and rapid recovering of exposed waste whenever practicable.  | Particularly applicable to landfill regrading projects.  |
|  |  | <div>Water spray/mist, foam, or other agents</div>                  | Use of water mist/spray and/or foam agents to reduce dust and mask odors; including temporary misting systems on staged waste piles, water or foam spraying on excavation surfaces or staged waste, and water trucks for dust control on roads.   | For exposed waste, water would have minimal effect on odor control, may freeze during cold season, and runoff may need to be collected if not absorbed by the waste. Foam would not present runoff concerns. Foam delivery equipment would need to be setup adjacent to excavations and staged waste areas.  |
|  |  | <div>Enclose excavation within temporary structure</div>            | Involves use of rigid-frame structure with fabric roofing that can be constructed over the excavation area and moved as work progresses. (see description above under Bird Nuisance Mitigation)   | Not practical for the same reasons discussed above. Consequently, This process option was liminated from further consideration.  |
|  |  | <div>Enclose waste sorting/loading within temporary structure</div> | For the partial excavation and “complete rad removal” alternatives, excavated waste that would be staged and sorted prior to shipment off-site for disposal would be enclosed within a temporary tensioned fabric frame structure. Loading of trucks or intermodal containers for transport of RIM to the off-site disposal facility would also be performed in this structure. The structure would include a concrete floor working surface and include ventilation and emissions control facilities to reduce/eliminate fugitive dust and odor concerns associated with staged waste. | Temporary structure would require use of a large area (3-4 acres) of the West Lake Landfill site not within OU-1 and therefore use of and approval of the landowner would be required. Structure would need to be on-site throughout the entire off-site shipping of RIM campaign. Significant lead time needed for procurement of structure and emissions control facilities, site preparation, and structure erection. |
|  |  |   |   |  |

<sup>1</sup> Indicates that General Response Action or remedial technology is component of presumptive remedy for CERCLA municipal landfill sites (USEPA, 1993)

<sup>2</sup> Treatment technology or remedial technology specified in Technology Reference Guide for Radioactively Contaminated Media, EPA 402-R-07-004, October 2007.

Technology and/or Process Option screened out on the basis of technical implementability.

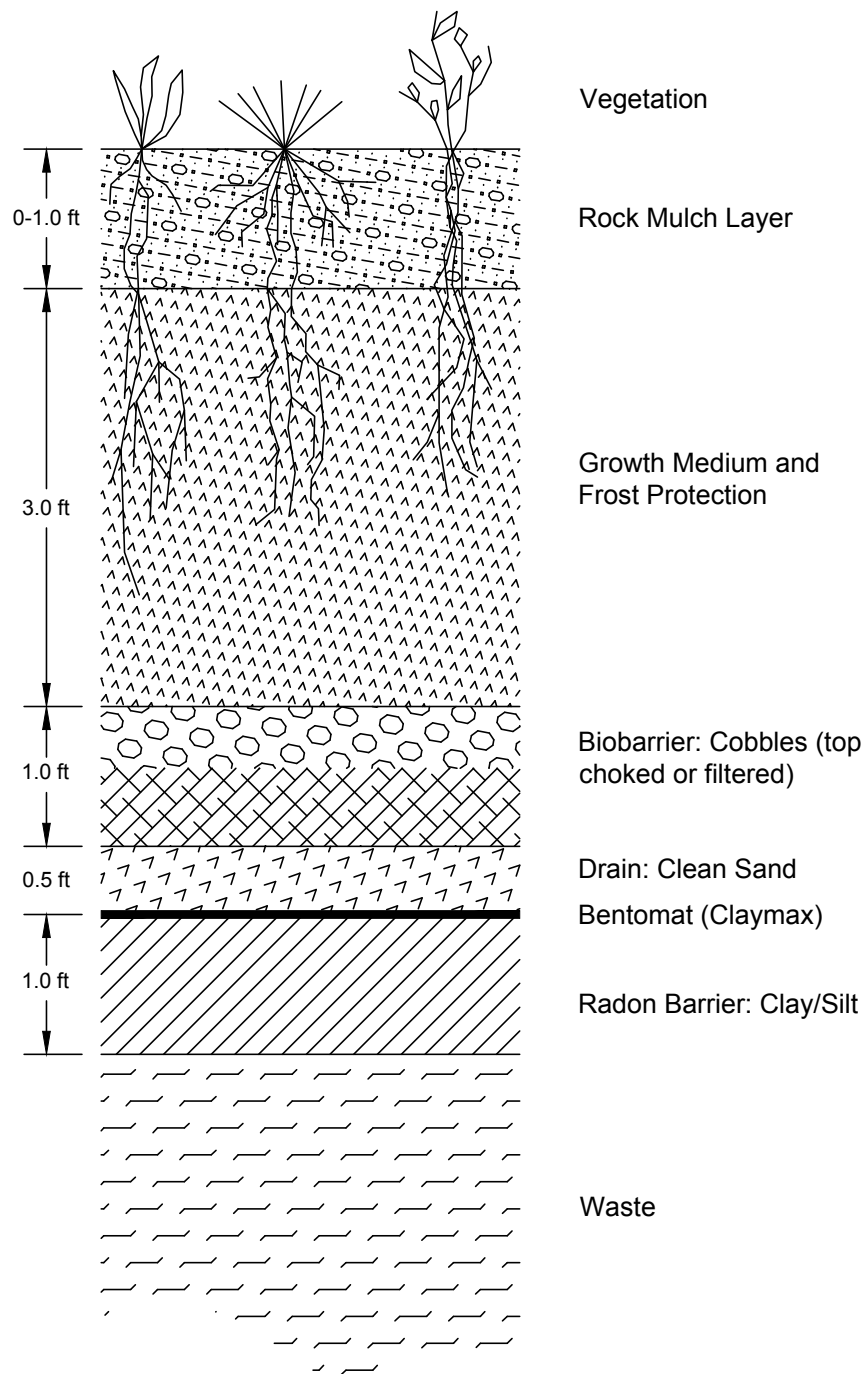
Figure 4-1

Technical Implementability Screening of Remediation Technologies and Process Options

West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

M:\clients\EMSI\westlake\2017\FFS-Edits\Section 4\Fig. 4-2-Conceptual-Cap.dwg 8/25/2017



SOURCE: Smith, 1999

**DRAFT**

NOT TO SCALE

Figure 4-2  
UMTRCA Project "Checklist"  
Cover Conceptual Design

West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.



Legend

MSW      Municipal Solid Waste  
C & D      Construction and Demolition

Figure 4-3  
Waste Volume/Size Reduction  
and Separation Equipment

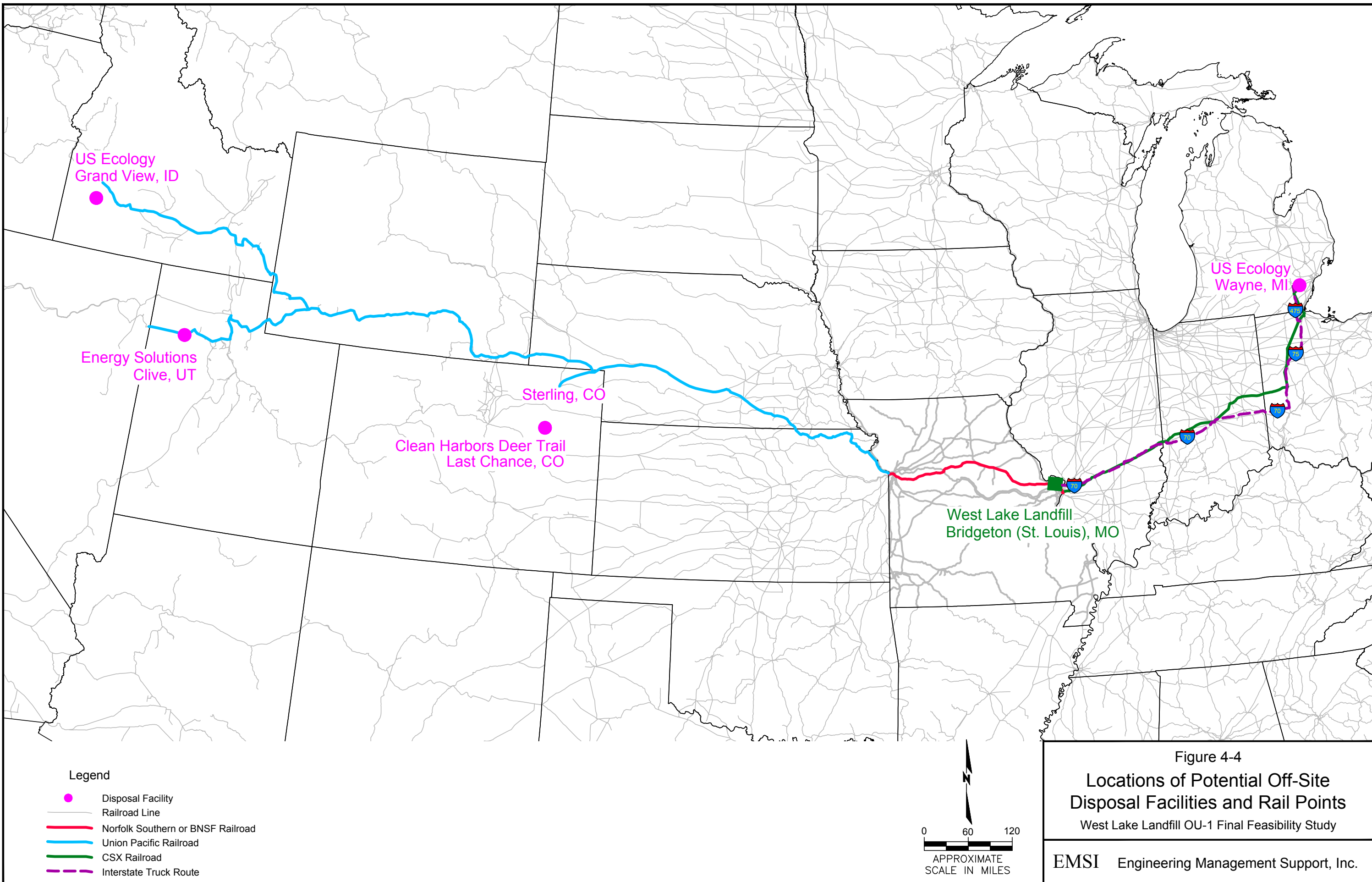
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI      Engineering Management Support, Inc.

NOT TO SCALE



M:\clients\EMS\westlake\2017\FFS-Edits\Section 4\WL-Fig-4-4-Potential Off-Site Disposal.dwg plotted: 08/02/2017



M:\clients\EMSI\westlake\2017\FFS-Edits\Section 4\WL-Fig-4-5-Process.dwg plotted: 08/24/2017

| GENERAL<br>RESPONSE ACTION | REMEDIAL<br>TECHNOLOGY                    | PROCESS OPTIONS  | EFFECTIVENESS  | IMPLEMENTABILITY   | COST   | SCREENING<br>COMMENTS                          |
|----------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| No Action                  | See Figure 4-2 in FS (EMSI, 2006)         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Institutional Controls     | See Figure 4-2 in FS (EMSI, 2006)         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring                 | Long-term performance monitoring          | Groundwater, surface water, sediment, landfill gas, and radon gas monitoring | Effective at determining whether there is any migration of contamination from soil or landfilled areas to groundwater, surface water, and sediment as well as verifying if any remedy is performing as required.   | Easily implemented; resources are readily available.   | Low capital and low to moderate O&M costs.   | Would be implemented under monitoring program. |
|                            |   | Perimeter environmental media air monitoring                                 | For airborne particulates, volatile organics, and radon, effective at documenting background conditions prior to, during, and after remedy implementation. Multiple monitoring stations may be required.   | Easily implemented; resources are readily available.   | Relatively high capital costs to establish power at monitoring station. Can have high O&M costs depending on parameters requiring analyses in off-site laboratory. | Would be implemented under monitoring program. |
|                            |   | Work zone monitoring   | Effective at monitoring exposures of workers to radionuclides and contaminants that may be in airborne particulates.   | Easily implemented using various portable, hand-held, passive and breathing zone monitoring devices and equipment. Worker participation in medical monitoring program may be required. | Low capital for dosimeter badges. Most other equipment can be rented.  | Would be implemented under monitoring program. |
|                            | Short-term monitoring during construction | Excavation guidance/clearance monitoring                                     | For radionuclides and indirectly for volatile organics, effective for assessing presence of, location/extent, and relative concentration of waste materials. Provides real-time information for decisions during waste excavation projects. Monitoring for metals and semi-volatile organics would require analysis at off-site laboratory and delay excavation. | Easily implemented. Real-time monitoring and sampling equipment and supplies are readily available.  | High capital costs for some portable radionuclide survey equipment and on-site laboratory, if needed. Low O&M costs.   | Would be implemented under monitoring program. |

<sup>1</sup> Indicates that General Response Action or remedial technology is component of presumptive remedy for CERCLA municipal landfill sites (USEPA, 1993)

<sup>2</sup> Treatment technology or remedial technology specified in Technology Reference Guide for Radioactively Contaminated Media, EPA 402-R-07-004, October 2007.

MATCH A

Figure 4-5  
Evaluation of Remediation Technologies and Process Options  
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study  
EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

M:\clients\EMSI\westlake\2017\FFS-Edits\Section 4\WL-Fig-4-5-Process.dwg plotted: 08/24/2017

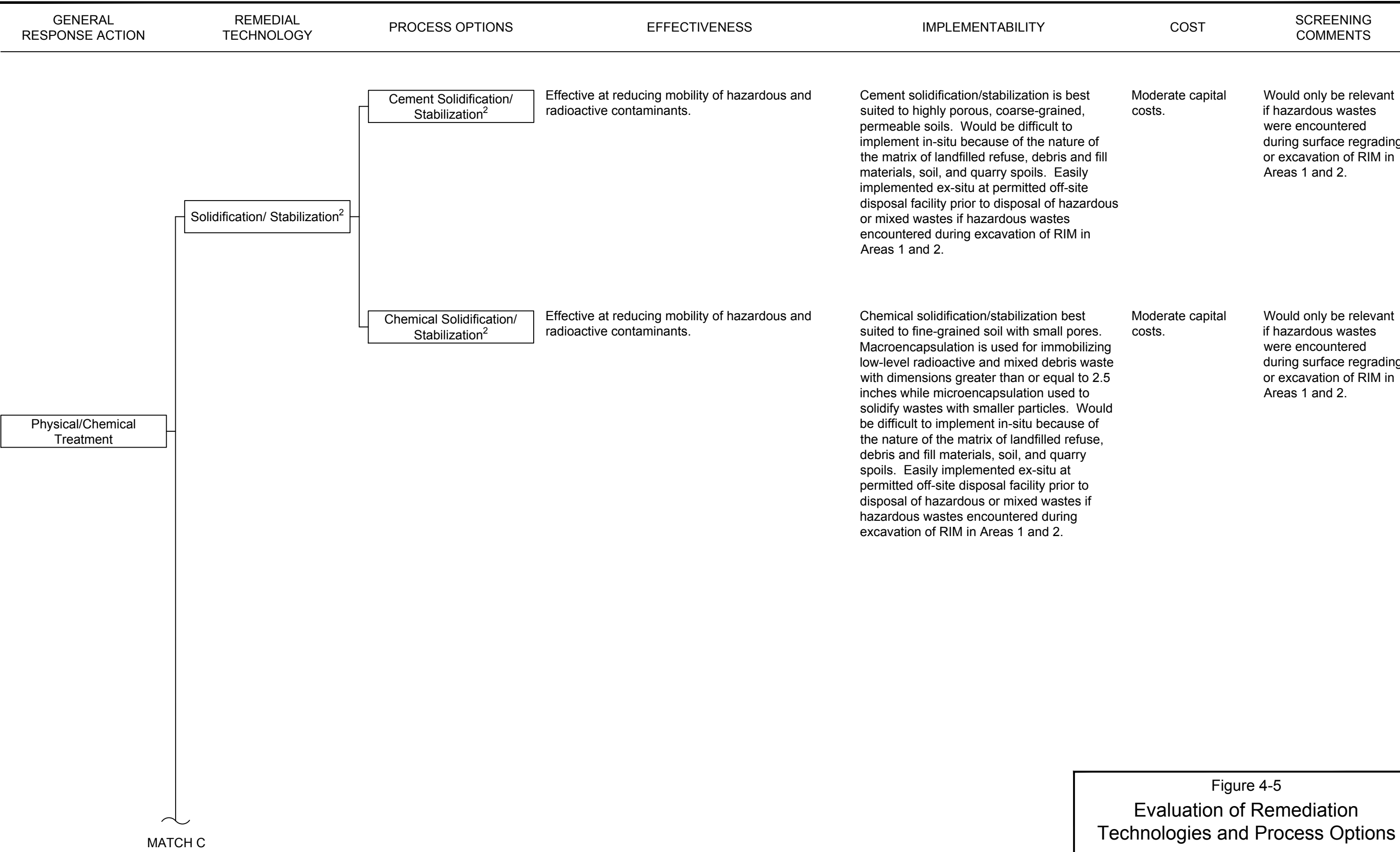
| GENERAL<br>RESPONSE ACTION | REMEDIAL<br>TECHNOLOGY                    | PROCESS OPTIONS   | EFFECTIVENESS   | IMPLEMENTABILITY   | COST  | SCREENING<br>COMMENTS   |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|
| Containment                | Short-term monitoring during construction | MATCH A   |   |  |   |   |
|                            |   | Waste acceptance monitoring   | Effective at assessing whether a container of waste meets off-site disposal facility acceptance criteria before waste material is shipped off-site. Results of field monitoring devices may need to be verified with samples analyzed in off-site laboratory. | Easily implemented with standard, readily-available equipment. Will require profile sampling and preparation/signature of waste manifests prior to shipment.   | Low capital and O&M costs (unless laboratory confirmation required).                          | Would be implemented under monitoring program.  |
|                            |   | Post cover construction radon flux monitoring   | Effective at measuring radon flux of the cover surface of tailings piles and landfills.   | Easily implemented with Large Area Activated Charcoal Canisters (LAACCs).  | No capital and low O&M. LAACCs are rented from the analytical laboratory.                     | Would be implemented under monitoring program.  |
|                            |   | See Figure 4-2 in FS (EMSI, 2006) for Surface Controls/Diversions, Surface Water/Sediment Control/Barriers, and Dust Controls |   |  |   |   |
|                            | Capping and Covers <sup>1,2</sup>         | Soil, clay, and vegetation; asphalt or concrete; synthetic membrane material; and multilayer, multimedia material             | Caps and covers can effectively limit airborne emissions (including radon) and external gamma radiation, and they can also reduce precipitation-enhanced percolation and leaching.  | Can be easily implemented with conventional equipment and procedures. Resources are readily available. Consideration must be given to settlement of filled materials in OU-1 after a cover is placed. Surface depressions must be filled-in.   | Moderate to high capital costs, depending on type of cover. Low operation, maintenance costs. | Soil, clay and vegetation layer covers retained. Asphalt or concrete covers screened-out because of potential settlement concerns if a cover were to be placed over Areas 1 and 2. Synthetic membrane and multilayer/multimedia material covers screened out because they are inconsistent with the existing landfill cover requirements. |
|                            | Land Encapsulation <sup>2</sup>           | Off-site Licensed Facility <sup>2</sup>   | Can effectively remove the source of contamination to limit contaminant mobility and volume at the affected area and reduce related exposures.  | Difficult to implement; potentially only three facilities in U.S. will accept wastes. Will require construction of an on-site rail spur or truck-to-railcar transfer facility. Will require transportation of radiologically-impacted materials by truck and railroad and the attendant risks. | High  | Associated with Excavation and Transportation.  |

Figure 4-5  
Evaluation of Remediation Technologies and Process Options  
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study  
EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

<sup>1</sup> Indicates that General Response Action or remedial technology is component of presumptive remedy for CERCLA municipal landfill sites (USEPA, 1993)  
<sup>2</sup> Treatment technology or remedial technology specified in Technology Reference Guide for Radioactively Contaminated Media, EPA 402-R-07-004, October 2007.



M:\clients\EMSI\westlake\2017\FFS-Edits\Section 4\WL-Fig-4-5-Process.dwg plotted: 08/24/2017



<sup>1</sup> Indicates that General Response Action or remedial technology is component of presumptive remedy for CERCLA municipal landfill sites (USEPA, 1993)

<sup>2</sup> Treatment technology or remedial technology specified in Technology Reference Guide for Radioactively Contaminated Media, EPA 402-R-07-004, October 2007.

Figure 4-5  
Evaluation of Remediation Technologies and Process Options  
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study  
EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

M:\clients\EMSI\westlake\2017\FFS-Edits\Section 4\WL-Fig-4-5-Process.dwg plotted: 08/24/2017

| GENERAL<br>RESPONSE ACTION     | REMEDIAL<br>TECHNOLOGY           | PROCESS OPTIONS                                  | EFFECTIVENESS  | IMPLEMENTABILITY  | COST  | SCREENING<br>COMMENTS  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|---|---|--|
| Physical/Chemical<br>Treatment | MATCH C                          |  | Could potentially be effective at reducing volume of RIM by separating the soil materials containing radionuclides from the overall matrix of landfilled refuse, debris and fill materials, and unimpacted soil and quarry spoils if full-scale pilot-testing indicates that radionuclide concentrations in samples of the non-soil fraction of RIM that is discharged from the screening process would allow for unrestricted use of the non-soil fraction. If soil materials containing radionuclides remain adhered to the segregated refuse because of moisture content or other reasons, a separation process would not be effective. The effectiveness and degree of separation that may be achieved is uncertain until pilot-testing results are obtained. RIM matrix may require drying to improve separation effectiveness. | Pilot-testing using representative material from Areas 1 and/or 2 would be needed to determine the site-specific implementability. Equipment is readily available. Shear shredding pretreatment step prior to separation screening would be required. In maintaining the separation screening equipment, workers would be exposed to increased radiation emitted by RIM that adheres to the screen. Inclusion of a solids separation step as part of a process used for excavation and disposal of the RIM could become a factor relative to the daily production rates and project duration. Use of separation equipment could extend the overall project schedule and increase the potential or amounts of stormwater accumulation, airborne (dust) emissions, and bird or other vector impacts due to a possible increase in the overall schedule. | High capital cost. High operating costs.                                  | Full-scale pilot-testing using representative material from Areas 1 and/or 2 would need to be conducted as a pre-design study early in the Remedial Design schedule. |
|                                | Physical Separation <sup>2</sup> | Dry Soil Separation <sup>2</sup>                 |  |   |   |  |
|                                |                                  |  |  |   |   |  |
| Removal                        | Excavation                       | Backhoe, bulldozer, scraper and front-end loader | Can effectively remove the source of contamination to limit contaminant mobility and volume at the affected area and reduce related exposures.   | Can be implemented with conventional equipment and procedures, and resources are available. Consideration must be given to type and composition of material to be excavated and excavations at depths greater than 25 feet, as special excavation equipment may be required.  | Cost dependent on material properties. Moderate if shallow. High if deep. | None.  |
|                                | Physical Separation              | Dry Soil Separation                              | Would potentially be effective at reducing volume of RIM if pilot testing shows that the activity of the separated non-soil MSW would be less than the activity criteria for the respective full excavation of RIM removal or partial excavation alternative.  | Interstitial soil materials need to be separated from MSW using solids separation process (handpicking, magnetic and eddy current separation, air classification, screens).   | Moderate to high capital costs, high operating costs.                     | Pilot testing of various methods needed during remedial design.  |
|                                |                                  |  |  |   |   |  |
| MATCH D                        |                                  | MATCH D  |  |   |   |  |

<sup>1</sup> Indicates that General Response Action or remedial technology is component of presumptive remedy for CERCLA municipal landfill sites (USEPA, 1993)

<sup>2</sup> Treatment technology or remedial technology specified in Technology Reference Guide for Radioactively Contaminated Media, EPA 402-R-07-004, October 2007.

Figure 4-5

Evaluation of Remediation Technologies and Process Options

West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

<sup>1</sup> Indicates that General Response Action or remedial technology is component of presumptive remedy for CERCLA municipal landfill sites (USEPA, 1993)

<sup>2</sup> Treatment technology or remedial technology specified in Technology Reference Guide for Radioactively Contaminated Media, EPA 402-R-07-004, October 2007.

Figure 4-5  
Evaluation of Remediation Technologies and Process Options  
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study  
EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

M:\clients\EMSI\westlake\2017\FFS-Edits\Section 4\WL-Fig-4-5-Process.dwg plotted: 08/24/2017

| GENERAL<br>RESPONSE ACTION | REMEDIAL<br>TECHNOLOGY                     | PROCESS OPTIONS                      | EFFECTIVENESS  | IMPLEMENTABILITY  | COST  | SCREENING<br>COMMENTS  |
|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| Removal                    | Physical Separation                        | Rotating Screen - Trommel            | Would potentially be effective at reducing volume of RIM if pilot testing shows that the activity of the separated non-soil MSW would be less than the activity criteria for the respective full excavation of RIM removal or partial excavation alternative.  | Shredding pretreatment needed prior to rotating screen to reduce size of larger materials. Materials such as rebar and plastics can jamb or clog rotating screen requiring workers to enter screen to remove, which would interrupt production. Full scale pilot testing using representative materials excavated from West Lake OU-1 required. | High capital and operating costs.   | Airborne dust would be generated during shredding and screening activities if excavated materials are dry. Increased worker exposure when removing materials from clogged screen. Pilot testing needed during remedial design. |
|                            |  |                                      |  |   |   |  |
|                            |  | Radiological Segregation/ Separation | Would potentially be effective at reducing volume of RIM if pilot testing shows that the activity of the separated non-soil MSW would be less than the activity criteria for the respective complete rad removal or partial excavation alternative. Effective for gamma emitting radionuclides only. | Materials greater than 1.5 inches would need to be hand-picked out, screened-out or crushed. Optimal soil moisture content of between 5 and 15% needed. Limited to analysis of 2 radionuclides at a time.   | High capital and operating costs.   | Likely not applicable for 7.9 pCi/g complete rad removal and 52.9 pCi/g partial excavation alternatives, may be applicable for 1,000 pCi/g partial excavation alternative. Pilot testing needed during remedial design.        |
|                            | Transportation (hauling of waste material) | Truck                                | With the numerous types of trucks available, effective for hauling of waste materials over all types of terrain and distances.   | Easily implemented. Can be mobilized quickly. Depending on the characteristics of the waste material, truck beds may require lining or the waste may need to be transported in special containers. Federal, State, and local laws limit weight that can be carried on roads (depending on type of truck and characteristics of road).           | Relatively cost-effective, plenty of competition available. Truck hauling is typically the only option to haul materials short distances. Not cost-effective for hauling large volumes/weights of materials long distances. | Except for maybe the US Ecology - Michigan location, eliminated for hauling of radiologically-impacted materials to off-site disposal facilities because of long distances.  |

Figure 4-5

Evaluation of Remediation Technologies and Process Options

West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

<sup>1</sup> Indicates that General Response Action or remedial technology is component of presumptive remedy for CERCLA municipal landfill sites (USEPA, 1993)

<sup>2</sup> Treatment technology or remedial technology specified in Technology Reference Guide for Radioactively Contaminated Media, EPA 402-R-07-004, October 2007.

M:\clients\EMSI\westlake\2017\FFS-Edits\Section 4\WL-Fig-4-5-Process.dwg plotted: 08/24/2017

| GENERAL<br>RESPONSE ACTION | REMEDIAL<br>TECHNOLOGY                        | PROCESS OPTIONS   | EFFECTIVENESS  | IMPLEMENTABILITY   | COST   | SCREENING<br>COMMENTS   |
|----------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|---|
| Removal                    | Transportation<br>(hauling of waste material) | Rail  | Effective for hauling of waste materials over long distances or heavy volumes locally.   | Difficult to implement. Would require truck-to-rail transfer and lease of nearby rail spur or extension of a rail spur onto the Site. Construction of new spur on-site would require land purchase or lease and coordination with local agencies and the railroad. Rate of waste transport via rail would be dependent on length of rail spur, number of switches provided by the railroad per week, and availability of specialty railcars for waste transport. | Cost-effective for hauling large volumes/weights long distances. | None.   |
|                            |   |   |  |  |  |   |
|                            | Disposal                                      | Off-site disposal in a licensed facility  | Can effectively remove the source of contamination to limit contaminant mobility and volume at the affected area and reduce related exposures. | Logistically more difficult to implement if a rail spur is not on-site. Will require construction of an on-site rail spur and crossing across St. Charles Rock Rd or a truck-to-rail transloading facility at a nearby rented rail spur. Depending on disposal facility selected, RIM may need to be staged and blending prior to loading into trucks or railcars.   | High costs.  | Risk of accidents associated with truck and rail transportation. Significant amount of greenhouse gases emitted during transportation to disposal facility. |
|                            |   |   |  |  |  |   |
|                            | Storm Water Management                        | Implement Best Management Practices to route runoff around working areas.               | Effective in the short-term and long-term.   | Easily implementable. Relies on use of conventional construction equipment and materials.  | Low capital and O&M cost.  | Would be implemented as part of RA and O&M.   |
|                            |   | Implement Best Management Practices to minimize waste exposure to direct precipitation. | Would be effective during excavation if the RIM was being removed.   | Easily implementable. Relies on use of conventional construction equipment and materials.  | Moderate O&M cost.   | Would be implemented as part of RA.   |
|                            |   | Implement Best Management Practices to collect, detain, treat, and release runoff.      | Effective during excavation while the RIM is being removed.  | Easily implementable. Relies on use of conventional construction equipment and materials.  | Moderate capital and O&M cost.                                   | Would be implemented as part of RA.   |

Figure 4-5  
Evaluation of Remediation Technologies and Process Options  
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study  
EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

<sup>1</sup> Indicates that General Response Action or remedial technology is component of presumptive remedy for CERCLA municipal landfill sites (USEPA, 1993)  
<sup>2</sup> Treatment technology or remedial technology specified in Technology Reference Guide for Radioactively Contaminated Media, EPA 402-R-07-004, October 2007.

M:\clients\EMSI\westlake\2017\FFS-Edits\Section 4\WL-Fig-4-5-Process.dwg plotted: 08/24/2017

| GENERAL<br>RESPONSE ACTION       | REMEDIAL<br>TECHNOLOGY     | PROCESS OPTIONS   | EFFECTIVENESS   | IMPLEMENTABILITY   | COST  | SCREENING<br>COMMENTS   |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|
| Nuisance Control<br>Technologies | Bird Nuisance Mitigation   | Implement Best<br>Management Practices  | Effective means to minimize waste exposure<br>opportunity for birds.  | Can be implemented as part of an<br>excavation program.  | Low-moderate cost,<br>depending on size<br>of waste area to be<br>covered.  | Potentially effective.  |
|                                  |                            | Erect wire or monofilament<br>grids over exposed refuse.  | May be effective deterrent with adequate grid<br>spacing and pole placement.  | Can be implemented with parallel spacings<br>of between 10 and 50 feet. Line height can<br>be 10-15 feet above the starting grade for<br>Areas 1 and 2 if scrapers are used to strip<br>overburden. Line length depends on<br>strength of the wire/filament used and<br>available space for poles and pole anchors.<br>Should be able to implement with<br>conventional wire, poles, construction<br>equipment, and labor. | Cost dependent on<br>wire/monofilament<br>used, grid spacing,<br>and height.<br>Moderate capital<br>cost if parallel<br>spacings >15 feet<br>and pole height <15<br>feet. | More effective if<br>combined with visual<br>and/or auditory<br>deterrents.             |
|                                  |                            | Use of visual deterrents<br>such as predator birds or<br>effigies of predator birds                                 | May be effective short-term in one position, but<br>long-term (greater than several months)<br>effectiveness will require frequent repositioning.   | Can be implemented with<br>commercially-available effigies of predator<br>birds mounted on poles and/or onsite<br>buildings.   | Low capital and<br>O&M cost.  | More effective if<br>combined with auditory<br>deterrents and/or<br>overhead wire grid. |
|                                  |                            | Use of auditory "frightening"<br>devices such as<br>pyrotechnics, screamer<br>whistles, and<br>bird distress calls. | May be effective short-term in one position, but<br>long-term (greater than several months)<br>effectiveness will require frequent repositioning and<br>altering of timing of activation. | Can be implemented with<br>commercially-available sound devices that<br>can be mobilized to new locations.   | Low capital and<br>O&M cost.  | More effective if<br>combined with visual<br>deterrents and/or<br>overhead wire grid.   |
|                                  | Fugitive Dust/Odor Control | Implement Best<br>Management Practices  | Effective for minimizing dust on exposed surfaces,<br>but little effect with respect to odor.   | Easily implementable using conventional<br>materials, but depending on construction<br>schedule requirements, may be difficult to<br>constantly move tarps to minimize exposed<br>surfaces.  | Low to moderate<br>cost, depending on<br>size of waste area to<br>be covered.   | Would be implemented<br>in areas where MSW is<br>exposed.                               |
|                                  |                            |   |   |  |   |   |

MATCH G

MATCH G

Figure 4-5  
Evaluation of Remediation  
Technologies and Process Options  
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

<sup>1</sup> Indicates that General Response Action or remedial technology is component of  
presumptive remedy for CERCLA municipal landfill sites (USEPA, 1993)

<sup>2</sup> Treatment technology or remedial technology specified in Technology Reference  
Guide for Radioactively Contaminated Media, EPA 402-R-07-004, October 2007.

M:\clients\EMSI\westlake\2017\FFS-Edits\Section 4\WL-Fig-4-5-Process.dwg plotted: 08/24/2017

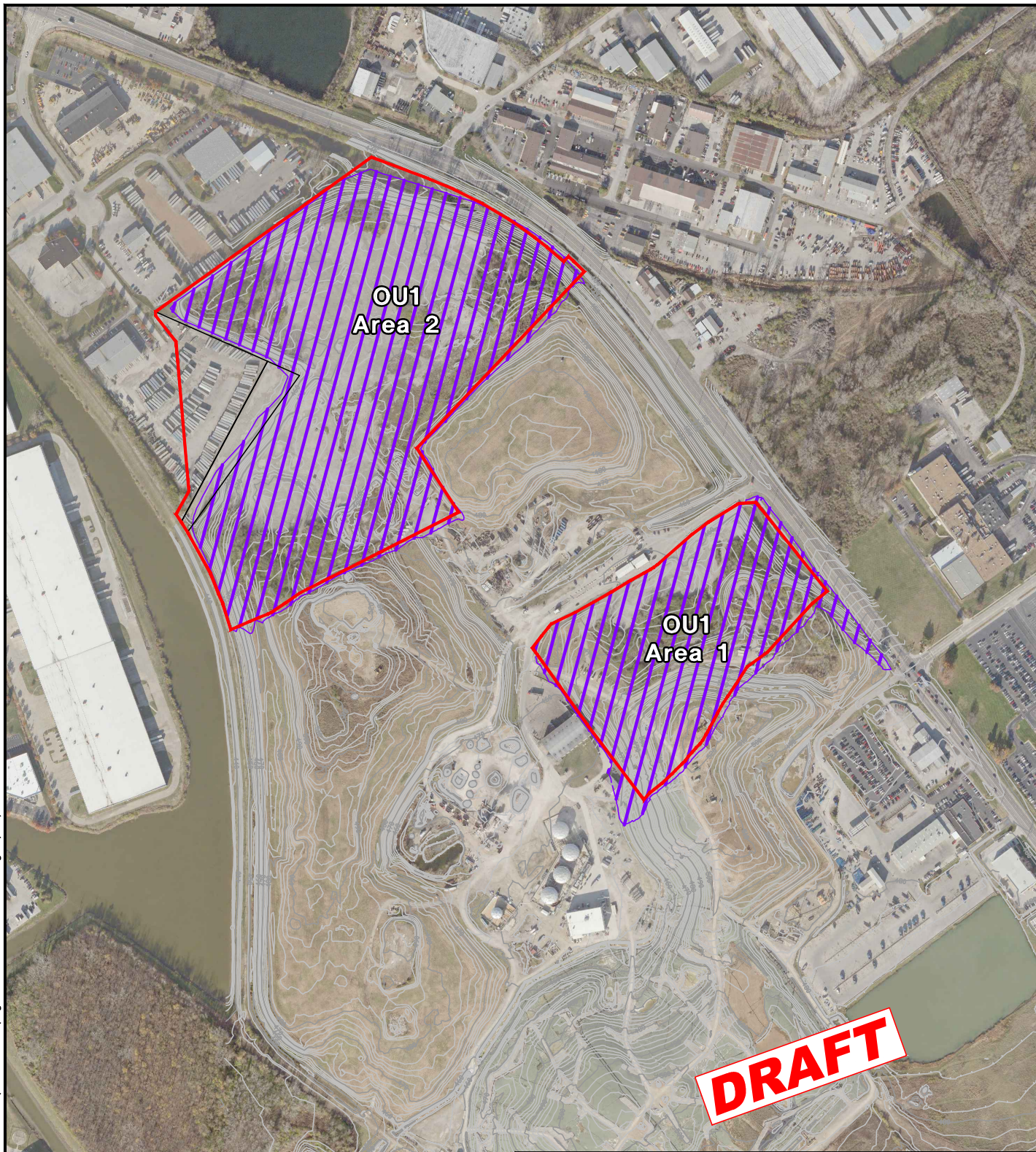
| GENERAL<br>RESPONSE ACTION       | REMEDIAL<br>TECHNOLOGY                | PROCESS OPTIONS   | EFFECTIVENESS   | IMPLEMENTABILITY   | COST                                     | SCREENING<br>COMMENTS   |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|
| Nuisance Control<br>Technologies | MATCH G<br>Fugitive Dust/Odor Control | Water spray/mist, foam,<br>or other agents                      | Water effective for fugitive dust, particularly on roads, little effectiveness for odor. Foam would be effective for minimizing dust and odor on excavated surfaces and staged waste. | Sprayed water or mist could runoff sloped excavation.  | Water: low cost.<br>Foam: moderate cost. | Foam covering of exposed waste in excavation and staged material would assist with bird mitigation. For alternatives where recently-filled materials from the North Quarry portion of the Bridgeton Landfill in the southeast area of Area 1 need to be excavated and stockpiled to access RIM, foaming of surfaces of open excavations and stockpiles might be desirable to address odors. |
|                                  |                                       | Enclose waste sorting/<br>loading within<br>temporary structure | Effective for addressing fugitive dust and odor associated with excavated RIM staged for off-site disposal, not effective for open excavations.                                       | Easily implemented with standard construction equipment and personnel. Would require an approximate 4-acre open area on the West Lake Landfill Site that is not located on fill. Long lead time from placement of order to delivery on-site. Would require ventilation exhaust air treatment for odor control. | Very high capital and O&M costs.         | Would eliminate precipitation on as well as odor to the public from excavated RIM staged for off-site disposal and eliminate bird nuisance concerns associated with staged RIM.   |
|                                  |                                       |   |   |  |  |   |

<sup>1</sup> Indicates that General Response Action or remedial technology is component of presumptive remedy for CERCLA municipal landfill sites (USEPA, 1993)



<sup>2</sup> Treatment technology or remedial technology specified in Technology Reference Guide for Radioactively Contaminated Media, EPA 402-R-07-004, October 2007.

Figure 4-5  
Evaluation of Remediation  
Technologies and Process Options  
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study  
EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.





LEGEND

-  OU-1 AREA BOUNDARY
-  Extent of Cover

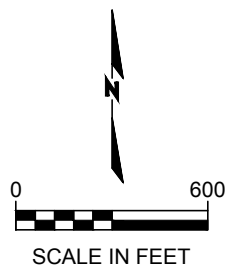


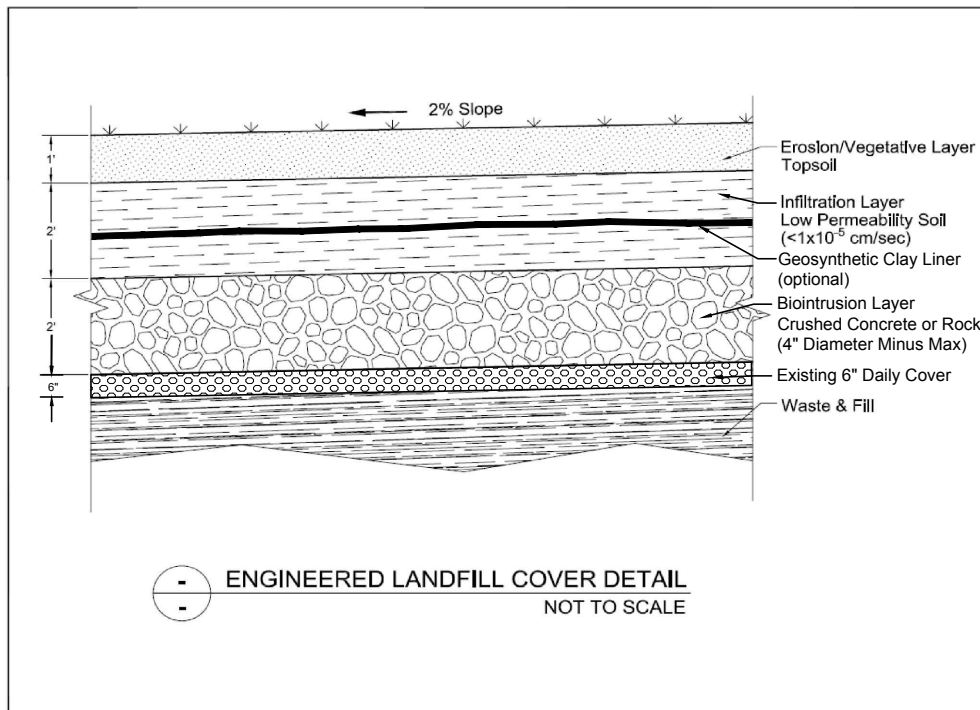
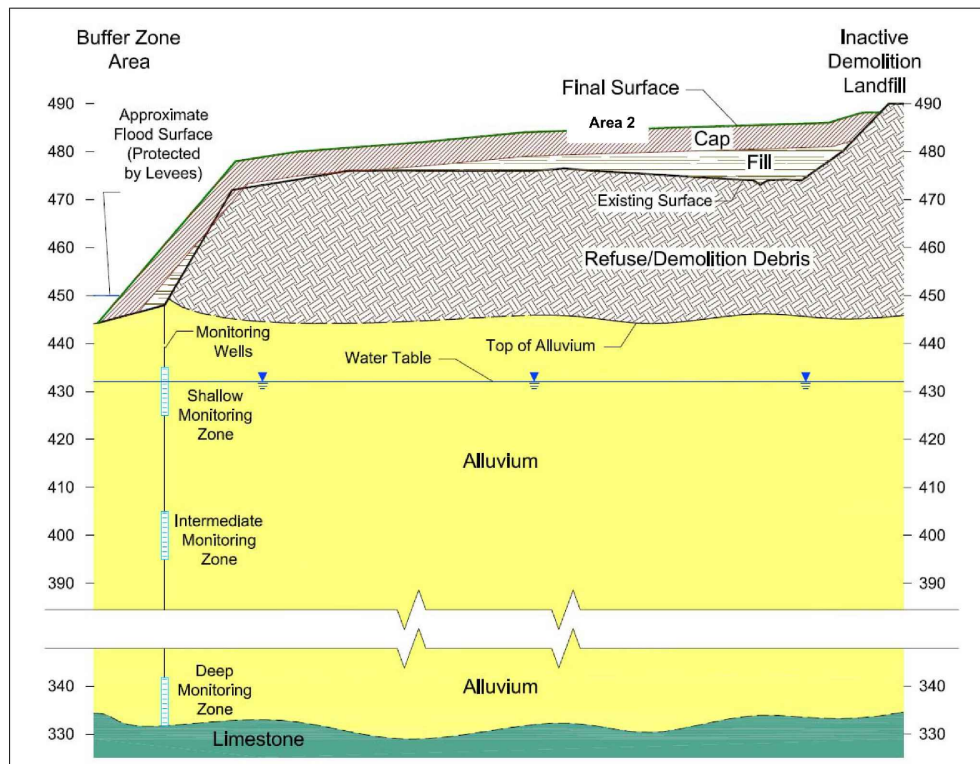
Figure 5-1

Extent of ROD - Selected Remedy  
Landfill Cover

West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.





**DRAFT**

Figure 5-2  
Conceptual Cross-Section  
of the ROD Remedy Landfill Cover  
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study





LEGEND

— OU-1 AREA BOUNDARY

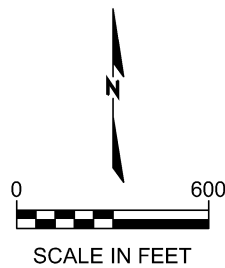


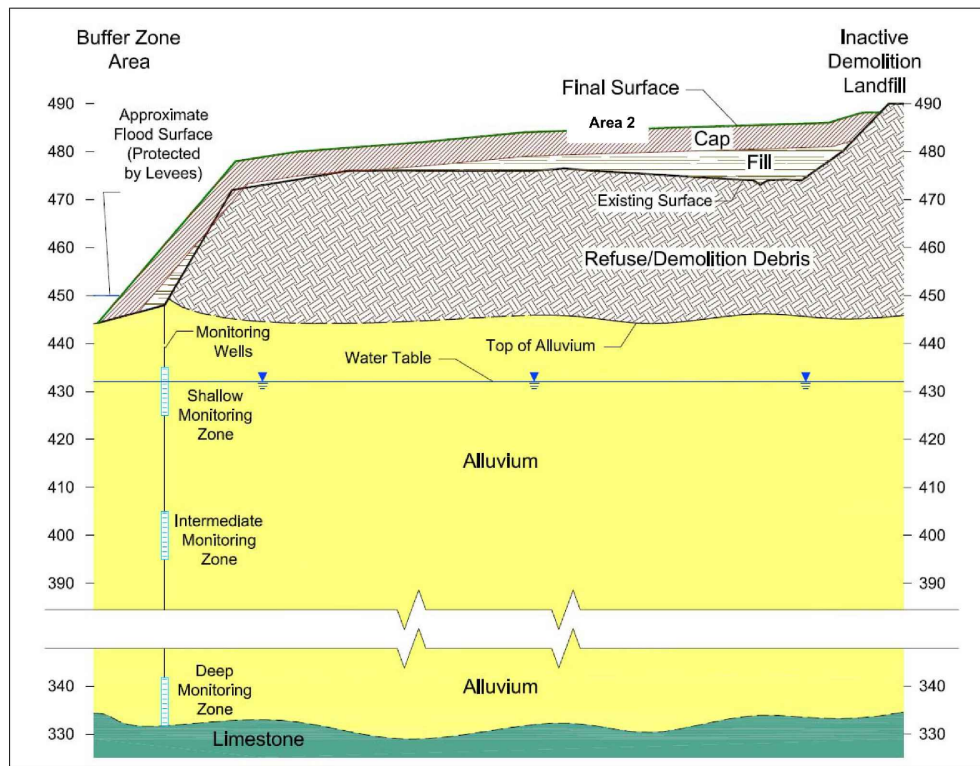
Figure 5-3

Potential Material Stockpile Areas

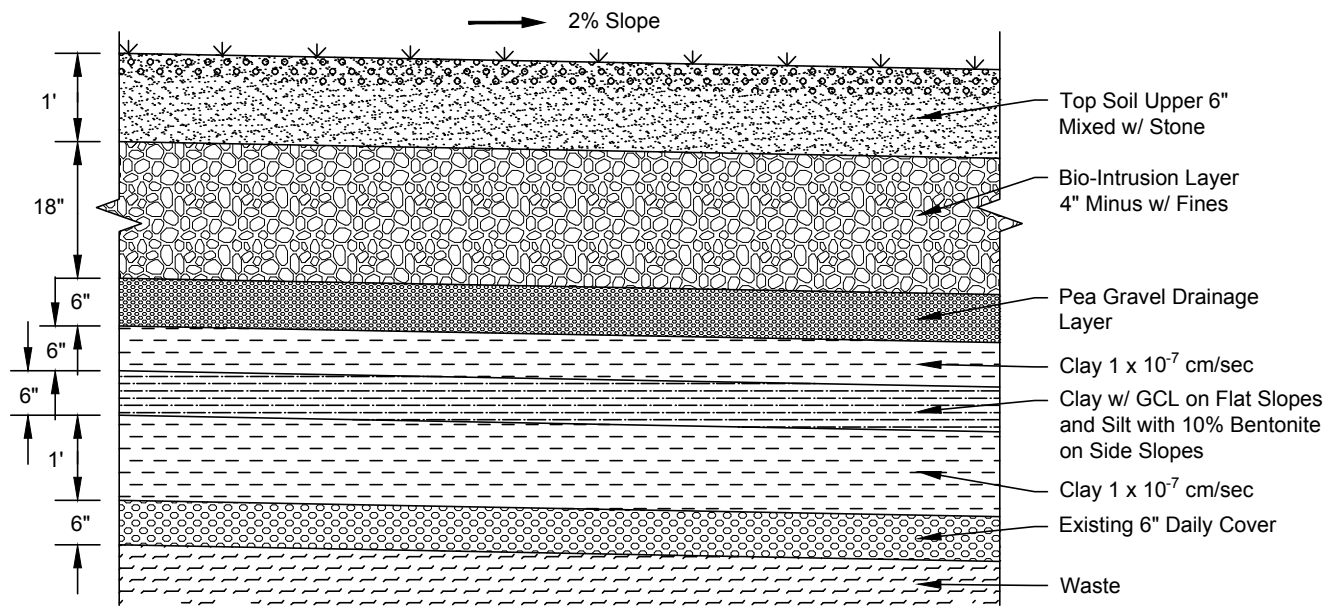
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.





### West Lake Concept Final Cover



**DRAFT**

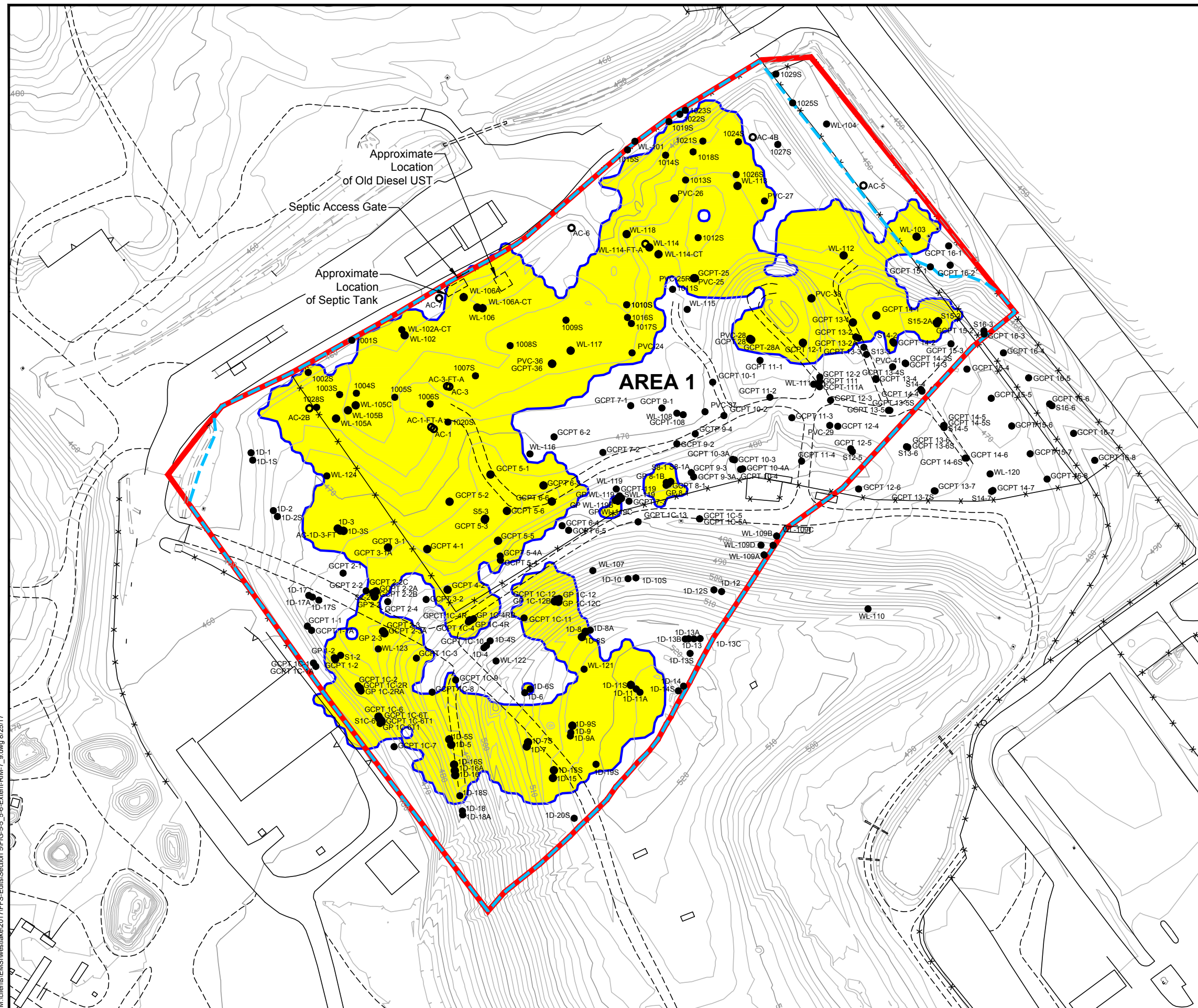
NOT TO SCALE

Figure 5-4  
Conceptual Cross-Section  
of UMRCA Cap

West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

M:\clients\EMSI\westlake\2017\FIS-Edits\Section 5\FIG-5-5 5-6-Extent-RIM-7\_9.dwg 8/25/17



**LEGEND**

- OU-1 Area Boundary
- Approximate Edge of Refuse
- Soil Boring or Surface Soil Sample
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent (>7.9 pCi/g)
- Index Contour
- Intermediate Contour
- Depression Contour
- Building/Structure
- Paved Road
- Unpaved Road
- Fence
- Retaining Wall

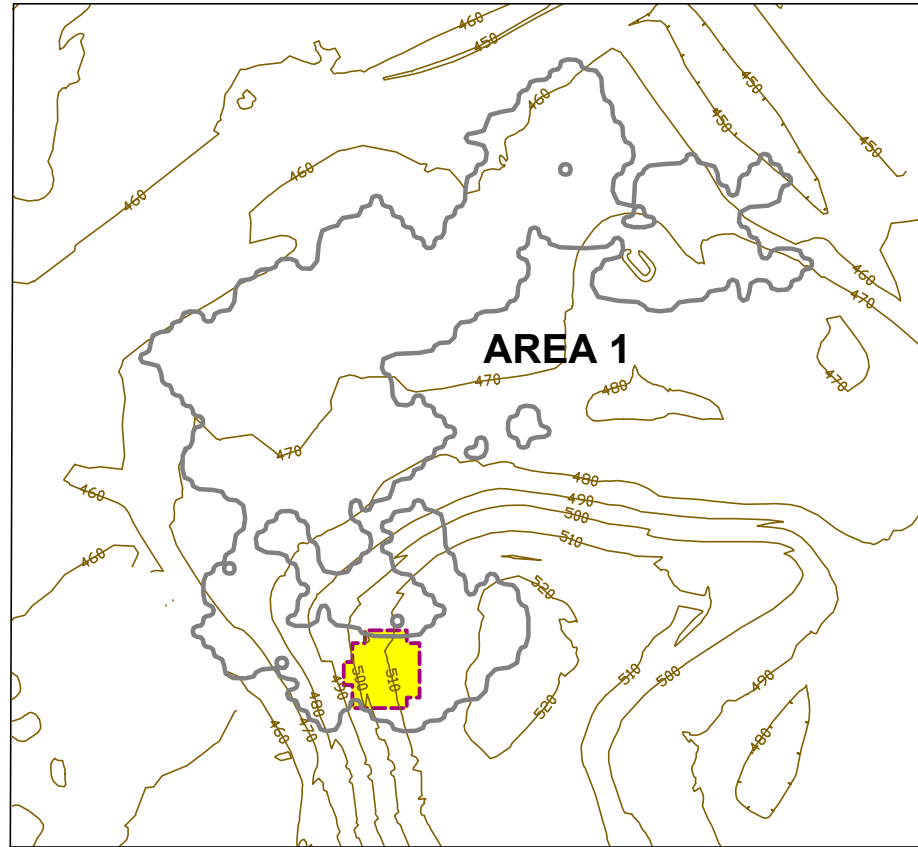
- Notes:
- The Areal Extent of RIM Shown on this Figure does not Represent a Contiguous Layer, but Rather Portrays the Composite Occurrence of RIM at all Depths/Elevations
  - Aerial Topography Provided By Cooper Aerial Surveys Co. and is Dated December 2, 2016
  - All Elevations Are Above Mean Sea Level (amsl)

**DRAFT**

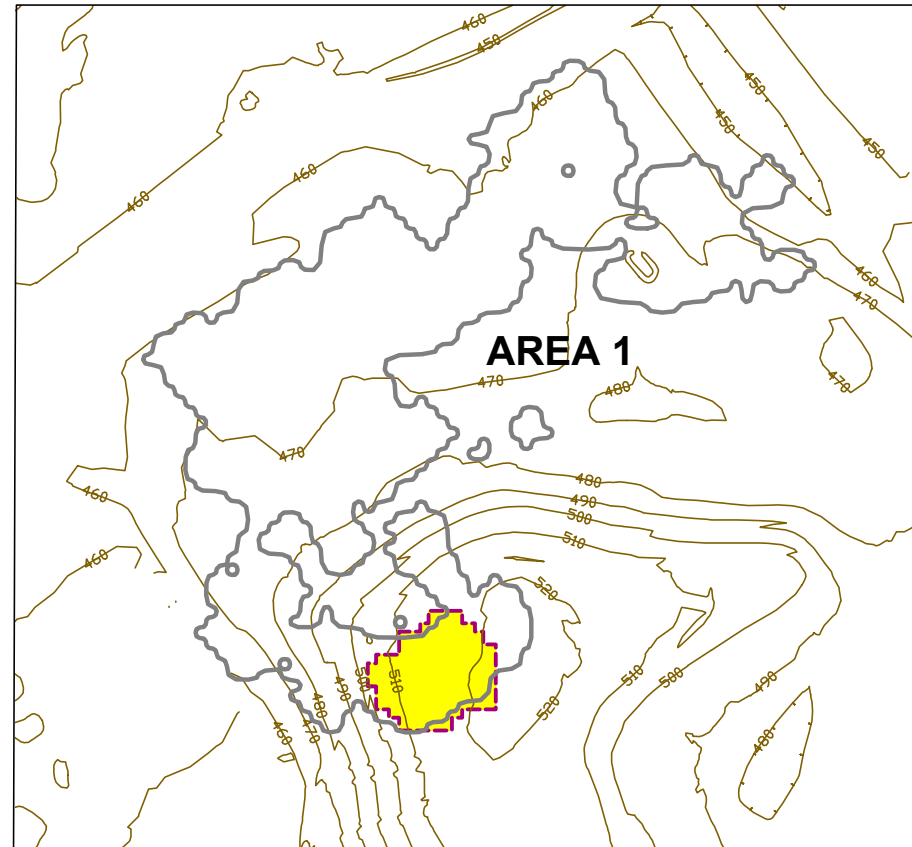


Figure 5-5  
Approximate Extent of RIM-Area 1  
"Full Excavation" Alternative  
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study  
EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

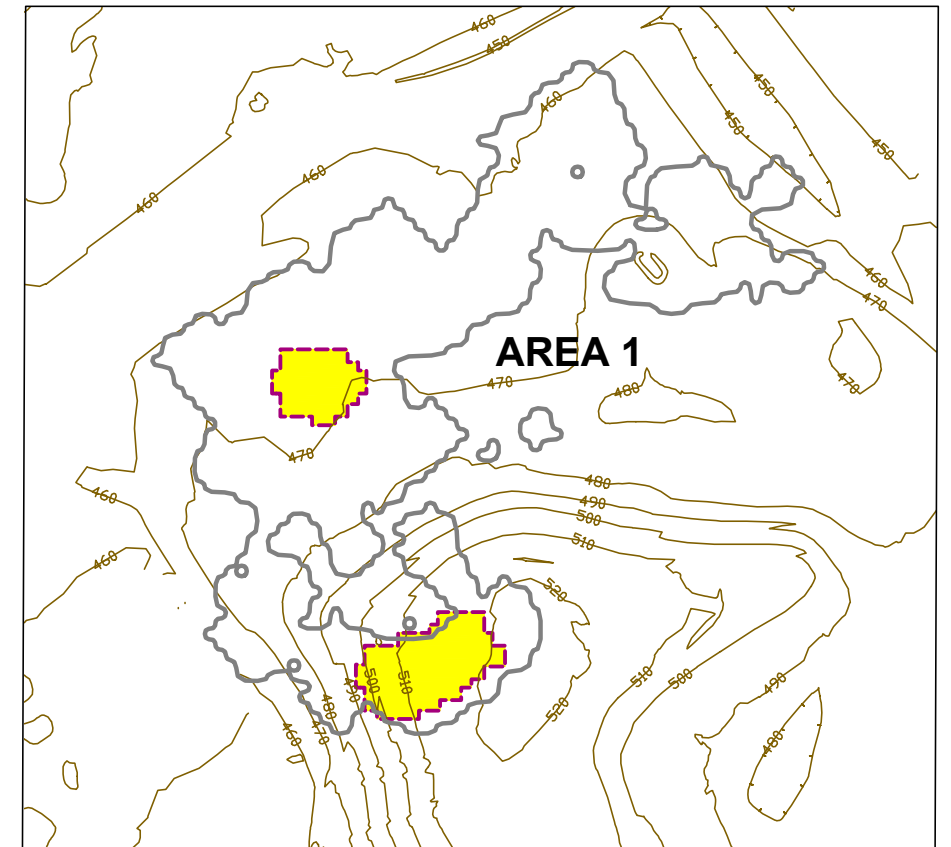




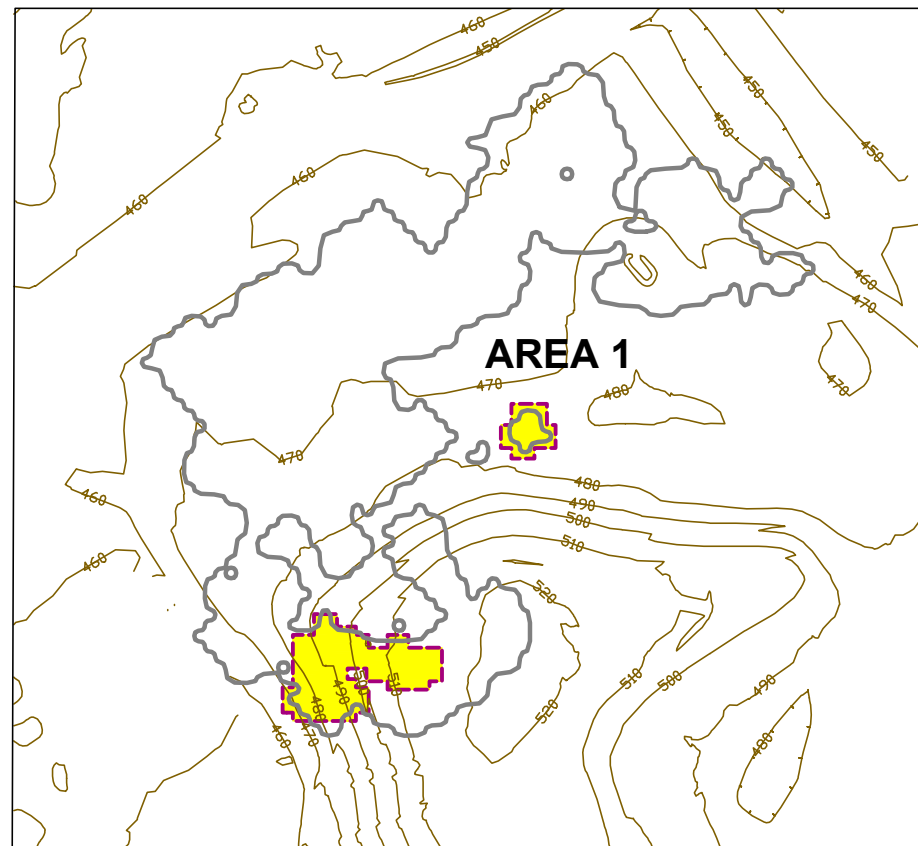
Estimated RIM Extent at 419.6 ft amsl



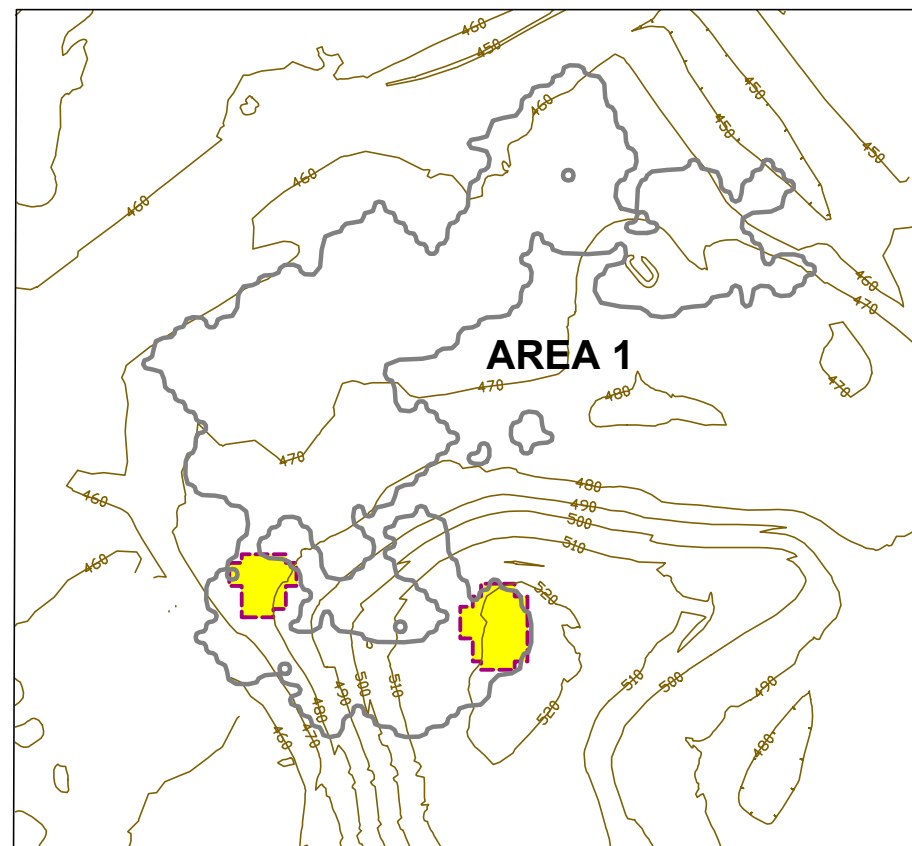
Estimated RIM Extent at 424.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 429.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 434.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 439.6 ft amsl

#### LEGEND

- OU-1 Area Boundary
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent (>7.9 pCi/g)
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent at Shown Elevation
- 490 Index Contour

#### Note:

- All Elevations Are Above Mean Sea Level (amsl)

**DRAFT**

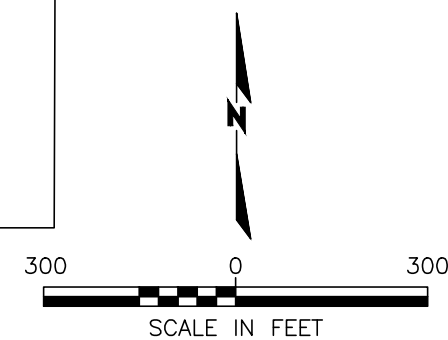
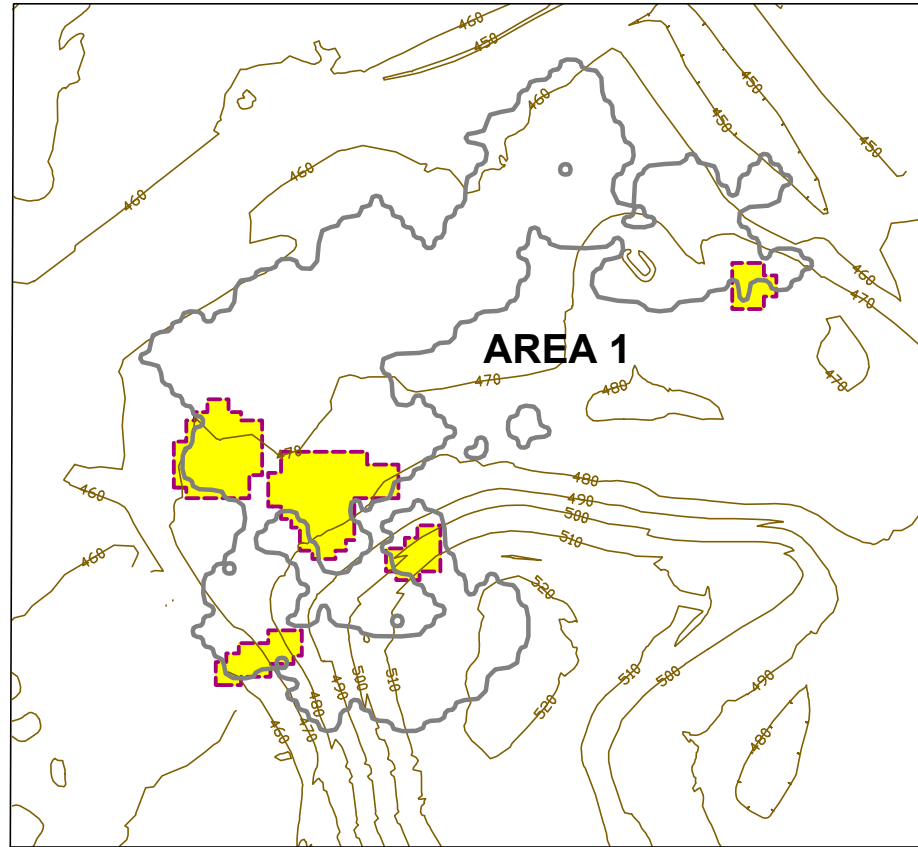


Figure 5-5a  
Approximate Extent of RIM  
Area 1 by Elevation

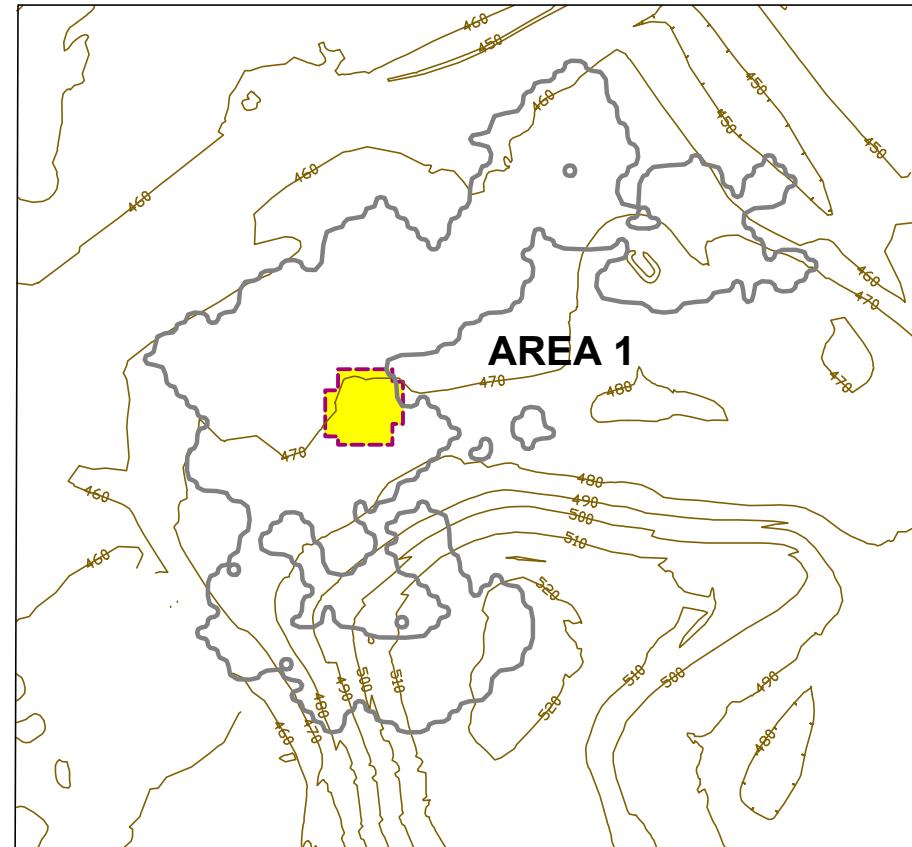
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

**EMSI** Engineering Management Support, Inc.

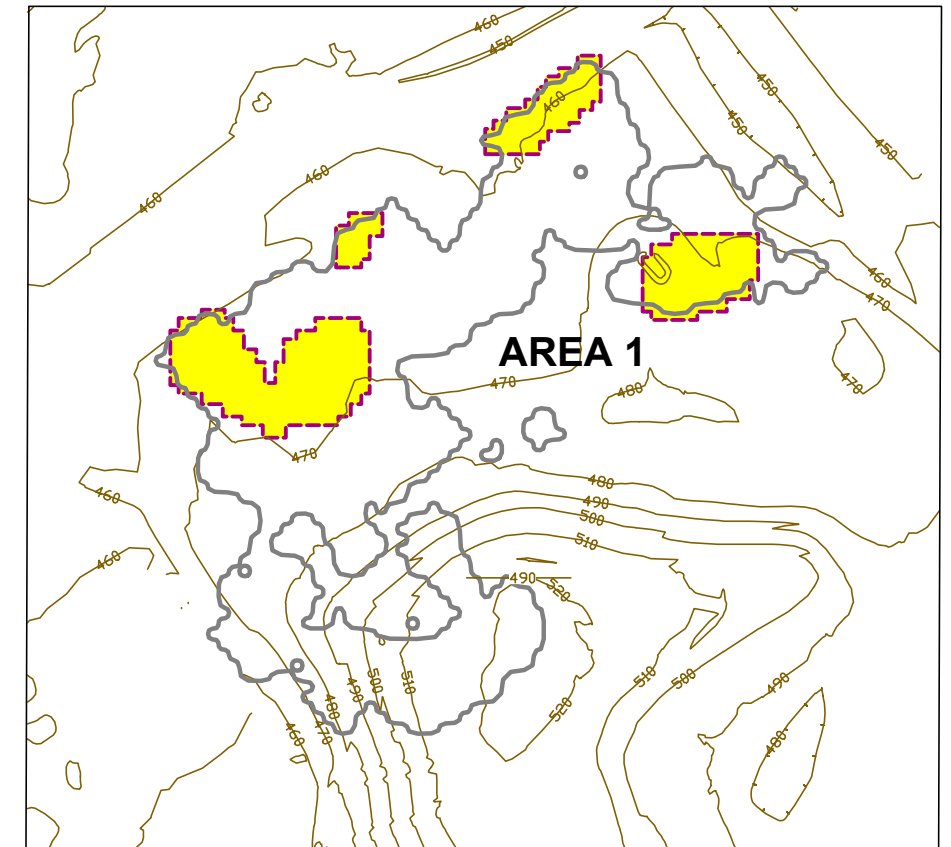




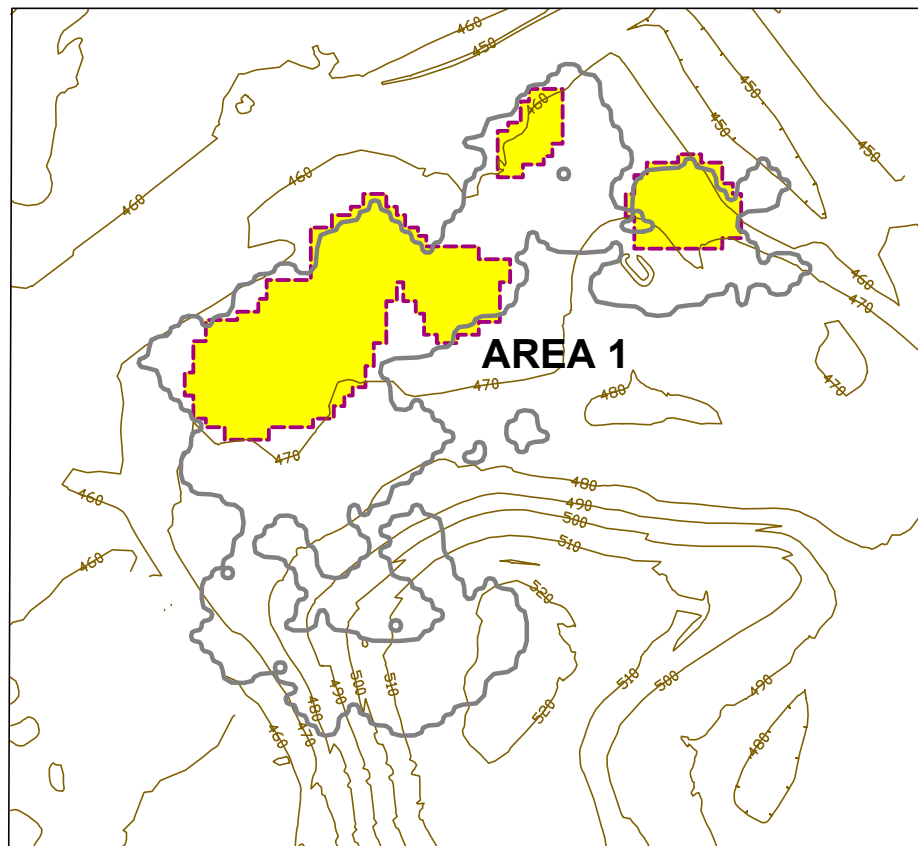
Estimated RIM Extent at 444.6 ft amsl



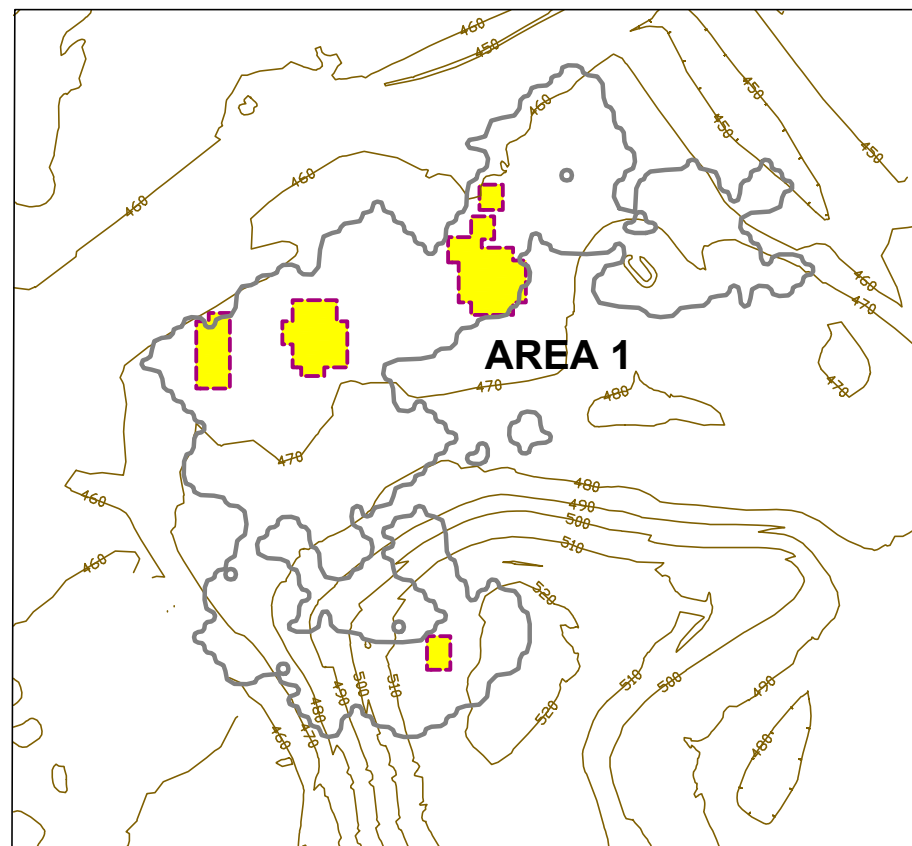
Estimated RIM Extent at 449.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 454.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 459.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 464.6 ft amsl

#### LEGEND

- OU-1 Area Boundary
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent (>7.9 pCi/g)
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent at Shown Elevation
- 490 Index Contour

Note:

- All Elevations Are Above Mean Sea Level (amsl)

**DRAFT**

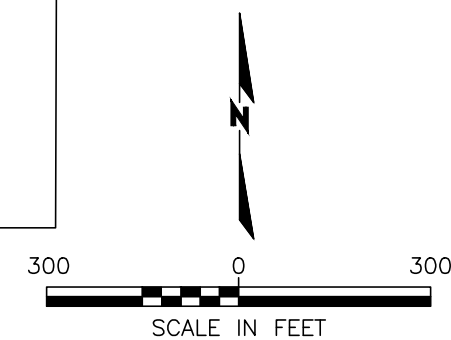
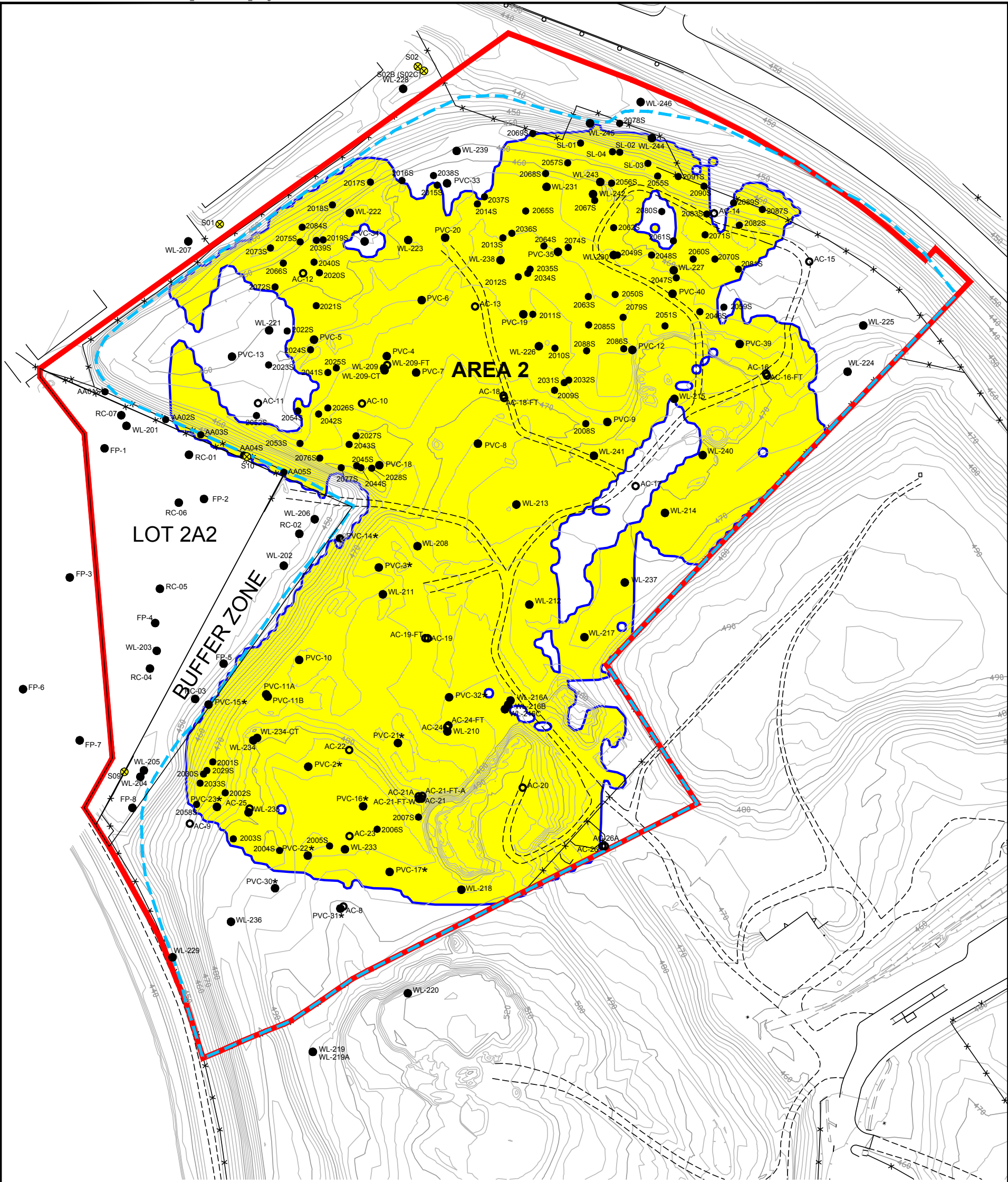


Figure 5-5b  
Approximate Extent of RIM  
Area 1 by Elevation

West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

**EMSI** Engineering Management Support, Inc.



LEGEND

- OU-1 Area Boundary
- Approximate Edge of Refuse
- Soil Boring or Surface Soil Sample
- Location Approximate-No Survey Data Available
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent (>7.9 pCi/g)
- Index Contour
- Intermediate Contour
- Depression Contour
- Building/Structure
- Paved Road
- Unpaved Road
- Fence
- Retaining Wall

DRAFT



200 0 200  
SCALE IN FEET

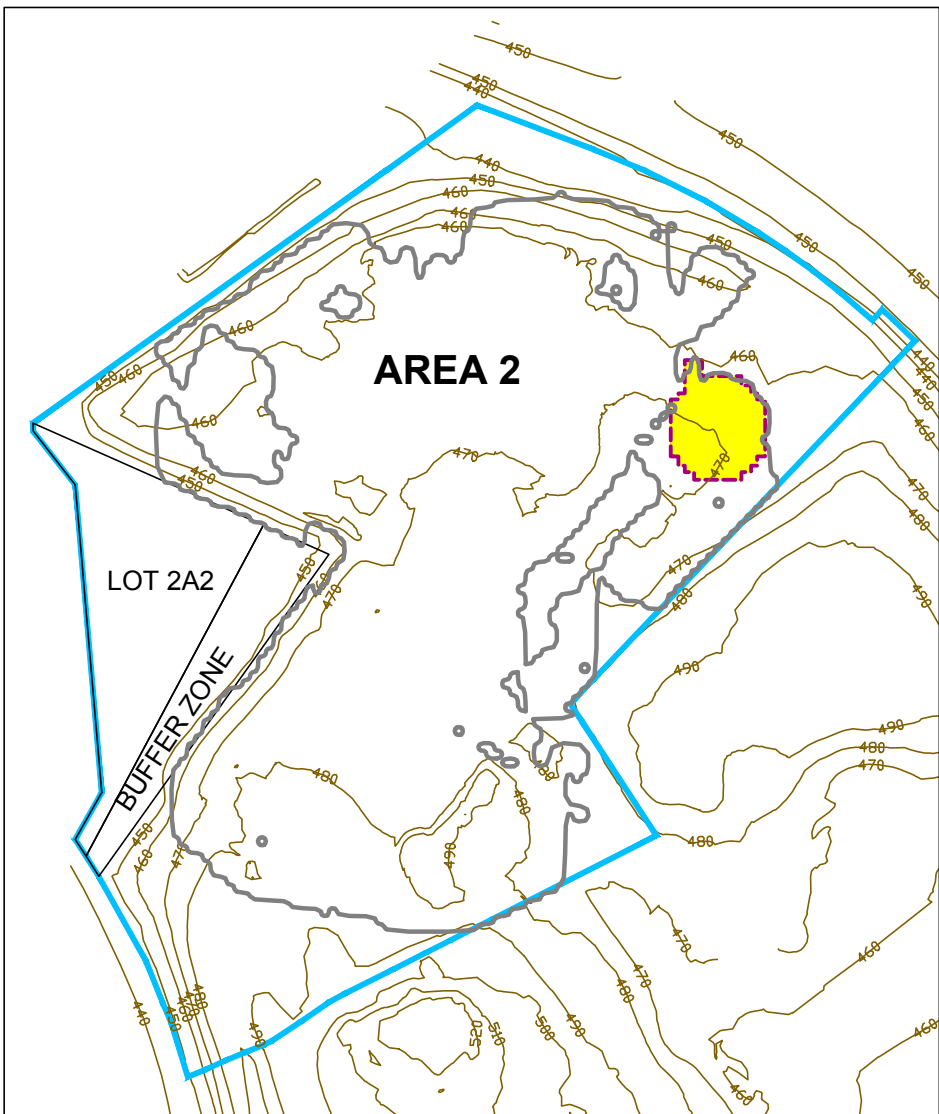
- Notes:
- The Areal Extent of RIM Shown on this Figure does not Represent a Contiguous Layer, but Rather Portrays the Composite Occurrence of RIM at all Depths/Elevations
  - Aerial Topography Provided By Cooper Aerial Surveys Co. and is Dated December 2, 2016
  - All Elevations Are Above Mean Sea Level (amsl)

Figure 5-6  
Approximate Extent of RIM-Area 2  
"Full Excavation" Alternative

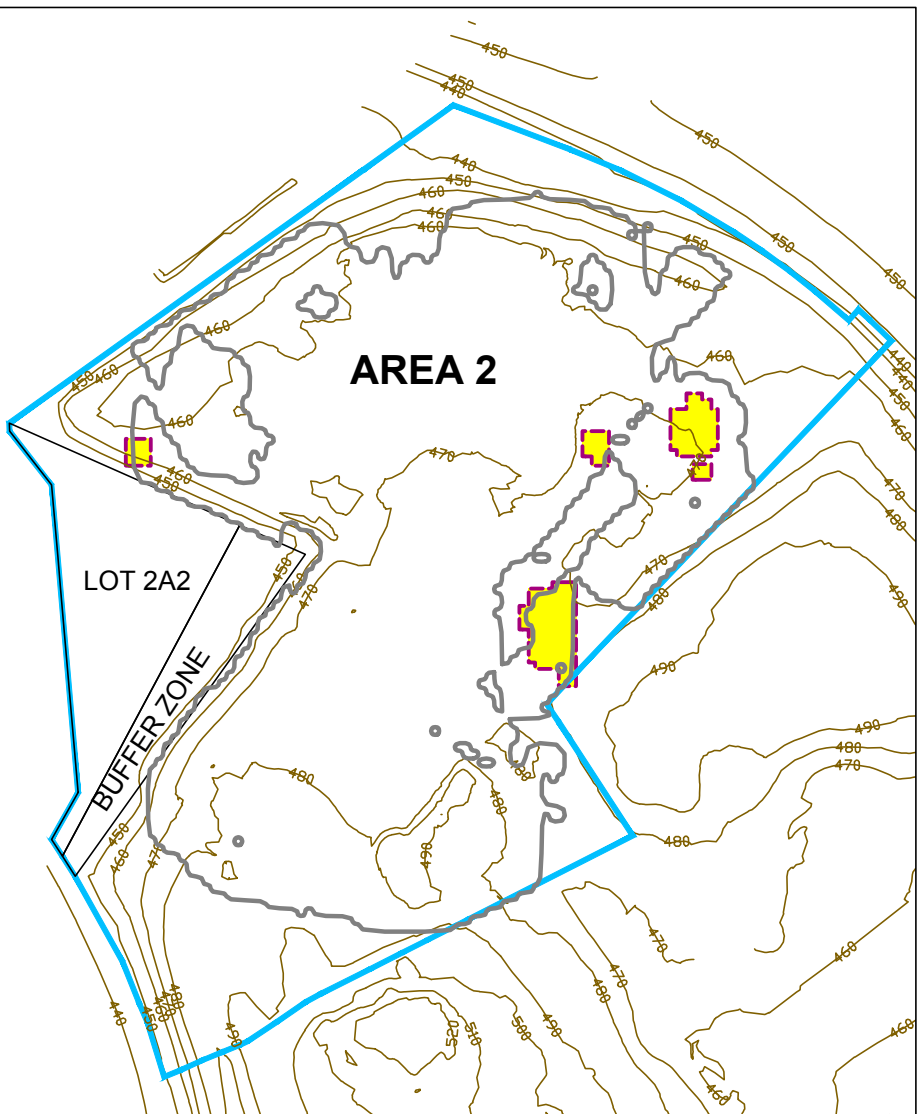
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

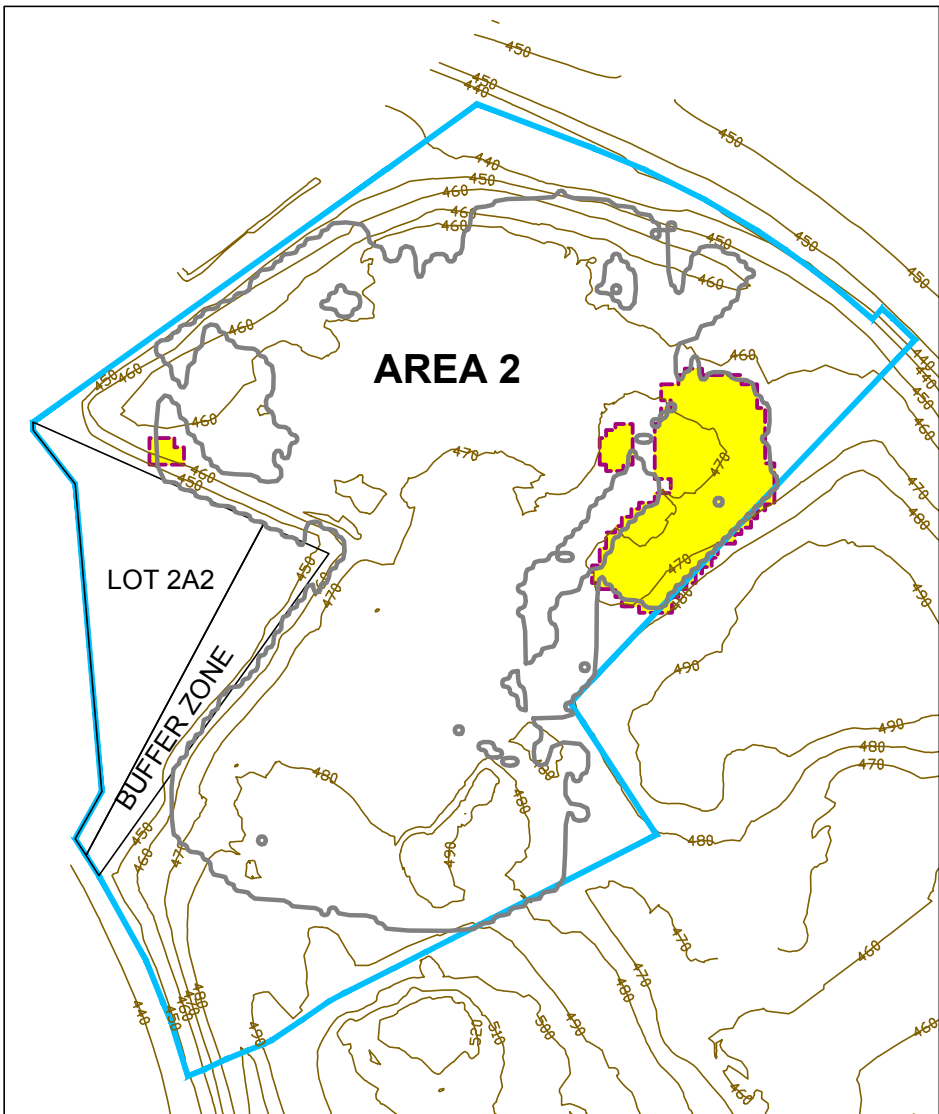




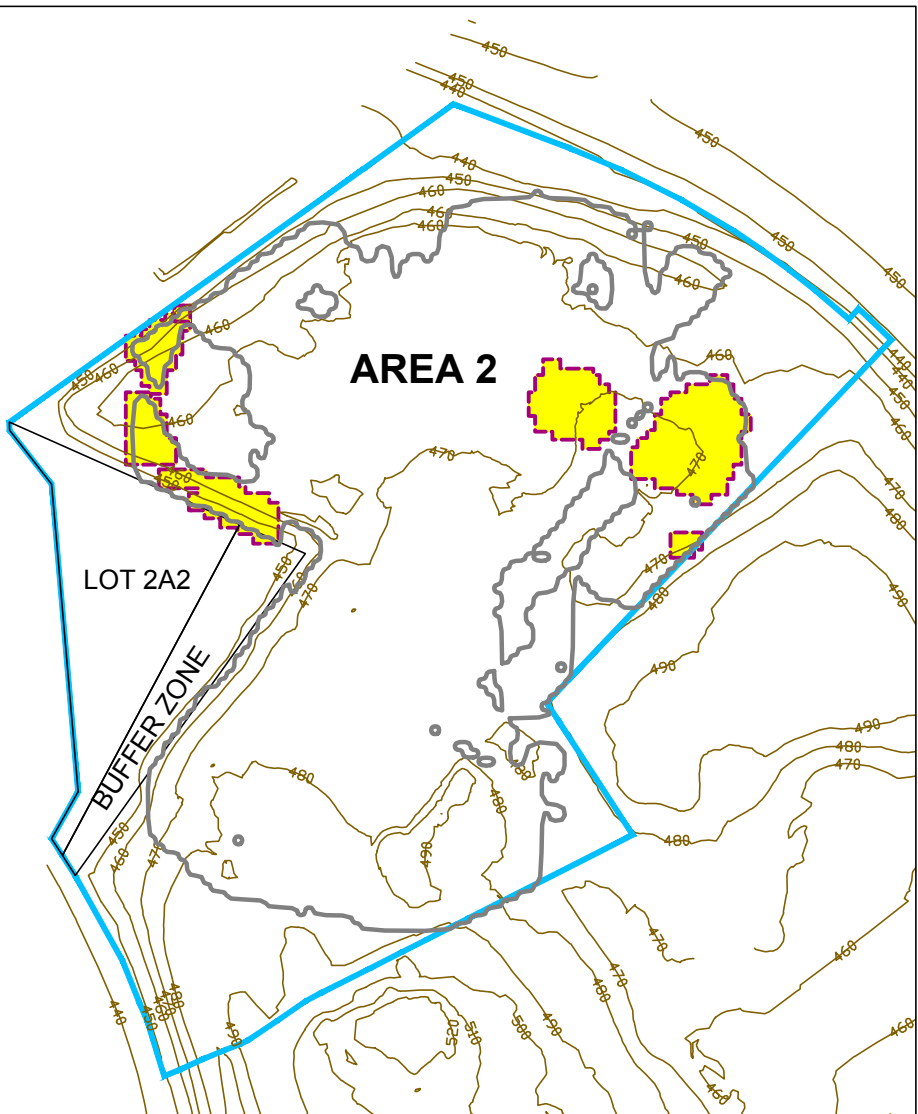
Estimated RIM Extent at 429.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 434.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 439.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 444.6 ft amsl

**DRAFT**

**LEGEND**

- OU-1 Area Boundary
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent ( $>7.9$  pCi/g)
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent at Shown Elevation
- Index Contour

Note:  
• All Elevations Are Above Mean Sea Level (amsl)

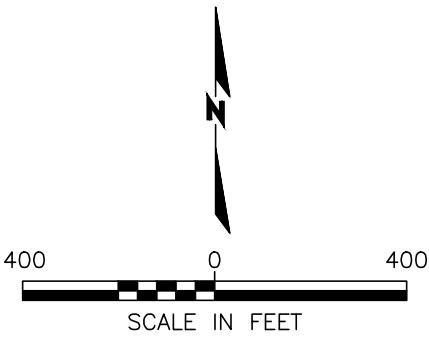
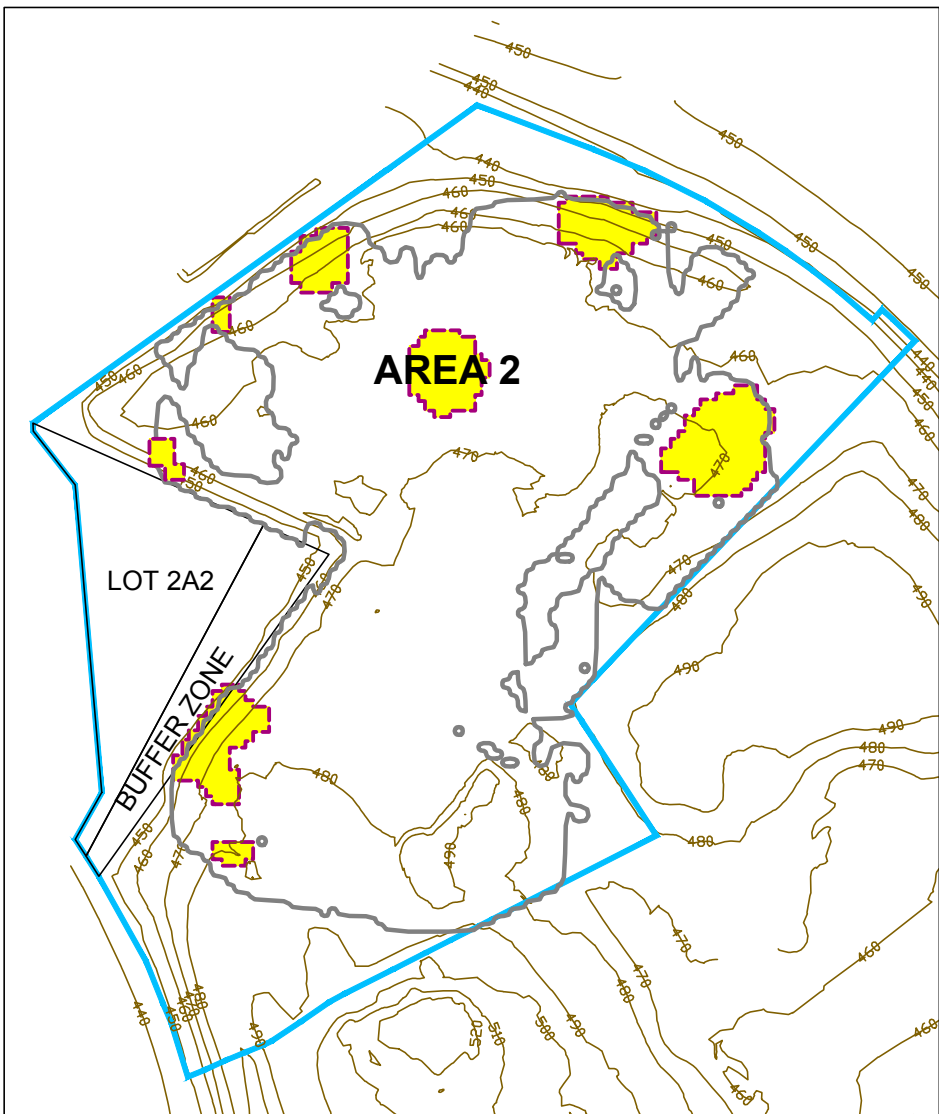


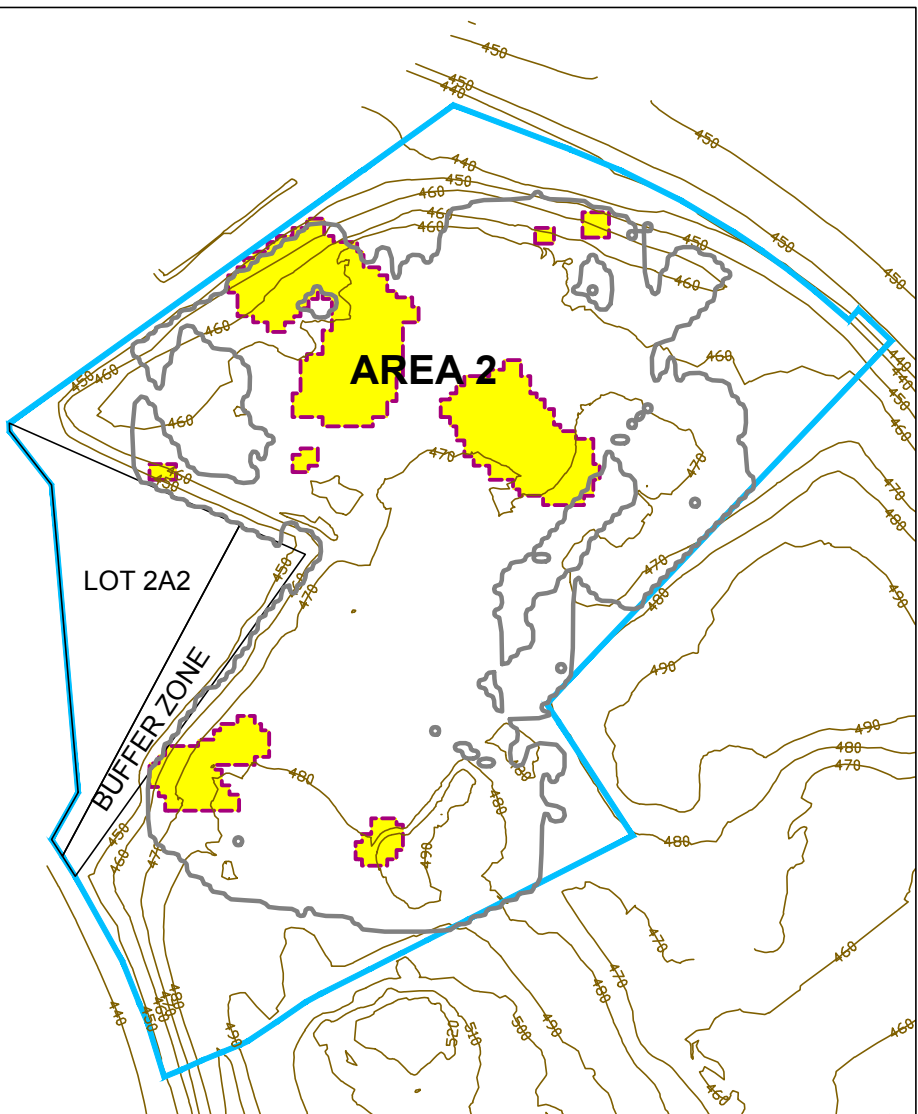
Figure 5-6a  
Approximate Extent of RIM  
Area 2 by Elevation

West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

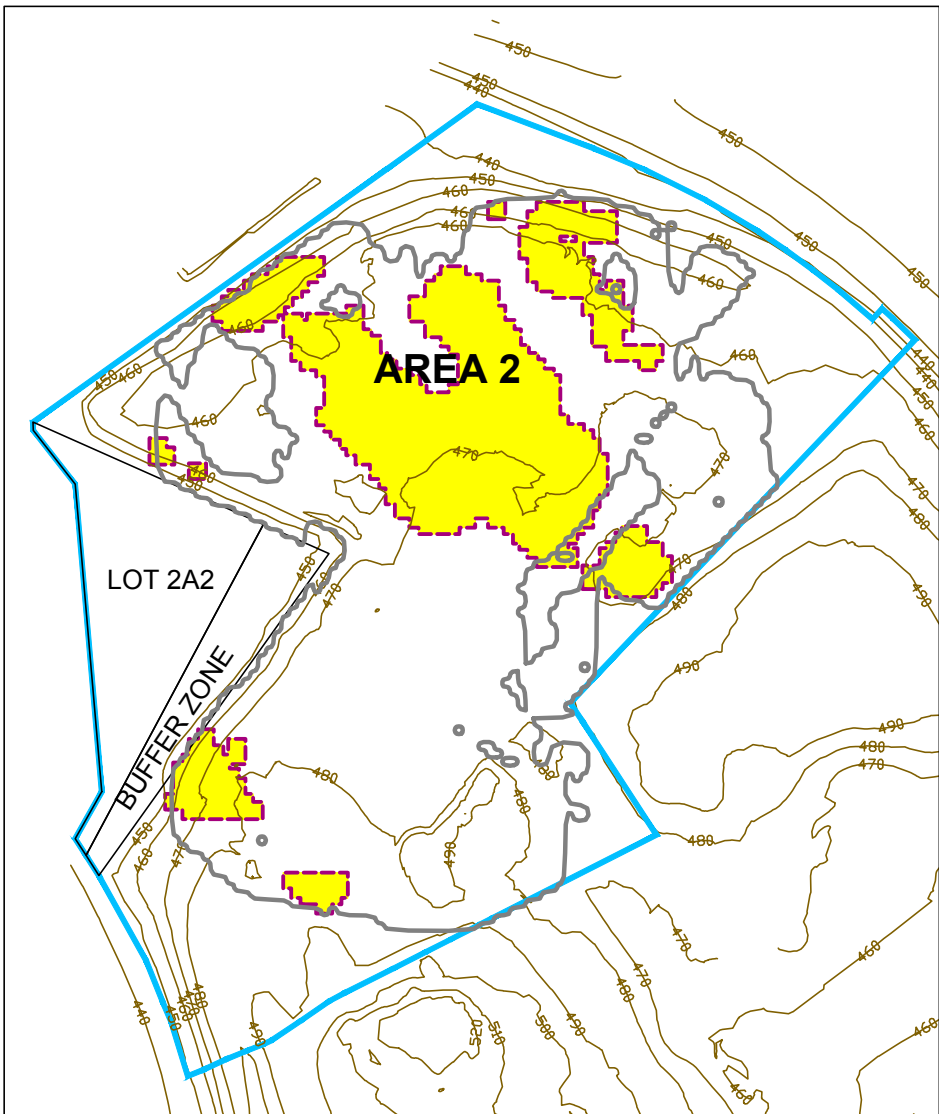
EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.



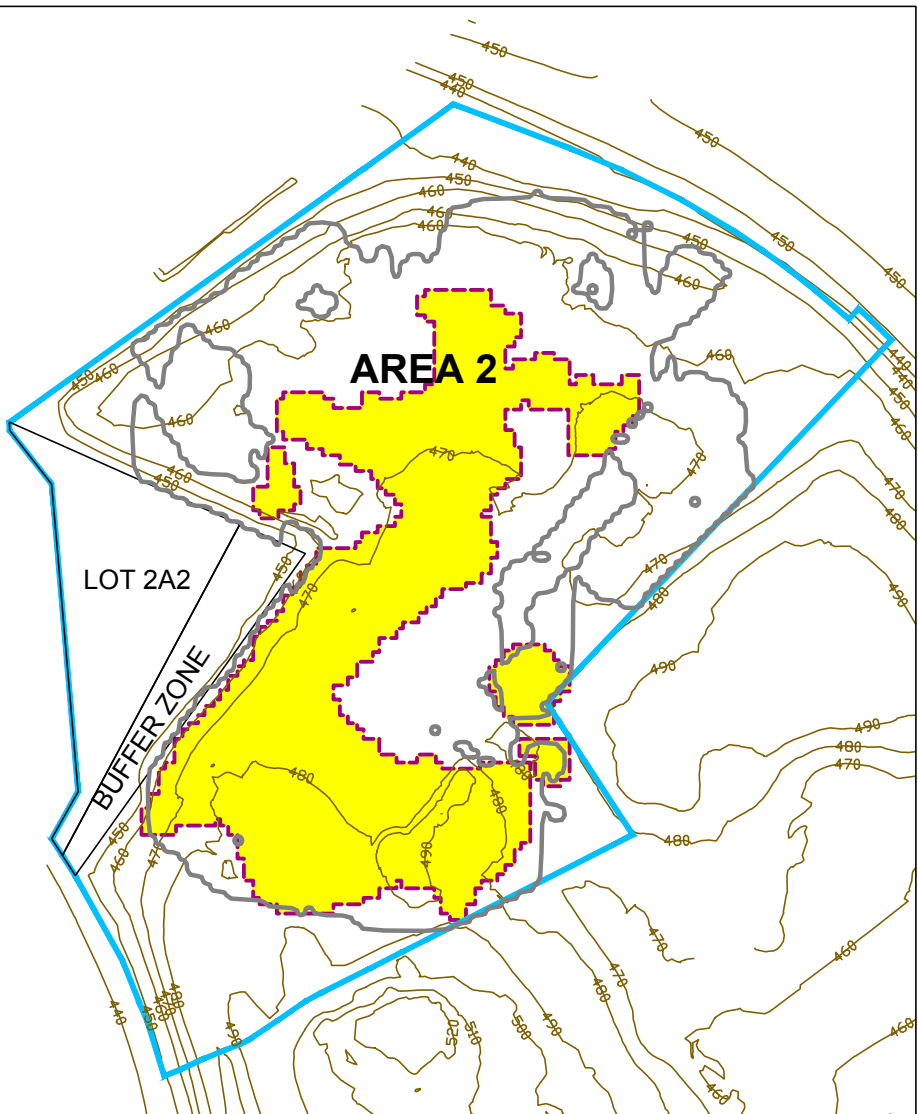
Estimated RIM Extent at 449.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 454.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 459.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 464.6 ft amsl

**DRAFT**

**LEGEND**

- OU-1 Area Boundary
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent ( $>7.9$  pCi/g)
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent at Shown Elevation
- Index Contour

Note:  
• All Elevations Are Above Mean Sea Level (amsl)

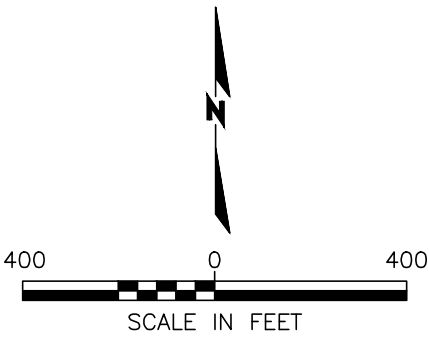
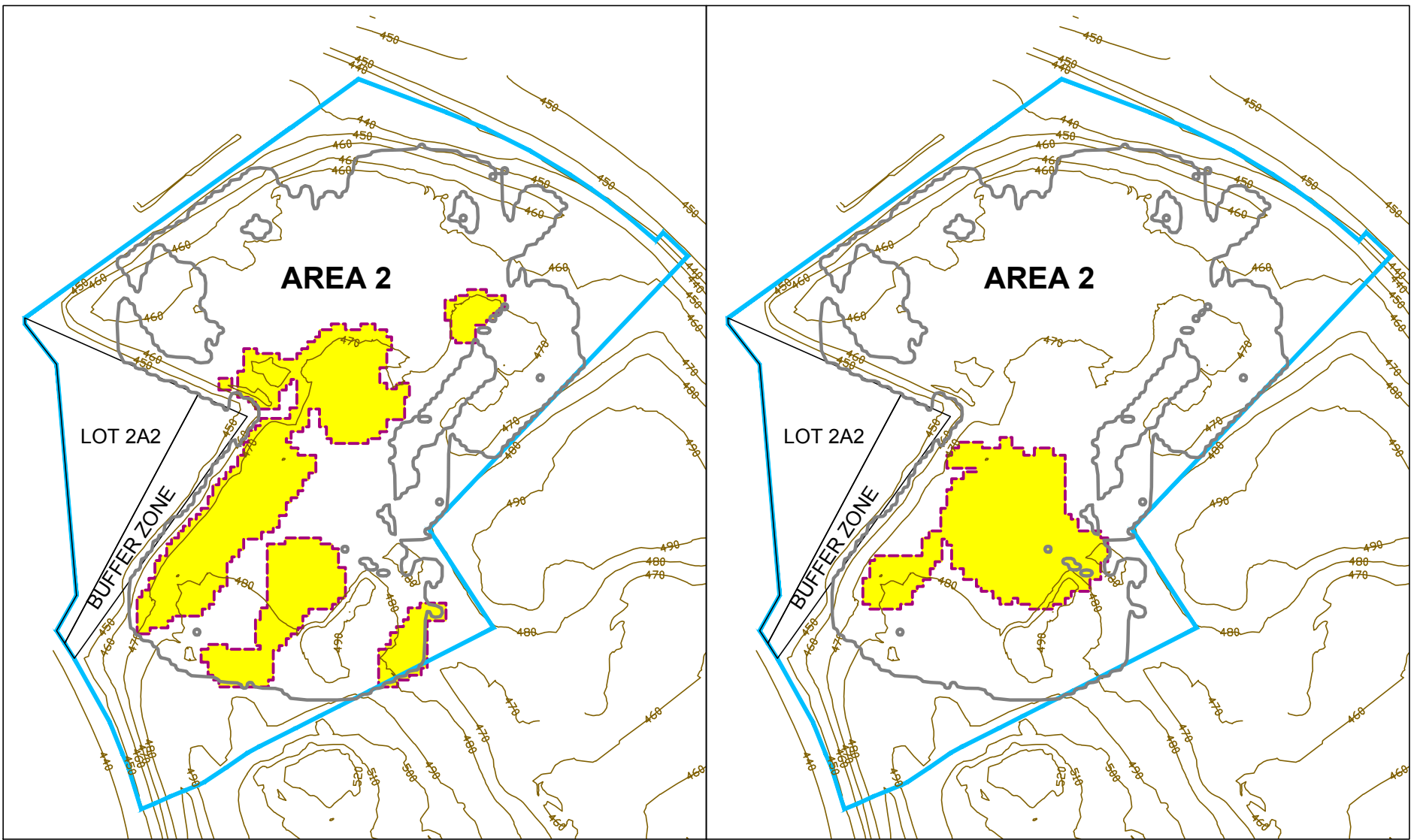


Figure 5-6b  
Approximate Extent of RIM  
Area 2 by Elevation

West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.



Estimated RIM Extent at 469.6 ft amsl

Estimated RIM Extent at 474.6 ft amsl

**DRAFT**

**LEGEND**

- OU-1 Area Boundary
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent (>7.9 pCi/g)
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent at Shown Elevation
- Index Contour

Note:  
• All Elevations Are Above Mean Sea Level (amsl)

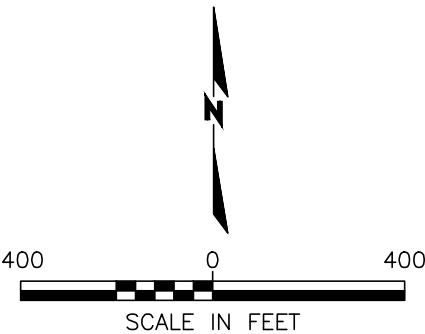


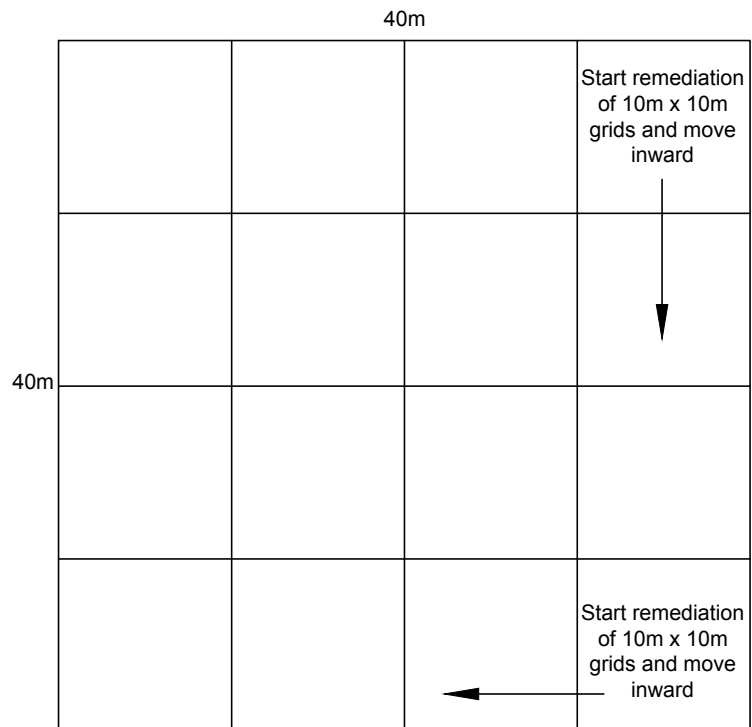
Figure 5-6c  
Approximate Extent of RIM  
Area 2 by Elevation

West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.



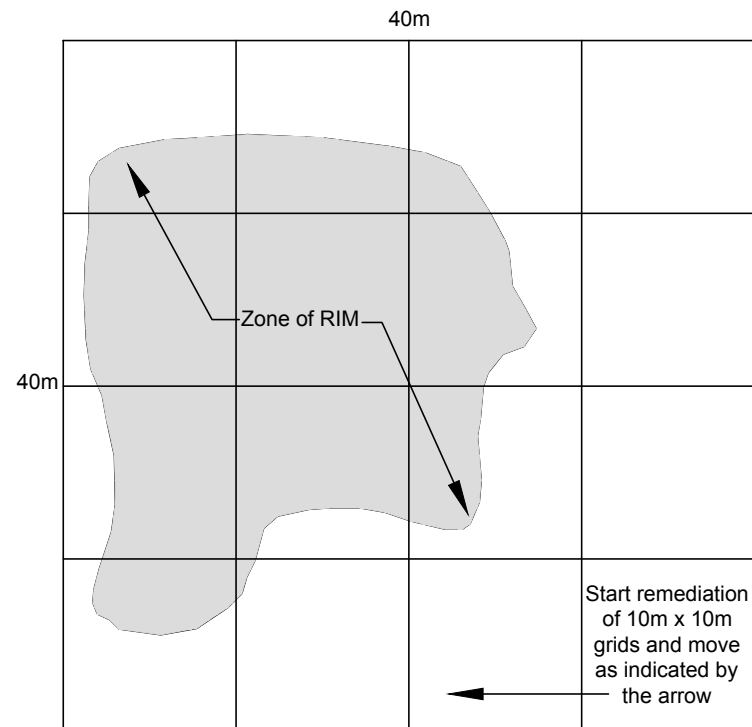
Example Affected Area (@ 1,618 m<sup>2</sup>)



The soil would be excavated from the boundary inward, allowing movement of the hauling equipment closer to the excavator to try to increase efficiency and prevent the spread of contamination.

Example of Excavation Plan Logistics

Example Affected Area (@ 1,618 m<sup>2</sup>)



Continue Excavation Along Edges of RIM

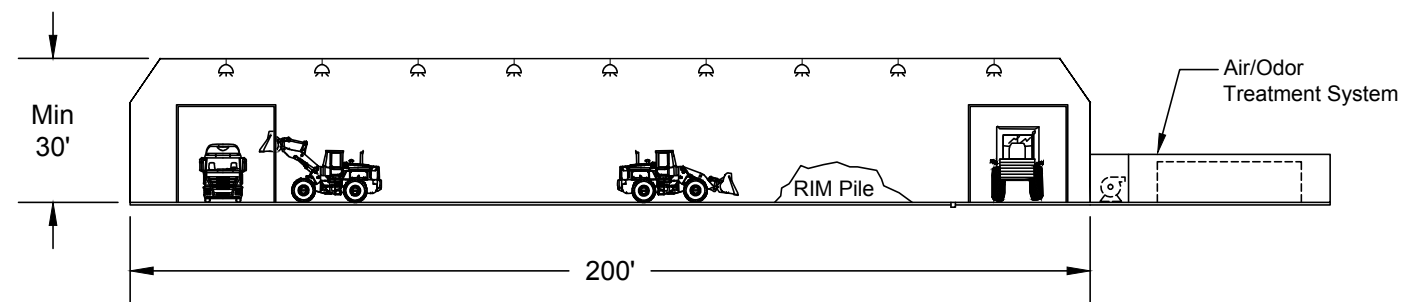
**DRAFT**

Figure 5-7  
RIM Excavation Sequencing

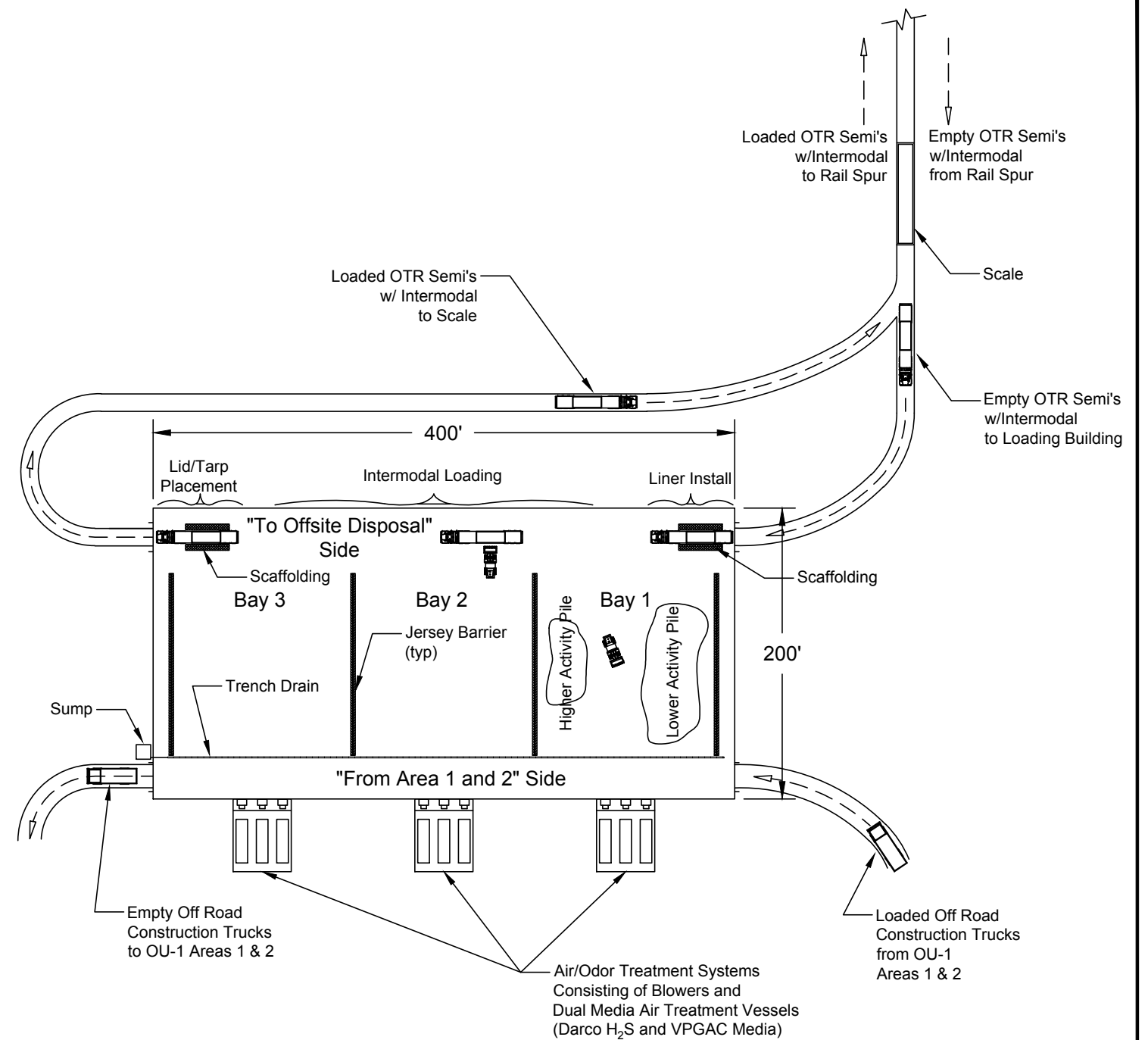
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.





END VIEW  
(End Wall Removed for Clarity)  
N.T.S.



PLAN VIEW  
N.T.S.

**DRAFT**

Figure 5-8

**RIM Staging and Loading Building Layout**

West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

**EMSI** Engineering Management Support, Inc.



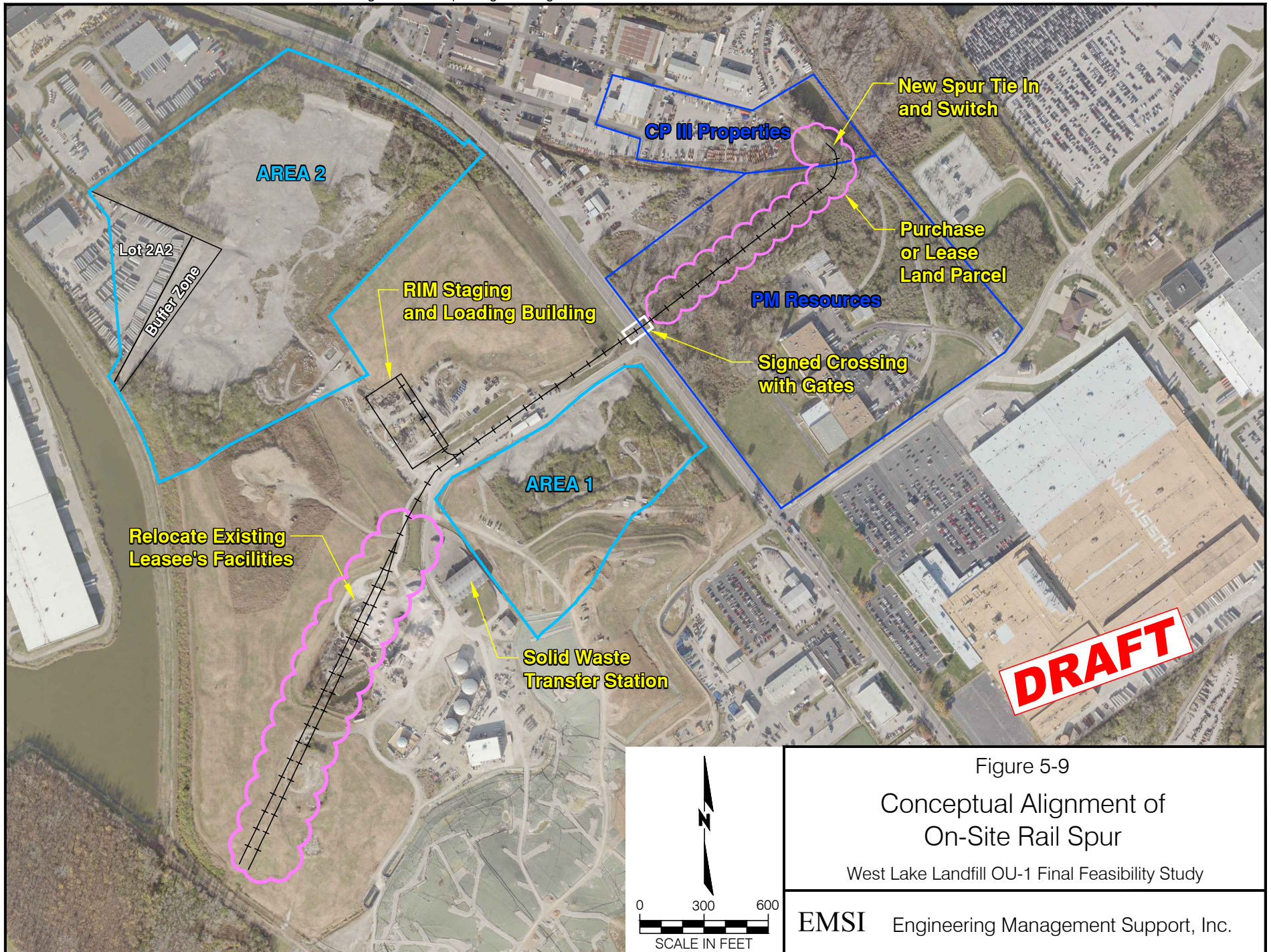
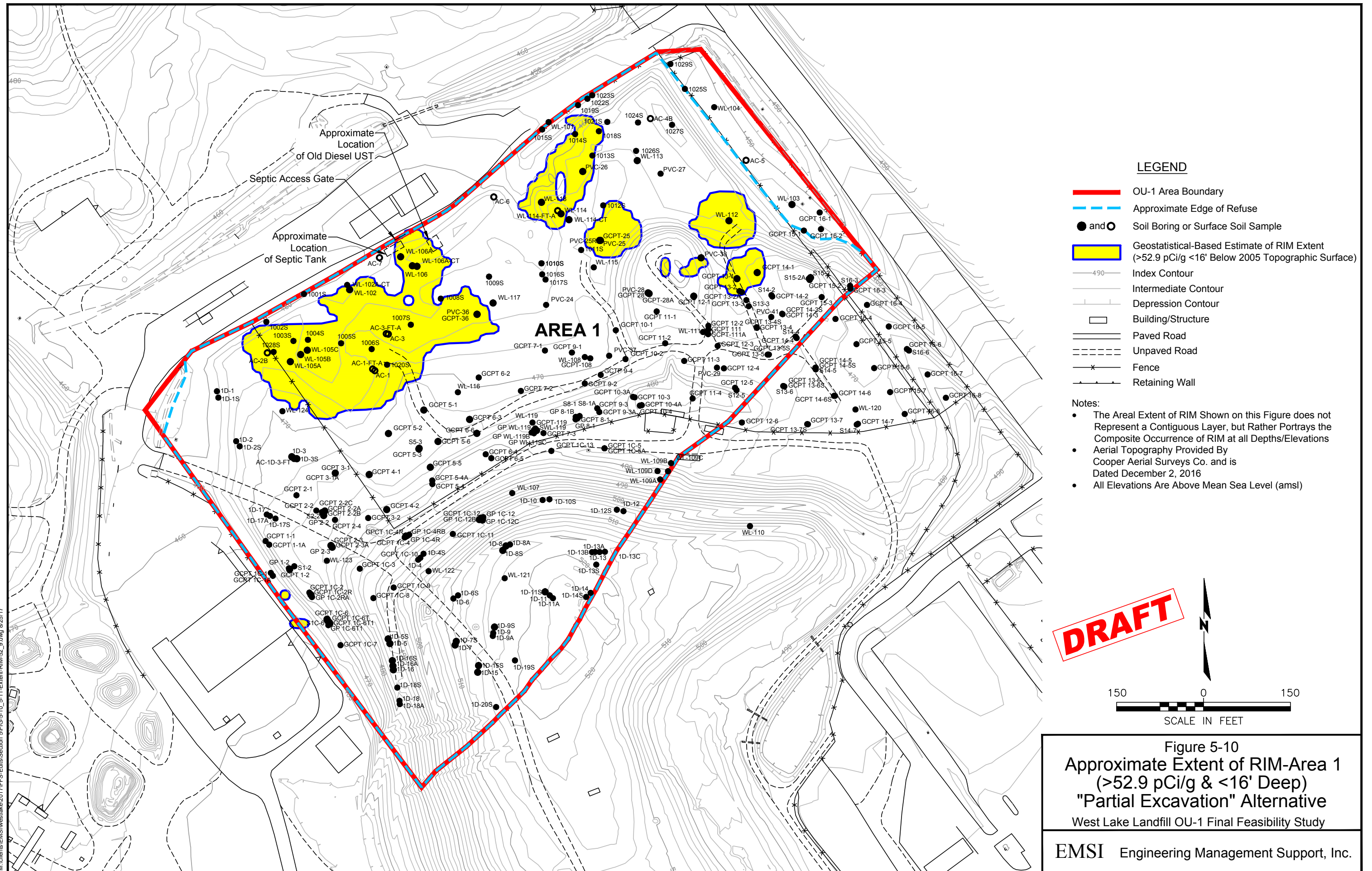
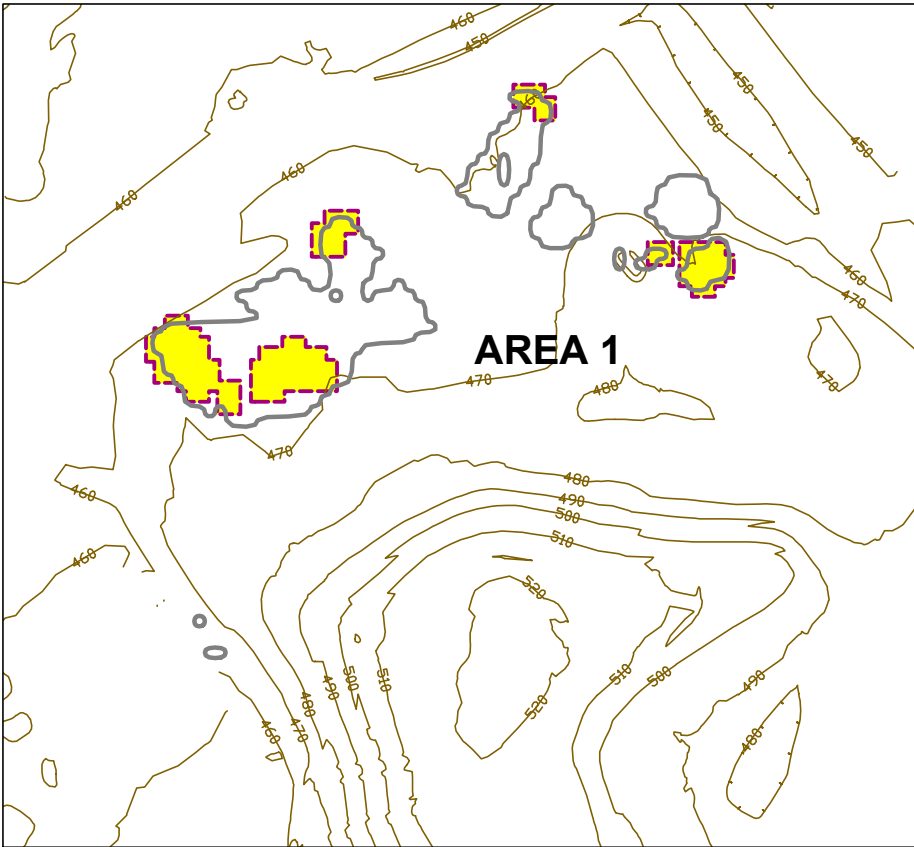


Figure 5-9  
Conceptual Alignment of  
On-Site Rail Spur  
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study  
EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

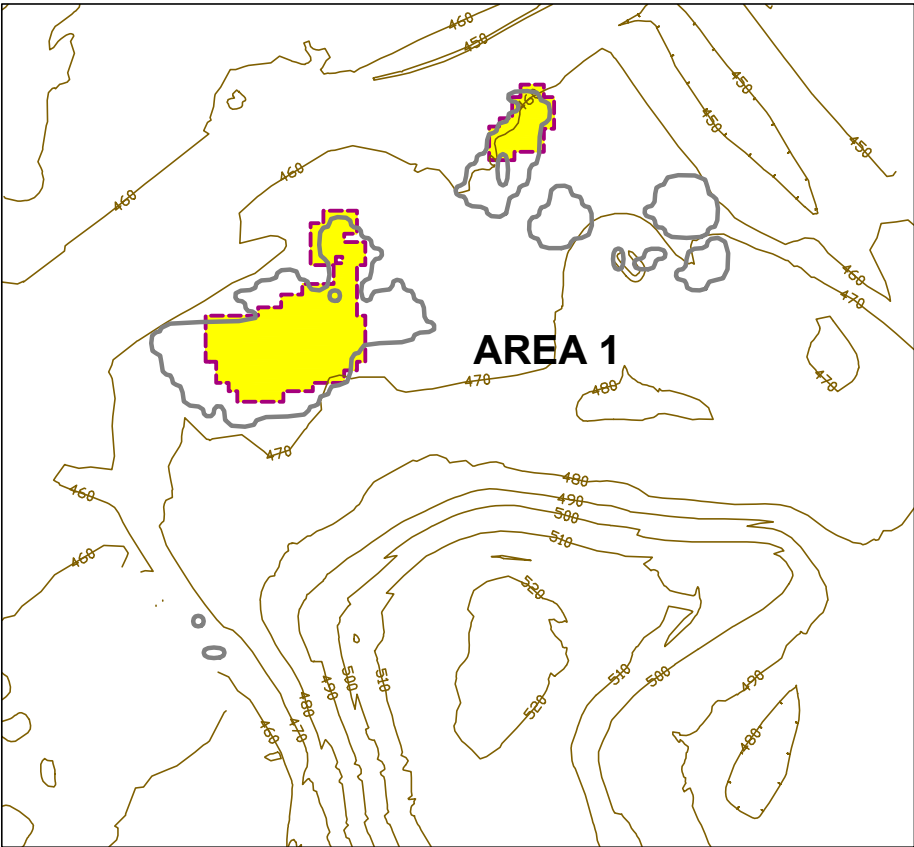


M:\clients\EMSI\Westlake\2017\Final\Section 5\FIG-5-10\_5-11-Extent-RIM-52\_9.dwg 8/25/17

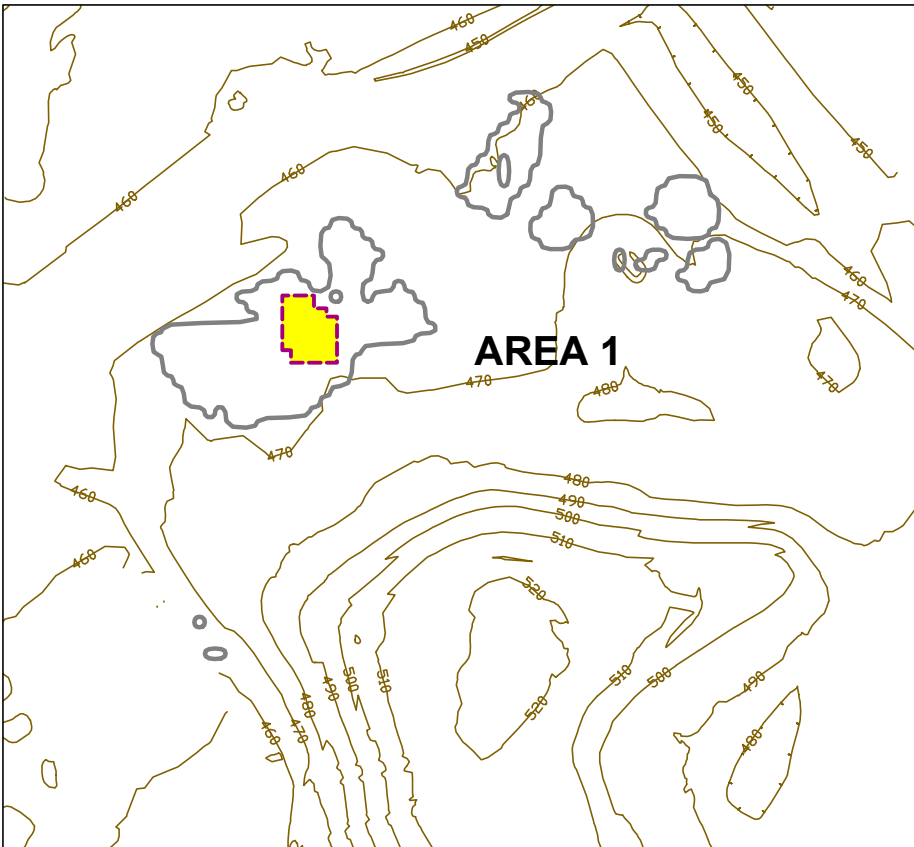




Estimated RIM Extent at 454.6 ft amsl







Estimated RIM Extent at 459.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 464.6 ft amsl

**DRAFT**

**LEGEND**

-  OU-1 Area Boundary
-  Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent  
(>52.9 pCi/g & <16' Below 2005 Topographic Surface)
-  Geostatistical-Based Estimate of  
RIM Extent at Shown Elevation
-  Index Contour

Note:  
• All Elevations Are Above Mean Sea Level (amsl)

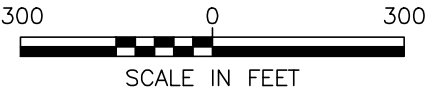
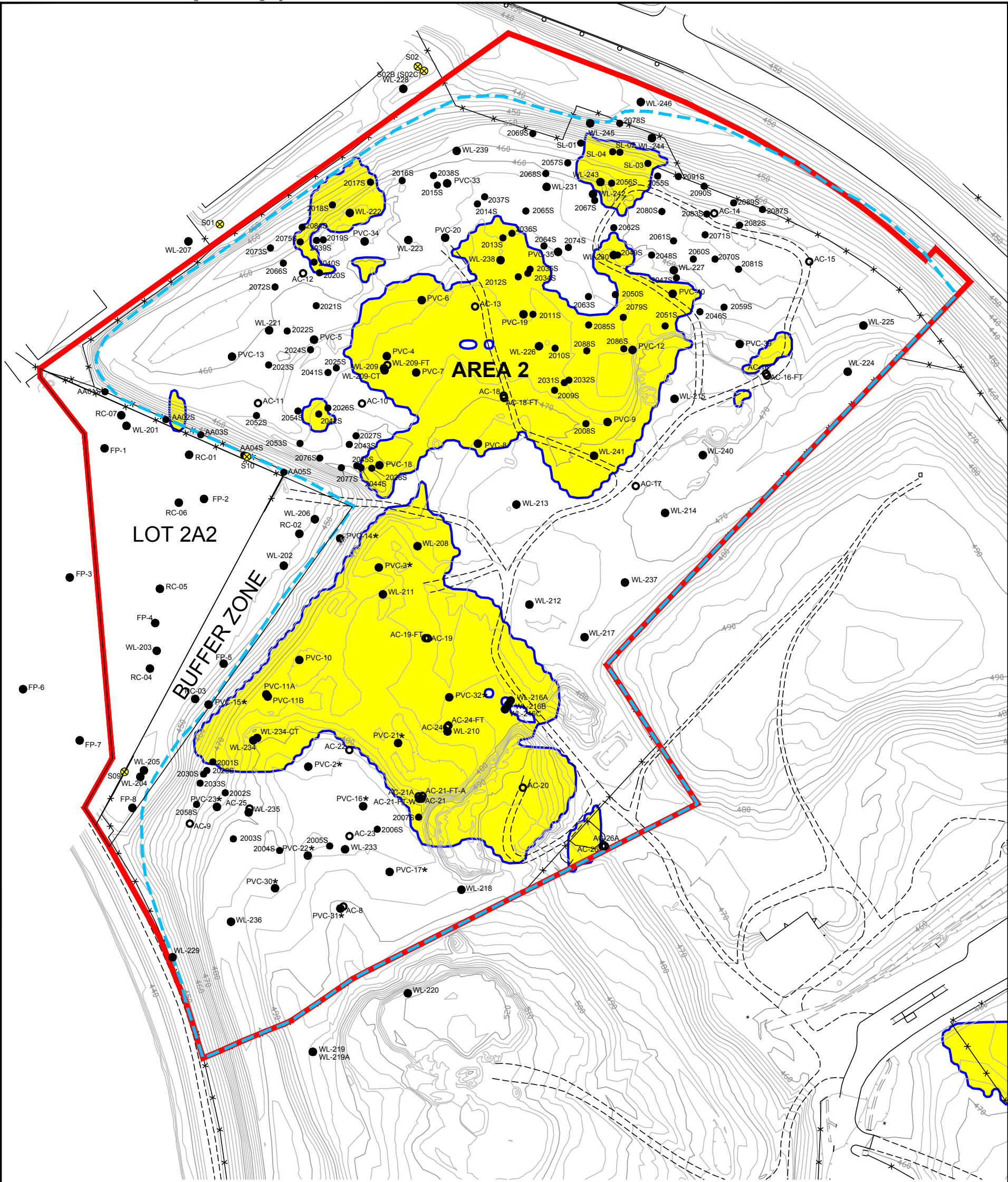


Figure 5-10a  
**Approximate Extent of RIM-Area 1**  
**(>52.9 pCi/g & <16' Deep) by Elevation**  
**"Partial Excavation" Alternative**  
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study  
**EMSI** Engineering Management Support, Inc.





LEGEND

- OU-1 Area Boundary
- Approximate Edge of Refuse
- Soil Boring or Surface Soil Sample
- Location Approximate-No Survey Data Available
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent (>52.9 pCi/g & <16' Below 2005 Topographic Surface)
- Index Contour
- Intermediate Contour
- Depression Contour
- Building/Structure
- Paved Road
- Unpaved Road
- Fence
- Retaining Wall

DRAFT



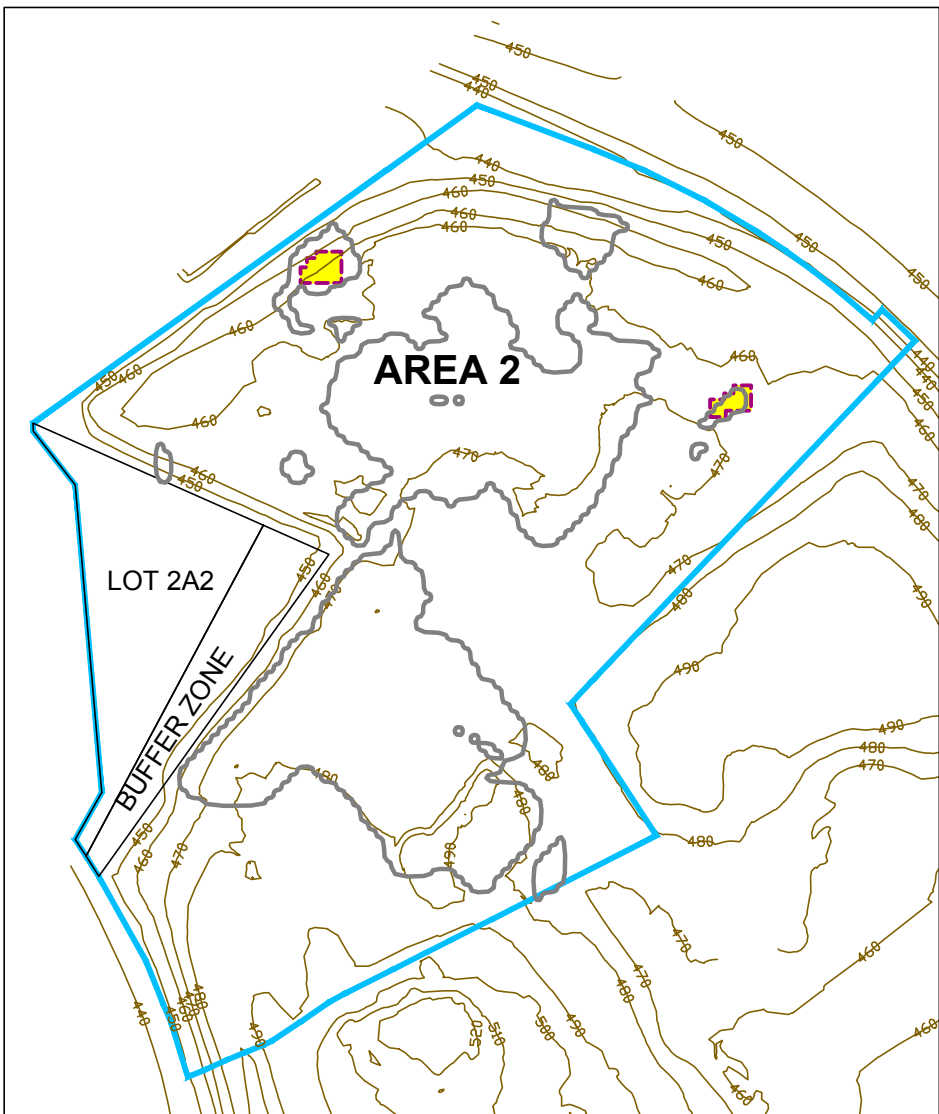
200 0 200  
SCALE IN FEET

- Notes:
- The Areal Extent of RIM Shown on this Figure does not Represent a Contiguous Layer, but Rather Portrays the Composite Occurrence of RIM at all Depths/Elevations
  - Aerial Topography Provided By Cooper Aerial Surveys Co. and is Dated December 2, 2016
  - All Elevations Are Above Mean Sea Level (amsl)

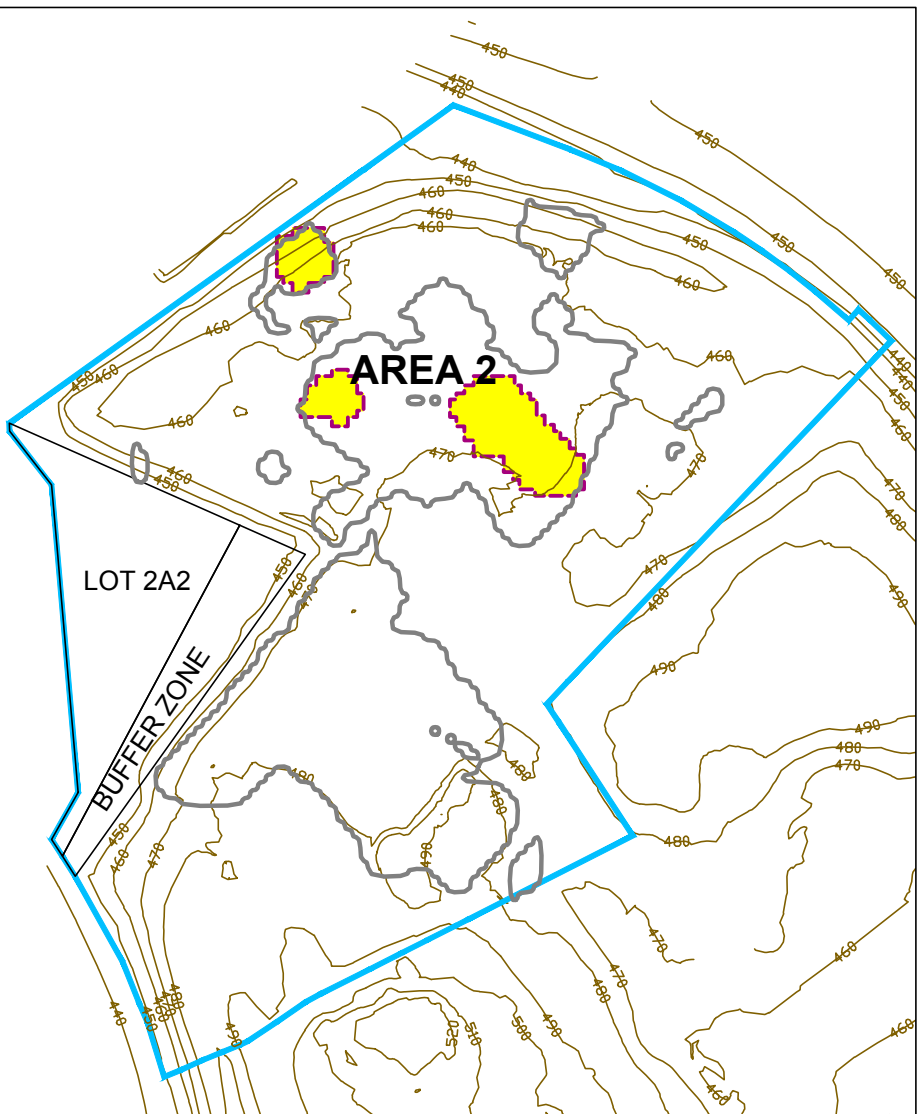
Figure 5-11  
Approximate Extent of RIM-Area 2  
(>52.9 pCi/g & <16' Deep)  
"Partial Excavation" Alternative  
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

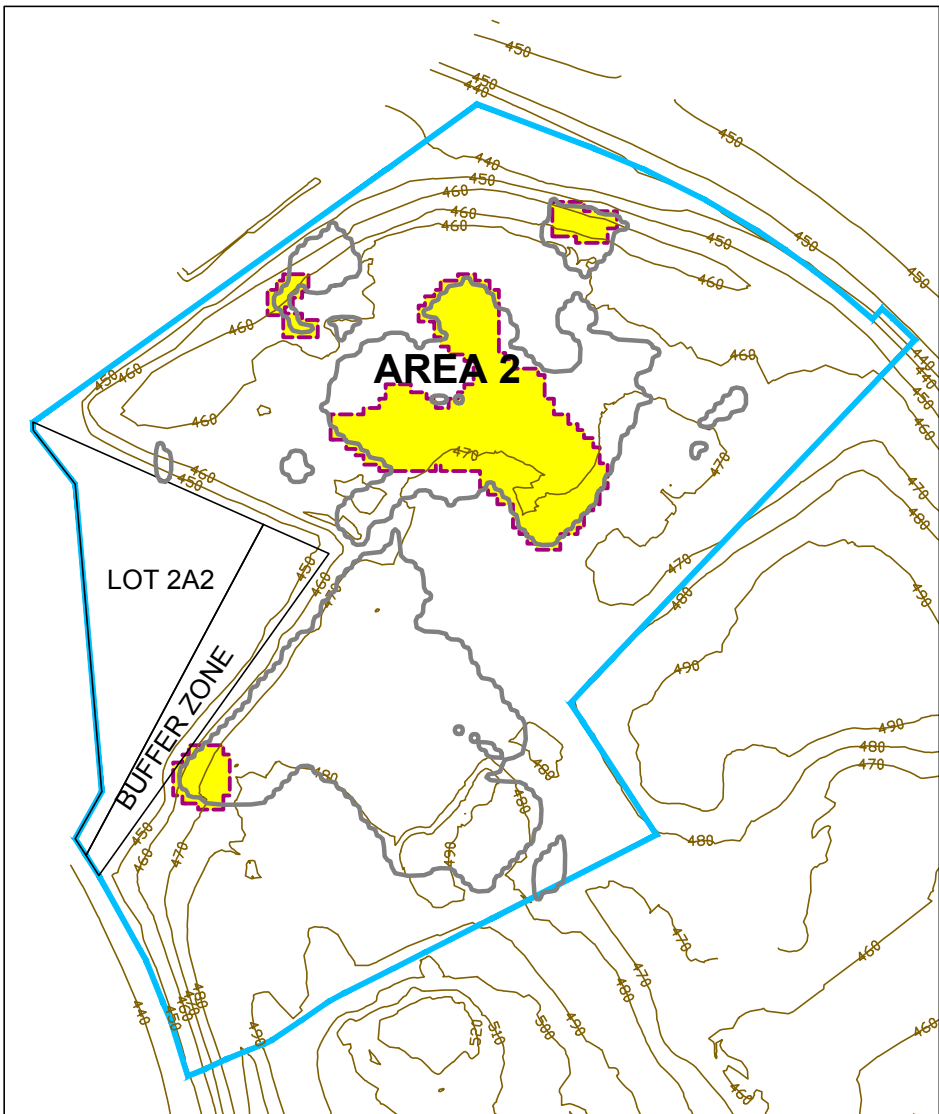




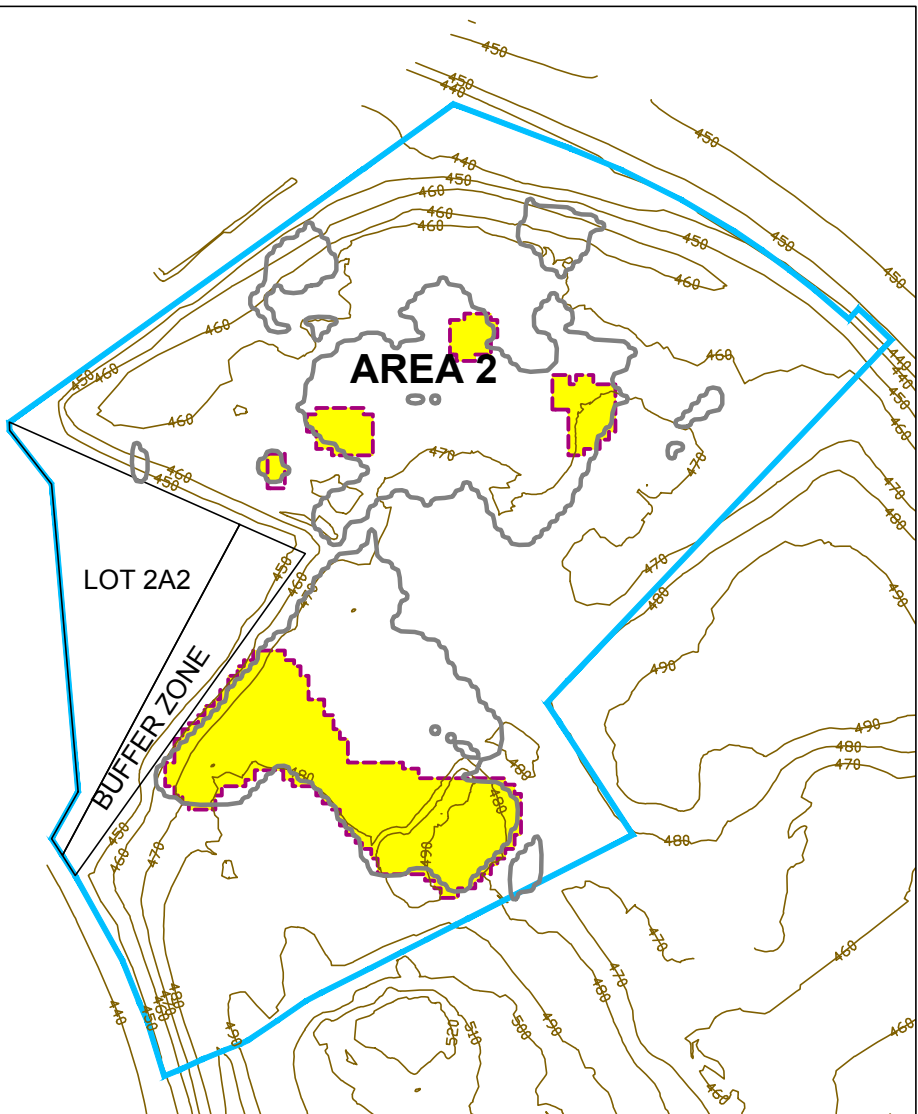
Estimated RIM Extent at 449.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 454.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 459.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 464.6 ft amsl

**DRAFT**

**LEGEND**

- OU-1 Area Boundary
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent (>52.9 pCi/g & <16' Below 2005 Topographic Surface)
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent at Shown Elevation
- Index Contour

Note:  
• All Elevations Are Above Mean Sea Level (amsl)

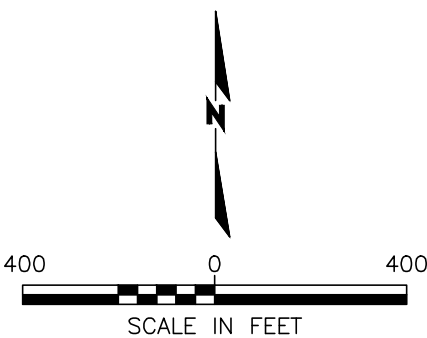
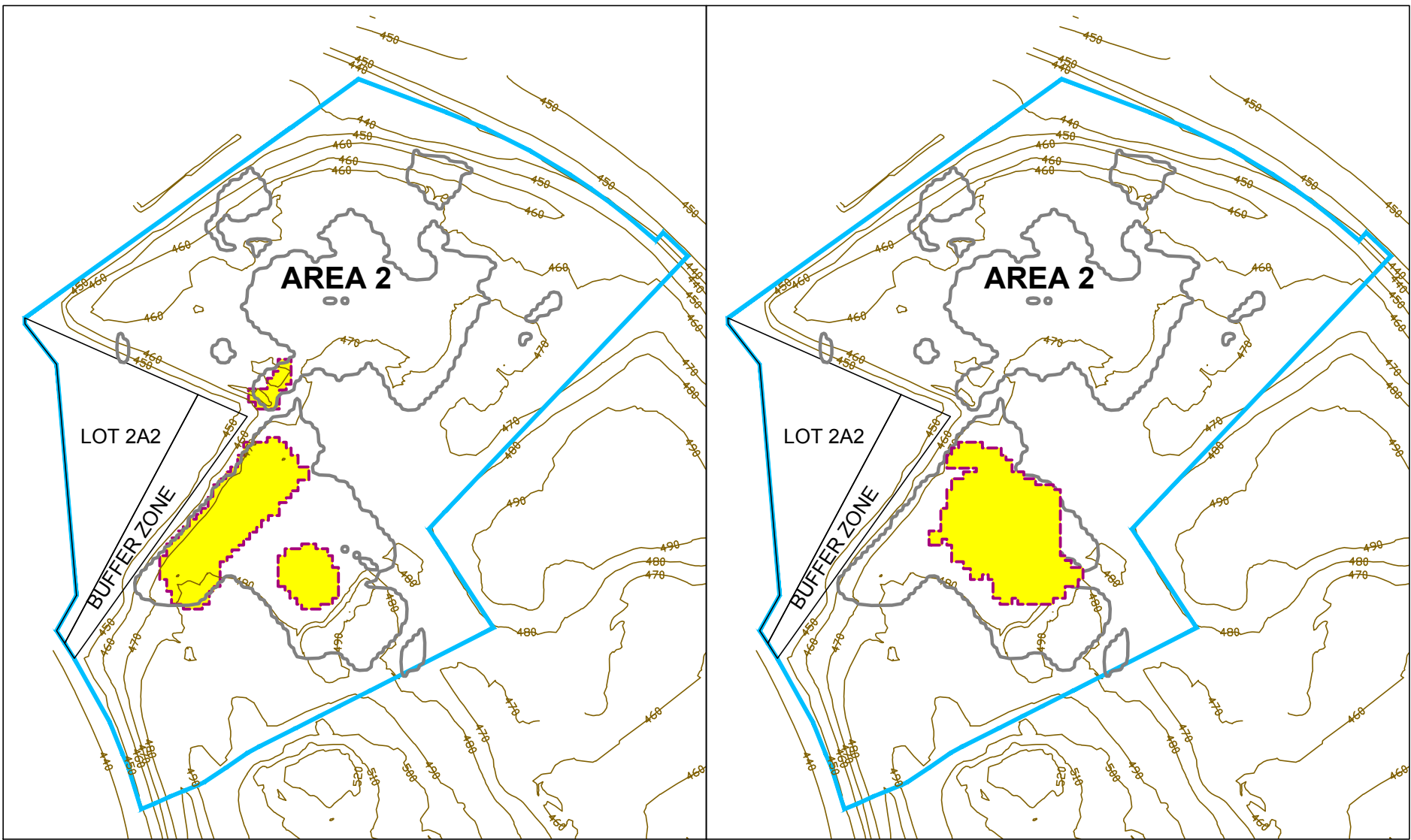


Figure 5-11a  
Approximate Extent of RIM-Area 2  
(>52.9 pCi/g & <16' Deep) by Elevation  
"Partial Excavation" Alternative  
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.









Estimated RIM Extent at 469.6 ft amsl

Estimated RIM Extent at 474.6 ft amsl

**DRAFT**

**LEGEND**

-  OU-1 Area Boundary
-  Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent  
( $>52.9$  pCi/g &  $<16'$  Below 2005 Topographic Surface)
-  Geostatistical-Based Estimate of  
RIM Extent at Shown Elevation
-  Index Contour

Note:  
• All Elevations Are Above Mean Sea Level (amsl)

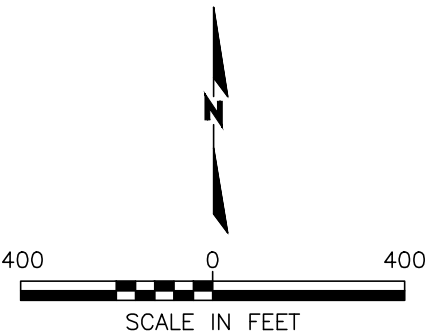
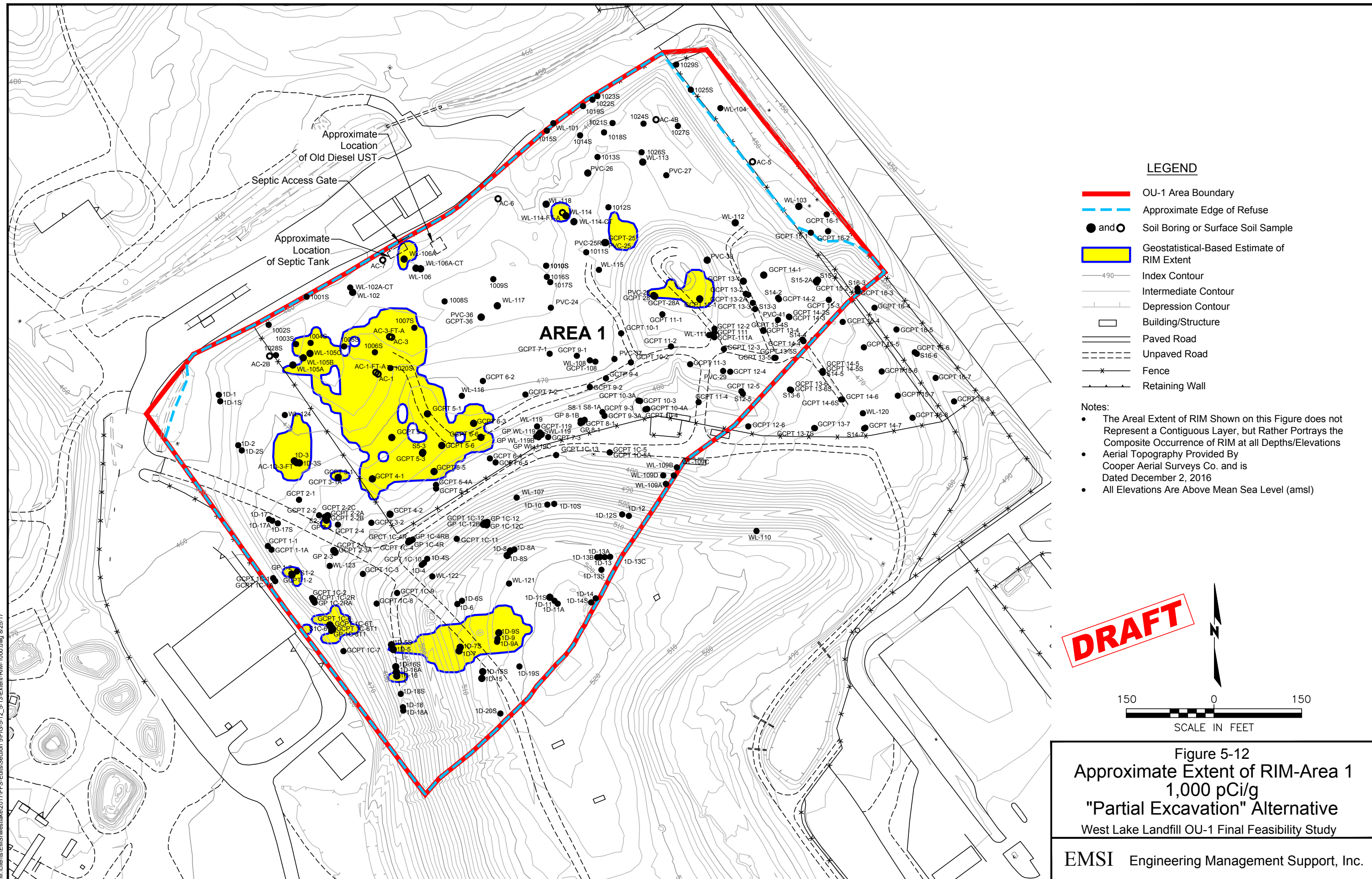


Figure 5-11b  
Approximate Extent of RIM-Area 2  
( $>52.9$  pCi/g &  $<16'$  Deep) by Elevation  
"Partial Excavation" Alternative  
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

M:\clients\EMSI\westlake\2017\F5-Edits\Section 5\FIG-5-12\_5-13-Extent-RIM-1000.dwg 8/25/17



#### LEGEND

- OU-1 Area Boundary
- Approximate Edge of Refuse
- Soil Boring or Surface Soil Sample
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent
- Index Contour
- Intermediate Contour
- Depression Contour
- Building/Structure
- Paved Road
- Unpaved Road
- Fence
- Retaining Wall

#### Notes:

- The Areal Extent of RIM Shown on this Figure does not Represent a Contiguous Layer, but Rather Portrays the Composite Occurrence of RIM at all Depths/Elevations
- Aerial Topography Provided By Cooper Aerial Surveys Co. and is Dated December 2, 2016
- All Elevations Are Above Mean Sea Level (amsl)

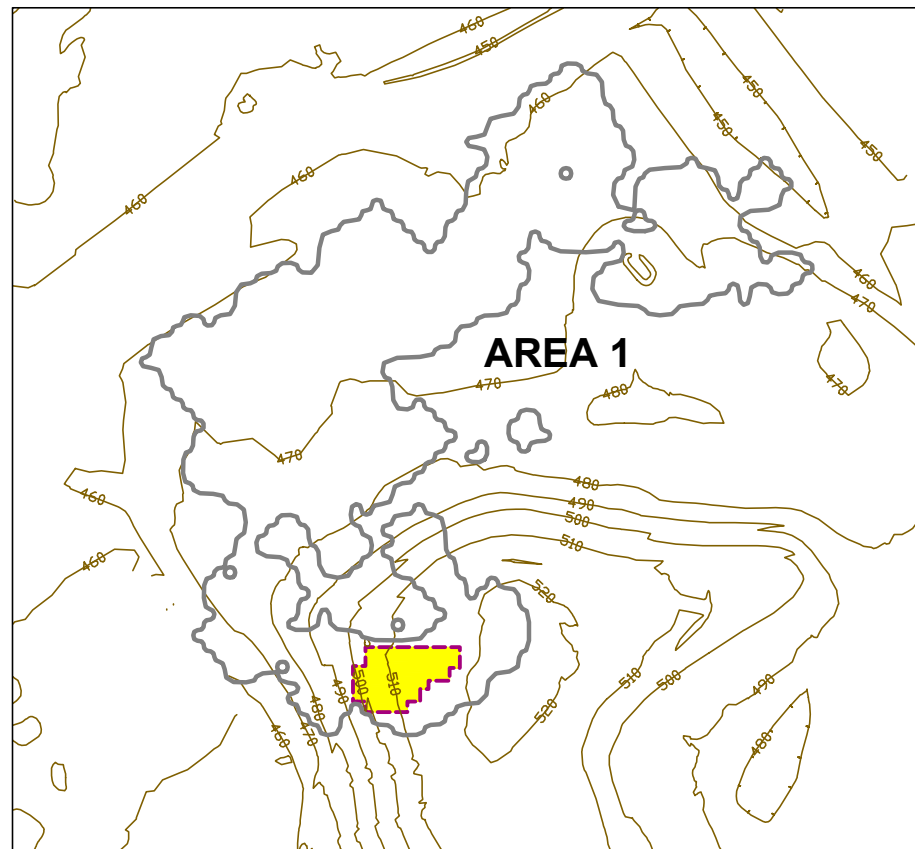
**DRAFT**

150 0 150  
SCALE IN FEET

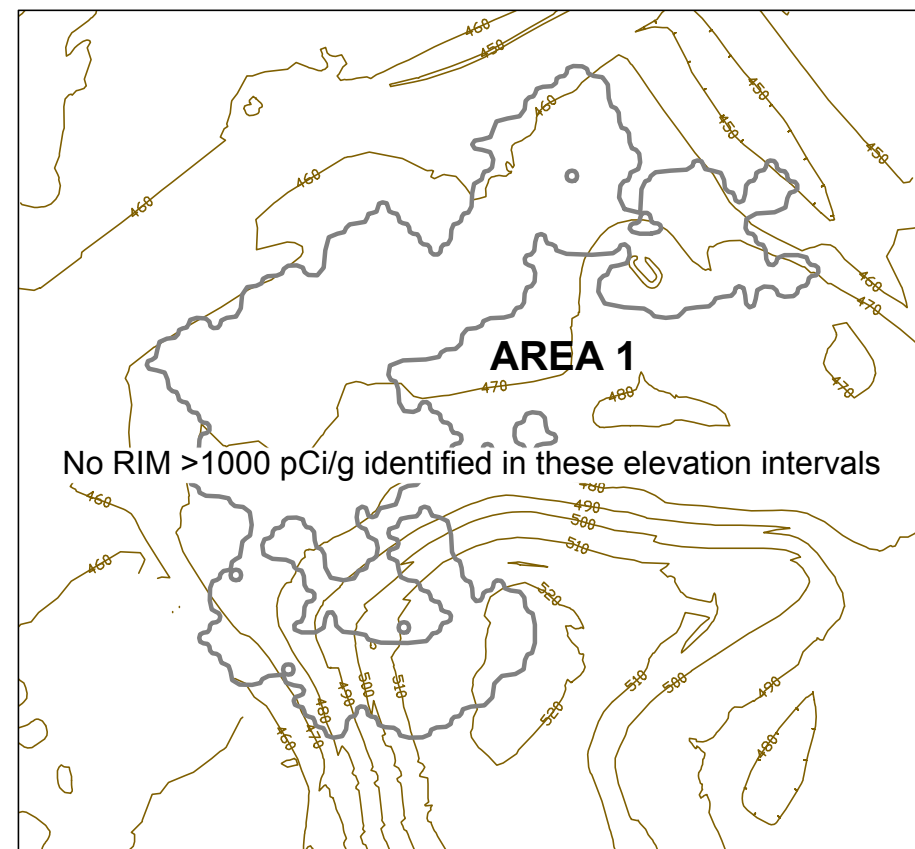
Figure 5-12  
Approximate Extent of RIM-Area 1  
1,000 pCi/g  
"Partial Excavation" Alternative  
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.

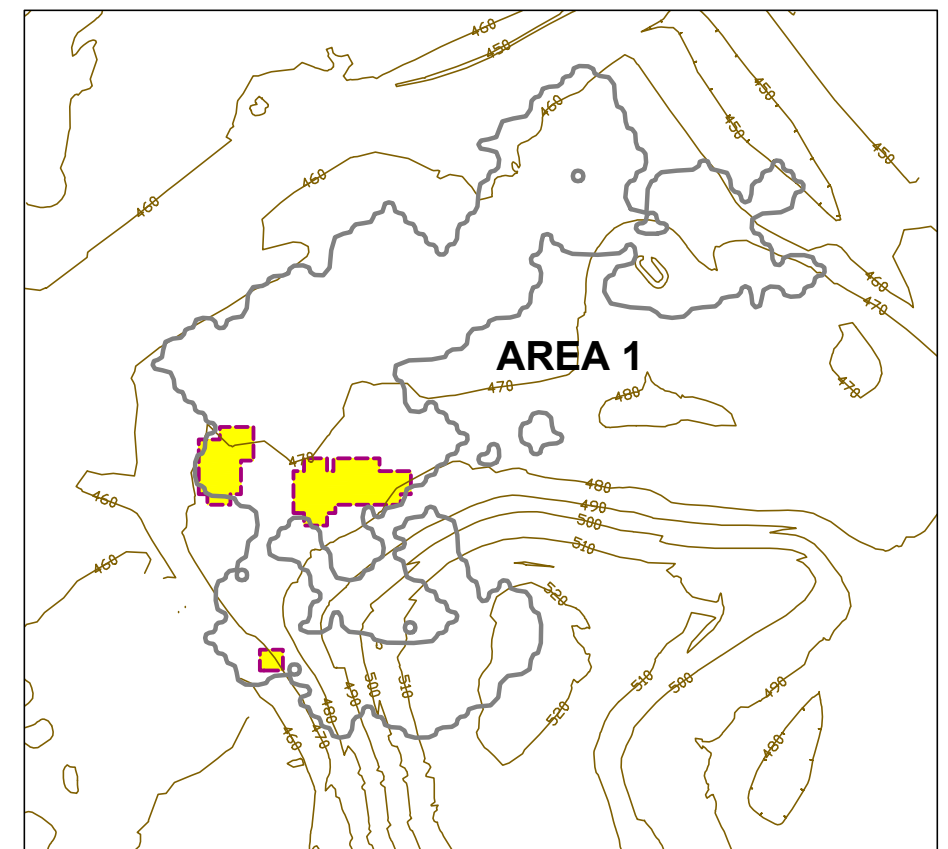




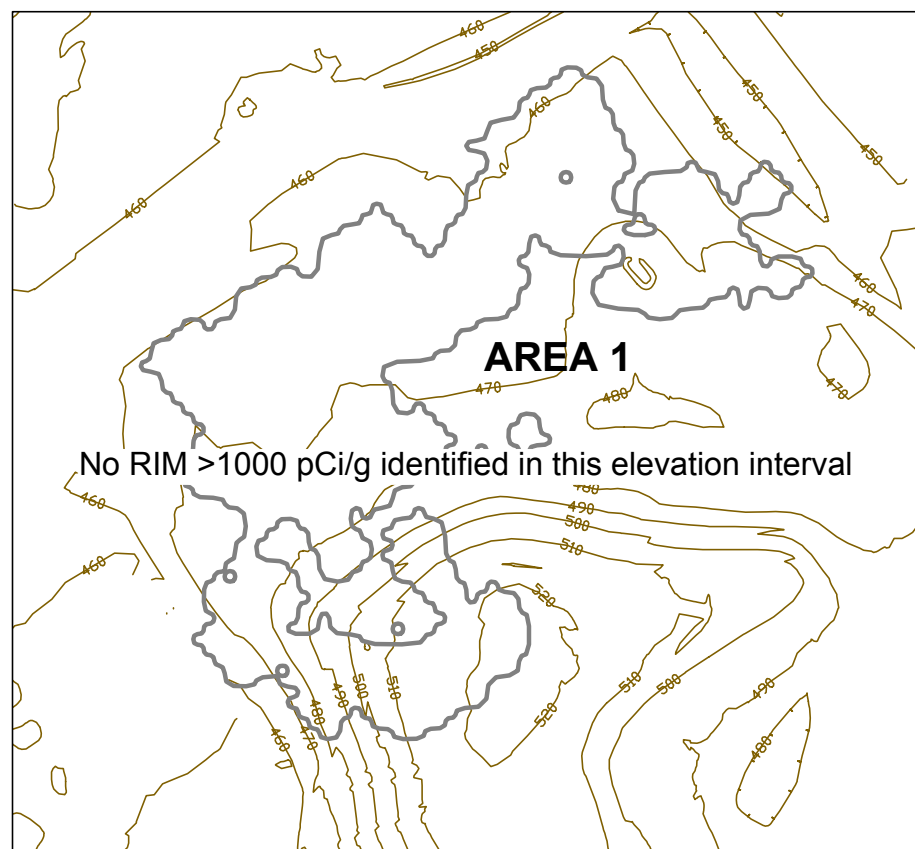
Estimated RIM Extent at 429.6 ft amsl



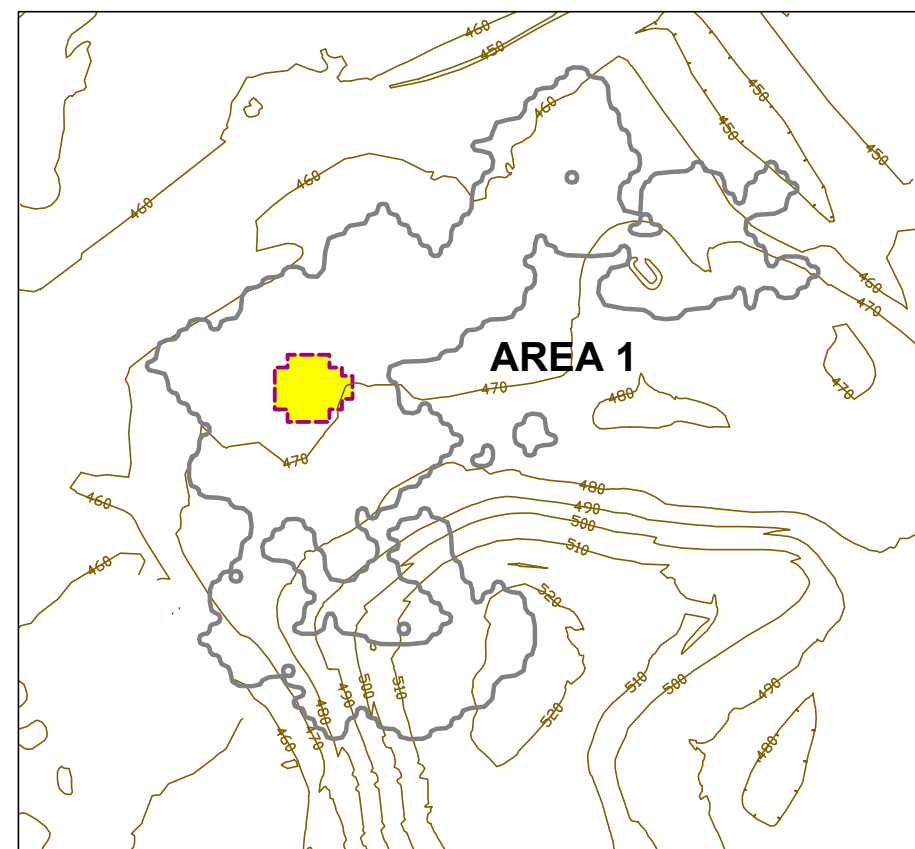
Estimated RIM Extent at 434.6 ft amsl & 439.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 444.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 449.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 454.6 ft amsl

#### LEGEND

- OU-1 Area Boundary
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent at Shown Elevation
- 490 Index Contour

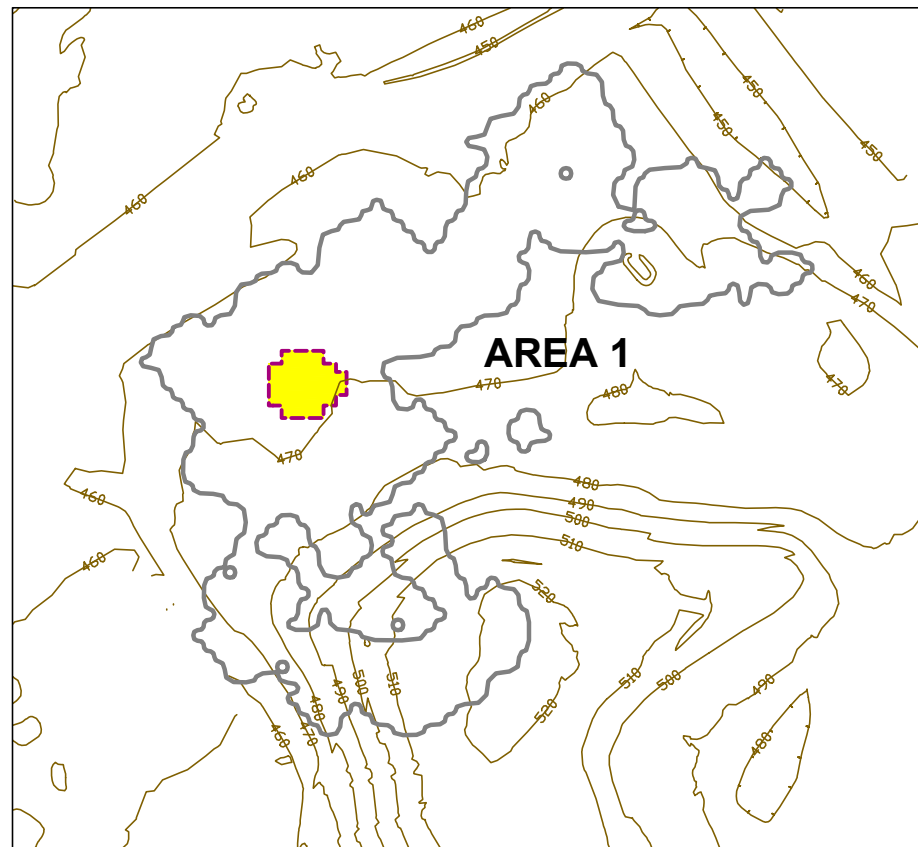
Note:  
• All Elevations Are Above Mean Sea Level (amsl)

**DRAFT**

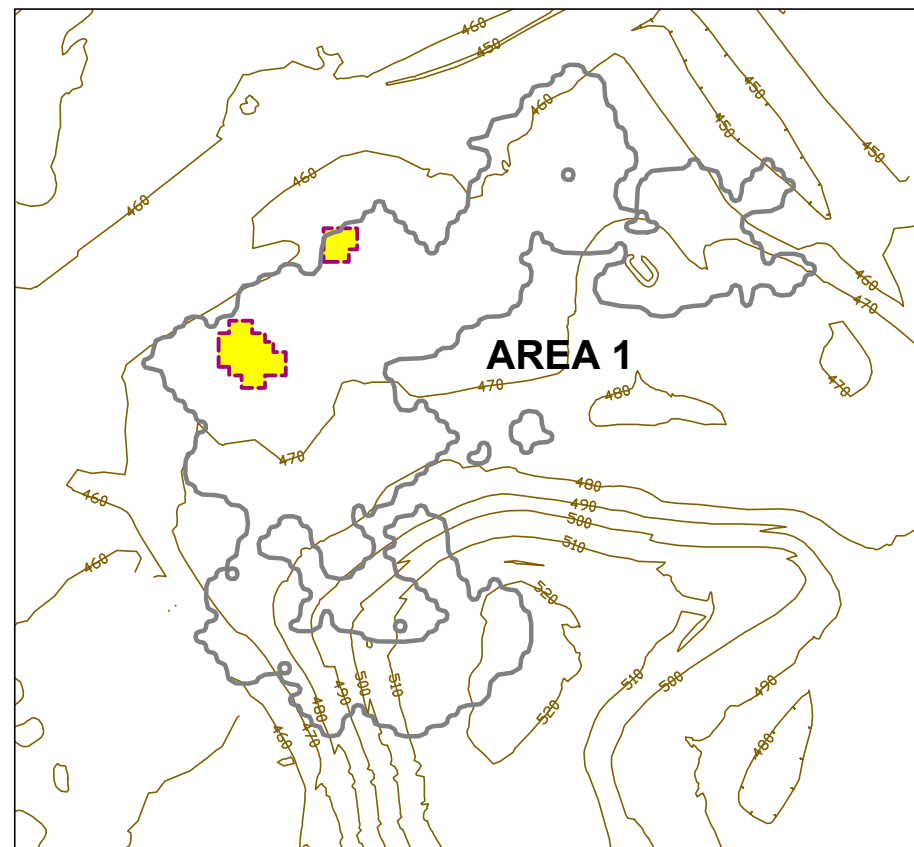


Figure 5-12a  
Approximate Extent of RIM-Area 1  
1,000 pCi/g by Elevation  
"Partial Excavation" Alternative  
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

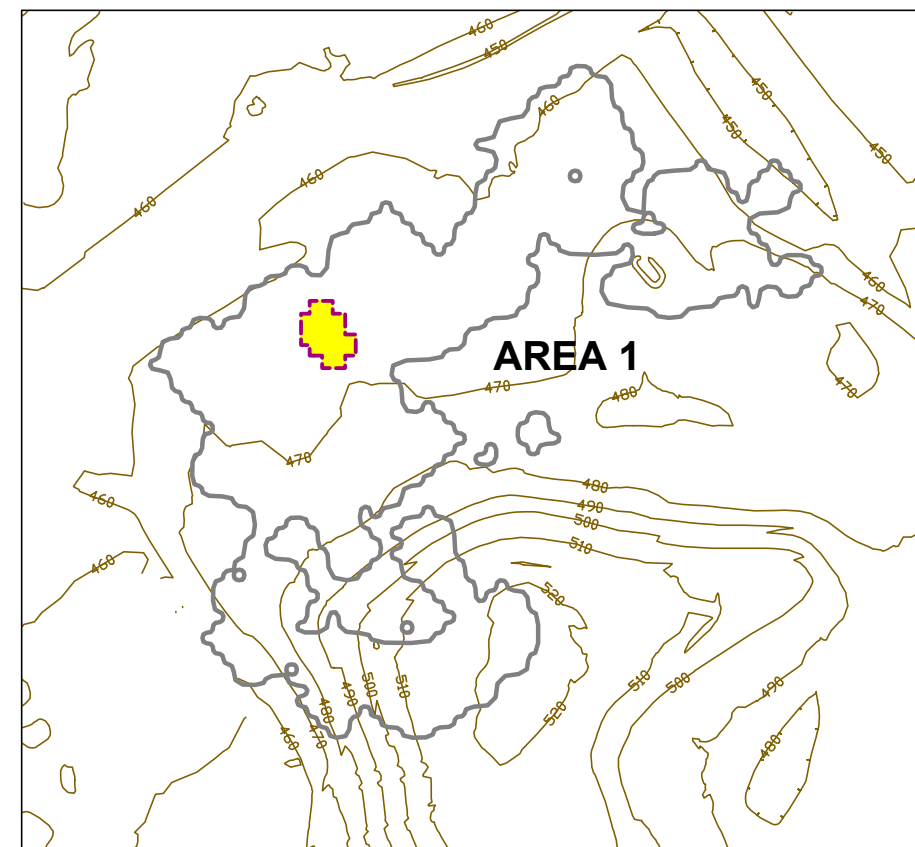
EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.



Estimated RIM Extent at 454.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 459.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 464.6 ft amsl

#### LEGEND

- OU-1 Area Boundary
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent at Shown Elevation
- 490 Index Contour

#### Note:

- All Elevations Are Above Mean Sea Level (amsl)

DRAFT

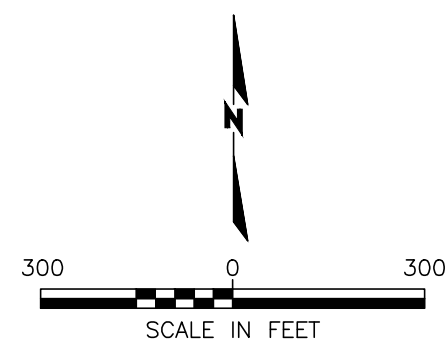
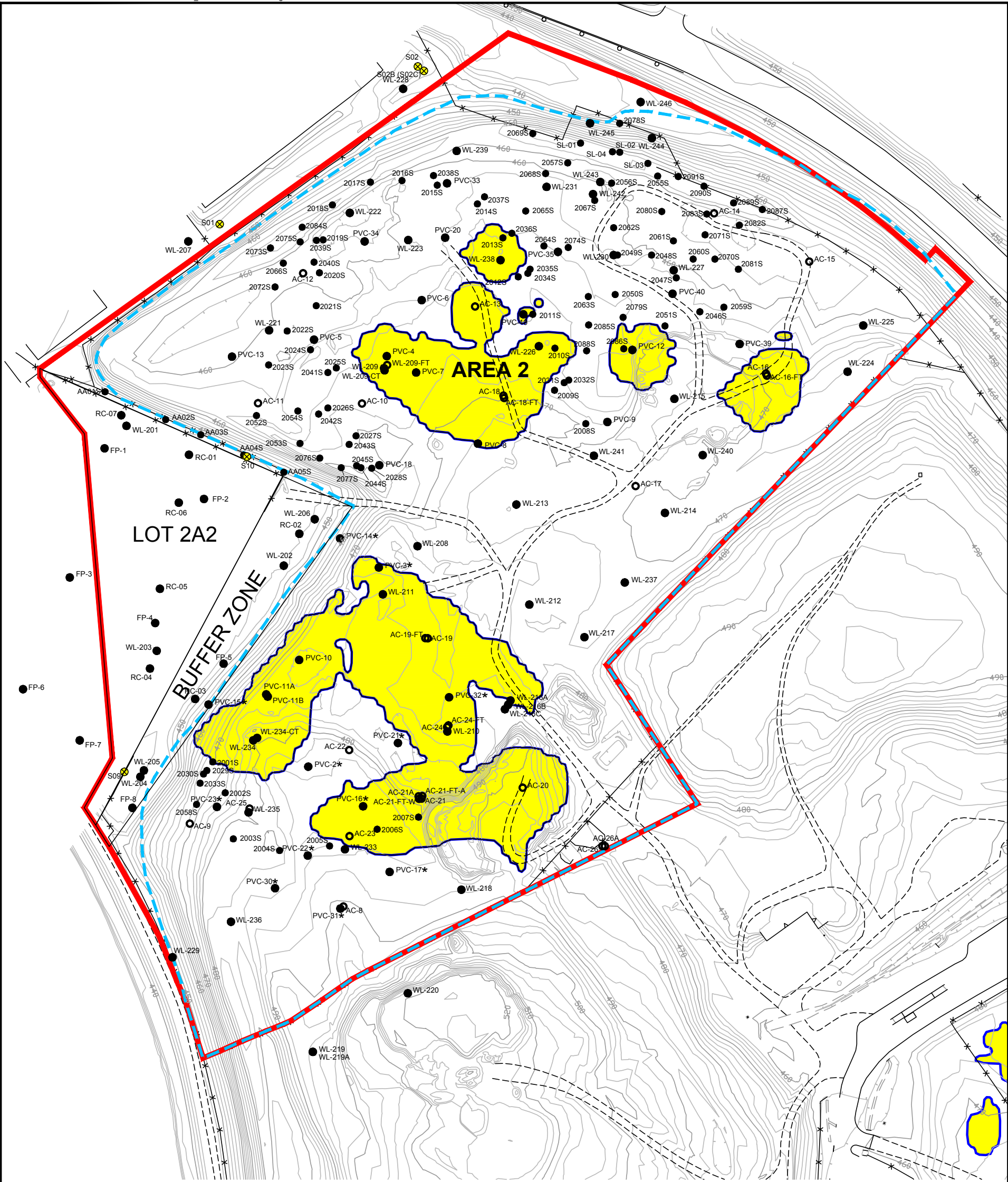


Figure 5-12b  
Approximate Extent of RIM-Area 1  
1,000 pCi/g by Elevation  
"Partial Excavation" Alternative  
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

**EMSI** Engineering Management Support, Inc.





LEGEND

- OU-1 Area Boundary
- Approximate Edge of Refuse
- Soil Boring or Surface Soil Sample
- Location Approximate-No Survey Data Available
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent
- Index Contour
- Intermediate Contour
- Depression Contour
- Building/Structure
- Paved Road
- Unpaved Road
- Fence
- Retaining Wall

DRAFT

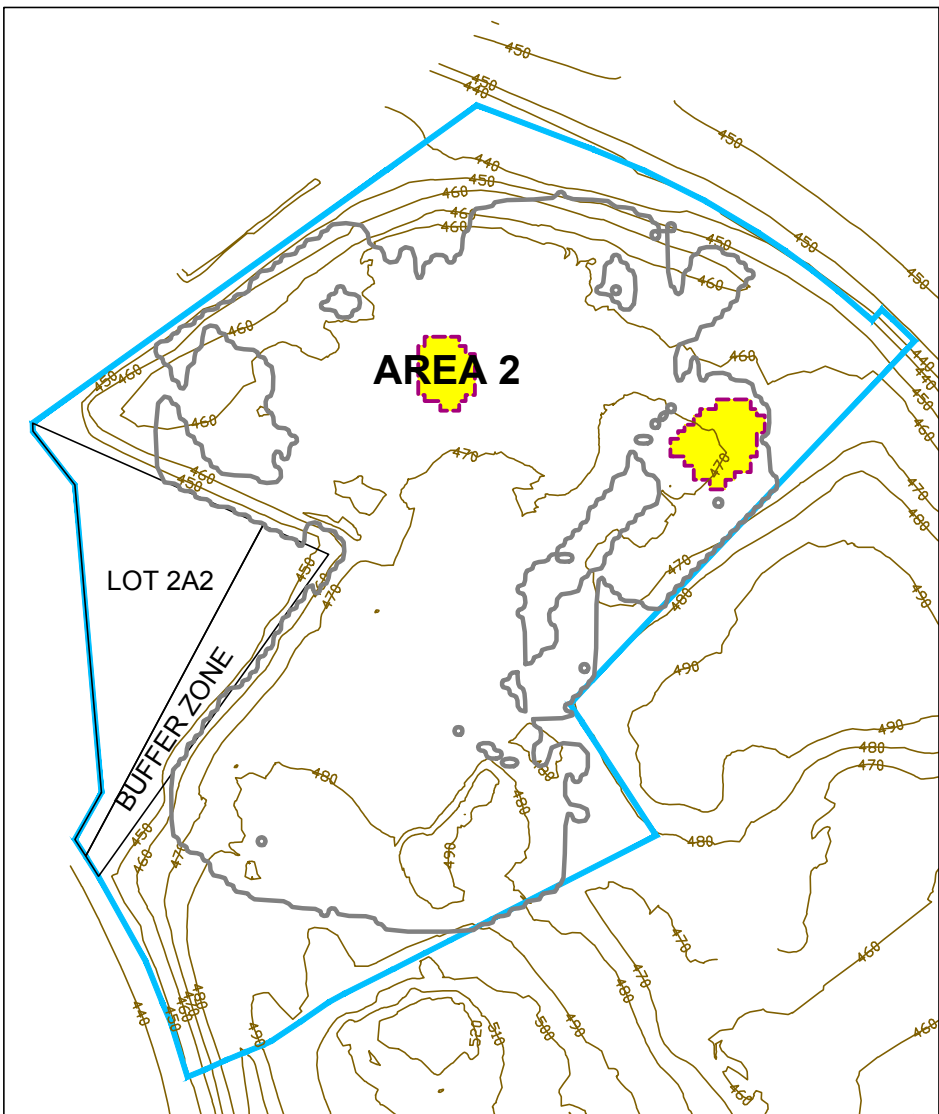


200 0 200  
SCALE IN FEET

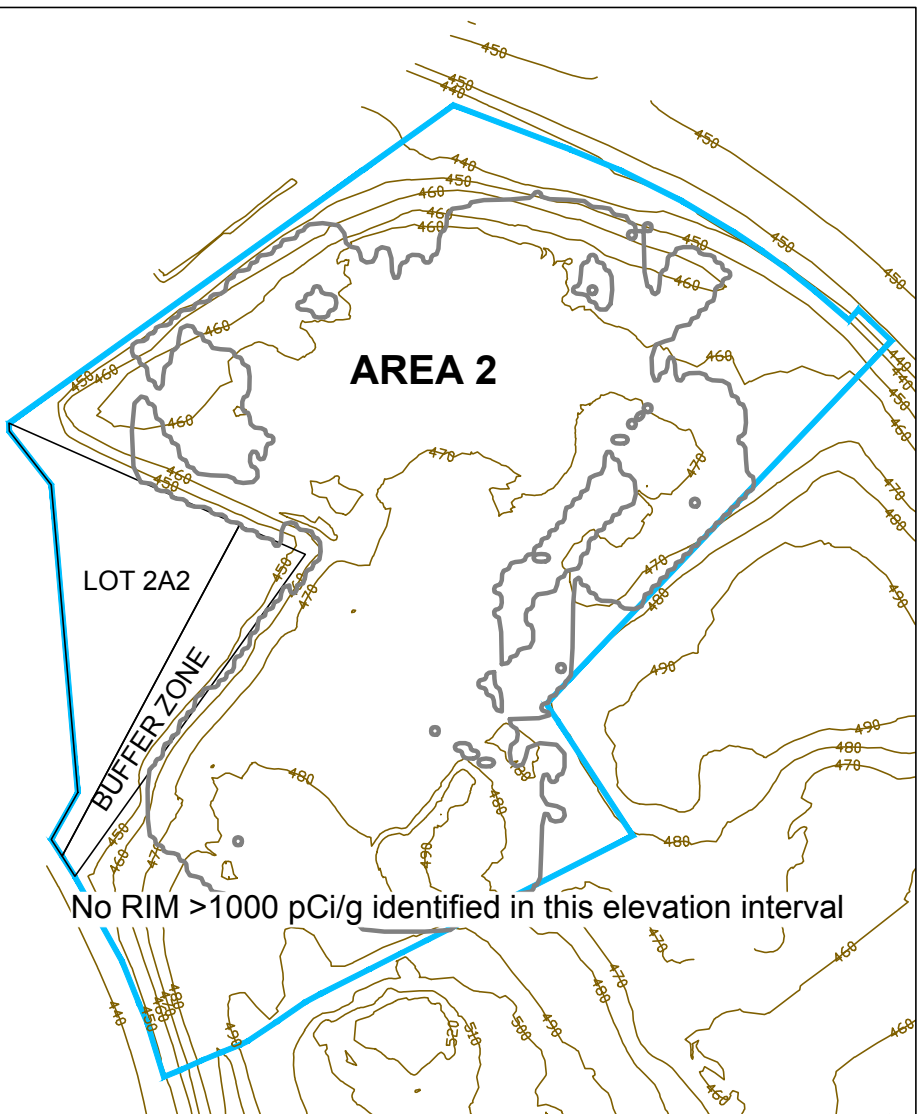
- Notes:
- The Areal Extent of RIM Shown on this Figure does not Represent a Contiguous Layer, but Rather Portrays the Composite Occurrence of RIM at all Depths/Elevations
  - Aerial Topography Provided By Cooper Aerial Surveys Co. and is Dated December 2, 2016
  - All Elevations Are Above Mean Sea Level (amsl)

Figure 5-13  
Approximate Extent of RIM-Area 2  
1,000 pCi/g  
"Partial Excavation" Alternative  
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

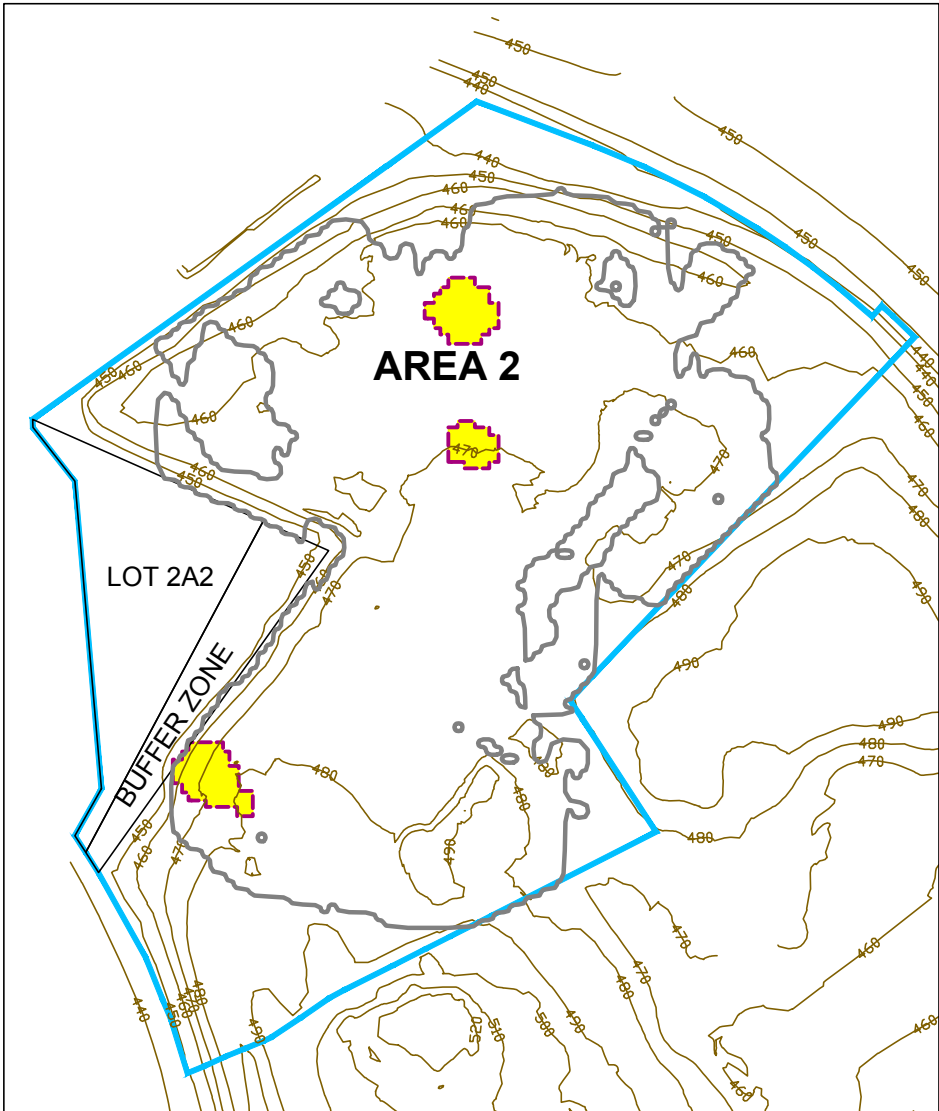




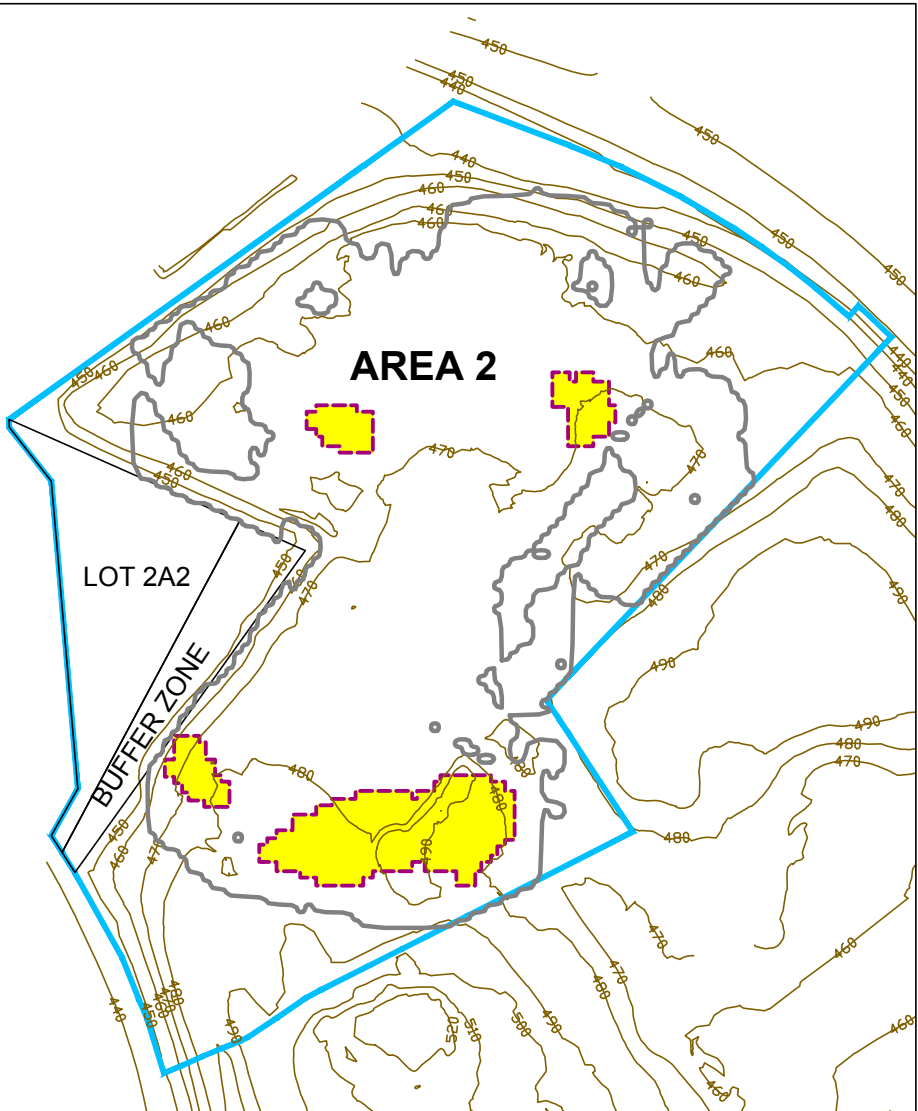
Estimated RIM Extent at 449.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 454.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 459.6 ft amsl



Estimated RIM Extent at 464.6 ft amsl

**DRAFT**

**LEGEND**

- OU-1 Area Boundary
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent at Shown Elevation
- Index Contour

Note:  
• All Elevations Are Above Mean Sea Level (amsl)

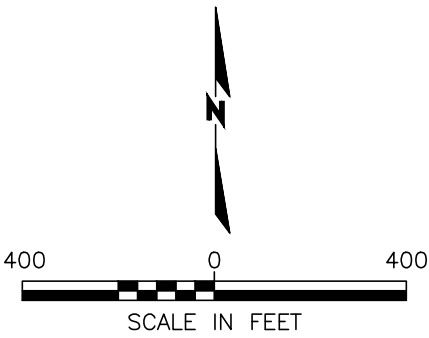
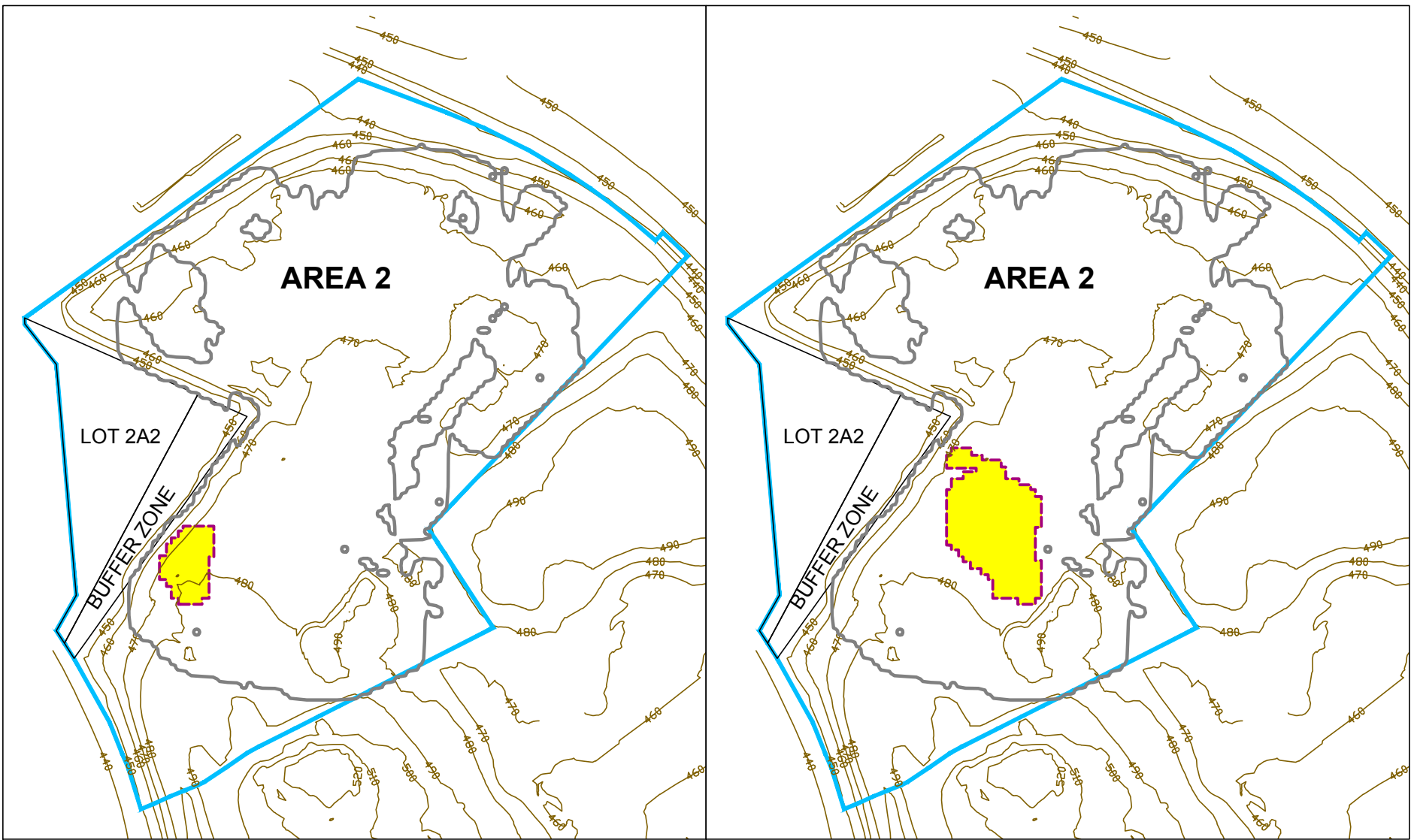


Figure 5-13a  
Approximate Extent of RIM-Area 2  
1,000 pCi/g by Elevation  
"Partial Excavation" Alternative  
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

EMSI Engineering Management Support, Inc.





Estimated RIM Extent at 469.6 ft amsl

Estimated RIM Extent at 474.6 ft amsl

**DRAFT**

**LEGEND**

- OU-1 Area Boundary
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent
- Geostatistical-Based Estimate of RIM Extent at Shown Elevation
- 490 Index Contour

Note:  
• All Elevations Are Above Mean Sea Level (amsl)

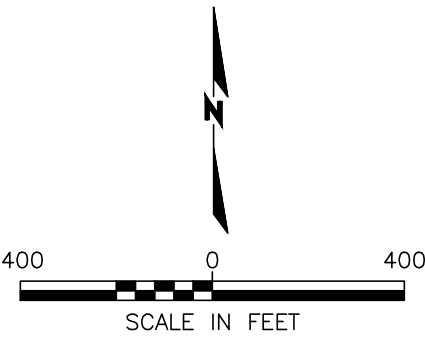


Figure 5-13b  
Approximate Extent of RIM-Area 2  
1,000 pCi/g by Elevation  
"Partial Excavation" Alternative  
West Lake Landfill OU-1 Final Feasibility Study

**EMSI** Engineering Management Support, Inc.

## **APPENDICES**